44TH CONGRESS, 2d Session. } SENATE. { Ex. DOC. No. 37.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

OF THE

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY

SHOWING

THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDING WITH

JUNE, 1876.

QB
296
.U5
1876

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1879.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Annual Report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey

ERRATA NOTICE

One or more conditions of the original document may affect the quality of the image, such as:

Discolored pages
Faded or light ink
Binding intrudes into the text

This has been a co-operative project between the NOAA Central Library, the Office of Coast Survey and the National Geodetic Survey. To view the original document, please contact the NOAA Central Library in Silver Spring, MD at (301) 713-2607 x124 or www.reference@nodc.noaa.gov.

Please Note:
This project currently includes the imaging of the full text of each volume up to the "List of Sketches" (maps) at the end. Future online links, by the National Ocean Service, located on the Historical Map and Chart Project webpage (http://historicals.ncd.noaa.gov/historicals/histmap.asp) will includes these images.

LASON
Imaging Contractor
12200 Kiln Court
Beltsville, MD 20704-1387
January 10, 2003

Blank page retained for pagination

LETTER

OF

THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY,

ACCOMPANYING

THE REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1876.

DECEMBER 21, 1876.—Ordered to lie on the table and be printed.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *December* 19, 1876.

SIR: I have the honor to present for the information of the Senate a report made to the department by Carlile P. Patterson, Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey, stating the progress in that work during the year ending June 30, 1876.

Very respectfully,

L. M. MORRILL,
Secretary of the Treasury.

Hon. T. W. FERRY,
President of the United States Senate.

Blank page retained for pagination

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS OF REPORT.

Introductory remarks on sites of active operations and general progress of the Survey, pp. 1, 2. Estimates in detail for continuing survey of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts, pp. 3, 4. Estimates for continuing survey of Pacific coast, pp. 4, 5. Estimates for repairs of vessels, publication of observations, and general expenses, pp. 5, 6. Pendulum observations in Europe, by C. S. Peirce, Assistant, pp. 6–9. Magnetism, pp. 9, 10. Longitude, p. 10.

PART II.—Brief abstracts of work accomplished, p. 11.
Field and office work, progress in, pp. 11–64.
Summary of field-work, pp. 1–59.

SECTION I.—Hydrography, Gulf of Maine, pp. 11, 12. Triangulation and topography of Placentia Bay, Me., p. 12 Topography of Blue Hill Bay, Me., pp. 12, 13. Hydrography of Isle au Haut Bay, Me., p. 13. Topography of Bagaduce River, p. 13. Topography of Penobscot River, Me., pp. 13, 14. Tidal observations at North Haven, Me., p. 14. Coast Pilot, p. 14. Coefficient of refraction, pp. 14, 15. Triangulation in New Hampshire, p. 15. Hydrography of the approaches to Saco River, Me., pp. 15, 16. Tidal observations at Boston navy-yard, p. 16. Positions of life-saving stations, p. 16. Hydrography near Plymouth, Mass., p. 16. Plymouth Harbor, Mass., pp. 16, 17. Hydrography near Monomoy Point, Mass., p. 17. Hydrography of the Handkerchief Shoal, (Vineyard Sound), p. 17. Topography of Taunton River, Mass., p. 18. Tidal observations at Providence, R. I., p. 18. Light-house positions, p. 18.

SECTION II.—Triangulation of Connecticut River, pp. 18, 19. Topographical survey north of New Haven, Conn., p. 19. Hydrography of Cumberland Shoal, pp. 19, 20. Triangulation near eastern border of New York, p. 20. Coast Pilot, pp. 20, 21. Shore-lines of New York Harbor, p. 21. Physical survey of New York Harbor, pp. 21, 22. Shrewsbury Rocks developed, p. 22. Tidal observations at Governor's Island, N. Y., p. 22. Triangulation near New York City, p. 22. Latitude and azimuth at Beacon Hill, N. J., p. 23. Hydrography of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y., p. 23. Triangulation west of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y., p. 23. Survey of Great South Bay, N. Y., pp. 23, 24. Tidal observations at Sandy Hook, pp. 24, 25. Topography, coast of New Jersey, p. 25. Triangulation in New Jersey, pp. 25, 26. Triangulation in Eastern Pennsylvania, p. 26. Hydrography of Delaware River, pp. 26, 27. Liston's Tree range-lights, p. 27. Sites for range-beacons, Delaware River, p. 27. Shoal near Delaware Breakwater reported, p. 27.

SECTION III.—Harbor of Baltimore, Md., p. 28. Norfolk Harbor, Va., p. 28. Tidal observations at Old Point Comfort, Va., p. 28. Boundary between Maryland and Virginia, pp. 28, 29. Triangulation between Washington City and Chesapeake Bay, p. 29. Magnetic observations at Capitol Hill, Washington City, D. C., p. 29. Triangulation of James River, Va., p. 29. Primary triangulation in Virginia, pp. 29, 30. Reconnaissance for triangulation in Virginia, pp. 30, 31. Reconnaissance in West Virginia, p. 31.

SECTION IV.—Hydrography of Pamplico Sound, N. C., p. 31. Latitude and azimuth at Roanoke Island, N. C., pp. 31 32. Magnetic observations at Sand Island Station, N. C., p. 32. Hydrography of Core Sound, N. C., p. 32.

SECTION V.—Hydrography of Winyah Bay and its approaches, S. C., p. 33. Hydrography of North Edisto and South Edisto Rivers, S. C., p. 33. Hydrography of Saint Helena Sound, S. C., pp. 33, 34. Primary triangulation in South Carolina and Georgia, pp. 34, 35. Tidal observations for the Atlantic coast of the Southern States needed, p. 35.

SECTION VI.—Hydrography of Fernandina Harbor, Fla., p. 36. Survey of the Saint John's River, Fla., pp. 36, 37. Survey of Indian River, Fla., p. 37. Hydrography of Key Biscayne Bay, Fla., pp. 37, 38. Triangulation of Sarasota Bay, Fla., p. 38. Topography of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla., p. 38. Hydrography of the Gulf coast near Sarasota Bay, Fla., pp. 38, 39. Hydrography of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla., p. 39.

SECTION VII.—Topography and hydrography north of Cedar Keys, Fla., pp. 39, 40. Hydrography of Appalachee Bay, Fla., pp. 40, 41. Gulf hydrography near Pensacola entrance, Fla., p. 41. Geodetic connection, Georgia and Alabama, pp. 41, 42. Triangulation in Kentucky, p. 42.

SECTION VIII.—Hydrography, Gulf of Mexico, pp. 42, 43. Survey of the Mississippi Delta, pp. 43–45. Triangulation and topography at Cubitt's Gap and Southwest Pass, Mississippi Delta, p. 45. Triangulation of Barataria Bay, La., p. 45. Tidal observations at New Orleans, La., pp. 45, 46. Survey of the Mississippi River, pp. 46, 47. Triangulation in Wisconsin, p. 47.

SECTION IX.—Hydrography of Copano and Saint Charles Bays, Tex., pp. 47, 48. Cyclone at Galveston, Tex., September 16, p. 48. Reconnaissance of Laguna Madre, coast of Texas, pp. 48, 49. Tidal observations at Saint Thomas, West Indies, p. 49.

SECTION X.—Reconnaissance from San Pedro eastward toward San Diego, Cal., pp. 49, 50. Survey of Monica Bay, Cal., pp. 50, 51. Hydrography near the Santa Barbara Islands, pp. 51, 52. Survey of Catalina Island, p. 52. Triangulation across Santa Barbara Channel, pp. 52, 53. Triangulation from Point Sur to Monterey Bay, Cal., p. 53. Topography between Monterey Bay and Carmel Bay, pp. 53, 54. Tidal observations at Fort Point, Cal., p. 54. Currents of San Francisco Bay, p. 54. Hydrography of Mare Island Strait and Karquines Strait, p. 54. Primary triangulation in Sacramento Valley, pp. 54, 55. Coast topography, north of Bodega Head, Cal., pp. 55, 56. Mount Shasta signal, pp. 56, 57.

SECTION XI.—Coast topography near Tillamook Bay, Oreg., p. 57. Hydrography of the Columbia River, pp. 57, 58. Tidal observations at Astoria, Oreg., p. 58. Hydrography of Admiralty Inlet, W. T., p. 58. Tidal observations at Port Townshend, W. T., p. 58. Topography of Puget Sound, W. T., p. 58. Tidal observations at Honolulu, Sandwich Islands, pp. 58, 59.

OFFICE-WORK.—Assistant-in-charge, p. 59. Hydrographic Division, p. 59. Tidal Division, pp. 59, 60. Computing Division, pp. 60–62. Drawing Division, pp. 62, 63. Engraving Divison, p. 63. Electrotyping Division, p. 63. Division of Charts and Instruments, pp. 63, 64. Clerical force, p. 64. Conclusion of report, p. 64.

APPENDICES, pp. 65–416.

CONTENTS OF APPENDICES.

		Pages.
No. 1.	DISTRIBUTION OF SURVEYING-PARTIES upon the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts of the United States during the surveying season of 1875–'76	67–72
No. 2.	STATISTICS of field and office work of the United States Coast Survey to the close of the year 1875	73–74
No. 3.	INFORMATION furnished from the Coast Survey Office, by tracing from original sheets, &c., in reply to special calls during the year ending July 1, 1876	75–76
No. 4.	DRAWING DIVISION.—Charts completed or in progress during the year ending July 1, 1876	77–78
No. 5.	ENGRAVING DIVISION.—Plates completed, continued, or commenced July 1, 1875, to June 30, 1876, inclusive	79–80
No. 6.	A NEW SYSTEM of binary arithmetic	81–82
No. 7.	A CATALOGUE OF STARS for observation of latitude	83–129
No. 8.	METHODS of registering tidal observations	130–142
No. 9.	CHANGES in the Harbor of Plymouth, Mass	143–146
No. 10.	REPORT upon the physical survey of New York Harbor, 1876	147–185
No. 11.	REPORT concerning the location of a quay or pier line in the vicinity of the United States navy-yard at New York	186–189
No. 12.	REVIEW of the characteristics of the South Pass, Mississippi River	190–191
No. 13.	ON marine governors	192–196
No. 14.	NOTE on the theory of economy in research	197–201
No. 15.	MEASUREMENTS of gravity at initial stations in America and Europe	202–337, 410–416
No. 16.	COMPARISON of the methods of determining heights by means of leveling, vertical angles, and barometric measures	338–354
No. 17.	OBSERVATIONS of atmospheric refraction	355–367
No. 18.	ON atmospheric refraction and adjustment of hypsometric measures	368–387
No. 19.	HYPSOMETRIC FORMULÆ based upon thermodynamic principles	388–390
No. 20.	ON the adaptation of triangulations to various conditions, with notes on modes of observing horizontal angles and directions	391–399
No. 21.	ON a chart of the magnetic declination in the United States	400–401
No. 22.	A STATEMENT concerning the relation of the lawful standards of measure of the United States to those of Great Britain and France	402–406
No. 23.	LIST OF PUBLICATIONS relating to the deep-sea investigations carried on in the vicinity of the coasts of the United States, under the auspices of the Coast Survey	407–409

Blank page retained for pagination

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

A.

ABSTRACTS OF LOCALITIES OF WORK ON ATLANTIC, GULF, AND PACIFIC COASTS, pp. 11–59.

A CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE (Appendix No. 7), pp. 83–129.

ADAMS, HULL, ASSISTANT. Topography of Bagaduce River, Me., p. 13; services in Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.

ADAMS, J. D., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X p. 52.

ADJUSTMENT OF PART OF PRIMARY TRIANGULATION IN VICINITY OF ATLANTA, GA., by Assistant C. A. Schott. Reference to, pp. 60, 61.

ADMIRALTY INLET, W. T. Hydrography of, pp. 2, 58.

AQUA DOLCE, TEX. Rocks reported in, p. 49.

ALABAMA. Triangulation near boundary of, p. 2; estimate for the same, pp. 3, 4; estimate for extending geodetic connection in, pp. 5, 41; abstract of work on coast and bays of, Section VIII, p. 42.

ALACRAN SHOAL, FLA., p. 43.

ALASKA. Estimate to continue survey of coast and islands of, p. 5.

ALBEMARLE SOUND, N. C. Computation of triangulation of west end of, pp. 61, 62.

ALEXANDER, W. D., SUPERINTENDENT OF HAWAIIAN GOVERNMENT SURVEY. Tide-gauges at Honolulu under charge of, pp. 58, 59, 60.

ALGIERS, *ON MISSISSIPPI RIVER*, p. 46.

ALLEGHANIES IN NORTH CAROLINA AND ALABAMA. Estimate for extending primary triangulation along the, p. 3.

ALLIGATOR HARBOR, FLA. Hydrography west of, p. 40.

ALLIGATOR RIVER, p. 2; survey in interest of public improvements, p. 31.

AMERICAN REVERSIBLE PENDULUM. Comparison with that of Prussia, pp. 8, 9.

AMERICAN TELEGRAPHIC METHOD OF DETERMINING DIFFERENCE OF LONGITUDE BETWEEN EUROPE AND THIS COUNTRY, p. 10.

AMMEN'S ROCK, ME. Development of, p. 11.

ANACAPA ISLAND, CAL. Observations at station on, pp. 52, 53.

ANDREWS, HORACE, AID. Services in Section II, p. 19.

A NEW SYSTEM OF BINARY ARITHMETIC. Appendix No. 6, pp. 81, 82.

ANGLES, M. Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.

ANITA, CAL., p. 50.

ANNAPOLIS, MD., p. 1; triangulation near, p. 29.

ANNUAL DETERMINATION OF MAGNETIC DECLINATION, DIP, AND INTENSITY AT OBSERVATORY, CAPITOL HILL, WASHINGTON, BY ASSISTANT SCHOTT. Relative to, p. 60.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF THE COAST SURVEY. Distribution of, by Mr. Hoover, p. 63; number distributed, p. 64.

APALACHICOLA, FLA., pp. 40, 41.

APALACHICOLA, RIVER, FLA., p. 40.

APPALACHEE BAY, FLA., p. 2; estimate for work on coast of, p. 3; hydrography of, p. 40.

APPENDICES. Nos. 1 to 23, titles of, see page preceding alphabetical index.

APPENDIX No. 1, reference to, p. 11; Appendix No. 9, reference to, p. 17; Appendix No. 10, reference to, p. 21; Appendix No. 15, reference to, p. 7; No. 21, reference to, p. 31.

APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR WORK OF COAST SURVEY, pp. 4, 5, 6.

ARAGO (steamer). Use of, in Section II, p. 22; in Section IV, p. 31; reference to, in Section IX, p. 48.

ARANSAS PASS, TEX., p. 2; soundings in, pp. 47, 48.

ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY. Reference to, p. 64.

ARGUELLO. Signals erected, and observations at, p. 53.

ARITHMETIC. Binary, a new system of, Appendix No. 6, pp. 81–82.

ASIA AND EUROPE. Reference to report by Assistant Davidson on harbor and river improvements in, p. 55.

ASSOCIATION. International Geodetical, of Europe, approval by, of use of the convertible pendulum in geodetic surveys, pp. 6, 9.

ASSONET BAY AND RIVER, MASS. Survey of, p. 18.

ASTORIA, N. Y., pp. 1, 21.

ASTORIA, OREGON. Tidal observations at, pp. 2, 58, 60.

ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS. Suggestions by Assistant Davidson of improvements in, p. 55.

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS. In New Hampshire, p. 15; in New Jersey, p. 23; in Virginia, p. 30; in North Carolina, p. 32.

ATCHAFALAYA BAY. Estimate for chart of, p. 4.

ATLANTA BASE LINE. Reference to, pp. 2, 31; chain of triangles from Virginia to, p. 30; quadrilateral north and east of, p. 34; reference to report on, by Assistant Schott, p. 61; azimuth at, p. 62.

ATLANTIC AND GULF COASTS. Enumeration of field-work for, pp. 1, 2; estimates for the same, pp. 3, 4; abstracts of work on, pp. 11–49; distribution of surveying-parties on (see Appendix No. 1), pp. 67–72.

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J. Topography of, p. 25.

ATLANTIC COAST. Section I, pp. 11–18; Section II, pp. 18–27; Section III, pp. 28–31; Section IV, pp. 31, 32; Section V, pp. 33–35; Section VI, pp. 36–39; triangulation of, p. 29; provision for tidal observations for southern part of, p. 35; tide-tables for, p. 59.

ATLANTIC COAST PILOT. Relative to publication of second volume of, p. 2.

ATLANTIC COAST VIEWS, p. 21.

ATLANTIC, GULF, AND PACIFIC COASTS OF THE UNITED STATES DURING THE SURVEYING SEASON OF 1875–'76. Distribution of surveying-parties upon the (see Appendix No. 1), pp. 67–72.

ATLANTIC COAST TRIANGULATION. Estimate for connecting Chesapeake Bay with the, p. 3.

ATMOSPHERIC REFRACTION. Discussion of results for, by Assistant C. A. Schott (see Appendices Nos. 16, 17, 18), pp. 338–387; reference to, pp. 60, 61;—in connection with Hypsometry, Appendix No. 16, pp. 338–354, reprint of Appendix No. 11 (report of 1871), by Assistants G. Davidson and C. A. Schott;—in connection with Hypsometry, discussion of results of observations at Ragged Mountain, Me., by Assistant Schott, Appendix No. 17, pp. 355–367; Hypsometry,—adjustment of trigonometrical measures of heights, &c., discussion by Assistant C. A. Schott of observations made near Atlanta Base, Appendix No. 18, pp. 368–387.

AVERY, R. S. In charge of Tidal Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 59, 60; erection of tide-gauge at Sandy Hook under supervision of, pp. 24, 25; method of recording tidal observations by (see Appendix No. 8), pp. 130–142.

AZIMUTH. At Croydon Mountain, N. H., p. 15; at Beacon Hill, N. J., pp. 22, 23; at Lynchburg, Va., p. 30; at Sand Island Station, N. C., p. 32; at Bluff Station, Fla., p. 36; observations at Arguello Station, p. 53; computations at various stations for, p. 62.

B.

BABYLON, LONG ISLAND, pp. 1, 23, 24.

BACHE (steamer). Use of, in Section I, p. 17; in Section VI, p. 36.

BACHE, C. M., ASSISTANT. Topography of coast of New Jersey, p. 25.

BACHE, G. M. (schooner). Use of, in Section I, p. 13; in Section V, pp. 33, 34; in Section VI, p. 39.

BACHE, H. W., SUBASSISTANT. Services in Section I, p. 12.

BACHE, R. M., ASSISTANT. Topography north of New Haven, p. 19.
BAEYER. Lieutenant-General, and Director of Royal Prussian Survey, pp. 8, 9.
BAFFIN'S BAY. Branch of Laguna Madre, Tex., pp. 48, 49.
BAGADUCE RIVER, ME. Topography of, p. 13.
BAHIA ONA, CAL. Large bank running from the shore through the middle of, p. 51.
BAKE OVEN KNOB. An elevation of the Blue Ridge, Va., p. 26.
BALANCE-WHEEL CLOCKS. Use of, at tidal stations, p. 59.
BALD LEDGE, N. H., p. 15.
BALLAST POINT, HILLSBORO' BAY, FLA., p. 39.
BALTIMORE, MD. The schooner G. M. Bache refitted at, pp. 13. 34; preservation and improvement of the harbor of, p. 28.
BALTIMORE AND POTOMAC RAILROAD, p. 29.
BALTIMORE, VT. Triangulation station, p. 15.
BANANA CREEK. Branch of Indian River, Fla., p. 37.
BANFORD, J. W. In charge of tide-gauge at neck of Sandy Hook, p. 25.
BARATARIA BAY, LA., p. 2; triangulation of, p. 45.
BARATARIA (steamer). Use of, in Section VIII, p. 45.
BARBOURVILLE, KNOX COUNTY, KY., p. 42.
BARKER, JOHN R., DRAUGHTSMAN. Sketches of Passamaquoddy Bay, p. 14; of Block Island, p. 20; views on the Hudson, p. 21.
BARNEGAT BAY. Topography of, p. 1; estimate for engraving chart of, p. 4; survey at north end of, p. 25.
BARNSTABLE BAY, p. 17.
BARTLE, R. F. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
BASSERI, CAPTAIN. Pendulum-observations at Kew Observatory, p. 7.
BASSETT, R. T. Tidal observations at Governor's Island, p. 22.
BASS HARBOR, ME., view of, p. 14.
BASS RIVER, position of light determined, p. 18.
BATON ROUGE (Coast Survey steamer). Use of in Section VIII, p. 46.
BATTERY POINT, PUGET SOUND, W. T., p. 58.
BAYLOR, J. B., AID. Services in Section II, pp. 22, 23; in Section IV, p. 32; in Computing Division, pp. 60, 62.
BAY RIDGE, NEW YORK HARBOR, p. 21.
BAYS, ETC., OF COAST OF CALIFORNIA. Section X, pp. 49–57; of Oregon and Washington Territory, Section XI, pp. 57–59; and rivers of Atlantic coast, Sections I, II, III, pp. 11–31; and rivers of Gulf coast of Western Louisiana and Texas, Section IX, pp. 47–49.
BEACON HILL, N. J., p. 1; primary station in vicinity of New York Harbor, p. 22; latitude and azimuth at, p. 23.
BEAUFORT, N. C., p. 32.
BELFAST BAY, ME. View of, p. 14.
BELKNAP, CAPTAIN, U. S. N. Cylinder for deep-sea sounding devised by, p. 43.
BERKLEY, MASS., p. 18.
BERLIN. Pendulum-observations at, by Assistant C. S. Peirce, pp. 6, 9; the observatory at, p. 7.
BESSEL, FRIEDRICH WILHELM. Prussian astronomer, reference to, pp. 6, 7, 8.
BIBB (schooner). Use of, in Section VIII, p. 45; in Section IX, pp. 47, 48.
BIG SARASOTA PASS, FLA., p. 39.
BINARY ARITHMETIC. A new system of, Appendix No. 6, pp. 81–82.
BIOT, JEAN BAPTISTE. French physicist, reference to, p. 6.
BISHOP AND CLERKS SHOAL, off Hyannis. Position of light determined, p. 18.
BLACK ISLAND, ME. Position determined, p. 12.
BLAIR, H. W., AID. Services in Section V, p. 35.
BLAKE (steamer). Use of, in Section I, pp. 11, 12,; in Section VIII, p. 42.
BLAKELEY ROCKS, ADMIRALTY INLET, W. T., p. 58.
BLASKOWITZ, CHARLES. Reference to his survey of Plymouth Harbor in 1774, p. 16.
BLOCK ISLAND. Position of light determined, p. 18.
BLOCK ISLAND SOUND. Views of, p. 20.
BLOOD MOUNTAIN, NORTHERN GEORGIA, pp. 34, 61.
BLUE HILL BAY, ME., p. 1; estimate for survey of, p. 4; topography of, pp. 12, 13; view of, p. 14.
BLUE HILL VILLAGE, p. 12.
BLUE RIDGE, VA. Triangulation near, pp. 1, 29, 30, 34, 62; estimates for said work, p. 3; ——— PENN. Triangulation near, p. 26.
BLUFF STATION, FLA. On Saint John's River, pp. 36, 61.
BLUNT'S CANAL, p. 2; survey near, p. 31.
BODEGA HEAD, CAL. Triangulation between Fort Ross and, p. 2; estimate, p. 5; coast topography north of, p. 55; comparison of the methods of determining heights by means of leveling, vertical angles, and barometric measures, Appendix, No. 16, pp. 338–354.
BODEGA HILL. Triangulation station, p. 56.
BODELL, W. J. Tidal observations at Old Point Comfort, Va., p. 28.
BODIE'S ISLAND BASE LINE, p. 32.
BOGUE SOUND, N. C. Estimate for survey of, p. 3.
BOHNENBERGER. Inventor of the convertible pendulum, p. 7.
BOND, W. S., AID. Services in Section VII, p. 40.
BONNET CARRE CREVASSE, p. 2; survey above and through it, p. 46.
BORDA. Reference to, pp. 6, 9.
BOSTON HARBOR. Publication of second volume of Atlantic Coast Pilot, from New York entrance to, pp. 2, 14, 21.
BOSTON NAVY YARD. Tidal observations, pp. 16, 60; heating apparatus introduced into tide-house, p. 59.
BOTTLE CHANNEL, GEORGETOWN BAR, S. C., p. 33.
BOUNDARY LINE, between Maryland and Virginia, pp. 28, 29.
BOUTELLE, C. O., ASSISTANT. Primary triangulation in South Carolina and Georgia, pp. 34, 35.
BOUTELLE, J. B., AID. Services in Section V, p. 35.
BOVIDO, ARM OF BAFFIN'S BAY, TEX. Rocks reported in, p. 49.
BOWLEGS POINT, FLA., p. 2; triangulation near, p. 40.
BOWSER, PROFESSOR E. A. Triangulation in New Jersey, p. 25.
BOX HILL, p. 19.
BOYD, C. H., ASSISTANT. Survey of the Mississippi River, pp. 46, 47.
BRADBURY, BION, AID. Services in Section I, p. 18; in Section VIII, p. 46.
BRADBURY, C. A., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services on coast of Maine, p. 14; in New York Harbor and on the Southern coast, p. 20; hydrography of Key Biscayne Bay, Fla., pp. 37, 38; aid rendered the district attorney of southern district of Florida in securing prisoners, p. 38.
BRADBURY ISLAND, ME., p. 13.
BRADFORD, GERSHOM, ASSISTANT. Currents of San Francisco Bay, p. 54.
BRADFORD, J. S., ASSISTANT. Compilation of sailing-directions for second volume of Coast Pilot, pp. 14, 20, 21; assigned to charge of Engraving Division, pp. 21, 63.
BRAID, ANDREW, SUBASSISTANT. Services in Section VIII, pp. 44, 45.
BRANDON STATION, ALA., p. 41.
BRANT POINT. Position of light determined, p. 18.
BRAZOS, TEX., pp. 48, 49.
BRIGHT, W. T. In charge of Drawing Division, p. 62.
BRITISH FOREIGN OFFICE. Permission to experiment with American pendulum apparatus at Kew Observatory, p. 7.
BRITISH PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS. Reference to, p. 7.
BRITISH YARD MEASURES. Comparison of, by Mr. A. H. Scott, p. 31.
BROAD COVE, p. 18.
BROAD MOUNTAIN. Reconnaissance near, p. 26.
BROOKLYN. Water-front mapped, p. 21; tidal observations at, p. 22.
BROOKSVILLE, ME., p. 13.
BROWN'S ISLAND, PLYMOUTH HARBOR, MASS., p. 16.
BUCHALON'S BLUFF, SAINT JOHN'S RIVER, FLA., p. 36.
BUCKSPORT, ME., pp. 1, 13.
BULL RUN, VA., 1871. Computation and revision of the times and astronomical azimuth at, pp. 61, 62.
BULL'S FERRY, NEW YORK HARBOR, pp. 1, 21.
BURNT COAT HARBOR, ME. View of entrance to, p. 14.
BURNT COVE, DEER ISLE, ME., p. 13.
BURROUGH'S STATION, COLUMBIA RIVER, p. 57.
BUOY RECOMMENDED TO BE PLACED ON A WRECK SUNK ON POLLOCK'S RIP (VINEYARD SOUND), p. 17.
BUOYS IN WINYAH BAY, S. C., p. 33; near Pensacola entrance, Fla., p. 41.

C.

CALIFORNIA, p. 2; general estimate for work on coast of, pp. 4, 5; estimate for observations on ocean-currents on coast of, p. 5; estimate for assisting in State survey of, p. 5; for extending primary triangulation on the coast of, Section X, p. 49; initial point of base-line for survey of public lands in, p. 50; hydrography of coast of, p. 54; plans for irrigating rich valleys of, p. 55.
CAMDEN, ME., pp. 1, 14; tidal bench-mark at, p. 15.
CAÑADA HONDA, CAL., p. 53.
CAPE CANAVERAL, FLA., p. 2; estimate for survey of, p. 3; estimate for chart of coast near, p. 4; survey north of, p. 37.
CAPE COD, MASS. Estimate for continuing hydrography of, p. 3; estimate for drawing chart of, p. 4; soundings at, p. 11; proposed ship-canal (1860–'61) across, p. 17.
CAPE FEAR. Estimate for continuing hydrography between Cape Henry and, p. 3; hydrography between Saint John's River, Fla., and, p. 3; estimate for chart of coast near, pp. 4, 36.
CAPE FEAR RIVER. Estimate for continuing hydrography of, p. 3.
CAPE FLORIDA. Estimates for astronomical and magnetic observations at, p. 3; for additions to chart of coast near, p. 4; triangulation at, pp. 37, 38.
CAPE FORTUNAS, p. 54.
CAPE HATTERAS. Estimate for chart of coast near, pp. 4, 3, 9.
CAPE HENLOPEN, DEL. Estimate for work near, p. 3.
CAPE HENRY, VA. Estimate for survey near, p. 3; estimate for chart of, p. 4.
CAPE LOOKOUT. Estimates for measuring base-line near, p. 3; for chart of coast near, p. 4.
CAPE MAY. Estimate for drawing and engraving chart of, p. 4; determination of position of life-saving stations between Quoddy Head and, p. 16.
CAPE MENDOCINO, CAL. Estimates for survey near, p. 5; for drawing and engraving chart, p. 5.
CAPE POGE, MASS. Position of light determined, p. 18.
CAPE PORPOISE, ME., p. 12.
CAPERTON, HUGH, AID. Services in Section II, p. 19; in Section IX, p. 49.
CAPE SAINT BLAS. Estimate for drawing and engraving chart of Gulf coast between Mobile entrance and, pp. 4, 43.
CAPE SAN MARTIN, p. 54.
CAPE SEBASTIAN. Estimate for survey near, p. 5.
CAPITOL HILL, WASHINGTON, D. C. Magnetic observations at station on, p. 29; annual determination at, of magnetic declination, dip, and intensity, by C. A. Schott, assistant, p. 61.
CARMAN'S RIVER, p. 23.
CARMEL BAY. Topography between Monterey Bay and, p. 53.
CASCADE HEAD. Estimate for drawing and engraving chart of, p. 5.
CASHE'S LEDGE, ME., p. 11.
CASTINE, ME., p. 1; estimate for chart from Bangor to, p. 4.
CASTLE POINT, NEW YORK HARBOR, pp. 1, 21.
CASWELL (schooner). Use of, in Section III, p. 28.
CATALINA HARBOR, CAL. Triangulation of, p. 52.
CATALINA ISLAND. Survey of, pp. 2, 52.
CATALINA (sloop). Use of, in Section X, p. 52.
CATHLAMET, W. T. Tidal record at, p. 57.
CEDAR ISLAND, N. H., p. 14; position of light determined, p. 18.
CEDAR KEYS, FLA. Estimate for survey near, p. 3; topography and hydrography north of, pp. 39, 40.
CENTENNIAL EXPOSITION. Instruments used at Capitol Hill Observatory, part of the Coast Survey exhibit at the, p. 29; apparatus for registering tidal observations exhibited at, p. 35.
CEPHEI, 51. Observations on, p. 23.
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF NEW ORLEANS. Inquiries relative to effect of Bonnet Carre Crevasse, pp. 46, 47.
CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE, FRENCH NAVAL OFFICER. Reference to survey of Plymouth Harbor in 1605 by, p. 16.
CHANGES IN THE HARBOR OF PLYMOUTH, MASS., Appendix 9, pp. 143–146.
CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SOUTH PASS OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER. Review of, by H. Mitchell, assistant, Appendix No. 12, pp. 190–191.
CHARLESTON, S. C. Estimate for detailed survey of islands and water-passages near, pp. 3, 37.
CHARLOTTE HARBOR, FLA. Estimate for survey near, pp. 3, 43.
CHARTS. Estimate for drawing and engraving Atlantic coast, p. 4; of Pacific coast, p. 5; general estimate for expenses of, p. 6 (see Drawing Division of Coast Survey Office, pp. 62, 63)—completed or in progress during the year 1875–'76, Appendix No. 4, pp. 77–78.
CHARTS AND INSTRUMENTS. Division of, pp. 63, 64.
CHART OF THE MAGNETIC DECLINATION IN THE UNITED STATES, by J. E. Hilgard, assistant, Appendix No. 21, pp. 400–401.
CHASE, A. W., ASSISTANT. Survey of Monica Bay, Cal., pp. 50, 51.
CHATHAM ISLAND, SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN, p. 30; computation for latitude of station at, p. 31; computation of astronomical and magnetic observations of 1874 at, p. 61.
CHEEVER, N. Y., 1874. Astronomical azimuth computed, p. 61.
CHESAPEAKE BAY. Estimate for continuing triangualtion and supplementary hydrography of, p. 3; relative to triangulation, pp. 26, 29.
CHESTER COUNTY, PA. Reconnaissance through, p. 26.
CHESTER, PA., p. 1; ledge developed between Marcus Hook and, p. 27; repairs on the Gedney at, p. 41.
CHRISTIAN, J. H., AID. Services in Section VII, p. 42.
CITY POINT, INDIAN RIVER, FLA., p. 37.
CITY POINT, JAMES RIVER, VA., p. 1; station-marks near, destroyed, p. 29.
CLARK, JOHN. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
CLARK MOUNTAIN, VA., 1871. Azimuth computed, p. 61; also astronomical latitude of station on, pp. 61, 62.
CLERICAL FORCE OF THE COAST SURVEY OFFICE, p. 64.
CLIFFORD HOUSE, PLYMOUTH, MASS, p. 16.
CLIFTON, OREG. Tidal observations at, p. 57.
CLOVER, RICHARDSON, LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X, p. 52.
COAST HYDROGRAPHY ON THE ATLANTIC. Estimates for, p. 3.
COAST PILOT, pp. 1, 2, 14, 20, 21; estimate for work on the Atlantic, p. 4; on the Pacific, p. 5; of the Florida Reefs, p. 38.
COAST SURVEY. Remarks on the progress and condition of the, for year ending June 30, 1876, pp. 1, 2; its officers and office-work, pp. 59–64 (Appendix No. 2, pp. 73–74).
COAST SURVEY OFFICE. Officers and employés, pp. 59–64; information furnished from, in reply to special calls, Appendix No. 3, pp. 75–76.
COAST TOPOGRAPHY, north of Bodega Head, Cal., pp. 55, 56; near Tillamook Bay, Oreg., p. 57.
COBB, A. H., ENSIGN, U. S. N. Services in Section VI, p. 39.
COEFFICIENT OF REFRACTION. Observations at Ragged Mountain, near Camden, Me., pp. 14, 15.
COLONNA, B. A., SUBASSISTANT. Triangulation west of Fire Island, p. 23; triangulation of Barataria Bay, La., p. 45; services in Computing Division, pp. 60, 62.
COLORADO RIVER, CAL., p. 50.
COLUMBIA RIVER, OREG., p. 2; estimates for survey of, p. 5; for drawing and engraving chart of, p. 5; triangulation of, p. 57; hydrography of, p. 57; computation by Dr. Rumpf of triangulation of 1874 of the entrance to, p. 61.
COMMISSION ROCK. Development of a dangerous rock, p. 54.
COMPARISON OF THE METHODS OF DETERMINING heights by means of leveling, vertical angles, and barometric measures, by George Davidson and C. A. Schott, assistants, Appendix No. 16, pp. 338–354.
COMPUTATIONS OF CURRENT, GEODETIC, TRIGONOMETRICAL, AND OTHER OBSERVATIONS, pp. 2, 61, 62; estimate for, p. 5.
COMPUTING DIVISION OF COAST SURVEY OFFICE, p. 60; list of computers and their work in the, pp. 60–62.
CONDITIONS AND CHARACTER OF THE SURFACE OF THE COUNTRY. On the adaptation of triangulations to, by Assistant C. A. Schott, Appendix No. 20, pp. 391–399.
CONKLIN'S POINT, p. 24.
CONNECTICUT. General estimate for survey of coast of, p. 4; estimate for assisting on State survey of, p. 5; Atlantic coast, seaports of, Section II, p. 18.
CONNECTICUT RIVER, p. 1; estimate for continuing survey of, p. 2; estimate for drawing and engraving chart of, p. 4; triangulation of, p. 18.
CONSTELLATION (U. S. ship). Survey of Cumberland Shoal corresponding in position to rock off east end of Long Island, reported by Captain Breese, on which ship struck, in 1875, p. 19.

COOK, PROFESSOR GEORGE H. State Geologist of New Jersey, p. 25.
COOPER, W. W., ASSISTANT. In office of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, p. 64.
COPANO BAY, TEX., p. 2; hydrography of, pp. 47, 48; survey south of, pp. 48, 49.
CORDELL BANK, p. 54.
CORE ISLAND, p. 32.
CORE SOUND, N. C., p. 2; hydrography of, p. 32.
CORONADOS, CAL., p. 50.
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEX. Estimate for triangulation near, p. 4; survey of, p. 48.
CORPUS CHRISTI BAY. Estimate for drawing and engraving chart of, p. 4; soundings completed in steamboat channel, p. 47.
CORPUS CHRISTI PASS, TEX., p. 2; soundings completed in, p. 47.
COURTENAY, EDWARD H. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, services in, p. 61.
COURTENAY, F. Engraving Division of the Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
COURTIS, FRANK, LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X, p. 52.
CRAIGHILL, W. P., MAJOR, U. S. CORPS OF ENGINEERS, member of commission relative to the improvement and preservation of Baltimore Harbor, p. 28.
CRAWFORD, J. N., COLONEL, chief engineer of Los Angeles and Independence Railroad Company, p. 51.
CRESCENT CITY. Estimate for survey at, p. 5.
CRESCENT CITY REEF. Estimate for offshore hydrography at, p. 5.
CRISFIELD, MD., place of meeting of commissioners on boundary between Maryland and Virginia, p. 28.
CROSBY'S NARROWS, PENOBSCOT RIVER, ME., p. 13.
CROYDON MOUNTAIN, p. 15.
CUBA. Estimate for continuing survey in the Gulf Stream between Nova Scotia and west end of, p. 3.
CUBITT'S GAP, p. 2; gauging of, pp. 43–45; triangulation and topography at, p. 45.
CUCUMONGA, CAL., p. 50.
CUMBERLAND GAP, KY., p. 42.
CUMBERLAND ISLAND, COAST OF FLORIDA, p. 36.
CUMBERLAND SHOAL. Hydrography of, p. 19.
CURRAHEE, GA. Astronomical azimuth computed, pp. 61, 62.
CURRENT OBSERVATIONS. On coast of Maine, pp. 11, 12; in New York Harbor, p. 22; coast of South Carolina, p. 33; off Pensacola Harbor, p. 41; at Copano Bay and Saint Charles Bay, Tex., p. 48; in San Francisco Bay, Cal., p. 54.
CUTTS, R. D., ASSISTANT. Triangulation near eastern border of New York, p. 20; observations at Mount Rafinesque, p. 20; triangulation in Wisconsin, p. 47.
CUTTS, R. M., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X, p. 52.
CYCLONE OFF GALVESTON HARBOR, TEX., September 19, 1875, report by Lieutenant Wainwright, U. S. N., p. 48.

D.

DANA (schooner). Use of, in Section IV, pp. 31, 32.
DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, N. H., p. 15.
DAVIDSON, GEORGE, ASSISTANT. Primary triangulation in California, pp. 54, 55; reference to plan for irrigating the valleys of Cal., p. 55; comparison of the methods of determining heights by means of leveling, vertical angles, and barometric measures, Appendix 16, pp. 338–354.
DAVIES, PROFESSOR JOHN E. Triangulation in Wisconsin, p. 47.
DAVIS, C. H., LIEUTENANT (late Admiral), U. S. N. Survey in 1848 by, p. 11.
DAVIS, W. H. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
DAWHO RIVER, S. C., p. 33.
DEAN, G. W., ASSISTANT. Triangulation near New York City, p. 22; latitude and azimuth at Beacon Hill, N. J., p. 23.
DECLINATION. Magnetic, observations for, pp. 9, 10, 29, 32; on a chart of the, by J. E. Hilgard, assistant, Appendix No. 21, pp. 400–401.
DEEP SEA SOUNDINGS. Gulf of Mexico, p. 43.
DEER ISLE. Estimate for engraving chart of, p. 4; harbor of, p. 13.
DEER ISLAND THOROUGHFARE, ME. Views of, p. 14.
DELAWARE. Estimate for survey of coast of, p. 4; Section II, pp. 18, 26, 27.
DELAWARE BAY. Estimate for continuing survey of, p. 3; estimate for new chart of, p. 4.
DELAWARE BREAKWATER, p. 27.
DELAWARE CITY, p. 27.
DELAWARE RIVER. Hydrography of, pp. 1, 26, 27; estimate for continuing work on, p. 3; triangulation points, p. 26; sites for range-beacons, p. 27.
DELAWARE WATER GAP, p. 26.
DE MONS. Survey of Plymouth Harbor in 1605 by Champlain and, p. 16.
DENNIS, W. H., ASSISTANT. Topography of Blue Hill Bay, Me., p. 12; triangulation of Barataria Bay, La., p. 45.
DEVELOPMENT AND DISCOVERIES, pp. 11, 27, 36.
DE WOLF, J. Services in Section III, p. 29; in Section VII, p. 40.
DICKINS, E. F., AID. Services in Section X, p. 53.
DIGHTON AND DIGHTON ROCK. Triangulation and survey near, p. 18.
DISCOVERIES AND DEVELOPMENTS, p. 11, 27, 36.
DISCUSSION OF TIDES IN NEW YORK HARBOR, by Professor W. Ferrel, p. 22 (see Report of 1875, Appendix No. 12, pp. 194–221).
DISTRIBUTION OF SURVEYING PARTIES UPON THE ATLANTIC, GULF, AND PACIFIC COASTS OF THE UNITED STATES DURING THE SURVEYING SEASON OF 1875–'76, Appendix No. 1, pp. 67–72.
DIVISION OF CHARTS AND INSTRUMENTS, pp. 63, 64.
DOG ISLAND, GULF OF MEXICO, p. 43.
DOMINGUEZ, CAL. (1870), pp. 61, 62.
DONN, F. C., AID. Services in Section I, p. 12; in Section II, p. 27; in Section III, p. 29; instructed in computing, p. 62.
DONN, J. W., ASSISTANT. Triangulation and topography of Placentia Bay, Me., pp. 12–27; survey of harbor of Baltimore for Commissioners, p. 28; triangulation of James River, Va., p. 29.
DOUBLE BLUFF, p. 58.
DOWNES, JOHN. Tidal Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 59, 60.
DOYLE, W. E. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 60; resignation, February 8, 1876, p. 62.
DRAWING DIVISION, COAST SURVEY OFFICE, pp. 2, 63; charts completed or in progress during the year ending July 1, 1876. Appendix No. 4, pp. 77–78.
DREWRY, JAMES RIVER, VA., p. 29.
DRY TORTUGAS, FLA. (1875). Computation of tertiary triangulation (1874), p. 61.
DUNCAN'S MILL. Coast topography of Bodega Head, Cal., pp. 55, 56.
DUVAL, R. E. Services in Section III, p. 29.
DUWAMISH BAY, W. T. Hydrography from, p. 2; survey of, p. 58; computation of triangulation (1874), p. 61.
DUXBURY PIER LIGHT. Soundings near, p. 1.

E.

EAGLE HARBOR. Hydrography of Admiralty Inlet, W. T., p. 58.
EARNEST (schooner). Use of, in Section VI, pp. 38, 39.
EAST BANK, FLA., p. 41.
EAST BASE. Triangulation of Wisconsin, p. 47; (1875) p. 61.
EAST CHOP. Position of light determined, p. 18.
EASTERN BRANCH. Survey of Norfolk Harbor, Va., p. 28.
EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Triangulation in, p. 26.
EAST LANDING. Edisto Island, p. 33.
EASTPORT, ME., p. 1; estimate for determining positions of lighthouses between New York and, p. 3; work for Coast Pilot directions in vicinity of, p. 14.
EAST RIVER, N. Y. Current-observations, pp. 1, 22; tidal observations in, p. 22.
ECONOMY OF RESEARCH, note on the theory of, by Assistant C. S. Peirce, Appendix No. 14, pp. 193–201.
EDGARTOWN. Position of light determined, p. 18.
EDISTO BASE LINE. Destruction of monument at end of, p. 33.
EDISTO ISLAND, p. 2; survey of sea-water channels around, p. 33.
EDWARDS, W. S., AID. Services in Section X, p. 52.
EGGEMOGGIN REACH. Estimate for local chart of, p. 4; views of p. 14.

EGYPT. Reference to report of Assistant Davidson (see Appendix No. 18, 1875) relative to irrigation and reclamation of lands as practiced in, p. 55.
EICHHOLTZ, H. Drawing Division of Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
EIMBECK, WILLIAM, ASSISTANT, site for base-line in Sacramento Valley, Cal., p. 55; signals erected, p. 57.
ELECTROTYPING DIVISION, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
ELLICOTT, EUGENE, SUBASSISTANT, survey of Monica Bay, Cal., p. 50; topography of Puget Sound, W. T., p. 58.
EMERY, C. E., CONSULTING ENGINEER, U. S. N. Report on marine governors, pp. 192–196. (See Appendix No. 13.)
ENDEAVOR (steamer). Use of, in Section II, p. 19; Section V, p. 33.
ENGINEER DEPARTMENT OF U. S. ARMY. Tracings of surveys of Fernandina Harbor, Fla., and Cumberland Island furnished to the, p. 36; copies of topographical and hydrographic sheets and manuscript data of survey of the Mississippi delta furnished the, p. 43.
ENGLAND. Pendulum observations at Kew Observatory, pp. 7–9.
ENGLISHMAN'S BAY, ME. Views of, p. 14.
ENGLISH PENDULUMS AT KEW OBSERVATORY, pp. 6, 7.
ENGRAVING DIVISION, Coast Survey Office, estimate for materials, &c., for, pp. 4, 5; Assistant Bradford assigned to charge of, p. 21; organization of, p. 63.
ENTHOFFER, J. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
EQUINOX MOUNTAIN. Triangulation near, p. 20.
ERICHSEN, P. Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 62.
ESHLEMAN, E. Division of Charts and Instruments, p. 64.
ESTIMATES FOR ATLANTIC AND GULF COASTS, pp. 3, 4; for general expenses of Coast Survey, pp. 5, 6; for office and field work on the Pacific coast, pp. 4, 5; general expenditures, p. 6.
EUROPE AND AMERICA. Determination of longitude between, p. 10 (see Report of 1846); harbor and river improvements in Asia and, reference to report of Assistant Davidson, p. 55.
EUROPE. Measurements of gravity at initial stations in America and, by Assistant C. S. Peirce, pp. 7–9. Appendix No. 15, pp. 202–337, and 410–416.
EVANS, D. Captain revenue marine steamer Woodbury, p. 14.
EVANS, H. C. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.

F.

FAIRFIELD, G. A., ASSISTANT. Triangulation in Eastern Pennsylvania, p. 26.
FAIRFIELD, W. B., AID. Services in Section III, p. 30.
FALL RIVER, MASS. Topography below, p. 18.
FARALLONES. Estimate for chart of, p. 5.
FARQUHAR, G., SUBASSISTANT. Services in Section X, pp. 53, 55.
FARQUHAR, H. Services with Prof. C. S. Peirce, pendulum-observations at Kew Observatory, p. 9.
FAR ROCKAWAY. Triangulation near, pp. 1, 23.
FATHOMER (steamer). Use of, in Section II, pp. 26, 27; in Section IV, p. 32.
FAULKNER'S ISLAND. Determination of position of light on, p. 18.
FAUNTLEROY (brig). Use of, in Section XI, p. 58.
FAUST, G. Tidal observations at New Orleans, p. 45.
FERNANDINA, FLA. Tidal observations at, pp. 35, 49.
FERNANDINA BAR. Hydrography of, p. 2.
FERNANDINA HARBOR. Hydrography of, p. 36.
FERREL, PROFESSOR WILLIAM. Reference to discussion of tidal observations in New York Harbor, p. 22.
FIELD AND OFFICE WORK OF THE U. S. COAST SURVEY. Estimates for continuing, pp. 3–6; for the year ending December 31, 1875, Appendix No. 2, pp. 73–74.
FIELD OPERATIONS IN COURSE OF FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1876, pp. 1, 2; estimates for, pp. 3–5.
FIRE ISLAND INLET. Hydrography of, pp. 1, 23; views of, p. 21; triangulation west of, p. 28.
FISH AND FISHERIES. Estimate for dredging in connection with Commission on, p. 3.
FITCH, C. H. Clerk in office of the assistant-in-charge, p. 64.
FLETCHER'S NECK, ME. Soundings near, p. 1; hydrography of, p. 15.
FLENNER, W. L. Clerk in office of the disbursing agent of Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
FLORIDA. Estimate for continuing survey of east coast of, pp. 3, 4; survey of Atlantic and Gulf coasts of, Section VI, pp. 36–39; survey of west coast of, Section VII, pp. 39–42.
FLORIDA REEFS. Sailing-lines for channels across, pp. 2, 38.
FLOUR BLUFF. Coast of Texas, pp. 48, 49.
FOLLER, J. Division of Charts and Instruments, p. 64.
FORK, VA. (1874). Primary station, p. 61.
FORNEY, STEHMAN, ASSISTANT. Survey of Catalina Island, p. 52.
FORMULÆ, HYPSOMETRIC, based upon thermodynamics, by C. A. Schott, assistant, Appendix No. 19, pp. 388–390.
FORSTER, PROFESSOR, of Berlin, pp. 8, 9.
FORT LIVINGSTON (1853), p. 61.
FORT McHENRY, p. 28.
FORT PICKENS, FLA. Tidal observations at, p. 41.
FORT POINT, CAL. Tidal observations at, pp. 2, 54, 60.
FORTRESS MONROE, VA. Tidal observations at, pp. 1, 60.
FORT ROSS, CAL. Triangulation and topography between Bodega Head and, pp. 2, 56.
FORT WRANGEL, ALASKA (1869), p. 61.
FOULWEATHER BLUFF. Hydrography of Admiralty Inlet, W. T., p. 58.
FOX ISLAND, PENOBSCOT BAY. Tidal observations, p. 14.
FOX ISLANDS THOROUGHFARE. Reference to view of, p. 14.
FRANKLIN, JAMES, LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 17; life saved by Masters Nye and Hunsicker, U. S. N., p. 17; Gulf hydrography near Pensacola entrance, Fla., p. 41.
FRASER, W., AID. Services in Section II, p. 24.
FRENCH, W. B., AID. Services in Section I, p. 18.
FRENCHMAN'S BAY, ME. Estimate for chart of, p. 4; views of approaches to, p. 14.

G.

GALVESTON, TEX., p. 4; estimate for charts of coast near, p. 4; cyclone at, September 16, 1875, p. 48; computation of difference of longitude between New Orleans and (1868), p. 61.
GALVESTON HARBOR, p. 48.
GARDINER'S POINT LIGHT-HOUSE, p. 19.
GARDNER, C. L., AID. Services in Section III, p. 30; in Section VIII, p. 45.
GAULEY MOUNTAINS. Reconnaissance in West Virginia, p. 31.
GAULEY RIVER, VA., p. 31.
GAVIOTA, shore of Santa Barbara Channel, pp. 51, 53.
GAVIOTA PASS, p. 52.
GAY HEAD. Position of light determined, p. 18.
GEDGE SHOAL. Development of the danger known as, p. 54.
GEDNEY (steamer). Use of, in Section I, p. 17; in Section VII, p. 41.
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND. Pendulum-observations at, pp. 6, 8, 9.
GEOGRAPHICAL ENUMERATION OF COAST SURVEY WORK, pp. 1, 2.
GEOGRAPHICAL REGISTERS. Arranged according to States, p. 61.
GEODETIC OBSERVATIONS, p. 2; estimates for, p. 4; estimates for forming, &c., p. 5; connection Georgia and Alabama, p. 41; field methods in India, pp. 55.
GEORGE'S BANK OFF COAST OF MASSACHUSETTS, p. 1; soundings across, p. 11.
GEORGETOWN BAR, N. C., p. 33.
GEORGETOWN HARBOR, S. C. Estimate for engraving chart of, p. 4.
GEORGIA. Triangulation near boundary between South Carolina and, pp. 2, 3; estimate for survey of rivers near coast of, pp. 3, 4; general survey of coast of, Section V, p. 33; primary stations in mountains of, p. 34; geodetic connection between Alabama and, p. 41.
GERDES, F. H., ASSISTANT. Determination of positions of life-saving stations by, p. 16.
GERDES, H. H. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 60, 62.
GERMANY. Pendulum-observations by Assistant C. S. Peirce in, p. 7.
GIBB'S POINT, N. C., p. 31.
GILBERT, J. J., ASSISTANT. Coast topography near Tillamook Bay, Oreg., pp. 57, 58.
GLASS, GEORGE, ACTING ENSIGN, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 17; in Section VI, p. 36.
GRAND ISLE, LA., base-line on, p. 45.

GRANGER, F. D., SUBASSISTANT. Services in Section VII, pp. 41, 42.
GRAY, E. Tidal observations at Fort Point, Cal., p. 54.
GREAT SOUTH BAY, p. 1; survey of, p. 23; computation of triangles near (1874), p. 61.
GREENPORT, N. Y. Determination of light-house position, pp. 1, 18.
GREEN'S LANDING, ME. Current-observations near, p. 13.
GREENVILLE, S. C., geodetic station, p. 35.
GREENWELL, W. E., ASSISTANT. Reconnaissance from San Pedro towards San Diego, Cal., pp. 49, 50.
GREENWICH HILL, N. Y., p. 20.
GREYLOCK MOUNTAIN, primary station, p. 20.
GRIMES, J. M., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Hydrography of Delaware River, pp. 26, 27; hydrography of Core Sound, N. C., p. 32.
GOLDEN GATE, CAL. Tidal and current observations at, p. 5.
GOODFELLOW, EDWARD, ASSISTANT. In the office of the assistant-in-charge, Coast Survey Office, p. 59.
GOVERNOR'S ISLAND, N. Y. Tidal observations at, pp. 22, 59, 60.
GOWANUS BAY, shore-lines of New York Harbor, p. 21.
GULCH, RUSSIAN, CAL., pp. 55, 56.
GULF COAST OF FLORIDA, p. 1; estimate for chart of, between Cape San Blas and Mobile entrance, p. 4; general survey of, Section VI, p. 36; hydrography of (near Sarasota Bay, Fla.), p. 38; Section VII, pp. 39, 40; Gulf hydrography near Pensacola entrance, Fla., p. 41.
GULF OF MAINE. Estimate for continuing observations on sea and tidal currents in, p. 3; hydrography of, p. 11.
GULF OF MEXICO, p. 2; estimate for soundings and observations of sea-temperature in, p. 3; estimate for continuing hydrography of, p. 4; deep-sea soundings in, pp. 12, 42, 43; soundings outside of Long Key separating Sarasota Bay from, pp. 38, 39; hydrography of the, Section VIII, pp. 42, 43.
GULF POINT, p. 41.
GULF STREAM. Estimate for continuing soundings, &c., in, p. 3.
GULL ISLAND, p. 1; sounding near, p. 19.
GUTTENBERG, N. Y., p. 21.

H.

HALTER, R. E., ASSISTANT. Triangulation of Connecticut River, p. 18; reconnaissance of Laguna Madre, coast of Texas, pp. 48, 49.
HAMPDEN UPPER CORNER, pp. 13, 14.
HAMPTON ROADS, VA., p. 39.
HANDKERCHIEF SHOAL, VINEYARD SOUND, MASS., p. 1; hydrography of, p. 17; recommendation to place a buoy on wreck near, p. 17.
HANDY, H. O., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Physical survey of New York Harbor, p. 22; development of Shrewsbury Rocks, p. 22.
HANOVER OBSERVATORY. Station at, p. 15.
HANUS, G. C., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section VI, p. 39.
HANUS, G. L., AID. Services in Section I, p. 13.
HARBOR ISLAND BAR, hydrography of Core Sound, N. C., p. 32.
HARBOR OF BALTIMORE, MD. Commission for preservation and improvement of, p. 28.
HARBOR RIVER, S. C. Soundings in, p. 34.
HARPER'S FERRY, VA. (1846–1871), p. 61.
HARRIS, U. R., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section VI, p. 39.
HARRISON, A. M., ASSISTANT. Topography of Taunton River, Mass., p. 18.
HARRISON, T. A., AID. Services in Section III, p. 28; in Section VI, p. 37.
HARTFORD, p. 1; estimate for survey of Connecticut River as far as, p. 3; survey of river to, p. 19.
HASSLER (steamer). Use of, in Section X, pp. 50–52, 54.
HAUPT, L. M., professor in University of Pennsylvania, p. 26.
HAVERSTRAW, N. Y., p. 3.
HAWK CHANNEL OFF FLORIDA REEFS, p. 38.
HAWKINS, R. L., accountant and bookkeeper in office of disbursing agent, p. 64.
HAWK'S MOUNTAIN IN BALTIMORE, VT., p. 15.
HAWLEY, J. M., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Hydrography of Isle au Haut Bay, Me., p. 13; of Gulf coast near Sarasota Bay, pp. 38, 39; of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla., p. 39.
HEAD HARBOR ON ISLE AU HAUT. Estimate for charts of, p. 4; of light-house at, p. 11.
HEAD OF THE PASSES, MISSISSIPPI RIVER, p. 45.
HEAVYSIDE, CAPTAIN, BRITISH ARMY. Pendulum-observations at Kew Observatory, England, p. 7.
HEIN, SAMUEL, disbursing agent, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
HELL GATE ON THE EAST RIVER, N. Y., p. 22.
HERBERT, W. A. Clerk in office of disbursing agent, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
HERGESHEIMER, EDWIN. Resignation of charge of Engraving Division owing to ill health, pp. 21, 63.
HERGESHEIMER, JOSEPH, SUBASSISTANT. Triangulation of Sarasota Bay, Fla., p. 38.
HERRICK'S BAY, ME., p. 13.
HIGHLANDS OF NAVESINK. View of, p. 21.
HIGH SCHOOL OBSERVATORY, PHILADELPHIA, p. 10.
HILGARD, J. E., ASSISTANT. In charge of Coast Survey Office, pp. 11, 59; results from magnetic observations computed under direction of, p. 31; a catalogue of stars for observations of latitude (Appendix No. 7), pp. 83–129; on a chart of the magnetic declination in the United States (Appendix No. 21, pp. 400–401).
HILLSBORO' BAY, FLA., p. 2; topography of, p. 38; hydrography of, p. 39.
HILL'S STATION, MD. Primary triangulation point, p. 29.
HITCHCOCK, R. D., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Hydrography of Handkerchief Shoal (Vineyard Sound), p. 17; hydrography near Pensacola entrance, Fla., p. 41.
HITCHCOCK (steamer). Use of, in Section VI, p. 36.
HODGKINS, W. C., AID. Services in Section I, p. 14.
HONOLULU, SANDWICH ISLANDS. Tidal observations at, pp. 2, 58–60.
HOOVER, D. A. Division of Charts and Instruments, p. 64.
HOOVER, J. T. In charge of Division of Charts and Instruments, p. 63.
HORSESHOE BAY, FLA., p. 40.
HOSMER, CHARLES, ASSISTANT. Survey of Indian River, Fla., p. 37.
HOWELL'S POINT, GREAT SOUTH BAY, N. Y., p. 24.
HOWLAND, H. Tidal observations at Boston navy-yard, p. 16.
HUBBARD, JOHN, MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 17; in Section VII, p. 41.
HUDSON, F. Late of Computing Division, death reported, pp. 60, 62.
HUDSON RIVER, N. Y., pp. 1, 2; estimate for continuing plane-table survey of, p. 3; notes revising Coast Pilot of, p. 20; views of, p. 21; physical survey of, p. 22; computations of tertiary triangulation of (1875), p. 61.
HUENEME, CAL., p. 50.
HUMANE SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS. Silver medals presented to Masters Hunsicker and Nye, U. S. N., for saving life of Lieutenant Franklin, U. S. N., at the risk of their own lives, p. 17.
HUMBOLDT BAR, p. 54.
HUMPBACK MOUNTAIN, VA. Primary triangulation near, p. 29 (1875), p. 61.
HUMPHREYS, A. A., GENERAL, CHIEF OF ENGINEER CORPS, U. S. A. On Commission on harbor of Baltimore, Md., p. 28.
HUNSICKER, J. L., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 17; presented by Humane Society of Massachusetts with silver medal for assisting in saving the life of Lieutenant Franklin, U. S. N., at risk of his own, p. 17; services in Section VII, p. 41.
HUNTING ISLAND, S. C., p. 2; changes owing to sea-encroachment, p. 33; new channel near, p. 34.
HURRICANE HARBOR IN SOUTH PASS OF THE MISSISSIPPI, p. 45.
HUTCHINS, C. T., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Hydrography of Cumberland Shoal, p. 19; of Winyah Bay and its approaches, S. C., p. 33.
HYANNIS, MASS., p. 1; determination of position of light at, p. 18.
HYDROGRAPHIC DIVISION, Coast Survey Office, pp. 11, 59.
HYDROGRAPHIC SHEETS, p. 11.
HYDROGRAPHY, of Gulf of Maine, p. 11; of Isle au Haut Bay, Me., p. 13; approaches to Saco River, Me., p. 15; near Plymouth, Mass., p. 16; near Monomoy Point, Mass., p. 17; of Handkerchief Shoals (Vineyard Sound), p. 17; of Cumberland Shoal, p. 19; of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y., p. 23; of Delaware River, p. 26; of Pamplico Sound, N. C., p. 31; of Core Sound, N. C., p. 32; of Winyah Bay and its approaches, S. C., p. 33; of North Edisto and South Edisto Rivers, S. C., p. 33; of Saint Helena Sound, S. C., p. 33; of

Fernandina Harbor, Fla., p. 36; of Key Biscayne, Fla., p. 37; of the Gulf coast near Sarasota Bay, Fla., pp. 38, 39; of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla., p. 39; of Appalachee Bay, Fla., p. 40; of Gulf of Mexico, p. 42; of Copano and Saint Charles Bays, Tex., pp. 47, 48; near the Santa Barbara Islands, p. 51; of Mare Island and Karquines Strait, p. 54; of the Columbia River, p. 57; of Admiralty Inlet, W. T., p. 58.

HYPSOMETRIC FORMULA BASED UPON THERMODYNAMIC PRINCIPLES, Appendix 19, pp. 388–390.

I.

IARDELLA, C. T., ASSISTANT. Survey of Great South Bay pp. 23, 24.

ILIULIUK, ALASKA. Discussion for tidal station at, p. 60.

ILLINOIS. Estimate for extending geodetic connection across, p. 5.

IMPERIAL COMMISSION OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES AT BERLIN. Reference to, p. 9.

INDIA. Use of the pendulum in the trigonometrical survey of, pp 6, 7; reference to report of Assistant George Davidson on irrigation in, and geodetic field methods of, p. 55.

INDIAN KEY REEFS, p. 38.

INDIAN MOUNTAIN, ALA., p. 41.

INDIAN RIVER, FLA. Survey of, p. 2; estimate for continuing survey of, p. 3; survey of, p. 37.

INFIERNO, AN ARM OF BAFFIN'S BAY, TEX. Rocks reported in, p. 49.

INFORMATION FURNISHED FROM THE COAST SURVEY OFFICE in reply to special calls during the year ending July 1 1876, Appendix No. 3, pp. 75–76.

ISLE AU BRETON SOUND. Estimate for chart of, p. 4.

ISLE AU HAUT, p. 1; estimate for local chart of, p. 4; views of, p. 14.

ISLE AU HAUT BAY, p. 1; estimate for chart of, p. 4; hydrography of, p. 13.

ISLE DERNIÈRE, LA. (1853), p. 61.

ISTHMUS COVE, SANTA CATALINA ISLAND. Dangerous rock reported in, p. 51; triangulation near, p. 52.

IVES, C. A., AID. Services in Section II, p. 27; in Section III, p. 28.

J.

JACKSONVILLE, FLA. Reconnaissance near, p. 2; survey above, and base-line marked out near, pp. 36, 37.

JACOBI, W. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.

JAMES RIVER, VA. Triangulation of, pp. 1, 29; estimate for completing survey and chart of, pp. 3, 4.

JAPAN. Reference to services of Assistant G. Davidson in, p. 54.

JEFFREY'S BANK. Deep-sea work near, p. 11.

JEFFREY'S LEDGE. Development of a rock near. p. 1.

JERSEY CITY. Wharf-outlines of, p. 21.

JOHN'S MOUNTAIN. Station in Northern Georgia, p. 41.

JOHNSON'S CREEK. A new channel developed north of Hunting Island leading into, p. 34.

JUNKEN, CHARLES, ASSISTANT. Position of range-lights on the New Jersey side of Delaware River, p. 27; special services on boundary between Maryland and Virginia, p. 28; services in Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 62.

K.

KANSAS. Estimate for geodetic connection through, p. 5.

KARCHER, L. Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 62.

KARQUINES STRAIT, CAL. Hydrography of, pp. 2, 54.

KATER. Reference to his experimental researches in gravity, &c., p. 6; use of convertible pendulum by, p. 7.

KEITH, PROFESSOR R. Resignation of position, Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 60.

KENESAW, GA. (1873), p. 61.

KENNEBEC RIVER (LITTLE). View of, for Coast Pilot, p. 14.

KENNER, p. 46.

KENNETT, J. C., LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER, U. S. N. Hydrography near Monomoy Point, Mass., p. 17; hydrography of Fernandina Harbor, Fla., p. 36.

KENT ISLAND BASE, MD., p. 61.

KENTUCKY. Triangulation in Southeastern, pp. 2, 42; estimate for continuing geodetic connection through, p. 5; triangulation and geological survey of, p. 42.

KERR, L. C. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.

KETTLE CREEK, COAST OF NEW JERSEY, p. 25.

KEW OBSERVATORY, ENGLAND. Pendulum-observations by Assistant C. S. Peirce and others at, pp. 6, 7, 9.

KEY BISCAYNE BASE LINE, p. 38.

KEY BISCAYNE BAY, FLA. Hydrography of, pp. 2, 37, 38.

KEY WEST, FLA. Harbor approaches noted, p. 38; coal shipped at, p. 39.

KINCHELOE (barge). Use of, in Section XI, p. 57.

KLAMATH RIVER. Estimate for completing hydrography near, p. 5.

KNIGHT, H. M. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.

KNIGHT'S KEY. Sailing-lines for crossing reef at, p. 38.

KNIGHT, W. H. Late of Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, notice of death, p. 63.

KNOX COUNTY, KY. Site for a base-line examined near Barbourville, p. 42.

KOH-KLUX, ALASKA (1869), p. 61.

KOOS BAY. Estimate for chart of, p. 5.

KRUSE, J. Tidal observations at Saint Thomas, West Indies, p. 49.

KURO-SIWO CURRENT. Estimate for temperature-soundings in, p. 5.

L.

LACKEY, F. E. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.

LAGUNA MADRE, TEX., p. 2; reconnaissance of, pp. 48, 49.

LAKE BORGNE. Estimate for trigonometrical survey between, and New Orleans, p. 3.

LAKE CHAMPLAIN. Estimate for triangulation of, p. 3; for chart of, p. 4.

LAKE GEORGE, FLA., p. 36.

LAKE MONROE, FLA., p. 2; reconnaissance to Enterprise on, p. 36.

LAKE PONTCHARTRAIN. Estimate for triangulation and survey of, pp. 3, 4; inquiries as to effect of Bonnet Carre Crevasse on, pp. 46, 47.

LAMBERT'S POINT LIGHT-HOUSE, p. 28.

LANE, J. H. Division of Weights and Measures, Coast Survey Office, service in Computing Division, pp. 60, 62.

LAST ISLAND, LA. (1868). Computation of astronomical azimuth at, p. 61.

LATITUDE AND AZIMUTH AT BEACON HILL, N. J., p. 23.

LAVENDER MOUNTAIN, GA., p. 41; computation of astronomical azimuth (1874) at, pp. 61, 62.

LAWSON, F. A., AID. Services in Section XI, p. 58.

LAWSON, J. S. ASSISTANT. Hydrography of Admiralty Inlet, W. T., p. 58.

LEFAVOR, F. H., ENSIGN, U. S. N. Services in Section II, p. 22; in Section IV, p. 31.

LEHIGH VALLEY, PA. Determination of triangulation points in vicinity of, p. 26.

LESLEY, PROFESSOR J. P. State Geologist of Pennsylvania, p. 26.

LEVERRIER. Assistance rendered Assistant Peirce in pendulum observations by, p. 9.

LEVI WOODBURY (revenue-marine steamer). Use of, in Section I, p. 14.

LEWES, DEL., p. 41.

LIBERTY (schooner). Employed by district attorney of southern district of Florida, p. 38.

LIFE-SAVING STATIONS. Estimate for determining positions of, p. 4; marked on topographical sheets of the Coast Survey, p. 16.

LIGHT-HOUSE POSITIONS. Estimate for determining, p. 4; determined, p. 18.

LIGHT-HOUSE BOARD notified of dangerous wreck on Pollock Rip, p. 17; position of range-lights at Liston's Tree as requested by the, p. 27.

LINDENKOHL, A. Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 62.

LINDENKOHL, H. Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 62.

LISTON'S TREE, DELAWARE RIVER, p. 1; range-lights at, p. 27.

LITTLE KENNEBEC RIVER. View of, p. 14.

LIVELY (steam-launch). Use of, in Section XI, p. 58.

LOLA MOUNTAIN. Heliotropes posted on, p. 55.

LONG BEACH. Position of light determined, p. 18.

LONG BOAT INLET, FLA. Good harbor reported inside of, pp. 38, 39.

LONGFELLOW, A. W., ASSISTANT. Topography of the Penobscot River, Me., pp. 13, 14.

LONG ISLAND, N. Y., p. 1; estimate for hydrographic survey of, p. 3; position of light-house at Greenport determined, p. 18; Constellation rock, east end of, p. 19; detailed survey, south coast of, p. 23; computation of tertiary triangulation (1874), p. 61; adjustment of old triangulation on, p. 61.
LONG ISLAND, PLACENTIA BAY, ME., p. 12.
LONG ISLAND SOUND, p. 1; estimate for chart of, p. 4.
LONGITUDE, p. 10.
LONG KEY, FLA., p. 38.
LONG MOUNTAIN, VA. Station on, pp. 30, 62.
LONG SHOAL POINT, N. C., p. 31.
LOS ANGELES, p. 49.
LOS ANGELES COUNTY. Estimates for triangulation and topography of, p. 5; data for geographical positions in, p. 51.
LOS CERITOS, CAL., p. 49.
LOUISIANA. Estimates for triangulation, topography, and hydrography of, and for general chart, p. 4; Gulf coast of Western (Section IX), p. 47.
LOUISVILLE, KY. Coast Survey steamer Barataria constructed at, pp. 45, 46.
LOW, W. F., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section VII, p. 41.
LOWRY, O. W., ENSIGN, U. S. N. Services in Section IV, p. 32.
LOWRY, T. J., AID. Services in Section X, p. 55.
LULL, EDWARD P., COMMANDER, U. S. N. Hydrographic Inspector in the Coast Survey, pp. 11, 59.
LYNCHBURG, VA., p. 2; reconnaissance south of, p. 30; computation of positions of secondary objects near, p. 61.
LYONS, J. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 60, 62.

M.

MACHIAS BAY. View of, p. 14.
MADISON, WIS. Triangulation near, pp. 2, 47.
MAEDEL, A. M. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
MAEDEL, E. A. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
MAGNETIC DECLINATION. On a chart of the, by J. E. Hilgard, assistant, Appendix No. 21, pp. 400–401.
MAGNETIC OBSERVATIONS at Washington, pp. 1, 29; estimate for continuing at sundry points the system of, pp. 3–5; at Sand Island station, p. 32.
MAGNETISM, p. 9.
MAIN, JAMES. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 61.
MAINE. Deep-sea soundings off coast of, p. 1; estimates for continuing soundings on coast of, p. 3; estimate for chart of coast of, p. 4; abstracts of work on the coast of, pp. 11–14, 16, 20.
MAINE (GULF OF). Estimate for continuing sea and tide current observations in, p. 3; hydrography of, p. 11.
MANAN, MASS. Estimate for continuing hydrography near, p. 3.
MANDARIN POINT, FLA., pp. 2, 36.
MANHASSET LIGHT. Position determined, p. 18.
MANOMET POINT, MASS. Soundings near, pp. 1, 16.
MARCUS HOOK. Development of ledge between Chester, Pa. and, pp. 1, 27.
MARE ISLAND STRAIT, CAL. Hydrography of, pp. 2, 54.
MARIETTA, p. 42.
MARINDIN, H. L., ASSISTANT. Physical survey of New York Harbor, p. 21; survey of Mississippi delta, pp. 43, 44; triangulation and topography at Cubitt's Gap and Southwest Pass, Mississippi delta, p. 45.
MARINE GOVERNORS. On, by Charles E. Emery. Appendix No. 13, pp. 192–196.
MARK ISLAND, ME., p. 13.
MARTIN'S LEDGE. Development of this danger to navigation, p. 54.
MARYLAND, p. 1; estimate for triangulation near boundary of, pp. 3, 28; estimate for work on coast of, p. 4; abstracts of work on coast and bays of, pp. 28, 29.
MARYLAND AND VIRGINIA. Boundary between, pp. 28, 29.
MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MD. (1870), pp. 61, 62.
MASSACHUSETTS. Triangulation near boundary of, p. 1; estimates for work on coast of, p. 4; abstracts of work on coast of, pp. 16–18.
MATINICUS ROCK. Soundings near, p. 11.
MAULDIN, S. C., pp. 34, 35.
MAUREPAS (LAKE). Estimate for hydrographic survey, p. 4.
MAY, S. H., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section II, p. 19.
McCLINTOCK, W. E., AID. Services in Section I, p. 13; in Section VI, p. 37.
McCORKLE, S. C., ASSISTANT. Reconnaissance in West Virginia, p. 31; geodetic connection of Georgia and Alabama, pp. 41, 42.
McCRACKIN, ALEXANDER, MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section VIII, p. 46.
McCREA, H., ENSIGN, U. S. N. Services in Section II, p. 20; in Section V, p. 33.
McDONNELL, T. In charge of chart-room, p. 64.
MEADOW POINT, p. 58.
MEETING HOUSE HILL. Station-mark (35 years old) found, p. 26.
METEOROLOGICAL BUREAU OF GREAT BRITAIN. Reference to, p. 7.
METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS at Boston navy-yard, p. 16; at Fort Point, Cal., p. 54.
MENDELL, G. H., COLONEL, U. S. Engineer. Tidal and meteorological observations at Fort Point, Cal., p. 54; at Astoria, Oreg., p. 58; at Port Townshend, W. T., p. 58.
MERRYMAN, J. H., CAPTAIN, U. S. REVENUE MARINE. Inspector of life-saving stations, p. 16.
METHODS OF REGISTERING TIDAL OBSERVATIONS BY R. S. AVERY. Appendix No. 8, pp. 130–142.
MEUTH, C. A. Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 62, 63.
MEXICO (Gulf of). Hydrography of coast of, pp. 2, 3, 8, 39, 40, 42, 43; estimates for continuing hydrography of, p. 4; soundings by Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee in, pp. 12, 43.
MIAMI, FLA., p. 38.
MIAMI RIVER, pp. 37, 38.
MICHLER, N., GENERAL, U. S. A., p. 58.
MIDDLE BASE, ATLANTA, GA. (1873), p. 62.
MIDDLE ROCK, p. 19; channel between Plum Island and,—dangerous and rocky, p. 19.
MIDDLE STATES. Outlines of coast of the, p. 26.
MILLER-CASELLA THERMOMETER, p. 43.
MISSISSIPPI. Estimate for work on the coast of, p. 4; abstracts of work on coast and sounds of, pp. 42, 45.
MISSISSIPPI DELTA, pp. 2, 43; estimates for triangulation, topography, and hydrography of, p. 4; triangulation and topography at Cubitt's Gap and Southwest Pass, p. 45; adjustment of old and new triangulations of, p. 61.
MISSISSIPPI RIVER, p. 2; estimate for continuing trigonometrical survey of, pp. 3, 4; estimate for chart of sea-approaches and the passes of the, p. 4; survey of South Pass of, p. 43; of Southwest Pass of, p. 44; survey of the, pp. 46, 47; review of the characteristics of the South Pass of the, by Henry Mitchell, assistant, Appendix No. 12, pp. 190–191.
MISSOURI. Estimate for geodetic connection of the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts through, p. 5.
MITCHELL, HENRY, ASSISTANT. Survey of Plymouth Harbor, Mass., pp. 16, 17 (see also Appendix No. 9, pp. 143–146); physical survey of New York Harbor, pp. 21, 22 (see also Appendix No. 10, pp. 147–185); physical survey in channels at Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va., by, p. 28; physical survey of Mississippi Delta, p. 44; review of the characteristics of the South Pass of the Mississippi River by (see Appendix No. 12), pp. 190–191.
MOBILE BAY, ALA., p. 2; estimate for engraving chart of entrance to, p. 4.
MOLKOW, E. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
MONICA BAY, CAL. Survey of, p. 50.
MONOMOY POINT, MASS. Hydrography near, pp. 1, 17; tidal observations at, p. 17.
MONROE, N. H., p. 15.
MONROE POINT, p. 58.
MONTAUK POINT, N. Y., p. 21.
MONTEREY BAY, CAL., p. 2; estimates for survey near, p. 5; triangulation from Point Sur to, p. 53.
MONTICELLO STATION, CAL., p. 55.
MOORE, FRANK. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
MORRILL, HON. LOT M., SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY. Report addressed to, p. 64.
MORRISON, G. A., Clerk to Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
MOSER, J. F., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Hydrography of North Edisto and South Edisto Rivers, S. C., p. 33; hydrography of Saint Helena Sound, S. C., pp. 33, 34; command of the schooner G. M. Bache, p. 39.

MOSMAN, A. T., ASSISTANT. Primary triangulation in Virginia, pp. 29, 30; reconnaissance for triangulation in Virginia, p. 30.
MOSQUITO COVE, N. J., p. 25.
MOSQUITO INLET, FLA. Estimate for hydrography of, p. 3.
MOUNT CARMEL, CONN., p. 19.
MOUNT DESERT, EASTERN PASS. View taken of, p. 14.
MOUNT DESERT ISLAND. Estimates for chart of, p. 4; plane table survey in vicinity of, p. 12; barometric observations at, p. 15.
MOUNT DIABLO, CAL., p. 55.
MOUNT EQUINOX, VT., p. 20.
MOUNT GREYLOCK, MASS., p. 20.
MOUNT HOPE BAY, MASS., p. 1.
MOUNT MITCHELL, VA., p. 61.
MOUNT RAFINESQUE, N. Y., p. 20.
MOUNT ROSE, N. J., p. 25.
MOUNT SAN BERNARDINO, CAL., p. 50.
MOUNT SHASTA, CAL. Erection of permanent signal on, pp. 2, 53, 56, 57.
MOUNT WASHINGTON, N. H. Stations at, p. 15.
MURDEN'S COVE, p. 58.
MURDOCK, J. B., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section V, p. 34.
MUSTANG, TEX., p. 48.

N.

NANTUCKET LIGHT. Position of, 18.
NANTUCKET SOUND. Hydrography of, pp. 1, 17.
NARRAGANSETT BAY. Tidal observations in, p. 18.
NARRAGUAGUS BAY, ME., p. 14.
NARROWS (The), N. Y., pp. 1, 21, 22.
NATIONAL EXHIBITION AT PHILADELPHIA. Coast Survey exhibit of tidal instruments, p. 35.
NAVESINK. Highlands of, p. 21.
NAVY-YARD SLOUGH, CAL. Soundings near, p. 54.
NEGUNTATOGUE CREEK, p. 24.
NEHALEM RIVER, OREG., pp. 2, 57, 58.
NELSON COUNTY, VA., p. 29.
NES, F. F., ASSISTANT. Hydrography of approaches to Saco River, Me., pp. 15, 16; hydrography near Plymouth, Mass., p. 16; hydrography of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y., p. 23.
NESSEL, L. Tidal observations at Port Townshend, W. T., p. 58.
NETHERLANDS (The). Report by Assistant Davidson on the irrigation and reclamation of lands in, p. 55.
NEW ENGLAND COAST. Life-saving stations on the, p. 1; lights, positions of, on the, p. 18; general triangulation of, p. 19.
NEW HAMPSHIRE. Triangulation in, pp. 1, 15, 62; estimate for work on coast of, p. 4; estimate for continuing geodetic connection through, p. 5; work in, Section I, pp. 11, 15.
NEW HAVEN, CONN. Topographical survey north of, p. 19.
NEW HAVEN HARBOR, p. 1.
NEW JERSEY. Coast of, p. 1; range-lights on coast, pp. 1, 27; estimate for survey of, pp. 3, 4; estimate for extending geodetic connection, p. 5; work on coast of, Section II, pp. 18, 25, 27; triangulation in northern part of, pp. 23, 25; topography of coast of, p. 25.
NEW ORLEANS. Survey above, pp. 4, 46; tidal observations at, p. 60; computations of triangles of 1874–'75, p. 61.
NEWPORT, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CAL., pp. 5, 50.
NEW SAN MIGUEL, CAL., pp. 61, 62.
NEW SYSTEM OF BINARY ARITHMETIC (A). Appendix No. 6, pp. 81–82.
NEWTOWN, p. 25.
NEWTOWN CREEK, N. Y., p. 21.
NEW YORK (State). Triangulation near the boundary of, pp. 1, 20, 25; estimate for determining position of lights on the coast of pp. 3, 4; general estimates for work on coast of, p. 4; for extending geodetic connection through, p. 5; abstracts of work on coast of, Section II, pp. 18, 20–25.
NEW YORK BAY AND TRIBUTARIES, pp. 20, 21.
NEW YORK CITY. Triangulation near, p. 22; estimates for charts between Cape Henry and, p. 4.
NEW YORK HARBOR, p. 1; tidal observations in, pp. 1, 22; estimates for survey near, p. 3; work in the vicinity of, pp. 14, 20, 21; shore-lines of, p. 21; physical survey of, pp. 21, 22; tables of result of physical survey of, by Assistant H. Mitchell, Appendix No. 11, pp. 186–189.
NICHOLS, H. E., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Reassigned to Hydrographic Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 11; services in p. 59.
NILES, KOSSUTH, MASTER, U. S. N. Hydrography of Appalachee Bay, Fla., pp. 40, 41.
NOBSKA, ME. Position of light at, p. 18.
NORFOLK HARBOR, VA. Hydrography of, pp. 1, 28, 32.
NORTH BAY, ME. Position of light in, p. 18.
NORTH CAROLINA. General estimate for work on coast of, p. 4; triangulation in, p. 30; abstracts of work in, Section IV, pp. 31, 32; mountains of, pp. 35, 42.
NORTH EDISTO AND SOUTH EDISTO RIVERS, S. C. Hydrography of, p. 33.
NORTHERN BAY, ME., p. 1.
NORTH HAVEN, ME. Tidal observations at, pp. 1, 14, 19, 59, 60.
NORTHWEST HARBOR, ISLE AU HAUT BAY, ME., p. 13.
NOTE ON THE THEORY OF ECONOMY OF RESEARCH, by Assistant C. S. Peirce: Appendix No. 14, pp. 197–201.
NOVA SCOTIA. Estimates for dredging in the Gulf Stream off coast of, p. 3.
NYE, R. C. T., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 17, and in Section VII, p. 41.

O.

OAKLAND, MISS., pp. 2, 46.
OBSERVATIONS OF ATMOSPHERIC REFRACTION AT RAGGED MOUNTAIN, MAINE, Appendix 17, pp. 355–367.
OBSERVATORY AT KEW, ENGLAND, pp. 6, 7, 9.
OBSERVATORY (NAVAL) AT WASHINGTON, D. C., p. 10; at High School, Philadelphia, p. 10.
OBSERVATORY HILL, HANOVER, MASS., p. 15.
OCILLA RIVER, FLA., p. 40.
OCKLOCKONY BAY, FLA., p. 40.
OCRACOKE INLET, p. 39.
OFFICE WORK. Enumeration of, p. 4; estimate for Atlantic and Gulf coasts, p. 4; estimates for expenses of Pacific coast, p. 5.
OFFICE WORK OF THE UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY DURING THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1875. Statistics of field and, Appendix No. 2, pp. 73, 74.
OGDEN, H. G., ASSISTANT. Survey of Saint John's River, Fla., p. 36.
OGDEN, S. N., AID. Services in Section I, p. 12; in Section VIII, p. 45.
OHIO RIVER. Reconnaissance in West Virginia near, p. 31.
OLD ORCHARD BEACH, ME., pp. 1, 15.
OLD POINT COMFORT, VA. Tidal observations at, p. 28.
OLEANDER POINT, FLA., p. 37.
ON MARINE GOVERNORS, by Charles E. Emery: Appendix No. 13, pp. 192–196.
ON THE ADAPTATION OF TRIANGULATIONS TO THE VARIOUS CONDITIONS AND CHARACTER OF THE SURFACE OF A COUNTRY, by Assistant C. A. Schott: Appendix No. 20, pp. 391–399.
OREGON. Topography and triangulation of coast of, p. 2; estimate for field work in, pp. 4, 5; abstracts of work on coast of, Section XI, pp. 57, 58.
ORFORD REEF, CAL., p. 54.
ORRINGTON, PENOBSCOT RIVER, ME., p. 13.
OSBORNE'S RUIN. Station-marks found, p. 26.
OVER, FRANK. Electrotyping Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
OWL'S HEAD, BELOW GOWANUS BAY, N. Y., p. 21.
OYSTER CREEK, N. C., p. 31.

P.

PACIFIC COAST. Estimate for general expenses of the, pp. 4, 5; for field and office work, pp. 4, 5; relative to series of tidal observations on the, p. 59.
PACIFIC COAST OF THE UNITED STATES DURING THE SURVEYING SEASON OF 1875–'76. Distribution of surveying-parties upon the, Appendix No. 1, pp. 67–72.
PADRE ISLAND, COAST OF TEXAS. Description of, pp. 48, 49.
PAGE, PROFESSOR WILLIAM BYRD. Triangulation in Kentucky, p. 42.
PALFREY, R. B., AID. Services in Section II, p. 21.
PALINURUS (schooner). Use of, in Section I, p. 14; in Section II, p. 20; in Section VI, pp. 37, 38.
PALMER'S ISLAND. Determination of position of light on, p. 18.
PAMPLICO RIVER, p. 62.
PAMPLICO SOUND, N. C. Hydrography of, pp. 2, 31, 32; estimate for work in, p. 3; and chart of, p. 4; adjustment of triangulations at, from 1869 to 1875, p. 61.

PARIS, FRANCE. Pendulum-observations by Assistant C. S. Peirce at, pp. 6, 8, 9.
PARIS MOUNTAIN, S. C. Primary station, pp. 34, 35.
PARSONS, F. H., AID. Services in Section I, p. 12; in Section II, p. 27; in Section III, p. 29; services in Tidal Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 59, 60.
PARSONS, J. W., AID. Services in Section II, p. 21.
PASS À LOUTRE, MISSISSIPPI RIVER, p. 44.
PASSAMAQUODDY BAY. Estimates for work in, p. 3; sketches of, p. 14.
PASSES OF THE MISSISSIPPI. Estimate for chart of, p. 4; survey of, pp. 43–46.
PATCHOGUE, LONG ISLAND, p. 23.
PATTERSON, C. P., SUPERINTENDENT UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY, submitting report of 1875–'76, to the Hon. Lot M. Morrill, Secretary of the Treasury, pp. 1–64; commissioner on Board for improvement and preservation of Baltimore Harbor, p. 28.
PECK, R. G., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 12; and in Section VIII, p. 43.
PEDEE RIVER, pp. 2, 33.
PEIRCE, BENJAMIN, CONSULTING GEOMETER, U. S. COAST SURVEY (see Appendix No. 6), pp. 81, 82.
PEIRCE, C. S., ASSISTANT. Pendulum-observations at European stations by, pp. 6–9; Appendix No. 15, pp. 202–337; note on the Theory of Economy of Research by, Appendix No. 14, pp. 197–201.
PENDLETON, A. G., AID. Services in Section II, p. 25.
PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS AT EUROPEAN STATIONS, by Assistant C. S. Peirce, pp. 6–9; also Appendix No. 15, pp. 202–337.
PENNSYLVANIA. Triangulation in Eastern, pp. 1, 26; estimate for work in, pp. 4, 5; abstracts of work in, Section II, pp. 18, 26.
PENSACOLA, FLA. Estimates for work at, p. 3; current-observations at, p. 41.
PENSACOLA ENTRANCE. Gulf hydrography near, p. 41.
PENSACOLA NAVY-YARD TUG ROSE. Assistance rendered to the, p. 41.
PENOBSCOT BAY, ME. Tidal observations at, pp. 1, 14; estimates for work in, p. 3; views of coast of, p. 14.
PENOBSCOT RIVER. Topography of, pp. 1, 13; estimate of chart of, p. 4; views of, p. 14.
PERKINS, F. W., ASSISTANT. Coefficient of refraction at Ragged Mountain, Me., p. 14, 15; triangulation in Maryland, p. 29; topography and hydrography north of Cedar Keys, Fla., p. 39.
PETERSEN, A. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
PETIT MANAN LIGHT-HOUSE. Estimate for chart, p. 4; views of, p. 14.
PHILADELPHIA. Longitude-observations at High School Observatory, p. 10; Coast Survey Exhibit at Centennial Exposition pp. 29, 35.
PHYSICAL HYDROGRAPHY, MISSISSIPPI RIVER, pp. 44, 45.
PHYSICAL SURVEY, NEW YORK HARBOR, pp. 21, 22; tables of results of, by Henry Mitchell, assistant, Appendix No. 10, pp. 147–185.
PICKERING ISLAND, ME., p. 13.
PIER HEAD STATION, MASS., p. 16.
PILATKA, FLA., p. 36.
PILLSBURY, J. E., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 12; in Section VIII, p. 43.
PINNACLE MOUNTAIN, S. C. Primary station, pp. 34, 35.
PLACENTIA BAY, ME. Triangulation and topography of, p. 12.
PLANTAMOUR, PROFESSOR, pp. 6–8.
PLATES COMPLETED, CONTINUED, OR BEGUN DURING THE YEAR 1875–'76, Engraving Division, Appendix No. 5, pp. 79–80.
PLATT, ROBERT, ACTING MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section VI, p. 38; in Hydrographic Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 59.
PLEASANTS, E. B., AID. Services in Section VIII, p. 45; and in Section IX, p. 48.
PLUM ISLAND, LONG ISLAND SOUND, N. Y. Dangers to navigation developed near, pp. 1, 19.
PLYMOUTH, MASS. Hydrography near, p. 16.
PLYMOUTH HARBOR, MASS. Changes in, by Assistant Henry Mitchell, Appendix No. 9, pp. 143–146; researches relative to deposits in, pp. 1, 16, 17.
POINT ARENA, CAL., pp. 5, 55, 56.
POINT BUCHON, CAL., p. 5.
POINT CONCEPCION, CAL. Triangulation near, pp. 2, 52; estimate for survey near, p. 51; light-house at, p. 53.
POINT DUME, CAL. Hydrography near, pp. 2, 50; dangers to navigation developed at, p. 51.
POINT ELLIOT, W. T., p. 58.
POINT LOMA, CAL., p. 50.
POINT SAL, p. 5; primary signal erected at, p. 53.
POINT SUR, p. 2; triangulation from, to Monterey Bay, Cal., pp. 53, 54.
POLARIS. Observations on, pp. 23, 30, 32, 47.
POLLOCK RIP. Light-vessel at, p. 17; dangerous wreck on, p. 17.
POLYCONIC PROJECTIONS. Reference to report by Assistant Schott, p. 60.
POND ISLAND, ME., p. 12.
PORT BLAKELY, W. T., p. 58.
PORTLAND, ME., pp. 11–13.
PORTLAND ENTRANCE, ME., p. 14.
PORTLAND, OREG., p. 57.
PORT MADISON, p. 2.
PORT ORFORD, p. 5.
PORT ROYAL, S. C. Tidal observations at, p. 35.
PORTSMOUTH HARBOR, N. H. Estimate for survey of, p. 3.
PORTSMOUTH, VA. Physical survey in the channel at, p. 28.
PORT TOWNSHEND. Tidal observations at, pp. 2, 58, 60; estimate for continuing the same, p. 5.
"POSITIONS OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE," by J. E. Hilgard, Assistant-in-charge, Appendix No. 7, pp. 83–129.
POSSESSION SOUND, W. T., p. 58.
POTOMAC RIVER. Estimate for survey, p. 3.
POWALKY, C. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 60; resignation, p. 61.
POWDER HOLE. Tidal observations at, p. 17.
PRAIRIE DU CHIEN. Triangulation near, p. 2.
PRATT, J. F., AID. Services in Section II, p. 20; and in Section VI, p. 36.
PREFATORY NOTE ON CHART OF MAGNETIC DECLINATION, by J. E. Hilgard, Assistant-in-charge, Appendix No. 21, pp. 400–401.
PRIMARY TRIANGULATION IN CALIFORNIA, pp. 2, 54, 55; estimate for, p. 5; in Virginia, pp. 29, 30; in South Carolina and Georgia, p. 34; of the Pacific, p. 55.
PROVIDENCE, R. I. Tidal observations at, pp. 1, 18, 60.
PROVINCETOWN, p. 12.
PRUDENCE ISLAND, MASS., p. 18.
PRUSSIA. Pendulum-observations in, by Assistant C. S. Peirce, pp. 7, 8.
PUGET SOUND, W. T. Estimate for survey and chart of, p. 5; topography of, 58.
PUGET STATION, COLUMBIA RIVER. Survey as far as, p. 57.
PUTNAM (steamer). Use of, in Section II, p. 21.

Q.

QUARRY BLUFF, WIS., pp. 47–61.
QUAY OR PIER LINE IN THE VICINITY OF THE U. S. NAVY YARD AT NEW YORK. Report concerning the location of a, by Henry Mitchell, assistant, Appendix No. 11, pp. 186–189.
QUIMBY, PROFESSOR E. T., OF DARTMOUTH COLLEGE p. 15.
QUODDY HEAD. Estimate for chart of, p. 4.

R.

RABUN MOUNTAIN, NORTHERN GEORGIA. Primary triangulation point, pp. 34, 61.
RAFINESQUE (Mount), N. Y. Triangulation station, p. 20.
RAGGED KEYS, FLA., p. 38.
RAGGED MOUNTAIN PRIMARY STATION POINT NEAR CAMDEN, ME. Observations at, pp. 14, 15, 61; see Appendix No. 17, pp. 355–367.
RANGE BEACONS, DELAWARE RIVER. Sites for, p. 27.
RANGE LIGHTS at Liston's Tree, Delaware River, p. 27.
RARITAN BAY, N. J. Tidal observations near, p. 24.
RAYNOLDS, GENERAL W. F. Light-House Engineer of fourth district, p. 27.
RAY, W. P., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section II, p. 22; in Section IV, p. 31.
READING, PA., p. 26.

READY (schooner). Use of, in Section VII, pp. 39, 40.
RECLAMATION OF LAND AND IRRIGATION AS PRACTICED IN INDIA, EGYPT, ITALY, THE NETHERLANDS, &c. Report on, by Assistant G. Davidson, referred to, p. 55; see Report of 1875, Appendix No. 18, pp. 368–387.
RECONNAISSANCE FOR TRIANGULATION IN VIRGINIA, p. 30; in West Virginia, p. 31; in Georgia and Alabama, pp. 41, 42; from San Pedro eastward toward San Diego, Cal., pp. 49, 50; in Sacramento Valley, p. 55.
REGISTERING TIDAL OBSERVATIONS. Method of, by R. S. Avery, Appendix No. 8, pp. 130–142.
REDFIELD, LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X, p. 52.
REDWOOD, CAL. Triangulation near, p. 56.
REEDY ISLAND LIGHT HOUSE. Shoal developed near, p. 27.
REEFS AND KEYS, FLORIDA, Section VI, pp. 36–39.
REFRACTION (ATMOSPHERIC), IN CONNECTION WITH HYPSOMETRY (Reprint of Appendix No. 11, Report of 1871), by Assistants G. Davidson and C. A. Schott. Appendix No. 16, pp. 338–354. See also Appendix No. 17, pp. 355–367; Appendix No. 18, pp. 368–387.
REPORT CONCERNING THE LOCATION OF A QUAY OR PIER LINE IN THE VICINITY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY-YARD AT NEW YORK, by H. Mitchell, assistant, Appendix No. 11, pp. 186–189.
REPSOLD, MESSRS., MECHANICIANS. Construction of convertible pendulum for Coast Survey by, pp. 7, 8.
RESEARCH. NOTE ON THE THEORY OF ECONOMY OF, by C. S. Peirce, assistant, Appendix No. 14, pp. 197–201.
RESEARCH (schooner). Use of, in Section II, pp. 21, 22; in Section VIII, p. 44.
RESERVE PLANTATION, LA. Survey near, pp. 2, 46.
RESTORATION POINT, PUGET SOUND, W. T., p. 58.
REVERSIBLE PENDULUM, pp. 6, 7.
REVIEW OF THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SOUTH PASS, MISSISSIPPI RIVER, by H. Mitchell, assistant, Appendix No. 12, pp. 190–191.
RHIND, A. C., CAPTAIN, U. S. N. Light-House Inspector of third district, p. 21.
RHODE ISLAND, Section I, p. 11.
RICHARDSON'S ROCK, CAL., p. 51.
RICHMOND, VA. Triangulation near, pp. 1, 29.
RIO GRANDE. Hydrography of, positions of light-house and life-saving stations, p. 4.
RITTENHOUSE, H. O., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section VII, p. 41.
ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C. Latitude and azimuth at, pp. 31, 32.
ROBERT'S DOCK. Survey of Great South Bay, N. Y., as far as, p. 23.
ROCKAWAY, N. Y., p. 23.
ROCKINGHAM, VT., p. 15.
ROCK ISLAND, FLA., p. 40.
ROCKLAND HARBOR, ME., p. 11.
ROCKLAND, ME. Observations on life-saving stations, p. 16.
ROCKS DEVELOPED. Cashe's Ledge, Ammen's Rock, Matinicus Rock, Me., p. 11; in Isle au Haut Bay, p. 13; near Plum Island, p. 19; off Shrewsbury Inlet, p. 22; near Reedy Island light-house, and between Marcus Hook and Chester, p. 27; in Baffin's Bay, Tex., p. 49; Richardson's Rocks near Santa Barbara Islands, p. 51; in Isthmus Cove, Santa Catalina Island, p. 51; in vicinity of San Miguel Island, p. 53; Commission Rock, Cal., p. 54; in Nehalem River, p. 58.
ROCKWELL, CLEVELAND, ASSISTANT. Services in Section X, p. 55.
ROCKY POINT, CAL., p. 54.
ROCKY POINT, MASS., p. 16.
RODES, ENGINEER OF STEAMER HASSLER. Primary signal devised and constructed by, p. 51.
RODGERS, A. F., ASSISTANT. Triangulation from Point Sur to Monterey Bay, Cal., p. 53; signal on Mount Shasta, pp. 56, 57.
ROSS MOUNTAIN, CAL., p. 56 (see Appendix No. 16, pp. 338–354, by C. A. Schott, assistant).
ROUND TOP, CAL., p. 55.
ROUSE'S POINT, N. Y., p. 61.
ROYAL METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE (England), p. 7.
ROYAL SOCIETY (England), p. 7.
RUMPF, GOTTLIEB. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 61.
RUSSIAN GULCH, CAL., pp. 55, 56.
RUSSIAN RIVER, CAL. Triangulation near, pp. 5, 56.
RUSSIAN SURVEY. Use of pendulum in the, p. 6.

S.

SABINE, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR EDWARD. Reference to pp. 6, 7, 9.
SABINE PASS, TEX. Estimate for triangulation near, p. 4.
SACO RIVER. Soundings at entrance, p. 1; hydrography of approaches to, p. 15.
SACRAMENTO RIVER, CAL., p. 61.
SACRAMENTO VALLEY. Triangulation across, pp. 2, 55; estimate for, p. 5.
SAEGMÜLLER, G. N. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
SAGADAHOC (steam-launch). Use of, in Section I, p. 13.
SAINT ANDREW'S BAY, FLA. Hydrography of, p. 2.
SAINT CHARLES BAY, TEX. Soundings in, p. 2; hydrography of, pp. 47, 48.
SAINT GEORGE'S REEF, CAL. Estimate for chart of, p. 5.
SAINT HELENA SOUND, S. C. Hydrography of, pp. 33, 34, 36.
SAINT IAGO, CAL., p. 50.
SAINT JOHN'S PARISH. Mississippi River survey, p. 46.
SAINT JOHN'S RIVER, FLA., p. 2; estimates for survey, p. 3; survey of, p. 36.
SAINT JOSEPH'S BAY, FLA. Soundings in, pp. 2, 40, 41.
SAINT JOSEPH'S ISLAND., TEX., p. 48.
SAINT MARK'S HARBOR. Hydrography of, p. 2; tidal observations at light-house, p. 40.
SAINT MARY'S RIVER, FLA. Estimate for chart of, p. 4.
SAINT PIERRE CREEK, N. C., p. 33.
SAINT TERESA, FLA. Tide-gauge at, p. 40.
SAINT THOMAS, WEST INDIA ISLANDS. Tidal observations, pp. 2, 49, 59, 60.
SALLE DU MERIDIEN, PARIS, FRANCE, p. 9.
SALMON CREEK, CAL., p. 66.
SALTER, T. G. C., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section IV, p. 32.
SAMPIT RIVER, N. C. Hydrography near, pp. 2, 33.
SAN BERNARDINO, CAL., p. 50.
SAN BUENAVENTURA, CAL., pp. 61, 62.
SAN CLEMENTE, CAL., p. 50.
SAND HILL, CAL., p. 50.
SAN DIEGO, pp. 2, 49, 50; estimate for chart of, p. 5; abstract of work near, p. 11; tidal observations at, p. 60.
SAND ISLAND, N. C. Latitude, azimuth, and magnetic observations at, pp. 2, 31, 32, 61, 62.
SANDWICH ISLANDS. Tidal observations at, pp. 2, 59, 60.
SANDY HOOK. Tidal observations at, pp. 1, 22, 24, 25, 59, 60; views of, for Coast Pilot, p. 20.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Coal for steamers at, p. 51; vessel for use of the Coast Survey procured at, p. 52; suboffice at, pp. 53, 55.
SAN FRANCISCO BAY. Estimate for new chart of, p. 5; currents of, p. 54.
SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY. Estimate for triangulation through, pp. 5, 61.
SAN JOSÉ, LOWER CALIFORNIA, p. 50.
SAN MIGUEL ISLAND. Soundings near, pp. 2, 51–53.
SAN PABLO BAY, p. 54.
SAN PEDRO, CAL. Primary triangulation, pp. 2, 49, 50; estimates for, p. 5.
SAN SIMEON. Estimate for survey near, p. 5.
SANTA ANITA, CAL., pp. 49, 50.
SANTA BARBARA CHANNEL, CAL., pp. 49, 51, 52, 62; triangulation across, p. 52.
SANTA BARBARA ISLAND, pp. 50, 61, 62; signal erected on, p. 51; triangulation of west end of, p. 52.
SANTA CATALINA ISLAND, p. 50; position of a wash-rock in Isthmus Cove, p. 51.
SANTA CRUZ ISLAND, CAL., pp. 50, 52, 53, 61.
SANTA CRUZ ISLAND COMPANY. Sheets of the detailed survey of the island furnished to the, p. 52.
SANTA MONICA, CAL., pp. 50–52.
SANTA MONICA BAY. Survey of, pp. 2, 50.
SANTA ROSA ISLAND, CAL. Soundings near, pp. 2, 51–53.
SARASOTA BAY, FLA. Triangulation of, pp. 2, 38; hydrography of the Gulf coast near, pp. 38, 39.
SAUL'S CREEK, NEAR APALACHICOLA, FLA., p. 41.

SAVANNAH, GA. Estimate for survey near, p. 3.
SCATCHET BANK, W. T. Anchorage-ground developed on, p. 58.
SCHAEFER, H. W., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section VII, p. 41.
SCHENCK, GENERAL, AMERICAN MINISTER TO ENGLAND, p. 7.
SCHOONER LEDGE, p. 27.
SCHOTT, ARTHUR. Drawing Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
SCHOTT, C. A., ASSISTANT. Discussion of barometric observations at Ragged Mountain, p. 15 (see also Appendix, No. 17, pp. 355–367); magnetic observations at Capitol Hill, Washington City p. 29; signal for Mount Shasta proposed by, p. 56; Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 60, 61.
SCORESBY (schooner). Use of, in Section I, p. 12; in Section III, p. 29.
SCOTT, A. H. Services in Section III, pp. 30, 31.
SCOTT, R. H., of the British Meteorological Bureau, p. 7.
SEATTLE, W. T., p. 58.
SECTIONS OF WORK AS ARRANGED IN REPORT. Section I, pp. 11–18; Section II, pp. 18–27; Section III, pp. 28–31; Section IV, pp. 31–32; Section V, pp. 33–35; Section VI, pp. 36–39; Section VII, pp. 39–42; Section VIII, pp. 42–47; Section IX, pp. 47–49; Section X, pp. 49–57; Section XI, pp. 57–59.
SENGTELLER, A. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
SENGTELLER, L. A., ASSISTANT. Coast topography, north of Bodega Head, Cal., pp. 55, 56.
SEVERN RIVER, AT ANNAPOLIS, MD., p. 29.
SEWELL, W. E., ENSIGN, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 12; in Section VII, p. 43.
SHALER, PROFESSOR, N. S. Director of State Geological Survey of Kentucky, p. 42.
SHARRER, W. O., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 12; in Section VIII, p. 43.
SHEDD, J. H., CIVIL ENGINEER. Tidal observations at Providence, R. I., p. 18
SHEFFIELD SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL. Assistance rendered by graduates of, in survey north of New Haven, Conn., p. 19.
SHIDY, L. P. Tidal Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 59.
SHIP JOHN SHOAL LIGHT. Sounding near, p. 27.
SHOAL, near Delaware Breakwater, p. 27; developed between San Miguel and Richardson's Rock, Cal., p. 51.
SHOALWATER BAY. Estimate for chart of, p. 5.
SHORE LINES OF NEW YORK HARBOR, p. 21.
SHREWSBURY INLET, p. 22.
SHREWSBURY ROCKS, N. J. Development of, pp. 1, 22.
SIERRA NEVADA. Reconnaissance across, pp. 55, 57.
SIERRA MADRE MOUNTAIN, CAL., p. 49.
SIERRA SANTA MONICA, p. 50.
SIGSBEE, C. D., LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER, U. S. N. Hydrography Gulf of Maine, pp. 11, 12; hydrography Gulf of Mexico, pp. 42, 43.
SILLIMAN (schooner). Use of, in Section VII, p. 40.
SINCLAIR, C. H., AID. Services in Section I, p. 16; in Section VIII, p. 45.
SIPE, E. H. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
SITES FOR RANGE-BEACONS, DELAWARE RIVER, p. 27.
SITKA, ALASKA, p. 61.
SMITH, EDWIN, SUBASSISTANT. Reconnaissance for triangulation in Virginia, pp. 30, 35; latitude and azimuth at Roanoke Island, N. C., pp. 31, 32.
SMITH'S GAP, BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAINS, p. 26.
SMITH'S ISLAND. Topography of, p. 1.
SNEDEN, W. S., GENERAL MANAGER OF SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY RAILROAD COMPANY. Services rendered in taking tidal observations at Sandy Hook by, p. 24.
SNUG HARBOR LANDING, NEW YORK BAY, p. 21.
SOMERSET, MASS., p. 18.
SOUTH ADAMS. Triangulation station at, p. 20.
SOUTH BAY LIGHT HOUSE. Position determined, p. 18.
SOUTH BAY, ME., p. 13.
SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA. Triangulation near boundary of, p. 2; estimates for survey near coast of, pp. 3, 4; abstracts of work on coast of, Section V, pp. 33, 34.
SOUTHEASTERN KENTUCKY. Triangulation in, pp. 2, 42.
SOUTH EDISTO RIVER, S. C. Hydrography of, p. 33.
SOUTHERN BRANCH, NEAR NORFOLK, VA. Survey of, p. 28.
SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY RAILROAD COMPANY, p. 24 (see Sneden).
SOUTH PASS, MISSISSIPPI RIVER, pp. 43–45, 61.
SOUTHWEST CAPE, FLA., p. 40.
SOUTHWEST HARBOR, ME., p. 14.
SOUTHWEST PASS, MISSISSIPPI RIVER. Special survey of, pp. 2, 43; triangulation and topography at, p. 45.
SOWNDABSCOOK BRANCH, ME., p. 13.
SPARTANBURG, p. 34.
SPAULDING, J. G., tidal observer at North Haven, Penobscot Bay, Me., p. 14.
SPEAR MOUNTAIN, VA. Triangulation station, p. 30.
SPEEDWELL (schooner). Use of, in Section VI, p. 38.
SPRANDEL, JULIUS. Hydrographic Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 59.
SPRING GREEN VALLEY, WIS. Triangulation for base-line in, p. 47.
STARR KING, N. H. Triangulation station, p. 15.
STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE. A CATALOGUE OF, by J. E. Hilgard, Assistant-in-charge, Appendix No. 7, pp. 83–129.
STATISTICS OF FIELD AND OFFICE WORK of the United States Coast Survey to the close of the year 1875; Appendix, No. 2, pp. 73–74.
SAINT AUGUSTINE, FLA. Estimate for chart of, p. 4.
STEADFAST (sloop). Use of, in Section VI, p. 37.
STEARNS, W. H., AID. Services in Section X, pp. 49, 50, 55.
STEILACOOM, PUGET SOUND. Sounding near, p. 58.
STELLWAGEN CUP. Use of, by Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee, in deep-sea soundings in Gulf of Mexico, p. 43.
STEWART, G. A. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
STEWART'S PASS, p. 56.
STOWELL HILL, IN ROCKINGHAM, VT. Triangulation point, p. 15.
STRAIT OF FUCA. Estimates of triangulation and base-line, p. 5.
STRAIT POINT, CAL., p. 54.
STUMPY POINT, N. C. Hydrography of, pp. 2, 31.
SUESS, WERNER. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
SULLIVAN, J. A., ASSISTANT. Determination of light-house positions, p. 18.
SUNKEN ROCKS at Isthmus Cove, Santa Barbara Island, p. 51.
SUNKEN VESSELS DANGEROUS TO NAVIGATION, pp. 17, 19, 27.
SURVEY (PHYSICAL) OF NEW YORK HARBOR, by Assistant H. Mitchell, pp. 21, 22, also Appendix No. 10, pp. 147, 185; of Great South Bay, N. Y., pp. 23, 24; of the Saint John's River, Fla., p. 36; of Indian River, Fla., p. 37; of the Mississippi delta, pp. 43, 44; of Mississippi River, p. 46; of Monica Bay, Cal., p. 50; of Catalina Island, p. 52.
SURVEYING PARTIES UPON THE ATLANTIC, GULF, AND PACIFIC COASTS OF THE UNITED STATES during the surveying-season of 1875–'76. Distribution of (see Appendix No. 1, pp. 67, 72).
SUSQUEHANNA RIVER. Triangulation near, p. 26.
SUWANEE, GA., p. 61.
SUWANEE RIVER, FLA. Survey of, pp. 2, 40.
SWAN ISLAND, ME., p. 12.
SWISS SURVEY. Use of the pendulum in the, p. 7.

T.

TABLE MOUNTAIN, LOWER CALIFORNIA, p. 50.
TABLES OF RESULTS OF PHYSICAL SURVEY, NEW YORK HARBOR, by Assistant H. Mitchell, Appendix No. 10, pp. 147, 185.
TALCOTT, GEORGE, LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X, pp. 51, 52.
TAMPA, FLA., p. 39; soundings off, pp. 42, 43.
TAMPA BAY, FLA. Estimate for engraving chart, p. 4; depth of channel, p. 38; completion of survey of, p. 38.
TAPPAN, CHARLES, AID. Services in Section II, p. 22, and in Section VI, p. 38.
TAUNTON, MASS., p. 18.
TAUNTON RIVER, MASS. Topography of, pp. 1, 18; computation of tertiary triangulation of 1874, p. 61.

TAYLOR, H. C., LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER, U. S. N., IN COMMAND OF THE HASSLER IN CALIFORNIA. Duplicates of shore-line of Santa Monica furnished to, p. 50; hydrography near Santa Barbara Channel, pp. 51, 52; hydrography of Marc Island and Strait and Karquines Strait, p. 54.
TAYLOR. Primary station near Annapolis, Md., p. 29.
TEHATCHEPEE PASS, p. 55.
TENNESSEE. Mountains of, p. 35.
TEXAS. Estimate for continuing survey of coast of, p. 4; abstracts of work on coast of, Section IX, pp. 47–49.
THAMES RIVER, CONN. Estimate for chart of, p. 4; triangulations computed of, 1869 and 1874, p. 61.
THEORY OF ECONOMY OF RESEARCH. Note on the, by C. S. Peirce, assistant (see Appendix No. 14, pp. 197–201).
THOMAS, M. Tidal Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 59, 60.
THOMPSON, J. G. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
THOMPSON, W. A. Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
THOMSON, SIR WILLIAM. Wire sounding-machine for deep-sea work suggested by, p. 43.
TIDAL DIVISION, COAST SURVEY OFFICE. Organization of, pp. 59, 60; reference to Mr. Avery, head of, pp. 24, 59.
TIDAL OBSERVATIONS. In New York Harbor, pp. 1, 22; estimates for, pp. 4, 5; at Isle au Haut Bay, p. 13; at North Haven, Penobscot Bay, p. 14; at Boston navy-yard, p. 16; at Providence, R. I., p. 18; at Governor's Island, N. Y., p. 22; at Sandy Hook, pp. 24, 25; at Delaware City and Reedy Island, p. 27; at Old Point, Comfort, Va., p. 28; for the Atlantic coast of the Southern States, to be recorded at Port Royal, S. C., or Fernandina, Fla., pp. 35, 49; at New Orleans, pp. 45, 46; at Saint Thomas, West Indies, p. 49; at Fort Point, Cal., p. 54; at Cathlamet, W. T., p. 57; at Astoria, Oreg., p. 58; at Port Townshend, W. T., p. 58; at Honolulu, Sandwich Islands, pp. 58, 59; method of registering, by R. S. Avery, Appendix No. 8, pp. 130, 142.
TIDE-GAUGE at Core Sound, N. C., p. 32; on wharf at Saint Teresa, Fla., p. 40; at Southwest Pass, Mississippi delta, p. 45; forwarded to Honolulu, p. 58.
TIDE-STATION ESTABLISHED AT TAMPA, FLA., p. 39.
TILLAMOOK BAY, OREG. Coast topography of, p. 57.
TILLAMOOK HEAD, p. 57.
TIMBALIER ISLAND, MISS. Soundings off, p. 43.
TITTMAN, O. H., ASSISTANT. Triangulation across Santa Barbara Channel, pp. 52, 53.
TITUSVILLE, FLA., p. 37.
TOBACCO ROW MOUNTAIN, VA. Triangulation station, pp. 30, 62.
TOM'S RIVER. Topography of, pp. 1, 25.
TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY NORTH OF NEW HAVEN, CONN., p. 19.
TOPOGRAPHY OF PLACENTIA BAY, ME., p. 12; of Blue Hill Bay, Me., p. 12; of Bagaduce River, p. 13; of Penobscot River, Me. p. 13; of Taunton River, Mass., p. 18; of coast of New Jersey, p. 25; of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla., p. 38; of Cedar Keys, Fla., p. 39; at Cubitt's Gap and Southwest Pass, Mississippi delta, p. 45; between Monterey Bay and Carmel Bay, p. 53; (coast) north of Bodega Head, Cal., pp. 55, 56; (coast) near Tillamook Bay, Oreg., p. 57; of Puget Sound, W. T., p. 58.
TOPTON, PA., p. 26.
TORTUGAS. Sailing-lines from Cape Florida to the, traced for the Coast Pilot, p. 38; soundings off, p. 43.
TRANQUILLON, CAL. At base of which Arguello Station is established, p. 53.
TRANSIT OF VENUS. Reference to return of the several officers detailed to observe the, pp. 30, 31, 54.
TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Professor Davidson's report on irrigation and reclamation called for by the United States Senate, sent through the, p. 55.
TRIANGULATION OF PLACENTIA BAY, ME., p. 12; in New Hampshire, p. 15; of Connecticut River, p. 18; in Section II, p. 20; near New York City, p. 22; west of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y., p. 23; in New Jersey, p. 25; in Eastern Pennsylvania, p. 26; in Section III, p. 29; of James River, Va., p. 29; (primary) in Virginia, pp. 29, 30; reconnaissance for, in Virginia, p. 30; (primary) in South Carolina and Georgia, p. 34; of Saint John's River, Fla., p. 36; of Sarasota Bay, Fla., p. 38; in Kentucky, p. 42; at Cubitt's Gap and Southwest Pass, Mississippi delta, p. 45; of Barataria Bay, La., p. 45; of the Mississippi River, p. 46; in Wisconsin, p. 47; across Santa Barbara Channel, p. 52; from Point Sur to Monterey Bay, Cal., p. 53; (primary) across the Sierras and Sacramento Valley, p. 55.
TRIANGULATIONS: ON THE ADAPTATION OF, TO THE VARIOUS CONDITIONS AND CHARACTER OF THE SURFACE OF A COUNTRY. By C. A. Schott, assistant. Appendix No. 20, pp. 391–399.
TURKEY POINT, APPALACHEE BAY, p. 40.
TYLER, G. W., LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X, p. 52.

U.

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON FISH AND FISHERIES, p. 3.
USELESS BAY, W. T. Anchorage-ground developed in, p. 58.

V.

VACA, CAL. Signal erected at station-point, p. 55.
VAN ORDEN, C. H., AID. Services in Section VIII, p. 46.
VENUS, TRANSIT OF, OF DECEMBER, 1874. Reference to, p. 31 reference to return of observers of, to Coast Survey duty, pp. 54, 55.
VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, p. 61.
VINAL, W. L., SUBASSISTANT. Services in Section VI, p. 36.
VINEYARD SOUND, MASS. Hydrography of, p. 1; hydrography of Handkerchief Shoal, p. 17.
VIRGINIA. Topography between boundary of Maryland and, pp. 1, 28; estimate for work in, pp. 3, 4, 5; abstracts of work in, Section III, pp. 28–31; primary triangulation in, pp. 29, 30, 34; reconnaissance for triangulation in, pp. 30, 31, 35.
VIRGINIA KEY, FLA., p. 38
VOLUSIA BAR, FLA., p. 36.

W.

WACCAMAW RIVER, S. C., p. 33.
WAINWRIGHT, D. B., AID. Services in Section X, p. 53.
WAINWRIGHT, RICHARD, LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Hydrography of Pamplico Sound, N. C., p. 31; hydrography of Copano and Saint Charles Bays, Tex., pp. 47, 48; report on the cyclone at Galveston, September 16, p. 48.
WALKER'S POND, ME., p. 13.
WALLON, M., Minister of Public Instruction, Worship, and Fine Arts, Paris, France, p. 9.
WASHINGTON CITY, D. C. Magnetic observation at, pp. 1, 29; triangulation near, p. 29.
WASHINGTON NAVY-YARD, D. C. Bench-mark at the, p. 29.
WASHINGTON SOUND. Estimate for harbor of, p. 5.
WASHINGTON TERRITORY. Estimate for continuing offshore soundings on coast of, pp. 4, 5; reference to abstracts of work in, p. 11; Section XI, pp. 57, 58.
WEASEL MOUNTAIN, N. J. Primary station, p. 23.
WEBBER, F. P., ASSISTANT. Geodetic connection, Georgia and Alabama, pp. 41, 42.
WEIR, J. B., AID. Services in Section II, p. 21; in Section III, p. 28; in Section VIII, p. 45.
WEIR VILLAGE, MASS., pp. 1, 18.
WERNER, T. W., ASSISTANT. Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, pp. 60, 61.
WEST BAY, FLA., p. 40.
WEST BEACH STATION, CAL., p. 50.
WEST BROOKSVILLE, ME., p. 13.
WEST CHOP AND EAST CHOP. Position of light determined, p. 18.
WESTDAHL, F., AID. Services in Section XI, p. 58.
WESTERN LOUISIANA. Abstract of work in, Section IX, p. 47.
WEST HILLS, N. Y., p. 23.
WEST INDIA ISLAND, SAINT THOMAS. Tidal observations at, pp. 2, 49, 59, 60.
WEST PASS, FLA., p. 41.
WEST VIRGINIA. Triangulation in, pp. 1, 2; estimate for surveys in, p. 2; reconnaissance in, p. 31.
WHALE'S ROCK LEDGE, ME. Hydrography near, pp. 15, 16.
WHANGAROA, CHATHAM ISLAND, SOUTH PACIFIC (1874), p. 61.
WHEELER, LIEUTENANT, U. S. CORPS OF ENGINEERS, p. 51.
WHITE HEAD LIGHT HOUSE. Barometric observations at, p. 15.
WHITE HOUSE ROCK, MASS. Soundings near, p. 16.
WHITING, H. L., ASSISTANT. Shore-lines of New York Harbor, p. 21.

WIGHT, J. M., ENSIGN, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 13.
WILLAMETTE VALLEY. Estimate for triangulation up, p. 5.
WILLENBUCHER, E. Hydrographic Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 59.
WILLENBUCHER, W. C. Hydrographic Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 59.
WILSON, G. H., AID. Services in Section X, p. 56.
WILSON, L. Tidal observer at Astoria, Oreg., p. 58.
WILSON'S STATION, ON THE BALTIMORE AND POTOMAC RAILROAD, p. 29.
WING POINT, ADMIRALTY INLET, W. T. Shoal near, p. 58.
WING'S NECK. Determination of position of light at, p. 18.
WINTERPORT, ME., pp. 13, 14.
WINYAH BAY. Hydrography of, pp. 1, 33; estimate for engraving chart of, p. 4.
WISCONSIN. Triangulation in, pp. 2, 47; estimate for surveys in, p. 5; computations of triangulation, p. 61.
WISCONSIN RIVER, p. 47.
WOFFORD COLLEGE, SPARTANBURG, S. C. Tripod signal established on, p. 34.
WOLCOTT, D. S., AID. Services in Section III, p. 30.
WOLF, M. Astronomer of the observatory at Paris, France, p. 9.
WOOD, W. M., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section II, p. 19; in Section V, p. 33.
WOODBRIDGE, CONN., p. 19.
WOODBURY (LEVI), revenue-marine steamer. Use in Section I, p. 14.
WOOD'S HOLE, MASS. Position of lights determined between Greenport, N. Y. and, p. 18.
WOODWARD, T. P., AID. Services in Section X, p. 50; in Section XI, p. 58.
WRIGHT, M. P., MASTER, U. S. N. Services in Section I, p. 12; in Section VIII, p. 43.
WYCKOFF, LIEUTENANT, U. S. N. Services in Section X, p. 52.
WYVILL, E. H., AID. Services in Section III, p. 28.

Y.

YEATMAN, A. Division of Charts and Instruments, Coast Survey Office, p. 64.
YELLOW CREEK, NEAR CUMBERLAND GAP, KY., p. 42.
YOLO BASE LINE, pp. 2, 55.
YOUNG, C. A., Professor at Dartmouth College. Services rendered in triangulation of New Hampshire, p. 15.
YOUNG, J. J., Engraving Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.
YUCATAN. Soundings between Tortugas and, p. 43.
YUKON (schooner). Use of, in Section X, p. 54.

Z.

ZUMBROCK, ANTON. Electrotyping Division, Coast Survey Office, p. 63.

REPORT.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY OFFICE,
Washington, December 2, 1876.

SIR: I have the honor to present this detailed report on the progress made in the survey of the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts of the United States during the year which ended June 30, 1876. The report will contain, as usual, separate notices of the work done in the localities to which parties were assigned, and in general the statements will conform in respect of arrangement with the geographical order observed in the following abstract, a copy of which was transmitted to the department in October last.

Field-operations in the course of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876, have included deep-sea soundings between the coast of Maine and George's Bank; development of a rock near Jeffrey's Ledge; survey of islands between Isle au Haut and Mount Desert, and of the western shore of Blue Hill Bay; soundings in Isle au Haut Bay; topography of Northern Bay near Castine, including the head of Bagaduce River; and of the Penobscot River above Bucksport; tidal observations at North Haven, Penobscot Bay, Me.; revision of sailing-directions for Coast Pilot, and views for charts between Eastport and Penobscot entrance; observations for determining the coefficient of refraction near Camden, Me.; triangulation in New Hampshire; soundings near Fletcher's Neck, off Old Orchard Beach, and at Saco River entrance; tidal observations at Boston, Mass.; determination of positions of life-saving stations along the New England coast; soundings near Duxbury Pier Light and Manomet Point, Mass.; research relative to deposits in Plymouth Harbor; hydrography of the eastern approach to Nantucket Sound, and near Monomoy Point, Mass., also of the southern part of Handkerchief Shoal, Vineyard Sound, Mass.; topography of Taunton River between Mount Hope Bay and Weir Village, Mass.; tidal observations at Providence, R. I.; determination of light-house positions between Hyannis and Greenport, N. Y.; triangulation of Connecticut River up to Hartford; topography adjacent to New Haven Harbor; development of Cumberland Shoal, east end of Long Island, and of the passage between Gull and Plum Islands; triangulation near the boundary between New York and Massachusetts; revision of sailing-directions, and views of harbors and landings in Long Island Sound and the Hudson River; shore-line survey of New York Harbor from the Narrows to Astoria and from Castle Point to Bull's Ferry; physical researches and observations, including current observations in Hudson and East Rivers and New York Harbor, and development of Shrewsbury Rocks, coast of New Jersey; tidal observations in New York Harbor; latitude and azimuth determinations at Beacon Hill, N. J., and connection of primary station point with triangulation of New York Harbor; hydrography of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y.; triangulation of south coast of Long Island between Babylon and Far Rockaway, and topography east and west of the former; also at the eastern end of Great South Bay; tidal observations at Sandy Hook; topography of Barnegat Bay and vicinity of Tom's River; reconnaissance for triangulation in Northern New Jersey, and in the Lehigh Valley, Pa.; hydrography of the Delaware River and development of a ledge between Marcus Hook and Chester, Pa.; location of range-light on the New Jersey side of same river above Liston's Tree, and topography of sites for others on the west side of the river near the last-named point; reconnaissance for triangulation in southeast part of Pennsylvania; physical hydrography of Norfolk Harbor and adjacent waters; tidal observations at Fortress Monroe, Va.; topography of portion of Smith's Island, on the boundary between Maryland and Virginia; lines of level between Washington and Annapolis; magnetic observations at Washington; triangulation of James River, Va., from City Point to Richmond, and in the same State southward along the Blue Ridge, including determinations of latitude and azimuth; reconnaissance for triangulation along the Blue Ridge, south

and west of Lynchburg, Va., and in West Virginia; hydrography of Pamplico Sound, N. C., along the western side north to Stumpy Point; survey of Alligator River from previous limits south to Blunt's Canal; latitude, azimuth, and magnetic observations at Sand Island, in the northern part of Pamplico Sound; hydrography of Core Sound, N. C., and of Winyah Bay and Georgetown Bar, including the mouths of the Pedee, Waccamaw, and Sampit Rivers; soundings near Edisto Island and at the north end of Hunting Island, S. C.; triangulation near the boundary between South Carolina and Georgia; hydrography of Fernandina Bar, Fla.; reconnaissance of Saint John's River, Fla., from Jacksonville to Lake Monroe, and triangulation and shore-line survey from Jacksonville to Mandarin Point; survey of Indian River, Fla., southward to near Cape Canaveral; hydrography of Key Biscayne Bay, and sailing-lines for channels across Florida Reef; triangulation of Sarasota Bay, Fla., and topography of Hillsboro' Bay; hydrography of coast near Sarasota Bay, and of Hillsboro' Bay; detailed survey of Gulf coast of Florida, from Suwanee River to Bowlegs Point; hydrography of Appalachee Bay, east and west of the approaches to Saint Mark's Harbor, and soundings in Saint Joseph's Bay; hydrography of the northern coast of the Gulf of Mexico between Saint Andrew's Bay and Mobile Bay; triangulation near the boundary between Northern Georgia and Alabama, and reconnaissance in the latter State to continue triangulation west of the Atlanta base-line; triangulation in Southeastern Kentucky; deep-sea soundings in eastern part and across the Gulf of Mexico, with observations on currents and for temperature and density; special survey of Cubitt's Gap and Southwest Pass (Mississippi delta), with current and tidal observations; triangulation and topography of same localities; reconnaissance for survey of Barataria Bay, La.; tidal observations at New Orleans; survey of Mississippi River from Oakland to Reserve Plantation, and special examination of Bonnet Carre crevasse; triangulation in Wisconsin between Prairie du Chien and Madison; soundings completed in Copano Bay, Saint Charles Bay, Aransas Pass, and Corpus Christi Pass, Tex.; reconnaissance for triangulation of Laguna Madre, Tex.; tidal observations completed at Saint Thomas, West India Islands; reconnaissance for primary triangulation between San Diego and San Pedro, Cal.; survey of the vicinity of Santa Monica and of the adjacent coast of California; soundings in the vicinity of Santa Rosa and San Miguel Islands; inshore hydrography near Point Dume, and survey of Santa Monica Bay; triangulation of the western part of Catalina Island; latitude and azimuth determined near Point Concepcion, Cal.; triangulation across the Santa Barbara channel to Santa Cruz Island; triangulation and topography of coast between Point Sur and Monterey Bay; tidal observations at Fort Point, Cal.; current observations in San Francisco Bay; hydrography of Mare Island Strait and Karquines Strait, Cal.; reconnaissance and main triangulation across the Sacramento Valley, including the selection of the Yolo base-line; triangulation and topography of coast between Bodega Head and Fort Ross, Cal.; erection of a permanent signal on Mount Shasta, Cal.; topography and triangulation of the coast of Oregon, above and below the Nehalem River, and continuation of hydrography of the Columbia River; tidal observations at Astoria, Oreg.; hydrography of Admiralty Inlet, W. T., from Duwamish Bay to Port Madison; tidal observations at Port Townshend, W. T., and at Honolulu, Sandwich Islands.

In the office the work has been kept up to the field-work of the preceding season, the computations of the current, geodetic, trigonometrical, and tidal observations having been duly made, including the preparation of records and results for publication; tide-tables for the principal seaports of the United States for the year 1877 have been published; the drawing of seventy-seven charts has been in progress, and of this number twenty-nine have been completed. Twelve new copper-plate charts have been begun, one hundred and two have received additions by engraving, and twenty-three have been finished; an aggregate of twelve thousand copies of charts has been issued in the course of the year; and a distribution made of upwards of a thousand copies of the annual reports for previous years.

The preparation for publication of the second volume of the Atlantic Coast Pilot (extending from Boston Harbor to New York entrance and including the Hudson River) has been continued and will soon be completed.

ESTIMATES.

The estimates for continuing the survey of the Atlantic and Gulf coast of the United States are intended to provide for the following progress:

FIELD-WORK.—To continue the topography of the western shore and islands of Passamaquoddy Bay and its estuaries; of the coast eastward of Penobscot Bay toward Narraguagus Bay; and of the shores of the Penobscot near Bangor; for the determination of heights at some of the principal trigonometrical points between Boston and the Saint Croix, and of coefficients of refraction; to complete the hydrography of Penobscot Bay and River, and continue soundings in the coast-approaches eastward of Penobscot Bay; to continue a topographical and hydrographic survey of Portsmouth Harbor; to make such additional triangulation as may be requisite for that and other surveys on the eastern coast, and determine the position of new light-houses between Eastport, Me., and New York; to continue soundings along the coast of Maine, and other offshore hydrography between Cape Cod and Manan, and make special examination for the sailing-lines for charts; to continue the observations of sea and tidal currents in the Gulf of Maine; to continue tidal observations and to make such astronomical and magnetic observations as may be required; to continue such topographical and hydrographic resurveys of the coast between Cape Cod and New York as may be found necessary; to continue the survey of the Connecticut River from its mouth to Hartford; to make such examination as may be required in New York Harbor and such surveys in its vicinity as may be found necessary, including a topographical and hydrographic survey of the south coast of Long Island; to make at this port observations on tides and currents; to extend the plane-table survey of the Hudson River above Haverstraw; to continue the triangulation between the Hudson River and Lake Champlain; to make the requisite astronomical observations; to continue the topographical and hydrographic surveys of the coast of New Jersey, and of Delaware Bay and River; to connect the Atlantic triangulation with that of Chesapeake Bay, near the boundary-line between Maryland and Virginia; to complete the detailed survey of James River, Va., including the hydrography; and continue the plane-table survey of the Potomac River; to continue southward the main triangulation along the Blue Ridge, parallel with the coast, including astronomical and magnetic observations; to continue the supplementary hydrography between Cape Henlopen, Del., and Cape Henry, Va., and in Chesapeake Bay; and also the tidal observations; to measure a base-line of verification and determine azimuth for the coast-triangulation south of Cape Lookout; to make the astronomical and magnetic observations requisite; to continue the off-shore hydrography between Cape Henry and Cape Fear; to continue the hydrography of Pamplico Sound and its rivers, and that of Bogue Sound, and sound the entrance to Cape Fear River; to extend northward the primary triangulation along the eastern and southern slopes of the Alleghanies in North Carolina and Alabama; to continue the topographical and hydrographic survey of rivers near the coast of South Carolina and Georgia; to determine azimuth for the triangulation of the coast of South Carolina and Georgia; to continue the detailed survey of the sea-islands and water-passages between Charleston and Savannah, and to make tidal observations; to continue the off-shore hydrography between Cape Fear, N. C., and the Saint John's River, Fla.; to continue southward from Cape Canaveral the triangulation, topography, and hydrography of the eastern coast of Florida, including Indian River; to continue the triangulation, topography, and hydrography of the Saint John's River; to make the requisite astronomical observations; to continue hydrography off the eastern coast of Florida, from Mosquito Inlet to the southward; to continue soundings and observations for sea-temperatures in such parts of the Gulf Stream as may be deemed advisable, between the west end of Cuba and Nova Scotia, and dredging along the coast within the same limits, in conjunction with the United States Commission on Fish and Fisheries; to continue the astronomical and magnetic observations requisite between Cape Florida and Pensacola; to complete the triangulation, topography, and hydrography of the western coast of Florida between Cedar Keys and Tampa Bay; to continue the same classes of work to the southward of Charlotte Harbor; and to complete the coast between Appalachee Bay and Pensacola; to run lines of soundings and make observations of sea-temperatures in the Gulf of Mexico, and develop the hydrography of the Gulf Coast included in field-operations; to connect the trigonometrical survey of the Mississippi River at New Orleans with that of Lake Borgne and Lake Pontchartrain, and continue the trigonometrical, topographical, and

hydrographic survey of Lakes Pontchartrain and Maurepas, and of the Mississippi River above New Orleans to the head of ship-navigation; to determine geographical positions, and make the astronomical and magnetic observations requisite; to extend the triangulation, topography, and hydrography of Louisiana westward of the Mississippi delta, and continue the hydrography of the Gulf of Mexico between the mouth of the Mississippi and Galveston, Tex.; to continue the triangulation, topography, and hydrography of the coast of Texas westward between Sabine Pass and Galveston, and between Corpus Christi and the Rio Grande; to measure a base-line of verification, and make the astronomical and magnetic observations requisite between Sabine Pass and the Rio Grande; to continue the hydrography of the approaches to the coast of Texas; to continue the determination of the positions of new light-houses and life-saving stations along the coast between New York and the Rio Grande; to continue the field-work for the description and verification of the work for the Coast Pilot; to continue the organized system of magnetic observations required for a complete magnetic survey, and to run lines of levels connecting points in the main and geodetic triangulations with the sea-level.

OFFICE-WORK.—To compute results from the field-operations made along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts, including astronomical, geodetic, geographical, magnetic, and tidal work; to continue the reproduction of the original topographical maps, and to plot the hydrographic charts; to continue the drawing of the general chart of the coast from Quoddy Head to Cape Cod, and of charts Nos. 1 and 2, showing the coast of Maine, between Saint Croix River and Petit Manan light-house; to continue the drawing and engraving of chart No. 3, which includes Frenchman's Bay, Mount Desert Island, Blue Hill Bay, Isle au Haut Bay, and their approaches, also local charts of Mount Desert Island, Union River, Eggemoggin Reach, Deer Isle, Head Harbor on Isle au Haut, and Penobscot River from Castine to Bangor; to complete the engraving of the chart of Lake Champlain; to continue the drawing and engraving of charts of Thames River, and of Connecticut River, to the head of navigation; to continue a new chart of Long Island Sound; to continue the drawing and engraving of charts No. 22 and No. 23 between Barnegat and Cape May; to make additions to the charts and sketches between New York and Cape Henry; to continue the drawing and engraving of a new chart of Delaware Bay and River, and to complete that of James River; to complete the engraving of charts No. 42, No. 43, No. 44, including Pamplico Sound; and continue that of No. 45, No. 46, and No. 47, showing parts of the Atlantic coast between Cape Hatteras and Cape Lookout; and to continue the drawing and engraving of charts No. 51 and No. 52, between Cape Fear and Winyah Bay; to continue the drawing and engraving of a new chart of Georgetown Harbor, S. C., and to make additions to the charts between Cape Henry and the Saint Mary's River; to continue the drawing and engraving of the general chart of the coast from Saint Mary's River to Cape Canaveral, and of charts No. 59, No. 60, and No. 61 from Saint Augustine to Cape Canaveral, and to make additions to the charts of the coast between Saint Mary's River and Cape Florida; to continue the drawing and engraving of chart No. 77, Tampa Bay, and of No. 84, No. 85, No. 86, and No. 87, showing the Gulf coast between Cape Saint Blas and Mobile entrance; to complete the drawing and engraving of charts No. 92 and No. 93, showing Isle au Breton Sound and the Passes of the Mississippi, and the general charts showing the sea-approaches to the Mississippi River; to continue the drawing and engraving of the general chart of the coast of Louisiana and Texas, from Atchafalaya Bay to Galveston; to continue the drawing and engraving of that between Galveston and the Rio Grande, and of chart No. 110, showing Corpus Christi Bay; for material for drawing, engraving, map-printing, for electrotyping and photographing, for instruments and apparatus.

Total for the Atlantic and Gulf coasts, involving work on the coasts of the following States, viz: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas, will require $440,000.

The estimates for continuing the survey of the Pacific coast of the United States are intended to provide for the following progress:

FIELD-WORK.—To make the requisite observations for latitude, longitude, azimuth, and the magnetic elements at stations along the Pacific coast of the United States; to continue offshore soundings along the coast of California, Oregon, and Washington Territory, and tidal observations

at San Francisco, Port Townshend, and such other localities as may be necessary; to continue the main coast triangulation from Monterey Bay to the southward, or from Point Concepcion to the northward, and from San Pedro toward San Diego, including the islands off that part of the coast; to continue reconnaissance for the main triangulation of the coast from San Pedro to Point Concepcion, from Russian River to the northward, from Columbia River north to Puget Sound, or south up the Willamette Valley; to complete the reconnaissance and continue the primary triangulation through the Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys, and measure a base-line; to continue the coast triangulation and topography from Newport, Los Angeles County, toward San Diego, and that of the islands off that coast; to continue the tertiary triangulation and topography of the coast north of Point Concepcion toward Point Sal, or the tertiary triangulation and topography from Point Buchon toward San Simeon; to continue the hydrography between San Diego and Monterey Bay; to develop the hydrographic changes in San Francisco Bay and its approaches; continue the triangulation and topography of the coast between Bodega Bay and Point Arena; complete hydrography between Cape Mendocino and the Klamath River; and continue that between Cape Sebastian and Port Orford, with that north and south of and in the approaches to the Columbia River; to observe currents along the coast, and take soundings and temperature-observations in the California branch of the Kuro-Siwo Current, and execute such other hydrographic work as local demands may require; to continue tidal and current observations at the Golden Gate, and observations on the ocean-currents along the coast of California; to continue the triangulation, topography, and hydrography of the Columbia River; to complete the detailed survey between Cape Sebastian and Crescent City, and offshore hydrography at Crescent City Reef; to measure a base-line and continue the triangulation of the Strait of Fuca and the topography and hydrography of Puget Sound and adjacent waters; to continue the reconnaissance of the coasts and islands of Alaska, with observations for tides and currents, and to make the requisite astronomical and magnetic observations; to continue the field-work for the description of the coast and verification of the Coast Pilot of the coasts of California, Oregon, and Washington Territory; to continue the organized system of magnetic observations required for a complete magnetic survey; and to run lines of levels connecting points in the main and geodetic triangulations with the sea-level.

OFFICE-WORK.—To make the computation from the observations made in the field, including astronomical, geodetic, geographical, magnetic, and tidal observations; to continue the reproduction of the original topographical maps, and to plot the hydrographic charts; to draw and engrave the additions on the general chart of the Pacific coast of the United States; to continue the drawing and engraving of the charts of the coast from San Diego to Point Concepcion, No. 1 and No. 2; to continue the engraving of a new chart of San Francisco Bay and Harbor, in three sheets, from resurveys; to continue the drawing and engraving of charts of the coast No. 6 and No. 7 from the Farallones to Cape Mendocino, of No. 8 from Cape Mendocino to Saint George's Reef, of No. 9 from Saint George's Reef to Koos Bay, and of No. 11 from Cascade Head to Shoalwater Bay; to continue the drawing and engraving of the chart of Columbia River and of the local harbor charts of the coast, with those of Puget and Washington Sounds, and of the northwestern coast; for material for drawing, engraving, map-printing, for electrotyping, photographing, for instruments and apparatus.

Total for the Pacific coast, involving work on the coasts of the States of California and Oregon, and those of Washington Territory and Alaska, will require $245,000.

For extending the triangulation of the Coast Survey to form a geodetic connection between the system of triangulation along the Atlantic and Gulf and Pacific coasts of the United States, and assisting in the State surveys, involving work in New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, Alabama, Missouri, Illinois, Wisconsin, Kentucky, Kansas, California, Nevada, and Utah Territory, will require $90,000.

For repairs and maintenance of the complement of vessels used in the Coast Survey will require $55,000.

For continuing the publication of the observations made in the progress of the Coast Survey will require $10,000.

For general expenses of all the work, rent, fuel; for transportation of instruments, maps, and charts; miscellaneous office-expenses, and for the purchase of new instruments, books, maps, and charts, will require $40,000.

PENDULUM-OBSERVATIONS.

By the measurements of arcs of the meridian, the approximate figure and magnitude of the earth was ascertained at an early period in the history of geodetic surveys. This was matter of necessity, as any extended survey, in respect of final precision, would depend on knowledge of the terrestrial outlines. In confirmation of the result from ordinary geodetic processes, the average figure of the earth, though not its magnitude, has been inferred also from observations of gravity in various latitudes by means of the pendulum. This was the first method employed, and the one preferred by Newton. The several results so derived have been long on record, and although imperfect, as were the instruments and methods used in a former day, the results are in such general accord as to warrant the application of refinements in apparatus and improvement in the methods of observation that had not been reached in the time of Borda and Biot. Natural difficulties that beset the early observers of course yet interfere.

In the measurement of arc local deflections of the plumb-line affect the astronomical amplitudes, and the pendulum reveals deviations in the force of gravity due to inequality of density in the earth's strata. Hence it is, notwithstanding the great precision with which latitudes and longitudes are determined, and the force of gravity ascertained at any one point, that very sensible residuals or apparent errors are found when we attempt to refer these results to any geometrical form. The cause of these discrepancies or "station errors" being beyond reach we can only endeavor to infer from all attainable sources what, under the denomination of figure of the earth, will best reconcile determinations of geographical position. The measure of the force of gravity, commonly denoted by the letter g, independently of what application is to be made of it, is universally recognized as one of the results due in a geodetic survey.

Within the last sixty years the solution of the problem respecting the measure of the force of gravity and figure of the earth as deduced from such measures has been aided by the experimental researches of Kater, Sabine, Plantamour, and others. Fresh stimulus in the inquiry was manifest in 1862, when the Geodetic Association of Europe, after due examination, recognized the pendulum as an instrument of great precision, and approved of its use in geodetic surveys. Since that year it has been employed in the great trigonometrical survey of India, and in 1865 and 1873 the pendulums used in India and in the Russian survey were swung at Kew Observatory, England, so that the results obtained at widely-separated positions on the surface of the earth are now comparable. They are also to be swung in Berlin.

With a view of providing for a comparison of the pendulum-observations of the Coast Survey with European and Asiatic systems which have been further advanced practically, Assistant Chas. S. Peirce was directed early in the spring of 1875 to procure apparatus of the invariable and reversible pendulum, and to observe with them at Paris, Geneva, Berlin, and Kew. His inquiries on the subject in Europe include also the details of the most approved forms of apparatus and the best methods in use for the improvement of the pendulum as an instrument for geodetic purposes. Theoretically and practically the study is such as to require extreme care and special attention in regard to the efficiency of the vacuum-chamber, the elasticity of the support, the loss of energy by propagated vibrations in the stand, the real temperature of the pendulum-bar, and many other conditions. There are several important forms, including that proposed by Bessel, but the two forms of apparatus specially referred to in this notice may be defined as follows: The invariable pendulum is a plain bar having near one of its ends a knife-edge by which it is suspended. This form is usually employed as a differential instrument, and for general use it therefore requires to be swung at a station where the force of gravity has been ascertained. But the reversible pendulum carries a knife-edge near each of its ends, and it may be swung from either. By means of movable weights (the use of which has been generally abandoned) the reversible pendulum can be so adjusted that when swung by either knife-edge the center of oscillation will coincide with the opposite knife-edge. The distance between

the knife-edges is then precisely equal to the length of the mathematical or simple pendulum oscillating in the same time. A chief advantage of the reversible pendulum is that it eliminates the effect of buoyancy and resistance of the air. The axes of suspension being interchangeable, this instrument is known also as the convertible pendulum. If it oscillates in a second of mean time it is known as the seconds pendulum, and the force of gravity at the place may be deduced from accurate measurements of its length. If, as usual, its oscillations do not exactly coincide with mean time, a small correction is applied to its measured length to give the true length answering to coincidence, and for that purpose a measure of the position of its center of gravity is requisite. The length of the reversible pendulum is one meter.

In the Appendix (No. 15), a paper by Assistant Peirce is given descriptive of his pendulum-observations at European stations, and also a scheme for a history and discussion of the pendulum and its relations to gravitation.

Assistant Peirce sailed from New York on the 3d of April, 1875. He proceeded at once to England, where he ascertained that the Kew Observatory is regarded as the initial point for British pendulum-work. This observatory, which is situated in the old deer-park at Richmond, is the property of the Crown, but the operations conducted there, which are chiefly of a magnetical and meteorological description, have been kept up by the Royal Society, through a special committee, and also by the Royal Meteorological Office. R. H. Scott, esq., who directs the Meteorological Bureau, is also chairman of the Kew committee. The pendulums of the Great Survey of India were swung at this observatory, both before and after the operations in India, the observatory being occupied at first by Captain Basseri during a year for this purpose, and afterward by Captain Heavyside during a year and a half. It is believed that the pendulums of Major-General Sir Edward Sabine were also oscillated here; in any case, all the historical English pendulums are here collected, and can be swung at any time if necessary. By the action of the American minister, General Schenck, an application was made, through the British Foreign Office, for permission to experiment with the American apparatus at the Kew Observatory, and to this request a favorable response was eventually received. Late in May, 1875, Assistant Peirce proceeded to Germany, where a Bessel's convertible pendulum, having the length of one meter between the knife-edges and being a copy of the instrument used in the Prussian survey, had already been ordered of the Messrs. Repsold. It may be mentioned that the convertible pendulum, which was invented by Bohnenberger, had been first seriously employed by Kater. Bessel, however, described such an improvement as to effect the complete elimination of all effect of atmospheric resistance and friction. Long after Bessel's death this improved instrument was constructed by Repsold, and was adopted by the Swiss survey and first used by Professor Plantamour, who developed the method of employing it. It is now exclusively used on the continent of Europe, and has received the unanimous sanction of the International Geodetical Association. An instrument of this sort had been ordered by the Coast Survey at the commencement of the pendulum-operations in 1872, but owing to the Messrs. Repsold being then occupied with preparations for the transit of Venus, the apparatus was not completed until the spring of 1875. This is not the place for any description of this instrument, which was executed with the consummate art and precision for which this celebrated firm of mechanicians is distinguished. This instrument having been procured, Assistant Peirce readily obtained from Professor Förster, the eminent director of the Berlin Observatory and president of the Imperial German Commission of Weights and Measures, the permission to make all necessary experiments in the building of the Office of Weights and Measures in Berlin, upon the very spot where the determination of Bessel had been made. This building has been erected expressly for the purpose of making accurate comparisons of standards of length. It is built with very thick walls of hollow brick, and the comparison chambers are lined with systems of flues, through which, by means of an engine in an adjoining building, hot air can be conveyed from a furnace or cold air from an ice-house. This building, which will serve as a model for similar buildings in other countries (as it already has in France), is the most suitable possible place for pendulum-experiments. The building, however, was not sufficiently completed in the summer of 1875 to allow of pendulum-experiments being made there to the greatest advantage. It was thought desirable to make a careful comparison of the

American reversible pendulum with that of Prussia. The celebrated geodesist, Lieutenant-General Dr. Baeyer, the director of the Royal Prussian Survey, who furthered Assistant Peirce's operations in the most gratifying manner throughout his stay upon the continent, at once placed the Prussian instrument at his disposal, and the meter-scale of this apparatus, which had already been carefully compared with the Prussian normal meter at different temperatures by Professor Förster, was submitted to fifty independent series of comparisons with the similar scale of the American standard by Assistant Peirce. These operations, which yielded a very satisfactory result, lasted until July 7. Assistant Peirce afterward proceeded to Geneva, where, upon the return of Professor Plantamour (who was at first absent), arrangements were readily made for oscillating the reversible pendulum at the observatory of this city. Assistant Peirce had thus, at the outset of his operations with Bessel's pendulum, the signal advantage of receiving the counsels of the distinguished *savant* who first introduced the use of it, and who has studied so carefully the methods of its manipulation. Actual experiments were made upon seventeen days, between August 26 and September 17. The method of making the experiments, adopted by Assistant Peirce, may here be described. It has been slightly modified from time to time, but its latest form is as follows: On the first day, the rigidity of the stand and the position of the center of gravity of the pendulum are measured. The next day is devoted to comparisons of the pendulum and standard. The oscillations are then commenced; and no measures of the pendulum are made upon days devoted to these experiments. During the swingings of the pendulum the Repsolds "firma" is always forward. Each day the pendulum is first swung with the heavy end up, then with the heavy end down, and then with the heavy end up again. Two such sets of experiments are sometimes made in one day, but this is considered rather objectionable. After four such sets, the pendulum is remeasured the next day. A day is then devoted to remeasuring the frame of the stand, to interchanging the knife-edges, and to determining the center of gravity before and after this change. In interchanging the knife-edges, they are never reversed end for end. A day is then given to measuring the pendulum. Four more sets of swingings are then made. The pendulum is then again measured as before, and then the determinations of center of gravity and flexure are repeated. Fifteen days might be occupied by such a determination, but in practice it is necessary to vary the proceeding more or less. The times of oscillation are determined by observing transits of the pendulum across the web of a telescope and registering the time upon a chronograph. One hundred transits are observed each time, and in one of the following orders:

A. 25 transits from right to left, then 50 from left to right, then 25 from right to left.

B. 50 transits from left to right, then 50 from right to left.

C. 50 transits from right to left, then 50 from left to right.

D. 25 transits from left to right, then 50 from right to left, then 25 from left to right.

Choice is made between these methods, so that the signals will not interfere with the two-second breaks of the chronometer, which affect the same pen. Four sets of transits are so taken that at their mean times respectively the oscillations of the pendulum have the half-amplitudes 2°, 1½°, 1°, and ½°. Different eye-pieces are used with magnifying powers nearly inversely proportional to the amplitudes, so that the apparent velocity shall remain constant.

The observatory of Geneva is a small building with one main room, opening by large glass doors to the north and south. The floor is of asphalt, and the instrument rested upon the floor. There was necessarily more or less walking about, and several visitors each day entered at the glass doors just mentioned. Assistant Peirce received every possible assistance and attention from Professor Plantamour and his assistants, but it is necessary to note the fact that the place was hardly suitable for such operations. Observations of time were made by the assistants of the observatory.

At Geneva, Assistant Peirce set up a micrometer in front of the pendulum-stand, and by means of a weight passing over a pulley, whose friction was determined, he measured the flexure of the support of the pendulum, and determined the important correction, amounting to over $0^{mm}.2$, to be applied to the length of the seconds pendulum on account of the swinging of the stand from side to side as the pendulum swings.

Proceeding to Paris, Assistant Peirce had the honor and advantage of attending the sittings of

the International Geodetical Association and of its standing committee, which met in September, 1875, in the palace of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. The whole subject of the pendulum received a thorough discussion, and a resolution was unanimously passed expressing the sympathy and interest of the association in the expedition of Assistant Peirce. The reversible pendulum had unfortunately sustained grievous damage in transportation from Paris to Geneva. Thus one of the great advantages of this instrument received illustration; for if it had been an invariable pendulum, the connection between previous and subsequent operations would have been entirely destroyed; whereas, with the existing construction, the pendulum had only to be put again in condition in order to give results perfectly comparable with those which had gone before. During the interval created by this accident the Geneva observations were completely reduced.

Permission was granted by his excellency M. Wallon, Minister of Public Instruction, Worship, and the Fine Arts, for oscillating the American pendulum at the observatory at Paris. M. Leverrier afforded every assistance; and the operations were conducted in the great Salle du Meridien, where the pendulums of Borda, of Sabine, and others had previously been swung. The experiments were conducted in the recess at the northern end of this hall, and were made upon eighteen days, between January 18 and February 29, 1876. The standard clock of the observatory was made use of, and its corrections were furnished by the observatory. M. Wolf, the well-known astronomer attached to the observatory, to whom the arrangements for the experiments were intrusted by the illustrious director, rendered Assistant Peirce in the most gracious manner all the aid that this magnificent institution could furnish.

On the conclusion of the experiments in Paris, Assistant Peirce again repaired to Berlin, and as soon as the great comparing chamber of the Bureau of Weights and Measures was ready, experiments were commenced there upon a pier at the northern end. As before, every possible assistance was received from Professor Förster and Lieutenant-General Baeyer. The experiments were made upon twenty-four days, from April 19 to June 6, 1876. A clock was furnished by the observatory, which was compared with the normal clock whose corrections were furnished by the observatory.

A standard meter with lines and also cylinders for comparison with an end measure was, at a subsequent visit, furnished to Assistant Peirce by the Imperial Commission of Weights and Measures.

After the experiments in Berlin, a favorable response having been received to the application of Assistant Peirce for permission to make his experiments at the Kew Observatory, he went to England and commenced experiments without delay. The observations commenced in June, and were finished in July. The time was observed by Mr. Henry Farquhar, with the transit of the observatory, and four chronometers were kept running at once.

Mr. Peirce arrived at Boston August 26, 1876. He is at present occupied in completing the connection of the determinations of gravity in Europe and America.

MAGNETISM.

In the operations of the survey from year to year, determinations have been made of the variation of the compass or magnetic declination, and also of the dip of the needle and the magnetic intensity. Part of these observations were merely incidental to the prosecution of other branches of the work, but in that way much information has been gathered, and this from time to time has been combined with data from other sources for the means of marking our coast charts with the variation of the compass. To this prime necessity in the interest of navigation have been added in later years increasing inquiries in regard to the bearing of lines in land-surveys of old date. Numerous inquiries of this kind have been answered at the office, but thus far the means for precision have been limited by the scarcity of observations in the interior. In the course of the coming year it is proposed to select and occupy such points as will most effectually combine with those at which the variation of the compass has been already determined and thus to gain, as early as possible, the means of tracing lines for equal magnetic declination from the interior across the coast and with assured accuracy to continue them out to sea. On sketch No. 2 all the magnetic stations occupied by Coast Survey observers between 1833 and 1877 are marked. At all of these the declination, and at most of them the magnetic dip and intensity have been determined. Several of the stations have

been reoccupied for the study of the secular change, and these are indicated in the sketch by a larger dot. In my next annual report such stations as it may be practicable to occupy in the interior during the fiscal year '77–'78 will be indicated in a similar sketch.

LONGITUDE.

The first notice published by the Coast Survey in regard to the use of the electric telegraph for geodetic purposes appears in the Coast Survey Report for 1846, in which the method devised by officers of the Coast Survey for determining differences of longitude is fully described and where the first results are given.

These gave difference in time to the tenth of a second between the Naval Observatory at Washington and the High School Observatory at Philadelphia. In the course of a few years all the details requisite for the utmost precision were completed in this office, and all was in readiness when the opportunity was afforded for determining by that method the difference in longitude between points in America and Europe.

At this day this method enjoys extreme favor on account of its simplicity in theory and the great accuracy in its results, in Europe as well as in America, as shown by its wide-spread application.

On sketch No. 3 all stations of which the longitudes have been determined by the survey through the means of the electric telegraph between the year 1846 and the end of the present year are marked The connection by telegraph between the stations is indicated by broken lines.

PART II.

The abstracts which follow under separate heads are arranged in geographical order, beginning with mention of work done on the coast of Maine, and closing with notices of work on the coast of Texas. For the Pacific coast, the abstracts will mention first the operations near San Diego, and proceeding northward, will close with a description of the operations in Washington Territory. Appendix No. 1 shows, in tabular form, the distribution of surveying parties in the course of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876, and sketch No. 1 exhibits in a general way the progress so far made in the main branches of the survey. In the concluding chapter of the report will be found a brief statement of the work of the year in the office, of which the details have been conducted as heretofore by Assistant J. E. Hilgard.

The hydrographic inspector of the Coast Survey, Commander Edward P. Lull, U. S. N., has earnestly co-operated in the arrangements needful for such of the parties as require vessels. Within the year three steamers, three schooners, a small steam-cutter, and two steam-launches have been completed and equipped in accordance with plans devised to insure their efficiency in the service for which each of the vessels was designed. Of the old vessels entirely worn out in the service, seven have been sold within the year.

Lieut. H. E. Nichols, U. S. N., remained on duty until the 17th of December. After performing the special service for which he was then detached, Lieutenant Nichols was reassigned to the Hydrographic Division on the 16th of June. All the original hydrographic sheets are carefully examined in this Division in advance of being registered and deposited in the archives.

SECTION I.

ATLANTIC COAST OF MAINE, NEW HAMPSHIRE, MASSACHUSETTS, AND RHODE ISLAND, INCLUDING SEAPORTS, BAYS, AND RIVERS.—(Sketches Nos. 4 and 5.)

Hydrography, Gulf of Maine.—The party in charge of Lieut. Commander C. D. Sigsbee, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with the steamer Blake, was in effective condition on the coast of Maine in July, 1875, and resumed hydrographic work late in that month on Cashe's Ledge. Special attention was first given to the development of the vicinity of Ammen's Rock on this ledge, determined by Lieut. C. H. Davis, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey in 1848, and having as little as twenty-six feet of water. Another rock was found by Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee, and its carefully determined position proved to be about four miles southwest of the place assigned to Ammen's Rock. The depth at mean low water on the rock last found is five fathoms. Current-observations were recorded while the party was engaged in this work, which was prosecuted with frequent interruptions, the weather being generally either foggy or stormy. Early in September, and after riding out a severe gale of several days, the steamer returned to Portland, sounding at intervals on the line between that port and Cashe's Ledge. Later in the month Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee repeated soundings on the same line, passed around the ledge, and continued soundings toward Matinicus Rock. From thence it was intended to extend the deep-sea work by a line across George's Bank, but the weather proved too stormy for continuing below Jeffrey's Bank. Soundings were repeated on this line on the return to Matinicus. During a severe gale which followed, the steamer remained in Rockland Harbor, but operations were resumed near Matinicus on the 20th of September. A line of soundings was extended southward and westward, and then southward and eastward to a position on the line which had been previously carried south of Matinicus, and thence onward soundings were recorded to the southward of George's Bank, a depth of 1,171 fathoms being found where the work was discontinued. There a line was commenced and continued to Head Harbor light-house, and from the end of this latter line soundings were carried to Cape Cod.

Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee reports that in crossing George's Bank, some of the soundings gave as little as 10 fathoms of water.

Intending to complete the hydrographic survey of the vicinity of Cashe's Ledge, the steamer was employed early in October in sounding on a course between the ledge and Provincetown, to

which harbor the vessel had been forced for shelter from a heavy gale. But on the night of the 3d the wind and sea having increased so as to make further soundings impracticable near the ledge, the course was changed and a deep-sea line was extended toward Cape Porpoise. The heavy weather which had prevailed almost continuously having constrained the postponement of further operations in hydrography, Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee proceeded with the steamer to Portland and made arrangements for completing the office-work resulting from the service performed afloat. Surface currents were observed generally at all the positions at which depths were determined. The devices perfected by Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee for sounding at sea with wire have been applied with uniform success both in this section and in the Gulf of Mexico. His operations in the last mentioned quarter will be described under Section VIII in this report.

The statistics of work done by the party in the steamer Blake on the coast of Maine, include records of temperature at the sea bottom, at the surface of the water, and at intermediate depths, and records of the density corresponding to each of the temperatures thus ascertained. Specimens of the water and of the bottom were sealed for future reference or investigation.

The general hydrographic statistics are:

Miles run in sounding	2,065
Number of soundings	664
Currents observed (stations)	65

Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee was assisted in the hydrographic operations here noticed by Lieut. J. E. Pillsbury and W. O. Sharrer, by Masters R. G. Peck and M. F. Wright, and by Ensign W. E. Sewell, U. S. N.

Triangulation and topography of Placentia Bay, Me.—In continuation of the plane-table survey of the coast of Maine, in the vicinity of Mount Desert Island, Assistant J. W. Donn proceeded to this section in July with his party in the schooner Scoresby. In order to provide points for topographical work, several stations were first occupied with the theodolite on Swan Island, and horizontal angles were measured to determine by triangulation the relative positions of Pond Island, Black Island, Long Island, and others in that immediate neighborhood. These were all surveyed carefully with the plane-table in August and September, and that work completes the detailed topography of the islands of Maine as far eastward as Mount Desert. Fogs prevailed early in August, but the latter part of the season was more than usually favorable for progress. The statistics of the work are:

Stations occupied	8
Angles measured	135
Shore-line surveyed, miles	109
Roads, miles	13
Streams, miles	21
Area of topography, square miles	23

Sixty-eight islands, large and small, are represented on the plane-table sheet and the outlines of thirteen ponds. Earlier in the season the party of Assistant Donn was employed in Section II and subsequently in Section III. Messrs. F. C. Donn and F. H. Parsons served as aids in the plane-table party.

Topography of Blue Hill Bay, Me.—In previous seasons the plane-table survey had been advanced eastward by Assistant W. H. Dennis to the vicinity of Blue Hill Bay. Field-work was resumed by a party under his charge in the middle of July, 1875, and was continued until the 20th of October. The ground mapped by the party includes a breadth of about two miles along the western shore of Blue Hill Bay, and extending northward nearly ten miles or beyond the village known as Blue Hill.

An extensive salt-pond and several post-towns are among the details represented on the topographical sheet. The roads following the course of the shore-line were traced as in all like cases, as were also the outlines of such rocks and ledges as were found bare at low water. Mr. Dennis was aided in this section by Subassistant H. W. Bache and Mr. S. N. Ogden. Reference

will be made under Section V to the subsequent operations of the party. The statistics of work done on the shore of Blue Hill Bay are:

Shore-line surveyed, miles	42
Roads, miles	43
Area of details, square miles	20

Assistant Dennis found the weather more than commonly favorable in this section.

Hydrography of Isle au Haut Bay, Me.—Lieut. J. M. Hawley, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, sailed from Boston on the 12th of July, 1875, with his party, in the schooner G. M. Bache. On reaching Portland the steam-launch Sagadahoc was repaired for service in the hydrography, and the two vessels arrived at their site of work in the eastern part of Isle au Haut Bay before the close of the month. Stations of the triangulation were soon identified, and signals for the work were set up without delay. Frequent fogs and gales interrupted the progress of the party, but soundings were recorded at all favorable intervals until the 20th of October. The hydrographic sheet resulting from the work represents the water space and depths to the westward of Deer Isle and between it and the western ends of Bradbury and Pickering Island, and as far to southward as Mark Island. As usual, the rocks and ledges within working limits were carefully developed. Tidal observations were recorded at two stations for an entire lunation, and at several temporary stations as the work advanced. In reference to the currents near Northwest Harbor and Green's Landing, Lieutenant Hawley remarks: "Although the rise and fall of the tide at these places was considerable there seemed to be but little tidal current, vessels invariably swinging to the wind. In sounding, the currents experienced were few, and those very slight."

The bottom as developed by the soundings is very irregular, and where rocky is covered with kelp. In the harbor of Deer Isle the bottom is soft mud, and affords excellent anchorage. After closing work for the season the steam-launch was laid up at Burnt Cove. The schooner was taken to Baltimore and refitted for service on the southern coast. A synopsis of the statistics of hydrographic work is thus given in the report of Lieutenant Hawley:

Miles run in soundings	270
Angles measured	1,824
Number of soundings	19,771

During the winter and spring of the present fiscal year this party was employed on the Gulf coast, as will be mentioned under the head of Section VI. On the coast of Maine, Lieutenant Hawley was assisted by Master G. L. Hanus and Ensign J. M. Wight, U. S. N.

Topography of Bagaduce River.—For the completion of this work Assistant Hull Adams resumed operations early in July, 1875, at the limit of his survey of the preceding season. After mapping the surface details in the vicinity of Northern Bay and the reefs and islands adjacent, a second plane table sheet was completed, showing the head of Bagaduce River, Walker's Pond, Herrick's Bay-South Bay, the contour of intervening ground, and the roads that traverse that quarter. Among the features represented are the villages of Brooksville and West Brooksville and granite quarries in the neighborhood. The detailed survey was completed on the 15th of October. Mr. W. E. McClintock served as aid in the field. In statistics the results are:

Shore-line traced, miles	32
Roads, miles	50
Streams, miles	51
Area of topography, square miles	28

The plane-table sheet last referred to essentially completes the topography of the coast between the Penobscot and Blue Hill Bay.

Topography of Penobscot River, Me.—The survey of the shores of the Penobscot was resumed in the middle of July, 1875, by Assistant A. W. Longfellow at limits near Bucksport and Winterport, which had been reached in the work of previous seasons. On the west bank the detailed topographical survey was extended upwards to Crosby's Narrows, above the Sowndabscook Branch, which enters the river about a mile above Hampden Upper Corner. The work on the east bank was carried to a corresponding limit in the town of Orrington. On both sides of the Penobscot, a mar-

gin averaging rather more than a mile was mapped in detail, giving a considerable aggregate of contour at the towns of Winterport and Hampden, and also along the east side of the river. The character of the topography is diversified; but the prominent features on the plane-table sheet show arable and wood land along the valley of the Penobscot and the roads, farms, and surface characteristics generally. The survey was continued until the 4th of November, but with many interruptions of bad weather during the latter part of the season. Assistant Longfellow was aided by Mr. W. C. Hodgkins. The statistics of work are:

Shore-line surveyed, miles	25
Streams, miles	56
Roads, miles	43
Area of topography, square miles	18

Tidal observations.—At North Haven, on one of the Fox Islands in Penobscot Bay, an excellent series of tidal and meteorological observations begun in 1870 has been continued through the fiscal year by Mr. J. G. Spaulding. The self-regulating gauge there in use is one of the best, and being provided with means for circulating hot water through the float-box, the register has never been stopped by freezing. When stopped at short intervals occasionally for repairs, the series of observations have been continued by means of a staff-gauge. Every high water and low water from the beginning appears on the record of this station.

Coast Pilot.—The work of compiling and verifying sailing-directions has been continued by Assistant J. S. Bradford with a party in the schooner Palinurus. That vessel sailed from Norfolk on the 13th of July, 1875, and continued work in the vicinity of New York until the 4th of September, when the party was transferred to the coast of Maine, the season being then favorable for taking the views needed for charts. All points of interest about Passamaquoddy Bay were sketched by the draughtsman, Mr. John R. Barker, previous to the middle of September. At Eastport, where the strength of the tide was such as to make it doubtful whether the Palinurus would be of service, Capt. David Evans cordially tendered the use of the revenue marine steamer Levi Woodbury, and with that vessel the work in the vicinity was well and quickly done.

Between September 24 and the 20th of October the party was fully occupied in revising the first edition of the Coast Pilot and making views of the coast between Passamaquoddy and Penobscot Bays. Thirty-seven views of intervening parts of the coast were completed satisfactorily.

Broad Cove Rock in Portland entrance was examined on the way southward, its crest having been reported as bare at extreme low water. Careful soundings by the party in the Palinurus developed nothing less than seven feet at low water. Proceeding direct to Boston Harbor close inspection was made by Assistant Bradford of the harbor improvements and alterations, and corresponding changes were made in the manuscript of the Coast Pilot. At the end of October the vessel left Boston and returned to New York. Work done in the vicinity of the last-named port will be stated under the head of Section II.

On the coast of Maine two views were taken of approaches to Eastport; one showing the Wolves (in the waters of the British provinces); two of Little River, Me.; two of Machias Bay; one of the entrance to Little Kennebec River; one of Englishman's Bay; two of Moose-a-bec Reach; one of the approaches to Head Harbor; two of Narraguagus Bay; two of Petit Manan Island; two of approaches to Frenchman's Bay; one of Mount Desert Eastern Pass; two of approaches to Southwest Harbor; one of Bass Harbor; one of Blue Hill Bay; one of the entrance to Burnt Coat Harbor; two of Isle au Haut; two of Eggemoggin Reach; two of Deer Island Thoroughfare; two showing outlying islands of Penobscot Bay; two of Penobscot entrance; two of Fox Island Thoroughfare; one of Belfast Bay; and one of the Penobscot River entrance.

Lieut. C. A. Bradbury, U. S. N., was attached to the party in the Polinurus, and succeeded to the charge of the vessel in December, as will be referred to under the head of Section II.

Coefficient of refraction.—Valuable series of observations were recorded in July, August, and September, 1874, at Ragged Mountain, near Camden, Me., and of these mention was made in my last annual report. Assistant F. W. Perkins then determined the elevation of six points by running lines

with the spirit-level from tidal bench-marks in the vicinity of Penobscot Bay. Two of these heights were proved by the use of the barometer and by measurements with the vertical circle.

In October, 1875, Assistant Perkins returned to the primary-station point on the summit of Ragged Mountain, and repeated his measurement for height with the spirit-level, extending the line to the tidal bench-mark at Camden. The records of work done by Mr. Perkins at that point of the primary triangulation show the hourly observation of zenith distances as measured upon outlying signals, the heights of which above sea had been previously determined. These measurements were originally made between 5 a. m. and 7 p. m., and another series on only one object during the intervening hours of the night, to give means for investigating the law of variation in atmospheric refraction throughout the twenty-four hours. Series of hourly barometric observations were recorded between 6 a. m. and 6 p. m. at Ragged Mountain, at Mount Desert, and also at White Head light-house. These and the data afforded by the other observations have been subjected to discussion by Assistant C. A. Schott. The results found are given in the Appendix No. 17.

Triangulation in New Hampshire.—On the 1st of June, 1875, Prof. E. T. Quimby, of Dartmouth College, took the field for continuing this work, and devoted some days to reconnaissance, in which signals were set up at new secondary points, and such as had been more or less disturbed by the storms of the preceding winter were adjusted. Stations were added to the scheme at Stowell Hill in Rockingham, Vt.; Hawk's Mountain, in Baltimore, Vt.; Mount Washington, and the mountain named Starr King, in New Hampshire. The attention and labor requisite for clearing the lines of sight were given at the outset of the season in advance of resuming angular measurements at either of the stations. These were commenced at Croydon Mountain early in July, and the horizontal angles centering at that station were completed by the 2d of August. The following extracts from the report of Professor Quimby contain a clear statement of the progress made, and a gratifying reference to the incidental co-operation of Prof. C. A. Young, the able astronomer, also of Dartmouth College:

"Besides the usual observations of direction with the 24-inch theodolite, and measurement of vertical angles with the vertical circle, several evenings were employed in recording astronomical azimuths for which the station on Croydon Mountain afforded some peculiar facilities. By the courtesy and kindness of Professor Young we were enabled to make our station near the observatory in Hanover, an elongation mark, thus gaining advantage in distance, and saving the time of observing an extra point in our day work, On each evening on which azimuth was observed Professor Young sent the true time for determining the error of our chronometer, thus saving us the trouble of observations for that purpose. The professor, moreover, favored us by a personal visit one evening, and by valuable assistance in the series of observations then recorded.

"After the completion of work on Croydon, the camp and instruments were immediately moved and were reset on Bald Ledge, in Monroe, N. H. On account of the long lines to be observed from that station, and the very unfavorable weather, the observations were not completed till September 22, when the instruments were transferred to Observatory Hill for supplementary measurements needful at that station."

A synopsis appended to the field-report gives as statistics of the work:

Signals, &c., observed on	101
Number of observations	2,220
Observations with vertical circle	1,524

Twenty points were determined in geographical position in the course of the season. Professor Quimby took the field again in June of the present year and will prosecute triangulation work during the summer.

Hydrography of the approaches to Saco River, Me.—The supplementary soundings needed for completing a chart of the vicinity above and below Fletcher's Neck were begun on the 12th of October by Assistant F. F. Nes, who had previously in the season worked at two other localities between New York and Boston. Off Old Orchard Beach some of the requisite lines were run, and at intervals previous to the end of the month, the hydrography was filled in near Fletcher's Neck and Whale's

Rock Ledge. Additional work intended was laid aside in consequence of the severe illness which compelled the return of Mr. Nes. The statistics of the work done are as follows:

Miles run in sounding	50
Angles measured	347
Number of soundings	4,328

Tidal observations.—Within the year ending June 30, 1876, some interruptions and several short stoppages occurred in the series of tidal observations at Boston navy-yard, under the charge of Mr. H. Howland. The gauge is one of the old form, and was furnished with heating apparatus, but though not long used at the location, mud had accumulated around the float-box, rendering the action of the float uncertain. In November, the instrument was moved to the wharf on which it had been used formerly. The change proved advantageous, and further means will be taken to preserve the continuity of the series. Meteorological observations have been recorded at that station as heretofore.

Life-saving stations.—The expediency of marking the original topographical sheets of the Coast Survey with the positions of all the life-saving stations having been decided upon in conference with the inspector, Capt. J. H. Merryman, of the United States Revenue Marine, direction was given to that effect. The details of the service were intrusted to Assistant F. H. Gerdes, who proceeded in the middle of July, 1875, to Rockland, Me., accompanied by Mr. C. H. Sinclair, who aided in the observations requisite. The determination in position of each of the 94 stations between Quoddy Head and Cape May was made by various methods. "As soon as the general locality was identified on the maps, angular measurements were taken on permanent objects, such as light-houses, old buildings, sharp points of topography, and particularly on stations that had been occupied for triangulation in the Coast Survey. Linear measurements were in all cases to objects that were not too remote from the life-saving station, and the general topography was referred to when that on the plane-table sheet showed that no change had occurred in natural features." For the present, stations were passed by at which no reference-points have been as yet determined; but these will in time be included, when the positions can be ascertained incidentally and without incurring any considerable outlay.

The report of Assistant Gerdes at the end of the season was accompanied by two quarto note-books containing his field-records and sketches, and the angular and linear measurements made in the progress of the work. At the office, the notes were carefully examined with respect to the latitude and longitude assigned for each of the stations, and the result, when accepted as complete, was applied in each case with a note of the date on which the determination was made.

Hydrography near Plymouth, Mass.—In the vicinity of Plymouth, Mass., supplementary soundings were made by Assistant F. F. Nes, in September, 1875. Across the entrance to Plymouth Harbor the hydrography was revised, and also along the eastern side of the spit, between Pier Head Station and Clifford House. Further eastward, soundings were made along the shore from Rocky Point southward to Manomet Point, including the vicinity of White Horse Rock. Five shore-signals were erected for this work, and angles were observed on thirty-nine stations. The ordinary hydrographic statistics are:

Miles run in sounding	109
Angles with sextant	367
Number of soundings	4,413

While prosecuting the supplementary soundings, observations were recorded for determining the level of mean high water, and also that of mean low water.

Assistant Nes was subsequently engaged in similar work on the coast of Maine, as already mentioned, and previously on the coast of Long Island, as will be noticed under the head of Section II.

Plymouth Harbor, Mass.—Assistant Henry Mitchell has pointed out, after comparing old and new maps of the vicinity of Plymouth, that a very large deposit has taken place in the outer roadstead, south of Brown's Island, since the visit of De Mons and Champlain in 1605, and an equally remarkable deposit in the main ship-channel since the survey of Charles Blaskowitz in 1774.

In Appendix No. 9 is given for purposes of reference hereafter the condition of this port for the two early dates, compared with the condition found by the Coast Survey, allowing only the limited credit due to old maps in respect of accuracy. The fact that these deposits have been made in the deepest places without much alteration of shore-line (judging from the old maps) has led Professor Mitchell to conclude, as may be seen by his paper in the appendix, that part of the material has been brought into this vicinity by the Barnstable Bay current, which he discovered and reported on when assisting the United States commissioners in 1860–'61 on the proposed route for a ship-canal across Cape Cod. This current sweeps around the bay, pressing upon the western shore, and from its low temperature is believed by Mr. Mitchell to be an outcrop of a stream *following the bottom* on its way from the ocean. Such a stream, it is evident, might move material along the bottom and cause a deposit in any pocket, or re-entrant angle met in its course. The localities most subject to change in the section here under notice were surveyed last in 1853. A resurvey not being needed now for practical purposes, the general circumstances affecting the vicinity are put on record for action when the matter brought to notice by Assistant Mitchell can be tested incidentally.

Hydrography near Monomoy Point, Mass.—With the steamer Bache, a party in charge of Lieut. Commander J. C. Kennett, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, commenced soundings at the eastern approach to Nantucket Sound on the 29th of July, 1875. The hydrography was extended north and south from the Pollock Rip light-vessel about twelve miles and twenty miles to seaward. Inshore soundings were also made along the eastern side of Monomoy Point, the work extending about five miles along the beach, above and below the light-house. Acting Ensign George Glass was attached to the party in the steamer Bache. Hydrographic operations were closed on the 24th of September. The following synopsis appears as statistics on the working-sheet:

Miles run in sounding	224
Angles measured	915
Number of soundings	5,385

After closing this service the steamer was refitted for the performance of duty, which will be referred to in this report under the head of Section VI.

Hydrography of the Handkerchief Shoal (Vineyard Sound).—This work was begun by Lieut. R. D. Hitchcock, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, on the 28th of August, 1875, with his party in the steamer Gedney, and was closed on the 9th of October, after which date the vessel was refitted for duty, which will be mentioned under the head of Section VII.

While sounding on the Handkerchief the tides were observed at Powder Hole, on the west side of Monomoy Point. The space sounded includes about four miles of the south part of the shoal adjacent to the light-vessel. East and west the lines run in soundings averaged nearly three miles. The general statistics of the work are:

Miles run in soundings	74
Angles measured	270
Number of soundings	4,890

Lieut. James Franklin, U. S. N., assisted in this service, and also in Section VII. Masters John Hubbard, H. C. T. Nye, and J. L. Hunsicker, U. S. N., were attached to the party in the steamer Gedney.

On the 1st of September Lieutenant Franklin was rescued from imminent peril by Masters Nye and Hunsicker at the risk of their own lives. Becoming suddenly exhausted while swimming, the lieutenant was swept astern by the tide. The young officers plunged overboard instantly, and though much exhausted in the effort, sustained Mr. Franklin, who was then insensible, until all were taken from the water by a boat from the Gedney.

In recognition of the prompt gallantry by which the life of their messmate was saved, the Humane Society of Massachusetts issued silver medals, properly inscribed, to Masters Nye and Hunsicker.

While sounding on the Handkerchief Lieutenant Hitchcock was informed that a wreck had sunk on Pollock Rip in the track of vessels. Proceeding to the place the wreck was found in seven fathoms, but dangerous while the spars held. A mark was placed to warn vessels from the wreck, and notice was sent to the Light-House Board with recommendation for the placing of a buoy.

Topography of Taunton River, Mass.—In continuation of this survey Assistant A. M. Harrison resumed field-work on the 13th of July, 1875, below Fall River, and prosecuted the topography of the banks of Taunton River steadily until the close of November. Including the ground mapped last year in the vicinity of Somerset, when the triangulation of the river was advanced from Prudence Island to points within three miles of the city of Taunton, the plane-table work has produced seven sheets of which the details are full, and the scale ample for any purpose of future local improvement. In its progress up the river the survey included Assonet Bay and River, a tributary of the Taunton, the wharf outlines at Fall River, and the villages of Somerset, Dighton, Berkley, and Weir. The immediate vicinity of Dighton Rock was also mapped separately on a large scale, and such particulars of interest concerning it as Mr. Harrison was able to gather by incidental research were embodied in a separate paper and filed in the office.

The ground surveyed along the banks of the Taunton presents the usual topographical characteristics peculiar to a long-settled river-district. Contour-lines on the plane-table sheets show successive elevations of ten feet along the banks as far up as Broad Cove. Between Broad Cove and Weir Village the lines were traced to show each rise of five feet in ground above the water-line.

Assistant Harrison was aided in the field by Messrs. Bion Bradbury and W. B. French. The following are statistics of the field-work:

Shore-line surveyed, miles	56
Marsh, creeks, and ponds, miles	54
Roads, miles	31
Area of topography, square miles	12¼

Mr. Harrison is now engaged in prosecuting the detailed survey in the vicinity of Taunton.

Tidal observations.—From the self-registering tide-gauge lent to the city of Providence, records of four consecutive years, ending with the year 1875, have been received from J. H. Shedd, esq., civil engineer. These were accompanied with registers showing the tabulated high waters and low waters and the hourly ordinates. The series is marked by frequent interruptions which occurred especially in winter, but will ultimately be useful for discussing the tides of Narragansett Bay. The instrument is yet in use at Providence for surveys relative to a system of sewerage and other local improvements, and the expense attending the management of the gauge is consequently borne by the city authorities.

Light-house positions.—In continuation of similar work prosecuted in the preceding fiscal year, Assistant J. A. Sullivan took the field at Greenport (Long Island, N. Y.) on the 1st of July, 1875. In the course of the season, which was closed November 8, following, the positions of twenty lights were determined between Wood's Hole, Mass., and Greenport, N. Y. The determinations include the lights at Cedar Island, Long Beach, Block Island, Faulkner's Island, Manhasset, Bass River, Hyannis, Nantucket, Brant Point, South Bay and North Bay, Edgartown, Cape Poge, West Chop and East Chop, Gay Head, Nobska, Palmer's Island, Wing's Neck, and the light on "Bishop and Clerks," a shoal off Hyannis. These are distributed at intervals in a stretch of about a hundred and forty miles along the south coast of New England. Exclusive of the permanent lights the positions of four light-ships and of sixteen fixed objects on land were ascertained by observations with the theodolite. The general statistics of the work are:

Signals erected	18
Stations occupied	23
Angular measurements with theodolite	2,850

SECTION II.

ATLANTIC COAST AND SEAPORTS OF CONNECTICUT, NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, AND DELAWARE, INCLUDING BAYS AND RIVERS.—(SKETCHES NOS. 6 AND 7.)

Triangulation of Connecticut River.—In a previous year stations had been determined along the lower part of Connecticut River. For extending the work upward Assistant R. E. Halter took the field at the opening of the present fiscal year. He readily identified the stations at which the oper-

ations had been discontinued, and selected others as high up as Hartford. These in succession were occupied with the theodolite, and from them subsidiary points were determined for use in the topographical survey. The triangulation of the river was connected with the primary work by occupying Box Hill, a point well determined in the general triangulation of the coast of New England. Field-work was continued until the middle of October. Mr. Hugh Caperton served as aid in the triangulation-party. The statistics of work are:

Signals erected	16
Stations occupied	14
Sets of observations (six repetitions each)	525
Number of observations recorded	6,698

After completing the records and computations of his work, Assistant Halter made arrangements for field-service on the coast of Texas, as will be mentioned under the head of Section IX.

Topographical survey north of New Haven, Conn.—This work has been prosecuted by Assistant R. M. Bache, with the aid of graduates from the Sheffield Scientific School. In order to connect the plane-table survey with the detailed topography of the harbor-shores, a tertiary triangulation was made to include the district between Woodbridge and North Haven, and extending northward to Mount Carmel. Within that region lines were carefully run with the spirit-level to an aggregate of twenty-two miles to establish bench-marks for contouring. The topography is in close detail, and special care has been manifested in the delineation of surface-features. Assistant Bache took the field in July, 1875, and prosecuted the survey until the following January. The party was then disbanded, and the maps resulting from the field-work were inked and completed by the middle of April. In May last Mr. Bache resumed the topographical survey. Mr. Horace Andrews, as heretofore, served as principal aid, with other members of the Sheffield school, selected for their steady interest in the work. The details mapped in the course of the year make the following aggregate in statistics:

Shore-line of river, creeks, &c., miles	110
Roads, miles	138
Area of topography, square miles	29

Hydrography of Cumberland Shoal.—Between September 11 and 25, 1875, the passage between Plum Island and Gull Island, and to the northward and eastward of it the rocky bed known as Cumberland Shoal, were sounded by Lieut. C. T. Hutchins, U. S. N., with a party in the steamer Endeavor. Middle Rock was plotted in position from angles taken with theodolites on Little Gull light-house and Gardiner's Point light-house, and for verification the rock was occupied with a sextant for measuring the angle made there by lines leading to the light-houses.

"Between Middle Rock and the eastern end of Plum Island lies between two rocks an old boiler, part of the wreck of one of the revenue-cutters. The boiler readily offering for the purpose, its position was accurately determined, and the rocks were located accordingly on the chart. In range with them, and about three hundred and fifty yards from the beach of Plum Island, a rock was found with only six feet of water on it at low tide. The channel between the island and Middle Rock is rocky and dangerous."

On Cumberland Shoal the least depth found was 3¼ fathoms, in a position corresponding to that assigned by Captain Breese, U. S. N., when the United States ship Constellation, under his command, struck a rock off the east end of Long Island in the preceding year. Because of the limit in time available for the work near Plum Island, the state of the tides was not recorded while the soundings were in progress; hence the depth here mentioned is to be understood as corresponding to the reduction called for by applying a prediction for the state of the tide when that particular sounding was recorded.

The statistics of the work are:

Miles run in sounding	51
Angles measured	1,574
Number of soundings	3,260

Lieutenant Hutchins was assisted in this section by Master S. H. May and W. M. Wood, and

by Ensign H. McCrea, U. S. N. The party was subsequently in hydrographic service, as will be seen under the head of Section V.

Triangulation.—In continuation of the field-work in this section, Assistant Richard D. Cutts, after needful preparation, occupied Mount Rafinesque, near the eastern border of the State of New York, early in July. The aid in the party, Mr. J. F. Pratt, as soon as practicable, cleared the lines of sight on the summits of Mounts Equinox and Greylock, and brought the respective signals into view from the theodolite-station.

The measurement of horizontal and vertical angles was begun at Rafinesque on the 1st of August. When the records were complete for that station, the party was transferred to Greenwich Hill, a station about twenty-five miles to the northward, where similar series of measurements were recorded by the 7th of October. A few days after the instruments were moved to South Adams, in expectation that the weather might admit of occupying the primary station Greylock before closing field-work for the season. The summit of Greylock, however, was covered by snow on the 13th of October, and no ready means were at hand for the transfer of instruments to the station. A suggestion made by Mr. Cutts to leading residents in South Adams, in regard to the advisability of having a road by which tourists might reach the top of the highest mountain in the State, was favorably received. That station being next in order in the primary series, the field-work was closed, and the party disbanded at South Adams, to resume in the summer of 1876. On returning to the station with his party in June of the present year, Assistant Cutts was gratified to find that the promise of the inhabitants had been fulfilled. By a practicable road, constructed during his absence, the party and instruments were moved to the summit of Greylock, which is about 3,500 feet above tide-water. When this report closes, Mr. Cutts had all preliminaries arranged for the measurement of horizontal and vertical angles. The statistics of work at the stations Mount Rafinesque and Greenwich Hill, which were occupied in the summer and autumn of 1875, are:

Horizontal angles measured	17
Number of measurements	1,008
Vertical angles	14
Number of measurements	180

While personally engaged in the field-work of his own party, Assistant Cutts was in correspondence with several observers who were at the same time prosecuting work for the determination of points to aid in the geological surveys of several of the seaboard and interior States. The work here referred to will be mentioned under separate heads in this report, and in accordance with the geographical positions of the several localities.

Coast Pilot.—As already stated under the head of Section I, the party of Assistant J. S. Bradford, in the schooner Palinurus, arrived at New York soon after the middle of July, 1875. The weather was exceptionally rainy during that month and the following, but advantage was taken of every opportunity for examinations in New York Bay and its tributaries, with reference to notes and revisions for the Coast Pilot. The last three weeks in August were spent in similar service on the Hudson River. Mr. Bradford then transferred his party to the coast of Maine, but returned to this section early in November. In passing Block Island Sound, views were taken by Mr. J. R. Barker, the draughtsman attached to the party, and thence on westward to Sandy Hook all points of interest were sketched as features for completing the local or general charts within the same limits. The artistic skill and faithful accuracy evidenced by the views are subjects of special remark in the final report of Assistant Bradford. Lieut. C. A. Bradbury, at the outset of the season, was attached to the party in the Palinurus, and acted as executive officer and sailing-master while the vessel was in service on the coast of Maine, and also in this section. He had in the course of the season observed the methods for procuring and arranging the data intended for the Coast Pilot, and with a view to continuing that work he assisted in the details of the service in New York Harbor until the 1st of December, when the vessel sailed for Norfolk. A few days after, the Palinurus was transferred to the charge of Lieutenant Bradbury, and was employed subsequently in duty on the southern coast, as will be mentioned further on in this report.

During the winter, Assistant Bradford prepared for publication the manuscript of a second vol-

ume of the Coast Pilot, to include ports and harbors between Boston and New York. The series of views needful for this volume was completed in June of the present year, by the co-operation of Capt. A. C. Rhind, U. S. N., light-house inspector of the third district. The steamer Putnam, courteously tendered by Captain Rhind, was at the service of Assistant Bradford during four days, and in that interval eleven views were drawn by Mr. Barker of points of interest along the Hudson. These, with previous sketches, make an aggregate of fifty-nine views of the Atlantic coast between the northeastern boundary and New York. Most of them have been etched on copper, and the plates are ready for printing. Those taken in this section comprise two views of Montauk Point, two of Fire Island Inlet, one of the Highlands of Navesink, and sixteen views of points on the Hudson River.

When the failing health of Mr. Edwin Hergesheimer, in March last, rendered him unable to conduct the details of work in the Engraving Division of the office, Assistant Bradford was assigned to that charge, keeping meanwhile in hand the adjustment of materials for the Coast Pilot, in which he has been aided by Mr. J. W. Parsons.

Shore-lines of New York Harbor.—With five sheets projected for the purpose, Assistant H. L. Whiting took the field early in July, 1875, and by the end of October traced and mapped the shore-line as it then existed for the greater part of New York Bay. One sheet represents in outline the Narrows as high up as Bay Ridge and Snug Harbor Landing; another contains the shore-line and wharf-details from Owl's Head below Gowanus Bay and the water-front of Brooklyn; the navy-yard; the vicinity of Newtown Creek, and features above it as far as Astoria. On a third sheet, containing the wharf-outlines of Jersey City, the detailed work was extended above Castle Point to Guttenberg, and was continued on a fourth sheet as far as Bull's Ferry. The fifth sheet shows in position the quarantine piers in New York Bay. Assistant Whiting was aided in this work by Mr. R. B. Palfrey.

Physical survey of New York Harbor.—The study of the tides, currents, and character of the deposits in New York Harbor has been continued by Prof. Henry Mitchell, and the advance made justifies the publication of some of the resulting tables, which will be found in the appendix (No. 10), with explanatory remarks by Mr. Mitchell, who directed the observations.

The practical uses to which such tables may be applied for locating harbor-lines, adjusting riparian interests, and accommodating private to public purposes in the extension of water-frontage for commerce, will be obvious on examination. The completion of physical research will reveal also the mutual relations of different parts of the harbor and its numerous channels, and thus the injury, even distant and indirect, that will be likely to result from irregular or excessive encroachment may be predicted with confidence.

This survey has, of necessity, been prosecuted at intervals, and differing considerably in date the observations could be reconciled only by a large amount of office-work. Points that have relatively the least force in the compiled data are indicated in the report, so that reliance may not be misplaced.

The tables show the *transverse sections*, the *curve of velocity* from shore to shore, the points about which the areas and volumes balance each other (mid-area and mid-volume), &c. From these data the relations of the channels to the streams which traverse them may be known in a general way, though the diversity of material of beds and banks in partly alluvial, partly rocky neighborhoods somewhat complicates the phenomena.

The plan for observations in each season, after being arranged by Mr. Mitchell, is intrusted for the prosecution of details to Assistant H. L. Marindin with a party in the schooner Research. Mr. J. B. Weir served as aid in this section and also in Section VIII, under which head notice will be made of the subsequent work of the same party.

The statistics of the work done in New York Harbor during August, September, and October, 1875, are:

Stations occupied	8
Signals erected	10
Current-observations	4,783

Tidal observations were recorded at five stations. Seventeen transverse sections were determined by observations at ninety-six positions in the sections. Assistant Mitchell reports that the space from the Narrows up to Seventy-ninth street, on the Hudson, and to Hell Gate on the East River, may now be regarded as gauged in accordance with the plan marked out in the beginning of the physical survey.

After the completion of a local survey, which will be mentioned under the next head, Lieut. H. O. Handy, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with his party, in the steamer Arago, co-operated with Assistant Mitchell in regard to details in the physical survey of New York Harbor. During September and October, 1875, the Arago worked in conjunction with the schooner Research in determining currents in Hudson River, in New York Upper Bay, and in the east channel of East River. Twenty-three stations were occupied along ten lines. The positions were ascertained by the measurement of eight hundred and fifteen angles, and the velocity of the current by fourteen hundred and thirty-two observations. While the Arago was employed on the sections for recording currents, tidal observations were simultaneously recorded at Governor's Island, and at two stations in East River.

Lieutenant Handy was assisted in this service by Master W. P. Ray and Ensign F. H. Lefavor, U. S. N. Closing work on the 2d of November, Lieutenant Handy, a few days after, passed the steamer through the Delaware and Raritan Canal, and laid up the vessel at Baltimore.

Shrewsbury Rocks.—For developing by soundings the vicinity of the rocks off Shrewsbury Inlet, south of Sandy Hook, Lieutenant Handy, with a party in the steamer Arago, made preparation late in July, 1875. As the best available point on shore, the position of the telegraph-station was determined for reference in sounding. While the work was in progress the tides were observed at the government wharf at Sandy Hook during each five minutes of the day. The hydrography was prosecuted at all intervals admitting of work between the 9th and 30th of August, but the weather was generally unfavorable. The statistics of the work are:

Miles run in sounding	55
Angles measured	578
Number of soundings	1,524

The subsequent work of the party in the Arago was mentioned under a preceding head, in its proper geographical order.

Tidal observations.—The series of tidal observations at Governor's Island, in New York Harbor, has been continued through the year very successfully by the observer, Mr. R. T. Bassett. Though of the old form, the apparatus, by the experience and care of Mr. Bassett, was made to work well throughout the winter, with the free application of hot water when ice was likely to impede action in the float of the gauge. The same observer recorded day-observations with a box-gauge at Hamilton Avenue Ferry, in Brooklyn, for comparison with the series at Governor's Island.

In my annual report for the year 1875, a paper was given showing the results of discussion by Prof. William Ferrel, based on the continuous series of tidal observations which have been maintained at the permanent station in New York Harbor.

Triangulation near New York City.—As incidental to the determination of latitude and azimuth at Beacon Hill, N. J., one of the primary stations occupied at an early period in the survey of the coast, Assistant G. W. Dean, in the course of the summer of 1875, connected that station by angular measurements with the principal points used in the survey of New York Harbor. Careful reconnaissance resulted in the selection of eleven stations, at seven of which signals were set up. The daily smoke near the city, as was expected, much delayed the measurement of horizontal angles at Beacon Hill, where, however, other work was in progress during the season, as will be stated under the next head. The statistics of the triangulation are:

Signals erected	7
Angles measured	11
Number of observations	1,246

The angles at Beacon Hill were measured with a 12-inch repeating theodolite. Assistant Dean was aided in this service, and also in astronomical observations, by Messrs. J. B. Baylor and Charles Tappan.

Latitude and azimuth at Beacon Hill, N. J.—The station-marks placed at Beacon Hill in 1839 having been identified, as mentioned in my last annual report, and provision made for mounting the requisite astronomical instruments, Assistant Dean was there in readiness at the close of July, 1875, for determining azimuth with the 46-inch transit, No. 5. The instrument was adjusted on a brick pier, directly over the geodetic station. Measurements made with the micrometer upon the star δ Ursæ Minoris near upper, and on 51 Cephei near its lower culmination, were referred to a meridian-mark about eight miles north of Beacon Hill. One hundred and seventy-nine observations were recorded on six nights. The angle between the meridian-mark and the primary station on Weasel Mountain, in the northern part of the State of New Jersey, was carefully measured with a 12-inch theodolite.

At Beacon Hill, Mr. Baylor, in observing for the latitude with zenith-telescope No. 4, recorded one hundred and eighty-one measurements upon thirty-two sets of stars. For ascertaining the arc-value of the micrometer, one hundred and sixty-four observations were made upon Polaris near eastern elongation. The level-scale was determined in value in the usual manner from sixty-four measurements with the micrometer. Local time was obtained from five hundred and thirty-four observations upon thirty-one zenith and circumpolar stars with the transit-instrument No. 5.

The field-operations here noticed were closed in November, 1875. In the course of the winter and spring the resulting computations were made and sent to the office with the originals and duplicates of the record of observations.

Hydrography of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y.—In August, 1875, this inlet was examined by Assistant F. F. Nes. Considerable changes in shore-line were observed as having taken place in the course of two years on the eastern side of the entrance. The soundings showed, however, no material change in the general course of the channel. Mr. Nes erected five signals for this survey, and under his direction the tides were recorded during nineteen days. The general statistics of the work are:

Miles run in sounding	254
Angles measured	199
Number of soundings	1,673

Work done subsequently by Assistant Nes has been mentioned under Section I.

Triangulation west of Fire Island Inlet, N. Y.—In order to provide for the detailed survey of the south coast of Long Island, Subassistant B. A. Colonna was assigned to field-duty early in July, 1875, to determine stations in position between Fire Island Inlet and Rockaway. Two points previously occupied with the theodolite in the vicinity of Babylon having been identified, stations visible from them and from each other were selected and connected by angular measurement. The scheme, as far as completed, extends westward to Far Rockaway. To connect his series of triangles with the primary work, Mr. Colonna occupied West Hills station and completed observations there on the 28th of October. Fifty points were determined in position in the course of the season. The general statistics of the triangulation are:

Signals erected	21
Stations occupied	15
Angles measured	248
Number of observations	6,950

This work was pushed under natural disadvantages in passing from station to station in summer through shallow waters in an open boat, and in which the party sometimes remained all night because of the distance from more acceptable sleeping-quarters. All positions occupied with the theodolite were well secured by surface and underground marks before the party left this section. During the winter, Subassistant Colonna was on field-duty in Section VIII.

Survey of Great South Bay, N. Y.—This survey was resumed on the 14th of July, 1875, by a party in charge of Assistant C. T. Iardella. Beginning with the plane-table near Patchogue, the details of topography between the shore-line and the road running parallel with it were mapped as far as Carman's River. Farther eastward the work done includes several miles of the course of that river, the head of Great South Bay as far as Roberts' Dock, and about five miles of the barrier

which separates the bay from the ocean. Among the details represented are the several small islands in the bay opposite to Howell's Point.

Within the shore-line limits of the plane-table sheet here noticed, Assistant Iardella completed soundings in Great South Bay, and then transferred his party to the vicinity of Babylon, for continuing the detailed survey westward. In that quarter the railroad was taken as the limit of work. East and west, the shore-line and surface-features were mapped between Conklin's Point and Neguntatogue Creek.

Assistant Iardella was aided in this work by Mr. W. Fraser. The party was disbanded at the end of October. A synopsis in the field-report gives as statistics:

Shore-line surveyed, miles	48
Streams and ponds, miles	18
Roads, miles	61
Area of topography, square miles	10
Miles run in sounding	139
Angles measured	688
Casts of the lead	9,670

Tidal observations.—As intimated in my previous report in regard to the erection of a tide-gauge at Sandy Hook, when the arrangements needful were complete, Mr. R. S. Avery, of the Tidal Division of the Coast Survey Office, proceeded to the vicinity early in October, 1875. Under his supervision a structure five feet by eight, for covering the tide-gauge and high enough to stand in, had been made in sections and was forwarded to the place. The self-registering gauge designated for use at Sandy Hook is of the best construction and is furnished with a balance-clock, reading-box, and all accessories requisite for preserving continuity in the series of observations. With the sanction of W. S. Sneden, esq., general manager of the Southern New Jersey Railroad Company, the tidal apparatus was fastened securely to the middle of a wharf about 60 feet wide, and far enough from the outer end of the wharf to be free from the jarring action of the ice of Raritan Bay when it is driven by strong wind from the westward. The float-box of the gauge was let down through a square opening in the deck of the wharf, and is protected on all sides by a great number of piles that stand upright to bear up the wharf and its burdens of freight. At maximum tides the water under the tide-gauge is about 20 feet deep. After bracing the float-box firmly in its proper place the tide-house was set up and fastened to the wharf by screws passed through the sills of the house and into the wharf-planks. Part of the roof is put on with screws to admit of taking up, if needful, either the inner float-tube, or both. The piling that sustains the wharf will not allow the passage of cakes of ice greater than four feet in width, but to guard against possible injury to the float-box a crib was made around it by spiking 2-inch Virginia pine plank firmly to three of the piles nearest to the box, which is nearly 17 feet long and 6½ inches square. It was constructed at the office, and inside as well as outside is covered with sheet-copper, slips of which were continued over the ends. When corroded at the lower end the box can be reversed and continued in use. Inside of the float-box was placed a round tube of five inches and eight-tenths aperture supported by a flange at top and terminating at the lower end with a funnel of which the aperture is only three-quarters of an inch to admit the water. The float is a hollow water-tight copper cylinder 5 inches in diameter and 4½ inches high, and was adjusted so as to float erect with the rise and fall of water in the cylindrical tube. A plan devised by Mr. Avery and applied in the tide-gauge set up on Sandy Hook will be understood by the following extract from his report:

"Two lines run up from the copper float, one, a round, well-varnished fish-line, to connect with the large wheel of the gauge as usual, but the other is part of a surveyor's tape-line, the chain of it being brass or copper wire, and the filling of linen thread. The tape is painted and marked in feet. This goes over a pulley of 6 inches, having on its axis another pulley of 2 inches diameter for a counterweight, which is just sufficient to keep the tape-line straight. These pulleys run in a frame attached to the roof of the tide-house, and are so placed that the line can run down in the middle of the float-box, and in so doing pass along the side of a staff, one foot of which, at the height of the eye, is graduated in tenths and hundredths, to serve as a vernier. While the water was oscillating as much as 2 feet up and down at the plain tide-staff (spiked up for the purpose), the height

of tide was read to the nearest hundredth on the tape-line, before the work about the tide-house was completed."

For bench-marks, Mr. Avery sunk two cedar posts at the edge of a grove of red cedars, which border the marsh at a point nearest to the tide-gauge. Each of the posts was marked with copper nails, and was set in ground a few feet higher than the marsh, where natural changes will be very slow and artificial works not likely to be called for. By estimation, the bench-marks are about one hundred rods northeasterly from the tide-house.

The gauge at the neck of Sandy Hook was placed in charge of Mr. J. W. Banford, a very intelligent employé of the railroad company. Since October, 1875, when the apparatus was put in running order, a very good set of observations had been made, though the water is often agitated more than is usual at tidal stations. Nearer to the point of Sandy Hook, where the violent action of ice, driven by storms in winter, had crushed the outer piling of the government wharf, it was deemed inexpedient to establish the tide-gauge, which, for that reason alone, was put in operation at a position more distant from the point of the Hook, where it would be less exposed to the violence of the sea.

Topography, coast of New Jersey.—For completing the plane-table survey at the north end of Barnegat Bay, Assistant C. M. Bache took the field in the latter part of July, 1875. Joining with the limits of his previous work below Tom's River, that stream was included in the survey as far up as the town so named. The coast-line and shores of the bay were then traced, including on the western side Mosquito Cove and Kettle Creek. A short distance above the latter, the work was joined with the general topographical survey of the coast, which is now continuous from Sandy Hook to a point several miles below Atlantic City. The nearest road following the western shore of the bay was taken as the limit of the survey inland. Mr. A. G. Pendleton joined this party as aid early in August, and remained in service till the close of work on the 8th of November. The statistics are:

Shore-line surveyed, miles	109
Roads, miles	117
Area, square miles	43

After laying up the barge which had been used by his party in the survey of the coast of New Jersey, Mr. Bache returned to Philadelphia and there completed and inked the sheet containing the season's work.

Triangulation in New Jersey.—The requirements of the geological survey, which has been some time in full activity under the direction of Prof. G. H. Cook, the State geologist, have been met by Prof. E. A. Bowser, who took the field late in June, 1875, and passed several months in selecting points suitably related to stations of the Coast Survey. His reconnaissance included about seven hundred square miles, within which nineteen stations were selected and marked. These will be hereafter occupied with the theodolite for the measurement of horizontal angles. In general, the triangle sides will range from six to nineteen miles in length, over a region varying from four hundred to twelve hundred feet above tide. As far as now advanced, the reconnaissance includes the northern part of New Jersey, and extends southward from the boundary between that State and New York to Newtown and Mount Rose, where the scheme joins with the Coast Survey primary triangulation. Similar work being now in progress westward from the Delaware, the reconnaissance on both sides, to be effective for all future purposes, must keep in view the selection of two or more points at which both schemes of triangulation will join. The labor and hardship involved in the selection of intervisible points over a wooded country are commonly very considerable where the region offers no well-defined elevations. To the sameness of the hills in contour, and the consequent difficulty of identification, the observer finds added the dense undergrowth through which lines of sight must be cut, and which, notwithstanding the labor, do not in all cases avail in perfecting the desired scheme of triangulation.

Closing for the season at the end of September, 1875, Professor Bowser again took the field early in March of the present year, and has improved the scheme as first marked out, by slightly altering the position of some of the stations. He reports the necessity of high scaffolds for the

theodolite at some of the points which, although favorably situated, cannot be seen from the stations adjacent without laborious and expensive cutting through the intervening timber.

At the end of June, when this report was closed, the reconnaissance for station-points was still in progress, under the general direction of Professor Cook.

While conducting work with his own party in the field, as mentioned under a preceding head of this section, Assistant Richard D. Cutts advised by correspondence in regard to the reconnaissance in New Jersey, and also for the examination then in progress in Eastern Pennsylvania, which will be the next subject of notice.

Triangulation in Eastern Pennsylvania.—As stated in my report of last year, arrangements had been made for determining points in the vicinity of the Lehigh Valley by Prof. L. M. Haupt, in accordance with the wishes of Prof. J. P. Lesley, State geologist of Pennsylvania.

Professor Haupt took the field on the 1st of July, 1875, and, giving attention to the means for joining with known points of the primary triangulation which passed some years ago along the Delaware River through the State of New Jersey, stations were selected at *Smith's Gap* and *Bake-Oven Knob*, the latter being a conspicuous elevation of the Blue Ridge. From that station reconnaissance was extended northward to Broad Mountain, and in other directions, but under some disadvantage, as most of the summits deemed available, when visited were found to be cumbered with underbrush and trees that hindered the view. Ultimately, a point was selected on Broad Mountain, and to the southward another near Topton. Other stations to the westward were chosen in succession, and by the 11th of September an acceptable scheme of triangulation had been laid out reaching to points westward of Reading. A few preliminary measurements were made, but the purpose is to complete the scheme previous to the final measurement of horizontal angles.

Professor Haupt left Philadelphia on the 19th of June of the present year, and resumed reconnaissance for perfecting the connection between his own and some geodetic stations which had been selected by another observer on the east side of Delaware River in New Jersey. Until the close of the month the region south and west of the Delaware Water Gap was carefully examined. The work is in progress when this report closes, and the prospect is good for developing before the close of the season a satisfactory scheme of points to include the ground between the Delaware and the Susquehanna Rivers.

For the immediate purposes of the geological survey, Professor Haupt measured a short base-line, and recorded the approximate readings of angles at several of the stations. These operations will be repeated systematically when the positions are hereafter occupied with the theodolite. The six stations now marked will form two well-shaped quadrilaterals from which the scheme of triangulation can be readily extended westward or eastward. The triangle sides vary from sixteen to thirty miles in length. On the east and south this triangulation will be properly connected with the chain of great triangles that defines the outline of the coast along the Middle States.

To further the means for determining points in Eastern Pennsylvania, Assistant G. A. Fairfield was directed, in the autumn of 1875, to seek for the ground-marks which had been set at the primary tations Principio and Osborne's Ruin when the triangulation of Chesapeake Bay was in progress. One of these stations is on the east side of the Susquehanna and the other on the western side. Principio had been identified in 1866, and Mr. Fairfield readily found the station-mark. The ground at Osborne's had not been disturbed since the station was first occupied. Within the limits indicated by the reference-marks the cone was found where it had been first buried. On looking to the northward from these two stations no points were in view favorable for extending the triangulation in that direction. Proceeding to the northward and eastward, Mr. Fairfield visited the station at Meeting House Hill, and there found, without difficulty, the station-mark in the position in which it was placed thirty-five years ago. The base being sufficient for the addition of subsidiary points if the ground in Southeastern Pennsylvania proved favorable for triangulation, Assistant Fairfield made a reconnaissance through Chester County and noted such points as might be available for extending the triangulation northward. On the approach of severe weather the reconnaissance was discontinued, but will be resumed hereafter.

Hydrography of Delaware River.—With a party organized for service on board the steamer Fathomer, Lieut. J. M. Grimes, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, took charge of that vessel at New

York in July, and, after needful repairs, passed through the Raritan Canal and reached Delaware City on the 20th of August, 1875. The work assigned in that vicinity was the extension of soundings along both sides of the main channel between Delaware City and Ship John Shoal Light. Eleven signals were erected by the party in the Fathomer, and their positions were determined by occupying thirty stations. While soundings were in progress, the tides were observed and recorded at a wharf in Delaware City and also at Reedy Island. Considerable changes were noticed as having occurred in the shore-lines, the river-bank receding in some places and advancing in others.

In midchannel and S. 25° 35′ E. (true), distant 2,503 meters from Reedy Island light-house, Lieutenant Grimes developed a shoal on which the depth is 19½ feet at mean low water. Having filled with soundings the projection sent for this part of the river, the Fathomer was moved up to a position between Marcus Hook and Chester, in which vicinity a ledge was developed by careful soundings in October. This impediment in navigation seems to have been caused by a sunken schooner or sloop which became imbedded in the sandy bottom between some rocks. Hence in the notice to mariners, which issued from the Coast Survey Office early in November, the danger is named Schooner Ledge. As far as practicable with the means at hand, all the rocks in the vicinity of the place were developed and marked on the chart. The statistics of hydrographic work in the Delaware are:

Miles run in sounding	315
Angles measured	3,602
Number of soundings	25,101

Lieutenant Grimes was aided in this work by Mr. C. A. Ives. The steamer Fathomer was subsequently employed in service which will be noticed under the head of Section IV in this report.

Liston's Tree range-lights.—The expediency of a range on the New Jersey side of the Delaware, in lieu of one of the two ranges marked last year on the west bank of that river, having been decided in the Light-House Board in February, the service was committed to Mr. Charles Junken. After consultation with General W. F. Raynolds, engineer of the fourth district, who had arranged for the purchase of sites, the requisite observations were made by Mr. Junken. The positions of the range-points were marked on the ground and on the original chart of that part of the river, as also on a copy of the original which had been made for the uses of the Light-House Board.

Sites for range-beacons, Delaware River.—Request having been made by General Raynolds, engineer of the fourth light-house district, for topographical surveys of the two sites selected on the west bank of the Delaware, near Liston's Tree, the work was committed early in July, 1875, to Messrs. F. C. Donn and F. H. Parsons, aids in the party of Assistant J. W. Donn, who was then completing arrangements for work which has been mentioned under the head of Section I. The mapping requisite for the ranges was completed in the field on the 17th of July. Soon after, the sheets were forwarded to the Light-House Board, and the two aids joined the party to which they had been previously assigned.

Shoal near Delaware Breakwater.—In June of the present year my attention was drawn to the existence of a shoal, reported by one of the bay pilots, near the Delaware Breakwater. Neither of the vessels of the survey being immediately available, the needful examination could not be made before the close of the fiscal year, at which time this report was closed. Arrangements were, however, promptly made for sounding the locality. The results will be stated in my next annual report, in which notice will be taken of all work prosecuted in the survey after the end of June, 1876.

SECTION III.

ATLANTIC COAST AND BAYS OF MARYLAND AND VIRGINIA, INCLUDING SEAPORTS AND RIVERS.
(SKETCH NO. 8.)

Harbor of Baltimore, Md.—Local interest as manifested by the city authorities of Baltimore in regard to the preservation and improvement of the harbor, took definite form in May last, when the President of the United States authorized a board to confer with the governor of the State of Maryland, the legislature of the State having previously appropriated means for a special survey of the harbor. With the concurrence of the board, the members of which are General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers, C. P. Patterson, Superintendent United States Coast Survey, and Maj. William P. Craighill, of the Corps of Engineers, Assistant J. W. Donn was detailed in June, 1876, to make the survey which will be needful in the deliberations of the board for the establishment of bulkhead lines. Three sheets have been projected to contain the outline and hydrographic details of the inner harbor above its entrance at Fort McHenry. With an effective party, Assistant Donn is now prosecuting the desired survey.

Norfolk Harbor, Va.—As a preliminary to action by the harbor commissioners of Norfolk for the establishment of port-warden lines to restrict encroachments on the harbor, application was made in the usual way for an advisory board. At the first meeting of the members of the board it was deemed advisable to procure data of the kind which is very generally in requisition when measures are pending for the preservation of harbor channels. Fortunately, a very careful hydrographic survey had been made in 1873. It was needful only for the purposes of the board to determine, in addition, the dynamic axis in each channel, the curve of velocities from shore to shore, and the volume of discharge, as with such elements the problems involved in defining between artificial and natural limits are much simplified.

The requisite physical survey in the channels at Norfolk and Portsmouth was prosecuted under the direction of Assistant Henry Mitchell by Messrs. John B. Weir and E. H. Wyvill in May, 1876 Messrs. T. A. Harrison and C. A. Ives were attached to the party as aids, and the schooner Caswell was assigned for use in the work. The expenses incident to the special survey were met by the harbor commissioners of Norfolk.

Observations of the character shown in the appended statistics were recorded at numerous stations from the second bridge of Eastern Branch and the upper end of the navy-yard in the Southern Branch downward and beyond the bar to Lambert's Point light-house. The statistics are:

Angles measured	6,331
Number of soundings	3,016
Observations for velocity recorded	4,506

The tides were observed at four stations within the working-limits, and twenty-seven transverse sections were traced by an aggregate of two hundred and forty-six points.

Under Section VIII, notice will be taken of work previously done by Mr. Weir.

Tidal observations.—During the year, a self-registering tide-gauge, furnished with large interchangeable cylinders, reading-box, and a balance-wheel clock, has been kept in operation by Mr W. J. Bodell at the station on Old Point Comfort, Va. Interruptions in the series of observations at this station have ceased since the pendulum-clock was replaced by the one now in use. The wharf which supports the apparatus will soon be removed, but arrangements will be made to reoccupy the position on the engineer's wharf, at which the series was commenced some years ago.

Boundary between Maryland and Virginia.—Previous to the meeting of the boundary commissioners of the two States in June last at Crisfield, Md., request had been made by them for the services of a topographer of the Coast Survey to work under their immediate direction in mapping such ground as might be indicated in the course of their deliberations. Mr. Charles Junken, having been assigned for the special duty, reported in person to the commissioners at Crisfield, and commenced work on the 16th of June on Smith's Island. He was there engaged until the end of the

month. As the fiscal year then closed, the summary of his work will properly appear in my next annual report.

Triangulation.—Among the conditions requisite for final accuracy in triangulation is that the height of each of the primary stations above the sea-level should be known. Hence vertical angles are measured at the primary stations, and it remains only to refer the heights of a few stations near the coast to the level of the sea by running lines for that purpose with the spirit-level. For the chain of main triangles which passes near Washington City and follows the Blue Ridge in its course along the Atlantic seaboard, the plane of reference was ascertained in November, 1875. Assistant F. W. Perkins started from a well-determined bench-mark at the Washington navy-yard with a leveling-instrument, followed the line of the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad to its junction with the Annapolis Railroad, and thence passed down the last-mentioned road to Annapolis, where he established a mark at the level of mean tide. An offset was made from Wilson's Station on the railroad to the primary triangulation-point named Hills; and another offset was run across the Severn River at Annapolis to the primary station Taylor.

The main line of levels was begun at Washington on the 9th of November, and six hundred and thirty-four stations were made between the navy-yard and the level of Chesapeake Bay at Annapolis. By several well-marked objects the station there at which tides were recorded for one month was connected with the line of levels. All the lines were run twice, making in the aggregate eighty-six miles. Including the two lines of offsets, seven hundred and sixty-two stations were made. The two measurements for level show a close agreement. Mr. J. De Wolf joined the party on the 29th of November. Assistant Perkins was aided throughout by Mr. R. E. Duval. Operations were closed on the 24th of December. The work subsequently prosecuted by Mr. Perkins will be noticed under the head of Section VII.

Magnetic observations.—The usual annual determinations of the magnetic declination, dip, and intensity at the station on Capitol Hill in Washington City were made by Assistant C. A. Schott in April last, and by some weeks earlier than the period at which the observations have been annually made during the last ten years. The ground occupied being required for building purposes, a new station will be established in the vicinity.

As the instruments used in the observations here noticed are good specimens of their class, they were early in the summer sent to Philadelphia to form part of the Coast Survey exhibit in the Centennial Exposition.

Triangulation of James River, Va.—The schooner Scoresby, with the party of Assistant J. W. Donn, was at City Point in November, 1875, and it was then hoped that means might hold for extending the plane-table survey of the banks of the river as far as Richmond.

Several of the station-points which had been previously occupied in the triangulation of the main river near City Point could not be found, the marks having been wantonly destroyed. Mr. Donn in consequence found it necessary to begin his triangulation several miles below. During December, 1875, and January of the present year, points were selected and signals put up between Drewry and the approach to the city. Much labor was endured in prosecuting this work, as many of the lines of sight required heavy cutting through timber that abounds in the swamps bordering that part of the James River. Preliminary measurements of angles were made at all the stations, so that data might be available for topographical work, but Assistant Donn intended to make final measurements of the horizontal angles if means could be had for continuing the operations of the party during the spring. Other requirements of the service, however, made it necessary to recall the party in the Scoresby at the end of January, previous to which date twenty-three signals had been erected. During winter the vessel was docked at Richmond, there being, as against probabilities of running ice and freshets, no safe anchorage between the city and the point at which the work was resumed. Mr. Donn had been previously in Section I. On the James River he was aided by Messrs. F. C. Donn and F. H. Parsons.

Primary triangulation in Virginia.—At the opening of the fiscal year 1875–'76 field-work on the series of quadrilaterals which passes southward along the eastern side of the Blue Ridge had been extended to Humpback Mountain in Nelson County, Va., at which station observations were closed on the 2d of July, 1875. Assistant A. T. Mosman, as soon as practicable, transferred his

party to Spear Mountain, and closed the series of measurements requisite there on the 29th of August. At that station the weather proved to be unusually wet and foggy.

The station in the series of points named Tobacco Row Mountain was next occupied with the theodolite, and the angular measurements there required were completed on the 22d of September. Some of the lines which converge at this station were upward of fifty miles in length. The weather was often cloudy, but, on days suitable for observing, the signal-poles on the longest lines were in full view.

Preparations were complete on Long Mountain by the 12th of October for astronomical observations and for the measurement as usual of horizontal and vertical angles. The geodetic work was much delayed by the prevalence of smoke and haze, for some days in succession the outlying signals on long lines being hid from view. The astronomical observations were less hindered by the same cause. A lamp, set as an azimuth-mark in the belfry of the court-house at Lynchburg, which is about nine miles distant from the station on Long Mountain, could be observed on at night, although the atmosphere was very seldom suitable for advancing the triangulation. The latitude observations, completed on the 28th of October, depend on two hundred and twenty-eight results found in fourteen nights with twenty pairs of stars. For value of the micrometer of the zenith-telescope, eighty-two readings were recorded, by observing on two stars. Seventeen nights were occupied in the determination of time with the meridian-telescope by observing on eighty-six stars. The azimuth was ascertained by one hundred and eighty-four pointings on Polaris, on seven nights, the observations being some direct and some reflected in mercury. The measurement of horizontal and vertical angles detained the observers on Long Mountain until the 9th of December. In addition to the series of exact angular measures recorded for the triangulation, Assistant Mosman in the course of the season observed on twenty-four subsidiary objects, mostly prominent mountain-peaks, churches, court-houses, &c., and besides recording their direction from the several stations which he occupied, determined the height of the subsidiary points by vertical angles. The statistics of the main triangulation are:

Stations occupied	3
Angles measured	11
Number of observations	2,978

For ascertaining the height of primary stations above the level of the sea, zenith-distances were measured with the vertical circle, and upward of two thousand observations were thus recorded.

Assistant Mosman was aided in the field and in office-work by Mr. W. B. Fairfield, and by Mr. D. S. Wolcott until the 12th of December. During part of the summer Mr. C. L. Gardner was attached to the party. The computations resulting from the triangulation were completed in the course of the spring of the present year. After turning in the records Mr. Mosman again took the field and is now pushing the triangulation across the southern boundary of Virginia, in a prearranged direction for joining properly with the southern part of the series of quadrilaterals, of which mention will be made further on in this report, under the head of Section V.

Reconnaissance for triangulation in Virginia.—After the return of Subassistant Edwin Smith from Chatham Island, in the South Pacific Ocean, to which place he had been assigned with a party for observing the transit of Venus, in December, 1874, and when the records of that work were complete, preparation was made for resuming his usual field-duties. Late in July, 1875, Mr. Smith commenced reconnaissance for stations to be occupied by Assistant Mosman to the southward of Lynchburg, and in doing so kept in view the necessity of selecting a course the most direct for joining with the chain of triangles which has been pushed north and east from the base-line near Atlanta, Ga. Following, in general, along the eastern flank of the Blue Ridge, a scheme for the main triangulation was laid out by Mr. Smith. This proved to be entirely acceptable, and the junction in North Carolina with the southern part of the same chain of triangles is satisfactory. The party in reconnaissance kept the field until the 3d of November. As he passed from station to station Mr. Smith made arrangements at several for subsequent occupation by Assistant Mosman.

Subassistant Smith was engaged during part of the present year in Section IV.

Mr. A. H. Scott, after his return at the end of June, 1875, from Chatham Island, in the South Pacific Ocean, where he had been on duty with the party sent to observe the transit of Venus, was

engaged, until the end of the year, in comparing with the standard the brass meters which had been constructed in the office. He made at the same time abstracts and reductions of all the recorded comparisons of the committee meter, and of the iron and steel meters, all of which are used in the final tests of the length-measures issued from the office.

Early in March, Mr. Scott had completed computations for the latitude of the station on Chatham Island at which the transit of Venus was observed in December, 1874. He then took up, under the direction of Assistant J. E. Hilgard, the computation of results from the record of magnetic observations which had been made within the year. These in graphical form, together with others, are incorporated in the illustration to Appendix No. 21, which accompanies this report.

In the latter part of the fiscal year Mr. Scott arranged the details and made an inventory of metric weights and measures and comparisons of the British yard-measures.

Reconnaissance in West Virginia.—The examination of the mountain region of West Virginia with reference to points for primary triangulation was continued during the summer of 1875 by Assistant S. C. McCorkle. West of the Gauley Mountains the country as far as the Ohio presents a succession of peaks and very short ridges, having an average and nearly equal elevation of about seven hundred feet. Hilly as the region is, it presents few natural facilities for the purpose desired, the lines of sight being generally too short for conformity with the character of the triangulation already completed to the eastward of Gauley River.

While this work was in progress the details of field-work in Northern Georgia required the recall of Mr. McCorkle for additional points there, the triangulation-party in Section VII having occupied all the practicable points that had been selected in previous reconnaissance to the westward of the Atlanta base-line. The reconnaissance in West Virginia will be completed early in the present fiscal year.

SECTION IV.

ATLANTIC COAST AND SOUNDS OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCLUDING SEAPORTS AND RIVERS.

(SKETCH No. 9.)

Hydrography of Pamplico Sound, N. C.—This work has been further advanced by a party in charge of Lieut. Richard Wainwright, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with the steamer Arago. The part sounded between the 20th of December, 1875, and the 10th of May following includes most of the interval between Gibb's Point and Stumpy Point and the middle of Pamplico Sound southward and eastward of Long Shoal Point. Before the work in this quarter had been extended eastward across the sound, the party in the Arago was transferred to Alligator River, a survey of which, beyond the limits previously reached, was requested in the interest of public improvements. Lieutenant Wainwright promptly took in hand the river-survey and traced the shore-lines southward as far as Blunt's Canal. The channel was subsequently sounded by the party and the vicinity mapped on a scale sufficient for the public uses in view when the survey was requested. Lieutenant Wainwright was assisted in this section by W. P. Ray, Master, U. S. N., and by Ensign F. H. Lefavor. Seventeen signals were erected in the course of the season. The general statistics of the work are:

Miles run in sounding	800
Angles measured	4,517
Number of soundings	35,663

Earlier in the fiscal year Lieutenant Wainwright conducted hydrographic work on the coast of Texas, as will be stated under Section IX.

Latitude and azimuth at Roanoke Island, N. C.—With a view of having determinations of latitude and azimuth at several stations in this section, Subassistant Edwin Smith was sent in December, 1875, with a party in the schooner Dana to observe at certain of the stations which had been occupied for the triangulation of Pamplico Sound and the adjacent waters. Bad weather and contrary winds delayed the arrival of the vessel until the 13th of January, when the Dana anchored in Oyster Creek, near Sand Island Station, which is near the southeast end of Roanoke Island.

Only a small part of the ground near the station was found to be covered with sand, and that, although the depth of the covering was eighteen inches, yielded sensibly under the pressure of the foot, so that vibrations were sensible at distances of eight or ten feet from the impression. Natural conditions being unfavorable, Subassistant Smith was constrained to put down a foundation of wood and to erect on it a platform for the meridian-instrument.

The azimuth at Sand Island was measured from the cap of the tripod which had been used in closing the triangulation of Pamplico Sound. While azimuth-observations were in progress the instrument was elevated twenty-one feet above the ground-level, a condition not favorable for great accuracy, but in this case unavoidable. Mr. Smith and the aid, Mr. J. B. Baylor, completed measurements for azimuth by the 12th of February, 1876, and recorded in the course of the work, for corrections of the sidereal chronometer, fifty-six observations on twenty-two stars with the meridian-telescope No. 13.

Latitude was determined at Sand Island Station from sixty-eight observations recorded on six favorable nights on fifteen pairs of stars. Eighty observations were made for ascertaining the value of the micrometer.

The direction of the azimuth-mark was found from eighteen sets of observations on Polaris, and the angle so determined was referred to the line passing from the observing station to the south end of the Bodie's Island base-line by thirteen sets of measurements of the horizontal angle. The records of the astronomical work, original and duplicate, contained in eight volumes, have been received at the office with the field-reductions.

Magnetic observations.—While the work noticed under the preceding head was in progress, Mr. Baylor recorded at Sand Island a complete set of observations for determining the magnetic declination, dip, and horizontal force.

Means not being available for continuing the operations of the astronomical party in this section, the schooner Dana was dispatched for Norfolk in the middle of February. Subassistant Smith and Mr. Baylor then repaired to the office and took up the computations for latitude and azimuth.

Hydrography of Core Sound, N. C.—For this work, Lieut. J. M. Grimes, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with his party in the steamer Fathomer, reached Beaufort, N. C., on the 26th of November, 1875. The projection for the hydrography took in the west end of Core Island, and joining with work done in a previous season, extended southward to include Harbor Island Bar.

After establishing a tide-gauge in the straits, soundings were advanced by working eastward. Some of the ground-marks set when the triangulation was prosecuted had been lost by the washing away of the shore, but a sufficient number remained of points subsequently marked by the plane-table party for service in the hydrography.

Lieutenant Grimes noticed that during calm weather the rise and fall of tides in the sound was regular, as also with the wind southward or eastward; but that the tides became very irregular with the wind in any other direction. "A northeast wind, or any wind from northwest to northeast, raises the water in the sound to any height from two inches to two feet. On the contrary, any wind from south-southwest to west drives the water out the sound and lowers the water-level as much as two feet, according to the strength of the wind." In the course of the season in this section the hydrographic party set up thirty-four signals additional to field-points, which had been identified for use in soundings. The general statistics of the work are:

Miles run in sounding	526
Angles measured	4,843
Number of soundings	38,296

Having completed the hydrography of Core Sound, Lieutenant Grimes sailed from Beaufort on the 28th of May, and proceeded with the vessel to Philadelphia. He was aided in the work in Core Sound by Master T. G. C. Salter and Ensign O. W. Lowry, U. S. N.

SECTION V.

ATLANTIC COAST AND SEA-WATER CHANNELS OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA, INCLUDING SOUNDS, HARBORS, AND RIVERS.—(SKETCH NO. 12.)

Hydrography of Winyah Bay and its approaches, S. C.—For this work two sheets were projected, one to show the soundings on Georgetown Bar and at the entrance, the second to represent the hydrography of Winyah Bay and the mouths of the Pedee, Waccamaw, and Sampit Rivers, at the head of the bay. Both sheets have been completed by Lieut. C. T. Hutchins, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with his party in the steamer Endeavor. That vessel left New York for this section on the 25th of October, 1875, and returned to port at the end of May of the present year.

For the hydrographic survey of Winyah Bay, forty-six signals were set up and determined in position by occupying thirty-five stations on the shores. In the course of the season the tides were observed at four stations, and an aggregate of nearly seven thousand observations were recorded from the tide-staff. Currents were observed in Bottle Channel (Georgetown Bar), and at the entrance to the main channel; also at three stations in Winyah Bay. Specimens of bottom found in soundings were taken at each of the current-stations. Three wrecks were determined in position and twelve buoys, and these with other customary details appear on the hydrographic sheets. Masters S. H. May and W. M. Wood, U. S. N., were attached to the party in the Endeavor at the outset of the season. The last-named officer was transferred to another section in January and was detached from Coast Survey service in March. Lieutenant Hutchins was aided in this section by Ensign H. McCrea. The hydrographic statistics are:

Miles run in sounding	492
Angles measured	2,627
Number of soundings	25,453

Under Section II reference has been made to work previously done by the party in the steamer Endeavor.

Hydrography of North Edisto and South Edisto Rivers, S. C.—For the purpose of sounding the sea-water channels that bound Edisto Island, and which form an important link of the inland navigation along the southern coast, Lieut. J. F. Moser, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, took the schooner G. M. Bache into the South Edisto on the 11th of April, after the completion of hydrographic work at a point which will be mentioned under the next head. Without delay a tide-staff was set up at East Landing, another in North Edisto River, and search was made for station-marks on which to base the hydrography. Stone posts had been buried out of sight some years ago at the triangulation-points, but as found from time to time by the colored inhabitants they were removed and put to use as anchors for their boats. Houses, too, marked on the hydrographic projection had been so completely carried away that their sites could not be identified. At the east end of the Edisto base-line the monument had been turned over by ignorant people in search for a supposed treasure, and no trace remained of the side-posts at the west end of the base. Fortunately, the monument at that end had not been disturbed, and was made available by Lieutenant Moser for adjusting the hydrographic work in South Edisto River. That stream was sounded upward to its connection with the Dawho. Saint Pierre Creek was sounded, the upper part of North Edisto, Dawho River and its branches, and each of the creeks passable for boats on Edisto Island. Lieutenant Moser states that the shoals that form in the middle of the rivers are invariably of hard sand, the banks at the same places being soft mud. The statistics of work are:

Miles run in soundings	252
Angles measured	1,738
Number of soundings	22,477

Hydrography of Saint Helena Sound, S. C.—Remarkable shore-line changes caused by sea-encroachment at the north end of Hunting Island were mentioned in my report of last year. In order to ascertain the corresponding alterations in depth, a projection was intrusted to Lieutenant

Moser, who reached the locality in the schooner G. M. Bache on the 21st of February, 1876. As soon as possible a few points were determined additional to those marked on the projection, and the altered shore-line was traced by the hydrographic party.

The new channel passing the north end of Hunting Island and leading into Johnson's Creek is reported by Lieutenant Moser as having eight feet at mean low water. A line of soundings was run through midchannel in Harbor River as a means for determining whether or not any alteration had been caused in the depth of that entrance. The tides were observed and recorded for one lunation at the light-house wharf, Hunting Island. In the new channel current-observations were tried, but Lieutenant Moser found that there the current was mainly induced by the wind. To his inquiries in regard to the probable rate of encroachment the replies given by the nearest residents were not consistent. It was, however, observed by the party that at one place on the exposed side thirteen feet of the bank washed away in the course of six weeks. The rate of sea-encroachments has seemed to depend on the frequency and violence of easterly storms, but is now so much lessened that comparison of the outline traced early in July, 1875, with that found in March last by Lieutenant Moser shows very little alteration corresponding to that interval of time. The statistics of the hydrographic work are:

Miles run in soundings	65
Angles measured	758
Number of soundings	7,543

Lieutenant Moser was assisted in this section by Master J. B. Murdock, U. S. N. After completing the work mentioned under the preceding head, the schooner was returned to Baltimore, and was there refitted for service in Section II.

Primary triangulation.—Assistant C. O. Boutelle during the course of the fiscal year occupied and completed observations at five primary stations in the mountain region of South Carolina and Georgia. Of these the most southern station was occupied first. After completing the measurement of angles at Blood Mountain and Rabun in Northern Georgia, the primary points at Pinnacle, Paris, and Mauldin, S. C., were occupied in succession, field-work for the season closing at the stations last named late in December, 1875.

The several stations mentioned above are part of the series of points selected in reconnaissance for a chain of quadrilaterals stretching northward and eastward from the base-line near Atlanta, and to be ultimately joined with a series of quadrilaterals which has been extended southward and westward along the Blue Ridge through the State of Virginia. (See sketches Nos. 10 and 11.) Blood Mountain, 4,468 feet high, was occupied by Mr. Boutelle late in June, and the measurement of horizontal angles with a 20-inch theodolite was completed by the 15th of July, 1875. Seven primary stations were observed on from Blood Mountain, and the approximate positions and elevations of twenty-three subsidiary points were noted in a separate record.

In the middle of July the party was transferred to Rabun Mountain, where observations were begun on the 27th of July. This station has a height of 4,717 feet, and is nearly forty miles distant from Blood Mountain. On reaching the station at Rabun it was found that the large signal-pole previously set up in the reconnaissance had been shattered by lightning, and that the signal left at Blood Mountain had disappeared. Subsequently, it was ascertained that two days after the party left Blood Mountain the signal-pole there had been totally destroyed by lightning, making the third instance which had occurred in the operations of this party in the course of two months The theodolite at Rabun Mountain was protected as far as practicable by the erection of a lightning-rod, which was transferred after the 13th of August, when the party was moved. Twenty-one prominent mountains and other objects were observed on from Rabun, exclusive of eight primary signals on which the measurements were repeated, as usual, with the utmost accuracy.

Pinnacle Mountain, 3,442 feet high, in South Carolina, was occupied, and while arrangements were in progress for adjusting the theodolite there, Mr. Boutelle found it practicable to establish a tripod-signal on Wofford College, in Spartanburg. Having adjusted a structure for subsequent use on the college building, observations were begun at Pinnacle on the 25th of August, and were completed on the 8th of September. Six outlying signals were observed on, and thirty-six mountain-

peaks or other subsidiary objects, notes of which in respect of direction, though made incidentally, will be of special value hereafter for correcting the State map, or in time for the uses of the State authorities if a survey of the State should be instituted by them.

Favored thus far by good weather, corresponding progress had been made by the party when the theodolite was moved to Paris Mountain, 2,057 feet in height, and about eight miles north of Greenville, S. C. After the middle of September, however, alternating storms, and the smoky or hazy weather of autumn succeeded, and much retarded the observations at this important station. Eleven outlying signals were to be observed on, and three of them were more than sixty miles distant from the theodolite. While the geodetic work was delayed, astronomical observations were recorded for latitude and time with zenith-telescope No. 5 and transit No. 11, by Messrs. H. W. Blair and J. B. Boutelle, aids in the party. Forty-four pairs of stars were used for determining the latitude, each pair being observed on not less than five nights. In reference to the result, Assistant Boutelle remarks:

"Each observer computed the apparent place of the stars he observed, and made the field-reduction of his observations while keeping up with his field-duties. Paris Mountain is nearer the mass of mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee than any other astronomical station is in relation to similar masses. But the resulting latitude is 2″.5 greater than the geodetic latitude brought forward from the mean of four astronomical stations southwest of it, and farther from the mountain-masses, indicating attraction of the plumb-line in an opposite direction, or toward tide-water, precisely as was found in Maryland and Virginia."

While operations were in progress at Paris Mountain, Subassistant Edwin Smith was pushing a reconnaissance across the southern boundary of Virginia for stations to connect properly with the triangulation of Mr. Boutelle. To insure the conditions desired the two observers conferred at Paris Mountain in October, and the entire scheme was soon after perfected.

At the geodetic station near Greenville azimuth was determined by observations recorded on twelve nights between October 23 and November 20, 1875. Owing to frequent intervals of bad weather the measurement of horizontal angles was not concluded until the 1st of December. Exceptionally good weather returning some days after, Mauldin station was occupied with the theodolite, and the horizontal angles at that center were measured between the 8th and 14th of December. Before leaving the field at either of the stations, the point of observation was securely marked for identification at any time hereafter. The statistics of the triangulation of this year are:

Stations occupied	5
Angles measured	33
Number of observations	2,867

Mr. Blair, when detached from the party of Assistant Boutelle, reported at the office in Washington, and during the winter tested the graduation of several of the theodolites that had been in use, and also the capacity of the dividing engine to repeat precisely in consecutive subdivisions of the same limb. During the remaining part of the fiscal year Mr. Blair was engaged in arranging matter for the publication of the transatlantic longitude work of the year 1872. At intervals, however, he was employed in making the comparisons needful for the adjustment of length-measures (meters) constructed in the office, and in computing star-places for use in future observations.

Tidal observations.—The need of a full series of tidal observations at some point on the Atlantic coast of the Southern States having been long pending, provision has been made for recording a series either at Port Royal, S. C., or at Fernandina, Fla. As the selection of the station could not be definitely made previous to the coming winter, the apparatus intended for it, and in which are combined all the later improvements for registering the tidal action continuously, was sent to the National Exhibition at Philadelphia, and there remained during the summer of the present year as one of the objects in the collection which made up the Coast Survey exhibit in the Centennial Exposition.

SECTION VI.

ATLANTIC AND GULF COAST OF THE FLORIDA PENINSULA, INCLUDING THE REEFS AND KEYS AND THE SEAPORTS AND RIVERS.—(SKETCHES NOS. 13*a*, 13*b*, AND 14.)

Hydrography of Fernandina Harbor, Fla.—For the purpose of facilitating the action of the Engineer Department, when questions in regard to the improvement of the entrance channels were under consideration, a hydrographic survey of the bar of Fernandina Harbor was directed in November, 1875. The work was begun on the 1st of December, and was prosecuted till the 3d of January following by Lieut. Commander J. C. Kennett, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with his party, in the steamer Bache.

"Careful attention was given to the development of known and probable channels. Well-marked shoals and breakers and the deepest water, as shown by previous surveys, were not examined. Our work will, I think, show no decided change, except the gradual movement of the main channel to the southward."

Lieutenant-Commander Kennett traced the altered shore-line of Cumberland Island, and marked the results on his hydrographic sheet. The statistics of soundings are:

Miles run	120
Angles measured	1,024
Number of soundings	10,056

For purposes of comparison, tracings from the sheets of the last and preceding surveys were furnished to the Engineer Department.

Lieutenant-Commander Kennett was aided in this section and also in Section I by Acting Ensign George Glass.

Survey of the Saint John's River, Fla.—To provide for extending the survey of the Saint John's River above Jacksonville, a party was organized under the charge of Assistant H. G. Ogden for service with the steamer Hitchcock, and that vessel was dispatched from Baltimore on the 24th of October, 1875. Except between Cape Fear and Saint Helena the southern passage was made entirely through the inland waters. The steamer reached Jacksonville on the 12th of November. Without delay search was made for points at which the triangulation of the river had ceased when the survey in a former year was closed near Jacksonville. From thence to the southward a reconnaissance was conducted by Assistant Ogden to Enterprise on Lake Monroe, which is a hundred and fifty miles by the river-course to the southward of Jacksonville.

On the 1st of January, 1876, the survey of the river was taken up at limits where the work terminated some years ago. A base-line was marked out near Jacksonville, and was carefully measured, and from that vicinity a series of triangles was extended to Mandarin Point. This includes about fourteen miles of the course of the river. Azimuth was measured at the station Bluff, by forty-eight observations on Polaris near western elongation, on three different nights. The shores of the river were traced by means of the plane-table within the limits of the triangulation, but the funds available for the operations of this party did not admit of extending the hydrography above Jacksonville. Tidal observations, however, were made during one lunation. In the reconnaissance soundings were carried throughout as far as Lake Monroe. Mr. Ogden reports that the channel of the Saint John's has nine feet of water as far as Buchalon's Bluff, which is nearly eleven miles south of Pilatka, and from thence on a depth of seven feet to Volusia Bar at the southern end of Lake George. The depth on that bar is only four and a half feet, but to the southward, and as far as Lake Monroe, the channel has an average depth of seven feet. A bar, however, is met where the river passes into the last-named lake. The capacity of the channel as here mentioned refers to an average stage of the river. During freshets the depths are increased by several feet, but at the lowest stages the water is seldom as much as one foot less than the depths here reported.

Subassistant W. I. Vinal was attached to the party in the steamer Hitchcock, and Messrs. F. H. North and J. F. Pratt served as aids. Field-work was prosecuted until the 1st of April, when the

vessel was laid up at a station in the river, about two miles above Jacksonville, in readiness for resuming the survey hereafter. The following are statistics of the survey as far as it was advanced:

Signals erected	19
Stations occupied	19
Angles measured	148
Number of observations	4,458
Shore-line surveyed, miles	36½
Roads, miles	12
Topography, square miles	4
Miles run, reconnaissance	204
Casts of the lead	7,104

Twenty-four points were determined in position by the triangulation of this year on the Saint John's.

Survey of Indian River, Fla.—In continuation of this work, Assistant Charles Hosmer organized a party and resumed operations on the 4th of October, 1875, in the upper part of Indian River, where he had closed work at the end of May of the same year. Of the several branches of survey the triangulation was pushed to the southward twenty-six miles, and the topography nearly twenty miles. Soundings were completed within the plane-table limits.

The country over which the work of this season extends is similar to that passed over last year, except that the west side of Indian River, south of Titusville, is dry and sandy, and covered with a dense growth of pine, palmetto, and oak. The west bank is about ten feet above high water at Titusville and gradually attains a height of eighty to one hundred feet in the vicinity of City Point and Oleander Point. The region is very sparsely inhabited and means of communication are yet wanting.

Banana Creek, a branch of Indian River above Cape Canaveral, was included in the survey of this year. The sloop Steadfast was used in this work while means held out for prosecuting the survey, but in the middle of February of the present year the vessel was laid up and the party disbanded.

Assistant Hosmer was aided in the field by Subassistant Eugene Ellicott and by Messrs. W. E. McClintock and T. A. Harrison. As yet the detailed survey of the outer coast rests at a point several miles north of Cape Canaveral, but the survey of Indian River has been extended as far to the southward of the Cape. The statistics of this season are:

Signals erected	23
Stations occupied	23
Angles measured	467
Number of observations	2,802
Shore-line surveyed, miles	186
Roads, miles	29
Area of topography, square miles	100
Miles run in sounding	579
Angles	1,962
Casts of the lead	20,900

Twenty-six points were determined in position by observations with the theodolite.

Hydrography of Key Biscayne Bay, Fla.—Under the head of Section II, in this report, mention has been made of the associate service of Lieut. C. A. Bradbury, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, on board the schooner Palinurus, and of the transfer of that vessel to his charge in December, 1875. The schooner was refitted at Norfolk and reached Charleston, S. C., on the 27th of January. Frequent storms delayed the passage of the party southward. Off the coast of Florida the damage sustained by the vessel made it necessary to return to Saint Augustine for repairs. The Palinurus reached Cape Florida on the 19th of March and next day passed up to the head of Key Biscayne Bay. Lieutenant Bradbury set up a tide-staff at the mouth of Miami River, and identified the ground-marks, which were set in 1855 at the ends of the base-line measured on the shore of the bay. Twenty-two signals were set up, and triangulation was carried from the light-house at Cape Florida

so as to connect with the north end of the Key Biscayne base. As soon as practicable, soundings were commenced in the bay, and by the 13th of May the hydrography was completed up to the mouth of the Miami. The statistics of this work are:

Miles run in sounding	172
Angles measured	1,152
Number of soundings	15,263

Lieutenant Bradbury with his party in the Palinurus left Key Biscayne Bay on the 16th of May and passing southward recorded notes for compilation in the Coast Pilot of the Florida Reefs. Sailing-lines were run for the Hawk Channel; and for entering Key West Harbor; also for crossing the reefs at Knight's Key, Indian Key, and abreast of the Ragged Keys. Between Virginia Key and Key West all the harbor-approaches and the appearance of the land in their vicinity were noted for compilation, and the outside sailing-lines were traced from Cape Florida to the Tortugas. This service employed the vessel until the middle of June, when the party was recalled. Lieutenant Bradbury then returned to New York and laid up the vessel.

In the middle of April, while Lieutenant Bradbury was with his vessel at Miami in Key Biscayne Bay, he was requested by the United States district attorney for the southern district of Florida to assist in arresting three men for whom warrants had been issued on a charge of murder. After the same request had been urged by the deputy United States marshal the persons charged were arrested, and for security were kept by Lieutenant Bradbury on board the Palinurus until the schooner Liberty, which had been sent from Key West by the district attorney, was ready to transfer the prisoners to that port.

Triangulation of Sarasota Bay, Fla.—After the completion of work which will be mentioned under the next head, Subassistant Joseph Hergesheimer transferred his party in February of the present year in the schooner Speedwell to Sarasota Bay and selected stations for a triangulation to extend above and below Long Boat Inlet. Several lines of sight were opened through the growth of pine and mangrove that abounds along the shores, but the limited means available for the work of this party did not admit of occupying either of the stations with the theodolite. A good harbor is found inside Long Boat Inlet with nine feet of water on the bar. Mr. Hergesheimer reports that between that inlet and Tampa Bay the channel has five and a half feet at low water, and that the depth is greater to the southward. Several inlets, moreover, with good water on the bars, will doubtless be developed when the work is extended to the lower part of Sarasota Bay. Subassistant Hergesheimer was aided in this section by Mr. Charles Tappan. The work was discontinued for the season on the 1st of March, but arrangements are now in progress for pushing the triangulation and shore-line survey during the ensuing winter.

Topography of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla.—The party of Subassistant Hergesheimer was in readiness in this section before the close of November, 1875, with the schooner Speedwell, but owing to the inclemency of the weather plane-table work was prevented until the 10th of December, 1875. At all favorable intervals Mr. Hergesheimer took the field, and by the end of January had mapped the shores of Hillsboro' Bay, essentially completing the survey of Tampa Bay and the adjacent waters. The statistics of the work are:

Shore-line surveyed, miles	110½
Roads, miles	21½

Mr. Tappan served as aid. Work subsequently done by this party has been noticed under the preceding head.

Hydrography of the Gulf coast near Sarasota Bay, Fla.—After completing in March the hydrography of Hillsboro' Bay, mention of which will be made in its proper geographical order under the next head, Lieut. J. M. Hawley, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with a party in the schooner Earnest, took up soundings outside of Long Key, which in part separates the waters of the Gulf of Mexico from Sarasota Bay. Above Long Boat Inlet a junction was made with the hydrographic work done in a previous season by Acting Master Robert Platt, U. S. N., and from that limit the hydrography was extended southward to New Pass. Seaward the lines of soundings were carried about five miles through the waters of the Gulf. Signals were set up along the shore of the Key

by the middle of April. The boisterous weather which prevailed until the 17th of May, when the work was closed, made it impracticable to employ the launch. At intervals when the water was not too rough the Earnest left her anchorage in Sarasota Bay and added to the record of soundings.

"The only available pass, for vessels drawing over five feet, into Sarasota Bay, is Big Sarasota Pass, and that is dangerous in bad weather. Long Boat Inlet is sometimes used in fine weather."

In addition to the hydrographic sheet of Gulf soundings, Lieutenant Hawley has turned in a sheet on a large scale, showing the character of Long Boat Inlet. The statistics of his work in the vicinity of Sarasota Bay are:

Miles run in sounding	173
Angles measured	509
Number of soundings	2,647

Work was closed for the season in this section by Lieutenant Hawley on the 18th of May, when the schooner Earnest returned to the North, and, after refitting at Boston, was employed for service in Section I.

Lieut. U. R. Harris, Master G. C. Hanus, and Ensign A. H. Cobb, U. S. N., assisted in the Gulf hydrography mentioned under this and the next head. Previously, the party had been employed in work which has been noticed under the head of Section I.

Hydrography of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla.—Lieutenant Hawley, having turned over the command of the schooner G. M. Bache to Lieut. J. F. Moser, took charge of the schooner Earnest, and sailed from Baltimore on the 17th of December, 1875. Continued rough weather off Cape Hatteras made it expedient to return to Hampton Roads, from which, after needful repairs, the vessel was passed through the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal and again put to sea through Ocracoke Inlet, meeting there a favorable wind on the 11th of January. At Key West, coal was shipped for use in the small steam-launch assigned for service in the hydrography. The schooner reached Tampa on the 9th of February. Signals were set up immediately, and soundings were begun in Hillsboro Bay. The steam-launch arrived on the 15th, and two days after was in effective service, with a sounding-party on board. At the outset, Lieutenant Hawley established a tide-station at Tampa, where day and night observations were recorded during forty days. All intervals of weather favorable for work were occupied by the two parties in advancing the hydrography of Hillsboro' Bay, which work was completed by the middle of March.

"The soundings in Hillsboro' Bay develop a good two-fathom channel to within about two miles of Tampa, where the bottom gradually rises and becomes bare at low water, except in the narrow, tortuous channel, through which only six feet can be carried at mean low tide into Hillsboro' River.

"The shoals in the bay are all of hard sand; the bottom of the channel is everywhere of soft mud, and hence in going up the bay soft bottom is an indication of being in the best water. Anchorage is good about a mile to the northward of Ballast Point for vessels drawing less than ten feet."

The statistics of work in Hillsboro' Bay are:

Miles run in sounding	363
Angles measured	1,414
Number of soundings	21,103

Subsequent work done by the party of Lieutenant Hawley in this section has been noticed under the preceding head.

SECTION VII.

GULF COAST AND SOUNDS OF WESTERN FLORIDA, INCLUDING THE PORTS AND RIVERS.

(SKETCH NO. 15.)

Topography and hydrography north of Cedar Keys, Fla.—After the completion of duty which has been noticed in this report under the head of Section III, Assistant F. W. Perkins organized a part for service with the schooner Ready and left Old Point Comfort on the 11th of January, 1876

Light winds and calms delayed the passage, but the party was at work near Cedar Keys by the end of that month. The triangulation requisite was pushed from Bowlegs Point southward by occupying stations near the shore-line of the Gulf and observing with the theodolite on signals placed several miles out in the Gulf waters. In March a base-line was measured 3335.7 meters long on the coast south of Bowlegs Point.

Following the triangulation the plane-table survey was advanced from Bowlegs Point southward and eastward as far as Horse-shoe Bay. The shore-line survey was continued in the same direction to the mouth of Suwanee River. This part of the coast is skirted with many small islands and is marked by well-defined reefs running parallel with the shore-line.

Within the limits of the completed topography soundings were made, the lines generally running out to an average distance of about eleven miles from the Gulf coast. The statistics of the work are:

Signals erected	41
Stations occupied	8
Number of observations	2,471

Twenty-four points were determined by the triangulation.

Shore-line surveyed, miles	63
Creek-line, miles	52
Roads, miles	5
Area of topography, square miles	30
Miles run in sounding	557
Angles measured	2,440
Number of soundings	30,707

Field-work was discontinued early in June. The schooner Ready was soon afterward laid up at Apalachicola, where preparations are now in progress for resuming the survey near the mouth of Suwanee River. Messrs. J. De Wolf and W. S. Bond were in service with the party in this section.

Hydrography of Appalachee Bay, Fla.—For resuming work in this section the party of Master Kossuth Niles, U. S. N., Assistant in the Coast Survey, was reorganized at Saint Mark's on the 23d of October, 1875, the schooner Silliman having been previously laid up in Apalachicola River. In the course of a week, day and night observations were commenced with two tide-gauges at Saint Mark's light-house and the record was continued during the month of November. Five sheets had been projected at the office, to include the hydrography of the Gulf coast from Rock Island westward to Turkey Point, taking in Appalachee Bay and its several tributaries, among which are Ocilla River, Stony Bayou, Saint Mark's River, West Bay, Shallow Bay, Ocklockony Bay, and farther to the westward, Alligator Harbor. These were all developed by soundings in the course of the season. During the winter the weather was very unfavorable for service afloat. Near the end of February, when the weather somewhat improved, Master Niles was joined by a steam-launch which had been provided to aid in the hydrography, and good progress was made in the work until the 19th of March, when operations on this part of the coast were interrupted by a very heavy gale, which blew down some of the signals relied on for continuing the soundings. By the 29th of April all the hydrography intended to the eastward of South West Cape was completed. For reducing the soundings afterward made to the westward of the cape, a tide-gauge was established at the wharf at Saint Teresa, and a plane of reference obtained for it from day and night observations during two weeks. Launch and gig being both kept at work during a favorable period, the fourth hydrographic sheet was finished on the 23d of May. The interval between that date and the 1st of June was occupied in making supplementary soundings in Saint Joseph's Bay, north. Master Niles took up the general hydrography of Appalachee Bay on the 9th of June. As the signals could not be seen beyond the outer limit of the work already executed, Master Niles detailed an officer from the schooner to occupy the light-house with a theodolite, and anchored the Silliman in positions most advantageous for the hydrographic work. The vessel was held by a short stay with mainsail up, and on signal from the launch simultaneous observations were recorded on the launch from the light-house and from the mast-head of the schooner. At the same time an observer on the

launch measured the angle made by imaginary lines to the vessel and the light-house or other available object. The fifth sheet of soundings was completed on the 26th of June. A few days after, the schooner and launch were laid up in Saul's Creek above Apalachicola. After discharging the crew, Master Niles, assisted by Masters W. F. Low, H. O. Rittenhouse, and H. W. Schaefer, U. S. N., completed the charts resulting from the work of the season, and forwarded them to the office with duplicate records of the soundings and tidal observations. The statistics are:

Miles run in sounding	1,352
Angles measured	7,662
Number of soundings	109,985

Master Niles is now engaged in hydrographic work in Section VIII.

Near West Pass, on the 25th of May, when Master Niles was on his course for hydrographic work in Saint Joseph's Bay, the Pensacola navy-yard steam-tug Rose was seen aground and to be thumping badly on the East Bank. After taking off the passengers, ten in all, and landing them at Apalachicola, Master Niles returned to the tug, the head of which by the aid of the launch had been previously got to sea, and as the rudder of the tug had been destroyed in the breakers, the vessel was towed to the upper anchorage off Apalachicola.

Gulf hydrography near Pensacola entrance, Fla.—East and west of Pensacola entrance, a stretch of about sixty-five miles of the Gulf coast has been sounded by the party of Lieut. R. D. Hitchcock, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, working with the steamer Gedney. For that service the vessel left New York on the 5th of November, 1875, but next day, being disabled in machinery, was brought to anchor off Lewes, and as soon as practicable, was repaired at Chester, Pa. Leaving the Delaware, after delay of three weeks in consequence of the accident, the Gedney reached Pensacola on the 7th of December.

The hydrogaphic work done between that date and the end of April, 1876, is comprised on three sheets. Thirty signals were erected and eight stations on shore were occupied in the course of the season. Thirteen buoys within the working-limits were determined in position, and also the places occupied by three wrecks. Generally, the lines of soundings were extended ten miles from the coast into the waters of the Gulf. Upward of fifteen thousand tidal observations were recorded at a station on the wharf at Fort Pickens.

The currents were observed off the outer bar of Pensacola Harbor. Other statistics of the hydrographic work are in the following summary:

Miles run in sounding	548
Angles measured	747
Number of soundings	5,939

Lieutenant Hitchcock was assisted in this service by Lieut. James Franklin, and by Masters John Hubbard, H. C. T. Nye, and J. L. Hunsicker, U. S. N. The steamer Gedney had been previously employed in Section I.

Geodetic connection, Georgia and Alabama.—When my report of last year closed, the party of Assistant F. P. Webber had completed observations at John's Mountain, a station in Northern Georgia, about twenty-five miles from the boundary-line between that State and Alabama. The instruments were transferred to Indian Mountain in Alabama early in July, 1875, and on twenty-six outlying signals the measurement of horizontal and vertical angles was continued until the 20th of August. Lavender Mountain in Georgia was reoccupied at the same time for a few days by Sub-assistant F. D. Granger to perfect its connection with stations selected to the westward since that station was first occupied by Assistant Webber. (See sketch No. 11.)

Early in September the party was transferred to Gulf Point, and there measurements with the theodolite were completed by the 9th of October. Some delay arose at this station in consequence of the difficulty of identifying the signal at a station somewhat more than forty miles to the westward. Mr. Webber took the field for reconnaissance, and had the co-operation of Assistant S. C. McCorkle, who had selected the stations which make up the scheme of this triangulation. Pending the required modification, Assistant Webber had his party and instruments moved to Brandon Station in Alabama, and by the close of the year completed the angular measurements requisite at

that point in the series. In the first week of January the camp-equipments were stored at Marietta. Mr. Webber and Subassistant Granger then took up the computations, and after completing them and duplicating the records forwarded the data as usual for deposit in the office. The general statistics of the triangulation are:

Stations occupied	4
Angles measured	78
Number of observations	1,980

From the four primary stations vertical angles were measured on seventy-six outlying points, principally mountain-tops or well-recognized hills.

Assistant Webber was aided in the field by Mr. J. H. Christian.

In extending reconnaissance to the westward for continuing the triangulation here noticed, natural difficulties interposed. Stations in the direction and at the distance required were hid from view by intervening ridges, all having nearly the same height. Assistant McCorkle made a close examination of the region, and ultimately found stations for a quadrilateral westward of the stations at which angular measurements had been completed by Assistant Webber. As, however, it is known that similar obstacles to progress will interpose in proceeding in the same direction, Mr. Webber has been directed to perfect, by reconnaissance, a scheme for continuing the triangulation westward previous to the completion of angular measurements at the western border of the scheme which now rests near the eastern boundary-line of Northern Alabama.

Triangulation in Kentucky.—In conformity with the request of Prof. N. S. Shaler, director of the State Geological Survey of Kentucky, field-work was commenced by Prof. William Byrd Page near Cumberland Gap, on the 7th of July, 1875, and operations were continued until the 4th of November. The country was examined in a northwesterly direction about sixty miles, toward Livingston. As reported at the end of the season, the movements in reconnaissance were greatly retarded by rains and fog. The mountain-ranges of the region are heavily timbered and the roads bad.

So far as laid out, the scheme for triangulation consists of one quadrilateral and an additional triangle, with sides from twenty to thirty-nine miles in length. The elevations of the principal stations above tide vary from 1,550 to 3,465 feet.

Within the limits of the scheme two sites were examined for a base-line, one in the valley of Yellow Creek, near Cumberland Gap, and the other on the flats near Barbourville, in Knox County. Because of the difficulty of leading by triangulation out of the narrow valley of Cumberland River, the site on Yellow Creek is reported as being somewhat less objectionable, but the difficulties to be encountered in the measurement are such as have not been undertaken elsewhere. Preliminary measurement gave for the length of the line 2.94 miles, and with the usual angular measurements, determined the approximate length of triangle sides. These, when located by Professor Page according to the topography as laid down on the latest existing map of the State, strongly reveal its discrepancies and prove the necessity of the work now in hand.

In all directions from the vicinity in which the reconnaissance was started, the country is reported as favorable for extending the scheme of triangulation. The mountains of North Carolina are plainly visible from some of the stations selected by Professor Page, and points on them will admit of easy geodetic connection in the future.

Field-operations were resumed in Southeastern Kentucky early in June, 1876, and the work is now in progress. The advance made this season will be stated in my next annual report.

SECTION VIII.

GULF COAST AND BAYS OF ALABAMA, AND THE SOUNDS OF MISSISSIPPI AND OF LOUISIANA TO VERMILION BAY, INCLUDING THE PORTS AND RIVERS.—(Sketch No. 16.)

Hydrography, Gulf of Mexico.—Lieut. Commander C. D. Sigsbee, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with his party on board the steamer Blake, after the completion of service which has been noticed under a head of Section I in this report, sailed from New York and arrived at Tampa, Fla., at the end of November, 1875. With ample preparation and outfit for deep-sea soundings, the ves-

sel was started at Tampa entrance and ran westward on a line extending a hundred and seventy miles, the record of soundings terminating in the deep-basin of the Gulf of Mexico. Off Charlotte Harbor, and between that entrance and the Tortugas, similar lines were run; and five lines for the same purpose were extended westward at intervals north of Tampa. On these, which make in the aggregate nearly twelve hundred miles, observations were recorded for temperature at and below the surface of the water. Before leaving the eastern part of the Gulf four lines of soundings, averaging about fifty miles in length, were run in directions normal to the coast between Dog Island and Cape San Blas. At the end of January, Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee sounded on a line, going about seventy-five miles southward from Southwest Pass, Mississippi delta, and recorded soundings on the return to the same station. West of the delta, a line was extended from Timbalier Island southward into deep water. On the 9th of May, the steamer was started in twenty-five fathoms about six miles off the South Pass, and soundings were continued due south to the Yucatan Bank. Subsequently, soundings were begun near the southeast point of Alacran Shoal and were extended as nearly as possible in a direct line on the course to the Tortugas. This line was completed on the 20th of May. Means not being available for retaining the services of the steamer in this section, Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee returned with his party to New York.

With the deep-sea soundings previously made in the Gulf of Mexico, the data gathered this season may afford means for developing the main peculiarities of this large body of water. Changes of temperature in relation to the depth of water, and the character of the bottom at varying depths, will at an early day become subjects of investigation.

In the Gulf, soundings were made by Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee with the line and lead in depths of less than 200 fathoms. Small specimens of bottom were secured with the Stellwagen cup, but for larger specimens taken from greater depths the cylinder devised by Captain Belknap, U. S. N., was used. For deep soundings the wire sounding-machine constructed by Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee on the principle suggested by Sir William Thomson was employed in the Gulf with invariable success. Its importance in deep-sea work is mentioned in the report as amply illustrated by the effective control of the motion of the reel in paying out the sounding-wire. In depths not greater than 1,000 fathoms a weight of twenty-five to thirty pounds is attached to the wire; but heavier weights, detachable on the bottom, are used for sounding in greater depths.

A water-cup devised by Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee was used for taking specimens of water at various depths. This is so constructed that stoppages, for any purpose while sounding, do not affect the valves of the cup. At the surface, at the bottom, and at intermediate depths, temperatures were recorded with the Miller-Casella thermometer. The greatest difference in temperature at equal depths was found in sounding between Yucatan and the Tortugas. When practicable, the currents were observed while soundings were in progress.

Lieutenant-Commander Sigsbee was assisted in this work by Lieuts. J. E. Pillsbury and W. O. Sharrer, U. S. N.; by Masters R. G. Peck and M. F. Wright, U. S. N.; and by Ensign W. E. Sewell, U. S. N.

The general statistics of the work are:

Miles run in sounding	2,889
Positions determined	180
Number of soundings	842

Survey of the Mississippi delta.—In conformity with an act of Congress approved March 3, 1875 a special survey of the South Pass and its approaches was made in May, June, and July, following, and carefully-traced copies of the topographical and hydrogrphical sheets and the manuscript data pertaining thereto were furnished to the Engineer Department for special purposes which are specified in the act. The general results of the work were stated in my last annual report. Among details then referred to was the measurement of the flow of water through Cubitt's Gap, an opening in the left bank of the Mississippi, a few miles above the head of South Pass. Through that gap a discharge takes place which formerly passed through the main stream of the river and the outlets below. Hence the gauging of that gap, in connection with similar work in South Pass, became interesting for several reasons. The result found in the summer of 1875 not proving entirely satis-

factory, Assistant H. L. Marindin was instructed to make another gauging with his party in the schooner Research. A general plan for the work was included in my directions to Assistant Henry Mitchell for continuing the physical survey of the delta, which has been decided upon because of the many questions arising out of the difficulties of navigation that have been referred to this office.

Subassistant Braid made a triangulation of the vicinity of Cubitt's Gap and its branches and furnished points for the hydrographic survey. The schooner Research, after a tedious passage from Norfolk, arrived on the 29th of December at Pass à Loutre, and as soon afterward as possible commenced the detailed survey of the Gap.

The determination made, as the result of work done in January and February last, was prosecuted some distance seaward of the crevasse itself so as to avoid irregularities of section and all corrections for diagonal flow. After escaping from the crevasse the stream divides into five shoaled passes between small islands, and in these passes sections and transverse curves of velocity were observed almost simultaneously. The greatest interval between observations in different passes was less than one hour. Summing up the discharges through these five passes, just as they occurred, without correction for tidal slopes, gives for the total discharge between 4 p. m. and 6 p. m. of February 7 of the present year, 448,800,000 cubic feet per hour, or about 5 per cent. less than the smallest amount computed from the data of the previous year.

Of course, no very close agreement between the gaugings of the different seasons can be expected however perfect may be the method employed, unless corrections are introduced reducing the data to the same slope and elevation of water-surface. For such corrections the coefficients had not been determined, and subsequent work in the Southwest Pass was performed with a view to determining these; with what success has yet to be learned, the computation being still in progress. Southwest Pass was chosen as the scene of this work, because considerable variations of slope, due to the tides, could there be found.

In this pass, above the reach of the flood tidal currents, the discharge varies as the tide rises or falls. These variations complete themselves in one day, so that they are conveniently observed, and they disappear once in a fortnight, when the Gulf is tideless, so that we may by careful selection of dates compare *velocities* for different *slopes* in a reach of the river where *section* and *perimeter* remain the same (that is, are corresponding for the moments of observation). Could our observations be sufficiently extended, we should probably be able, in the same reaches of the river, to so group results that turn by turn we should determine variables in pairs, with all else constant.

The work in the Southwest Pass has been referred to only from one point of view; there are, however, many contingent features exclusive of dynamic elements in the proper gauging of this and other passes that are not to be omitted. A resurvey, both topographical and hydrographical, of the delta, is in progress, and as far as means will allow the work will be prosecuted with a view of determining for the same period at least the depth on the bar of each of the passes, and representing them contemporaneously on a chart for navigation.

The following statistics show the work performed by the party at the delta during the season

Triangulation.

Signals erected	21
Angles observed	126
Observations	1,460

Topography.

Miles of shore-line run	26

Physical hydrography.

Soundings	9,387
Angles of position	2,780
Miles sounding-lines	101

Tide-gauges put up	10
Cross-sections for volume	11
Stations occupied on sections	79
Current observations	737
Angles of position	194
Miles of level-lines run	9½
Level-readings	663

Mr. J. B. Weir aided in the operations at Cubitt's Gap, and subsequently conducted the details of a special survey in Section III under the general direction of Assistant Mitchell.

Triangulation and topography at Cubitt's Gap and Southwest Pass, Mississippi delta.—For service in the schooner Bibb, which was recalled from Galveston and repaired at New Orleans, Subassistant Andrew Braid organized a party early in December, 1875, and proceeded at once to Cubitt's Gap. Signals were erected and the triangulation was extended from the Head of the Passes to the Gap to furnish points for the detailed topography and for soundings, which were to be prosecuted by Assistant Marindin. The plane-table limits were not large, but incessant fogs that prevailed retarded the completion of the desired work. After furnishing data sufficient for the hydrography, Subassistant Braid moved his party to Southwest Pass, under directions to co-operate with Assistant Marindin, who was to select sections of the Pass at which both parties were to observe the effect of tides and currents. Each party employed two tide-gauges, and observations on all four were recorded simultaneously with the current-observations during twenty-six consecutive hours. Additional to the work done for the hydrographic survey, Mr. Braid determined several points by triangulation along the shores of Southwest Pass. The statistics of field-work are:

Signals erected	31
Stations occupied	10
Angular measurements	4,110
Shore-line surveyed, miles	32
Area, in square miles	10

Messrs. C. L. Gardner and C. H. Sinclair aided in the work done by the party in the schooner Bibb. Means not being available for continuing the survey as intended in Southwest Pass, the party was discharged at the end of February. The vessel was laid up at Hurricane Harbor, in South Pass.

Triangulation of Barataria Bay, La.—To provide for this and similar work in the same section of the Gulf Coast, the steamer Barataria was constructed at Louisville, Ky., in the autumn of 1875, and was delivered to Assistant W. H. Dennis on the 16th of December. Early in January of the present year, the vessel was fitted out at New Orleans, and by the close of that month was at the intended working-ground in Barataria Bay. Mr. Dennis first selected a site for a base-line on Grand Isle, and in connection with it stations for triangulation across the bay. Six tripod-signals were erected and reconnaissance was continued for extending the triangulation from the vicinity of the base. A preliminary measurement of the line gave for its length 3.65 miles. The eastern end of Grand Isle, which includes the site of the base-line, was mapped to a distance of about six miles.

Subassistant B. A. Colonna was attached to this party, and Messrs. S. N. Ogden and E. B. Pleasants served as aids. The party was in effective operation in the middle of February, when pressing requirements of the service in other quarters made it necessary by reason of the lessened means to recall the Barataria. The party was in consequence disbanded on the 25th of February, and the vessel was laid up for the season at Algiers. Assistant Dennis had been previously employed in Section I.

Tidal observations.—At New Orleans, tidal observations, with a staff-gauge, have been continued by Mr. G. Faust, who notes the height of the water at intervals of six hours, commencing at midnight, the usual daily fluctuations being small, and for that reason disregarded. The level of the river in front of the city is changed eleven or twelve feet by the annual floods. Some approach to regularity of change with the seasons is indicated by the tidal series, which has been maintained since January, 1872. Further extension of the series may be expected to give means for predicting

approximately what the stage of water may be in the Mississippi at any given time in the same season.

Survey of the Mississippi River.—In continuation of the survey of the river above New Orleans, Assistant C. H. Boyd was at his working-ground on the 9th of December, 1875, with the new steamer Baton Rouge, one of two vessels which had been specially planned for service in the section. Mr. Boyd took charge of the vessel at Louisville, Ky., early in November, and completed the equipment and party outfit at New Orleans. The survey of the Mississippi was resumed on the 17th of December, and field-work was steadily prosecuted until the middle of April following, when the hands were discharged and the vessel was laid up at Algiers.

The triangulation of the Mississippi was extended by Mr. Boyd upward from Oakland, one of the stations at which the work terminated on the previous season, and by a system of quadrilaterals, was advanced about forty-five miles to Reserve Plantation, in Saint John's Parish. The usual difficulties met in a flat country were overcome by mounting the theodolite about twenty feet at each station. In the lines of sight projected by the reconnaissance, the numerous buildings and adjacent groves of fruit and shade trees that intervened added much in the labor needful for avoiding damage to valuable private estates, which are commonly separated from each other by timber borders. Some cutting in these was indispensable for lines of sight, but the interest for the survey manifested by the owners and their friendly relations have been such as to prompt them to decline any remuneration for the damage caused on their plantations.

The topography was resumed near Kenner, where the work was closed last year, and by two additional sheets the survey was advanced westward to a point above the Bonnet Carre Crevasse. On both banks the ground is represented in detail, except the part which is now covered by crevasse water. Master Alex. McCracken, U. S. N., was attached to the party in the steamer Baton Rouge, and effectively conducted the hydrography of the Mississippi from the limit previously reached to a point about twenty-three miles above New Orleans. Further progress in soundings was prevented by the acceleration of currents due to the unusually early rise of the river. Even when not sounding, the ablest boat's crew were unable to stem the current of the river. In the middle of March soundings were made through the Bonnet Carre Crevasse, and also for a mile or more in the river near that opening. The greatest depth found in the river within the working-limits of this year was forty fathoms, but some of the lines across the river show no soundings above twelve fathoms.

In prosecuting the triangulation eighteen of the lines required cutting, in order to make the ends intervisible for observing with the theodolite. Fifty-one geographical positions were determined by the angular measurements. The general statistics of the work are:

Signals and scaffolds erected	16
Stations occupied	20
Angles measured	271
Number of observations	4,404
Shore-line surveyed, miles	55
Roads, miles	506
Canals and levees, miles	69
Area of topography, square miles	86
Miles run in sounding	108
Angles with sextant	925
Number of soundings	2,900

The currents were observed at ten stations while soundings were in progress, and careful observations of the tides were recorded during the entire season.

Messrs. C. H. Van Orden and Bion Bradbury served as aids. At the close of work the vessel was left in charge of Master McCracken whose co-operation and interest in the service are specially mentioned in the concluding report from the field. The same party is about to be reorganized for continuing the survey of the Mississippi above the limit reached in April last. The Chamber of Commerce of New Orleans, desiring to know how the Bonnet Carre Crevasse had affected Lake Pontchartrain, Mr. Boyd waited a week at New Orleans after the discharge of his own party for

want of means for keeping the field, and in hope that means of transportation might be provided by the city. Timely efforts to that end not being successful, Assistant Boyd reluctantly notified the chamber of his inability to meet their wish without a small vessel and working-crew, and at the end of April passed on to report at Washington City.

Triangulation in Wisconsin.—This work has been systematically laid out, and, as far as means would allow, has been successfully prosecuted by Prof. John E. Davies. The base-line marked out in Spring Green Valley between Prairie du Chien and Madison, after conference with Assistant R. D. Cutts, has been measured and found to be approximately 4,624.37 meters in length. The ends were secured by stone posts as usual. Hereafter, the precise distance between marks on the two posts will be determined by a final measurement with apparatus devised for the purpose. From the vicinity of the base the triangulation was laid out to proceed eastwardly so as to connect as soon as possible with the astronomical station at Madison, the longitude of which was carefully determined several years ago by the telegraphic method. With that point included, the determination of azimuth adjusts the scheme of triangles in its true geographical position, and so far the work has been advanced by Professor Davies. In reference to the plan and details of field-work, Assistant Cutts remarks, after a personal examination: "All the figures are quadrilaterals and well conditioned. The exactness of the observations for horizontal and vertical angles and for azimuth can be determined only by the usual examination and report by the Computing Division of the office." Professor Davies reports that his observations for azimuth at the east end of the base were much broken by the difficulty of seeing the meridian-mark, on account of heavy fog in the valley. On renewing the effort at Quarry Bluff, two hundred and forty-four separate observations were satisfactorily recorded. Five nights were thus occupied with an average of thirty sets of eight pointings each on Polaris and the meridian-mark. Of the work recorded with the theodolite at East Base, Professor Davies says: "This station being a low point in a bend in the Wisconsin River, offered much more difficulty in measuring horizontal angles than had been anticipated from want of clearness in the atmosphere and consequent discordance in the results. During most of the time passed there a cloud of fine sand kept a constant deposit on the theodolite, in spite of the protection afforded by the little wooden building in which the instrument stood." The report notes also that the measurement of vertical angles was made uncertain by unsuitable atmospheric conditions.

Professor Davies kept his party at work in the field until the 20th of October, and thus reports the aggregate statistics of progress:

Signals erected	18
Stations occupied	8
Angles measured	93
Number of observations	6,384

This triangulation includes sixteen townships, within an area of five hundred and seventy-six square miles.

Professor Davies resumed work in the field in June of the present year, and with his party is actively engaged when this report closes. The details now in progress will be mentioned in my next annual report.

SECTION IX.

GULF COAST OF WESTERN LOUISIANA AND OF TEXAS, INCLUDING BAYS AND RIVERS.—(Sketch No. 17.)

Hydrography of Copano and Saint Charles Bays, Tex.—Lieut. Richard Wainwright, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, remained during the summer of 1875 in this section with his party in the schooner Bibb. Soundings were completed in Aransas Pass and Corpus Christi Pass, and in the steamboat-channel from Aransas Pass to Corpus Christi Bay. The liability of the passes to change under the action of a gale at any time is a subject of remark in the report of Lieutenant Wainwright. In reference to Corpus Christi Pass he states that the few points found could be recognized with difficulty, being merely the sites of houses that had been moved because of the encroachment

of the water of the Gulf. That pass now opens at a new point and the old channel is closed by a bulkhead.

The shore-lines of Aransas Pass were traced and great alteration showed at the entrance; the point is making from Saint Joseph's Island, and that from Mustang is wearing away.

By continuing work at all favorable intervals the hydrography of Copano Bay and Saint Charles Bay was completed early in September. Currents were observed at and under the surface at times most favorable in reference to the effect of winds, but the results were irregular and such as to yield no conclusion from the short series observed. The statistics of work are as follows:

Miles run in sounding	766
Angles measured	5,848
Number of soundings	78,401

On the morning of the 13th of September, Lieutenant Wainwright crossed the bar of Aransas Pass with the schooner Bibb, and steered for Galveston, with a light wind, which soon fell and was followed by a tremendous gale of four days' duration that submerged parts of the coast of Texas. By the able seamanship of her commander, the little vessel kept the sea and was safely anchored in Galveston Harbor on the 23d of September. Of the incidents of the 16th the report notes: "This evening the barometer reached its lowest point, the wind coming in tremendous puffs, the sea very irregular and boarding us from all points. * * * According to the commonly-received theory of cyclones we were in the forward semicircle and to the left of the path, but the center should have left us to the southward on Wednesday night, though the winds continued to shift more to westward. The lowest barometer, strongest wind, and heavy confused sea were experienced during Thursday night, September 16. At Galveston the wind shifted very suddenly, and that point was probably near the center of the cyclone. It is well known that the rising waters caused nearly all the destruction. Both the outer and inner bars at Galveston were changed by the gale, the channel over the outer bar being farther to the westward than it was before, with fourteen feet of water. The current swept the buoys from the inner bar, and threw them on either side of the channel over the outer bar. When the schooner Bibb left (on the 23d) the current was still running out rapidly, and there was a strong current passing down the coast."

Lieutenant Wainwright was aided in this section by Messrs. E. H. Wyvill and E. B. Pleasants.

The party of Lieutenant Wainwright, with the steamer Arago, was subsequently employed in Section IV.

Reconnaissance of Laguna Madre, coast of Texas.—With a view of extending the survey south of Corpus Christi Bay, Assistant R. E. Halter was assigned to service in this section, and reached Corpus Christi on the 2d of December, 1875. The region below was known to be without inhabitants except such as rove for plunder or resort to it to escape from the laws. Less than twenty miles below the north end of Padre Island Mr. Halter passed the last dwelling-house beyond which the stretch of coast is uninhabited until within a few miles of Brazos. Having sounded through the Laguna to the vicinity of the house just referred to, Assistant Halter there diverged to the westward and examined the shores of Baffin's Bay, which is the only considerable branch of the Laguna Madre. In reference to the entire region he remarks as follows:

"Padre Island is a long, narrow strip varying in width from one to two miles, and is partly covered with sand-hills or dunes ten to fifteen feet high. The general character is like that of the immediate coast that borders the Southern States on the Atlantic. Westward, the Laguna Madre is bounded by uninhabited prairie, the general level of which is about five feet above the water. At places the prairie is undulating, but more commonly is flat and devoid of any vegetation except grass and occasional patches of low, scraggy bushes. These, at a place about eight miles from Flour Bluff, grow to a height of ten feet, and nothing else in the shape of trees was to be found in the region.

"Working southward from Corpus Christi with two men in a small scow, the Laguna was sounded to a point about two miles below Flour Bluff. Thence on in the same direction the channel for five miles has a depth of only eighteen inches, but it then deepens and widens and has plenty of beating-room in four and five feet as far south as the entrance to Baffin's Bay. Below that entrance

the channel, averaging about three feet in depth, narrows again, and many sunken rocks were found on the west side.

"Baffin's Bay has boating-room for six or seven feet of water, but sunken rocks were noticed on both sides of the channel. Rocks are plenty also in the Agua Dolce, which has a depth of three feet; and in the Bovido and Infierno, the two western arms of the bay, in which the average depth is somewhat less.

"In the Laguna Madre rocky bottom is found for about five miles south of Baffin's Bay, but there the rocks disappear, and none were seen in the Laguna north of the bay.

"Ten miles south of Baffin's Bay the depth found in the Laguna was only nine inches. The men refused to pass the scow beyond that shoal barrier. Proceeding in the skiff ten miles farther down the depth found was two and a half feet. This was at a point fifty miles south of the entrance to Corpus Christi Bay. The scow-owners being unwilling to go farther lest their craft might be destroyed by a norther at the barrier, angles were measured from a high sand-hill on Padre Island which afforded a view ten miles farther down the Laguna. The water was continuous, and very probably the moderate depth holds for that distance."

In the course of a second examination made in a flat-boat, Mr. Halter noted the same general features throughout until the shoal was reached, of which mention has been made already. There the depth of nine inches had disappeared and the Laguna was dry. This results usually from a south wind, which doubtless leaves the Laguna occasionally bare at two places between Baffin's Bay and Brazos.

At McGloin's Bluff and Flour Bluff, on opposite shores of Corpus Christi Bay, Assistant Halter found the station-marks which had been placed in the ground by the triangulation-party. Signals were erected at these and at two new points for starting a chain of triangles to include the Laguna Madre. Mr. Halter kept the field until the 1st of June, when the means available for operations having been expended, the party was discharged for the season. He had been previously employed in Section II.

Mr. C. A. Ives and Mr. H. Caperton served as aids in the party of Assistant Halter.

Tidal observations.—The series of observations with a self-registering tide-gauge furnished for the purpose, and forwarded to Saint Thomas, West Indies, was uninterruptedly and very successfully maintained during three entire years, closing in November, 1875, first by Col. W. Thulstrup, and after his return to Europe by Mr. J. Kruse.

The tides at Saint Thomas, as represented by the registers, seem to have been very little affected by winds. The range in rise and fall is only a few inches, but the series will doubtless afford important data for investigating the relations between tides on the coast of our Southern States and those of the West Indies, which at Saint Thomas are probably unmodified ocean-tides. For such comparison provision will be made as already intimated in this report by the establishment of a tidal station at Fernandina, Fla.

SECTION X.

COAST OF CALIFORNIA, INCLUDING THE BAYS, HARBORS, AND RIVERS.—(SKETCHES NOS. 18, 19, 20.)

Reconnaissance from San Pedro eastward toward San Diego, Cal.—For extending the primary triangulation of the coast of California southward to San Diego, a reconnaissance was directed for the selection of stations eastward of San Pedro, at which point the triangulation of the main coast of the Santa Barbara Channel was closed several years ago.

Assistant W. E. Greenwell, having made due preparation at Los Angeles, left that place on the 10th of October, 1875, for the Sierra Madre Mountain. By a trail the party reached a point not far from the summit, and at an elevation of more than four thousand feet above the sea-level. Assistant Greenwell was accompanied by Mr. W. H. Stearns, who aided in the work by visiting in succession the stations at San Pedro and Los Ceritos, in order to determine the certainty of their connection with a point on Santa Anita.

Proceeding subsequently eastward through the mountains, two summits were found to be visible from San Pedro and Anita, furnishing a large quadrilateral, and in the same direction San Bernardino was visited and identified as having been in sight when the party was at Saint Iago and Cucumonga. The summit of the last-named mountain, as determined by the barometer, is 8,450 feet above tide-water. Saint Iago is 5,300 feet high, and was marked by a mound and signal-pole, from the foot of which Mr. Greenwell had in full view Point Loma, the Coronados, Table Mountain, the peak of San José in Lower California; and off our own coast the islands of San Clemente, Santa Catalina, Santa Barbara, and Santa Cruz.

Many summits were reached with great labor and hardship, and subsequently found to be unsuitable in the scheme of triangulation.

Mount San Bernardino was ascended by Assistant Greenwell and Mr. Stearns in the middle of December, and several days were passed in its vicinity. The altitude of the summit is 9,400 feet. This mountain is the initial position of a base-line for the survey of public lands in California, the line terminating westward near Hueneme and to the eastward at the Colorado River.

In the course of the present fiscal year Assistant Greenwell will complete the scheme of main quadrilaterals toward San Diego, and adjust also, if practicable, a subsidiary scheme with stations immediately within reach of the coast.

Survey of Monica Bay, Cal.—For this work the party of Assistant A. W. Chase transferred the camp-equipage from Newport and Anaheim in July, 1875, while Mr. Chase was engaged in completing the office-work of the preceding season. Subassistant Ellicott, who remained with the party until August, selected the site for the working-camp near Santa Monica, and supervised operations in regard to the transfer. After a thorough reconnaissance by Assistant Chase, projections were made for mapping the ground between West Beach Station and Point Dume on three sheets, of which two were to be on the usual scale for topographical work. The intermediate sheet, projected for the immediate vicinity of Santa Monica, was on a larger scale to provide for any emergency that might arise in the local development which was then very active. Of the three sheets, the one here referred to was begun first. Contour-lines were run in the vicinity of the town and mapped to show successive elevations of ten feet. In regard to the tides, the plane of reference adopted coincides with the level of mean low water. The contours over the sloping table-land, back of the town and near the first of the remarkable cañons that put in from the coast-line west and north of Santa Monica, were carefully traced by the use of the level. What are commonly called the "old sea-levels" being well defined along that cañon, special care was taken in determining heights. The western end of the sheet represents the topography as very much broken, and the coast-line is marked by deep cañons that recur at intervals of not more than a quarter of a mile. This detailed survey was carried back to the first of the heavy hills of the Sierra Santa Monica, and shows within the working-limits all elevations under fifteen hundred feet. While the field-work was in progress, many buildings were under construction in the town. These were subsequently added as details of the plane-table survey. Operations were much retarded during the wet season, as the rain-fall was twenty-two inches before the middle of February, 1876. Having traced the shore-line adjacent to Santa Monica, Assistant Chase furnished a duplicate to Lieutenant-Commander Taylor when he arrived at the place with the steamer Hassler; and from time to time the field-party furnished points to guide in the hydrography east and west of the town. By the 10th of December, 1875, Mr. Chase had provided for the uses of the sounding-party, and had furnished shore-line of the entire bight from West Beach to Point Dume. The signals were so erected as to serve for hydrographic purposes as well as for the needful triangulation of that part of the coast.

The middle sheet, showing the vicinity of Santa Monica, was completed and forwarded to the office early in March. Detailed work was then taken up for the sheet eastward of the town, and was prosecuted until the 1st of May. As far as advanced, the sheet represents the shore-line, the large estuary below Santa Monica, and the bluffs in that vicinity. A long range of sand dunes will ultimately appear on the sheet between West Beach and Sand Hill and some isolated hills, which will be useful as pilot-marks. The western sheet as yet represents only the shore-line, but provision has been made for its completion at an early period of the present fiscal year. Mr. T. P. Woodward joined the party of Assistant Chase on the 13th of September, 1875, and served accept-

ably as aid. In the course of the season Mr. Chase furnished, on request, to Lieutenant Wheeler, of the Corps of United States Engineers, data for geographical positions in Los Angeles County, and to Col. J. N. Crawford, chief engineer of the Los Angeles and Independence Railroad Company, a tracing showing contours of ground in the vicinity of Santa Monica. The amount of rainfall the last winter at Santa Monica is the heaviest known in many years. The statistics of field-work are:

Signals erected	14
Stations occupied	6
Angles measured	28
Number of observations	432
Shore-line surveyed, miles	19
Estuary and slough, miles	9
Roads, miles	39
Area of topography, square miles	27½

These statistics do not include about thirteen miles of shore-line traced for the western sheet by means of the theodolite in reconnaissance for the immediate uses of the hydrographic party.

The arrivals of merchant-vessels at Santa Monica during the last six months of the year 1875 included fifty-one steamers and seventeen sailing-vessels, making an aggregate of forty thousand tons.

Hydrography near the Santa Barbara Islands.—At the opening of the present fiscal year Lieut. Commander H. C. Taylor, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, with his party in the steamer Hassler remained at work in the waters of the Santa Barbara Channel. Four hydrographic sheets then in progress were completed by the end of October, showing soundings along the north and south sides of Santa Rosa Island; also the hydrography of San Miguel Passage, and soundings for developing the vicinity of outlying rocks near that island. A dangerous shoal was developed between San Miguel and Richardson's Rock, having one spot with only twelve feet of water. On the shoal, the depth ranges to three and five fathoms, with twenty to thirty fathoms around the shoal. Lieutenant-Commander Taylor states that oil is emitted in large quantities from deep crevices in the rock bottom of this shoal, and that in the midst of the oil excellent fish of various kinds are readily caught.

After completing hydrography in the vicinity of San Miguel Island, the inshore soundings along the main were extended from Point Concepcion to a point about five miles east of Gaviota.

As mentioned under another head, the party in the steamer Hassler, while in this vicinity, co-operated in the main triangulation by transporting and erecting signals on Santa Barbara Island. The primary signal, as devised and constructed by Engineer Rodes, of the steamer Hassler, consists of cylindrical sections of sheet-iron. Much difficulty was experienced in approaching the island on account of the swell; two of the crew were washed off the face of the cliff, but were recovered; and the detail working under the direction of Lieutenant Talcott, U. S. N., succeeded finally on the 3d of December, in setting up the signal over the primary point of triangulation.

In January last, data were received from Lieutenant-Commander Taylor for fixing the position of a wash-rock in Isthmus Cove, Santa Catalina Island. This rock is part of the dangerous shoal already represented on the chart; but as the rock uncovers only about the time of low-water spring-tides, and then shows about two feet above the water, being covered at other stages of the tide, the chart will be marked accordingly.

In the course of the winter, soundings in the vicinity of Point Dume developed a deep pocket close in with the cape. A large bank was found reaching from the shore through the middle of the Bahia Ona as much as ten miles seaward. On this Lieutenant-Commander Taylor found from twenty-five to forty-five fathoms, but one hundred and two hundred fathoms around the bank.

Dume Cove was developed by sounding and found to be a good anchorage. The holding-ground was tested at intervals in other localities. Late in October the steamer, after taking in coal at San Francisco, commenced soundings in Bahia Ona with special reference to the development of hydrography in the vicinity of Santa Monica. This work was prosecuted at favorable intervals, and was

completed in the middle of March, but as previously stated, the services of the steamer were called for elsewhere temporarily. Sailing-directions for landing at Santa Monica were given on the chart which was turned in by Lieutenant-Commander Taylor. Exposed as the place is to the swell of the sea, the wharf has been built to lessen as much as possible the resulting inconvenience. Of the anchorage it is remarked: "This may be said to extend from one-quarter of a mile offshore in three fathoms to a mile and a quarter offshore in ten fathoms. The holding-ground is excellent, and may be designated as safe, though very uncomfortable."

The aggregate statistics of work done by the party in the steamer Hassler, as represented by six hydrographic sheets, are:

Miles run in sounding	1,271
Angles measured	8,595
Number of soundings	15,634

A survey subsequently made by Lieutenant-Commander Taylor will be noticed presently in its proper geographical order.

During the early part of the present fiscal year Lieuts. George Talcott, George W. Tyler, and J. D. Adams, U. S. N., were attached to the party in the Hassler. Those officers when detached were replaced by Lieutenants Cutts, Wyckoff, and Redfield. Lieuts. Frank Courtis and Richardson Clover, U. S. N., have remained during the year in service with the steamer.

Survey of Catalina Island.—To provide for continuing the survey of the Santa Barbara Channel Islands, Assistant Stehman Forney was authorized to procure a small vessel suitable for the transportation of his party. The vessel was delivered to him at San Francisco on the 21st of October, 1875. A few days after, when completely outfitted, the sloop Catalina was towed to Santa Barbara by the Coast Survey steamer Hassler, and from thence crossed the channel to Catalina Harbor, where the triangulation of the island was commenced. At the outset of the work Mr. Forney selected a site near the harbor and measured a base-line, the ends of which were carefully marked as usual. From the extreme west end of the island the triangulation was extended eastward about nine miles, and in its course includes Catalina Harbor and Isthmus Cove, an indentation on the north side of the island corresponding to the harbor. Work in the field was continued until the 4th of February, when the party was disbanded and the sloop returned to Catalina Harbor. During part of the season Assistant Forney was aided by Mr. W. S. Edwards. The statistics of the work are:

Signals erected	32
Stations occupied	16
Horizontal angle observations	5,685
Vertical angle observations	434

Nine of the peaks and headlands were determined in position and height. To obtain a plane of reference for the heights, Mr. Forney recorded a series of tidal observations at a station on the shore of Catalina Harbor. After leaving the field, duplicates were made of the records, and with the computations, abstracts, and completed plane-table work of the previous season, the results were forwarded to the office. Tracings from the sheets of his detailed survey of Santa Cruz Island were furnished to the Santa Cruz Island Company at the request of the leading officer.

Triangulation across Santa Barbara Channel.—This work has been essentially completed by angular measurements made at two stations on the main east and west of Point Concepcion, in connection with stations on San Miguel Island and Santa Cruz Island. North of Point Concepcion stations have been selected and observed on for continuing the main triangulation toward Monterey Bay, and, as will be seen by the progress-sketch, observations at the station on Anacapa Island will finally complete the triangulation across the Santa Barbara Channel. Assistant O. H. Tittmann left San Francisco with his party on the 8th of September, 1875, and as soon as practicable reached Gaviota Pass. Lieutenant-Commander Taylor being at Santa Barbara with the steamer Hassler, transportation was afforded for crossing to San Miguel and Santa Rosa Islands, where signals were set up. These, because of the difficulty of passing heavy signal-poles across the cañons and over the hills of the islands, were made of sheet-iron in cylinders about eight feet long. One person readily carried a section of the signal and set it up at the station-point. Primary signals were

erected also at Point Sal and at Arguello. Returning to Gaviota, Assistant Tittmann and his aid, Mr. D. B. Wainwright, employed all favorable intervals of weather in the measurement of horizontal angles. Observations were completed at that station on the 6th of December. Incidentally, the lines of level run to the station in May, 1875, were referred to the half-tide level of the ocean by means of a tide-gauge established at Gaviota wharf.

After the completion of work at Gaviota, the camp was removed to the Cañada Honda, at the base of Tranquillon, on which Arguello station is established. Observations were recorded there for latitude and azimuth, in addition to the measurement of horizontal angles. Besides observing on primary lines, the light-house at Point Concepcion was included as a point, and was observed on from Arguello as it had been from the other adjoining primary stations. As the position of the light-house has been determined by astronomical observations, the angular measurements last mentioned afford data for discussion in regard to the very large deflection of the plumb-line in that vicinity. While Mr. Tittmann remained at Gaviota and Arguello, the secondary stations on Santa Rosa and San Miguel Islands, as well as the visible rocks in the vicinity of the latter, were observed on with the theodolite.

Late in February last the party was transferred from Arguello to the east end of Santa Cruz Island. The weather was unfavorable, but the requisite angular measurements were completed by the end of March. The season being too far advanced to warrant the transfer to Anacapa Island under any prospect of continuous weather for observations, the party returned to San Francisco, and was there discharged on the 10th of April.

For latitude, Assistant Tittmann observed during six nights at Gaviota and five nights at Arguello, and recorded two hundred and fifteen observations on forty-four pairs of stars. Azimuth was determined at the two stations by an aggregate of five hundred and forty observations, and the value of the micrometer-divisions was ascertained as usual. At the three primary stations occupied by the party twenty-four hundred and thirty-one measurements of horizontal angles were recorded. Anacapa Island will be occupied by the party of Assistant Tittmann early in the present fiscal year.

Triangulation from Point Sur to Monterey Bay, Cal.—In July, 1875, Assistant A. F. Rodgers and the aid in his party, Mr. E. F. Dickins, made a reconnaissance along the coast from Monterey Bay southward to Point Sur, and set up signals at proper intervals in the following month. Owing to the roughness of the country and difficulties of transportation, most of the work was done under exposure, the party in lieu of tents being sheltered at night in hay-sheds, as the houses of settlers on that part of the coast are generally too small for any inside accommodation to strangers.

Having decided upon the scheme for triangulation the detailed work was left in charge of Mr. Dickins in the absence of Assistant Rodgers, who had proceeded, in accordance with directions, to construct and place an iron signal on the summit of Mount Shasta, further reference to which will be made before closing notices of the work done in this section.

The triangulation along the coast from Point Sur to Monterey Bay was completed in December. Under the direction of Assistant Rodgers, projections for the plane-table survey within the same limits were made by Mr. George Farquhar.

Topography.—In January, field-work was resumed with the plane-table between Monterey Bay and Carmel Bay, and one sheet was filled with topographical details by the end of March; a second sheet was immediately taken in hand and was finished by the end of June.

In addition to the field-work of his party, Assistant Rodgers conducted the details pertaining to the suboffice at San Francisco, which, as the repository of data requisite for the operations of his own and all the other parties, must be managed with systematic care.

The statistics of field-work done between Point Sur and Monterey Bay are:

Signals erected	47
Stations occupied	44
Angles measured	475
Number of observations	10,000
Shore-line surveyed, miles	36
Roads, miles	32
Area of topography, square miles	24

Two additional sheets, which will join at Point Sur, remain for completion hereafter. The coast is very wild in this vicinity, the mountains coming down to the sea for the considerable stretch between Point Sur and Cape San Martin.

Tidal observations.—The observations with self-registering tide-gauge at Fort Point, Cal., and meteorological observations there, have been continued by Mr. E. Gray, under the immediate direction of Col. G. H. Mendell, United States Engineers, who has caused the instructions which were sent from the office to be executed by the observer very satisfactorily. The apparatus continues to work well, and the series in consequence is already very valuable.

Currents of San Francisco Bay.—At the closing of my last annual report Assistant Gershom Bradford was prosecuting the hydrography of the coast of California in the vicinity of Rocky Point. Soon after the opening of the present fiscal year the party returned to San Francisco in the schooner Yukon. After discharging the crew Mr. Bradford took up office-work, and plotted the soundings which he had recorded at Humboldt Bar and Orford Reef, and the additional soundings made on the Cordell Bank. The hydrographic sheets of the coast between Rocky Point and Cape Fortunas were also taken in hand and completed. Special attention was afterward given to the graphic development and tabulation of the currents of San Francisco Bay, in regard to which numerous observations had been recorded. All the original registers, working-sheets, and notes relating to the previous work of the party have been received from Assistant Bradford. Toward the end of the fiscal year his preparations were complete for taking up hydrographic work in Section XI.

Hydrography of Mare Island Strait and Karquines Strait.—An elaborate hydrographic survey of these waters was commenced on the 18th of May, 1876, by the party of Lieut. Commander H. C. Taylor, U. S. N., assistant in the Coast Survey, in charge of the steamer Hassler, and the work was essentially completed by the end of June. In conjunction with soundings, the tides and currents were carefully observed, and to the dangers known as "Gedge Shoal," "Commission Rock," and "Martin's Ledge," special attention was given for their development. The space sounded is comprised between Navy-Yard Slough and Strait Point. Normal to the shores numerous lines of soundings, giving sections of the strait, were run within the limits named, and these were crossed by a few longitudinal lines which were plotted merely as checks upon the working-sheet.

In reference to the results of his survey compared with the existing chart, Lieutenant-Commander Taylor observes:

"A general shoaling of about half a fathom is observable in Mare Island Strait and upon the bar since 1864, and the high and low water lines have encroached somewhat upon the channel, but as a result the current seems to have quickened, and probably the shoaling has nearly or entirely ceased. This surmise, however, has not yet been verified.

"In the river above the navy-yard, the low-water line has encroached slightly upon the channel, but the high-water line has receded considerably, giving a somewhat greater area by high water than before, which seems to indicate that the current in the strait connecting this expanse of water with San Pablo Bay is probably increasing rather than lessening in force."

Where changes in shore-line were noticeable, the present outline was carefully traced in some places by means of the plane-table and in others from numerous points which were determined with the sextant. Lieutenant-Commander Taylor considers as yet undecided the question whether the shoaling at the bar has ceased or is still going on. The statistics of this work are:

Miles run in sounding	127
Angles measured	2,128
Number of soundings	6,206

On receipt of the original hydrographic sheet, direction was given for its reduction preparatory to the immediate issue of a chart by the photolithographic process.

Work previously done by the party in the steamer Hassler has been mentioned already in this section of the report.

Primary triangulation.—At the end of February, 1876, Assistant George Davidson, who had conducted a party for observing the last transit of Venus at a station in Japan from which he

returned by the way of India and Europe, presented a comprehensive report on the results of his observations abroad. This includes the subjects of irrigation and land reclamation as practiced in India, Egypt, Italy, the Netherlands, &c.; harbor and river improvements in Asia and Europe; geodetic field-methods in India, and generally the topics on which useful information could be gained by incidental inquiries in the return from a distant foreign country. Proceeding in March to San Francisco, Mr. Davidson resumed charge of the main triangulation for which reconnaissance had been previously made across the Sierra Nevada. In order to ascertain the conditions for field-work with reference to snow on the Sierras, examination was made as far south as the Tehatchepee Pass in April. Mr. Davidson remarks incidentally that the railroad as located through that depression shows engineering skill superior to many instances in India and Europe in overcoming the natural difficulties of the region.

In the Sacramento Valley Professor Davidson selected a site for a base-line, from the ends of which connection is direct with the main triangulation by a well-conditioned quadrilateral. Assistants Cleveland Rockwell and William Eimbeck, who accompanied on this reconnaissance, found the approximate length of the base would be nearly eleven miles. This will be named the "Yolo Base," as it lies in the narrow county of that name.

Signals have been erected at the station-points Monticello and Vaca, and heliotropes were posted at Lola Mountain and Round Top. The last-named station was reached in May by passing through a region thirty miles wide that was then covered with snow. Assistant Davidson has already observed upon the heliotropes at Lola (138 miles distant); and at Round Top, which is 120 miles from the theodolite-station. At the end of June last, when the last report was sent from the field, prospects were good for progress in the triangulation.

Under the immediate direction of Mr. Davidson, Subassistant G. Farquhar has supplied tracings and other data needed from the suboffice in San Francisco by the field and hydrographic parties. Professor Davidson continues, as heretofore, special study for improvements in the astronomical and other instruments requisite for the operations of his party. His suggestions, as embodying the results of large experience and close attention, are noted in the office, and are applied from time to time, as occasion arises, for repairing or modifying the instruments of precision needed in the several processes of the Coast Survey.

So far as now projected, the series of quadrilaterals starting from the vicinity of Mount Diablo where it connects with the primary triangulation of the Pacific, and from which the chain of quadrilaterals is intended to pass eastward, is made up of the longest lines found practicable after a thorough examination of the region. Early in July, Messrs. T. J. Lowry and W. H. Stearns will join the triangulation-party as aids, and it is confidently expected that observations needful for completing the first great quadrilateral of the main triangulation are now advancing toward completion.

Under a call made in the United States Senate, the paper of Professor Davidson embodying his remarks on systems in force for irrigation and land reclamation was sent to that body through the Treasury Department. The paper is of special interest, as already the necessity for plans of irrigation for some of the rich valleys of California has been reported by an able commission as of paramount importance for the region referred to in their report.

Coast topography, north of Bodega Head, Cal.—For continuing the survey of the coast of California northward of Bodega Head, a party organized by Assistant L. A. Sengteller was in the field, near Duncan's Mill, on the 10th of July, 1875. After making a reconnaissance, it was deemed most expedient to begin operations near the upper limit of the contemplated work, and the camp of the party was consequently pitched at Russian Gulch so as to admit of extending the plane-table survey in both directions from that point. By the end of October the work done included the coast-details for a distance about five miles north of Russian Gulch. This embraced a very abrupt and broken coast-line, and represents the ground-surface as rising rapidly in passing from the sea-margin back to the first crest of hills, which show elevations of seventeen hundred feet within a mile and a half of the ocean. Two miles north of Russian Gulch the redwood forest comes to the water-line, and that growth prevails some distance northward toward Point Arena.

From his camp Mr. Sengteller pushed the topographical survey southward as far as the mouth

of Russian River. In general, the character of the coast is similar to that north of the Gulch, but is destitute of timber.

In September, while the plane-table survey was advancing, reconnaissance was made for extending the triangulation northward as far as Stewart's Pass. The scheme decided upon involved much labor and hardship, and was obtained only by climbing every hill or point in the area to be included. The work of triangulation was advanced by occupying Ross Mountain and completing angular measurements on the stations at Bodega Hill and Redwood to the eastward, and to several stations southward and westward of Ross Mountain.

Early in November the party was transferred to a working-camp four miles south of Russian River, and from that point the topographical survey was extended down the coast until the 5th of December. Bad weather throughout the season retarded the field-work on this part of the coast. In the middle of that month the work was resumed above Duncan's Mill, and was continued until the end of February, when the detailed survey of the coast was completed from Salmon Creek northward and westward to a point nearly five miles above Russian Gulch. Mr. G. H. Wilson aided in the field-operations. The statistics are as follows:

Signals erected	4
Stations occupied	9
Angles measured	74
Number of observations	1,423
Shore-line surveyed, miles	17
River and streams, miles	12
Roads, miles	36
Area of topography, square miles	20

After completing his office-work Assistant Sengteller resumed the survey of the coast in the vicinity of Fort Ross, and is now advancing toward Point Arena. Details respecting the work now in progress will be given in my next annual report.

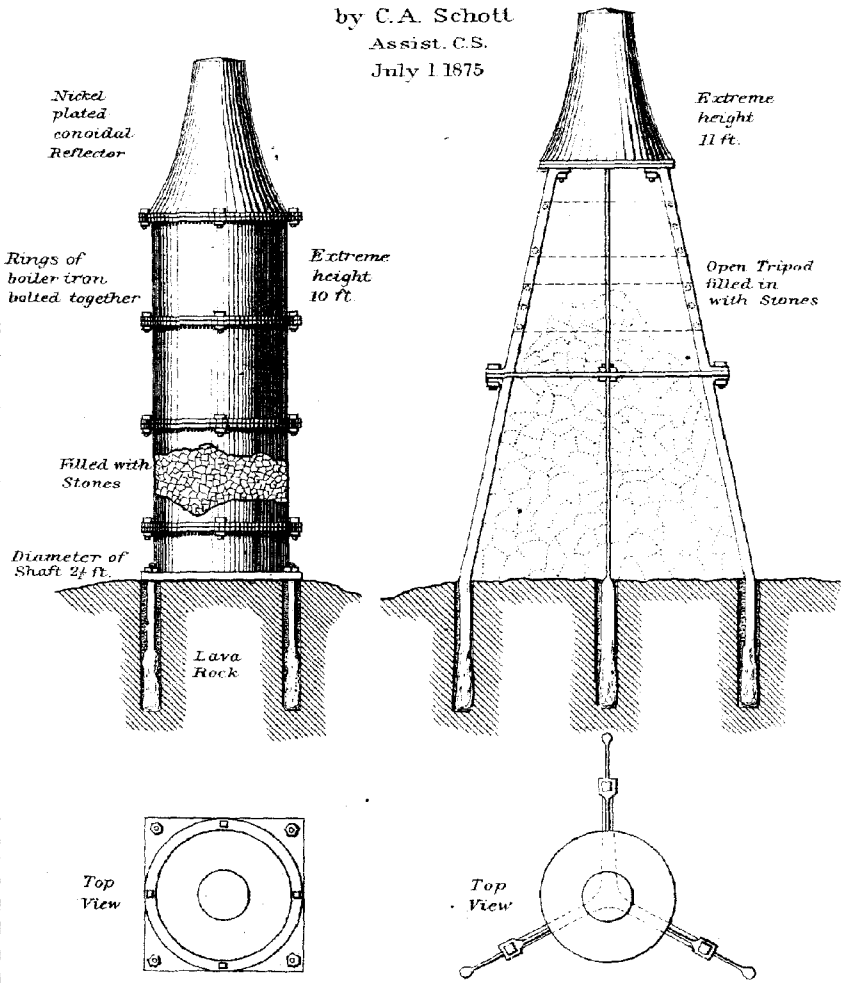
Mount Shasta signal.—Of several plans for a signal that would be visible in clear weather, and sufficient to resist the violence of the elements at a summit 14,400 feet high, one proposed by Assistant C. A. Schott, of the Computing Division, Coast Survey Office, was adopted. The details of construction and the erection of the signal on the summit of Mount Shasta were assigned to Assistant A. F. Rodgers, who had previously tested the practicability of the undertaking by an ascent in April, as mentioned in my last annual report. The signal of galvanized iron is a shaft, in twelve sections, resting upon a base-plate of 8 brass bars bolted together in crib-work form, and surmounted by a copper conoid 3 feet high, nickel-plated and burnished. See accompanying illustration.

The total height of the signal from base to top of conoid is 14 feet 10¼ inches. In order to obtain the greatest possible stability, the shaft when set up was filled to about two-thirds its height with broken rock.

The iron-work for the shaft and the copper conoid being finally complete in accordance with specifications, Assistant Rodgers left San Francisco September 21, and reaching the base of the mountain several days in advance of the material for the signal, at once made preparations for the ascent. Three camps were established at different elevations on the mountain-side, trails were made for the teams requisite, and provisions and forage were stored for the use of the party and horses. The material and outfit arrived at the date expected, and their transfer to the summit was commenced September 29. By the evening of October 5 the whole party had arrived at the summit, the work of excavation for the foundation and sight-lines was completed, and the signal was ready for erection. This work was attended with considerable difficulty, owing to the small space at the summit available for operations, but was successfully accomplished by October 7, and the party then returned to the valley. The progress of the work was favored by two causes, an uncommonly light snow-fall during the preceding season, and the unusually late commencement of the autumnal storms, which generally begin about the end of September, and render the ascent of the mountain impossible until late in June. During their stay at the summit the party suffered from continual

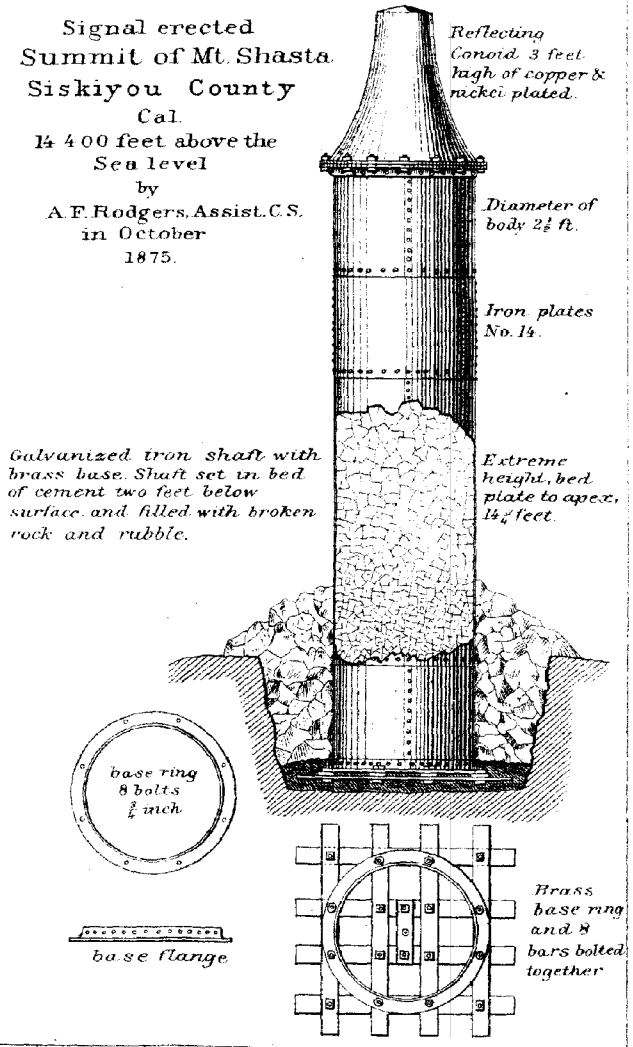
Forms for Signal designed for Mount Shasta Cal.

by C.A. Schott
Assist. C.S.
July 1 1875



Signal erected Summit of Mt. Shasta Siskiyou County Cal.

14 400 feet above the Sea level
by
A.F. Rodgers, Assist. C.S.
in October
1875.





This signal was destroyed by lightning in 1905. See Sierra Club Bul. of 1926 Vol XII No 3.

R.R. Rickens
3/17/45.

headaches, and were unable to sleep, which effects were attributed to the rarefied air at that high elevation.

Observations of horizontal and vertical angles were made by Assistant Eimbeck, who accompanied Mr. Rodgers. A diagram of the signal, sketch showing the general features of the summit, and a collection of specimens of various kinds, were transmitted to the office with the final report after the completion of the work. Under favorable conditions the permanent signal on Mount Shasta will be visible at several of the stations selected by Assistant Eimbeck in his reconnaissance across the Sierra Nevada to the eastward of San Francisco.

SECTION XI.

COAST OF OREGON AND OF WASHINGTON TERRITORY, INCLUDING THE INTERIOR BAYS, PORTS, AND RIVERS.—(SKETCH No. 21.)

Coast topography near Tillamook Bay, Oreg.—When my last annual report closed, Assistant J. J. Gilbert was pushing the plane-table survey of the coast of Oregon southward of Tillamook Head. By the end of September, 1875, the work had been advanced in that direction as far as the entrance to Tillamook Bay, where needful measurements were made for connecting with previous work. Of three sheets resulting from the field-operations in this quarter the middle one represents several miles of the lower part of Nehalem River. Above and below that entrance the numerous heights in view from the coast were observed on, and their approximate positions were marked on the plane-table sheets. The statistics are:

Shore-line surveyed, miles	39
Trails, miles	5
Area of topography, square miles	20

At intervals, while this work was in progress, Assistant Gilbert completed observations for connecting his coast-triangulation with that of the Columbia River. The work done for that purpose is represented in the following synopsis:

Signals erected	6
Stations occupied	16
Angles measured	75
Number of observations	2,304

Including the signals set up, eighty objects were observed on, the greater number being the heights before mentioned.

Hydrography of the Columbia River.—After the completion of work which has been noticed under the preceding head, Assistant Gilbert transferred his party to Portland, Oreg., and there fitted out for service the Kincheloe, a flat-bottomed boat, and as soon as practicable took up soundings in Columbia River at the limit reached in hydrography by the late Assistant Cordell. Up the river, soundings were advanced as far as Burroughs' Station on the north side and to Puget Station on the Oregon side of the river. Tides were recorded at Cathlamet, W. T., during two lunations, and simultaneous observations were made with a tide-gauge at Clifton, Oreg. Assistant Gilbert commenced hydrographic work in the Columbia on the 15th of October, and soundings were prosecuted until the 15th of December. The statistics are:

Miles run in sounding	214
Angles measured	2,522
Number of soundings	15,684

For the adjustment of soundings thirty-four signals were set up along the shores and determined in position by angular measurements with the theodolite.

Winter-rains prevailed during the entire period occupied by the party on the Columbia. The freshet early in the present year was consequently great, and has been the most disastrous ever known. Assistant Gilbert says: "The river, even so near the mouth as Clifton, has risen above all the islands and low lands; the current runs ebb very strong at all times, and the mean rise and fall of tides at Clifton is only about one foot, against six feet last autumn."

Assistant Gilbert was aided in service in this section by Mr. F. Westdahl.

A copy of the plane-table sheet containing the survey of Nehalem River was promptly made by Mr. Gilbert after completing his field-work, and was furnished to General Michler, at the request of that officer. Details on the plane-table sheets of that part of the coast of Oregon represent rocky headlands, sand-beaches, and fringes of the adjacent forest.

On the 1st of June, 1876, after completing the computations of his triangulation of the preceding season, and the plane-table and hydrographic sheets of the work of his party, Mr. Gilbert resumed soundings in the Columbia, and is now extending the hydrography of the river upwards, within the limits of the plane-table survey, the details of which have been mentioned in previous annual reports.

Tidal observations.—Under the direction of Col. G. H. Mendell, United States Engineers, the excellent series of tidal and meteorological observations at Astoria, Oreg., have been kept up by Mr. L. Wilson. The self-registering gauge at this station has been long in use, but registers well under the care and attention of the observer.

Hydrography of Admiralty Inlet, W. T.—At the close of the last fiscal year Assistant J. S. Lawson was completing the survey of the shores and soundings at Duwamish Bay. Subsequently, as the weather of the season allowed, the hydrography of Admiralty Inlet was prosecuted and was extended by the party in the brig Fauntleroy, from Meadow Point northward to Point Elliot in Possession Sound, and westward quite across the inlet from Monroe Point northward to Foulweather Bluff. The soundings include a close examination of the shoal which extends from Wing Point to Blakely Rocks, and development of the approaches to Port Blakely, Eagle Harbor, and Murden's Cove. From Foulweather Bluff and Double Bluff the hydrography to the eastward includes the Scatchet Bank. In that work an amount of anchorage-ground, greater than has been generally known, was developed, especially in what is known as Useless Bay, and on Scatchet Bank. Hitherto the first-named has been looked on with disfavor and even with dread, because as the water shoaled suddenly, it was supposed that vessels had no room to go about after leaving deep water. This applies, however, to the western side of the bay only; on the eastern side the anchorage about a mile from the shore is so good as to make the ordinary name of the bay a misnomer. The bay is not in any sense a harbor from strong winds, but in calms or light winds and head currents the anchorage there would save many miles of lost ground; and Mr. Lawson reports that there is ample sea-room for getting under way without danger in case the wind should spring up from any direction.

"The Scatchet Bank" extends in a direction south-southwest fully three miles and a half toward Apple Tree Cove. Depths on it are very irregular, and at the end of the bank the water suddenly deepens to over one hundred fathoms. When the extent of the bank becomes generally known by the chart, it will be of great benefit to vessels as an anchorage. Until the 1st of September, 1875, Mr. T. P. Woodward was attached to this party as aid. Mr. F. A. Lawson aided in the work throughout the season. The steam-launch Lively, with a separate crew, was in service while soundings were in progress. The following are statistics of the work:

Miles run in sounding	351
Angles measured	1,255
Number of soundings	10,890

Tidal observations.—At Port Townshend, W. T., the series of observations conducted under the direction of Colonel Mendell, United States Engineers, has been continued by Mr. L. Nessel. The pendulum-clock heretofore in use had frequently been stopped by the vibration of the little structure which protects the gauge, but it will be very soon replaced by a balance-wheel clock. An interchangeable cylinder gauge will also be sent to insure the continuity of the series at Port Townshend.

Topography of Puget Sound, W. T.—For this work a party was organized in June, 1876, to work under the charge of Subassistant Eugene Ellicott, whose arrangements at Seattle were in progress when this report was closed. The shores of the sound will be traced south of Restoration Point and Battery Point to Steilacoom, by his party working with a cutter, which has been provided for that and similar service in this section.

Tidal observations.—At the suggestion of W. D. Alexander, esq., superintendent of the Hawaiian Government survey, a tide-gauge has been fitted up and forwarded to Honolulu, where, under the

direction of Mr. Alexander, a series of tidal observations will be recorded. Such a series has been desirable for comparison with the results of tidal observations on the Pacific coast of the United States. The apparatus and registers will be returned to the Coast Survey Office when a satisfactory set of observations is secured.

COAST SURVEY OFFICE.

Assistant J. E. Hilgard has continued in charge of the Coast Survey Office. In the details of executive duty he has been aided by Assistant Edward Goodfellow.

The following abstracts from the reports of the several divisions show the organization of the office and the progress made during the year:

Hydrographic Division.—The duties of hydrographic inspector have been performed by Commander Edward P. Lull, U. S. N.

In administrative details, Commander Lull has had the aid of Lieut. H. E. Nichols, U. S. N., and of Acting Master Robert Platt, the first-named officer having served from July 1 to December 17, 1875, and again from June 15, 1876, till the date of this report; the last-named, from July 1, 1875, to June 7, 1876.

Under the direction of Commander Lull, Mr. E. Willenbucher, hydrographic draughtsman, has plotted, protracted, or drawn eighteen original hydrographic sheets, made nine projections for field-parties, and executed also a large amount of miscellaneous work, consisting in part of tracings, reductions, plotting of positions of buoys, beacons, &c.

Mr. Julius Sprandel, hydrographic draughtsman, has plotted nineteen original hydrographic sheets, made four projections, verified ten original sheets, and made such miscellaneous examinations and reductions as have from time to time been required.

Mr. W. C. Willenbucher, hydrographic draughtsman, has plotted or drawn sixteen original hydrographic sheets, made five projections, and attended to various reductions, tracings, and progress sketches.

Tidal Division.—In this division, under the direction of Mr. R. S. Avery, observations made at eight tidal stations on the Atlantic coast and at four on the Pacific coast were carefully discussed; also, those made at a station in Saint Thomas, West Indies, and at one in Honolulu, Sandwich Islands.

At the permanent tidal stations, the aim has been to secure periods of observations without interruption, so as to get data for a thorough discussion of all influences affecting the tidal wave. Various expedients have been resorted to at some of the northern stations to prevent the stopping of the gauges by the freezing of the water in the float-tubes.

At North Haven, Me., and at Boston, Mass., heating apparatus has been introduced into the tide-houses. At Governor's Island, N. Y., and Sandy Hook, N. J., a continuous action of the gauge has been obtained by pouring hot water into the float-tubes in severe weather.

Balance-wheel clocks have been substituted for pendulum-clocks as less likely to be stopped by the vibration of the wharves on which the gauges are usually placed. Experiments with wrought-iron enameled tubes are now in progress to test their durability as float-tubes for tidal stations. These are of American manufacture.

The imported staff-gauges, made of sheet-iron covered with porcelain enamel, have proved to be very durable, some of them having withstood for seven years the corroding action of salt-water.

The appended table gives a condensed statement of the tidal observations, not before reported, received at the office from the principal stations. In connection with the several hydrographic surveys, tidal observations are also made which furnish data for charts after being reduced at the office.

The office-reductions of the observations are made at the earliest period practicable, so that the results may serve as a basis for the preparation of tide-tables, and for predicting the times and heights of high and low water at the principal seaports on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts.

These tables for 1877 are now in the hands of the Government Printer, and will be published early in July of the present year.

In the office-work of this division, under the immediate direction of Mr. Avery, have been employed Mr. John Downes, Mr. L. P. Shidy, Mr. F. H. Parsons, and Miss M. Thomas.

Mr. Avery inspected all tidal observations when received, attended to the correspondence with observers and others about tides, arranged and supervised the office-work respecting tides and tide-gauges, made original investigations, and studied improvements.

Mr. Downes was occupied chiefly with the tabulations, reductions, and predictions for tides on the eastern coast.

Mr. Shidy was employed in the reduction, predictions, and discussions for the tidal stations at San Diego, Iliuliuk, North Haven, and Saint Thomas; Mr. Parsons has assisted in miscellaneous computations; Miss Thomas, in addition to her duties in charge of the library, has added hourly readings in suitable groups for discussion, and aided in the general work of the division.

Section.	Name of station.	Name of observer.	Kind of gauge.	Permanent or temporary.	Time of occupation.		Total days.
					From—	To—	
I	North Haven, Me	J. G. Spaulding	S. R	Permanent	Apr. 29, 1875	Apr. 25, 1876	362
I	Boston navy-yard	H. Howland	S. R	do	June 1, 1875	June 1, 1876	366
I	Providence, R. I	H. H. Brown and R. M. Wood	S. R	do	June 10, 1872	Dec. 31, 1875	1, 299
II	Governor's Island, N. Y	R. T. Bassett	S. R	do	May 30, 1875	May 31, 1876	367
II	Brooklyn, N. Y	do	Box	do	May 30, 1875	Dec. 31, 1875	215
II	Sandy Hook, N. J	J. W. Banford	S. R	do	Oct. 21, 1875	June 1, 1876	224
III	Fort Monroe, Va	W. J. Bodell	S. R	do	June 1, 1875	June 1, 1876	366
VIII	New Orleans, La	G. Faust	Staff	Temporary	June 30, 1874	June 30, 1876	731
	Saint Thomas, West Indies	J. Kruse	S. R	do	May 8, 1875	Nov. 9, 1875	186
X	Fort Point, Cal	E. Gray	S. R	Permanent	June 1, 1875	June 1, 1876	366
XI	Astoria, Oreg	L. Wilson	S. R	do	May 1, 1875	May 1, 1876	366
XI	Port Townshend, W. T	L. Nessel	S. R	do	May 1, 1875	May 1, 1876	366
	Honolulu, Sandwich Islands	W. D. Alexander	S. R	Temporary	Aug. 1, 1872	Nov. 12, 1872	104

Computing Division.—Assistant Charles A. Schott has remained in charge of this division. Its general organization has not been changed, but it was found desirable in certain computations to combine the second or office computation with the revision of the field and office work, a duty which was formerly assigned to a third computer. The continued decrease in the number of computers made the new arrangement necessary.

Respecting the *personnel* of this division, Assistant Werner's health continued so feeble that he could perform but a very limited amount of work. Prof. R. Keith resigned in January, 1875, but the astronomical computations were advanced through the employment of Dr. C. Powalky, who, however, was compelled to resign on account of ill health after performing one month's services. We lost, by death, the services of Mr. F. Hudson in April, 1876, leaving at present one astronomical computer for all that class of work. Mr. J. H. Lane, who attended to geodetic computations, was returned to the Weights and Measures Office, after giving two months' work to the Computing Division. The temporary services of Mr. J. Lyons were secured in October, 1875, and retained to the close of the fiscal year. Mr. W. E. Doyle attended to the clerical duties for about a month and a half during the temporary absence of Mr. H. H. Gerdes. Mr. F. C. Donn, Mr. J. B. Baylor, and Subassistant B. A. Colonna were each employed for a short period. It will be noticed in reading the detailed account of work done by each computer, herewith appended, that the present computing force is just about able to keep up the current work, and that very little could be done in bringing up the older work to the standard of the modern work. A great deal of labor will yet have to be performed to adjust, by suitable methods, the secondary and tertiary triangulations to fit to the primary in all those parts of the survey where the latter is essentially completed.

The duties of the chief of the division, in general, consist in distributing, directing, and supervising all computing work; in discussing and reporting results reached; in attending to the correspondence and to special investigations. Among numerous reports submitted by Assistant Schott, the following papers may be specially mentioned: The Polyconic Projection, its relative value compared with other projections, illustrated with 4 plates containing thirty diagrams; Observations of Atmospheric Refraction, contribution No. II, containing comparisons of heights by spirit-level, by the barometer, and the theodolite, and an exposition of the diurnal variation of the refraction; Adjust-

ment of part of primary triangulation in vicinity of Atlanta, Ga.; on Atmospheric Refraction and Adjustment of Hypsometric Measures, contribution No. III. He also made the usual annual determination of the magnetic declination, dip, and intensity at the observatory on Capitol Hill.

The work in detail, done during the fiscal year 1875–'76, by each computer, may be summarized as follows:

Assistant Theodore W. Werner computed the tertiary triangulations of Thames River, Conn., 1874; part of Taunton River, Mass., 1874; part of the junction of the San Joaquin and Sacramento Rivers, Cal., 1867; of the Hudson River near New York, 1875, and of the Great South Bay, Long Island, N. Y., 1874. The computation of the tertiary triangulation of the Dry Tortugas, Fla., 1875, he could not complete for want of health.

Mr. James Main computed and revised the times and astronomical azimuths at stations: Dry Tortugas, Fla., 1875; Santa Barbara, Cal., 1869; Lavender, Ga., 1874; San Buenaventura, Cal., 1869; Middle Base, Atlanta, Ga., 1873; Suwanee, Ga., 1873; Currahee, Ga., 1874; Dominguez, Cal., 1870; New San Miguel, Cal., 1873; Santa Cruz West, Cal., 1874; Maryland Heights, Md., 1870; Clark Mountain, Va., 1871; Bull Run, Va., 1871; Sand Island, N. C., 1876; Last Island, La., 1868; Bluff, Fla., 1876; Rouse's Point, N. Y., 1874; Cheever, N. Y., 1874; Quarry Bluff and East Base, Wis., 1875. He revised the astronomical latitudes of stations: Dominguez, Cal., 1870; San Buen, aventura, Cal., 1870; New San Miguel, Cal., 1873; Maryland Heights, Md., 1870; Bull Run, Va., 1871; Clark Mountain, Va., 1871; Sitka, Koh-Klux, Fort Wrangel, Alaska, 1869; Victoria, British Columbia, 1869; Whangaroa, Chatham Islands, South Pacific, 1874; Fort Livingston and Isle Derniere, La., 1853. He also computed the telegraphic difference of longitude between New Orleans and Galveston, Tex., 1868; prepared mean places of stars for field-parties and computed the magnetic observations made at Chatham Islands, 1874.

Dr. Gottlieb Rumpf computed the following triangulations: Of New Orleans, La., 1874; above New Orleans, La., 1875; South Pass, La., 1875; south of entrance of Columbia River, Oreg., 1874; Duwamish Bay, W. T., 1874; Taunton River, Mass., 1874; the junction of San Joaquin and Sacramento Rivers, Cal., 1867; Santa Catalina Island, Cal., 1875–'76. He prepared abstracts of angles at stations Santa Cruz West, Cal., 1874; at stations of the survey of Wisconsin, 1875; computed geodetic latitudes and longitudes of points in Shoalwater Bay, W. T., 1871–'72–'73; adjusted by least squares the old and new triangulations of the Mississippi delta, La., 1857–'58–'59–'60–'66–'75; of Thames River, Conn., 1869 and 1874; and made satisfactory progress with the adjustment of the old triangulation on eastern part of Long Island Sound. He also prepared the annual statistics and data needed by field-parties.

Mr. Edward H. Courtenay computed the least square adjustments of the primary and secondary triangulations of Pamplico Sound, N. C., 1869 to 1875; and of the west end of Albemarle Sound, N. C., 1847–'48; inserted the geodetic results of all triangulations finally revised in the new geographical registers, arranged according to States; revised vertical angles at Ragged, 1874; revised measures of zenith-distances and of micrometric differences of heights of primary and secondary stations, between the Kent Island Base, Md., and Harper's Ferry, Va., 1846 to 1871; and attended to some miscellaneous geodetic computations.

Mr. Myrick H. Doolittle made least square adjustment of observed directions at primary stations: Kenesaw, Ga., 1873; Rabun, Ga., 1875; Spear, Va., 1875; Humpback, Va., 1875; Blood, Ga., 1875; New San Miguel, Cal., 1873; Santa Barbara, Cal., 1862–'63–'69–'70–'74. He also computed the supplementary triangulation of Delaware Bay, 1875; computed heights by spirit-level, coast of Maine, 1874; prepared abstracts of vertical angles at stations Mount Marshall, Va., 1874, and Fork, Va., 1874; computed positions of secondary objects of the triangulation in the vicinity of Atlanta Base, Ga., also between Harper's Ferry and Lynchburg, Va.; and of primary objects between Suwanee and Rabun, Ga., and between Harper's Ferry and Lynchburg, Va., 1870 to 1875. He also solved 25 normal equations of the primary triangulation of Pamplico Sound, N. C.; 21 normal equations of subordinate primary triangulation in same locality; 29 normal equations of the primary triangulation in the vicinity of the Atlanta Base, Ga.; and 18 normal equations for heights, same vicinity, and performed some miscellaneous geodetic computations.

Dr. Charles Powalky after completing the first computation for latitude of station New San Miguel, Cal., 1873, resigned on account of ill health, July 31, 1875.

Mr. J. Homer Lane.—After completing the least square abstract of directions, station Suwanee, Ga., 1873, and commencing the abstract for station New San Miguel, Cal., 1873, Mr. Lane's labors for the Computing Division ceased with August 23, 1875. Between this date and September 30, 1875, when he was assigned to the Weights and Measures Office, he was engaged under the direction of the assistant in charge of the office.

Mr. Frank Hudson computed time and astronomical azimuth at the following stations: Currahee, Ga., 1874; Lavender, Ga., 1874; Middle Base, Atlanta, Ga., 1873; Santa Barbara, Cal., 1869; Santa Buenaventura, Cal., 1869; Dominguez, Cal., 1870; New San Miguel, Cal., 1873; Santa Cruz West, Cal., 1873; Maryland Heights, Md., 1870; Clark, Va., 1871; Bull Run, Va., 1871; and Sand Island, N. C., 1876. Mr. Hudson died suddenly April 10, 1876.

Mr. Joseph Lyons, temporarily attached to the Computing Division, October 22, 1875, was engaged in collating means of angles in original and duplicate records and of reductions in primary triangulations of Northern Georgia and of Santa Barbara Channel, Cal.; attended to the clerical duties of the Computing Division between November 27, 1875, and December 24, 1875; revised abstracts of vertical measures, both of zenith-distances and of micrometric differences, of primary stations in Northern Georgia and along the Blue Ridge in Virginia. He also assisted Mr. Doolittle in the solution of normal equations and prepared the abstract of horizontal directions at primary stations Tobacco Row, Va., 1875, and Long Mountain, Va., 1875. He also attended to miscellaneous computations.

Mr. Herman H. Gerdes attended to the clerical duties of the Computing Division, consisting chiefly in furnishing copies of records and computations to field-parties, and in keeping up the geographical registers of the office; was on leave of absence between November 27, 1875, and February 8, 1876.

Mr. W. E. Doyle discharged the duties of clerk to the Computing Division between December 24, 1875, and February 8, 1876, when he resigned.

Mr. F. C. Donn received instructions in computing between February 18, 1876, and March 14, 1876.

Mr. J. B. Baylor reported for duty as computer May 3, 1876; he was engaged under Mr. Courtenay's direction in making abstracts of angles of certain river-triangulation near Albemarle Sound, N. C., and he was ordered on field-duty June 17, 1876.

Subassistant B. A. Colonna was temporarily assigned to the Computing Division, and between June 16, 1876, and the close of the fiscal year was engaged on the abstract of angles of the triangulation of Pamplico River and of the triangulation of the State of New Hampshire, 1874–'75.

Drawing Division.—This division has continued under the general supervision of Mr. W. T. Bright. Seven persons have been regularly employed throughout the year, briefly as follows: (see also Appendix No. 4).

Mr. A. Lindenkohl has brought up to date the more important finished charts of the coast, upon various scales, consisting of hydrography and topography, and constructed projections upon all the copper plates for new charts commenced by the Engraving Division, and has with a great deal of care and patience adjusted and drawn the usual annual additions to the progress-sketches to accompany the reports to Congress; has made projections for use in the field, and constructed numerous diagrams and miscellaneous maps and charts. Mr. H. Lindenkohl has been employed upon the topography and hydrography of all classes of coast and harbor charts, field-projections, and diagrams, and has given a great portion of his time to the drawing of charts for issue by the photolithographic process, of which this division has, during the past year, completed twelve, or an average of one a month. Mr. L. Karcher has also been employed upon photolithographic charts, tracings, diagrams, and largely upon field-projections, one hundred and three having been constructed and sent from the division.

Mr. P. Erichsen has continued upon diagrams, tracings, projections, and drawing the topographical details upon dry paper impressions containing pantographic outlines, as also upon photographic prints for the $\frac{1}{80000}$ coast-charts. Mr. C. Junken has been engaged mostly upon hydrographic reduction for coast and harbor charts, field-projections, supplying the aids to navigation, and occasionally performing special field-duties. Mr. C. A. Meuth has continued to make titles

for and execute all the general lettering upon the plane-table sheets which are now turned into the office with such lettering in pencil; has traced for photographing for the finished coast-charts on the coast of Maine, three sheets being all that were available during the year. He also made tracings and did other miscellaneous work. Mr. H. Eicholtz has been employed in adding corrections and coloring buoys and light-houses upon the chart-room editions.

The following persons were attached to the division during portions of the year:

Mr. M. Angles was engaged up to the 1st of May, when he quit the office, upon the lettering of photolithographic charts, lettering of plane-table sheets, and miscellaneous duties. Mr. Hull Adams was assigned to duty in the division on the 22d of May, and made copies of field-sketches. Mr. George A. Morrison has performed the clerical duties of the division since December, occasionally doing other work in copying progress-sketches.

Mr. Arthur Schott, who had previously been attached to the division, died July 26, 1875. In addition to the tabular statement of work done by the several draughtsmen as given in Appendix No. 4, and the list of information furnished in reply to special call (Appendix No. 3), the following results of the division are also given:

Projections made for the use of the topographical and hydrographical parties	103
Projects for new charts prepared	28
Projections on copper for engraved charts	10
Photolithographic charts completed	12
Tracings of field-sketches for files of the office	122
Diagrams constructed	38
Topographical sheets drawn for photolithographic reduction	3
Information furnished in form of tracings, &c., in reply to special call	58

Engraving Division.—The charge of this division from the beginning of the fiscal year up to the 29th of March was with Assistant E. Hergesheimer, who for many years had so acceptably performed this duty. Impaired health of some months' duration resulted about that time in serious illness, so that Mr. Hergesheimer was compelled to retire from active service, and was succeeded by Assistant J. S. Bradford, who has since remained in charge. The titles of the engraved plates completed, continued, or begun during the year are given in Appendix No. 5.

Messrs. J. Enthoffer, H. C. Evans, A. Sengteller, W. A. Thompson, A. M. Maedel, and R. F. Bartle have continued work as topographical engravers.

Messrs. E. A. Maedel, F. Courtenay, and A. Petersen have been employed as letter engravers, and Messrs. H. M. Knight, W. H. Knight, J. G. Thompson, John J. Young, E. H. Sipe, and W. H. Davis as miscellaneous engravers. Mr. E. Molkow has continued the use of the pantograph.

The clerical duties of the division have been performed by Mr. L. C. Kerr in a most satisfactory manner, notwithstanding that during the last three months of the year they have been especially onerous.

In the death of Mr. W. H. Knight, which occurred on the 1st of June, the office has sustained a severe loss. He was one of our most valuable engravers.

Electrotyping Division.—Dr. Anton Zumbrock, in charge of this division, reports 36 altos and 39 bassos or printing plates as the number made during the year. In all, 75 plates, weighing 1,626 pounds, and having a surface of 66,324 square inches.

The photographic reductions from original sheets and drawings for the use of the engravers have been made with the aid of a new and improved camera-stand which replaced one destroyed by the storm in February. Five positives, ten negatives, and thirty prints are reported. A new vertical electrotyping-vat, lined with lead, has been set up, the old one being leaky.

All of the silver solutions, varnish, collodion, and other chemical preparations used in the laboratory were made by Dr. Zumbrock. He was aided by Frank Over.

Division of Charts and Instruments.—The labors of this division have been directed as heretofore by Mr. John T. Hoover. He has the immediate supervision of the printing and distribution of charts, of the distribution of the annual reports, and of the dispatch of instruments for field-par-

ties. He has also made the disbursments for office-expenditures under the immediate direction of the assistant in charge of office.

The registering and filing of the original maps, charts, and records of field-work has been continued with Mr. G. A. Stewart.

During the year, 13,235 copies of charts and sketches have been printed. The presses have been worked by Mr. Frank Moore and Mr. D. A. Hoover.

The work of backing with muslin the sheets required for office and field parties, and the miscellaneous duties of the folding-room, were attended to by Mr. H. Nissen.

There has been issued during the year, from the chart-room, under the immediate charge of Mr. T. McDonnell, an aggregate of 12,624 copies of charts. One thousand and forty-eight copies of the annual reports of various years have been distributed.

The work of construction and repair of instruments has been done under the supervision of Mr. John Clark and Mr. G. N. Saegmüller, assisted by J. Foller, W. Jacobi, Werner Suess, and E. Eshleman.

All carpenter-work required in and about the office, including the wood-work of instruments and their packing for transportation, has been done by Mr. A. Yeatman, assisted by F. E. Lackey and James Hess.

Clerical force.—Mr. C. H. Fitch has performed the clerical duties in the office of the assistant-in-charge; Mr. G. A. Morrison those in the Drawing Division during the latter part of the year. In the office of the disbursing agent, Mr. R. L. Hawkins has continued as principal accountant and book-keeper, with Messrs. W. A. Herbert and W. L. Flenner as clerks.

Contingencies that may arise in the operations of a number of parties and vessels widely distributed along the coast, add much to the measure of watchfulness needful in adjusting expenditures for purposes the limits of which can be readily foreseen. In the personal supervision of all items of expenditure incurred in the course of the year, I have been aided by Samuel Hein, esq., the disbursing agent of the survey. Assistant W. W. Cooper has rendered, as heretofore, acceptable service in details under my immediate direction.

Respectfully submitted.

C. P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent United States Coast Survey.

Hon. LOT. M. MORRILL,
Secretary of the Treasury.

APPENDICES.

Blank page retained for pagination

APPENDIX No. 1.

Distribution of surveying-parties upon the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts of the United States during the surveying-seasons of 1875–'76.

Coast-sections.	Parties.	Operations.	Persons conducting operations.	Localities of work.
SECTION I.				
Atlantic coast of Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island, including seaports, bays, and rivers.	No. 1	Hydrography	Lieut. Commander C. D. Sigsbee, U. S. N., assistant; Lieuts. J. E. Pillsbury and W. O. Sharrer, U. S. N.; Masters R. G. Peck and M. F. Wright, U. S. N.; Ensign W. E. Sewell, U. S. N.	Lines of deep-sea soundings between the coast of Maine and George's Bank, and development of a rock in the vicinity of Jeffrey's Ledge. (See also Section VIII.)
	2	Triangulation and topography.	J. W. Donn, assistant; F. C. Donn and F. H. Parsons, aids.	Topographical survey of islands near the coast of Maine and between Isle au Haut and Mount Desert. (See also Sections II and III.)
	3	Topography	W. H. Dennis, assistant; H. W. Bache, subassistant; S. N. Ogden, aid.	Detailed plane-table survey of the western shore of Blue Hill Bay, Me. (See also Section V.)
	4	Hydrography	Lieut. J. M. Hawley, U. S. N., assistant; Master G. L. Hanus, U. S. N.; Ensign J. M. Wight.	Soundings along the western side of Deer Isle, coast of Maine, completing the hydrography of Isle au Haut Bay. (See also Section VI.)
	5	Topography	Hull Adams, assistant; W. E. McClintock, aid.	Topographical survey of Northern Bay, near Castine, Me., including the head of Bagaduce River.
	6	Topography	A. W. Longfellow, assistant; W. C. Hodgkins, aid.	Plane-table survey of the east and west shores of Penobscot River, Me., from Bucksport upward to Crosby's Narrows.
	7	Tidal observations	J. G. Spaulding	Series of observations with self-registering tide-gauge continued at North Haven, in Penobscot Bay, Me.
	8	Coast Pilot	J. S. Bradford, assistant; Lieut. C. A. Bradbury, U. S. N.; John R. Barker.	Revision of sailing-directions for the Atlantic Coast Pilot, and views for charts of parts of the coast between Eastport and Penobscot entrance, coast of Maine. (See also Sections II and VI.)
	9	Astronomical observations.	F. W. Perkins, assistant	Special observations at Ragged Mountain, near Camden, Me., for determining the coefficient of refraction. (See also Sections III and VII.)
	10	Triangulation	Prof. E. T. Quimby	Triangulation in New Hampshire continued by angular measurements at Croydon Mountain and Bald Ledge.
	11	Hydrography	F. F. Nes, assistant	Supplementary soundings in the vicinity of Fletcher's Neck and off Old Orchard Beach and Saco River entrance, coast of Maine. (See also Section II.)
	12	Tidal observations	H. Howland	Tidal observations continued at the Charlestown navy-yard (Boston), with self-registering tide gauge.
	13	Triangulation	F. H. Gerdes, assistant; C. H. Sinclair, aid.	Life-saving stations along the coast of New England determined in position by angular measurements, and marked on the original topographical sheets.
	14	Hydrography	F. F. Nes, assistant	Supplementary soundings in the vicinity of Duxbury Pier Light, Plymouth Harbor, and also near Manomet Point, Mass. (See also Section II.)

APPENDIX No. 1—Continued.

Coast-sections.	Parties.	Operations.	Persons conducting operations.	Localities of work.
SECTION I—Continued.	No. 15	Special	H. Mitchell, assistant	Research in regard to the deposit of material in Plymouth Harbor. (See also Sections II, III, and VIII.)
	16	Hydrography	Lieut. Commander J. C. Kennett, U. S. N., assistant; Acting Ensign George Glass, U. S. N.	Hydrography of the eastern approach to Nantucket Sound, and also near Monomoy Point, Mass. (See also Section VI.)
	17	Hydrography	Lieut. R. D. Hitchcock, U. S. N., assistant; Lieut. James Franklin, U. S. N.; Masters John Hubbard, H. C. T. Nye, and J. L. Hunsicker, U. S. N.	Hydrography including the southern part of the Handkerchief Shoal, Vineyard Sound, Mass. (See also Section VII.)
	18	Topography	A. M. Harrison, assistant; Bion Bradbury and W. B. French, aids.	Topographical survey of the shores of Taunton River, Mass., from Mount Hope Bay upward to Weir Village.
	19	Tidal observations.	J. H. Shedd, civil engineer	Observations continued at Providence, R. I., with self-registering tide-gauge.
	20	Triangulation	J. A. Sullivan, assistant	Light-houses determined in position from Hyannis westward to the vicinity of Greenport, N. Y.
SECTION II.				
Atlantic coast and sea-ports of Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Delaware, including bays and rivers.	1	Triangulation	R. E. Halter, assistant; H. Caperton, aid.	Triangulation extended to include the vicinity of Connecticut River from previous limits northward to Hartford. (See also Section IX.)
	2	Topography	R. M. Bache, assistant	Detailed topographical survey at the head of New Haven Harbor.
	3	Hydrography	Lieut. C. T. Hutchins, U. S. N., assistant; Masters S. H. May and W. M. Wood, U. S. N.; Ensign H. McCrea, U. S. N.	Hydrographic development of Cumberland Shoal off the east end of Long Island, N. Y., and of the passage between Gull Island and Plum Island. (See also Section V.)
	4	Triangulation	Richard D. Cutts, assistant; J. F. Pratt, aid.	Mount Rafinesque and Greenwich Hill, N. Y., occupied as points in primary triangulation.
	5	Coast Pilot	J. S. Bradford, assistant; Lieut. C. A. Bradbury, U. S. N.; John R. Barker.	Revision of sailing-directions, and views of harbors and landings in Long Island Sound and Hudson River. (See also Sections I and VI.)
	6	Topography	H. L. Whiting, assistant; R. B. Palfrey, aid.	Shore-line survey of New York Harbor from the Narrows northward to Astoria; and from Castle Point to Bull's Ferry.
	7	Special hydrography.	H. Mitchell, assistant; H. L. Marindin, assistant; J. R. Weir, aid.	Physical researches in New York Harbor, including the measurement of sections, and observations on the tides and currents. (See also Sections I and VIII.)
	8	Hydrography	Lieut. H. O. Handy, U. S. N., assistant; Master W. P. Ray, U. S. N.; Ensign F. H. Lefavor, U. S. N.	Current-observations in Hudson River, East River, and New York Harbor; and soundings to develop the vicinity of the Shrewsbury Rocks off the coast of New Jersey.
	9	Tidal observations.	R. T. Bassett	Series of tidal observations continued at Governor's Island, in New York Harbor, with self-registering tide-gauge.
	10	Astronomical observations.	George W. Dean, assistant; J. B. Baylor and Charles Tappan, aids.	Latitude and azimuth determined at Beacon Hill, N. J., and the primary-station point connected with triangulation of New York Harbor.
	11	Hydrography	F. F. Nes, assistant	Fire Island Inlet, N. Y., examined by soundings, and the shore-line changes developed. (See also Section I.)
	12	Triangulation	B. A. Colonna, subassistant	Triangulation of the south coast of Long Island, N. Y., between Babylon and Far Rockaway. (See also Section VIII.)
	13	Topography	C. T. Iardella, assistant; W. Fraser, aid.	Plane-table survey and soundings at the eastern end of Great South Bay, and topography east and west of Babylon, N. Y.
	14	Tidal observations.	R. S. Avery, J. W. Banford	Establishment of a self-registering tide-gauge on the east side of Raritan Bay below Sandy Hook, and commencement of series of observations.

APPENDIX No. 1—Continued.

Coast-sections.	Parties.	Operations.	Persons conducting operations.	Localities of work.
SECTION II—Continued.	No. 15	Topography	C. M. Bache, assistant; A. G. Pendleton, aid.	Plane-table survey completed in the upper part of Barnegat Bay, N. J., including the vicinity of Tom's River.
	16	Reconnaissance	Prof. E. A. Bowser	Stations selected for determining points in the northern part of New Jersey.
	17	Reconnaissance	Prof. L. M. Haupt	Stations selected for determining points in the Lehigh region of Eastern Pennsylvania.
	18	Hydrography	Lieut. J. M. Grimes, U. S. N., assistant; C. A. Ives, aid.	Hydrography of the Delaware River near Delaware City, and development of a ledge between Marcus Hook and Chester, Pa. (See also Section IV.)
	19	Triangulation	Charles Junken	Range-light located on the New Jersey side of Delaware River above Liston's Tree.
	20	Topography	J. W. Donn, assistant; F. C. Donn and F. H. Parsons, aids.	Topography of sites for range-beacons on the west side of Delaware River near Liston's Tree. (See also Sections I and III.)
	21	Reconnaissance	G. A. Fairfield, assistant	Reconnaissance in the southeast part of Pennsylvania for points of triangulation.
SECTION III.				
Atlantic coast and bays of Maryland and Virginia, including sea-ports and rivers.	1	Special survey	J. W. Donn, assistant	Detailed survey and soundings commenced in Baltimore Harbor for use of the United States commissioners. (See also Sections I and II.)
	2	Special hydrography.	H. Mitchell, assistant; J. B. Weir, E. H. Wyvill, T. A. Harrison, and C. A. Ives, aids.	Physical survey of the channels at Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va., for the adjustment of port-warden lines. (See also Sections I, II, and VIII.)
	3	Tidal observations	W. J. Bodell	Observations continued with self-registering tide-gauge at Fortress Monroe, Old Point Comfort, Va.
	4	Topography	Charles Junken	Topography of part of Smith's Island for State commissioners on the boundary-line between Maryland and Virginia.
	5	Triangulation	F. W. Perkins, assistant; R. E. Duval and J. De Wolf, aids.	Lines of level run from Washington navy-yard to Annapolis, with offsets to "Hill" and "Taylor" primary stations of triangulation. (See also Sections I and VII.)
	6	Magnetic observations.	C. A. Schott, assistant	Magnetic declination, dip, and intensity determined at the standard station on Capitol Hill in Washington City.
	7	Triangulation	J. W. Donn, assistant; F. H. Parsons and F. C. Donn, aids.	Triangulation of the James River, Va., from City Point to Richmond. (See also Sections I and II.)
	8	Triangulation	A. T. Mosman, assistant; W. B. Fairfield, D. S. Wolcott, and C. L. Gardner, aids.	Triangulation continued southward along the Blue Ridge in Virginia. Determination of latitude and azimuth.
	9	Reconnaissance	Edwin Smith, subassistant	Stations selected for continuing triangulation along the Blue Ridge south and west of Lynchburg, Va. (See also Section IV.)
	10	Reconnaissance	S. C. McCorkle, assistant	Reconnaissance in West Virginia for points of triangulation. (See also Section VII.)
SECTION IV.				
Atlantic coast and sounds of North Carolina, including sea-ports and rivers.	1	Hydrography	Lieut. Richard Wainwright, U. S. N., assistant; Master W. P. Ray, U. S. N., Ensign F. H. Lefavor, U. S. N.	Hydrography of Pamplico Sound, N. C., continued along the western side north to Stumpy Point. Survey of Alligator River extended from previous limits south to Blunt's Canal. (See also Section IX.)
	2	Astronomical and magnetic observations.	Edwin Smith, subassistant; J. B. Baylor, aid.	Latitude, azimuth, and the magnetic elements determined at Sand Island, in the northern part of Pamplico Sound, N. C. (See also Section III.)
	3	Hydrography	Lieut. J. M. Grimes, U. S. N., assistant; Master T. G. C. Salter, U. S. N., Ensign O. W. Lowry, U. S. N.	Hydrography of Core Sound, N. C. (See also Section II.)

APPENDIX No. 1—Continued.

Coast-sections.	Parties.	Operations.	Persons conducting operations.	Localities of work.
SECTION V.				
Atlantic coast and sea-water channels of South Carolina and Georgia, including sounds, harbors, and rivers.	No. 1	Hydrography.....	Lieut. C. T. Hutchins, U. S. N., assistant; Masters S. H. May and (part of season) W. M. Wood, U. S. N.; Ensign H. McCrea, U. S. N.	Hydrography of Winyah Bay and Georgetown Bar, including the mouths of the Pedee, Waccamaw, and Sampit Rivers. (See also Section II.)
	2	Hydrography.....	Lieut. J. F. Moser, U. S. N., assistant; Master J. B. Murdock, U. S. N.	Hydrography of the water-passages adjacent to Edisto Island, S. C., and soundings near the north end of Hunting Island, S. C.
	3	Triangulation.....	C. O. Boutelle, assistant; H. W. Blair and J. B. Boutelle, aids.	Primary triangulation continued by angular measurements at Mauldin, Paris, and Pinnacle Mountains, S. C., and at Rabun and Blood Mountains in Georgia.
SECTION VI.				
Atlantic and part of the Gulf coast of the Florida peninsula, including reefs and keys and the seaports and rivers.	1	Hydrography.....	Lieut. Commander J. C. Kennett, U. S. N., assistant; Acting Ensign George Glass, U. S. N.	Hydrography of the entrance to Fernandina Harbor, Fla. (See also Section I.)
	2	Triangulation and topography.	H. G. Ogden, assistant; W. I. Vinal, subassistant; F. H. North and J. F. Pratt, aids.	Reconnaissance of the Saint John's River, Fla., from Jacksonville to Lake Monroe; triangulation and shore-line survey from Jacksonville to Mandarin Point.
	3	Triangulation, topography, and hydrography.	Charles Hosmer, assistant; Eugene Ellicott, subassistant; W. E. McClintock and T. A. Harrison, aids.	Detailed survey of the shores and soundings in Indian River, Fla., extended southward to the vicinity of Cape Canaveral.
	4	Hydrography.....	Lieut. C. A. Bradbury, U. S. N., assistant; Master J. H. Coffin, U. S. N.	Hydrography of Key Biscayne Bay, Fla., and sailing-lines for channels across the Florida Reef. (See also Sections I and II.)
	5	Triangulation and topography.	Joseph Hergesheimer, subassistant; Charles Tappan, aid.	Stations selected for the triangulation of Sarasota Bay, Fla. Plane-table survey of the shores of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla.
	6	Hydrography.....	Lieut. J. M. Hawley, U. S. N., assistant; Lieut. U. R. Harris, U. S. N.; Master G. L. Hanus, U. S. N.; Ensign A. H. Cobb, U. S. N.	Hydrography of the Gulf coast near Sarasota Bay and of Hillsboro' Bay, Fla. (See also Section I.)
SECTION VII.				
Gulf coast and the sounds of West Florida, including ports and rivers.	1	Triangulation, topography, and hydrography.	F. W. Perkins, assistant; J. De Wolf and W. S. Bond, aids.	Detailed survey of the Gulf coast of Florida from Suwanee River northward and westward to Bowlegs Point. (See also Sections I and III.)
	2	Hydrography.....	Master Kossuth Niles, U. S. N., assistant; Masters W. F. Low, H. O. Rittenhouse, and H. W. Schaefer, U. S. N.	Hydrography of Appalachee Bay east and west of the approaches to Saint Mark's Harbor, Fla.; and supplementary soundings in Saint Joseph's Bay (north).
	3	Hydrography.....	Lieut. R. D. Hitchcock, U. S. N., assistant; Lieut. James Franklin, U. S. N.; Masters John Hubbard, H. C. Nye, and J. L. Hunsicker, U. S. N.	Hydrography of the northern coast of the Gulf of Mexico between Saint Andrew's Bay and Mobile Bay. (See also Section I.)
	4	Triangulation.....	F. P. Webber, assistant; F. D. Granger, subassistant; J. H. Christian, aid.	Triangulation in the vicinity of the boundary-line between Northern Georgia and Alabama.
	5	Reconnaissance...	S. C. McCorkle, assistant.....	Reconnaissance for stations in Northern Alabama, to continue triangulation west of the Atlanta base-line. (See also Section III.)
	6	Triangulation.....	Prof. W. Byrd Page.....	Triangulation commenced in Southeastern Kentucky, to extend north and west of Cumberland Gap.

APPENDIX No. 1—Continued.

Coast-sections.	Parties.	Operations.	Persons conducting operations.	Localities of work.
SECTION VIII.				
Gulf coast and bays of Alabama, and the sounds of Mississippi and Louisiana to Vermilion Bay, including the ports and rivers.	No. 1	Hydrography	Lieut. Commander C. D. Sigsbee, U. S. N., assistant; Lieuts. J. E. Pillsbury and W. O. Sharrer, U. S. N.; Master R. G. Peck.	Deep-sea soundings in the eastern part and across the Gulf of Mexico, with observations on currents, and for temperature and density. (See also Section I.)
	2	Special survey	H. Mitchell, assistant; H. L. Marindin, assistant; J. B. Weir, aid.	Special survey of Cubitt's Gap and South West Pass (Mississippi delta), and observations on the tides and currents. (See also Sections I, II, and III.)
	3	Triangulation and topography.	Andrew Braid, subassistant; C. H. Sinclair and C. L. Gardner, aids.	Triangulation and topography of Cubitt's Gap and part of South West Pass, La.
	4	Reconnaissance	W. H. Dennis, assistant; B. A. Colonna, subassistant; S. N. Ogden and E. B. Pleasants, aids.	Site for base-line and stations selected for the triangulation of Barataria Bay, La. (See also Sections I and II.)
	5	Tidal observations	G. Faust	Tidal observations continued with the self-registering gauge at New Orleans, La.
	6	Triangulation, topography, and hydrography.	C. H. Boyd, assistant; Master Alex. McCracken, U. S. N.; C. H. Van Orden and Bion Bradbury, aids.	Survey of the Mississippi River extended from Oakland to Reserve Plantation, and special examination of Bonnet Carre Crevasse.
	7	Triangulation	Prof. John E. Davies	Triangulation in Wisconsin continued between Prairie du Chien and Madison.
SECTION IX.				
Gulf coast of Western Louisiana and of Texas, including bays and rivers.	1	Hydrography	Lieut. Richard Wainwright, U. S. N., assistant; E. H. Wyvill and E. B. Pleasants, aids.	Soundings completed in Copano Bay, Saint Charles Bay, Aransas Pass, and Corpus Christi Pass, Tex. (See also Section IV.)
	2	Reconnaissance	R. E. Halter, assistant; C. A. Ives and H. Caperton, aids.	Reconnaissance for triangulation of the Laguna Madre, Tex. (See also Section II.)
	3	Tidal observations	Col. W. Thulstrup, J. Kruse	Series of observations completed with self-registering tide-gauge at Saint Thomas, West India Islands.
SECTION X.				
Coast of California, including the bays, harbors, and rivers.	1	Reconnaissance	W. E. Greenwell, assistant; W. H. Stearns, aid.	Reconnaissance for primary triangulation between San Diego and San Pedro, Cal.
	2	Topography	A. W. Chase, assistant; Eugene Ellicott, subassistant; T. P. Woodward, aid.	Detailed plane-table survey of the vicinity of Santa Monica and of the adjacent coast of California.
	3	Hydrography	Lieut. Commander H. C. Taylor, U. S. N,, assistant; Lieuts. George Talcott, G. W. Tyler, and J. D. Adams, U. S. N. (part of season); Lieuts. F. Courtis, Richardson Clover, Richard M. Cutts, and A. B. Wyckoff, U. S. N.	Soundings off the coast of California, in the vicinity of Santa Rosa and San Miguel Islands. Inshore hydrography near Point Dume. Survey of Santa Monica Bay, Cal.
	4	Triangulation	Stehman Forney, assistant; W. S. Edwards, aid.	Triangulation of the western part of Catalina Island (Santa Barbara Channel), Cal.
	5	Astronomical observations and triangulation.	O. H. Tittmann, assistant; D. B. Wainwright, aid.	Latitude and azimuth determined at a station near Point Conception, Cal. Triangulation across the Santa Barbara Channel to Santa Cruz Island.
	6	Triangulation and topography.	A. F. Rodgers, assistant; E. F. Dickens, aid.	Triangulation and topography of the coast of California between Point Sur and Monterey Bay.
	7	Tidal observations	Col. G. H. Mendell, Corps of United States Engineers; E. Gray.	Series of observations continued at Fort Point, Cal., with self-registering tide-gauge. (See also Section XI.)
	8	Hydrography	Gershom Bradford, assistant	Observations on the currents of San Francisco Bay, Cal.
	9	Hydrography	Lieut. Commander H. C. Taylor, U. S. N., assistant; Lieuts. Frank Courtis, Richardson Clover, Richard M. Cutts, and A. B. Wyckoff, U. S. N.	Hydrographic survey of Mare Island Strait and Karquines Strait, Cal.

APPENDIX No. 1—Continued.

Coast-sections.	Parties.	Operations.	Persons conducting operations.	Localities of work.
SECTION X—Continued.	No. 10	Primary triangulation.	George Davidson, assistant; C. Rockwell and W. Eimbeck, assistants; T. J. Lowry and W. H. Stearns, aids.	Selection of the Yolo base-line and triangulation in its vicinity, for crossing the Sierra Nevada from Mount Diablo, Cal.
	11	Triangulation and topography.	L. A. Sengteller, assistant; George H. Wilson, aid.	Detailed survey of the coast of California from Bodega Head northward towards Fort Ross.
	12	Station-mark.....	A. F. Rodgers, assistant; W. Eimbeck, assistant.	Establishment of a permanent signal, of iron, on the summit of Mount Shasta, Cal.
SECTION XI.				
Coast of Oregon and of Washington Territory, including the interior bays and the ports and rivers.	1	Triangulation, topography, and hydrography.	J. J. Gilbert, assistant; F. Westdahl.	Triangulation and topography of the coast of Oregon above and below Nehalem River. Hydrography of the Columbia River within previous topographical limits.
	2	Tidal observations	Col. G. H. Mendell, United States Engineers; L. Wilson.	Observations continued at Astoria, Oreg., with self-registering tide-gauge. (See also Section X.)
	3	Hydrography	James S. Lawson, assistant; T. P. Woodward and F. A. Lawson, aids.	Soundings completed in Admiralty Inlet, W. T., from Duwamish Bay northward to Port Madison.
	4	Tidal observations	Col. G. H. Mendell, United States Engineers; L. Nessel.	Tidal observations at Port Townshend, W. T., continued with self-registering gauge. (See also Section X.)
		Tides of the Pacific Ocean.	W. D. Alexander, esq., superintendent of the Hawaiian Government survey.	Series of observations commenced with a self-registering tide-gauge at Honolulu, Sandwich Islands.

APPENDIX No. 2.

Statistics of field and office work of the United States Coast Survey to the close of the year 1875.

Description.	Total to December 31, 1874.	1875.	Total to December 31, 1875.
RECONNAISSANCE.			
Area in square statute miles	100,550	66,840	167,390
Parties, number of, in year	.....	4	.....
BASE-LINES.			
Primary, number of	13	.....	13
Subsidiary, number of	97	5	102
Primary, length of, in statute miles	79	.....	79
Subsidiary and line measures, length of, in statute miles	225½	6¼	231¾
TRIANGULATION.			
Area in square statute miles	71,580	13,600	85,180
Stations occupied for horizontal angles, number of	8,040	274	8,314
Geographical positions determined, number of	14,991	376	15,367
Stations occupied for vertical angles, number of	432	31	463
Elevations determined, number of	963	73	1,036
Lines of spirit-leveling, length of	583½	46½	630
Parties (triangulation and leveling), number of in year	.....	27	.....
ASTRONOMICAL WORK.			
Azimuth-stations, number of	119	7	126
Latitude-stations, number of	213	4	217
Longitude-stations (telegraphic), number of	83	.....	83
Longitude-stations (chronometric and lunar), number of	110	.....	110
Astronomical parties, number of	.....	7	.....
MAGNETIC WORK.*			
Stations occupied, number of	370	14	384
Permanent magnetic stations, number of	.....	1	.....
Magnetic parties, number of, in year	.....	4	.....
TOPOGRAPHY.			
Area surveyed in square miles	24,732	476	25,208
Length of general coast in miles	5,646	102	5,748
Length of shore-line in miles (including rivers, creeks, and ponds)	68,910	1,465	70,375
Length of roads in miles	36,101	664	36,765
Topographical parties, number of, in year	.....	25	.....
HYDROGRAPHY.			
Parties, number of, in year	.....	28	.....
Number of miles run while sounding	277,909	14,158	292,067
Area sounded, in square miles	68,205	2,442	70,647
Miles run additional of outside or deep-sea soundings	44,371	5,073	49,444
Number of soundings	12,793,247	739,819	13,533,066
Soundings in Gulf Stream for temperature	4,072	.....	4,072
Tidal stations, permanent	193	10	203
Tidal stations occupied temporarily	1,494	72	1,566
Tidal parties, number of, in year	.....	40	.....
Current-stations occupied	157	89	246
Current-parties, number of, in year	.....	2	.....
Number of deep-sea soundings	.....	1,301	.....
Specimens of bottom, number of	10,394	29	10,423
RECORDS.			
Triangulation, originals, number of volumes	1,840	175	2,015
Astronomical observations, originals, number of volumes	1,114	76	1,190
Magnetic observations, originals, number of volumes	323	30	353

* Under the heads of "Reconnaissance," "Base-lines," "Triangulation," "Astronomical Work," and "Magnetic Work," items have been included not heretofore counted, or counted upon a different principle; hence some apparent discrepancies in summation with figures given in previous reports.

APPENDIX No. 2—Continued.

Description.	Total to December 31, 1874.	1875.	Total to December 31, 1875.
RECORDS—Continued.			
Duplicates of the above, number of volumes	2,106	103	2,209
Computations, number of volumes	2,145	174	2,319
Hydrographical soundings and angles, originals, number of volumes	6,435	437	6,872
Hydrographical soundings and angles, duplicates, number of volumes	608	106	714
Tidal and current observations, originals, number of volumes	2,543	291	2,834
Tidal and current observations, duplicates, number of volumes	1,846	44	1,890
Sheets from self-registering tide-gauges, number of	2,250	102	2,352
Tidal reductions, number of volumes	1,565	39	1,604
Total number of volumes of records	20,525	1,475	22,000
MAPS AND CHARTS.			
Topographical maps, originals	1,419	51	1,470
Hydrographic charts, originals	1,324	39	1,363
Reductions from original sheets	765	14	779
Total number of manuscript maps and charts to and including 1875	2,526	14	2,540
Number of sketches made in field and office	2,835	68	2,903
ENGRAVING AND PRINTING.			
Engraved plates of finished charts, number of	195	9	204
Engraved plates of preliminary charts, sketches, and diagrams for the Coast Survey Reports, number of	560	2	562
Electrotype-plates made	1,090	56	1,146
Finished charts published	177	14	191
Preliminary charts and hydrographical sketches published	464	20	484
Printed sheets of maps and charts distributed	326,276	19,374	345,650
Printed sheets of maps and charts deposited with sale-agents	119,152	7,750	126,902
LIBRARY.			
Number of volumes	5,657	334	5,991
INSTRUMENTS.			
Cost of	$102,394.82	$6,953.00	$109,347.82

APPENDIX No. 3.

Information furnished from the Coast Survey Office, by tracing from original sheets, &c., in reply to special calls during the year ending July 1, 1876.

Date.	Name.	Data furnished.
1875.		
July 2	Maj. George H. Thom, United States Corps of Engineers	Hydrographical and topographical surveys of Ipswich Harbor and River, Mass.
2	.....do	Hydrographical survey, adjacent to Matinicus and Ragged Islands, showing Matinicus Roads, Me.
7	S. T. Abert, United States civil engineer	Topographical survey of the coast of North Carolina from Beaufort to New River Inlet.
10	.....do	Topographical survey of the coast of North Carolina from New River to Stump Inlet.
10	.....do	Topographical survey of the coast of North Carolina from Stump Inlet to Old Topsail Inlet.
10	.....do	Topographical survey of the coast of North Carolina from Old Topsail Inlet to head of sound.
14	Maj. N. Michler, United States Corps of Engineers, light-house engineer thirteenth district.	Topographical and hydrographical survey of entrance to Nehalem River, Oreg.
17	J. B. Eads, chief engineer South Pass jettee works	Tracing showing soundings and cross-sections of South Pass and Bayou Grande, Mississippi River.
19	S. T. Abert, United States civil engineer	Hydrographical survey of the Nansemond River to town of Suffolk, Va.
19	J. Bradford, esq., assistant surveyor-general of Louisiana.	Data of triangulation at South Pass for determining township-lines.
23	United States Light-House Board	Hydrographic survey of the Delaware River from Ship John Shoal to Fort Delaware.
29	A. T. Snell, esq., inspector twelfth light-house district.	Topographical survey of Santa Ana Lagoon, Cal.
August 12	J. W. Thompson, esq., president of the Inland and Seaboard Coasting Company.	Table of distances on the Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay.
11	British Admiralty	Depths on rocks in San Luis Obispo Bay, Cal.
20	War Department	Hydrographical survey of the South Pass from Head of Passes to East Point, scale 1-4,800, and diagram maps of Cubit's Crevasse and The Jump.
24	.....do	Cross-sections of South Pass and Bayou Grande for computations of volumes passing per hour.
24	.....do	Copy of soundings outside of South Pass Bar, scale 1-20,000.
24	.....do	Hydrographic surveys of Head of Passes and South Pass Bay, on a scale of 1-2,400,
24	Warburton S. Warren, esq., Manatee, Fla.	Topographical survey of Manatee River and Terraccia Bay, Tampa Bay, Fla.
September 11	United States Light-House Board	Topographical survey of Point Sur, Cal.
6	United States Advisory Council for Norfolk Harbor	Compiled chart of the Elizabeth River, Va., from Tyrant Creek to Pinner's Point, one-third of a mile above United States navy-yard, and to the third bridge in the Eastern Branch, containing shore-line points of triangulation and depth-lines; scale 1-5,000.
6	.....do	Compiled chart of Elizabeth River, Va., from Norfolk to Hampton Roads, containing shore-line, curves of depths, soundings, triangulation, and topographical stations; scale 1-10,000.
6	.....do	Compiled chart of Elizabeth River, Va., from Pinner's Point to Dismal Swamp Canal, including Eastern Branch to third bridge, containing shore-line, curves of depth, soundings, triangulation, and topographical stations; scale 1-10,000.
November 15	United States Light-House Board	Chart of the Delaware River, with Liston's signal-ranges on.
17	Col. Andrew Talcott	Unfinished proof of Coast chart No. 91, with curves and scales added.
December 2	Abel Hawley, esq	Hydrographic survey of Aransas Pass, Tex., from the survey of 1875.
17	United States Light-House Board	Chart of entrance to Schuylkill River, showing range-lights as determined in December, 1875.
17	United States Advisory Council for Norfolk Harbor	Comparative chart of the Elizabeth River from Craney Island light-house to United States navy-yard, Norfolk, from the surveys made in 1854 and 1872–'73.
30	Mr. C. H. Bliss, Washington City	Hydrographic and topographical survey of the Potomac River, vicinity of the Three Sisters.

APPENDIX No. 3—Continued.

Date.		Name.	Data furnished.
1876.			
January	6	Col. O. M. Poe, United States Corps of Engineers	Positions of Army stations above city of Savannah, Ga.
	17	I. C. Brainard, M. D., New York	Hydrographic information of Saint George's Sound, Fla., from the surveys of 1871–'72 and 1875.
	19	J. B. Thompson, M. D., Portland, Me	Unfinished proof of Coast chart No. 4, Naskeag Point to Whitehead light, including Penobscot Bay, Me.; scale 1-80,000, with islands lettered about Isle au Haut, Me.
	22	Hon. G. N. Fox	Information concerning the Isle of Shoals, New Hampshire and Maine, and distances and bearings of places near the town of Fryeburg, Me.
	24	Hon. Gustave Schleicher, of Texas	Hydrographical information of the coast of Texas from Galveston to Corpus Christi, and part of the Laguna Madre from Corpus Christi to Baffin's Bay.
	29	The American Cyclopædia, New York	Length of the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts of the United States; also length of shore-line of the American portion of the Great Lakes, together with length of British and Mexican boundary-lines.
February	1	Rev. J. Wentworth Leigh	Topographical survey of Butler's Island, on Altamaha Sound, Ga.
	14	Charles H. Haswell, esq., New York	Topography of Barren Island, in Jamaica Bay, Long Island.
	16	Gen. A. A. Humphreys, Chief of United States Corps of Engineers.	Hydrographic charts of Saint Mary's River bar and entrance, from the surveys made in 1874 and 1876.
	18	Gen. E. O. C. Ord, United States Army	Three proofs of Coast chart No. 107, Matagorda Bay, Tex., dates and limits of topography and hydrography.
	29	Thomas S. Hardee, city surveyor of New Orleans	Topographical survey of the city of New Orleans, from the survey of 1874–'75.
March	8	Senator James L. Alcorn	Shore-line data of the sea-coast States and Territories.
	10	Hon. G. N. Fox	Tracing of Carroll County, in New Hampshire, and adjoining counties in Maine, from Walling's map of 1862.
	14	Lieut. George M. Wheeler, United States Corps of Engineers.	Tracing from drawing of Santa Barbara Channel from Point Vincent to Point Concepcion, Cal.
April	4	W. J. Lewis, Clinton, Conn	Topographical and hydrographic survey of Duck Island Harbor between Clinton and Westbrook, Conn.
	17	A. C. Rhind, light-house inspector, third district New York.	Hydrography of Fin Island Inlet, Long Island, N. Y.
	19	Hon. Gustave Schleicher, of Texas	Copy of the hydrographic resurvey of Aransas Pass of August, 1875.
	24	William L. Putnam, attorney at law, Portland, Me	Hydrographical survey of Portland Harbor of 1853.
May	2	J. W. Hawes, of the American Cyclopædia	Distances from Washington by way of Potomac River and to mouth of Chesapeake Bay.
	13	S. T. Abert, United States civil engineer	Hydrography of Elizabeth River and southern branch from Hospital Point light-house to United States navy-yard, including Norfolk Harbor to first bridge.
	13	....do	Hydrographic survey of Mackay's Creek and approaches, James River, Va., from the survey of 1849.
	17	....do	Hydrographic survey of Elizabeth River from Craney Island to Norfolk, Va.
	27	James F. Rusling, pension agent, Trenton, N. J	Approximate extent of the sea-coast of the United States and Alaska.
June	6	Gen. J. G. Barnard, United States Corps of Engineers	Hydrographic survey, Head of Passes, Mississippi River, 1875; scale 1-2,400.
	22	....do	Hydrographic survey of South Pass from Head of Passes to East Point; scale 1-4,800.
	28	Lieut. George M. Wheeler, United States Corps of Engineers.	Geographical positions, description of stations, and topographical survey of San Buenaventura, Cal.

APPENDIX No. 4.

DRAWING DIVISION.

Charts completed or in progress during the year ending July 1, 1876.

1. Hydrography. 2. Topography. 3. Drawing for photographic reduction. 4. Details upon photographic outlines. 5. Verification. 6. Lettering.

Title of chart.	Scale.	Draughtsmen.	Remarks.
Coast chart No. 3, Petit Menan light to Naskeag Point	1–80, 000	2. C. A. Mouth. 2. P. Erichsen	Continued.
Coast chart No. 4, Naskeag Point to Whitehead light, including Penobscot Bay, Me.	1–80, 000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 2. P. Erichsen	Do.
Sailing charts Nos. 1 and 2, Cape Sable to Cape Hatteras	1–1, 200, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl	
Belfast Bay and Penobscot River, Me	1–40, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Do.
Belfast Bay, Me	1–20, 000	1. C. Junken	Additions.
Bar Harbor	1–10, 000	1. C. Junken	Completed.
Blue Hill and Union River Bays, Me	1–40, 000	2. P. Erichsen	Commenced.
Frenchman's Bay and Some's Sound, Mount Desert Island, Me.	1–40, 000	2. P. Erichsen	Do.
Portland Harbor, Me	1–1, 200	2. H. Lindenkohl. 2. L. Karcher	Special maps of the city.
Portsmouth Harbor, N. H	1–20, 000	1 and 2. C. Junken	New edition; completed.
General coast chart No. II, Cape Ann to Gay Head, Mass.	1–400, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Additions; continued.
Salem Harbor, Mass	1–25, 000	1. C. Junken	Additions; completed.
Plymouth Harbor, Mass	1–40, 000	1. H. Lindenkohl	Do.
Isles of Shoals, Me. and N. H	1–20, 000	L. Karcher	New edition; completed.
Burlington Harbor, Vt	1–10, 000	1. C. Junken	Additions; completed.
Lake Champlain, No. 3, from Ligonier Point to Panton	1–40, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl. 1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl. 1. C. Junken.	Completed.
Do	1–50, 000	1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl	Photolithograph; completed.
Lake Champlain, No. 4 (in two parts), from Panton to Whitehall.	1–40, 000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl. 1. C. Junken.	Completed.
Lake Champlain, No. 4 (part first), Panton to Fort Ticonderoga.	1–50, 000	1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl	Photolithograph; completed.
Lake Champlain, No. 4 (part second), Fort Ticonderoga to Whitehall.	1–25, 000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl and H. Lindenkohl	Do.
Coast chart No. 13, Cuttyhunk to Block Island, including Narragansett Bay.	1–80, 000	1. H. Lindenkohl	Additions.
Monomoy entrance to Nantucket Sound	1–30, 000	1. L. Karcher	Completed.
Coast chart No. 15, middle sheet, from Point Judith and Block Island to Plum Island.	1–80, 000	1. H. Lindenkohl	Additions; completed.
New Haven Harbor, Conn	1–20, 000	1. C. Junken	Do.
Sailing charts Nos. II and III, from Nantucket to Mosquito Inlet, Fla.	1–1, 200, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Additions.
Coast chart No. 20, New York Bay and Harbor	1–80, 000	1. C. Junken. 1. L. Karcher	Do.
Coast chart No. 22, Barnegat Bay to Absecum light	1–80, 000	2. A. Lindenkohl. 2. H. Lindenkohl	Continued.
New York Harbor (lower)	1–40 000	2. A. Lindenkohl. 1 and 2. C. Junken. 1. L. Karcher.	Do.
Hackensack River, N. J	1–20, 000	1 and 2. P. Erichsen	Commenced.
Fire Island Inlet, N. Y	1–25, 000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 2. H. Lindenkohl. 1. C. Junken.	Completed.
Coast chart No. 25, middle sheet, part of Delaware Bay and River.	1–80, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Additions.
Coast chart No. 26, upper sheet, Delaware River, Wilmington to Trenton.	1–80, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Do.
Schooner Ledge, Delaware River	1–20, 000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl.	Photolithograph; completed.
General coast chart No. V, Cape Henry to Cape Lookout	1–400, 000	1. A. Lindenkohl. 2. A. Lindenkohl	Additions.
Coast chart No. 40, Albemarle Sound, eastern sheet, including Currituck, Croatan, and Roanoke Sounds.	1–80, 000	1. C. Junken	Do.
Coast chart No. 43, middle sheet, Ocracoke Inlet to mouth of Pamplico River.	1–80, 000	2. P. Erichsen	Do.

APPENDIX No. 4—Continued.

Title of chart.	Scale.	Draughtsmen.	Remarks.
Coast chart No. 51, part of Long Bay, including Little River Inlet.	1-80,000	2. A. Lindenkohl	Commenced.
Core Sound, N. C	1-40,000	2. H. Lindenkohl. 1. C. Junken. 1. L. Karcher.	Additions; completed.
General coast chart No. VII, Cape Romain to Saint Mary's River, Fla.	1-400,000	2. A. Lindenkohl	Additions.
Coast chart No. 55, from Hunting Island to Ossabaw Sound, Ga.	1-80,000	2. A. Lindenkohl	Additions; completed.
Inside passage, between Coosaw and Broad Rivers, S. C	1-80,000	2. P. Erichsen	Completed.
Saint Helena Sound, S. C	1-40,000	1. C. Junken	Additions; completed.
Savannah River, Ga	1-40,000	1. C. Junken	New edition; continued.
Coast chart No. 70, Key West, Marquesas Keys	1-80,000	1. C. Junken	Completed.
Coast chart No. 71, Tortugas, Loggerhead, and Garden Keys.	1-80,000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl	Do.
Coast chart No. 83, Apalachicola Bay, Cape San Blas, and part of Saint Joseph's Bay.	1-80,000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 1. H. Lindenkohl.	Additions; continued.
Coast chart No. 88, Mobile Bay, Ala	1-80,000	1. C. Junken	Additions.
Tampa Bay entrance, Fla	1-40,000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 2. H. Lindenkohl. 1. C. Junken.	Completed.
Inside passages, from head of Halifax River toward Cape Canaveral.	1-15,000	L. Karcher	Commenced.
Entrance to Pensacola Bay	1-30,000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Additions.
General coast chart No. XIII, from Cape San Blas to Southwest Pass.	1-400,000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 2. L. Karcher	Additions; continued.
Coast chart No. 95, Mississippi River from the forts to New Orleans.	1-80,000	2. H. Lindenkohl	Commenced.
Head of Passes, Mississippi Delta	1-2,400	1. C. Junken (plotting hydrography)	Completed.
Coast chart No. 106, from Oyster Bay to Matagorda Bay	1-80,000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Additions; continued.
Coast chart No. 107, Matagorda Bay	1-80,000	1. C. Junken	Do.
Coast chart No. 108, Pass Cavallo and San Antonio Bay	1-80,000	1. A. Lindenkohl	Do.
Aransas Pass, Tex	1-1,500	1. H. Lindenkohl. L. Karcher	Photolithograph; completed.
Sailing chart No. 5, Key West to Rio Grande	1-1,200,000	1. A. Lindenkohl. 1. L. Karcher. 1. C. Junken.	Additions.
San Luis Obispo Bay, Cal	1-20,000	H. Lindenkohl	Photolithograph; completed.
San Francisco Bay and entrance, Cal	1-50,000	1. L. Karcher	Additions; completed.
Do	1-40,000	1. A. Lindenkohl	New edition.
Santa Monica, Cal	1-20,000	1. C. Junken. 1. M. Angles. 1. H. Lindenkohl.	Photolithograph; completed.
Aleutian Islands	1-2,400,000	1 and 2. A. Lindenkohl. 1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl.	Completed.
Whangaroa Harbor, Chatham Islands		H. Lindenkohl. C. A. Meuth	Photolithograph; completed.
Columbia River, Oreg. (sheet No. 2)	1-40,000	2. H. Lindenkohl	Additions.
Budd's Inlet, W. T	1-20,000	1. C. Junken. 1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl	Photolithograph; commenced.
Harbors of Alaska		1 and 2. H. Lindenkohl	Completed.
Centennial map of Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts	1-1,200,000	A. Lindenkohl. H. Lindenkohl. C. Junken, C. A. Meuth.	Do.
Triangulation sketch, Maine to New York	1-400,000	A. Lindenkohl. H. Lindenkohl	Do.
Siphon of the Cavour Canal		H. Lindenkohl	Photolithograph; completed.
Dam across the river Soane		H. Lindenkohl	Do.
Irrigation maps		P. Erichsen. George A. Morrison	Do.
Magnetic map of the United States		A. Lindenkohl	Completed.
General progress sketch for 1874–'75	1-5,000,000	A. Lindenkohl	Do.

APPENDIX No. 5.

ENGRAVING DIVISION.

Plates completed, continued, or commenced July 1, 1875, to June 30, 1876, inclusive.

1. Outline. 2. Topography. 3. Sanding. 4. Lettering.

Title of plates.	Scale.	Engravers.
COMPLETED.		
General coast-charts.		
No. VII, from Cape Romain, S. C., to Amelia Island, Fla	1-400,000	1 and 2. W. A. Thompson. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. H. M. Knight and W. H. Davis.
Approaches to New Orleans, La	1-400,000	1 and 2. W. A. Thompson. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. J. G. Thompson and W. H. Davis.
Coast-charts.		
No. 40, Albemarle Sound, N. C. (eastern sheet)	1-80,000	2 and 3. H. M. Knight. 4. A. Petersen and J. G. Thompson.
No. 54, from Long Island, S. C., to Hunting Island, S. C	1-80,000	4. H. M. Knight.
No. 55, from Hunting Island, S. C., to Ossabaw Sound, Ga	1-80,000	4. E. A. Maedel.
No. 56, from Savannah, Ga., to Sapelo Island, Ga	1-80,000	2. A. Sengteller. 4. J. G. Thompson and H. M. Knight.
No. 57, from Sapelo Island, Ga., to Amelia Island, Fla	1-80,000	2. A. Sengteller. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. E. A. Maedel and J. G. Thompson.
Harbor-charts.		
Eastport Harbor, Me. (preliminary edition)	1-40,000	1, 2, and 4. J. G. Thompson. 3. H. M. Knight.
Mount Desert Island, Me	1-80,000	2. J. Enthoffer. 4. E. A. Maedel and J. G. Thompson.
Bar Harbor, Me	1-10,000	1, 2, 3, and 4. W. H. Knight.
Rockland Harbor, Me	1-20,000	2. H. C. Evans. 4. J. G. Thompson and E. H. Sipe.
Isle of Shoals	1-20,000	4. H. M. Knight.
Salem Harbor, Mass. (new edition)	1-25,000	4. E. A. Maedel, A. Petersen, J. G. Thompson, W. H. Davis, and W. H. Knight.
Plymouth, Kingston, and Duxbury Harbors, Mass	1-40,000	3. H. M. Knight. 4. A. Petersen, J. G. Thompson, and E. H. Sipe.
New Haven Harbor, Conn	1-20,000	4. J. G. Thompson and W. H. Davis.
New York entrance (1875 edition)	1-40,000	1 and 2. H. C. Evans. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. E. A. Maedel and A. Petersen.
Potomac River, No. 4	1-40,000	2. A. M. Maedel. 4. A. Petersen.
Whale Branch (inside passage, between Broad and Coosaw Rivers), S. C.	1-40,000	2. R. F. Bartle. 4. J. G. Thompson and E. H. Sipe.
Doboy and Altamaha Sounds, Ga	1-40,000	4. A. Petersen.
Horn Island Pass, Miss. (new edition)	1-40,000	1 and 2. W. A. Thompson. 4. A. Petersen.
San Francisco Bay entrance, Cal. (new edition)	1-50,000	2 and 3. W. A. Thompson. 4. A. Petersen.
Saint George Reef and Crescent City, Cal	1-40,000	4. J. G. Thompson.
Yaquina River entrance, Oreg	1-20,000	3. H. M. Knight. 4. F. Courtenay.
CONTINUED.		
General coast-charts.		
No. V, from Cape Henry, Va., to Cape Lookout, N. C	1-400,000	4. A. Petersen.
No. XIII, from Cape San Blas to Mississippi Passes	1-400,000	4. E. A. Maedel and W. H. Davis.
Coast-charts.		
No. 3, Frenchman's and Blue Hill Bays, Me	1-80,000	1 and 2. J. Enthoffer. 4. E. A. Maedel.
No. 4, Penobscot Bay, Me	1-80,000	1 and 2. J. Enthoffer. 4. E. A. Maedel, A. Petersen, and J. C. Thompson.
No. 6, Kennebec entrance to Saco River, Me	1-80,000	2. W. A. Thompson. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. E. A. Maedel.
No. 13, Cuttyhunk to Block Island, including Narragansett Bay.	1-80,000	1 and 2. J. Enthoffer. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. E. A. Maedel and A. Petersen.
No. 20, New York Bay and Harbor	1-80,000	1 and 2. W. A. Thompson. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. J. G. Thompson and H. M. Knight.
No. 43, Pamplico Sound, N. C. (middle sheet)	1-80,000	1 and 2. W. A. Thompson. 4. F. Courtenay.
No. 87, Pensacola entrance, Fla., to Mobile entrance, Ala	1-80,000	1 and 2. A. Sengteller.
No. 91, Lakes Borgne and Pontchartrain, La	1-80,000	3. H. M. Knight.
No. 106, Oyster Bay to Matagorda Bay, Tex	1-80,000	4. A. Petersen.
No. 107, Matagorda Bay, Tex	1-80,000	2 and 3. H. M. Knight. 4. F. Courtenay, E. A. Maedel, J. G. Thompson, and W. H. Davis.
No. 108, Pass Cavallo and San Antonio Bay, Tex	1-80,000	2. R. F. Bartle. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. F. Courtenay and W. H. Davis.
No. 109, Aransas and Capano Bays, Tex	1-80,000	2. R. F. Bartle.
Pamplico River, N. C. (1874 edition)	1-80,000	1 and 2. H. M. Knight.

APPENDIX No. 5—Continued.

Title of plates.	Scale.	Engravers.
Harbor-charts—CONTINUED.		
Frenchman's Bay, Me	1-40,000	1. W. A. Thompson. 2. J. Enthoffer. 4. A. Petersen.
Blue Hill Bay, Me	1-40,000	1. E. Molkow and W. A. Thompson. 2. J. Enthoffer. 4. A. Petersen.
Isle au Haut Bay and Eggemoggin Reach, Me	1-40,000	1. E. Molkow and W. A. Thompson. 4. A. Petersen.
Penobscot River and Belfast Bay, Me	1-40,000	1. E. Molkow, W. A. Thompson, and J. G. Thompson. 4. A. Petersen and J. G. Thompson.
Penobscot Bay, Me	1-40,000	1. W. A. Thompson. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. J. G. Thompson and F. Courtenay.
Albemarle Sound, N. C	1-200,000	1 and 2. A. M. Maedel.
Beaufort Harbor, N. C	1-40,000	2. R. F. Bartle. 3. H. M. Knight. 4. W. H. Davis, A. Petersen, and E. H. Sipe.
Core Sound and Straits, N. C	1-40,000	1, 3, and 4. E. H. Sipe.
Columbia River, No. 2, Oreg	1-40,000	4. W. H. Davis.
COMMENCED.		
Sailing-chart.		
Atlantic coast, from Cape Sable, Me., to Cape Hatteras, N. C.	1-1,200,000 1-400,000 1-80,000	1 and 2. W. A. Thompson. 4. J. G. Thompson.
Coast-charts.		
No. 22, from the head of Barnegat Bay to Absecum light, N. J	1-80,000	1 and 2. H. C. Evans. 4. E. A. Naedel.
No. 95, Mississippi River, from the Forts to New Orleans, La	1-80,000	1. A. Sengteller.
No. 104, Galveston Bay and approaches, Tex	1-80,000	1 and 2. R. F. Bartle. 4. J. G. Thompson.
Harbor-charts.		
Richmond's Island Harbor, Me. (new edition)	1-20,000	3. H. M. Knight. 4. A. Petersen and H. M. Knight.
Lake Champlain, No. I (Rouse's Point to Cumberland Head)	1-40,000	1. J. G. Thompson. 2. H. C. Evans. 4. F. Courtenay.
Lake Champlain, No. II (Cumberland Head to Ligonier Point)	1-40,000	1. J. G. Thompson. 2. H. C. Evans. 4. F. Courtenay and E. A. Maedel.
Lake Champlain No. III (Burlington to Coles Bay)	1-40,000	1 and 2. H. C. Evans.
Lake Champlain, No. IV (Coles Bay to Whitehall)	1-40,000	1 and 2. W. A. Thompson.
Tampa Bay entrance, Fla	1-40,000	1 and 4. E. H. Sipe.
San Francisco Bay entrance, Cal	1-40,000	1. E. Molkow.

APPENDIX No. 6.

A NEW SYSTEM OF BINARY ARITHMETIC, BY BENJAMIN PEIRCE, CONSULTING GEOMETER, UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.

CAMBRIDGE, *February* 25, 1876.

DEAR SIR: In sending you the inclosed paper upon a new system of binary arithmetic, I have no such extravagant thought as that of a substitute for our decimal system. I presume, however, that it is not unsafe to follow in the footsteps of Leibnitz, even in his excursions of pleasure. It seems to me, also, that it may be interesting to compute some of the fundamental numbers of science by a new arithmetic, for the purpose of comparison and verification.

Yours, very truly,

BENJAMIN PEIRCE.

CARLILE P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent United States Coast Survey.

1. Leibnitz proposed a system of binary arithmetic which he thought to be peculiarly fitted to exhibit the symmetry of certain arithmetical operations. Misled by erroneous reports, he believed that a similar system was originally used by the Chinese, as long as two thousand years before the Christian era.

2. The system here proposed retains the advantages of that of Leibnitz, while it is more economical of space, more so even than our ordinary decimal arithmetic. It admits of ready transformation into any other system of which the base is some power of two.

3. In the new system, as in that of Leibnitz, there are only two elementary characters, a vertical straight line and a circle, but their mode of use is interchanged. Leibnitz adopted the ordinary mode of ciphering, in which the circle, called the cipher, occupies each vacant space, while the vertical line is the only significant digit, and represents unity. In the new system, on the contrary, the straight line denotes zero, and occupies each vacant space, while the circle is the significant digit, and stands for unity.

4. The places in the arithmetic of Leibnitz proceed continuously from right to left, as in ordinary arithmetic. But in the proposed system each odd place has, written above it, the next higher even place. Two such successive places constitute a *pair*, and the pairs succeed each other regularly from right to left.

5. Leibnitz required only two forms of type, corresponding to his two characters. But the new system involves three different forms of types, conforming to three different forms of the pairs. The circles, which represent unity, must be small enough to be written over each other, so that they are naturally reduced to a size such that the width of space occupied by a pair will be only hal that of the ordinary figure. The three different form of pair are | ! :, and there is also ¡ , which is the inversion of the second form.

6. Leibnitz proposes no nomenclature for his arithmetic, without which it is practically useless. In the new system, it is proposed to call each combination of two successive pairs, of which the right hand is an odd pair, a *quadrate*. There are, then, sixteen (or in the new system *onety*) distinct quadrates, of which the names and numerical representatives are as follows:

zero = | | = | , four = ! | , eight = ¡ | , douze = : |
one = | ! = ! , five = ! ! , nine = ¡ ! , treize = ! :
two = | ¡ = ¡ , six = ! ¡ , ten = ¡ ¡ , quorze = : ¡
three = | : = : , seven = ¡ : , onze = ¡ : , quinze = : :

The successive places of the quadrates, counting from the right, are called *units*, *ties*, *tries*, *quads*, *quints*, *sies*, *septs*, and *octs*, which eight places constitute an *octad*. Each successive octad is divided into two parts, each of which consists of four quadrates. The right division of the octad is distinguished by the termination *illion*, and the left moiety by the termination illiad. The right-hand divisions of the octads are thus named, successively, *illions*, *billions*, trillions, and so on, while the left-hand divisions are named illiads, billiads, *trilliads*, and so on. In the case of very high

numbers, however, and especially when the lower portion does not require to be designated, the Greek letter η may be placed after the numbers of the octade, with an exponent m, which shall express the place of the octade, and which shall be designated in enunciation, whether second, third, &c. This latter system corresponds to that adopted by Archimedes in his Arenarius.

7. The number

$$2^m - 2^{m-1} = 2^{m-1} = ¡^m - ¡^{m-1} = ¡^{m-1}$$

is written with only one significant digit in the mth place.

8. The number

$$2^m - 2^n = ¡^m - ¡^n$$

in which

$$m > n$$

consists of $m-n$ significant digits placed in continuous order, of which the highest digit occupies the mth place, and the lowest digit the $n+!^{\text{st}}$ place.

9. Hence it follows that every number can be expressed in the form

$$¡^m - ¡^n + ¡^{m'} - ¡^{n'} + ¡^{m''} - ¡^{n''} + \&c.,$$

in which

$$m > n > m' > n' > m'' > n'' >, \&c.,$$

and where m, m', m'', &c., correspond to the highest places of the successive groups of continuous digits, and n, n', n'', &c., to the highest places of the successive groups of continuous zeros.

10. In multiplication, we have

$$(¡^m - ¡^n)(¡^{m'} - ¡^{n'}) = ¡^{m+m'} - ¡^{m+n'} - ¡^{m'+n} + ¡^{n+n'}$$
$$= ¡^{m+m'} - ¡^{m+n'+!} + ¡^{m+n'} - ¡^{m'+n} + ¡^{n+n'},$$

in which we may assume

$$m > n \qquad m' > n' \qquad m-n > m'-n'$$

so that the product is a number of which the highest unit occupies the $m+m'^{\text{th}}$ place, and is the first of $m'-n'-!$ continuous units, at the rate of which is a single vacancy, followed by $(m-n)-(m'-n')$ successive units, and afterward by $m'-n'-!$ vacancies, and lastly a unit in the $m+n'+!^{\text{st}}$ place. This proposition supplies the place of a large multiplication-table. A skillful arithmetician will readily apply the principle upon which it is founded to facilitate multiplication and division.

11. Whenever a given number is divided into sets of m places, beginning at the right, it is evident that the sum of these sets divided by the number

$$¡^n - !$$

gives the same remainder as the number itself when divided by this divisor; and if the remainder is zero, the given number is divisible by the proposed divisor. The principle of this proposition is that which in ordinary arithmetic justifies the casting out of the nines. This divisor consists wholly of units.

12. Whenever the difference of the sum of the first, third, &c., sets of the preceding article—*i. e.* of the uneven sets and of the sum of the even sets—vanishes or is divisible by

$$¡^n + !,$$

the given number is also divisible by this divisor. The principle of this proposition is identical with that of the criterion in ordinary arithmetic for divisibility by eleven. The divisor of this article consists of two units separated by $n-!$ zeros.

13. The well-known expression of a perfect number becomes in this arithmetic $¡^{n+!} - ¡^n$ in which $¡^{n+!} - !$ must be a prime number.

This requires that $n+!$ should be a prime number, although this condition is not generally sufficient.

14. Were this arithmetic to be much used, which is quite improbable, the forms of the figures would undoubtedly become more flowing. They might come to resemble the present 6, 9, and 8, or they might assume the character of the Greek φ, or the circles might simply degenerate into crooks, more or less sharp, according to the peculiarity of the writer. But these variations would readily be understood, and would not embarrass the reader.

APPENDIX No. 7.

A CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

The following catalogue supersedes the "*List of Stars for Observations of Latitude*," printed as an Appendix to the Coast Survey Report for 1873, by giving declinations as accurate as obtainable, and right ascensions to the nearest second. It thus furnishes the means of computing at once the results of observations for latitude without waiting for the collating of various astronomical catalogues in order to deduce the best obtainable declinations for the stars observed. For the purpose of a finished reduction it will always be advisable to make such collation, as more recent observations, or the discussions now in progress of systematic errors in existing Star Catalogues, may serve to correct the places contained in the present catalogue, from which, however, very satisfactory results will be obtained.

It has been the custom heretofore in the Coast Survey to select from the British Association's Catalogue the pairs of stars suitable for the determination of latitude, by the method of observing equal meridian zenith-distances with the zenith-telescope. The numbers of the stars so selected for observation at any station were sent to the office, where the mean declinations for the year of observation were obtained by reference to all recent catalogues of precision, comprising the several Greenwich Catalogues, the Washington Observations, the Radcliffe and Armagh, and, where these failed, the Rumker Catalogue. For stars not found in at least two of these catalogues, and those which exhibited large discrepancies in position, express observations were made, by request, at the observatories at Washington and Cambridge. .

This practice of deducing the declinations of stars from observations made with different circles and under varied circumstances has led to a great degree of precision in the assumed declinations. The stars used in the method of equal zenith-distances comprise those down to the sixth magnitude, most of which have not been the object of precise determination as standard stars. Still we find that the probable error of the declination of a star derived in the manner above mentioned does not exceed $\pm 0''.3$. And the probable error of one observation with the instruments used being between $0''.3$ and $0''.5$, the observation of sixteen pairs of stars on four nights never fails to reduce the probable error of the latitude below $0''.1$.

The British Association's Catalogue is now very difficult to obtain, and its constants have become obsolete by lapse of time. The continued demand on the office for copies which could not be procured led to the preparation of the catalogue given below, which is intended to replace it as a list of stars available for the observation of latitude by the zenith-telescope in the limits of the United States.

This catalogue comprises all the stars found in the "Bonner Verzeichniss" or "Nördliche Durchmusterung" of Argelander, included in his northern zones and his zone of 1° south declination, and to his sixth magnitude, inclusive.

The list was selected under the direction of Assistant C. S. Peirce, and the names of the stars were assigned by him on the following principles:

1. If the star has a letter assigned by Bayer, it is so designated. If the latitude and longitude correspond with a star of Tycho's Catalogue, this star is considered to be Bayer's. If there was any difficulty in identifying Tycho's star, the identification was guided in several cases by remarks in Argelander's "De fide Uranometriae Bayeri." If the star is not in Tycho it was sought in Ptolemy's Catalogue. In such case the identification with Ptolemy has generally been made through the edition of George of Trebizond, which seems to agree very closely in its readings with the one used by Bayer.

Argelander states that Bayer used the edition of Schreckenfuchs. But the identification of Ptolemy with the heavens is based on Mr. Peirce's transcript of the Paris manuscript, an account of which he has presented to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. If Bayer's star is neither in Tycho nor Ptolemy, it is then identified by its configuration. The letters thus assigned nearly always agree with those given by Argelander and Baily, except where these authorities differ. In regard to the index numbers attached to a few of the letters, Bayer has been followed as to the number of stars having one letter, and they have been numbered in the order of their right ascension at the epoch of Flamsteed's Catalogue. In cases where Bayer indicates only one star, and his star comprehends two, these have been distinguished as preceding (pr.), and following (sq.), or north (bor.), and south (aust.). The Roman letters are always in Roman type.

In the six constellations where Bayer has a Roman o, this letter and the Greek *o* are preceded by Flamsteed's numbers.

2. If the star is a variable, it has the letter given it by Schönfeld.

3. If the star has no letter assigned by Bayer or Schönfeld, it is designated by Flamsteed's number, when put by him in the same constellation as by Heis. In identifying Flamsteed's stars the authority of Baily has been followed.

4. If the star is in none of these lists, the Durchmusterung zone and number are given. D. M. is the abbreviation used for Durchmusterung. The *magnitudes* have been reduced to a scale of "equable distribution" according to the method explained in Mr. Peirce's Photometric Researches, in the Annals of the Harvard College Observatory.

The places of stars given in this catalogue have been prepared, under the immediate direction of Assistant Hilgard, by Assistant O. H. Tittmann, aided by C. Ferguson, H. W. Blair, J. B. Baylor, A. Braid, and A. H. Scott.

The *right ascensions* are given to nearest seconds of time only, as that is amply sufficient for the special purpose of the catalogue. The right ascensions of a great number of stars are found in other catalogues expressly prepared for observations of time, such as the Coast Survey Standard Mean Places of Fundamental Stars, prepared by Dr. B. A. Gould in 1862, and the Field Catalogue of 983 Transit Stars, prepared by Assistant G. Davidson, and published in 1874. Moreover, the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac will be generally used for the determination of time, as it gives ready to hand the apparent places of quite a sufficient number of convenient stars.

It is unnecessary to state in detail the process by which the right ascensions and their annual variations have been deduced, as only the nearest second of time is given; the computations, however, were carried to tenths of seconds.

The *declinations* have been deduced by a comparison of all modern catalogues of precision, notably the following, viz:

Greenwich New Seven-Year Catalogue of 2760 Stars, 1864.
Greenwich Seven-Year Catalogue of 2022 Stars, 1860.
Greenwich Six-Year Catalogue of 1576 Stars, 1850.
Greenwich Twelve-Year Catalogue of 2156 Stars, 1836–1847.
Washington Catalogue of Stars, 1845–1871.
Astronomische Gesellschaft (mean and apparent places of 539 Stars for 1878).
Radcliffe Catalogue of 6317 Stars, for the epoch 1845.
Second Radcliffe Catalogue of 2356 Stars, for the epoch 1860.
Armagh Observatory Catalogue. Places of 5345 Stars, observed from 1828 to 1854.
British Association Catalogue of Stars, reduced to the epoch 1850.
Rumker's Catalogue. Mean places of 12000 Stars for the epoch 1836.

This examination has revealed the fact that there are in the northern heavens numerous stars as bright and brighter than the sixth magnitude, whose places have never been determined with precision, and that there are as many as 250 stars in this list that have either never been observed at all with precision, or that are not found in any catalogue more recent than that of the British Association or Radcliffe (1). Such stars are marked with an asterisk (*) in the present catalogue, and a list of them has been furnished to the principal observatories, with the request that their positions be determined with accuracy.

All other stars have been found in one or more of the recent catalogues of precision, and generally with not less than four observations. Nearly two-thirds of their number had been heretofore used for latitude observations in the Coast Survey, and their positions deduced by a comparison of the catalogues above mentioned. This work had been performed in the Computing Division of the office, under the direction of Assistant C. A. Schott, by Mr. James Main, whose methods were followed in deducing the places of the remaining stars. The large number of results for latitude obtained with the use of declinations so deduced justify the statement made above that the average probable error of the declination of a star as here given will not exceed $\pm$ 0″.3.

The *annual precession* in declination was computed for every minute of time by the expression

$$\Delta\delta = 20''.054 \cos \alpha$$

and that belonging to any particular star was obtained by interpolation.

The *proper motions* given in the last column were taken from the Coast Survey Catalogue of Fundamental Stars, from the Seven-Year New Greenwich, the Radcliffe (2), and the British Association Catalogues in that order of preference.

The introduction of thirteen stars omitted from the former list, and the transposition of some in order to preserve the order of right ascension, occasions a difference in the serial numbers of the present list as compared with the former, which must now be considered as entirely superseded.

J. E. HILGARD,
Assistant U. S. Coast Survey, in charge of Office.

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1	8373	10 Cassiopeæ	5.5	0 00 13	+ 3.08	63 31 41.5	+ 20.05	+ .01
2	4	α Andromedæ	2.0	2 11	3.09	28 25 41.3	20.05	− .15
3	7	β Cassiopeæ	2.3	2 47	3.17	58 29 16.8	20.05	− .17
4	8	87 Pegasi	5.5	2 51	3.09	17 32 42.5	20.05	+ .02
5	14	34 Piscium	5.7	3 52	3.07	10 28 39.8	20.05	− .05
6	16	22 Andromedæ	5.2	4 05	3.10	45 24 15.5	20.05	...
7	.	Andromedæ	5.6	5 42	3.10	47 29 02.8	20.05	...
8*	.	D. M. 22°, 14. . . .	5.8	5 ..	3.09	22 49	20.05	...
9	26	γ Pegasi	2.8	7 03	3.08	14 30 58.9	20.04	+ .00
10	28	23 Andromedæ	6.0	7 17	3.10	40 22 22.5	20.04	− .08
11	32	χ Pegasi	4.9	0 8 24	+ 3.10	19 32 21.6	+ 20.04	+ .02
12*	.	Pegasi	6.0	8 ..	3.09	21 37	20.04	...
13	36	35 Piscium	5.8	8 48	3.08	8 09 15.0	20.04	− .05
14	.	Andromedæ	5.8	10 03	3.11	42 55 44.6	20.04	...
15	46	Cassiopeæ	5.8	10 32	3.20	60 51 58.4	20.03	− .01
16	51	D. M. 47°, 50 . . .	6.0	10 49	3.14	47 16 49.3	20.03	...
17	52	ϑ Andromedæ	4.8	10 49	3.11	38 00 55.7	20.03	− .01
18	58	σ Andromedæ	4.4	12 04	3.12	36 07 11.5	20.02	− .04
19	.	Andromedæ	5.8	12 21	3.12	30 51 04.0	20.02	...
20	60	26 Andromedæ	6.0	12 23	3.14	43 07 29.3	20.02	+ .02
21*	.	Andromedæ	5.8	0 14.5	+ 3.13	32 15	+ 20.01	...
22	67	ρ Andromedæ	5.4	14 48	3.15	37 18 16.2	20.01	− .02
23	79	Cassiopeæ	5.8	17 48	3.20	51 21 17.5	19.99	...
24	83	Cassiopeæ	5.8	18 37	3.21	52 22 53.9	19.99	− .03
25	100	Andromedæ	5.4	21 47	3.19	43 43 51.0	19.96	− .01
26	101	47 Piscium	5.3	21 48	3.12	17 13 43.2	19.96	+ .11
27	102	48 Piscium	5.8	21 59	3.11	15 46 54.5	19.96	+ .01
28*	. .	Cassiopeæ	5.8	23.7	3.30	59 18	19.95	...
29	109	28 Andromedæ	5.5	23 48	3.15	29 05 23.8	19.95	− .07
30	120	Andromedæ	5.8	25 03	3.17	32 55 09.2	19.93	...
31	121	λ Cassiopeæ	5.1	0 25 10	+ 3.28	53 51 34.7	+ 19.93	+ .02
32	126	κ Cassiopeæ	4.5	26 11	3.36	62 16 10.3	19.92	+ .02
33	130	52 Piscium	5.4	26 18	3.14	19 38 00.5	19.92	— .03
34	142	D. M. 12°, 57. . . .	5.8	28 42	3.11	12 42 43.0	19.90	+ .03
35	147	14 Ceti	5.9	29 23	3.08	− 1 09 56.2	19.89	− .14
36	146	Cassiopeæ	5.7	29 28	3.31	53 30 26.1	19.89	+ .04
37	148	Cassiopeæ	5.8	29 39	3.36	59 39 54.5	19.89	.00
38	152	Andromedæ	5.3	30 15	3.24	43 49 34.8	19.88	+ .01
39	153	ζ Cassiopeæ	3.8	30 17	3.31	53 14 11.2	19.88	+ .01
40	155	π Andromedæ	4.2	30 28	3.19	33 03 31.3	19.88	+ .02
41*	. .	Andromedæ	6.0	0 30.8	+ 3.15	23 21	+ 19.87	...
42	158	Andromedæ	5.7	30 56	3.20	34 44 20.1	19.87	− .04
43	164	ε Andromedæ	4.4	32 13	3.15	28 39 37.2	19.85	− .24
44	165	Cassiopeæ	5.6	32 32	3.29	48 41 40.4	19.85	...
45	166	δ Andromedæ	3.5	32 55	3.19	30 12 14.0	19.84	− .11
46	170	55 Piscium	5.4	33 37	3.15	20 46 48.0	19.84	− .01
47	169	α Cassiopeæ	var. 2.5–2.8	33 42	3.37	55 52 44.1	19.84	− .03
48	173	32 Andromedæ	5.1	34 37	3.25	38 48 00.3	19.82	+ .02
49	175	Cassiopeæ	6.0	34 55	3.52	65 29 21.1	19.82	...
50	178	Andromedæ	6.0	35 15	3.20	23 58 16.3	19.82	+ .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
51	180	ξ Cassiopeæ	5.1	0 35 23	+ 3.32	49 51 13.7	+ 19.82	— .05
52	189	π Cassiopeæ	5.3	36 50	3.30	46 22 05.6	19.79	— .01
53	194	21 Cassiopeæ	5.5	37 45	3.84	74 19 54.0	19.78	— .06
54	197	Cassiopeæ	6.0	37 46	3.30	47 12 22.3	19.78	...
55	198	o Cassiopeæ	5.0	38 03	3.32	47 37 39.1	19.78	— .03
56	201	Cassiopeæ	5.7	38 28	3.40	54 33 49.3	19.78	— .08
57	206	23 Cassiopeæ	5.5	39 47	3.89	74 11 29.3	19.75	— .04
58	211	57 Piscium	5.1	40 16	3.13	14 49 14.3	19.74	— .04
59	213	58 Piscium	5.0	40 46	3.12	11 19 11.6	19.74	+ .06
60	215	ζ Andromedæ	4.3	40 59	3.17	23 36 51.0	19.73	— .07
61	218	η Cassiopeæ	3.5	0 41 51	+ 3.58	57 10 43.8	+ 19.72	— .49
62	219	ν Cassiopeæ	5.1	42 02	3.37	50 18 46.5	19.72	— .07
63	221	Piscium	5.8	42 05	3.13	4 39 47.4	19.72	—1.18
64	222	δ Piscium	4.4	42 27	3.11	6 55 54.6	19.71	— .05
65	223	64 Piscium	5.5	42 40	3.14	16 17 33.4	19.71	— .16
66	227	ν Andromedæ.	4.9	43 12	3.28	40 25 30.7	19.70	— .01
67	229	i Piscium, (1st *) . . .	5.3	43 26	3.21	27 03 24.4	19.69	+ .03
68	228	Cassiopeæ	5.7	43 27	3.58	63 35 36.9	19.69	— .03
69	239	Cassiopeæ	5.1	45 55	3.53	60 27 52.5	19.63	+ .05
70	242	20 Ceti	5.0	46 52	3.06	— 1 47 45.7	19.63	— .01
71	244	ν^1 Cassiopeæ	5.0	0 47 53	+ 3.51	58 19 20.1	+ 19.62	— .09
72	247	66 Piscium	5.8	48 14	3.16	18 32 17.3	19.61	+ .04
73	250	36 Andromedæ.	5.9	48 33	3.20	22 58 42.9	19.61	.00
74	253	γ Cassiopeæ	2.1	49 29	3.57	60 03 59.0	19.59	+ .02
75*	256	k Piscium	5.8	49 32	3.22	26 33 30.0	19.59	+ .08
76	254	ν^2 Cassiopeæ	5.0	49 32	3.53	58 31 58.0	19.59	...
77	259	μ Andromedæ	4.1	50 06	3.30	37 50 54.3	19.58	+ .05
78	264	η Andromedæ	4.5	50 48	3.19	22 46 09.1	19.56	+ .01
79*	261	Cassiopeæ	5.8	50 56	3.72	65 42 11.3	19.56	.00
80	267	h Piscium	5.8	51 21	3.23	28 20 35.7	19.55	— .01
81	269	Piscium	5.8	0 51 37	+ 3.14	13 02 48.0	+ 19.55	— .05
82	262	Cephei	4.7	52 36	7.10	85 36 44.1	19.53	.00
83	283	39 Andromedæ	6.3	56 10	3.35	40 41 59.2	19.45	...
84*	285	σ Piscium	5.3	56 15	3.27	31 09 37.0	19.44	...
85	288	ε Piscium	4.2	56 43	3.11	7 14 37.3	19.44	+ .03
86*	. .	Cassiopeæ	6.0	56 56	3.66	60 56	19.44	...
87*	. .	D. M. 51°, 220 . . .	5.8	57 ..	3.49	51 51	19.44	...
88	295	26 Ceti (N. star). . . .	6.0	57 38	3.08	0 43 22.2	19.42	— .07
89	303	73 Piscium	6.0	58 40	3.11	5 00 46.4	19.40	— .02
90	305	72 Piscium	5.6	58 45	3.16	14 18 01.4	19.40	+ .05
91	307	ψ_1 Piscium (pr.) . . .	4.9	0 59 15	+ 3.21	20 49 48.9	+ 19.39	— .02
92	308	ψ_1 Piscium (sq.) . . .	5.8	59 16	3.21	20 49 20.9	19.39	— .03
93	314	μ Cassiopeæ	5.3	1 00 18	3.93	54 19 51.0	19.36	—1.55
94	318	41 Andromedæ	5.3	01 08	3.42	43 18 08.9	19.35	— .04
95	322	ψ_2 Piscium	5.5	01 31	3.21	20 06 01.4	19.34	— .10
96	320	Cephei	5.4	1 01 57	4.91	79 02 03.3	19.32	...
97	328	e Piscium	5.5	02 11	3.08	5 00 52.3	19.32	— .19
98	330	ϕ Andromedæ	4.5	02 32	3.45	46 36 05.8	19.31	+ .02
99	327	31 Cassiopeæ	5.8	02 33	3.97	68 08 23.0	19.31	— .01
100	334	β Andromedæ	2.4	03 01	3.34	34 59 02.9	19.30	— .09

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B.A.C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
101	336	ψ_3 Piscium	5.5	1 03 25	+ 3.21	19 01 14.2	+ 19.29	.00
102*	335	Cassiopeæ	5.8	03.7	3.81	63 34	19.28	...
103	339	ϑ Cassiopeæ	4.6	03 48	3.61	51 30 40.4	19.28	...
104*	. .	Piscium	5.8	03.8	3.24	24 50	19.28	...
105	338	32 Cassiopeæ	5.8	03 53	3.78	64 22 48.8	19.28	— .01
106	344	33 Ceti	6.0	04 23	3.08	1 48 23.6	19.27	— .02
107	343	45 Andromedæ	5.8	04 25	3.31	37 05 08.5	19.27	+ .06
108	345	g Piscium	5.3	04 30	3.30	30 47 08.2	19.26	— .03
109	348	χ Piscium	4.6	05 00	3.21	20 23 45.9	19.25	— .01
110	349	τ Piscium	4.2	05 03	3.29	29 27 07.6	19.25	— .03
111	365	ϕ Piscium	4.5	1 07 14	+ 3.25	23 56 54.0	+ 19.20	+ .03
112	368	ζ Piscium (1st *) . . .	4.9	07 28	3.13	6 56 24.8	19.19	— .06
113	363	Cassiopeæ	6.0	07 36	4.20	71 06 29.9	19.19	+ .02
114	374	38 Ceti	5.7	08 41	3.05	— 1 36 58.0	19.16	+ .21
115	388	f Piscium	5.2	11 36	3.09	2 58 56.5	10.08	— .02
116	395	v Piscium	4.5	12 52	3.28	26 37 58.9	19.06	+ .05
117	393	Cephei	5.8	13 16	5.08	78 05 48.6	19.04	...
118	400	42 Ceti	5.8	13 40	3.07	— 1 08 22.5	19.02	— .01
119	401	l Piscium	4.9	14 29	3.30	28 06 39.7	19.00	— .05
120	360	σ Ursæ Minoris . . .	2.1	14 46	21.64	88 40 08.9	18.99	.00
121	404	ξ Andromedæ	4.9	1 15 17	+ 3.50	44 53 57.7	+ 18.98	— .01
122	409	47 Andromedæ	5.8	16 49	3.42	37 05 17.9	18.94	+ .02
123	412	ψ Cassiopeæ	5.0	17 28	4.15	67 30 10.3	18.92	+ .02
124	416	δ Cassiopeæ	2.7	17 59	3.87	59 36 39.4	18.90	— .04
125	425	Andromedæ	6.2	19 16	3.50	42 50 05.4	18.86	— .04
126	427	ρ Piscium	5.1	19 47	3.22	18 32 49.3	18.85	+ .02
127	431	94 Piscium	5.8	20 13	3.23	18 37 06.2	18.84	— .01
128	432	ω Andromedæ	5.1	20 29	3.56	44 47 11.8	18.83	— .10
129*	. .	D. M. 40°, 289 . . .	5.8	20.5	3.47	40 29	18.83	...
130*	. .	Cassiopeæ	6.0	22.5	4.11	65 29	18.77	...
131	441	Andromedæ	5.5	1 22 54	+ 3.56	46 23 15.9	+ 18.75	— .03
132	448	μ Piscium	4.9	23 54	3.14	5 31 26.7	18.72	— .18
133	453	η Piscium	3.9	25 04	3.20	14 43 37.0	18.69	+ .02
134	456	χ Cassiopeæ	5.6	26 06	3.87	58 36 55.6	18.65	— .03
135	468	40 Cassiopeæ	5.2	28 57	4.66	72 25 39.5	18.56	+ .02
136	480	v Andromedæ	4.3	29 46	3.49	40 48 17.3	18.54	— .37
137	482	Cassiopeæ	5.8	30 17	3.87	57 21 55.7	18.52	...
138	487	v Persei	3.8	30 38	3.65	48 01 10.5	18.51	— .14
139	488	π Piscium	5.6	30 44	3.17	11 31 38.6	18.50	+ .03
140	492	χ Andromedæ	5.2	32 09	3.57	43 46 30.3	18.45	...
141	501	Andromedæ	5.9	1 33 28	+ 3.56	42 41 25.8	+ 18.41	...
142	502	τ Andromedæ	5.6	33 30	3.52	39 58 05.5	18.41	— .09
143	499	42 Cassiopeæ	5.6	33 39	4.55	70 00 54.5	18.40	— .02
144	510	Andromedæ	5.2	34 29	3.63	42 00 40.2	18.37	— .06
145*	. .	D. M. 25°, 276 . . .	5.8	34.6	3.32	25 08	18.37	...
146	514	Trianguli	5.8	34 53	3.37	29 26 24.2	18.36	+ .14
147	516	Trianguli	5.8	35 08	3.45	34 38 22.6	18.35	...
148	518	ν Piscium	4.7	35 11	3.12	4 52 47.0	18.35	— .04
149	515	44 Cassiopeæ	5.7	35 13	4.02	59 56 42.2	18.35	— .03
150	523	107 Piscium	5.3	35 59	3.25	19 41 05.1	18.32	— .66

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
151	522	♦ Persei.	4.5	1 36 09	+ 3.73	50 05 00.1	+ 18.31	— .03
152	537	o Piscium	4.3	39 04	3.16	8 33 11.4	18.21	+ .04
153	544	D. M. 37°, 372 . . .	5.8	41 34	3.51	37 21 17.5	18.12	+ .01
154	546	4 Arietis	5.8	41 40	3.25	16 21 28.2	18.11	+ .04
155	556	1 Arietis	5.8	43 31	3.31	21 40 44.4	18.04	+ .09
156	558	1 Persei.	5.6	44 07	3.90	54 33 07.1	18.02	— .05
157	561	Arietis	5.6	44 30	3.17	10 26 54.0	18.00	— .07
158	564	ε Cassiopeæ	3.4	45 47	4.25	63 04 41.7	17.96	...
159	566	55 Andromedæ	5.6	46 05	3.57	40 08 11.5	17.94	— .05
160	569	α Trianguli.	3.5	46 15	3.40	28 59 37.3	17.94	— .21
161	568	ω Cassiopeæ	5.1	1 46 42	+ 4.56	68 05 40.3	+ 17.92	— .03
162	572	γ Arietis (North Star) .	3.8	46 57	3.28	18 42 17.5	17.91	— .11
163	574	ξ Piscium	4.3	47 21	3.10	2 35 39.1	17.89	— .08
164	577	β Arietis	2.6	48 01	3.30	20 13 15.2	17.87	— .09
165	579	56 Andromedæ (pr.) . .	5.8	48 49	3.54	36 41 19.4	17.84	+ .01
166	580	56 Andromedæ (sq.) . .	5.8	49 02	3.54	36 39 45.5	17.83	+ .04
167	592	ι Arietis	5.5	50 48	3.26	17 13 52.7	17.76	— .04
168	588	Cassiopeæ	5.8	50 48	4.35	64 02 12.3	17.76	...
169	593	λ Arietis	4.9	51 13	3.33	23 00 36.1	17.74	...
170	595	A Cassiopeæ	4.6	52 08	4.83	70 19 26.0	17.70	— .01
171	597	47 Cassiopeæ	5.1	1 53 09	+ 5.78	76 42 12.1	+ 17.66	— .02
172	600	50 Cassiopeæ	4.1	53 13	4.99	71 50 22.1	17.66	.00
173	610	52 Cassiopeæ	5.8	53 57	4.40	64 19 15.5	17.62	— .02
174	608	49 Cassiopeæ	5.1	54 06	5.54	75 32 13.2	17.62	+ .02
175	611	53 Cassiopeæ	5.9	54 08	4.37	63 48 35.0	17.62	+ .02
176	614	4 Persei.	4.9	54 19	3.95	53 54 23.7	17.61	+ .01
177	625	α Piscium (sq.) . . .	3.6	55 50	3.09	2 11 00.3	17.55	— .02
178	624	ε Trianguli.	5.5	55 58	3.49	32 42 18.4	17.54	...
179	628	γ Andromedæ.	2.2	56 32	3.65	41 45 10.8	17.52	— .06
180	630	10 Arietis	5.7	56 51	3.39	25 21 22.2	17.50	— .03
181	633	60 Ceti	5.7	1 57 02	+ 3.08	— 0 27 02.5	+ 17.50	— .02
182	644	κ Arietis	5.5	59 51	3.35	22 04 32.9	17.38	+ .04
183	648	α Arietis	2.2	2 00 25	3.37	22 53 39.7	17.35	— .13
184	649	58 Andromedæ	5.0	01 15	3.60	37 17 21.2	17.31	— .03
185	653	Persei.	5.8	02 05	3.95	53 16 31.1	17.28	— .02
186	656	β Trianguli.	3.1	02 24	3.55	34 25 08.3	17.26	— .05
187	657	14 Arietis	4.9	02 36	3.40	25 22 15.3	17.25	— .08
188	665	15 Arietis	5.7	03 59	3.31	18 56 00.8	17.19	— .05
189	668	55 Cassiopeæ	6.1	05 05	4.62	65 57 38.8	17.14	.00
190	675	6 Trianguli (1st star) . .	5.0	05 25	3.47	29 44 23.9	17.13	— .05
191	676	b Andromedæ.	4.9	2 05 42	+ 3.74	43 40 04.0	+ 17.11	— .04
192	682	η Arietis	5.4	06 05	3.34	20 38 47.0	17.09	+ .01
193	683	19 Arietis	5 7	06 31	3.26	14 43 00.8	17.07	— .02
194	684	ξ¹ Ceti	4.5	06 38	3.17	8 16 58.7	17.07	— .01
195	691	7 Trianguli.	5.2	08 51	3.53	32 48 01.6	16.97	— .01
196	693	21 Arietis	5.7	08 54	3.39	24 29 09.5	16.96	— .07
197	697	δ Trianguli.	5.0	09 44	3.64	33 40 27.7	16.93	— .25
198	698	γ Trianguli.	4.2	10 11	3.55	33 17 30.4	16.90	— .02
199	707	ϑ Arietis	5.7	11 27	3.33	19 20 42.9	16.84	— .01
200	706	c Andromedæ.	5.6	11 33	3.84	46 49 31.2	16.84	— .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
201	708	Ceti	5.7	2 11 47	+ 3.10	1 11 22.6	+ 16.83	+ .36
202	710	10 Trianguli	5.4	12 00	3.47	28 05 17.1	16.82	...
203*	. .	Arietis	6.0	12.2	3.77	22 37	16.81	...
204	721	i Persei	5.4	14 00	4.13	55 17 44.1	16.82	...
205	729	69 Ceti	5.5	15 48	3.07	− 0 09 12.7	16.63	− .05
206	732	70 Ceti	5.5	16 06	3.05	− 1 25 54.7	16.62	− .03
207	731	64 Andromedæ	5.4	16 27	3.95	49 27 39.9	16.60	− .05
208	735	65 Andromedæ	4.9	17 38	3.97	49 44 02.7	16.55	− .06
209	745	ξ Arietis	5.3	18 23	3.20	10 03 57.3	16.51	− .05
210†	744	ι Cassiopeæ	4.4	19 12	4.85	66 51 40.8	16.47	− .02
211	752	11 Trianguli	5.5	2 20 21	+ 3.53	31 15 42.8	+ 16.41	− .02
212	757	12 Trianguli	5.3	21 08	3.50	29 07 57.8	16.37	− .09
213	760	ξ^2 Ceti	4.3	21 47	3.18	7 55 16.7	16.33	− .02
214*	. .	Arietis	5.8	22.4	3.40	22 56	16.30	...
215	772	14 Trianguli	5.4	24 47	3.64	35 36 49.7	16.18	− .01
216	776	Ceti	5.6	25 18	3.09	1 44 05.8	16.16	...
217	778	75 Ceti	5.5	26 03	3.05	− 1 33 56.4	16.12	− .06
218	777	115 Cassiopeæ	5.1	26 39	5.57	72 17 30.1	16.09	+ .01
219	. .	Persei	5.8	28 15	3.67	36 47 10.2	16.00	.00
220	786	15 Trianguli	5.4	28 30	3.62	34 09 47.0	15.99	− .04
221	794	ν Ceti	5.0	2 29 35	+ 3.14	5 04 07.5	+ 15.93	− .03
222	798	31 Arietis	5.1	30 05	3.26	11 55 35.2	15.91	− .09
223	784	Cephei	5.7	30 35	8.21	80 56 16.6	15.88	.00
224	808	ν Arietis	5.5	32 00	3.39	21 26 29.8	15.80	− .02
225	811	δ Ceti	3.9	33 20	3.07	− 0 11 24.7	15.73	− .03
226	813	33 Arietis	5.3	33 40	3.49	26 32 43.3	15.71	+ .01
227	816	11 Persei	5.8	34 28	4.25	54 35 33.1	15.67	− .03
228	819	Persei	6.0	34 32	4.18	53 00 47.6	15.66	...
229	821	12 Persei	5.1	34 41	3.76	39 41 08.3	15.66	− .18
230	825	μ Arietis	5.6	35 36	3.37	19 29 57.4	15.61	− .01
231	827	ϑ Persei	4.3	2 36 00	+ 4.06	48 43 09.8	+ 15.58	− .10
232	829	14 Persei	5.7	36 17	3.89	43 47 08.6	15.57	− .01
233	831	35 Arietis	4.9	36 25	3.50	27 11 44.1	15.56	+ .02
234	837	γ Ceti	3.4	37 05	3.10	2 43 45.3	15.52	− .15
235	842	o Arietis	5.8	37 56	3.30	14 48 08.9	15.48	− .07
236	844	38 Arietis	4.9	38 25	3.26	11 56 23.1	15.45	− .10
237	845	μ Ceti	4.1	38 27	3.23	9 36 22.8	15.45	− .05
238	861	39 Arietis	4.9	40 46	3.55	28 44 52.9	15.32	− .11
239	866	Arietis	5.7	41 47	3.48	24 41 11.3	15.26	− .01
240	867	40 Arietis	6.0	41 49	3.35	17 46 57.3	15.26	− .02
241	863	η Persei	4.3	2 41 57	+ 4.33	55 23 46.4	+ 15.25	...
242	870	π Arietis	5.4	42 36	3.34	16 57 52.6	15.21	+ .02
243	872	41 Arietis	3.7	42 55	3.51	26 45 53.4	15.20	− .13
244	871	16 Persei	4.6	43 01	3.76	37 49 26.1	15.19	− .07
245*	. .	Persei	6.0	43.7	3.99	46 21	15.15	...
246	877	17 Persei	4.7	44 07	3.68	34 33 51.8	15.13	− .11
247	881	σ Arietis	5.6	44 52	3.30	14 35 11.4	15.08	− .05
248	885	τ Persei	4.1	45 45	4.21	52 16 12.1	15.04	− .01
249	888	20 Persei	5.6	46 08	3.77	37 50 51.3	15.01	− .07
250*	. .	D. M. 60°, 591 . . .	5.8	46.4	4.68	61 02	14.99	...

† Triple.

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
251	897	D. M. 46°, 658 . . .	5.8	2 48 27	+ 4.02	46 40 34.5	+ 14.87	.00
252	901	ρ Arietis (pr.) . . .	6.0	49 04	3.36	17 50 40.3	14.84	+ .01
253	904	21 Persei.	4.9	50 01	3.62	31 26 59.8	14.78	+ .02
254	896	Cephei	5.6	50 12	7.68	78 56 31.0	14.77	+ .01
255	912	π Persei.	4.9	51 05	3.82	39 10 53.3	14.72	— .03
256	913	47 Arietis	5.6	51 13	3.42	20 11 11.2	14.71	— .03
257	915	24 Persei.	5.2	51 38	3.70	34 42 01.5	14.69	— .07
258	914	Persei.	5.7	51 41	4.04	46 44 18.5	14.68	.00
259	918	Persei.	5.3	52 20	4.25	51 52 25.9	14.65	+ .05
260	921	ϵ Arietis	4.4	52 21	3.42	20 51 34.1	14.65	— .02
261	908	Cephei	5.6	2 53 12	+ 8.82	81 00 11.9	+ 14.59	+ .02
262	929	λ Ceti	4.7	53 17	3.22	8 25 42.5	14.59	— .03
263	941	49 Arietis	5.6	54 50	3.52	25 59 11.2	14.50	— .01
264	949	α Ceti	2.6	56 00	3.13	3 37 04.6	14.43	— .09
265	947	γ Persei.	3.1	56 07	4.30	53 02 06.7	14.42	.00
266	948	k Persei.	4.9	56 32	4.46	56 13 59.2	14.39	+ .08
267*	. .	Cassiopeæ	6.0	57.3	4.95	63 36	14.34	...
268	953	β Persei.	var. 3.5–4.0	57 29	3.82	38 22 28.3	14.33	— .08
269	957	52 Arietis	5.6	58 25	3.51	24 47 12.6	14.28	— .03
270	955	Cassiopeæ	5.4	58 58	6.34	73 56 08.4	14.25	— .07
271*	. .	Arictis	5.4	2 59.8	+ 3.29	12 44	+ 14.19	...
272	963	β Persei.	var. 2.3–4.0	3 00 22	3.87	40 29 32.1	14.16	+ .01
273	962	ι Persei.	4.4	00 25	4.30	49 09 13.5	14.16	.00
274	967	κ Persei.	4.0	01 24	4.02	44 24 05.7	14.09	— .15
275	974	55 Arietis	5.8	02 24	3.60	28 37 03.5	14.03	+ .02
276	980	Arietis	6.0	03 20	3.55	26 26 07.9	13.97	...
277	981	ω Persei.	4.8	03 33	3.85	39 09 16.6	13.96	+ .02
278	960	Cephei	5.8	04 08	13.03	84 28 53.5	13.92	— .12
279	986	δ Arietis	4.3	04 46	3.42	19 16 18.4	13.88	.00
280	994	94 Ceti	5.3	06 39	3.06	— 1 38 46.4	13.76	— .08
281*	. .	Persei.	5.8	3 06.6	+ 4.55	56 41	+ 13.77	...
282	995	Persei.	5.3	07 38	4.26	50 29 28.0	13.70	.00
283	999	ζ Arietis	4.6	08 00	3.44	20 35 55.7	13.68	— .07
284*	. .	Persei.	5.7	08 02	3.64	30 06 31.9	13.68	...
285	1001	Camelopardalis . . .	4.6	09 27	5.19	65 12 41.0	13.58	— .03
286	1006	30 Persei.	5.8	09 43	4.01	43 34 57.3	13.57	— .04
287	1007	29 Persei.	5.5	10 05	4.25	49 46 51.4	13.54	— .06
288	1011	31 Persei.	5.5	10 36	4.24	49 39 17.3	13.51	— .04
289	1017	Persei.	4.9	11 14	3.74	33 46 52.3	13.47	— .07
290	1023	59 Arietis	5.8	12 46	3.57	26 38 10.2	13.37	— .02
291	1028	κ Ceti	5.1	3 13 04	+ 3.14	2 55 39.9	+ 13.35	— .02
292	1025	Arietis	5.0	13 06	3.64	28 36 43.5	13.35	— .06
293	1026	l Persei.	5.2	13 24	4.00	42 53 40.3	13.33	— .01
294	1030	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	14 16	5.15	64 09 15.3	13.27	— .09
295	1034	τ Arietis	4.9	14 18	3.45	20 42 48.0	13.27	— .03
296	1040	62 Arietis	5.5	15 00	3.59	27 10 34.1	13.22	.00
297	1043	α Persei.	2.0	15 46	4.25	49 25 56.5	13.17	— .05
298	1045	63 Arietis	5.0	15 51	3.44	20 18 41.6	13.17	— .02
299*	. .	Persei.	5.6	17 ..	3.73	33 06	13.09	...
300	1052	64 Arietis	5.6	17 13	3.53	24 17 51.3	13.08	— .07

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
301	1053	65 Arietis	5.6	3 17 31	+ 3.45	20 22 35.5	+ 13.06	— .02
302*	. .	Tauri	6.0	17.6	3.29	12 12	13.05	...
303	1057	19 Tauri	3.8	18 21	3.22	8 36 19.9	13.00	— .10
304	1058	Camelopardalis . . .	4.5	19 22	4.81	59 31 14.8	12.93	+ .04
305	1059	Persei	5.4	19 32	4.24	48 38 32.6	12.92	— .06
306	1062	Camelopardalis . . .	4.9	20 20	4.75	58 27 40.2	12.87	+ .03
307	1068	ξ Tauri	3.9	20 40	3 24	9 18 46.8	12.84	— .04
308	1066	34 Persei	5.1	20 47	4.26	49 05 29.5	12.84	— .06
309*	. .	Persei	5.8	20.8	3.75	33 23	12.84	...
310	1065	Camelopardalis . . .	4.8	20 52	4.54	55 02 03.9	12.83	— .12
311	1069	66 Arietis	5.9	3 21 26	+ 3.50	22 23 20.2	+ 12.80	— .14
312	1071	σ Persei	4.6	22 07	4.20	47 34 45.4	12.75	.00
313	1084	s Tauri	5.2	23 51	3.27	10 55 23.9	12.63	— .05
314*	. .	Tauri	5.6	24.1	3.60	27 09	12.62	...
315	1083	36 Persei	5.5	24 08	4.13	45 38 54.6	12.61	— .08
316	1087	f Tauri	4.2	24 15	3.31	12 31 27.6	12.60	— .03
317*	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	6.0	24.5	4.53	54 33	12.58	...
318*	. .	Persei	5.8	25.0	3.80	35 03	12.55	...
319	. .	Persei	5.8	25 41	3.93	39 39 38.8	12.50	...
320	1061	Cephei	5.6	27 38	21.67	86 15 56.3	12.37	...
321	1099	ψ Persei	4.6	3 27 58	+ 4.24	47 47 29.9	+ 12.35	— .04
322	1112	10 Tauri	4.3	30 45	3.06	0 01 10.4	12.16	— .52
323	1111	Camelopardalis . . .	5.3	31 45	5.15	62 49 33.3	12.09	+ .08
324*	. .	Tauri	6.0	32.0	3.47	20 31	12.07	...
325	1119	Tauri	5.8	32 39	3.39	16 08 40.6	12.04	— .06
326*	1117	Camelopardalis . . .	6.0	32 49	4.89	59 35	12.01	...
327	1123	Persei	5.6	33 20	3.91	37 11 30.7	11.98	+ .07
328	1128	12 Tauri	5.8	33 36	3.12	2 39 56.0	11.96	+ .01
329	1129	δ Persei	3.2	34 23	4.24	47 24 08.2	11.90	— .05
330	1132	40 Persei	4.9	34 46	3.79	33 34 43.5	11.87	.00
331	1135	13 Tauri	5.5	3 35 24	+ 3.45	19 18 53.0	+ 11.83	— .01
332	1133	Camelopardalis . . .	5.3	35 33	5.19	62 57 47.1	11.82	— .07
333*	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	5.2	36.8	6.14	70 30	11.73	...
334	. .	Persei	5.6	36 46	3.86	36 04 48.1	11.73	...
335	1138	38 Perse	3.9	36 48	3.74	31 54 25.2	11.73	+ .03
336	1140	14 Tauri	6.0	36 51	3.46	19 17 03.8	11.73	— .05
337	1139	ν Persei	4.0	37 03	4.05	42 11 52.3	11.71	— .03
338	1137	Camelopardalis . . .	4.3	37 43	6.22	70 57 36.8	11.67	— .03
339	1147	17 Tauri	4.5	37 45	3.55	23 44 04.9	11.66	— .04
340	1151	q Tauri	4.9	38 04	3.56	24 05 22.2	11.64	— .06
341	1153	24 Eridani	5.4	3 38 25	+ 3.04	— 1 32 33.4	+ 11.62	— .01
342	1144	Camelopardalis . . .	4.6	38 33	5.42	65 09 11.0	11.61	— .01
343	1154	20 Tauri	4.8	38 41	3.56	23 59 28.9	11.60	— .04
344	1161	23 Tauri	4.6	39 12	3.55	23 34 23.9	11.56	— .03
345	1162	u Tauri	5.4	39 18	3.18	5 40 22.6	11.56	— .04
346*	. .	Persei	6.0	39 28	4.39	50 21 46.0	11.54	...
347	1166	η Tauri	2.8	40 21	3.55	23 43 58.0	11.48	— .06
348	1174	e Tauri	5.0	41 41	3.28	10 46 21.1	11.38	— .05
349	1172	Persei	6.0	41 43	4.16	44 35 59.7	11.38	.00
350	1175	n Persei	5.5	41 58	3.78	32 43 19.5	11.36	— .01

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B.A.C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
351	1176	27 Tauri	4.2	3 42 02	+ 3.55	23 41 05.8	+ 11.36	— .07
352	1192	Tauri	5.8	43 06	3.60	25 12 54.1	11.28	— .25
353*	. .	Camelopardalis	6.0	44 ..	4.82	57 36	11.21	...
354	1207	ζ Persei	2.9	46 35	3.78	31 31 33.4	11.02	— .02
355	1203	Camelopardalis	5.4	46 51	5.22	62 43 07.4	11.01	+ .05
356	1204	Camelopardalis	5.7	46 55	5.07	60 45 21.2	11.00	+ .06
357	1210	Persei	5.7	47 20	4.29	47 31 02.1	10.97	.00
358	1214	A Persei	5.6	47 41	4.43	50 20 45.5	10.94	— .16
359	1221	32 Tauri	5.8	49 47	3.54	22 07 50.4	10.79	— .14
360	1219	ε Persei	3.1	49 48	4.00	39 39 41.5	10.79	— .03
361	1211	Cephei	4.9	3 50 01	+ 9.72	80 21 53.9	+ 10.77	+ .05
362	1228	ξ Persei	4.1	51 11	3.88	35 26 40.3	10.69	— .04
363	1240	Tauri	5.8	53 54	3.44	17 51 14.9	10.49	— .03
364*	. .	Camelopardalis	5.8	54.0	5.94	68 20	10.48	...
365	1241	λ Tauri	var. 3.5–4.0	54 02	3.32	12 09 00.3	10.48	— .02
366	1237	Camelopardalis	5.1	54 28	4.95	58 49 11.8	10.44	— .01
367*	1244	Tauri	5.7	55 13	3.27	9 39 35.0	10.39	...
368	1245	35 Eridani	5.4	55 27	3.03	— 1 53 15.1	10.37	— .05
369	1251	ρ Tauri	4.1	56 46	3.19	5 39 18.7	10.27	— .01
370	1253	36 Tauri	5.9	57 11	3.58	23 46 27.5	10.24	+ .01
371	. .	D. M. 55°, 732	5.8	3 57 16	+ 4.63	53 41 01.4	+ 10.23	...
372	. .	Tauri	5.7	57 26	3.22	7 51 50.7	10.22	...
373	1257	A Tauri	4.8	57 37	3.53	21 45 08.6	10.20	— .09
374	1254	λ Persei	4.7	57 38	4.44	50 01 25.0	10.20	— .06
375*	. .	Tauri	5.7	57.9	3.12	2 30	10.19	...
376	1262	41 Tauri	5.1	59 15	3.67	27 16 31.0	10.08	— .02
377	1265	ψ Tauri	5.3	59 36	3.70	28 40 31.9	10.06	+ .02
378*	. .	D. M. 54, 740	5.8	59.0	4.70	54 30	10.04	...
379	1266	c Persei	4.5	49 57	4.33	47 23 24.9	10.03	— .05
380	1268	49 Persei	5.7	4 00 20	3.95	37 24 40.2	10.00	— .14
381	1247	Cephei	5.1	4 00 32	+13.26	83 30 36.0	+ 9.98	...
382	1269	50 Persei	5.5	00 37	3.99	37 43 26.8	9.98	— .20
383	1272	Tauri	5.6	01 07	3.43	17 01 04.2	9.94	— .01
384	1279	p Tauri	5.7	03 32	3.64	26 09 59.3	9.76	.00
385*	1263	Cephei	5.1	03 46	12.65	83 03	9.74	...
386	1285	45 Tauri	5.8	04 57	3.19	5 12 33.3	9.65	— .05
387*	. .	Tauri	6.0	05.6	3.43	16 58	9.60	...
388	1289	D. M. 22°, 649	5.8	05 44	3.55	22 06 13.0	9.59	+ .05
389	1287	μ Persei	4.4	06 05	4.37	48 06 08.1	9.56	— .06
390*	. .	Persei	6.0	06.1	3.98	37 39	9.56	...
391	1276	Cephei	5.6	4 06 14	+10.12	80 32 10.7	+ 9.55	...
392	1286	Camelopardalis	5.4	06 20	5.24	61 32 46.6	9.54	— .01
393	1291	f Persei	4.9	06 44	4.07	40 10 40.3	9.51	— .07
394	1296	6 Tauri	5.4	07 05	3.22	7 24 30.0	9.48	+ .01
395	. .	D. M. 12°, 564	5.8	07 09	3.33	12 26 49.9	9.48	...
396	1293	Camelopardalis	4.9	07 21	4.65	53 18 28.8	9.46	— .06
397	1298	47 Tauri	4.9	07 25	3.26	8 57 28.3	9.46	— .08
398	. .	Tauri	5.5	08 03	3.27	9 42 26.4	9.41	...
399	1304	μ Tauri	4.4	09 01	3.25	8 35 25.9	9.34	— .02
400	1301	b Persei	5.0	09 14	4.49	49 59 54.4	9.32	— .05

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
401	1300	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	4 09 24	+ 5.58	64 50 41.2	+ 9.31	— .03
402	1307	D. M. 49°, 1155 . . .	5.8	10 13	4.47	49 45 17.7	9.25	...
403	1311	ω Tauri	5.3	10 14	3.51	20 16 53.6	9.25	— .06
404	1316	51 Tauri	5.8	11 17	3.54	21 17 04.9	9.24	— .05
405	1313	Camelopardalis . . .	5.5	11 23	5.18	60 26 53.6	9.23	— .07
406	1324	56 Tauri	5.7	12 30	3.55	21 28 58.0	9.06	— .01
407	1322	54 Persei	5.2	12 37	3.88	34 16 31.1	9.06	— .04
408	1323	d Persei	5.3	12 52	4.32	46 12 36.9	9.03	— .05
409	1328	γ Tauri	4.0	12 58	3.41	15 20 11.6	9.03	— .00
410	1326	φ Tauri	5.3	12 58	3.67	27 03 44.2	9.03	— .07
411	1330	h Tauri	5.6	4 13 12	+ 3.38	13 44 38.8	+ 9.01	— .01
412	. .	Tauri	6.0	13 27	3.47	18 27 14.8	8.99	...
413	1332	58 Tauri	5.8	13 48	3.40	14 48 21.6	8.96	— .05
414†	1341	χ Tauri	5.5	15 17	3.64	25 20 40.3	8.85	— .01
415	1343	60 Tauri	5.6	15 18	3.37	13 47 31.0	8.85	— .01
416	1346	δ Tauri	4.1	16 01	3.46	17 15 35.0	8.79	— .03
417	1350	63 Tauri	5.9	16 32	3.44	16 29 44.7	8.75	+ .01
418	1349	55 Persei	5.8	16 42	3.88	33 51 03.4	8.73	— .05
419	1352	56 Persei	5.9	16 51	3.88	33 40 53.7	8.72	— .08
420	1356	64 Tauri	5.1	17 11	3.45	17 09 53.5	8.70	.00
421	1357	r Tauri	5.1	4 17 19	+ 3.27	9 10 48.3	+ 8.69	— .05
422	1362	κ Tauri	4.5	18 13	3.57	22 01 04.0	8.62	— .05
423	1363	67 Tauri	5.9	18 16	3.57	21 55 26.1	8.61	— .02
424	1364	Persei	5.2	18 28	3.81	31 09 59.7	8.59	— .12
425	1365	68 Tauri	4.8	18 33	3.46	17 39 07.7	8.59	+ .01
426	1367	υ Tauri	4.6	19 08	3.58	22 32 23.6	8.54	— .05
427	1369	71 Tauri	5.3	19 31	3.41	15 20 38.2	8.51	— .04
428	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	19 37	6.85	72 16 03.0	8.51	...
429	1370	π Tauri	4.9	19 50	3.38	14 26 27.7	8.49	— .03
430*	. .	Tauri	6.0	21.3	3.78	30 07	8.37	...
431	1377	75 Tauri	5.5††	4 21 35	+ 3.42	16 05 24.5	+ 8.35	+ .04
432	1376	ε Tauri	3.8	21 37	3.50	18 54 47.4	8.35	— .01
433	1380	ϑ Tauri	4.0	21 43	3.41	15 41 40.5	8.34	— .02
434	1381	ϑ^2 Tauri	4.0	21 48	3.42	15 36 12.5	8.33	— .02
435	1384	b Tauri	5.0	22 07	3.36	12 46 49.6	8.31	— .01
436	1386	44 Eridani	5.6	22 20	3.10	1 06 47.8	8.29	+ .01
437	1382	1 Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	22 32	4.73	53 38 52.0	8.28	— .01
438	1390	80 Tauri	6.3	23 18	3.41	15 22 26.0	8.21	— .03
439	1391	Tauri	4.9	23 42	3.43	15 55 54.0	8.18	— .01
440	1392	81 Tauri	6.0	23 48	3.42	15 25 45.6	8.17	— .01
441	1393	83 Tauri	5.6	4 23 52	+ 3.37	13 27 43.1	+ 8.17	— .02
442	1403	45 Eridani	5.1	25 44	3.06	- 0 18 11.0	8.02	— .07
443	1409	ρ Tauri	5.1	27 02	3.40	14 35 26.2	7.92	— .03
444	1408	Tauri	5.6	27 08	3.75	28 42 29.6	7.91	— .09
445*	. .	Tauri	5.8	27.8	3.19	5 19	7.85	...
446	1414	e Persei	4.4	28 23	4.14	41 01 00.3	7.80	— .01
447	1420	α Tauri	1.1	29 02	3.44	16 16 00.3	7.75	— .17
448	1421	d Tauri	4.4	29 04	3.29	9 54 46.3	7.75	— .05
449	1424	2 Camelopardalis . . .	5.5	30 28	4.73	53 14 04.8	7.63	— .09
450	1425	3 Camelopardalis . . .	5.5	30 28	4.70	52 50 18.1	7.63	— .03

† Double.

†† Suspected variable, ♅ 5.3, D. M. 4.9, ♄ 6.3.

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
451	1431	49 Eridani	5.4	4 31 03	+ 3.09	0 45 13.5	+ 7.59	— .02
452*	. .	Tauri	5.8	31.2	3.53	20 27	7.58	...
453	1434	c Tauri	4.2	31 27	3.35	12 16 07.2	7.56	— .01
454	1436	σ Tauri (pr.)	5.4	32 18	3.42	15 33 43.5	7.49	— .08
455	1437	σ Tauri (sq.)	5.4	32 25	3.43	15 40 44.0	7.48	— .01
456	. .	Persei	5.9	32 27	4.45	48 03 57.6	7.47	...
457*	. .	Tauri	5.7	32 36	3.24	7 37 53.2	7.46	...
458	1428	Camelopardalis	6.0	32 45	7.98	75 43 10.2	7.45	— .10
459	1442	93 Tauri	5.5	33 23	3.34	11 57 38.3	7.40	+ .03
460	1444	Tauri	5.2	33 49	3.75	28 22 51.8	7.37	— .04
461*	. .	Persei	6.1	4 34 15	+ 4.54	49 44 32.8	+ 7.33	...
462	1445	59 Persei	5.6	34 24	4.24	43 08 05.3	7.32	— .07
463	1449	τ Tauri	4.6	35 03	3.59	22 43 31.1	7.27	— .02
464	1460	Orionis	5.6	37 47	3.33	10 55 16.8	7.06	.00
465	1448	Cephei	5.2	37 57	10.97	80 59 22.2	7.02	.00
466	1456	4 Camelopardalis	5.4	38 01	4.97	56 32 29.8	7.02	— .17
467*	. .	Orionis	5.6	39.4	3.33	11 29	6.91	...
468	1470	Camelopardalis	5.7	40 51	5.57	63 17 54.3	6.79	— .07
469	1475	Aurigæ	5.8	41 33	3.87	32 22 34.2	6.72	.00
470*	. .	Aurigæ	5.5	41.5	3.83	31 13	6.73	...
471	1476	1 Aurigæ	5.4	4 41 50	+ 4.03	37 16 30.4	+ 6.72	+ .06
472	1474	9 Camelopardalis	4.7	42 08	5.91	66 08 10.8	6.69	+ .01
473	1477	Aurigæ	5.9	42 08	4.50	48 31 53.4	6.69	.00
474	1486	π^1 Orionis	3.5	43 20	3.26	6 45 00.5	6.58	— .01
475	1491	π^2 Orionis	4.8	44 05	3.27	8 41 34.0	6.52	— .04
476	1493	i Tauri	4.9	44 21	3.50	18 38 02.4	6.50	— .07
477	1492	2 Aurigæ	5.0	44 36	4.01	36 29 56.0	6.48	+ .01
478	1495	π^3 Orionis	4.0	44 49	3.19	5 23 53.4	6.46	— .03
479	1494	5 Camelopardalis	5.7	45 15	4.88	55 03 29.2	6.42	— .09
480	1497	D. M. 27°, 701	5.8	45 18	3.75	27 41 42.3	6.42	— .06
481	1500	40^1 Orionis	5.2	4 45 45	+ 3.39	14 02 56.9	+ 6.38	— .08
482	1508	5 Orionis	5.5	47 07	3.13	2 18 31.4	6.27	— .03
483	1504	7 Camelopardalis	4.9	47 40	4.79	53 33 27.7	6.22	.00
484	1514	π^5 Orionis	3.9	48 00	3.12	2 14 33.5	6.20	.00
485	1516	π^4 Orionis	5.1	48 18	3.30	9 57 30.1	6.17	— .18
486	. .	Orionis	5.6	48 19	3.24	7 35 01.6	6.17	...
487	1520	ι Aurigæ	3.1	49 11	3.90	32 58 28.1	6.10	— .02
488	. .	Cephei	6.0	49 26	20.42	85 47 53.8	6.08	...
489	1525	90^2 Orionis	4.8	49 37	3.37	13 19 24.2	6.06	— .05
490	1526	Tauri	5.3	50 27	3.47	16 57 51.7	6.00	— .01
491	1528	k Tauri	5.8	4 50 49	+ 3.66	24 51 48.7	+ 5.97	— .06
492	1530	4 Aurigæ	5.7	51 07	4.07	37 42 24.7	5.94	— .09
493	1538	π^6 Orionis	4.7	52 20	3.11	1 31 43.1	5.83	+ .01
494	1536	10 Camelopardalis	4.3	52 45	5.31	60 15 51.0	5.80	— .02
495	1540	ε Aurigæ	var. 3.5–4.4	53 21	4.29	43 38 38.3	5.75	.00
496	1541	ζ Aurigæ	3.8	54 05	4.18	40 53 56.9	5.69	.00
497	1546	11 Camelopardalis	5.4	55 43	5.20	58 48 08.8	5.55	— .01
498	1551	ι Tauri	4.8	55 55	3.58	21 25 01.5	5.53	— .06
499	1549	Camelopardalis	5.4	57 14	7.48	73 47 17.9	5.43	— .03
500	1554	9 Aurigæ	5.4	57 17	4.68	51 26 11.2	5.42	— .15

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
501	1557	11 Orionis	4.9	4 57 43	+ 3.42	15 14 07.5	+ 5.39	− .01
502	1558	η Aurigæ	3.4	58 06	4.19	41 04 13.0	5.35	− .09
503*	. .	D. M. + 0°, 339 . . .	5.8	59.2	3.10	1 01	5.26	...
504	1568	m Tauri	5.1	5 00 22	3.54	18 28 56.8	5.16	+ .02
505	1570	l Tauri	5.4	00 42	3.55	20 15 30.4	5.13	− .04
506	1572	103 Tauri	5.7	00 48	3.65	24 06 19.7	5.12	+ .05
507	1584	i Orionis	5.8	01 21	3.26	8 20 25.9	5.08	− .06
508	1582	Aurigæ	5.7	01 47	4.46	46 48 43.7	5.04	− .10
509*	. .	Tauri	5.6	02.2	3.75	27 53	5.00	...
510	1590	h Orionis	5.9	02 44	3.29	9 40 24.7	4.96	− .11
511	1565	Camelopardalis . . .	5.0	5 02 48	+ 9.74	79 05 18.4	+ 4.95	+ .05
512	1591	15 Orionis	5.0	02 50	3.43	15 26 33.7	4.95	+ .02
513*	1585	Camelopardalis . . .	5.7	03 26	7.35	73 07 37.6	4.88	...
514	1601	Orionis	5.6	04 48	3.45	15 53 42.9	4.78	− .10
515	1602	μ Aurigæ	5.2	05 13	4.10	38 20 26.5	4.75	− .06
516	1611	ρ Orionis	4.9	07 01	3.14	2 43 00.7	4.60	− .01
517	1614	14 Aurigæ	5.4	07 36	3.90	32 32 49.0	4.54	+ .02
518	1613	α Aurigæ	0.3	07 50	4.42	45 52 26.1	4.53	− .43
519	. .	Orionis	5.8	08.4	3.19	5 01	4.48	...
520	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	09.2	5.58	62 31	4.41	...
521	1624	18 Orionis	5.9	5 09 24	+ 3.33	11 18 17.9	+ 4.39	+ .02
522	. .	Aurigæ	6.0	09 42	4.27	42 39 36.0	4.37	.00
523	1627	16 Aurigæ	5.1	10 18	3.93	33 14 41.1	4.31	− .15
524	1631	λ Aurigæ	4.9	10 42	4.20	39 59 24.5	4.28	− .70
525*	. .	Aurigæ	5.8	11.8	4.21	40 58	4.19	...
526	1637	n Tauri	5.5	12 04	3.60	21 58 16.5	4.16	+ .03
527	1636	19 Aurigæ	5.6	12 06	3.95	33 49 50.1	4.16	− .01
528	1642	16 Camelopardalis . . .	5.3	13 11	5.12	57 25 30.5	4.06	− .05
529	1645	ρ Aurigæ	5.6	13 19	4.25	41 40 58.8	4.06	− .03
530	1649	D. M. 29°, 869 . . .	5.8	13 35	3.81	29 26 41.5	4.03	− .12
531	. .	Aurigæ	5.9	5 14 25	+ 4.21	40 54 33.8	+ 3.96	.00
532	1660	22 Orionis	4.9	15 38	3.06	− 0 30 09.3	3.86	− .02
533	1663	σ Aurigæ	5.5	16 30	4.07	37 16 17.8	3.78	.00
534	1665	m Orionis	5.3	16 32	3.15	3 25 38.8	3.78	− .01
535	1671	111 Tauri	5.4	17 25	3.50	17 16 13.9	3.71	.00
536	1682	p Orionis	5.7	18 23	3.05	− 1 00 29.4	3.62	+ .10
537	1685	25 Orionis	5.0	18 31	3.12	1 44 04.4	3.61	.00
538	1687	γ Orionis	1.5	18 42	3.22	6 14 21.9	3.59	− .04
539	1681	β Tauri	1.6	18 42	3.79	28 30 15.5	3.59	− .17
540	1676	17 Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	18 50	5.65	62 57 51.1	3.58	− .01
541	1690	φ Aurigæ	5.6	5 19 42	+ 3.98	34 22 17.8	+ 3.51	− .05
542	1692	115 Tauri	5.8	20 10	3.49	17 51 26.5	3.47	− .02
543	1695	o Tauri	5.6	20 26	3.60	21 49 58.6	3.45	− .01
544	1700	ψ Orionis	5.1	20 33	3.14	2 59 24.8	3.44	− .01
545	1701	116 Tauri	5.8	20 52	3.45	15 46 16.4	3.40	− .02
546	1707	118 Tauri	5.5	21 53	3.69	25 03 05.0	3.32	− .05
547	1717	31 Orionis	5.3	23 38	3.05	− 1 11 17.6	3.17	.00
548	1662	Cephei	6.0	23 41	18.58	85 07 53.3	3.16	...
549	1722	A Orionis	5.2	24 22	3.21	5 51 19.3	3.11	− .02
550	1723	χ Aurigæ	4.9	24 55	3.91	32 06 07.2	3.06	+ .04

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
551	1726	119 Tauri	4.7	5 25 11	+ 3.52	18 30 11.7	+ 3.03	— .01
552	1730	δ Orionis	var. 2.2–2.8	25 53	3.06	— 0 23 22.8	2.97	— .01
553	. .	Aurigæ	5.8	26 44	4.91	54 20 47.2	2.90	.00
554*	. .	Orionis	5.8	26.7	3.03	— 1 41	2.90	...
555	1737	35 Orionis	5.6	27 05	3.41	14 13 09.8	2.87	— .03
556	1736	Aurigæ	5.8	27 12	4.52	47 38 02.5	2.86	.00
557	1742	121 Tauri	5.6	28 08	3.66	23 57 28.5	2.78	— .02
558	1748	ϕ^1 Orionis	4.9	28 14	3.29	9 24 24.0	2.77	— .02
559	1749	λ Orionis	3.8	28 32	3.30	9 51 08.0	2.75	— .02
560	1765	ϵ Orionis	1.8	30 07	3.04	— 1 16 48.3	2.61	— .01
561	1766	ϕ^2 Orionis	4.5	5 30 19	+ 3.30	9 13 26.3	+ 2.59	— .31
562	1751	Camelopardalis	5.8	30 25	6.00	65 37 47.7	2.58	...
563	1767	ζ Tauri	2.9	30 28	3.58	21 04 03.1	2.57	— .05
564*	. .	D. M. 4°, 989	5.8	30.8	3.18	4 41	2.55	...
565	1768	26 Aurigæ	5.8	30 56	3.85	30 25 09.5	2.54	.00
566	1778	125 Tauri	5.7	32 18	3.72	25 49 41.8	2.42	— .01
567	1782	ω Orionis	4.9	32 51	3.17	4 03 06.6	2.37	+ .01
568	1792	126 Tauri	5.4	34 22	3.46	16 28 13.6	2.24	+ .02
569	1806	b Orionis	5.4	36 16	3.10	1 24 54.3	2.07	— .01
570	1804	o Aurigæ	5.8	36 36	4.65	49 46 16.2	2.04	— .08
571*	1826	Orionis	5.8	5 40.3	+ 3.30	9 29	+ 1.72	...
572	1827	131 Tauri	5.7	40 23	3.42	14 26 32.2	1.71	— .09
573	1830	τ Aurigæ	4.7	40 52	4.16	39 08 16.0	1.67	— .06
574	1834	133 Tauri	5.2	40 55	3.41	13 51 16.0	1.67	— .01
575	1839	52 Orionis	5.5	41 33	3.23	6 24 37.2	1.61	— .06
576	1837	132 Tauri	5.3	41 39	3.68	24 31 32.2	1.61	— .01
577	1846	134 Tauri	5.1	42 49	3.37	12 36 42.7	1.50	+ .02
578	1844	υ Aurigæ	5.0	42 51	4.09	37 16 08.9	1.49	— .03
579	1845	ν Aurigæ	4.2	43 10	4.16	39 06 42.3	1.47	+ .03
580	1851	Orionis	5.8	43 26	3.31	9 49 53.5	1.45	— .19
581	1852	135 Tauri	5.6	5 43 39	+ 3.41	14 16 08.3	+ 1.43	— .02
582*	. .	Orionis	5.8	43.9	3.17	4 23	1.41	...
583	1849	31 Camelopardalis	5.4	44 13	5.37	59 51 30.9	1.38	— .02
584	1854	ξ Aurigæ	4.9	44 47	5.02	55 40 34.0	1.33	— .03
585*	. .	D. M. 19°, 1110	5.8	45.3	3.55	19 50	1.29	...
586	1862	137 Tauri	5.8	45 34	3.41	14 08 23.0	1.26	— .02
587	1863	136 Tauri	5.3	45 47	3.77	27 34 54.7	1.24	— .07
588	1869	56 Orionis	5.4	46 13	3.12	1 49 27.0	1.21	+ .01
589	1876	χ^1 Orionis	4.8	47 17	3.55	20 15 07.7	1.11	— .10
590	1883	a Orionis	var. 0.4–1.4	48 41	3.24	7 22 59.7	0.98	+ .02
591	. .	D. M. 24°, 1033	5.8	5 49 35	+ 3.67	24 13 48.2	+ 0.91	...
592	1885	δ Aurigæ	3.9	49 39	4.94	54 16 23.2	0.91	— .11
593	. .	Aurigæ	6.0	50 02	4.66	49 54 33.8	0.87	...
594	1896	139 Tauri	5.2	50 33	3.73	25 56 14.0	0.83	.00
595	1895	β Aurigæ	2.0	50 44	4.40	44 55 58.8	0.81	— .03
596	1897	π Aurigæ	4.6	51 02	4.45	45 55 25.6	0.79	— .02
597	1900	ϑ Aurigæ	2.5	51 32	4.09	37 12 08.4	0.74	— .11
598	1902	36 Aurigæ	5.9	51 52	4.55	47 53 30.3	0.71	— .05
599	1913	60 Orionis	5.5	52 39	3.09	0 32 25.1	0.65	— .04
600	1914	Aurigæ	6.2	53 29	4.66	49 54 11.0	0.57	+ .10

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
601	1928	μ Orionis	4.8	5 55 47	+ 3.30	9 38 44.7	+ 0.37	— .01
602	1934	64 Orionis	5.7	56 21	3.56	19 41 27.5	0.32	— .03
603	1939	χ^2 Orionis	5.1	56 47	3.56	20 08 21.3	0.28	— .04
604	1938	1 Geminorum	4.9	56 50	3.64	23 16 05.6	0.28	— .11
605	1942	40 Aurigæ	5.7	58 19	4.13	38 29 30.3	0.15	.00
606*	. .	D. M. 29°, 1112	5.8	58.7	3.83	29 31	0.11	...
607	1945	66 Orionis	5.8	58 38	3.17	4 09 50.8	0.12	— .03
608	1943	37 Camelopardalis	5.8	59 24	5.30	58 56 54.6	0.05	+ .01
609	1958	ν Orionis	4.6	6 00 43	3.43	14 46 52.5	— 0.06	— .02
610	1952	36 Camelopardalis	5.6	00 46	6.03	65 44 21.2	0.06	— .02
611	1963	41 Aurigæ	6.2	6 02 25	+ 4.60	48 43 58.0	— 0.21	— .12
612	. .	Aurigæ	6.0	04 17	4.73	51 12 06.2	0.38	...
613	. .	Aurigæ	6.0	04.5	3.93	32 43	0.39	...
614	1979	40 Camelopardalis	5.7	04 54	5.39	60 01 46.4	0.43	— .03
615	1986	68 Orionis	5.8	04 55	3.56	19 48 54.2	0.43	— .06
616	1990	ξ Orionis	4.7	05 07	3.42	14 14 03.4	0.45	— .04
617	1989	f^1 Orionis	5.7	05 08	3.46	16 09 22.2	0.45	+ .02
618	1980	Camelopardalis	4.6	05 37	6.62	69 21 32.7	0.49	— .11
619	1992	1 Lyncis	5.6	06 51	5.54	61 33 05.2	0.60	— .01
620	2002	η Geminorum	3.6	07 38	3.62	22 32 24.0	0.67	— .02
621	2001	κ Aurigæ	4.4	6 07 44	+ 3.83	29 32 25.3	— 0.68	— .29
622	2009	f^2 Orionis	5.5	08 30	3.45	16 10 42.7	0.74	+ .05
623	2012	73 Orionis	5.8	09 01	3.38	12 35 13.4	0.79	.00
624	2007	2 Lyncis	4.8	09 02	5.30	59 03 06.5	0.79	+ .03
625*	. .	D. M. 14°, 1235	5.8	11.3	3.42	14 26	0.99	...
626	2024	45 Aurigæ	5.6	12 01	4.88	53 30 15.3	1.05	— .10
627*	. .	Orionis	5.7	13.2	3.42	14 43	1.15	...
628	. .	Camelopardalis	5.8	14 33	6.86	70 35 49.7	1.26	...
629	2044	ψ^1 Aurigæ	4.9	15 39	4.62	49 20 47.1	1.37	— .06
630	2047	μ Geminorum	3.3	15 42	3.63	22 34 25.0	1.38	— .11
631*	2045	5 Lyncis	5.8	6 16 20	+ 5.25	58 28 49.7	— 1.40	— .03
632	2059	8 Monocerotis	4.7	17 25	3.18	4 39 08.0	1.52	— .02
633	2082	48 Aurigæ	5.5	20 51	3.86	30 33 53.8	1.82	— .04
634	2086	77 Orionis	5.7	21 04	3.08	0 22 11.2	1.84	— .05
635	2081	47 Aurigæ	6.1	21 05	5.49	46 45 33.2	1.84	— .03
636*	2069	Camelopardalis	5.6	21 49	9.38	78 05 11.0	1.93	...
637	2090	ν Geminorum	4.4	21 50	3.56	20 17 10.9	1.90	— .01
638	2083	Camelopardalis	6.0	22 46	7.65	73 47 06.3	1.99	...
639	2110	Aurigæ	5.7	24 37	3.93	32 32 21.4	2.15	+ .02
640*	. .	Monocerotis	5.2	25.1	3.35	11 38	2.19	....
641	2095	Camelopardalis	5.3	6 25 45	+10.35	79 41 22.7	— 2.24	— .61
642	2126	13 Monocerotis	4.8	26 25	3.25	7 25 10.3	2.30	— .02
643*	. .	Camelopardalis	5.8	26.4	7.12	71 51	2.30	...
644*	2129	Geminorum	6.0	26.8	3.41	14 15	2.34	...
645*	. .	Monocerotis	5.5	27.5	3.05	— 1 07	2.40	...
646	2133	41 Aurigæ	5.1	27 39	3.78	28 06 50.3	2.41	— .02
647	2159	ψ^2 Aurigæ	5.0	30 46	4.29	42 35 32.1	2.69	— .05
648	2163	ζ Geminorum	1.9	30 47	3.47	16 30 00.5	2.69	— .03
649	2170	54 Aurigæ	5.9	31 59	3.79	28 22 01.8	2.79	— .04
650	2182	ψ Aurigæ	5.1	34 21	4.37	44 38 16.1	2.99	+ .06

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
651	2185	S Monocerotis	var. 4.7–5.5	6 34 22	+ 3.31	10 00 16.1	− 3.00	− .09
652	2191	26 Geminorum	5.5	35 25	3.49	17 45 41.4	3.09	− .08
653	2187	12 Lyncis	4.9	35 37	5.30	59 33 37.1	3.10	− .03
654	2194	ε Geminorum	3.3	36 33	3.69	25 14 54.1	3.18	− .02
655	2197	28 Geminorum	5.8	37 09	3.81	29 05 25.9	3.23	− .03
656	2199	30 Geminorum	4.9	37 13	3.38	13 20 51.3	3.24	− .02
657	2200	ψ^5 Aurigæ	5.3	38 05	4.33	43 41 40.9	3.32	+ .14
658	. .	Lyncis	5.8	38 12	5.01	55 50 02.5	3.33	...
659	2198	42 Camelopardalis . . .	5.0	38 26	6.29	67 42 04.6	3.34	+ .01
660	2201	ψ^6 Aurigæ	5.4	38 31	4.59	48 54 50.1	3.35	− .04
661	2206	ξ Geminorum	3.8	6 38 33	+ 3.37	13 01 24.2	− 3.36	− .22
662	2211	16 Monocerotis	5.8	40 00	3.27	8 42 45.2	3.48	− .02
663	2209	43 Camelopardalis . . .	5.1	40 45	6.51	69 01 28.6	3.55	.00
664	2216	17 Monocerotis	5.1	40 49	3.27	8 09 57.0	3.55	.00
665	2222	18 Monocerotis	4.8	41 36	3.13	2 32 30.8	3.62	− .03
666*	. .	Geminorum	5.7	41.9	3.92	32 44	3.65	...
667	2223	ψ^7 Aurigæ	5.1	42 17	4.25	41 55 15.1	3.68	− .11
668	2220	14 Lyncis	5.8	42 30	5.31	59 35 18.3	3.70	− .04
669	2210	Camelopardalis . . .	4.6	42 32	8.85	77 07 33.9	3.70	− .03
670	2157	Cephei	5.0	43 45	30.12	87 13 45.6	3.81	− .05
671	2233	d Geminorum	5.8	6 44 22	+ 3.61	21 54 04.2	− 3.86	− .02
672	2237	ϑ Geminorum	3.6	44 52	3.96	34 06 15.1	3.89	− .05
673	2248	15 Lyncis	4.9	46 53	5.22	58 34 38.3	4.07	− .18
674	2247	Camelopardalis . . .	6.0	47 42	6.86	70 57 58.5	4.14	...
675	2255	e Geminorum	5.0	47 52	3.38	13 19 43.9	4.16	− .06
676	2261	ψ^{10} Aurigæ	5.2	48 52	4.39	45 14 51.8	4.24	− .02
677	2285	41 Geminorum	5.8	53 22	3.45	16 14 38.3	4.62	+ .04
678	2299	ω Geminorum	5.6	55 06	3.66	24 23 05.2	4.77	− .01
679*	. .	Geminorum	6.0	55.4	3.49	17 55	4.80	...
680*	. .	Geminorum	6.0	55.4	3.43	15 30	4.80	...
681	2305	ζ Geminorum	var. 3.8–4.4	6 56 59	+ 3.56	20 44 40.8	− 4.94	− .01
682	2306	Geminorum	5.1	56 59	3.33	11 07 35.5	4.94	.00
683	2314	Aurigæ	6.0	58 16	3.98	34 39 14.7	5.05	− .17
684*	. .	Aurigæ	5.8	59.5	3.95	34 11	5.14	...
685*	. .	Monocerotis	5.7	7 01.3	3.25	7 40	5.30	...
686	2330	45 Geminorum	5.4	01 29	3.41	16 07 15.6	5.32	− .07
687	2338	63 Aurigæ	5.1	03 24	4.13	39 30 52.3	5.47	.00
688	2340	τ Geminorum	4.6	03 30	3.83	30 26 24.3	5.50	− .06
689	2343	47 Geminorum	5.7	03 56	3.72	27 03 08.3	5.52	− .03
690	2341	D.M. 51°, 1295 . . .	5.8	04 02	4.70	51 37 31.7	5.53	.00
691	2350	48 Geminorum	5.8	7 05 09	+ 3.65	24 19 40.9	− 5.62	− .01
692	2349	18 Lyncis	5.1	05 25	5.27	59 50 54.1	5.64	− .33
693	2356	Canis Minoris . . .	5.8	05 27	3.21	5 51 07.4	5.64	.00
694	2358	22 Monocerotis	4.4	05 44	3.07	− 0 17 43.0	5.67	− .01
695	2326	Camelopardalis . . .	5.3	05 45	12.99	82 38 14.6	5.67	− .02
696	2362	51 Geminorum	5.3	06 29	3.44	16 21 40.2	5.74	− .03
697	2361	Lyncis	5.7	06 55	4.47	47 27 06.2	5.77	− .02
698	2373	Monocerotis	5.6	08 02	3.15	3 18 57.0	5.87	+ .01
699	2379	Lyncis	5.2	09 25	4.57	49 40 35.1	5.98	.00
700	2381	64 Aurigæ	6.0	09 42	4.18	41 05 40.9	6.01	+ .01

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
701	2398	λ Geminorum	4.0	7 11 12	+ 3.45	16 45 19.9	— 6.13	— .04
702	. .	Lyncis	6.0	12 36	4.36	45 26 53.5	6.25	...
703	2410	d Geminorum	3.5	12 57	3.59	22 12 06.5	6.28	+ .01
704	2407	19 Lyncis	5.4	13 04	4.92	55 30 19.2	6.27	— .05
705	2416	65 Aurigæ	5.3	14 02	4.03	36 59 05.5	6.36	.00
706	2423	56 Geminorum	5.6	14 52	3.55	20 40 06.9	6.44	.00
707	2429	66 Aurigæ	5.4	15 50	4.17	40 54 07.1	6.51	— .01
708	2431	A Geminorum	5.1	16 10	3.67	25 16 46.6	6.54	— .02
709	2441	21 Lyncis	4.8	17 40	4.55	49 26 50.7	6.67	— .09
710	2442	ι Geminorum	4.0	18 16	3.74	28 02 06.2	6.72	— .09
711	2444	1 Canis Minoris . . .	5.7	7 18 18	+ 3.34	11 54 13.6	— 6.72	+ .02
712	2439	Camelopardalis . . .	5.6	18 23	6.29	68 42 28.3	6.73	— .07
713	2451	ε Canis Minoris . . .	5.3	19 05	3.28	9 30 39.8	6.79	— .07
714	. .	Lyncis	5.9	19 55	4.36	48 25 35.3	6.85	...
715	2460	63 Geminorum	5.5	20 37	3.57	21 41 20.6	6.90	— .10
716	2462	β Canis Minoris . . .	2.8	20 39	3.26	8 31 47.4	6.91	— .05
717	2459	22 Lyncis	5.5	20 49	4.56	49 55 04.8	6.93	— .11
718	2464	ρ Geminorum	4.5	21 23	3.87	32 01 17.3	6.97	+ .19
719	2465	η Canis Minoris . . .	5.8	21 35	3.23	7 11 06.8	6.69	— .04
720	2468	γ Canis Minoris . . .	4.9	21 38	3.27	9 10 01.5	6.97	— .02
721	2467	64 Geminorum	5.5	7 21 52	+ 3.75	28 21 50.5	— 7.01	— .04
722	2469	b Geminorum	5.0	22 21	3.74	28 09 43.7	7.05	— .01
723	2473	6 Canis Minoris . . .	4.9	23 07	3.34	12 15 12.4	7.11	.00
724*	. .	D. M. 23°, 1744 . . .	5.8	25.7	3.60	23 09	7.33	...
725	2480	d1 Canis Minoris . . .	5.4	25 52	3.12	2 10 04.2	7.34	+ .05
726	2486	68 Geminorum	5.4	26 46	3.43	16 05 00.5	7.41	.00
727	2485	a Geminorum	1.5	26 56	3.85	32 09 00.1	7.42	— .08
728	. .	Lyncis	6.0	27 01	4.91	56 01 03.2	7.43	...
729	2488	Lyncis	5.7	27 49	4.37	46 26 35.3	7.50	...
730	2493	ν Geminorum	4.3	28 32	3.71	27 09 39.9	7.55	— .11
731	2504	70 Geminorum	5.7	7 30 40	+ 3.95	35 18 55.3	— 7.73	— .03
732	2509	o Geminorum	5.0	31 20	3.93	34 51 26.1	7.78	— .30
733	. .	Lyncis	6.0	32 10	4.05	38 37 02.9	7.85	.00
734	. .	Lyncis	5.8	32 20	4.46	48 24 40.0	7.86	.00
735	2519	f Geminorum	5.6	32 33	3.47	17 56 46.9	7.88	+ .01
736	2516	24 Lyncis	5.0	32 51	5.11	58 59 19.6	7.90	— .07
737	2522	a Canis Minoris . . .	0.5	33 01	3.14	5 31 51.7	7.92	—1.08
738*	. .	Geminorum	6.0	33.8	3.60	23 19	7.98	...
739	2532	Lyncis	5.3	34 59	4.57	50 42 57.2	8.08	— .04
740*	. .	Geminorum	6.0	35.3	3.39	14 29	8.10	...
741	2540	σ Geminorum	4.9	7 35 49	+ 3.76	29 10 20.4	— 8.14	— .24
742	2551	κ Geminorum	3.7	37 12	3.63	24 41 03.1	8.25	— .05
743	2555	β Geminorum	1.3	37 58	3.68	28 18 53.0	8.32	— .04
744*	. .	Lyncis	5.5	38.6	4.02	37 48	8.36	...
745	2558	81g Geminorum	5.1	39 11	3.48	18 48 05.1	8.41	— .05
746	2564	11 Canis Minoris . . .	5.2	39 40	3.31	11 03 35.0	8.45	+ .01
747	2563	π Geminorum	5.4	39 46	3.88	33 42 32.5	8.46	— .02
748	2612	ζ Canis Minoris . . .	5.3	45 29	3.12	2 04 19.4	8.91	— .01
749	2596	Camelopardalis . . .	5.1	45 48	7.31	74 14 08.0	8.93	...
750	2590	Camelopardalis . . .	5.4	45 51	9.70	79 48 12.2	8.93	—0.10

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
751	2609	26 Lyncis	5.6	7 45 58	+ 4.39	47 52 25.2	— 8.95	— .04
752	2617	ϕ Geminorum	5.1	46 09	3.68	27 04 29.9	8.96	— .01
753	2585	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	48 01	15.23	84 23 56.3	9.10	...
754	2632	85 Geminorum	8.9	48 40	3.51	20 11 58.2	9.16	— .04
755	2639	1 Cancri	6.1	50 11	3.41	16 06 34.3	9.28	— .04
756	2647	Canis Minoris . . .	6.0	50 45	3.26	8 57 37.4	9.31	— .06
757	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	51 16	5.07	59 22 15.1	9.36	...
758*	2649	Cancri	6.0	51 41	3.43	16 50	9.38	...
759	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	51 45	5.43	63 25 03.8	9.40	.00
760	2653	14 Canis Minoris . . .	5.8	52 07	3.12	2 32 33.9	9.42	+ .01
761	2659	3 Cancri	5.8	7 53 55	+ 3.44	17 38 09.4	— 9.56	— .04
762	2668	28 Monocerotis	5.1	55 07	3.06	— 1 03 38.4	9.65	— .10
763	2673	Canis Minoris . . .	4.9	56 02	3.12	2 39 47.0	9.72	+ .12
764	2672	χ Geminorum	5.1	56 09	3.69	28 07 45.1	9.74	— .07
765	2690	8 Cancri	5.7	58 23	3.35	13 27 31.6	9.91	— .05
766	2700	9 Cancri	6.0	59 12	3.56	22 58 35.6	9.97	— .02
767	2697	27 Lyncis	4.9	59 25	4.54	51 51 03.0	9.98	— .01
768	2714	μ Cancri	5.3	8 00 42	3.54	21 55 43.8	10.08	— .07
769	2707	Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	00 51	6.06	68 49 29.6	10.09	— .01
770	2732	Lyncis	5.6	04 16	4.82	56 48 37.5	10.35	+ .02
771	2722	Camelopardalis . . .	5.5	8 04 25	+ 7.72	76 07 13.1	— 10.36	...
772	2744	ζ Cancri	4.7	05 20	3.45	18 00 30.7	10.43	— .11
773	2747	ψ Geminorum	5.5	05 43	3.73	30 00 51.0	10.45	— .06
774	2757	29 Lyncis	5.8	07 52	5.03	59 56 10.1	10.62	— .06
775	2765	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	08 50	5.28	62 52 32.8	10.69	.00
776	2778	β Cancri	3.9	10 00	3.26	9 33 14.7	10.77	— .05
777	2786	χ Cancri	5.5	12 46	3.66	27 36 18.0	10.98	— .38
778	2788	Cancri	5.8	13 23	3.52	21 07 31.7	11.02	+ .02
779	2789	λ Cancri	5.5	13 24	3.57	24 23 55.2	11.02	— .04
780	2793	31 Lyncis	4.4	14 37	4.13	43 34 18.4	11.11	— .10
781	2792	Lyncis	5.8	8 14 43	+ 4.58	53 36 17.8	— 11.12	— .04
782*	. .	Lyncis	5.8	17.4	3.86	35 24	11.31	...
783	2803	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	18 26	5.76	67 41 25.1	11.38	+ .04
784	2815	ϕ Cancri	5.9	19 10	3.66	28 17 14.9	11.44	— .10
785	. .	Lyncis	6.0	19 14	4.21	46 03 34.5	11.44	.00
786	2822	Cancri	5.2	19 29	3.22	7 57 15.7	11.47	— .04
787	2817	ϕ^2 Cancri	5.6	19 32	3.64	27 19 32.1	11.47	— .01
788	2826	27 Cancri	6.0	20 06	3.33	13 02 57.8	11.51	— .12
789	2819	o Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.5	20 17	5.04	61 07 02.2	11.52	— .13
790	2833	28 Cancri	5.7	21 30	3.57	24 32 30.0	11.61	— .08
791	2842	A Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.4	8 23 51	+ 5.45	65 33 07.6	— 11.77	— .08
792	2850	ι Cancri	5.7	24 25	3.56	24 29 04.1	11.82	— .07
793	2853	ϑ Cancri	5.6	24 45	3.43	18 29 55.9	11.84	— .06
794	2862	η Cancri	5.5	25 46	3.48	20 50 51.5	11.91	— .06
795	2871	33 Lyncis	6.0	27 01	3.87	36 49 48.7	12.00	— .01
796	2876	3 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	28 31	5.40	65 25 59.6	12.10	+ .05
797	2889	Hydræ	6.0	29 28	3.20	7 02 15.1	12.17	— .09
798	2884	π Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.6	29 43	5.32	64 44 42.0	12.19	+ .02
799	2897	c Cancri	5.9	30 35	3.26	10 04 16.7	12.25	— .03
800	2901	δ Hydræ	4.4	31 18	3.18	6 07 17.0	12.30	+ .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
801	2911	σ Hydræ	4.8	8 32 29	+ 3.15	3 45 42.3	— 12.38	— .02
802	2909	34 Lyncis	5.4	32 43	4.17	46 15 12.3	12.40	+ .06
803	2937	γ Cancri	4.5	36 20	3.48	21 53 56.9	12.64	+ .01
804	2942	A^1 Cancri	5.8	36 35	3.31	13 06 36.1	12.66	+ .01
805	2945	η Hydræ	4.8	36 57	3.14	3 49 41.9	12.69	— .01
806	2953	δ Cancri	4.3	37 52	3.42	18 35 39.5	12.75	— .24
807*	2943	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	37 56	5.52	67 08 50.0	12.75	+ .02
808	2958	b Cancri	5.6	38 14	3.26	10 30 54.0	12.77	— .03
809	2965	ι Cancri	4.1	39 26	3.64	29 11 50.7	12.85	— .05
810	2971	ε Hydræ	3.5	40 25	3.18	6 51 29.8	12.92	— .02
811	2976	Hydræ	5.5	8 41 10	+ 3.04	— 1 27 28.2	— 12.97	+ .03
812	2978	ρ Hydræ	4.8	42 05	3.19	6 16 48.0	13.02	— .03
813	2982	b Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	43 29	5.01	62 24 37.1	13.12	+ .17
814	2989	35 Lyncis	5.8	43 53	4.05	44 10 18.2	13.15	+ .03
815	2999	σ^1 Cancri	5.8	45 10	3.73	32 55 21.7	13.23	+ .02
816	3002	μ Cancri	5.8	45 27	3.58	28 47 17.3	13.25	— .25
817	3003	6 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	46 09	5.22	65 03 39.3	13.30	— .13
818	3016	57 Cancri	5.3	46 55	3.67	31 01 57.9	13.35	.00
819	3026	ρ^2 Cancri	5.4	48 28	3.60	28 23 03.6	13.45	— .04
820	3027	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	48 43	3.92	40 39 38.6	13.46	.00
821	3032	ζ Hydræ	3.3	8 49 03	+ 3.18	6 24 04.4	— 13.48	.00
822	3035	60 Cancri	5.7	49 22	3.28	12 05 00.8	13.51	— .02
823	3033	σ^2 Cancri	5.6	49 32	3.72	33 22 14.7	13.51	— .07
824	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	50 03	13.61	84 39 31.0	13.55	.00
825	3047	υ Cancri	5.5	50 33	3.36	15 46 55.4	13.58	+ .04
826	3048	ι Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.2	50 59	4.14	48 30 40.6	13.61	— .28
827*	3053	Cancri	6.0	51.2	3.24	9 51	13.62	...
828	3049	ρ Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	51 42	5.52	68 05 43.7	13.66	— .01
829	3055	α Cancri	4.2	51 55	3.28	12 19 16.2	13.67	— .04
830	3056	σ^3 Cancri	5.1	52 10	3.70	32 53 01.5	13.69	— .06
831	3059	10 Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.1	8 52 51	+ 3.92	42 15 24.0	— 13.73	— .27
832	3072	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.7	55 12	4.44	54 45 19.4	13.88	.00
833	3075	κ Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.5	55 25	4.12	47 37 46.2	13.89	— .11
834	3079	ν Cancri	5.2	55 43	3.52	24 55 24.6	13.91	— .07
835	3087	11 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.1	57 50	5.36	67 21 11.5	14.04	— .06
836	3097	Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.7	58 54	3.85	38 55 49.7	14.11	— .06
837	3105	ω Hydræ	5.6	59 39	3.17	5 34 13.3	14.15	— .06
838	3099	σ Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.0	59 49	5.37	67 37 11.6	14.17	— .10
839	3106	f Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	9 00 24	4.27	52 05 15.6	14.20	— .05
840	3109	τ Cancri	5.8	00 48	3.62	30 08 07.3	14.23	— .05
841	3108	τ Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	9 01 00	+ 5.02	63 59 59.9	— 14.24	— .08
842	3111	κ Cancri	5.2	01 15	3.26	11 09 01.3	14.26	+ .02
843	3113	75 Cancri	5.7	01 44	3.55	27 07 28.4	14.28	— .08
844	3117	ξ Cancri	4.9	02 28	3.46	22 31 48.0	14.33	+ .02
845*	3116	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	03 48	6.20	73 26 27.8	14.41	.00
846	3125	16 Ursæ Majoris (c) . .	5.1	04 51	4.82	61 54 57.3	14.47	— .09
847	3131	36 Lyncis	5.5	05 57	3.95	43 42 40.2	14.54	— .05
848	3135	17 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.1	06 56	4.50	57 14 14.2	14.60	+ .07
849	3140	e Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.2	07 33	4.36	54 30 56.6	14.64	+ .02
850	3146	ψ Hydræ	4.2	08 07	3.13	2 49 11.1	14.67	— .32

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B.A.C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
851	3147	π Cancri	5.8	9 08 36	+ 3.32	15 26 18.8	− 14.70	+ .02
852	3162	38 Lyncis	3.9	11 22	3.75	37 18 36.3	14.87	− .04
853	3172	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.7	12 54	4.45	57 12 23.6	14.96	.00
854	3178	40 Lyncis	3.3	13 44	3.67	34 53 55.2	15.01	− .02
855	3204	κ Leonis	4.4	17 40	3.51	26 41 52.0	15.23	− .03
856	3199	Draconis	4.3	19 51	9.14	81 51 16.6	15.35	+ .00
857	3218	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.4	20 48	3.96	46 07 34.5	15.41	− .13
858	3227	ω Leonis	5.4	22 02	3.22	9 34 41.9	15.48	− .02
859	3221	h Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.6	22 03	4.80	63 35 07.8	15.48	+ .11
860	3228	3 Leonis	5.9	22 06	3.20	8 42 39.7	15.48	− .04
861	3231	22 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	9 23 32	+ 5.79	72 44 12.9	− 15.56	.00
862	3232	d Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	23 51	5.42	70 21 22.4	15.57	+ .05
863	3241	8 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.6	24 14	3.67	35 37 59.0	15.60	− .10
864	3242	ϑ Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.3	24 49	4.04	52 13 22.6	15.63	− .57
865	3246	λ Leonis	4.4	24 52	3.43	23 29 45.9	15.63	− .04
866	3250	ξ Leonis	5.1	25 29	3.24	11 49 49.3	15.65	− .08
867	3251	n Leonis	5.5	25 32	3.22	10 14 38.2	15.65	− .02
868	3253	τ^2 Hydræ	4.9	25 52	3.07	− 0 39 22.8	15.69	− .08
869	3256	26 Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.8	26 36	4.15	52 35 03.0	15.73	− .04
870	3261	10 Leonis Minoris . . .	4.5	26 52	3.70	36 55 46.0	15.74	+ .00
871	3265	Lyncis	4.9	9 27 34	+ 3.76	40 09 09.6	− 15.78	− .05
872	3268	11 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.6	28 28	3.61	36 21 07.4	15.83	− .27
873	3273	Leonis	5.3	29 35	3.57	31 41 55.3	15.89	− .02
874	3286	1 Sextantis	5.5	30 52	3.17	7 22 23.2	15.96	.00
875	3281	42 Lyncis	5.4	30 52	3.77	40 46 39.5	15.96	.00
876	3283	27 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.2	31 52	5.67	72 47 46.3	16.01	− .05
877	3295	2 Sextantis	5.0	32 12	3.14	5 11 24.6	16.03	− .07
878	3284	D. M. 79°. 319 . . .	5.8	33 00	7.47	79 41 07.0	16.07	.00
879	3303	ι Hydræ	4.2	33 44	3.07	− 0 35 57.4	16.10	− .11
880	3307	43 Lyncis	5.6	34 34	3.74	40 18 13.9	13.15	− .06
881	3312	14 Leonis (o)	3.6	9 34 45	+ 3.21	10 26 14.6	− 16.16	− .04
882	3317	Leonis	5.3	36 31	3.53	30 31 32.1	16.25	− .11
883	3321	ψ Leonis	5.8	37 12	3.28	14 34 09.8	16.28	− .04
884	3324	63 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.4	38 01	4.30	57 40 39.8	16.33	.00
885	3331	ϵ Leonis	3.2	39 02	3.42	24 19 33.2	16.38	− .02
886	3336	Sextantis	5.7	39 50	3.17	7 15 44.2	16.42	.00
887	3339	Sextantis	5.6	40 12	3.10	2 20 23.3	16.44	− .04
888	3341	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.0	40 51	3.91	46 34 45.2	16.47	− .10
889	3345	R Leonis	var. 5.2–1.0	41 06	3.23	11 59 01.5	16.48	− .17
890	3346	ν Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.9	42 27	4.33	59 36 06.6	16.55	− .18
891	3358	ϕ Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.8	9 43 56	+ 4.13	54 37 24.4	− 16.62	− .05
892	3366	g Leonis	5.5	45 04	3.42	24 57 44.2	16.68	− .20
893	3371	μ Leonis	3.9	45 56	3.42	26 34 16.9	16.72	− .06
894	3374	7 Sextantis	5.8	46 01	3.10	3 00 47.8	16.72	+ .11
895	3381	31 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.4	47 52	3.95	50 23 07.5	16.81	.00
896	3399	19 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.2	50 20	3.70	41 37 35.4	16.93	.00
897	3402	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.1	51 35	4.18	57 23 07.3	16.99	.00
898	3406	ν Leonis	5.5	51 46	3.23	13 00 59.9	17.00	− .01
899	3409	Leonis	5.6	52 41	3.50	30 13 06.7	17.04	− .13
900	3415	π Leonis	4.9	53 52	3.18	8 37 09.5	17.09	− .03

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
901	3416	20 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.4	9 54 05	+ 3.47	32 30 47.2	− 17.09	− .45
902	3423	Leonis	5.3	56 07	3.36	22 31 38.6	17.19	− .01
903	3446	21 Leonis Minoris . . .	4.3	10 00 21	3.56	35 49 43.9	17.38	+ .01
904	3453	η Leonis	3.5	00 47	3.28	17 20 50.0	17.40	+ .01
905	3457	A Leonis	4.8	01 32	3.19	10 35 06.5	17.43	− .05
906	3458	15 Sextantis	4.4	01 48	3.08	0 12 52.0	17.44	− .01
907	3459	α Leonis	1.2	01 59	3.20	12 33 11.3	17.45	+ .01
908	3468	Leonis Minoris . . .	6.0	04 06	3.58	37 59 34.1	17.53	.00
909	3496	32 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.7	09 18	4.43	65 42 20.9	17.76	− .04
910	3500	23 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.8	09 25	3.43	29 54 26.1	17.76	− .11
911	3505	λ Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.4	10 09 51	+ 3.64	43 30 46.3	− 17.78	− .06
912	3508	ζ Leonis	3.4	10 01	3.35	24 00 54.0	17.79	+ .02
913	3510	37 Leonis	5.5	10 14	3.23	14 19 33.4	17.79	− .02
914	3514	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	11 53	4.67	69 20 59.0	17.86	− .06
915	3495	Camelopardalis . . .	5.0	11 58	9.73	84 51 35.7	17.87	− .05
916*	. .	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.1	12 ..	3.77	49 00	17.87	...
917	3522	40 Leonis	5.8	13 12	3.28	20 04 45.1	17.92	− .23
918	3523	γ Leonis (1st star) . .	2.2	13 21	3.31	20 26 52.6	17.92	− .12
919	3533	μ Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.2	15 11	3.60	42 06 09.2	17.99	+ .03
920	3531	Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	15 28	4.40	66 10 19.6	18.00	− .06
921	3542	27 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.8	10 16 12	+ 3.48	34 30 46.5	− 18.03	− .09
922	3528	Camelopardalis . . .	5.0	16 18	7.92	83 10 03.3	18.04	− .07
923	3548	28 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.6	17 15	3.47	34 19 28.9	18.07	− .07
924	3561	44 Leonis	5.9	18 56	3.16	9 23 38.0	18.14	− .12
925	3560	30 Leonis Minoris . . .	4.5	19 02	3.46	34 24 23.2	18.14	− .08
926	3572	31 Leonis Minoris . . .	4.3	20 56	3.49	37 19 17.4	18.21	− .10
927	3580	36 Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.7	22 57	3.89	56 35 44.1	18.23	+ .01
928	3590	29 Sextantis	5.0	23 23	3.05	− 2 07 33.1	18.30	− .04
929	3597	30 Sextantis	5.0	24 09	3.07	− 0 01 21.0	18.32	− .03
930	3593	Draconis	4.8	24 51	5.29	76 19 48.4	18.34	− .03
931	3606	i Leonis	5.7	10 25 48	+ 3.21	14 45 08.1	− 18.38	− .04
932	3607	Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	26 14	3.53	41 02 33.2	18.40	.00
933	3609	ρ Leonis	4.1	26 30	3.16	9 55 24.9	18.40	+ .00
934	3610	34 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.8	26 39	3.45	35 36 22.5	18.41	− .02
935	3612	37 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.0	27 25	3 91	57 41 58.4	18.44	− .03
936	3639	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	31 39	3.78	54 17 40.3	18.58	.00
937	3640	37 Leonis Minoris . . .	4.7	31 58	3.40	32 35 56.9	18.59	.00
938	3641	38 Leonis Minoris . . .	6.0	32 16	3.45	38 32 06.1	18.60	− .03
939	3645	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.6	33 15	4.37	69 04 10.2	18.63	...
940	3647	38 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.0	33 45	4.18	66 20 39.0	18.65	− .10
941	3652	Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	10 34 28	+ 4.40	69 42 10.6	− 18.67	− .05
942	3664	39 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	36 08	3.84	57 49 43.1	18.72	− .07
943	3666	40 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.3	36 27	3.31	26 57 19.6	18.74	− .06
944	3665	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.3	36 29	3.55	46 50 03.3	18.74	+ .03
945	3671	41 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.2	36 53	3.28	23 48 58.1	18.75	− .01
946	3685	42 Leonis Minoris . . .	5.0	39 11	3.35	31 18 50.3	18.82	− .03
947*	3691	m Leonis	5.5	39 57	3.24	19 31 24.6	18.84	− .08
948	3693	k Leonis	5.5	40 04	3.18	14 49 38.8	18.84	− .10
949	3708	l Leonis	5.2	42 57	3.16	11 10 48.1	18.93	− .00
950	3714	42 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.7	43 51	3.83	59 57 23.5	18.96	− .09

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
951	. .	Ursæ Majoris * . .	5.8	10 45 19	+ 4.27	70 29 35.7	— 19.00	...
952	. .	Ursæ Majoris (sq.) . .	5.9	45 20	3.65	53 08 31.7	19.00	...
953	3725	44 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.4	46 18	3.68	55 13 20.0	19.02	— .04
954	3728	46 Leonis Minoris . . .	4.0	46 36	3.37	34 51 41.8	19.03	— .25
955	3729	ω Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.9	47 04	3.48	43 49 41.7	19.04	— .06
956	3732	p^1 Leonis	5.4	47 37	3.06	— 1 29 32.1	19.06	.00
957	3741	46 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.3	49 05	3.34	34 08 50.0	19.10	— .06
958	3742	54 Leonis	4.3	49 07	3.27	25 23 22.6	19.10	— .01
959*	. .	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	52.2	3.58	52 32	19.18	...
960	3757	47 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.1	52 45	3.35	41 04 14.5	19.19	+ .06
961*	. .	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	10 52 51	+ 3.36	36 44 16.8	— 19.19	...
962	3758	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	53 21	3.47	46 10 09.0	19.21	.00
963	3765	49 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.1	54 07	3.39	39 51 23.0	19.23	— .02
964	3768	d Leonis	4.6	54 22	3.10	4 15 41.2	19.24	— .03
965	3769	c Leonis	5.2	54 32	3.11	6 44 44.5	19.24	— .06
966	3767	β Ursæ Majoris . . .	2.3	54 35	3.66	57 01 30.9	19.24	+ .03
967	3775	p^2 Leonis	5.0	55 42	3.06	— 1 50 20.4	19.27	— .04
968	3776	b Leonis	4.4	55 55	3.21	20 49 23.3	19.27	+ .03
969	3777	α Ursæ Majoris . . .	1.9	56 19	3.76	62 23 53.8	19.28	— .09
970	3788	χ Leonis	4.8	58 50	3.10	7 59 02.6	19.34	— .08
971	3798	p^4 Leonis	5.7	11 00 47	+ 3.06	2 36 24.5	— 19.39	— .08
972	3809	67 Leonis	5.6	02 23	3.23	25 18 27.2	19.42	— .01
973	3811	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.7	02 43	3.33	36 57 37.2	19.43	— .02
974	3812	ψ Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.1	02 55	3.40	45 08 55.5	19.43	— .08
975	3832	p^5 Leonis	5.2	07 37	3.08	0 34 59.0	19.53	.00
976	3834	δ Leonis	2.5	07 43	3.20	21 10 51.4	19.53	— .14
977	3838	Ψ Leonis	3.3	07 57	3.16	16 05 07.4	19.54	— .03
978	3842	72 Leonis	4.9	08 49	3.20	23 44 57.6	19.55	— .01
979	3843	n Leonis	5.3	09 35	3.15	13 57 41.5	19.57	— .04
980	3846	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	09 56	3.42	50 07 51.0	19.58	— .01
981	3850	75 Leonis	5.4	11 11 07	+ 3.09	2 40 11.4	— 19.59	— .18
982	3851	ξ Ursæ Majoris (1st *) .	3.9	11 47	3.21	32 12 16.4	19.61	— .57
983	3852	ν Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.5	12 00	3.26	33 44 56.7	19.61	+ .04
984	3856	55 Ursæ Majoris . . .	4.8	12 35	3.29	38 50 37.1	19.62	— .08
985	3862	σ Leonis	4.3	14 57	3.11	6 41 11.9	19.67	— .03
986	3864	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	15 43	3.62	64 59 10.3	19.68	— .06
987	3868	56 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.0	16 14	3.32	44 08 24.4	19.69	— .07
988	3877	ι Leonis	4.0	17 40	3.13	11 11 24.5	19.71	— .06
989	3879	79 Leonis	5.6	17 53	3.08	2 03 57.7	19.72	— .02
990	3886	81 Leonis	5.8	19 21	3.14	17 06 57.8	19.74	.00
991	3900	τ Leonis	4.9	11 21 46	+ 3.09	3 31 00.9	— 19.77	— .02
992	3905	57 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.3	22 36	3.25	39 59 49.4	19.79	— .01
993	3915	86 Leonis	5.5	24 13	3.14	19 04 13.5	19.81	+ .01
994	3914	λ Draconis	3.8	24 16	3.63	69 59 34.6	19.81	— .06
995	3918	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	25 32	3.45	61 44 54.1	19.82	.00
996	3932	90 Leonis	5.7	28 28	3.13	17 27 35.0	19.87	+ .01
997	3931	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	28 28	3.35	55 26 53.3	19.87	.00
998	3933	2 Draconis	5.2	29 00	3.58	69 59 26.3	19.87	— .10
999	3937	Leonis	5.6	29 59	3.16	28 26 38.2	19.88	— .05
1000	3946	υ Leonis	4.7	30.48	3.07	— 0 09 41.2	19.89	+ .05

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1001	3949	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.3	11 31 23	+ 3.28	51 17 00.0	− 19.90	.00
1002	2952	59 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	31 57	3.22	44 17 25.5	19.90	− .08
1003	3964	92 Leonis	5.2	34 33	3.13	22 01 08.8	19.93	+ .01
1004	3965	61 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.1	34 44	3.17	34 52 46.0	19.93	− .41
1005	3966	62 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	35 19	3.14	32 24 37.8	19.94	+ .03
1006	3968	3 Draconis	5.1	35 46	3.41	67 24 32.5	19.94	+ .06
1007	3979	ξ Virginis	4.8	39 06	3.09	8 55 30.7	19.97	− .02
1008	3982	ν Virginis	4.3	39 41	3.09	7 12 06.0	19.97	− .21
1009	3981	χ Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.8	39 43	3.20	48 26 41.1	19.97	+ .02
1010	3985	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	40 30	3.24	56 17 46.1	19.98	.00
1011	3989	A^1 Virginis	5.8	11 41 45	+ 3.09	8 54 43.6	− 19.99	− .02
1012	3990	93 Leonis	4.2	41 48	3.12	20 53 09.0	19.99	.00
1013	3995	β Leonis	2.1	42 56	3.06	15 14 34.5	20.00	− .10
1014	3998	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	43 28	3.14	35 35 54.1	20.00	− .03
1015	4002	β Virginis	3.7	44 27	3.12	2 26 27.0	20.01	− .28
1016	4017	γ Ursæ Majoris . . .	2.4	47 31	3.18	54 21 42.3	20.02	.00
1017	4027	A^2 Virginis	5.6	48 54	3.08	9 06 39.5	20.03	− .02
1018	4031	o Leonis	5.5	49 30	3.09	16 18 53.0	20.03	+ .06
1019	4033	66 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	49 42	3.17	57 15 58.6	20.03	− .02
1020*	. .	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	52 ..	3.11	33 49	20.04	.00
1021	4049	b Virginis	5.5	11 53 48	+ 3.07	4 19 24.8	− 20.04	− .02
1022	4052	π Virginis	4.4	54 43	3.08	7 16 59.9	20.05	− .04
1023	. .	184 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.6	55 31	3.10	36 42 48.8	20.05	...
1024	4057	67 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.1	56 01	3.07	43 42 39.4	20.05	+ .02
1025	4066	2 Comæ	5.8	58 08	3.08	22 07 39.5	20.05	+ .01
1026	4070	Camelopardalis . . .	5.9	58 42	3.19	86 15 07.8	20.05	+ .04
1027	4072	9 Virginis (o)	4.2	59 06	3.06	9 23 59.0	20.05	+ .05
1028	. .	Draconis	5.5	59 08	3.14	77 34 36.7	20.05	...
1029	4074	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	59 36	3.08	63 36 15.0	20.05	.00
1030	4099	3 Comæ.	6.0	12 04 25	3.06	17 28 38.6	20.05	+ .01
1031	4100	Comæ	6.0	12 04 40	+ 3.07	27 56 57.7	− 20.05	− .02
1032	4107	4 Comæ	5.6	05 46	3.06	26 32 21.0	20.05	+ .01
1033	4110	5 Comæ	5.8	06 03	3.06	21 12 35.8	20.05	+ .02
1034	4112	Draconis	4.8	06 34	2.89	78 16 58.7	20.04	− .01
1035	4122	Draconis	5.6	09 25	2.91	70 52 05.8	20.04	.00
1036	4123	δ Ursæ Majoris . . .	3.3	09 29	3.00	57 41 56.1	20.04	− .06
1037	4125	6 Comæ	5.0	09 55	3.06	15 34 02.3	20.04	− .01
1038	4126	2 Canum Venaticorum .	5.3	10 07	3.02	41 19 42.8	20.03	− .03
1039	4127	7 Comæ	5.2	10 16	3.04	24 36 44.8	20.03	.00
1040	4128	Canum Venaticorum .	5.0	10 28	3.04	33 43 55.7	20.03	− .18
1041*	. .	Comæ	5.7	12 11.5	+ 3.03	29 37	− 20.03	...
1042	4143	Draconis	5.5	13 27	2.79	75 49 36.8	20.02	+ .02
1043	4145	η Virginis	3.5	13 46	3.06	0 00 00.9	20.02	− .01
1044	4148	3 Canum Venaticorum .	5.5	13 54	2.98	49 39 00.1	20.02	− .06
1045	4151	c Virginis	5.0	14 15	3.05	3 58 52.0	20.02	− .07
1046	4153	D. M. 27°, 2114 . . .	4.9	14 18	3.03	27 17 23.4	20.02	.00
1047*	. .	D. M. 27°, 2115 . . .	5.8	14.6	3.03	27 44	20.02	...
1048	4156	11 Comæ	4.6	14 39	3.04	18 27 21.9	20.01	+ .07
1049	4159	70 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	15 02	2.94	58 31 57.2	20.01	− .06
1050	4169	12 Comæ	5.0	16 28	3.02	26 30 44.6	20.00	+ .01

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1051	4180	5 Canum Venaticorum .	5.1	12 18 11	+ 2.94	52 13 37.1	− 19.99	− .02
1052	4181	13 Comæ	5.3	18 17	3.02	26 45 50.9	19.99	− .02
1053	4184	Comæ	6.0	19 13	3.04	24 35 31.4	19.98	− .14
1054	. .	D. M. 64°, 896 . . .	5.8	19 30	2.83	64 28 03.7	19.98	...
1055	4188	6 Canum Venaticorum .	4.9	19 56	2.97	39 41 02.8	19.98	− .09
1056	4191	14 Comæ	5.0	20 24	3.01	27 55 59.4	19.97	− .02
1057	4195	15 Comæ	4.5	20 57	3.00	28 56 08.3	19.97	− .10
1058	4196	16 Comæ	5.1	20 59	3.01	27 29 25.7	19.97	.00
1059	4203	73 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.6	21 52	2.88	56 22 36.8	19.96	− .05
1060	4207	17 Comæ	5.6	22 55	3.01	26 34 39.4	19.95	− .01
1061	4209	18 Comæ	5.6	12 23 27	+ 3.01	24 46 17.8	− 19.95	− .08
1062	4212	20 Comæ	5.7	23 42	3.03	21 33 40.0	19.94	.00
1063	4216	74 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	24 21	2.83	59 03 57.3	19.94	+ .06
1064	4222	4 Draconis	4.8	24 51	2.68	69 51 57.0	19.93	− .09
1065	4223	21 Comæ	5.3	25 01	3.01	25 13 50.0	19.93	− .05
1066	4233	Canum Venaticorum .	5.4	27 44	3.02	33 54 39.0	19.91	− .07
1067	4235	8 Canum Venaticorum .	4.4	28 02	2.86	42 00 35.4	19.90	+ .30
1068	4239	κ Draconis	3.8	28 21	2.60	70 26 57.8	19.90	− .03
1069	4240	23 Comæ	5.1	28 52	3.01	23 17 25.1	19.99	.00
1070	4242	24 Comæ	4.6	29 07	3.02	19 02 16.0	19.89	.00
1071	4246	6 Draconis	5.0	12 29 39	+ 2.60	70 40 59.5	− 19.89	− .02
1072	4248	25 Comæ	5.7	30 57	3.02	17 45 03.1	19.87	− .04
1073	4254	Virginis	5.8	32 15	3.06	2 30 54.2	19.85	− .09
1074	. .	R Virginis	var. 6.4–11.	32 25	3.05	7 38 55.4	19.85	...
1075	4260	26 Comæ	5.6	33 09	2.99	21 43 22.7	19.84	+ .01
1076	. .	Canum Venaticorum .	5.8	33 26	2.93	36 36 42.4	19.84	.00
1077†	4268	γ Virginis	2.8	35 35	3.03	− 0 47 30.2	19.81	− .05
1078	4271	ρ Virginis	5.0	35 49	3.03	10 53 50.2	19.81	− .10
1079	4274	31 Virginis (d^1) . . .	5.8	35 52	3.04	7 27 55.5	19.81	− .04
1080	4287	Canum Venaticorum .	5.0	39 29	2.83	46 05 46.9	19.76	.00
1081	4286	d^2 Virginis	5.8	12 39 33	+ 3.04	8 19 46.4	− 19.75	− .04
1082	4290	27 Comæ	5.0	40 39	3.00	17 13 59.3	19.74	+ .01
1083	4300	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	42 11	2.58	63 26 11.4	19.71	.00
1084	4302	7 Draconis	5.3	42 40	2.52	67 26 44.7	19.71	+ .01
1085	4301	29 Comæ	5.6	42 53	3.01	14 46 40.0	19.70	− .06
1086*	. .	Comæ	6.0	43 ..	2.95	25 30	19.70	...
1087	4303	11 Canum Venaticorum .	6.1	43 11	2.80	49 07 14.9	19.70	− .05
1088	4305	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	43 25	2.62	60 58 28.4	19.69	.00
1089	4311	Canum Venaticorum .	5.8	44 29	2.87	38 10 12.5	19.68	.00
1090	4315	31 Comæ	5.0	45 51	2.93	28 11 39.7	19.65	.00
1091	4328	35 Comæ	5.0	12 47 23	+ 2.96	21 53 50.9	− 19.63	− .04
1092	4329	41 Virginis	5.8	47 49	3.01	13 04 15.4	19.62	− .05
1093	4342	Camelopardalis (sq.) .	5.2	48 15	0.37	84 03 53.6	19.61	− .02
1094	4335	ε Ursæ Majoris . . .	1.7	48 45	2.66	56 36 39.4	19.60	− .06
1095	4341	Canum Venaticorum .	5.7	49 28	2.75	47 50 52.4	19.59	.00
1096	4340	δ Virginis	3.6	49 34	3.02	4 02 58.9	19.59	− .09
1097	4346	12 Canum Venaticorum .	2.8	50 25	2.81	38 58 00.4	19.57	+ .06
1098	4347	8 Draconis	4.9	50 42	2.42	66 05 22.4	19.56	− .06
1099	4351	36 Comæ	4.9	52 59	2.97	18 03 24.9	19.52	+ .06
1100	4360	37 Comæ	5 0	54 32	2.88	31 25 58.4	19.49	.00

† Double. South star.

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1101	. .	Draconis	6.0	12 55 15	+ 1.78	76 07 09.5	— 19.47	.00
1102	4365	9 Draconis	5.4	55 23	2.29	67 14 41.0	19.47	— .02
1103	4366	78 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.6	55 35	2.59	57 00 49.3	19.47	+ .02
1104	4367	ε Virginis	3.0	56 12	2.99	11 36 16.2	19.45	+ .03
1105	4371	Draconis	5.8	57 06	2.38	64 15 18.3	19.43	+ .02
1106	. .	Canum Venaticorum .	5.8	58 25	2.75	43 39 08.6	19.41	.00
1107	4384	14 Canum Venaticorum .	5.3	13 00 08	2.82	36 26 28.9	19.37	.00
1108	4389	Canum Venaticorum .	5.4	00 28	2.71	45 54 37.0	19.36	.00
1109	4387	39 Comæ	5.8	00 30	2.93	21 47 51.2	19.36	— .03
1110	4388	40 Comæ	5.7	00 32	2.93	23 15 38.5	19.36	+ .02
1111	. .	Ursæ Minoris . . .	6.0	13 01 07	+ 1.87	73 40 03.0	— 19.35	.00
1112	4390	41 Comæ	4.9	01 25	2.88	28 16 07.7	19.34	— .09
1113	4392	Ursæ Majoris . . .	6.0	01 39	2.39	62 41 08.4	19.33	— .03
1114	4407	Canum Venaticorum .	6.0	04 07	2.78	38 03 46.5	19.27	.00
1115	4406	42 Comæ	4.8	04 09	2.92	18 09 52.0	19.27	+ .13
1116	4421	43 Comæ	4.7	06 16	2.81	28 29 13.2	19.22	+ .91
1117	4423	Virginis	6.0	06 35	2.99	12 11 41.4	19.21	— .04
1118	4433	Canum Venaticorum .	4.9	08 16	2.73	40 47 17.2	19.17	— .06
1119	4438	19 Canum Venaticorum .	5.8	10 08	2.72	41 29 22.0	19.12	+ .02
1120	4440	e Virginis	5.6	10 49	2.98	10 03 05.7	19.10	+ .19
1121	4444	Virginis	5.4	13 11 20	+ 2.97	14 18 25.8	— 19.09	—0.11
1122	4446	σ Virginis	5.0	11 33	3.03	6 06 10.4	19.08	+ .06
1123	4451	20 Canum Venaticorum .	4.8	12 10	2.70	41 12 18.5	19.07	+ .03
1124*	. .	Draconis	6.0	12.5	1.99	69 02	19.06	...
1125	4456	21 Canum Venaticorum .	5.1	13 08	2.57	50 18 47.3	19.04	— .03
1126	4467	23 Canum Venaticorum .	5.6	14 56	2.70	40 46 51.5	18.99	— .01
1127*	4470	Virginis	5.5	15.6	3.05	2 43	18.97	...
1128	4479	D. M. 37°, 2404 . . .	5.8	18 27	2.72	37 39 40.2	18.89	.00
1129	4484	ζ Ursæ Majoris . . .	2.0	19 06	2.43	55 33 08.2	18.87	— .04
1130	. .	Comæ	5.6	19 23	2.86	24 28 49.8	18.86	...
1131	4493	80 Ursæ Majoris (g) . .	4.9	13 20 25	+ 2.42	55 36 48.3	— 18.83	— .03
1132	. .	Canum Venaticorum .	5.8	21 07	2.58	46 39 11.8	18.81	.00
1133	4499	70 Virginis	5.3	22 34	2.93	14 25 11.9	18.76	— .57
1134	4506	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.5	23 04	1.52	73 00 52.8	18.75	— .03
1135	4510	Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.2	24 03	2.21	60 33 54.5	18.72	— .02
1136	4527	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	25 57	0.45	79 15 49.9	18.66	+ .02
1137	4526	Comæ	6.0	27 07	2.84	24 58 15.1	18.62	.00
1138	4529	78 Virginis (o)	4.9	28 03	3.03	4 16 32.3	18.59	— .04
1139	4532	ζ Virginis	3.4	28 35	3.05	0 01 05.8	18.57	+ .06
1140	4536	Canum Venaticorum .	5.3	29 26	2.68	37 47 48.5	18.54	— .09
1141	4540	81 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	13 29 31	+ 2.32	55 57 49.5	— 18.54	— .02
1142	4538	24 Canum Venaticorum .	4.7	29 33	2.46	49 37 46.7	18.54	— .02
1143*	. .	Comæ	5.8	31.3	2.83	25 13	18.48	...
1144	4552	25 Canum Venaticorum .	5.1	32 08	2.68	36 54 20.2	18.45	.00
1145	. .	Camelopardalis . . .	6.0	32 20	0.81	77 09 33.8	18.45	...
1146	4559	Bootis	5.2	33 40	2.97	11 21 22.5	18.40	.00
1147	. .	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.7	34 18	1.44	71 51 10.7	18.38	.00
1148*	. .	Canum Venaticorum .	5.8	34.8	2.74	31 37	18.36	...
1149	4564	82 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.5	34 52	2.33	53 31 39.9	18.36	— .01
1150	4562	1 Bootis	5.4	34 57	2.87	20 33 47.1	18.36	+ .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1151	4566	2 Bootis	5.5	13 35 22	+ 2.84	23 06 15.6	— 18.34	+ .01
1152	4568	83 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.3	36 11	2.28	55 17 19.7	18.31	— .05
1153	4570	84 Virginis	5.5	37 02	3.01	4 08 44.9	18.28	— .08
1154	. .	Canum Venaticorum .	6.2	37 22	2.57	42 16 46.0	18.27	...
1155	4577	Draconis	5.8	37 45	1.86	65 25 35.1	18.25	— .27
1156	4595	D. M. 39°, 2678 . . .	5.9	41 07	2.61	39 06 18.8	18.13	.00
1157	4596	Canum Venaticorum .	6.0	41 08	2.56	41 41 30.6	18.13	.00
1158	4594	3 Bootis	5.8	41 09	2.79	26 18 18.7	18.13	— .01
1159	4597	τ Bootis	4.5	41 34	2.85	18 03 20.3	18.12	+ .05
1160	4600	Canum Venaticorum .	5.6	41 50	2.60	39 08 37.6	18.11	...
1161	4614	D. M. 78°, 466 . . .	5.6	13 42 10	+ 0.18	78 39 55.5	— 18.09	+ .07
1162	4607	η Ursæ Majoris . . .	1.8	42 49	2.37	49 54 45.2	18.07	— .03
1163	4610	Canum Venaticorum .	5.6	43 14	2.71	31 47 10.6	18.05	.00
1164	4615	ν Bootis	4.3	43 41	2.89	16 23 38.3	18.04	+ .05
1165	4618	e Bootis	4.9	44 02	2.84	21 51 38.2	18.02	+ .16
1166*	4628	Canum Venat. (sq.) . .	5.4	45 51	2.65	35 15 41.2	17.95	...
1167	. .	Draconis	5.8	45 51	1.95	62 05 20.7	17.95	.00
1168	4632	Canum Venaticorum .	5.2	46 30	2.65	35 02 21.6	17.92	.00
1169	4640	Canum Venaticorum .	5.8	47 44	2.74	29 14 19.2	17.88	— .12
1170	4646	i Draconis	4.8	47 56	2.76	65 18 58.2	17.87	— .04
1171	. .	Ursæ Minoris . . .	6.0	13 48 04	+ 1.50	68 54 39.0	— 17.87	...
1172	4648	η Bootis	2.9	48 58	2.86	18 59 59.9	17.83	— .33
1173	4649	86 Ursæ Majoris . . .	5.8	49 26	2.22	54 19 05.7	17.81	— .11
1174	4651	92 Virginis	5.7	50 21	3.05	1 38 17.5	17.78	+ .03
1175	4656	9 Bootis	5.0	51 05	2.74	28 04 51.6	17.75	— .05
1176	4664	10 Bootis	5.6	53 01	2.81	22 16 56.5	17.66	— .02
1177*	. .	Bootis	5.8	55.4	2.96	9 29	17.56	...
1178	4672	τ Virginis	4.2	55 32	3.05	2 07 32.3	17.56	— .07
1179*	. .	Canum Venaticorum .	6.4	57.4	2.39	46 20	17.48	...
1180	4684	Bootis	6.2	58 32	2.25	51 32 54 6	17.43	— .09
1181	4696	α Draconis	3.8	14 01 08	+ 1.62	64 56 57.6	— 17.32	— .03
1182	4699	Bootis	5.2	03 08	2.41	44 25 30.5	17.23	— .12
1183	4701	13 Bootis	5.2	03 48	2.24	50 01 29.8	17.20	— .03
1184	4706	d Bootis	4.8	04 56	2.74	25 39 39.2	17.15	— .05
1185	. .	D. M. 60°, 1516 . . .	5.8	05 03	1.87	59 54 23.7	17.14	...
1186	4713	Virginis	4.7	06 11	3.04	2 58 29.5	17.08	— .04
1187	4724	15 Bootis	5.5	08 58	2.94	10 39 59.5	16.96	— .17
1188	4726	κ Bootis	4.5	09 11	2.16	52 21 04.5	16.95	— .02
1189	4733	4 Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.0	09 21	— 0.33	78 06 39.2	16.94	— .01
1190	4732	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.3	09 49	+ 1.02	69 59 44.9	16.92	— .06
1191	4729	α Bootis	0.2	14 10 11	+ 2.73	19 48 29.7	— 16.90	—1.93
1192	4741	λ Bootis	4.2	11 49	2.29	46 38 22.9	16.83	+ .13
1193	4742	ι Bootis	4.8	11 55	2.13	51 55 16.0	16.82	+ .07
1194	4747	A Bootis	4.8	12 55	2.53	36 03 49.5	16.77	.00
1195	4748	ν Virginis	4.9	13 22	3.09	— 1 42 36.0	16.75	— .09
1196	4751	18 Bootis	5.5	13 28	2.90	13 33 34.0	16.75	+ .07
1197	4753	20 Bootis	5.2	14 05	2.84	16 51 26.9	16.72	+ .10
1198	4758	Bootis	5.9	14 52	2.46	39 20 46.3	16.68	.00
1199	4766	Bootis	4.9	17 29	2.96	8 59 34.8	16.55	— .06
1200	4773	Bootis	5.2	18 13	2.98	6 21 55.0	16.52	+ .03

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s	° ′ ″	″	″
1201	4789	ϑ Bootis.	4.2	14 21 07	+ 2.04	52 24 21.1	− 16.37	− .41
1202	4792	ϕ Virginis	4.9	22 01	3.09	− 1 41 21.2	16.32	− .02
1203	4804	24 Bootis (g).	5.7	24 27	2.09	50 22 55.9	16.20	− .09
1204	4808	ρ Bootis.	3.8	26 39	2.59	30 53 56.7	16.09	+ .14
1205	4810	26 Bootis.	5.4	27 05	2.72	22 47 19.8	16.06	+ .05
1206	4812	γ Bootis.	3.1	27 15	2.42	38 50 01.1	16.05	+ .14
1207	4822	5 Ursæ Minoris . . .	4.6	27 48	− 0.20	76 13 44.3	16.02	− .02
1208*	. .	Draconis	5.7	28.8	+ 1.88	55 56	15.97	...
1209	4823	σ Bootis.	4.9	29 27	2.61	30 16 01.5	15.94	+ .12
1210	4830	Bootis.	5.9	30 28	2.10	49 53 29.9	15.88	.00
1211	4841	Bootis.	5.8	14 33 42	+ 2.26	44 09 36.1	− 15.71	.00
1212	4843	33 Bootis.	5.4	34 22	2.23	44 55 21.8	15.68	− .10
1213	4845	Bootis.	5.7	34 28	1.90	54 32 31.6	15.67	− .06
1214*	. .	Bootis.	6.0	34.9	2.73	22 30	15.65	...
1215	4847	π Bootis, (1st *) . . .	4.1	35 05	2.82	16 56 01.8	15.64	+ .02
1216	4849	ζ Bootis.	3.7	35 25	2.86	14 14 38.7	15.62	.00
1217	4850	31 Bootis.	5.1	35 45	2.99	8 40 32.7	15.60	− .02
1218	4853	32 Bootis.	5.4	35 58	2.89	12 10 44.7	15.58	− .07
1219	4864	34 Bootis.	5.4	38 09	2.64	27 02 20.9	15.47	+ .01
1220	4874	Draconis	5.8	39 04	1.48	61 46 26.9	15.42	.00
1221*	. .	Virginis	6.0	14 39 00	+ 3.09	− 0 54	− 15.42	...
1222	4870	Bootis.	5.4	39 05	2.33	40 58 03.3	15.41	.00
1223	4873	o Bootis.	4.5	39 38	2.80	17 28 24.2	15.38	− .04
1224	4876	ϵ Bootis.	2.6	39 45	2.62	27 34 51.6	15.38	− .03
1225	4878	109 Virginis	3.9	40 11	3.03	2 23 57.8	15.35	− .02
1226*	. .	Bootis.	5.6	40.5	2.83	15 38	15.33	...
1227	4898	11 Libræ	5.1*	44 48	3.10	− 1 47 53.5	15.09	− .14
1228*	. .	Bootis.	5.7	44.9	2.67	24 25	15.09	...
1229	4903	38 Bootis (h)	5.8	45 02	2.14	46 37 01.0	15.08	− .09
1230	4907	39 Bootis.	5.7	45 37	2.04	49 12 52.1	15.04	+ .02
1231	4906	Bootis.	5.6	14 45 46	+ 2.38	37 45 52.0	− 15.03	.00
1232	4905	ξ Bootis, (2d *). . . .	4.7	45 51	2.77	19 35 57.8	15.02	− .14
1233	4918	Draconis	5.5	48 24	1.52	59 46 54.3	14.88	+ .07
1234	4936	β Ursæ Minoris . . .	2.2	51 04	− 0.25	74 38 44.2	14.72	− .03
1235	4931	Libræ	6.0	51 24	+ 3.07	0 18 59.8	14.70	− .04
1236	4937	Bootis.	5.8	52 25	2.01	50 07 09.7	14.64	− .27
1237	4943	40 Bootis.	5.4	55 01	2.30	39 44 30.8	14.49	+ .03
1238	4949	Ursæ Minoris . . .	4.6	55 41	0.94	66 24 38.2	14.44	+ .05
1239	4951	40 Virginis	4.7	56 50	3.03	2 33 49.3	14.38	+ .01
1240	4953	ω Bootis.	4.7	56 51	2.63	25 28 59.6	14.38	− .06
1241	4958	β Bootis.	3.6	14 57 26	+ 2.26	40 51 52.2	− 14.34	− .04
1242	4961	Bootis.	5.7	58 19	2.41	35 40 35.7	14.29	.00
1243	4982	Camelopardalis . . .	5.8	58 31	− 4.58	83 00 16.5	14.27	.00
1244*	4967	Draconis	5.8	58 39	+ 1.38	60 40 33.5	14.27	...
1245	4969	ψ Bootis.	4.6	59 18	2.57	27 24 59.1	14.22	− .01
1246	4974	i Bootis.	4.8	59 50	1.98	48 07 18.1	14.19	+ .03
1247	4980	k Bootis.	5.8	15 01 27	1.98	48 36 54.2	14.08	.00
1248	4981	c Bootis.	5.0	02 02	2.63	25 20 14.8	14.06	− .16
1249	4989	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.7	02 08	0.89	66 23 09.3	14.05	.00
1250	4992	Draconis	5.2	02 51	1.70	55 01 07.4	14.01	.00

*Suspected variable, D. M. 4.4, 5.8.

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B.A.C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1251	. .	Bootis	5.7	15 06 37	+ 2.73	19 25 42.7	— 13.76	...
1252	5026	Bootis	6.0	09 01	2.28	38 42 54.7	13.61	.00
1253	5024	3 Serpentis	5.3	09 13	2.98	5 23 08.4	13.60	— .03
1254	5031	χ Bootis	5.2	09 28	2.51	29 36 37.0	13.58	+ .01
1255	5030	4 Serpentis	5.6	09 42	3.06	0 49 03.2	13.57	+ .01
1256	5036	δ Bootis	3.6	10 40	2.42	33 45 48.5	13.51	— .09
1257	5047	5 Serpentis	4.9	13 11	3.05	2 13 13.3	13.34	— .52
1258	5058	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.1	13 15	0.66	67 48 10.3	13.34	— .39
1259*	. .	D. M. 46°, 2052 . . .	5.8	14.2	2.03	46 03	13.27	...
1260	5061	o Coronæ Borealis . .	5.7	15 11	2.48	30 03 07.6	13.21	— .06
1261	. .	D. M. 25°, 2902 . . .	5.8	15 15 56	+ 2.59	25 23 32.0	— 13.16	...
1262	5071	Draconis	5.6	16 34	1.76	52 23 28.5	13.12	.00
1263	5072	50 Bootis	5.3	17 00	2.40	33 21 51.8	13.09	+ .02
1264	5079	11 Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.2	17 12	— 0.06	72 15 34.3	13.08	+ .03
1265	5076	Bootis	5.4	18 11	+ 2.22	40 00 38.5	13.01	.00
1266	5075	η Coronæ Borealis . .	5.0	18 15	2.48	30 43 19.9	13.01	— .18
1267	5084	μ Bootis	4.3	19 57	2.26	37 47 56.0	12.89	+ .09
1268*	. .	D. M. 45°, 2284 . . .	5.7	20.1	2.02	45 42	12.88	...
1269	5085	τ^1 Serpentis	4.8	20 14	2.78	15 51 04.5	12.88	+ .08
1270	. .	Draconis	6.0	20 23	1.10	62 28 28.6	12.86	...
1271	5091	Draconis	5.8	15 20 38	+ 0.99	63 46 16.2	— 12.85	.00
1272	5094	γ Ursæ Minoris . . .	3.0	20 56	— 0.12	72 15 40.8	12.82	+ .03
1273	. .	Bootis	5.8	21 35	+ 2.36	34 45 15.2	12.78	...
1274	5097	ι Draconis	3.2	22 16	1.33	59 23 13.6	12.74	+ .04
1275*	. .	Coronæ Borealis . .	5.8	22.5	2.58	25 31	12.72	...
1276	5098	β Coronæ Borealis . .	3.7	22 53	2.48	29 31 12.8	12.70	+ .07
1277*	. .	D. M. 47°, 2227 . . .	5.4	24.9	1.93	47 38	12.56	...
1278	5122	ν Bootis (pr.)	4.8	26 37	2.15	41 14 35.8	12.44	+ .01
1279	5119	A^1 Serpentis	5.8	26 47	3.09	— 0 46 41.2	12.43	— .09
1280	5130	ν Bootis (sq.)	4.9	27 29	2.14	41 18 27.7	12.38	+ .01
1281	5131	ϑ Coronæ Borealis . .	4.2	15 28 05	+ 2.41	31 45 54.8	— 12.34	— .02
1282†	5135	δ Serpentis	3.8	29 04	2.86	10 56 27.8	12.27	+ .05
1283	5147	Draconis	5.7	29 16	0.86	64 36 42.7	12.25	+ .01
1284	5143	a Coronæ Borealis . .	2.1	29 36	2.54	27 07 10.8	12.23	— .07
1285	5146	τ^3 Serpentis	5.8	30 06	2.72	18 03 25.3	12.20	+ .04
1286	5155	μ Coronæ Borealis . .	6.0	30 51	2.20	39 24 34.1	12.15	.00
1287	5153	τ^5 Serpentis	5.8	30 58	2.76	16 31 01.8	12.14	— .01
1288	. .	Draconis	6.0	32 06	1.58	54 19 11.6	12.06	...
1289*	. .	D. M. 52°, 1886 . . .	5.8	32.7	1.68	52 28	12.02	...
1290	. .	D. M. 55°, 1766 . . .	5.8	32 52	1.54	55 01 39.1	12.01	...
1291	5168	ϕ Bootis	5.1	15 33 31	+ 2.15	40 44 42.7	— 11.96	+ .07
1292	5177	Herculis	5.7	34 26	1.92	47 11 37.3	11.90	— .13
1293	. .	Draconis	5.8	34 27	1.54	54 54 08.6	11.90	...
1294	5178	ζ Coronæ Borealis . .	4.4	34 52	2.26	37 01 32.3	11.87	— .10
1295	5191	ϑ Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.0	35 00	— 1.92	77 44 53.8	11.86	+ .01
1296	5181	Draconis	5.6	35 04	+ 1.75	50 48 56.7	11.85	.00
1297	5180	τ^6 Serpentis	5.8	35 28	2.76	16 24 46.6	11.82	+ .06
1298	5185	χ Serpentis	5.4	36 09	2.82	13 13 59.9	11.77	.00
1299	5187	ι Serpentis	4.5	36 12	2.67	20 03 29.4	11.77	— .02
1300	5189	τ^7 Serpentis	5.8	36 31	2.70	18 50 51.7	11.75	+ .09

† Double.

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1301*	. .	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.8	15 37.4	+ 0.14	69 40	— 11.69	...
1302	5192	γ Coronæ Borealis . .	3.8	37 42	2.52	26 40 36.7	11.67	+ .08
1303	5196	α Serpentis	2.8	38 21	2.95	6 48 15.0	11.62	+ .05
1304	5210	Draconis	5.1	39 35	1.63	52 44 23.3	11.53	.00
1305	5206	A^2 Serpentis	5.6	39 53	3.10	— 1 25 36.8	11.51	— .05
1306	5214	λ Serpentis	4.7	40 37	2.91	7 43 49.5	11.46	— .04
1307	5216	β Serpentis	3.6	40 39	2.77	15 47 55.2	11.46	— .01
1308	5223	ν Serpentis	5.8	41 43	2.79	14 29 06.8	11.38	— .10
1309	5234	κ Serpentis	4.0	43 20	2.70	18 30 48.7	11.26	— .06
1310	5236	R Coronæ Borealis . .	var. 6–13.	43 38	2.49	28 31 34.1	11.24	.00
1311	5238	ω Serpentis	5.5	15 44 14	+ 3.02	2 33 49.4	— 11.20	— .07
1312	5244	δ Coronæ Borealis . .	4.6	44 34	2.51	26 26 12.0	11.17	— .06
1313	5248	Draconis	5.4	44 44	1.44	55 44 40.0	11.16	...
1314	5245	ε Serpentis	3.7	44 50	2.99	4 50 24.2	11.16	+ .07
1315	5249	Draconis	5.5	44 50	0.90	62 58 14.8	11.16	— .05
1316	. .	Draconis	6.0	45 13	1.15	59 56 14.0	11.13	...
1317	5252	ρ Serpentis	4.9	46 00	2.63	21 20 24.5	11.07	+ .03
1318	5259	κ Coronæ Borealis . .	4.8	46 42	2.25	36 01 39.0	11.02	— .33
1319	5285	ζ Ursæ Minoris . . .	4.5	48 23	— 2.25	78 09 46.3	10.89	— .00
1320	5271	χ Herculis	4.5	48 32	+ 2.07	42 47 16.0	10.88	+ .58
1321	5287	2 Herculis	5.2	15 50 38	+ 2.01	43 29 19.5	— 10.73	+ .06
1322	5284	γ Serpentis	3.6	50 55	2.77	16 03 16.0	10.71	—1.27
1323	5295	ζ Coronæ Borealis . .	5.6	51 26	2.18	38 17 40.2	10.67	+ .09
1324	5298	4 Herculis	5.7	51 28	2.02	42 54 37.7	10.66	.00
1325	5293	φ Serpentis	5.6	51 43	2.78	14 45 32.8	10.65	— .05
1326	5302	ε Coronæ Borealis . .	4.1	52 37	2.48	27 13 35.1	10.58	— .03
1327	5310	Coronæ Borealis . .	5.9	54 32	2.22	36 59 06.2	10.44	+ .02
1328	5313	Draconis	5.0	54 56	1.41	55 05 20.5	10.41	.00
1329*	5316	Herculis	5.8	55 40	1.70	50 13 26.8	10.35	.00
1330	5315	τ Herculis	5.2	55 51	2.69	18 09 04.5	10.34	+ .17
1331	5319	ρ Coronæ Borealis . .	5.5	15 56 27	+ 2.29	33 40 00.1	— 10.29	— .75
1332	5321	ι Coronæ Borealis . .	4.7	56 38	2.41	30 11 14.7	10.28	— .07
1333	5322	π Serpentis	4.5	57 08	2.58	23 08 20.8	10.25	+ .08
1334	5341	Draconis	6.0	59 02	1.52	53 15 00.4	10.10	.00
1335	5338	υ Herculis	4.6	59 04	1.86	46 22 13.8	10.10	— .07
1336	5348	ϑ Draconis	4.1	59 38	1.11	58 53 09.5	10.06	+ .32
1337	5367	κ Herculis	5.1	16 02 40	2.70	17 22 04.2	9.82	.00
1338	5385	τ Coronæ Borealis . .	4.8	04 35	2.20	36 47 48.5	9.68	+ .35
1339	5388	φ Herculis	4.1	04 59	1.87	45 15 00.4	9.65	+ .04
1340	5406	Draconis	5.6	06 00	0.14	68 07 35.3	9.57	+ .07
1341	5399	10 Herculis	5.9	16 06 31	+ 2.55	23 48 21.5	— 9.53	— .02
1342	5405	9 Herculis	5.8	07 19	2.97	5 19 45.3	9.47	— .03
1343	. .	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.8	07 31	— 2.08	77 06 45.8	9.45	...
1344	. .	D. M. 39°, 2961 . . .	5.8	07 54	+ 2.10	39 21 54.1	9.42	...
1345	5426	16 Herculis	6.0	10 10	2.66	19 06 43.5	9.25	— .09
1346	5432	σ Coronæ Borealis . .	5.4	10 11	2.24	34 09 49.8	9.25	— .04
1347	5440	υ Coronæ Borealis . .	5.5	11 56	2.40	29 26 53.3	9.10	— .05
1348	5462	19 Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.6	14 15	— 1.79	76 10 43.2	8.93	.00
1349	5459	Draconis	5.6	15 15	+ 0.99	60 03 46.5	8.85	.00
1350	5460	Herculis	5.4	15 49	2.06	39 59 48.2	8.81	.00

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1351	5461	Herculis	6.0	16 15 50	+ 1.67	49 19 32.6	— 8.81	...
1352	5456	σ Serpentis	4.9	16 00	3.04	1 18 44.5	8.79	+ .07
1353	5463	τ Herculis	3.8	16 08	1.80	46 35 59.0	8.78	+ .03
1354	5466	ζ Herculis	3.8	16 38	2.64	19 26 10.0	8.74	+ .06
1355	5473	ξ Coronæ Borealis	4.9	17 25	2.34	31 10 17.1	8.68	+ .12
1356	5479	ν Coronæ Borealis (pr.)	5.4	17 51	2.26	34 04 55.5	8.65	— .08
1357	5480	ν Coronæ Borealis (sq.)	5.8	17 58	2.27	33 58 58.8	8.65	— .02
1358	5481	21 Herculis (o)	5.8	18 20	2.92	7 13 37.0	8.60	+ .04
1359	5490	ω Herculis	4.9	19 53	2.76	14 18 40.2	8.48	— .02
1360	5511	η Ursæ Minoris	4.9	21 02	— 1.80	76 01 51.6	8.40	+ .26
1361	5496	25 Herculis	5.5	16 21 08	+ 2.13	37 40 05.8	— 8.39	.00
1362	5502	Draconis	5.4	21 48	1.30	55 28 41.6	8.33	.00
1363	5514	Draconis	5.4	22 06	— 0.16	69 23 12.3	8.31	.00
1364	5512	η Draconis	2.8	22 22	+ 0.82	61 47 10.1	8.29	+ .07
1365*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.8	22.5	3.05	0 55	8.27	...
1366	5523	g Herculis	var. 4.7–6.1	24 42	1.97	42 08 50.5	8.10	+ .09
1367	5520	λ Ophiuchi	3.9	24 52	3.02	2 14 53.2	8.09	— .05
1368	5525	β Herculis	3.0	25 04	2.58	21 45 00.5	8.07	+ .01
1369	5527	s Herculis	5.8	25 21	2.61	20 44 35.2	8.05	.00
1370	5531	n Herculis	5.6	26 42	2.95	5 46 40.0	7.94	— .04
1371	5535	34 Herculis	5.7	16 26 48	+ 1.64	49 13 21.3	— 7.93	— .07
1372	5532	h Herculis	5.1	27 00	2.81	11 44 49.2	7.92	— .05
1373	5545	A Draconis	5.0	28 13	— 0.14	69 01 39.3	7.82	+ .03
1374*	. .	Herculis	5.7	28.3	+ 1.80	45 53	7.81	...
1375	5547	12 Ophiuchi	5.5	30 03	3.09	— 2 04 00.8	7.67	— .32
1376	5552	σ Herculis	4.2	30 15	1.93	42 41 07.5	7.65	+ .04
1377	5560	Draconis	5.8	30 45	0.85	61 04 30.9	7.62	+ .04
1378	5563	D. M. 13° 3177	5.8	32 16	2.76	13 55 50.1	7.49	— .13
1379	5592	Ursæ Minoris	5.6	32 27	— 3.42	79 13 03.7	7.47	.00
1380	5568	Herculis	5.7	32 41	+ 1.75	46 51 26.0	7.45	...
1381	5574	16 Draconis	5.2	16 33 21	+ 1.41	53 08 30.3	— 7.40	+ .02
1382	5575	17 Draconis	4.9	33 24	1.41	53 09 56.8	7.40	.00
1383	5587	Herculis	6.0	35 16	2.79	12 37 43.6	7.24	— .06
1384	5596	42 Herculis	4.6	35 30	1.63	49 09 48.2	7.22	— .01
1385	5599	Draconis	5.3	35 35	1.21	56 14 59.9	7.22	.00
1386	5597	Herculis	5.8	36 02	2.49	25 05 27.4	7.19	.00
1387	5602	39 Herculis	5.9	36 45	2.43	27 08 56.1	7.12	— .02
1388	5604	ζ Herculis	3.0	36 46	2.26	31 49 16.4	7.12	+ .45
1389	5617	η Herculis	3.5	38 47	2.05	39 09 05.7	6.96	— .07
1390	5619	Herculis	5.6	39 26	2.22	34 15 35.2	6.91	— .01
1391	5621	i Herculis	5.5	16 40 04	+ 2.88	8 48 10.2	— 6.85	+ .04
1392	5628	g Draconis	5.2	40 05	0.40	64 48 59.8	6.85	— .02
1393*	. .	Herculis	6.0	41.4	1.88	43 26	6.75	...
1394	5631	l Herculis	5.4	41 52	2.95	5 27 59.6	6.70	— .06
1395	. .	D. M. 13°, 3225	5.7	42 37	2.76	13 48 13.4	6.64	...
1396	5643	Herculis	4.9	43 01	1.13	56 59 46.6	6.61	.00
1397	5647	Herculis	5.6	44 02	2.77	13 28 20.6	6.53	.00
1398	5648	k Herculis	5.7	44 30	2.91	7 27 23.2	6.49	+ .02
1399	5659	21 Ophiuchi	5.8	45 20	3.04	1 25 19.2	6.42	+ .01
1400	5667	52 Herculis	4.9	45 43	1.75	46 11 34.9	6.39	— .07

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1401	5677	51 Herculis	5.2	16 46 47	+ 2.48	24 51 32.5	− 6.30	+ .01
1402	5692	ι Ophiuchi	4.4	48 20	2.84	10 21 50.6	6.17	− .04
1403	5705	Ursæ Minoris . . .	6.0	48 27	− 2.76	77 43 08.8	6.15	.00
1404*	. .	Herculis	5.6	49.7	+ 2.58	21 11	6.05	...
1405	5702	54 Herculis	5.0	50 06	2.63	18 37 36.3	6.02	+ .05
1406	5708	κ Ophiuchi	3.2	51 59	2.83	9 33 47.0	5.86	+ .02
1407	5740	h Draconis	5.0	55 22	0.31	65 19 04.5	5.58	+ .01
1408	5731	ε Herculis	3.9	55 42	2.29	31 06 15.5	5.55	+ .04
1409*	. .	Herculis	5.7	55.9	2.53	22 49	5.54	...
1410	5752	Draconis	6.0	57 10	1.10	56 51 57.1	5.43	+ .37
1411	5747	d Herculis	5.0	16 57 11	+ 2.21	33 44 35.8	− 5.43	+ .03
1412	. .	Herculis	5.8	57 23	2.45	25 40 32.2	5.41	...
1413	5749	Herculis	4.9	57 38	2.75	14 15 57.6	5.39	− .05
1414	5780	ε Ursæ Minoris . . .	4.3	58 19	− 6.37	82 13 56.2	5.33	+ .00
1415	5769	Ursæ Minoris . . .	6.0	58 40	− 1.23	73 18 31.7	5.30	.00
1416	5760	Ophiuchi	5.7	59 21	+ 3.09	− 0 43 40.0	5.25	− .14
1417*	. .	Herculis	5.8	59.3	2.61	19 46	5.25	...
1418	5765	60 Herculis	4.7	59 49	2.78	12 54 26.0	5.21	+ .02
1419*	. .	Herculis	5.8	17 01.2	2.54	22 15	5.01	...
1420	5776	Herculis	6.0	01 38	1.58	48 58 07.5	5.06	− .19
1421	5785	μ Draconis	4.8	17 02 51	+ 1.25	54 37 42.1	− 4.95	+ .03
1422	5788	c Herculis	5.3	03 47	2.12	36 05 30.6	4.88	− .02
1423	5811	Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.7	05 27	− 1.94	75 27 46.5	4.72	.00
1424*	. .	Herculis	4.9	05.7	+ 1.95	40 56	4.71	...
1425	5802	37 Ophiuchi	5.5	06 48	2.83	10 43 55.8	4.63	− .01
1426*	. .	Draconis	5.8	07.9	1.37	52 33	4.52	...
1427	5823	ζ Draconis	3.1	08 27	0.17	65 51 45.1	4.47	+ .07
1428	5821	α Herculis	var. 3.3–3.9	09 11	2.73	14 31 41.8	4.41	+ .04
1429	5828	δ Herculis	3.1	10 06	2.46	24 58 54.0	4.33	− .15
1430*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.6	10.5	3.04	1 21	4.30	...
1431	5830	41 Ophiuchi	4.6	17 10 27	+ 3.08	− 0 18 30.4	− 4.30	− .06
1432	5834	π Herculis	3.3	10 52	2.09	36 56 43.8	4.26	+ .04
1433	5840	Draconis	5.5	11 31	0.51	63 00 39.8	4.21	− .03
1434*	. .	Herculis	5.8	12.8	2.66	17 27	4.10	...
1435	5842	u Herculis	4.9	12 54	2.21	33 13 50.3	4.09	+ .02
1436	5841	Ophiuchi	4.9	12 59	2.82	10 59 44.6	4.08	− .09
1437	5847	e Herculis	4.7	13 32	2.07	37 25 05.1	4.04	+ .08
1438*	. .	Herculis	5.5	14.1	2.35	28 57	3.99	...
1439	. .	Herculis	5.8	14 22	2.01	38 56 04.0	3.97	...
1440	5856	Herculis	5.4	15 02	2.64	18 10 53.1	3 91	− .05
1441*	. .	Herculis	5.8	17 15.3	+ 2.44	25 39	− 3.89	...
1442	5860	70 Herculis	5.5	15 58	2.47	24 37 11.1	3.83	.00
1443	5863	w Herculis	5.3	16 10	2.24	32 37 25.6	3.82	−1.00
1444	5871	71 Herculis	5.3	16 58	1.69	46 21 32.4	3.74	+ .02
1445	5874	Herculis	5.5	17 47	1.97	40 05 37.4	3.67	.00
1446	5883	73 Herculis	5.6	19 06	2.52	23 04 22.5	3.56	− .03
1447*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.4	19.1	2.69	16 25	3.56	...
1448*	. .	Draconis	5.8	19.2	1.29	53 32	3.55	...
1449	5886	ρ Herculis	4.1	19 32	2.07	37 15 28.7	3.52	+ .02
1450	5893	σ Ophiuchi	4.2	20 34	2.98	4 14 45.9	3.43	+ .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1451	5900	Herculis	5.6	17 21 38	+ 2.59	20 10 59.3	— 3.34	— .13
1452	5903	Ophiuchi	5.3	22 43	3.06	0 25 41.4	3.25	— .12
1453	5911	x Herculis	5.7	23 33	1.59	48 21 41.0	3.17	— .03
1454	5917	Draconis	5.2	24 08	0.77	60 08 58.0	3.13	...
1455*	5910	Ophiuchi	5.3	24.2	3.09	— 0 57	3.12	...
1456	5918	Draconis	6.0	24 17	0.89	58 45 10.2	3.11	+ .04
1457	5919	Ophiuchi	5.6	25 20	3.00	2 48 58.0	3.02	— .06
1458	5922	λ Herculis	4.6	25 53	2.42	26 12 09.6	2.97	+ .07
1459	5927	Herculis	5.7	26 23	2.28	31 14 55.3	2.93	+ .03
1460	5931	78 Herculis	5.6	27 07	2.36	28 29 44.4	2.87	+ .06
1461	5937	β Draconis	2.9	17 27 43	+ 1.35	52 23 26.9	— 2.82	.00
1462*	. .	Herculis	5.3	28.1	2.61	19 21	2.78	...
1463*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.1	28.3	2.68	16 26	2.77	...
1464	5944	Herculis	5.6	29 19	1.91	41 19 46.3	2.68	.00
1465	5941	α Ophiuchi	2.0	29 22	2.78	12 38 56.1	2.68	— .20
1466	5950	ν Draconis (pr.)	5.0	29 49	1.18	55 15 59.1	2.64	+ .03
1467	5951	ν Draconis (sq.)	5.0	29 54	1.18	55 15 17.1	2.63	+ .01
1468*	. .	Herculis	5.8	30.9	2.56	21 05	2.54	...
1469	5962	Herculis	5.8	32 03	2.28	30 51 37.9	2.44	+ .01
1470	5972	f Draconis	5.4	32 27	— 0.25	68 12 39.7	2.40	+ .11
1471	5967	79 Herculis	5.8	17 32 35	+ 2.47	24 22 57.1	— 2.38	+ .01
1472	5975	y Herculis	5.3	33 29	1.56	48 39 21.2	2.31	+ .03
1473	5978	26 Draconis	5.6	33 45	0.61	61 58 03.4	2.29	— .36
1474	. .	Ophiuchi	6.0	35.7	2.71	15 14 30.4	2.12	...
1475	5990	ε Herculis	3.8	36 05	1.70	46 04 15.1	2.09	+ .01
1476	5991	Ophiuchi	5.4	36 36	2.69	16 00 31.5	2.04	+ .07
1477	5999	83 Herculis	6.0	37 33	2.46	24 37 34.3	1.96	+ .05
1478	5996	β Ophiuchi	3.1	37 33	2.96	4 37 08.0	1.96	+ .17
1479	6006	ω Draconis	4.8	37 39	— 0.36	68 48 46.2	1.95	+ .29
1480*	. .	D. M. 14°, 3321	5.8	37.9	+ 2.73	14 21	1.93	...
1481*	. .	Draconis	5.8	17 38.6	+ 1.38	51 53	— 1.87	...
1482*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.8	38.8	2.73	14 28	1.85	...
1483*	. .	D. M. 72°, 800	5.8	39.4	— 1.16	72 31	1.80	...
1484*	. .	Draconis	5.5	41.6	+ 1.25	53 50	1.61	...
1485	6021	μ Herculis	3.6	41 46	2.34	27 47 31.4	1.59	— .74
1486*	. .	Herculis	5.4	41.8	2.65	17 47	1.59	...
1487*	. .	Herculis	6.2	41.9	2.00	38 56	1.58	...
1488	6020	γ Ophiuchi	3.7	41 52	3.00	2 45 13.7	1.58	— .07
1489*	. .	Herculis	6.1	42.0	1.98	39 22	1.57	...
1490*	. .	Herculis	5.6	43.3	2.57	20 36	1.46	...
1491	6030	Herculis	6.0	17 43 36	+ 2.60	19 17 40.3	— 1.43	— .01
1492	6033	87 Herculis	5.4	43 57	2.43	25 39 54.9	1.40	+ .21
1493	6047	ψ Draconis (pr.)	4.5	44 04	— 1.08	72 12 26.1	1.40	— .26
1494*	. .	Herculis	6.0	45.7	+ 2.32	29 22	1.25	...
1495	6052	30 Draconis	4.9	46 12	1.43	50 48 36.0	1.21	+ .19
1496*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.8	46.5	3.04	1 21	1.18	...
1497*	. .	Ophiuchi	6.0	47.4	2.93	6 07	1.10	...
1498	6068	f Herculis	5.0	49 24	1.95	40 01 51.7	0.93	+ .04
1499	6069	Ophiuchi	5.7	50 12	3.06	0 41 23.7	0.86	— .03
1500	6073	89 Herculis	5.6	50 35	2.42	26 04 13.3	0.82	+ .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE

No.	B.A.C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1501*	. .	Herculis	5.3	17 50.8	+ 2.52	22 28	− 0.81	...
1502	6079	ξ Draconis	3.8	51 27	1.04	56 53 30.6	0.74	+ .06
1503	6082	ϑ Herculis	3.8	52 08	2.06	37 16 03.7	0.69	+ .05
1504	6084	ξ Herculis	4.0	53 06	2.33	29 15 41.7	0.60	− .02
1505	6091	ζ Draconis	2.3	53 49	1.39	51 30 12.4	0.54	− .04
1506	6087	ν Herculis	4.6	53 55	2.30	30 12 00.4	0.53	.00
1507	6089	66 Ophiuchi	5.1	54 19	2.97	4 22 38.9	0.50	+ .01
1508*	. .	Herculis	5.8	54.5	2.09	36 17	0.48	...
1509	6092	67 Ophiuchi	4.0	54 38	3.00	2 56 18.9	0.47	− .03
1510	6094	93 Herculis	5.0	54 43	2.67	16 45 33.0	0.46	+ .03
1511	6114	35 Draconis	5.1	17 54 49	− 2.69	76 58 38.7	− 0.45	+ .24
1512	6101	68 Ophiuchi	4.5	55 40	+ 3.04	1 18 35.2	0.38	+ .02
1513*	. .	Herculis	5.4	56.2	2.20	33 13	0.33	...
1514	6106	95 Herculis	4.5	56 25	2.54	21 35 52.5	0.32	+ .06
1515	6109	Herculis	5.5	56 31	1.72	45 30 27.2	0.31	− .06
1516*	. .	D. M. 33°, 3009 . . .	5.8	57.2	2.19	33 30	0.25	...
1517	6110	96 Herculis	5.0	57 15	2.56	20 50 04.3	0.24	+ .01
1518	6122	34 Draconis	5.8	57 16	− 1.05	72 00 54.4	0.24	− .28
1519	6123	70 Ophiuchi	4.2	59 23	+ 3.03	2 31 45.7	− 0.05	−1.09
1520	6134	98 Herculis	5.3	18 00 59	2.53	22 12 32.8	+ 0.09	+ .04
1521*	. .	Herculis	5.8	18 01.4	+ 2.23	32 14	+ 0.12	...
1522	6142	71 Ophiuchi	4.9	01 34	2.87	8 43 10.9	0.14	+ .04
1523	6143	72 Ophiuchi	3.7	01 40	2.84	9 32 52.5	0.15	+ .06
1524	6147	b Herculis	4.9	02 28	2.28	30 32 44.5	0.21	+ .08
1525	6150	ρ Herculis	3.8	02 52	2.34	28 44 50.9	0.25	+ .02
1526	6151	100 Herculis	5.5	02 59	2.42	26 04 52.0	0.26	+ .07
1527	6157	102 Herculis	4.3	03 38	2.56	20 47 49.1	0.32	− .01
1528	6159	101 Herculis	5.1	03 42	2.58	20 01 38.9	0.32	− .04
1529*	. .	Herculis	5.7	03.9	2.09	36 23	0.34	...
1530	6162	Herculis	4.8	03 52	1.80	43 26 53.9	0.34	.00
1531*	. .	D. M. 3°, 3620 . . .	5.8	18 04.7	+ 3.00	3 18	+ 0.41	...
1532*	. .	Herculis	6.0	04.8	2.68	16 27	0.42	...
1533*	. .	Herculis	5.8	5.8	2.08	36 26	0.51	...
1534	6178	104 Herculis (A)	5.0	07 23	2.26	31 22 36.6	0.65	+ .09
1535	6185	Draconis	5.8	08 03	1.21	54 15 03.2	0.70	+ .25
1536	. .	Lyræ	5.9	08 54	1.90	41 07 03.5	0.77	...
1537	6193	Lyræ	5.8	09 05	2.00	38 44 26.8	0.80	+0.79
1538	6281	δ Ursæ Minoris . . .	4.4	11 03	−19.43	86 36 32.8	0.97	+ .04
1539	6203	Lyræ	5.5	11 55	+ 1.86	42 07 06.7	1.04	.00
1540	6224	36 Draconis	5.0	13 12	0.34	64 21 23.2	1.16	+ .01
1541	6218	Lyræ	5.9	18 13 19	+ 1.92	40 53 22.7	+ 1.16	.00
1542	6213	Ophiuchi	5.7	13 22	2.90	7 12 43.0	1.17	.00
1543	6223	105 Herculis	5.5	14 14	2.47	24 23 50.0	1.24	.00
1544	6227	74 Ophiuchi	5.2	14 53	3.00	3 19 28.0	1.30	+ .01
1545	6231	106 Herculis	5.4	15 13	2.54	21 54 42.4	1.33	− .01
1546	6320	24 Ursæ Minoris . . .	5.8	15 15	−22.25	86 59 17.8	1.33	+ .01
1547	6235	κ Lyræ	4.6	15 40	+ 2.10	36 00 40.5	1.37	+ .03
1548	6243	37 Draconis	6.1	15 59	− 0.35	68 42 43.5	1.40	− .06
1549	6237	108 Herculis	5.4	16 20	+ 2.30	29 48 10.1	1.43	+ .04
1550	6238	t Herculis	4.7	16 20	2.34	28 48 50.6	1.43	+ .06

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B.A.C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1551*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.8	18 17 ..	+ 2.79	11 59	+ 1.49	...
1552	6245	Herculis	5.4	17 31	2.64	17 46 01.8	1.53	...
1553	6255	Draconis	4.8	18 28	1.53	49 03 40.3	1.62	.00
1554	6251	109 Herculis	4.2	18 35	2.56	21 42 59.7	1.63	— .24
1555*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.7	19.9	2.89	7 58	1.74	...
1556	6268	μ Lyræ	4.9	20 17	1.97	39 26 34.0	1.78	.00
1557	6269	d Serpentis	5.6	21 04	3.07	0 07 34.5	1.84	.00
1558	6289	b Draconis	4.9	22 09	0.87	58 43 53.8	1.93	+ .04
1559	6297	ϕ Draconis	4.3	22 29	— 0.85	71 16 24.7	1.96	+ .01
1560	6302	χ Draconis	3.7	23 13	— 1.07	72 40 48.7	2.02	— .38
1561	6300	Herculis	5.8	18 24 37	+ 2.50	23 47 15.6	+ 2.15	.00
1562	6316	42 Draconis	5.1	25 38	0.17	65 29 19.8	2.24	— .06
1563*	. .	Herculis	5.4	25.7	2.67	16 51	2.24	...
1564	6322	Herculis	5.8	27 47	2.50	23 31 42.5	2.43	.00
1565*	. .	Lyræ	5.4	28.3	2.29	30 28	2.47	...
1566	6348	d Draconis	4.9	30 30	1.04	56 57 14.9	2.66	— .02
1567	6341	Herculis	5.8	30 31	2.50	23 30 32.4	2.66	— .05
1568*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.2	30.7	2.86	9 02	2.68	...
1569*	. .	Ophiuchi	5.5	30.8	2.92	6 34	2.69	...
1570	6350	Draconis	5.3	31 13	1.36	52 15 31.5	2.72	.00
1571*	. .	e Serpentis	5.6	18 31.4	+ 3.08	— 0 25	+ 2.74	...
1572*	. .	Lyræ	5.7	32.2	2.20	33 22	2.81	...
1573	6355	a Lyræ	0.1	32 53	2.03	38 40 22.3	2.87	+ .28
1574	. .	Lyræ	6.0	33 05	1.83	43 07 15.2	2.87	...
1575	. .	Draconis	5.8	35 51	0.19	65 22 50.5	3.12	...
1576	. .	Draconis	5.6	36 29	0.54	62 25 01.0	3.18	...
1577	6372	Draconis	5.6	37 08	1.39	52 05 01.6	3.23	+ .03
1578	6379	4 Aquilæ	5.0	38 47	3.03	1 56 22.5	3.38	+ .02
1579*	. .	Lyræ	5.6	39.4	2.25	31 49	3.43	...
1580	6395	c Draconis	5.1	40 18	1.16	55 25 05.0	3.51	.00
1581	6390	ε Lyræ (bor.)	4.6	18 40 22	+ 1.99	39 32 43.7	+ 3.51	+ .07
1582	6391	ε Lyræ (aus.)	4.6	40 22	1.99	39 29 17.8	3.51	+ .08
1583	6387	110 Herculis	4.2	40 30	2.59	20 25 56.9	3.52	— .35
1584	6392	ζ Lyræ (pr.).	4.5	40 38	2.06	37 28 50.2	3.53	+ .02
1585	6394	ζ Lyræ (sq.).	5.5	40 40	2.06	37 28 11.6	3.54	+ .02
1586	. .	D. M. 53°, 2126 . . .	5.8	40 56	1.28	53 44 59.2	3.56	...
1587*	. .	Lyræ	4.8	41.2	2.42	26 32	3.58	...
1588	6397	111 Herculis	4.1	41 43	2.65	18 02 56.9	3.63	— .12
1589	6404	Lyræ	5.9	42 23	1.92	41 18 48.6	3.69	.00
1590*	. .	Draconis	6.0	42.5	1.21	54 46	3.70	...
1591	6410	Draconis	6.0	18 42 52	+ 0.71	60 55 15.2	+ 3.73	— .03
1592*	. .	Lyræ	5.8	43.5	2.26	31 38	3.78	...
1593*	. .	D. M. 24°, 3545 . . .	5.8	44.3	2.46	24 54	3.85	...
1594	6428	Draconis	5.9	45 06	1.58	48 37 49.4	3.92	.00
1595	6427	ν Lyræ	5.4	45 24	2.24	32 24 49.3	3.95	+ .01
1596	6429	β Lyræ	var. 3.6–4.4	45 39	2.21	33 13 27.4	3.96	— .01
1597*	. .	Aquilæ	5.7	46.5	2.75	13 50	4.04	...
1598	6438	112 Herculis	5.2	47 09	2.56	21 16 55.5	4.10	+ .07
1599	6469	Draconis	5.5	48 45	— 1.46	73 56 46.0	4.23	+ .13
1600	6452	Draconis	5.6	48 54	+ 1.35	52 49 11.8	4.25	.00

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s	° ′ ″	″	″
1601	6463	α Draconis	4.5	18 49 26	+ 0.89	59 14 30.6	+ 4.29	+ .01
1602	6451	62 Serpentis	5.7	49 36	2.93	6 27 59.8	4.31	— .06
1603	6453	113 Herculis	4.6	49 41	2.54	22 29 38.6	4.31	+ .01
1604	6478	50 Draconis	5.6	50 14	— 1.91	75 17 28.6	4.36	+ .06
1605	6470	Draconis	5.1	50 15	+ 1.48	50 33 34.5	4.36	.00
1606	6460	ϑ Serpentis (pr.) . . .	4.4	50 15	2.98	4 02 56.2	4.36	+ .08
1607	6462	ϑ Serpentis (sq.) . . .	4.7	50 16	2.98	4 02 52.4	4.37	+ .12
1608	6466	δ Lyræ	4.4	50 19	2.10	36 44 50.1	4.37	+ .04
1609*	. .	Herculis	5.7	50.8	2.65	17 58	4.41	...
1610	6473	Lyræ	5.4	51 01	1.92	41 26 58.2	4.43	.00
1611	6471	64 Serpentis	5.7	18 51 15	+ 3.02	2 22 46.4	+ 4.45	+ .01
1612	6476	Draconis	5.6	51 37	1.59	48 42 35.9	4.48	— .12
1613	6475	R Lyræ	var. 4.3–4.6	51 41	1.82	43 47 17.4	4.49	.00
1614*	. .	Aquilæ	5.5	52.9	2.67	17 12	4.59	...
1615*	. .	D. M. 19°, 3858 . . .	5.6	53.5	2.61	19 38	4.64	...
1616	6483	11 Aquilæ	5.1	53 34	2.76	13 27 51.0	4.65	— .05
1617	6487	ϵ Aquilæ	4.1	54 10	2.72	14 54 22.6	4.69	— .10
1618	6491	γ Lyræ	3.2	54 27	2.25	32 31 34.0	4.72	+ .02
1619	6496	48 Draconis	5.7	54 43	1.02	57 39 21.9	4.74	— .07
1620*	. .	Lyræ	5.7	54.9	2.44	26 04	4.76	...
1621	6497	λ Lyræ	5.6	18 55 29	+ 2.26	31 58 42.9	+ 4.81	+ .01
1622	6510	ν Draconis	5.1	55 52	— 0.71	71 08 11.6	4.84	+ .05
1623*	. .	Draconis	5.6	56.0	+ 0.28	65 07	4.85	...
1624*	. .	D. M. 20°, 4022 . . .	5.8	56.2	2.58	20 40	4.87	...
1625*	. .	Draconis	4.9	57.2	1.51	50 22	4.95	...
1626*	. .	Aquilæ	5.8	57.5	3.04	1 38	4.98	...
1627*	. .	D. M. 19°, 3888 . . .	5.8	57.7	2.61	19 29	5.00	...
1628	6520	16 Lyræ	4.9	58 03	1.71	46 45 56.3	5.02	— .06
1629	6522	49 Draconis	5.6	58 21	1.19	55 29 10.3	5.05	— .06
1630	6528	ζ Aquilæ	3.0	59 54	2.75	13 41 11.5	5.18	— .09
1631	6534	Lyræ	5.8	19 00 23	+ 2.28	31 33 58.4	+ 5.22	.00
1632	6543	18 Aquilæ	5.0	01 20	2.83	10 53 15.9	5.30	— .02
1633	6542	Vulpeculæ	5.5	01 38	2.50	24 03 59.4	5.33	+ .22
1634*	. .	Aquilæ	5.3	01.6	2.69	16 41	5.33	...
1635	6547	Lyræ	5.5	01 52	2.39	28 26 25.1	5.35	— .05
1636	6551	51 Draconis	5.6	02 13	1.35	53 12 44.7	5.37	.00
1637	6553	17 Lyræ	5.5	02 53	2.27	32 18 48.2	5.43	+ .06
1638	6556	ι Lyræ	5.1	03 01	2.14	35 54 46.8	5.44	+ .04
1639	6552	19 Aquilæ	5.2	03 07	+ 2.94	5 53 09.3	5.45	— .04
1640*	. .	D. M. 82°, 572 . . .	5.8	06.6	— 6.28	82 12	5.74	...
1641	6571	19 Lyræ	5.8	19 07 10	+ 2.30	31 05 03.4	+ 5.79	+ .06
1642	6574	Vulpeculæ	5.8	07 28	2.57	21 21 12.2	5.82	.00
1643	6572	21 Aquilæ	5.3	07 40	3.02	2 05 29.7	5.84	+ .06
1644*	. .	Aquilæ	5.8	07.8	2.95	5 18	5.85	...
1645	6583	53 Draconis	5.4	09 24	1.13	56 39 18.9	5.98	+ .05
1646	6581	η Lyræ	4.2	09 40	2.04	38 56 26.8	6.00	+ .05
1647*	. .	D. M. 19°, 3956 . . .	5.8	09.8	2.61	20 01	6.01	...
1648	6582	1 Sagittæ	5.8	10 07	2.58	21 01 24.4	6.04	+ .04
1649	6585	22 Aquilæ	5.6	10 35	2.97	4 37 28.2	6.08	— .02
1650*	. .	Lyræ	6.0	10.8	2.33	30 19	6.10	...

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1651*	. .	Aquilæ	5.6	19 11 ..	+ 2.75	14 20	+ 6.11	...
1652	6589	1 Vulpeculæ	4.7	11 04	2.58	21 10 47.8	6.12	+ .06
1653	6601	54 Draconis	5.2	11 47	1.08	57 29 53.9	6.18	− .07
1654	6595	ω Aquilæ	5.3	12 11	2.81	11 22 49.1	6.21	+ .02
1655	6599	ϑ Lyræ	4.0	12 12	2.08	37 55 14.9	6.21	.00
1656	6597	23 Aquilæ	5.1	12 26	3.05	0 52 04.8	6.23	− .04
1657	6612	δ Draconis	3.0	12 31	0.03	67 27 01.0	6.24	+ 07
1658	. .	D. M. 9°, 4057 . . .	5.8	13 09	2.86	9 24 07.8	6.30	...
1659	6625	59 Draconis	5.5	13 33	− 2.15	76 21 34.1	6.33	− .12
1660	6615	A Aquilæ	5.5	14 03	+ 2.80	12 09 16.8	6.37	+ .07
1661	6623	κ Cygni	4.2	19 14 20	+ 1.38	53 08 51.2	+ 6.39	+ .09
1662	6618	d Aquilæ	5.3	14 24	3.10	− 1 06 50.7	6.40	− .01
1663*	. .	Aquilæ	5.1	16.2	3.08	− 0 30	6.55	...
1664	6650	τ Draconis	4.5	17 51	− 1.11	73 07 55.8	6.68	+ .10
1665	6637	3 Vulpeculæ	5.4	17 56	+ 2.46	26 02 00.1	6.69	+ .01
1666	6640	Draconis (pr.) . . .	5.9	18 04	1.10	57 25 05.3	6.70	.00
1667	6642	2 Sagittæ	5.8	18 59	2.69	16 42 19.8	6.78	+ .04
1668	6644	b Aquilæ	5.2	19 15	2.86	11 41 20.7	6.79	+ .69
1669	6648	2 Cygni	5.2	19 24	2 37	29 23 16.3	6.81	+ .05
1670	6646	δ Aquilæ	3.3	19 27	3.02	2 52 36.6	6.82	+ .10
1671	6662	π Draconis	4.8	19 20 03	+ 0.32	65 29 00.2	+ 6.86	+ .03
1672	6656	Lyræ	5.6	20 09	1.89	43 09 18.7	6.86	.00
1673	6654	4 Vulpeculæ	4.9	20 13	2.63	19 33 53.9	6.87	− .03
1674	6653	ν Aquilæ	4.9	20 23	3.07	0 06 01.2	6.89	− .02
1675*	. .	Aquilæ	5.8	20.8	2.79	12 48	6.91	...
1676	6667	4 Cygni	5.0	21 50	2.16	36 04 40.9	7.01	+ .05
1677*	. .	Aquilæ	5.8	22 ..	2.76	14 08	7.02	...
1678	6674	6 Vulpeculæ	4.3	23 43	2.49	24 25 22.9	7.16	− .09
1679*	. .	Aquilæ	5.8	23.9	2.75	14 21	7.18	...
1680	6690	β Cygni	3.1	25 53	2.42	27 42 31.6	7.34	.00
1681	6697	ι Cygni	4.2	19 26 41	+ 1.51	51 28 28.0	+ 7.41	+ .13
1682	6698	8 Cygni	4.6	27 19	2.23	34 11 55.6	7.45	+ .04
1683	. .	Cygni	5.8	28 09	1.59	50 03 00.0	7.53	...
1684	6701	μ Aquilæ	4.7	28 14	2.93	7 07 32.1	7.53	− .14
1685	6709	9 Vulpeculæ	5.3	29 19	2.63	19 30 45.6	7.54	+ .03
1686*	. .	D. M. 15°, 3872 . . .	5.8	30 ..	2.73	15 21	7.67	...
1687	6714	9 Cygni	5.6	30 05	2.39	29 11 57.7	7.68	− .05
1688*	. .	Cephei	5.8	30.2	− 7.34	83 14	7.69	...
1689	6715	ι Aquilæ	4.3	30 31	+ 3.11	− 1 33 04.5	7.71	+ .01
1690	6718	Cygni	5.2	30 46	1.95	42 09 01.8	7.74	.00
1691*	6723	Cygni	5.8	19 31 14	+ 1.57	50 58 50.2	+ 7.77	− .10
1692	6722	11 Cygni	5.8	31 30	2.16	36 40 47.0	7.80	+ .04
1693	6724	ε Sagittæ	5.5	31 51	2.72	16 11 40.8	7.83	+ .06
1694	6735	σ Draconis	4.9	32 35	− 0.11	69 27 23.9	7.88	−1.79
1695	6731	Cygni	5.0	32 55	+ 1.87	44 25 51.9	7.91	.00
1696	6734	ϑ Cygni	4.5	33 13	1.61	49 56 35.7	7.93	+ .15
1697	6729	σ Aquilæ	4.9	33 16	2.96	5 07 32.3	7.94	+ .01
1698	6736	45 Aquilæ	5.8	34 32	3.10	− 0 53 53.2	8.03	+ .02
1699	6740	φ Cygni	5.1	34 38	2.37	29 52 40.0	8.04	+ .06
1700	6739	α Sagittæ	4.4	34 44	2.68	17 44 22.1	8.05	+ .03

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1701*	. .	Aquilæ	5.7	19 35.5	+ 2.78	13 33	+ 8.12	...
1702	6745	14 Cygni	5.2	35 32	1.95	42 32 31.4	8.12	+ .07
1703	6744	β Sagittæ	4.4	35 40	2.70	17 11 56.8	8.13	+ .02
1704	6748	Cygni	5.5	35 59	1.35	54 41 30.3	8.16	.00
1705	6749	χ Aquilæ	5.5	36 55	2.82	11 32 44.2	8.23	+ .07
1706	6754	Cygni	5.0	37 07	1.84	45 14 26.9	8.23	.00
1707*	. .	Cygni	5.8	38.1	2.31	32 09	8.32	...
1708	6758	10 Vulpeculæ	5.7	38 44	2.50	25 29 07.9	8.37	− .01
1709	6759	ψ Aquilæ	6.0	38 59	2.80	13 00 57.3	8.40	− .01
1710	6769	D. M. 41°, 3469 . . .	5.4	39 45	2.00	41 29 08.5	8.46	.01
1711	6767	υ Aquilæ	5.9	19 39 50	+ 2.92	7 19 24.5	+ 8.46	+ .03
1712	6771	15 Cygni	5.2	39 57	2.16	37 03 55.3	8.47	+ .08
1713	6772	γ Aquilæ	3.1	40 33	2.85	10 19 19.1	8.52	+ .00
1714	6779	δ Cygni	2.9	41 13	1.88	44 50 17.9	8.57	.00
1715	6784	17 Cygni	5.2	41 52	2.27	33 26 57.5	8.62	− .44
1716	6783	δ Sagittæ	4.0	42 02	2.68	18 14 22.4	8.63	+ .05
1717	6789	π Aquilæ	5.7	43 03	2.83	11 31 06.5	8.71	+ .02
1718	6794	ζ Sagittæ	5.1	43 39	2.67	18 50 32.7	8.76	+ .07
1719	6799	Cygni	5.9	43 56	1.75	47 36 42.1	8.78	.00
1720	6802	α Aquilæ	0.9	44 56	2.93	8 33 09.0	8.86	+ .38
1721	6805	ο Aquilæ	5.4	19 45 17	+ 2.88	10 06 58.1	+ 8.89	− .16
1722	6810	12 Vulpeculæ	5.3	45 54	2.59	22 18 22.9	8.94	+ .05
1723*	. .	χ Cygni	var. 4–13.	46 ..	2.31	32 37	8.95	...
1724	6813	19 Cygni	5.6	46 19	2.12	38 24 52.1	8.97	+ .12
1725	6811	η Aquilæ	var. 3.6–4.6	46 22	3.06	0 41 54.8	8.97	− .04
1726	6817	Cygni	5.6	46 30	2.06	40 17 42.9	8.99	.00
1727*	. .	Vulpeculæ	5.4	47 ..	2.53	24 41	9.03	...
1728	6824	20 Cygni (d)	5.2	47 37	1.50	52 41 02.6	9.07	− .05
1729*	. .	Cygni	5.6	48.4	1.81	46 43	9.14	...
1730	6527	13 Vulpeculæ	4.7	48 22	2.55	23 46 03.3	9.14	+ .08
1731	6825	ξ Aquilæ	5.1	19 48 26	+ 2.91	8 09 07.7	+ 9.14	− .09
1732	6836	ε Draconis	3.8	48 34	− 0.18	69 57 43.0	9.15	− .00
1733*	6830	Cygni	5.8	48 35	+ 1.77	47 37 21.2	9.15	+ .00
1734	6826	58 Aquilæ	5.6	48 36	3.07	0 02 21.2	9.15	− .10
1735	6833	β Aquilæ	4.0	49 25	2.95	6 06 29.2	9.21	− .47
1736	6835	Vulpeculæ	5.7	49 26	2.55	24 00 21.2	9.21	− .01
1737*	. .	Cygni	5.8	50.4	2.19	36 41	9.29	...
1738	6838	φ Aquilæ	5.3	50 33	2.85	11 06 23.0	9.31	+ .05
1739	6839	10 Sagittæ	5.3	50 34	2.73	16 19 06.5	9.31	+ .07
1740	6847	23 Cygni	5.3	50 50	1.24	57 12 33.4	9.32	.00
1741	6852	Cygni	5.7	19 51 26	+ 1.07	59 23 28.4	+ 9.37	.00
1742	6849	22 Cygni	5.3	51 34	2.14	38 10 07.2	9.38	.00
1743	6851	η Cygni	4.4	51 48	2.25	34 45 54.6	9.40	− .04
1744	6853	11 Sagittæ	5.6	52 19	2.72	16 28 02.4	9.44	+ .11
1745	6856	ψ Cygni	5.3	52 32	1.56	52 07 17.1	9.45	+ .02
1746	6857	Cygni	5.4	53 04	2.08	40 02 46.3	9.50	.00
1747	6858	γ Sagittæ	3.8	53 25	2.67	19 10 02.8	9.52	+ .08
1748	6867	Cygni	5.2	53 39	1.16	58 31 32.8	9.54	− .02
1749*	. .	Cygni	5.7	53.9	2.38	30 39	9.56	...
1750	6866	14 Vulpeculæ	5.7	54 02	2.58	22 46 31.0	9.57	— .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1751	6868	13 Sagittæ	5.6	19 54 38	+ 2.71	17 11 23.0	+ 9.61	+ .06
1752	6875	25 Cygni	5.5	55 31	2.16	36 42 52.9	9.68	+ .08
1753	6876	Cygni	5.7	55 34	1.88	45 26 44.3	9.69	.00
1754	6879	15 Vulpeculæ	4.9	56 09	2.47	27 25 24.3	9.73	+ .08
1755	6883	16 Vulpeculæ	5.4	56 56	2.55	24 36 10.9	9.79	+ .09
1756	6895	e Cygni	5.0	57 58	1.70	49 46 16.9	9.87	− .01
1757	6890	14 Sagittæ	5.1	58 01	2.75	15 41 43.8	9.87	+ .04
1758	6893	τ Aquilæ	5.8	58 17	2.93	6 56 25.3	9.90	+ .01
1759*	. .	Cygni	5.8	58.7	2.41	29 35	9.93	...
1760	6897	15 Sagittæ	5.5	58 43	2.69	16 44 46.7	9.93	− .36
1761	6901	η Sagittæ	5.3	19 59 50	+ 2.66	19 38 53.7	+ 10.01	+ .10
1762*	. .	Cygni	5.8	59.9	2.35	31 53	10.02	...
1763*	. .	D. M. 15°, 4040	5.8	59.9	2.76	15 10	10.02	...
1764	6905	e Draconis	5.1	20 00 12	0.65	64 29 05.8	10.04	− .02
1765	6912	17 Vulpeculæ	5.1	01 44	2.58	23 16 10.4	10.16	.00
1766	6915	b Cygni	5.6	01 54	2.23	35 38 34.0	10.17	− .41
1767	6926	ρ Draconis	4.8	02 16	0.29	67 31 52.4	10.20	+ .04
1768*	. .	Aquilæ	5.8	02.9	2.86	10 22	10.24	...
1769	6936	69 Draconis	6.1	02 57	− 1.59	76 08 45.1	10.25	− .08
1770	6928	Cygni	5.7	03 03	+ 1.56	52 48 37.8	10.25	.00
1771*	. .	Cygni	6.0	20 03.1	+ 2.30	34 04	+ 10.25	...
1772	6932	66 Draconis	5.3	03 38	0.96	61 38 50.0	10.30	+ .05
1773	6937	b^2 Cygni	5.3	04 58	2.22	36 29 16.0	10.40	+ .11
1774	6934	ϑ Aquilæ	3.2	05 07	3.10	− 1 10 35.0	10.41	.00
1775	6940	18 Vulpeculæ	5.5	05 33	2.50	26 32 57.5	10.44	+ .04
1776*	. .	D. M. 21°, 4088	5.8	06.1	2.62	21 31	10.47	...
1777	6943	19 Vulpeculæ	5.7	06 47	2.51	26 27 09.3	10.54	+ .05
1778	6952	ρ Aquilæ	4.9	08 43	2.78	14 50 00.3	10.67	+ .08
1779	6957	21 Vulpeculæ	5.8	09 19	2.47	28 19 54.3	10.72	− .08
1780	6962	o Cygni (pr.)	5.0	09 32	1.89	46 27 11.7	10.74	+ .01
1781	6970	68 Draconis	5.6	20 09 37	+ 0.99	61 42 54.7	+ 10.74	+ .06
1782	6965	o^1 Cygni (sq.)	3.8	09 51	1.89	46 22 42.0	10.76	+ .04
1783	6967	b^3 Cygni	5.1	10 02	2.45	36 26 22.3	10.78	+ .12
1784	6966	Vulpeculæ	5.0	10 11	2.54	25 13 35.0	10.79	...
1785	6968	22 Vulpeculæ	5.4	10 19	2.59	23 08 35.9	10.80	+ .02
1786	6976	33 Cygni	4.5	10 36	1.40	56 12 01.8	10.82	+ .04
1787	6973	23 Vulpeculæ	4.8	10 48	2.48	27 26 49.4	10.83	+ .01
1788	6975	18 Sagittæ	5.9	11 03	2.64	21 13 54.6	10.85	.00
1789	6980	D. M. 60°, 2099	5.8	11 16	1.13	60 16 24.2	10.87	+ .01
1790	6979	24 Vulpeculæ	5.6	11 39	2.57	24 18 08.2	10.89	+ .02
1791	6983	o^2 Cygni	3.9	20 11 46	+ 1.85	47 20 46.8	+ 10.90	+ .03
1792	6986	Cygni	5.1	12 39	2.15	39 59 40.0	10.96	.00
1793	7005	κ Cephei (1st *)	4.6	12 54	− 1.89	77 20 56.1	10.99	− .00
1794	6990	P Cygni	var. 3–6	13 22	+ 2.21	37 39 38.5	11.02	+ .03
1795*	. .	Delphini	5.6	13.9	2.82	12 52	11.06	...
1796	6998	35 Cygni	5.3	14 03	2.31	34 36 30.6	11.06	+ .02
1797	. .	Cygni	5.6	15 27	1.49	55 01 20.0	11.18	...
1798	7014	115 Aquilæ	5.4	17 14	2.98	4 57 39.9	11.30	...
1799*	. .	Delphini	5.7	17.3	2.79	14 09	11.31	...
1800	7024	71 Draconis	5.6	17 36	1.01	61 52 35.3	11.33	+ .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B.A.C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A.R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1801	7022	γ Cygni	2.4	20 17 55	+ 2.15	39 52 24.6	+ 11.35	+ .02
1802*	. .	Cygni	5.5	18 10	1.95	45 24 35.6	11.37	...
1803	7027	Cygni	5.6	18 30	2.13	40 38 36.1	11.39	.00
1804	7029	39 Cygni	4.9	19 04	2.40	31 48 13.7	11.43	+ .05
1805*	. .	Cygni	5.6	19.3	2.24	37 05	11.45	...
1806*	. .	D. M. 63°, 1618 . . .	5.7	19.5	0.96	63 37	11.47	...
1807	7037	Draconis	5.8	19 33	0.29	68 29 45.4	11.43	— .03
1808*	. .	Vulpeculæ	5.6	20.4	2.65	21 01	11.53	...
1809	7061	40 Cygni	5.8	23 07	2.22	38 02 48.8	11.72	— .04
1810	7062	ω^1 Cygni	5.7	23 22	1.83	48 59 08.8	11.74	+ .04
1811	7067	41 Cygni	4.3	20 24 29	+ 2.45	29 58 08.5	+ 11.82	+ .01
1812	7065	1 Delphini	5.7	24 33	2.88	10 29 42.6	11.83	.00
1813	7085	ω^2 Cygni (pr.)	5.1	26 21	1.86	48 32 56.4	11.95	+ .02
1814	7086	Cygni	5.8	26 27	1.50	55 39 57.0	11.96	...
1815*	. .	Vulpeculæ	6.0	26.8	2.56	25 24	11.98	...
1816	7088	ε Delphini	4.1	27 29	2.87	10 53 47.1	12.03	— .03
1817	7098	ϑ Cephei	3.8	27 31	1.02	62 35 27.7	12.04	— .05
1818	7091	ω^2 Cygni (sq.)	5.4	27 36	1.85	48 48 57.5	12.04	— .03
1819	. .	D. M. 51°, 2882 . . .	5.8	27 55	1.71	51 54 02.3	12.06	.00
1820	7094	η Delphini	5.5	28 16	2.84	12 37 02.7	12.09	+ .08
1821	7103	47 Cygni	5.1	20 29 14	+ 2.34	34 50 25.2	+ 12.15	— .05
1822	7107	ζ Delphini	4.6	29 42	2.81	14 15 41.3	12.18	+ .04
1823	7112	Cygni	5.8	29 59	1.96	46 16 56.8	12.21	.00
1824	7121	β Delphini	3.8	31 55	2.81	14 10 44.0	12.34	— .01
1825	7126	27 Vulpeculæ	5.8	31 58	2.56	26 02 44.0	12.34	+ .02
1826	7125	ι Delphini	5.1	32 05	2.87	10 57 34.9	12.35	— .01
1827	7122	71 Aquilæ	4.6	32 08	3.10	— 1 31 21.4	12 35	+ .02
1828	. .	Cygni	5.8	32 53	2.25	37 54 44.5	12.41	...
1829	7137	ϑ Delphini	5.5	33 04	2.83	12 53 40.9	12.42	— .01
1830	7156	73 Draconis	5.3	33 04	— 0.73	74 32 34.5	12.42	— .03
1831	7140	29 Vulpeculæ	4.7	20 33 10	+ 2.68	20 46 51.7	+ 12.43	+ .01
1832	7138	1 Aquarii	5.2	33 16	3.08	0 03 56.4	12.44	— .03
1833	7143	28 Vulpeculæ	5.2	33 18	2.61	23 41 45.5	12.43	+ .01
1834	7141	κ Delphini	5.2	33 18	2.92	9 39 52.9	12.44	+ .02
1835	7146	D. M. 15°, 4220 . . .	5.8	33 31	2.78	15 25 04.3	12 45	+ .02
1836*	. .	Vulpeculæ	5.8	33.8	2.66	21 24	12.47	...
1837	7149	α Delphini	3.8	34 04	2.79	15 29 23.2	12.49	+ .03
1838	7158	Cygni	5.9	35 10	2.19	40 09 20.9	12.56	.00
1839	7160	10 Delphini	5.8	35 39	2.81	14 09 26.5	12.59	+ .03
1840	7178	75 Draconis	5.6	35 42	— 3.50	81 00 37.9	12.60	.00
1841*	. .	Cygni	5.7	20 35.8	+ 2.10	43 02	+ 12.61	...
1842	7164	49 Cygni	5.6	36 11	2.43	31 52 53.2	12.63	+ .03
1843	7171	α Cygni	1.5	37 20	2.04	44 51 07.6	12.71	.00
1844	7174	Cygni	5.5	37 36	2.16	41 17 15.9	12.73	.00
1845	7173	δ Delphini	4.2	37 51	2.80	14 38 41.8	12.75	— .02
1846	7182	51 Cygni	5.6	38 31	1.86	49 54 33.5	12.79	— .04
1847	7188	30 Vulpeculæ	5.4	39 41	2.60	24 50 31.8	12.87	— .17
1848	7194	52 Cygni	4.4	40 43	2.48	30 16 56.2	12.93	+ .01
1849	7200	γ Delphini	4.2	41 05	2.78	15 41 34.6	12.90	— .15
1850*	. .	Cephei	6.0	41.1	1.56	56 03	12.96	...

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1851	7204	ε Cygni	2.8	20 41 22	+ 2.42	33 31 17.3	+ 12.98	+ .32
1852	7211	4 Cephei	5.4	41 40	0.76	66 13 15.3	13.00	− .01
1853	7206	13 Delphini	5.5	41 52	2.98	5 34 07.1	13.02	...
1854	7215	Cephei	4.7	42 22	1.49	57 08 58.7	13.05	− .19
1855	. .	T Cygni	var. 5–6	42 23	2.39	33 56 01.8	13.05	...
1856	7213	λ Cygni	4.6	42 44	2.33	36 03 01.8	13.07	+ .02
1857	7220	η Cephei	3.6	42 51	1.23	61 22 23.7	13.08	+ .87
1858*	. .	Cygni	5.5	43.9	1.98	47 23	13.15	...
1859	7223	15 Delphini	5.6	43 55	2.86	12 05 52.5	13.15	+ .30
1860	7222	14 Delphini	5.7	43 55	2.94	7 25 12.8	13.15	+ .05
1861	. .	Cygni	6.0	20 44 17	+ 1.78	51 58 16.2	+ 13.18	...
1862	7233	55 Cygni	4.9	44 51	2.04	45 40 10.8	13.21	+ .01
1863*	. .	Cygni	6.0	45.1	1.81	51 28	13.23	...
1864	7241	56 Cygni	5.0	45 49	2.13	43 36 28.3	13.27	+ .13
1865*	. .	Delphini	6.0	47.0	2.76	17 34	13.35	...
1866	7246	31 Vulpeculæ	4.9	47 00	2.57	26 38 55.8	13.35	− .01
1867	7253	57 Cygni	4.9	49 00	2.12	43 56 00.8	13.48	.00
1868*	. .	Cygni	6.0	49.0	2.43	32 59	13.48	...
1869	7256	32 Vulpeculæ	5.2	49 27	2.55	27 36 07.0	13.51	.00
1870	7255	Equulei	5.5	49 40	3.01	4 04 31.4	13.53	− .06
1871	7257	16 Delphini	5.4	20 49 55	+ 2.87	12 06 40.5	+ 13.54	+ .05
1872	7258	17 Delphini	5.3	49 56	2.84	13 15 52.9	13.54	+ .04
1873	7291	76 Draconis	5.8	51 11	− 3.99	82 05 08.3	13.62	− .03
1874	7268	Cygni	5.7	51 47	+ 2.02	46 57 29.9	13.66	+ .04
1875	7278	Cygni	5.6	52 36	1.90	50 16 05.2	13.71	.00
1876	7271	18 Delphini	5.3	52 39	2.89	10 22 36.2	13.71	− .10
1877	7277	ν Cygni	4.1	52 42	2.24	40 42 21.9	13.72	+ .01
1878	7275	33 Vulpeculæ	5.2	52 54	2.69	21 51 47.2	13.73	+ .08
1879	7299	Draconis	5.5	52 59	2.52	80 06 05.8	13.74	.00
1880	7281	D. M. 56°, 2515	5.8	53 04	1.60	56 25 32.8	13.74	− .04
1881	7276	1 Equulei (1st *)	5.2	20 53 05	+ 3.00	3 50 03.5	+ 13.75	− .14
1882	7290	Cygni	5.4	54 02	2.15	44 00 15.7	13.80	.00
1883	7294	Cygni	5.5	54 39	1.92	49 59 45.7	13.84	− .10
1884*	. .	Delphini	5.7	55.0	2.74	18 52	13.87	...
1885	7301	f Cygni	5.3	55 45	2.03	47 03 10.8	13.91	− .01
1886	7311	Cephei	5.8	56 08	− 0.63	75 27 39.8	13.94	+ .05
1887	7310	Cephei	5.6	56 28	+ 1.47	58 58 11.0	13.96	− .05
1888	7306	60 Cygni	5.4	57 00	2.09	45 41 05.2	13.99	− .03
1889	7320	Cygni	6.0	58 26	2.32	38 11 00.9	14.08	− .02
1890	7318	3 Equulei	5.6	58 36	2.99	5 01 36.3	14.09	− .05
1891	. .	Cephei	5.7	20 58 51	+ 1.65	56 11 45.7	+ 14.11	...
1892	7332	Cygni	5.6	21 00 08	1.83	52 48 29.4	14.19	.00
1893	7333	ξ Cygni	4.0	00 34	2.18	43 26 59.6	14.22	+ .02
1894	7336	61 Cygni (pr.)	5.3	01 31	2.67	38 09 36.2	14.27	+3.22
1895	7337	61 Cygni (sq.)	5.6	01 33	2.68	38 09 26.0	14.27	+3.00
1896*	. .	149 Cygni	5.6	01.5	2.51	30 42	14.27	...
1897	7345	f^2 Cygni	4.4	02 28	2.06	47 10 01.0	14.33	+ .01
1898	7350	γ Equulei	4.4	04 30	2.92	9 38 56.2	14.46	− .18
1899	7363	Cephei	5.8	05 40	0.40	70 57 06.4	14.53	.00
1900	7365	Cygni	5.6	06 33	1.86	53 04 22.9	14.58	− .06

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1901	7368	ζ Cygni	3.4	21 07 50	+ 2.55	29 44 07.5	+ 14.65	— .07
1902	7372	δ Equulei	4.6	08 38	2.93	9 31 17.9	14.70	— .28
1903	7377	23 Cephei	5.8	08 45	1.52	59 29 35.6	14.71	— .04
1904	7380	α Equulei	4.2	09 49	3.00	4 45 10.0	14.77	— .09
1905	7385	τ Cygni	3.9	10 00	2.39	37 32 03.2	14.78	+ .47
1906	7398	σ Cygni	4.3	12 42	2.35	38 53 32.4	14.94	— .01
1907	7399	ν Cygni	4.4	12 59	2.46	34 23 38.3	14.96	+ .02
1908*	. .	D. M. 53°, 2588 . . .	5.6	13.3	1.88	53 30	14.98	...
1909	7401	D. M. 55°, 2549 . . .	5.8	13 39	1.80	55 17 37.2	15.00	— .11
1910	7402	A Cygni	5.2	13 59	2.23	43 26 29.7	15.02	.00
1911*	. .	Pegasi	5.8	21 14.8	+ 2.72	21 32	+ 15.07	...
1912	7405	9 Equulei	5.7	15 09	2.97	6 50 49.0	15.07	+ .01
1913	7411	Cygni	5.7	15 21	2.06	49 00 11.0	15.06	.00
1914	7410	Pegasi	5.7	15 38	2.69	23 21 05.8	15.11	.00
1915	7416	α Cephei	2.5	15 43	1.43	62 04 37.7	15.12	+ .01
1916	7417	Cephei	5.6	15 56	1.66	58 06 58.4	15.13	...
1917*	. .	Cygni	5.8	16.3	2.52	32 06	15.15	...
1918	7418	1 Pegasi	4.3	16 32	2.78	19 17 31.6	15.16	+ .09
1919	7428	6 Cephei	5.2	16 53	1.25	64 21 48.2	15.18	.00
1920	7421	β Equulei	5.0	16 56	2.98	6 18 00.0	15.18	+ .05
1921	7438	Cephei	5.8	21 17 01	— 0.50	76 30 22.6	+ 15.19	+ .02
1922	7431	Cygni	5.8	17 50	+ 2.08	48 52 29.3	15.24	.00
1923	7437	Pegasi	5.7	18 34	2.70	23 45 35.7	15.28	+ .06
1924	. .	Cygni (sq.)	6.5	18 57	2.42	36 50 14.7	15.30	...
1925	7444	Vulpeculæ	5.3	19 14	2.65	25 39 29.7	15.32	— .11
1926	7455	Cygni	5.8	20 53	2.18	46 11 42.6	15.41	+ .05
1927	7453	69 Cygni	5.8	20 53	2.45	36 08 58.7	15.41	+ .01
1928	7461	35 Vulpeculæ	5.3	22 23	2.65	27 05 13.7	15.50	+ .07
1929	7462	70 Cygni	5.0	22 28	2.45	36 35 44.7	15.50	— .02
1930*	. .	Cygni	5.4	22.6	2.12	48 19	15.51	...
1931	7468	Cygni	5.7	21 22 48	+ 1.97	52 22 39.8	+ 15.52	— .01
1932	7465	Cygni	5.7	23 01	2.56	31 42 03.4	15.53	+ .09
1933*	. .	Pegasi	5.6	23.5	2.74	21 40	15.56	...
1934	7474	2 Pegasi	4.6	24 31	2.72	23 06 49.8	15.61	+ .02
1935	7480	g Cygni	5.3	25 01	2.20	46 00 42.7	15 64	+ .11
1936*	. .	Pegasi	5.8	25.3	2.90	11 37	15.66	...
1937	7482	7 Cephei	5.4	25 27	1.17	66 17 08.5	15.66	— .04
1938	7493	β Cephei	3.2	27 06	0.80	70 02 01.1	15.75	— .04
1939	7495	Cephei	5.5	27 42	1.65	59 55 50.0	15.79	.00
1940	7510	Cephei	6.0	28 20	— 1.57	80 00 04.7	15.82	— .02
1941*	. .	Cygni	6.0	21 28.7	+ 2.11	49 25	+ 15.84	...
1942	7503	ρ Cygni	4.1	29 28	2.25	45 03 43.5	15.88	— .05
1943	7505	72 Cygni	5.1	29 53	2.45	37 59 48.8	15.90	+ .12
1944	7521	74 Cygni	5.1	32 08	2.40	39 52 30.1	16.02	+ .01
1945	7520	5 Pegasi	5.5	32 09	2.81	18 46 47.0	16.02	+ .09
1946	7528	Pegasi	5.8	33 25	2.78	19 43 28.3	16.09	.00
1947	7527	d Aquarii	5.2	33 28	3.05	1 42 17.7	16.09	— .02
1948	7542	9 Cephei	5.1	34 42	1.61	61 32 28.0	16.16	+ .02
1949	7544	75 Cygni	5.1	35 29	2.35	42 43 46.2	16.20	+ .03
1950	7546	26 Aquarii	5.7	36 03	3.07	0 44 21.2	16.23	— .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
1951	7547	7 Pegasi	5.4	21 36 15	+ 3.01	5 08 02.5	+ 16.24	— .05
1952	7555	D. M. 54°, 2595	5.8	36 45	1.98	54 19 36.0	16.26	.00
1953	7559	77 Cygni	5 8	37 33	2.41	40 31 46.6	16.30	— .02
1954	7560	π^1 Cygni	4.9	37 50	2.12	50 38 32.3	16.31	— .01
1955	7565	Cygni	5.4	38 17	2.40	49 36 25.5	16.34	+ .02
1956	7561	ε Pegasi	2.7	38 18	2.95	9 19 32.5	16.34	.00
1957	7566	79 Cygni	5.6	38 28	2.47	37 44 05.8	16.35	.00
1958	7568	μ Cygni (1st *)	4.6	38 47	2.67	28 12 04.5	16.37	— .26
1959	7567	9 Pegasi	4.1	38 50	2.85	16 48 02.6	16.37	+ .06
1960	7571	κ Pegasi	4.2	39 13	2.72	25 05 38.8	16.39	+ .03
1961	7582	μ Cephei	var. 4.5–6.4	21 39 50	+ 1.83	58 13 48.8	+ 16.42	+ .01
1962	7588	11 Cephei	4.9	40 10	0.90	70 45 31.6	16.43	+ .07
1963	7585	12 Pegasi	5.1	40 33	2.76	22 23 47.3	16.45	+ .05
1964	7587	11 Pegasi	5.4	41 09	3.05	2 07 55.7	16.49	+ .08
1965	7590	D. M. 16°, 4598	5.8	41 22	2.86	16 38 24.4	16.49	...
1966	7597	Cephei	5.4	41 36	0.75	71 46 12.8	16.51	— .02
1967	7595	ν Cephei	4.6	41 59	1.73	60 34 01.9	16.53	— .03
1968	7598	π^2 Cygni	4.4	42 22	2.21	48 45 16.4	16.54	— .01
1969	7605	12 Cephei	5.8	43 53	1.77	60 08 09 0	16.62	— .03
1970	7606	13 Pegasi	5.3	41 26	2.86	16 43 42.7	16.64	— .01
1971	7607	14 Pegasi	5.1	21 44 32	+ 2.65	29 36 58.3	+ 16.65	— .01
1972	. .	Pegasi	5.6	45 56	2.81	19 15 52.4	....	...
1973	7623	15 Pegasi	5.9	47 09	2.67	28 13 57.9	16.78	— .04
1974	7627	16 Pegasi	5.4	47 36	2.73	25 21 39.6	16.79	— .01
1975	7631	Cygni	5.8	47 57	2.02	55 13 58.3	16.82	— .06
1976*	. .	Pegasi	5.5	48.0	2.82	19 06	16.82	...
1977*	. .	D. M. 20°, 5046	5.6	50.8	2.80	20 42	16.95	...
1978	7641	17 Pegasi	5.5	51 06	2.93	11 30 27.6	16.96	+ .04
1979	7658	Cephei	5.5	53 17	1.70	63 03 15.2	17.06	— .02
1980	7659	18 Pegasi	5.6	54 08	3.00	6 08 34.6	17.11	+ .04
1981	7660	28 Aquarii	5.6	21 54 57	+ 3.07	0 01 45.0	+ 17.14	— .05
1982	7662	19 Pegasi	5.6	55 12	2.98	7 40 52.7	17.15	+ .01
1983	7664	20 Pegasi	5.8	55 14	2.92	12 32 46.0	17.15	.00
1984	7676	Cygni	5.5	57 27	2.19	52 18 14.5	17.26	.00
1985	7686	16 Cephei	5.1	57 32	0.88	72 36 30.9	17.27	— .19
1986	7681	Lacertæ	5.8	58 06	2.41	44 04 19.0	17.29	.00
1987	7685	32 Aquarii	5.6	58 37	3.09	— 1 29 09.2	17.30	— .03
1988	7688	α Aquarii	3.7	59 37	3.08	— 0 54 08.2	17.35	— .00
1989	7689	ν Pegasi	4.9	59 38	3.03	4 28 22.1	17.35	+ .09
1990	7693	23 Pegasi	5.6	22 00 09	2.71	28 22 54.4	17.37	+ .04
1991	7699	18 Cephei	5.7	22 00 17	+ 1.78	62 32 08.6	+ 17.38	...
1992	7700	ξ Cephei (2d *)	4.5	00 19	1.74	64 02 36.6	17.38	+ .08
1993	7705	Lacertæ	5.3	01 10	2.40	44 25 49.8	17.42	— .10
1994	7707	20 Cephei	5.7	01 22	1.82	62 12 00.8	17.42	+ .04
1995	7706	ι Pegasi	4.0	01 25	2.79	24 45 34.5	17.43	+ .02
1996	7708	19 Cephei	5.6	01 28	1.87	61 41 46.3	17.43	— .02
1997	7712	25 Pegasi	5.6	02 12	2.82	21 07 09.7	17.46	— .01
1998	7721	π Pegasi (pr.)	5.5	03 55	2.65	32 35 13.3	17.53	— .03
1999	7723	ϑ Pegasi	3.7	04 09	3.03	5 36 29.6	17.55	+ .05
2000	7731	π Pegasi (sq.)	4.1	04 39	2.66	32 35 24.5	17.56	+ .03

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
2001*	. .	Pegasi	6.0	22 04.8	+ 2.95	11 02	+ 17.57	...
2002	7733	28 Pegasi	5.8	04 50	2.83	20 23 19.8	17.57	.00
2003	7746	Lacertæ	5.5	06 30	2.31	50 13 50.3	17.64	.00
2004	7749	ζ Cephei	3.6	06 41	2.07	57 36 35.5	17.65	— .01
2005	7755	λ Cephei	5.4	07 26	2.03	58 49 21.3	17.68	— .04
2006	7754	Cephei	5.8	07 29	2.15	56 14 35.1	17.69	+ .16
2007	7753	Pegasi	5.5	07 29	2.66	34 00 47.6	17.69	— .10
2008	7758	24 Cephei	5.0	07 30	1.16	71 44 59.8	17.69	— .03
2009	7760	Cephei	5.7	07 54	1.39	69 32 24.4	17.70	+ .08
2010	7759	Cephei	5.5	08 04	1.98	60 09 56.0	17.71	...
2011	7765	Lacertæ	4.8	22 08 44	+ 2.58	39 07 07.8	+ 17.74	— .16
2012	. .	Lacertæ	5.8	08 53	2.45	44 50 44.5	17.74	...
2013	7770	Lacertæ	5.8	09 41	2.51	42 21 33.8	17.77	.00
2014	7778	ε Cephei	4.7	10 37	2.20	56 26 29.8	17.81	+ .02
2015	7777	1 Lacertæ	4.6	10 44	2.61	37 09 06.4	17.81	+ .02
2016	7789	25 Cephei	6.1	14 17	1.94	62 12 10.5	17.96	.00
2017	7796	31 Pegasi	5.1	15 37	2.95	11 36 04.2	18.01	+ .04
2018	7798	32 Pegasi	4.8	15 47	2.76	27 43 36.2	18.02	+ .01
2019	7800	2 Lacertæ	4.8	16 04	2.47	45 55 57.9	18.03	+ .02
2020	7807	33 Pegasi	6.1	17 53	2.89	20 14 32.2	18.10	— .02
2021	7815	3 Lacertæ	4.7	22 18 51	+ 2.35	51 37 41.0	+ 18.13	— .21
2022	7814	π Aquarii	4.5	19 09	3.06	0 46 08.3	18.14	— .01
2023	7820	4 Lacertæ	4.9	19 39	2.42	48 52 05.6	18.16	— .02
2024	7823	34 Pegasi	5.8	20 31	3.06	3 46 54.6	18.19	+ .05
2025	7827	35 Pegasi	5.1	21 47	3.04	4 05 41.4	18.24	— .29
2026*	. .	Lacertæ	5.8	22.2	2.62	39 12	18.25	...
2027	7851	Cephei	5.0	22 38	— 3.90	85 30 10.9	18.27	+ .04
2028*	. .	Cephei	5.6	22.7	+ 1.55	70 09	18.27	...
2029	7832	ζ Aquarii	3.9	22 39	3.09	— 0 38 00.2	18.27	+ .03
2030	7833	36 Pegasi	5.7	23 09	3.00	8 31 00.8	18.29	— .01
2031	7837	26 Cephei	5.7	22 23 14	+ 1.92	64 31 12.8	+ 18.29	— .04
2032*	. .	Pegasi	5.5	23.5	2.80	26 09	18.30	...
2033	7845	5 Lacertæ	4.5	24 32	2.50	47 05 35.3	18.34	+ .01
2034	7843	38 Pegasi	5.4	24 33	2.74	31 57 33.5	18.34	+ .11
2035	7848	δ Cephei	var. 3.8–4.7	24 43	2.21	57 48 04.1	18.34	— .02
2036	7850	6 Lacertæ	4.9	25 18	2.57	42 30 31.5	18.37	.00
2037	7857	28 Cephei	5.9	25 47	0.52	78 10 26.4	18.38	— .06
2038	7855	7 Lacertæ	4.0	26 21	2.46	49 39 56.1	18.40	— .01
2039	7874	ρ Cephei	5.9	28 48	0.59	78 12 30.1	18.48	— .03
2040	7868	η Aquarii	4.0	29 11	3.08	— 0 44 07.8	18.50	— .06
2041	7876	Cephei	6.0	22 29 34	+ 1.73	69 17 34.6	+ 18.51	+ .23
2042	7881	Cephei	5.4	30 10	1.11	75 36 28.5	18.53	— .01
2043	7880	8 Lacertæ (2d *) . . .	5.3	30 32	2.66	39 00 48.9	18.54	— .02
2044	7888	9 Lacertæ	5.3	32 27	2.46	50 55 34.7	18.61	— .08
2045	7896	31 Cephei	5.3	32 49	1.49	73 01 13.5	18.62	+ .04
2046	7893	40 Pegasi	5.8	33 04	2.90	18 54 07.0	18.63	— .07
2047	7901	10 Lacertæ	4.9	33 53	2.68	38 25 34.2	18.65	+ .02
2048	. .	Cephei	5.8	33 55	2.34	56 10 21.8	18.65	...
2049*	. .	Lacertæ	5.8	34.2	2.70	36 58	18.66	...
2050	7902	30 Cephei	5.3	34 24	2.11	62 57 38.9	18.67	— .02

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
2051	. .	Pegasi	5.7	22 34 55	+ 2.95	13 55 02.7	+ 18.69	...
2052	7906	11 Lacertæ	4.6	35 15	2.62	43 39 01.0	18.70	.00
2053	. .	Lacertæ	5.8	35 26	2.42	53 13 14.7	18.70	...
2054	7908	ζ Pegasi	3.5	35 29	2.99	10 12 19.8	18.71	.00
2055	7915	12 Lacertæ	5.4	36 06	2.68	39 35 55.9	18.72	— .01
2056	7914	o Pegasi	4.6	36 08	2.81	28 40 54.4	18.72	— .01
2057	7923	η Pegasi	3.1	37 22	2.81	29 35 39.2	18.76	— .01
2058	. .	D. M. 53°, 2960 . . .	5.8	37 26	2.44	53 16 51.7	18.76	...
2059	7932	13 Lacertæ	5.3	38 45	2.67	41 11 24.0	18.80	+ .02
2060	7943	ξ Pegasi	4.6	40 42	2.99	11 33 28.9	18.86	— .49
2061	7945	λ Pegasi	3.9	22 40 45	+ 2.88	22 56 04.9	+ 18.87	+ .02
2062	7948	Lacertæ	6.0	40 50	2.63	43 54 49.1	18.87	.00
2063	. .	D. M. 36°, 4934 . . .	5.8	42 41	2.74	36 47 09.7	18.92	...
2064	. .	Lacertæ	6.0	43 49	2.47	53 46 51.0	18.95	...
2065	. .	Cephei	6.0	44 13	2.24	62 18 21.4	18.97	.00
2066	7958	μ Pegasi	3.8	44 13	2.88	23 58 06.3	18.97	— .04
2067	7961	D. M. 55°, 2820 . . .	5.7	44 49	2.45	55 15 58.3	18.98	.00
2068	7967	ι Cephei	3.6	45 25	2.12	65 34 09.6	19.00	— .14
2069	7971	σ Pegasi	4.9	46 19	3.05	9 11 51.8	19.02	+ .06
2070	7972	15 Lacertæ	5.1	46 37	2.69	42 40 29.4	19.03	.00
2071	7973	Cephei	5.8	22 46 41	+ 2.31	61 03 32.8	+ 19.04	+ .07
2072	7975	Pegasi	5.4	47 08	2.95	16 12 18.2	19.05	— .01
2073	7990	Cephei	4.9	47 54	— 0.07	82 31 01.7	19.07	+ .07
2074	7983	Lacertæ	6.0	48 18	+ 2.67	44 06 41.5	19.08	.00
2075	7984	Lacertæ	5.7	48 36	2.73	39 44 14.4	19.09	.00
2076	7988	ρ Pegasi	4.8	49 11	3.02	8 10 35.9	19.10	+ .05
2077*	. .	Lacertæ	5.7	49.5	2.77	36 27	19.11	...
2078*	. .	Lacertæ	5.8	50.09	2.78	35 42 39.8	19.13	...
2079	7995	Lacertæ	5.1	51 10	2.61	49 05 35.3	19.13	.00
2080	7997	51 Pegasi	5.3	51 34	2.95	20 07 33.2	19.14	+ .07
2081	7999	Lacertæ	5.4	22 51 46	+ 2.63	48 02 36.1	+ 19.17	.00
2082	8005	2 Piscium	5.8	53 18	3.08	0 19 20.3	19.21	— .12
2083*	. .	D. M. 51°, 3514 . . .	5.8	53 59	2.59	52 00 37.3	19.23	.00
2084*	. .	D. M. 30°, 4859 . . .	5.8	55.0	2.85	30 27	19.25	...
2085*	. .	D. M. 56°, 2923 . . .	5.8	55.1	2.51	56 18	19.25	...
2086	8026	Cephei	5.0	55 19	— 0.23	83 42 14.7	19.26	+ .05
2087	8023	o Andromedæ	3.8	56 24	+ 2.75	41 40 54.4	19.28	+ .03
2088*	. .	D. M. 22°, 4762 . . .	5.8	56.5	2.92	22 40	19.29	...
2089	8031	β Piscium	4.6	57 46	3.05	3 10 26.9	19.32	— .02
2090	8032	β Pegasi	var. 2.5–2.8	57 57	2.90	27 25 56.3	19.32	+ .15
2091	8034	α Pegasi	2.4	22 58 47	+ 2.99	14 33 36.5	+ 19.34	— .02
2092	8036	3 Andromedæ	4.7	58 48	2.68	49 23 59.1	19.34	+ .12
2093	8039	Cephei	5.3	58 59	2.26	66 33 45.0	19.35	+ .04
2094	8051	55 Pegasi	5.0	23 00 58	3.03	8 45 42.9	19.39	+ .01
2095	8052	56 Pegasi	5.1	01 16	2.92	24 49 15.5	19.40	— .03
2096	8054	1 Cassiopeæ	5.0	01 33	2.52	58 46 17.0	19.40	— .01
2097	. .	D. M. 52°, 3371 . .	5.4	01 51	2.63	52 10 02.4	19.41	...
2098	8058	4 Andromedæ	5.4	02 10	2.73	45 44 22.0	19.42	— .03
2099	8059	5 Andromedæ	5.7	02 19	2.71	48 38 32.2	19.42	+ .13
2100	8060	A Piscium	5.6	02 32	3.07	1 28 29.6	19.42	+ .10

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
2101	8070	57 Pegasi	5.3	23 03 28	+ 3.03	8 01 37.3	+ 19.45	+ .01
2102	8071	58 Pegasi	5.3	03 59	3.02	9 10 19.4	19.46	+ .04
2103	8074	π Cephei	4.6	04 05	1.89	74 44 19.2	19.46	— .04
2104	. .	Pegasi	5.7	04 45	2.97	16 56 42.1	19.47	...
2105	8076	6 Andromedæ	6.0	04 55	2.76	42 54 00.7	19.48	— .14
2106	8078	59 Pegasi	5.4	05 41	3.03	8 04 08.0	19.49	+ .01
2107	8082	7 Andromedæ	4.8	07 03	2.73	48 45 02.9	19.52	+ .08
2108	8083	Cassiopeæ	5.8	07 30	2.86	56 30 20.8	19.53	+ .28
2109	8105	γ Piscium	3.9	10 57	3.11	2 37 35.8	19.60	— .01
2110	8106	Cephei	5.6	11 00	2.28	70 14 01.0	19.60	— .01
2111	8107	Andromedæ	5.5	23 11 14	+ 2.70	52 33 58.6	+ 19.60	— .28
2112	8114	8 Andromedæ	4.9	12 11	2.76	48 21 35.4	19.62	.00
2113	8124	ο Cephei	5.1	13 42	2.44	67 27 17.5	19.64	— .02
2114	8125	11 Andromedæ	5.5	13 55	2.78	47 58 01.1	19.65	+ .03
2115	8128	10 Andromedæ	5.9	14 10	2.85	41 25 18.4	19.65	+ .05
2116	8127	b Piscium	5.4	14 14	3.06	4 43 35.6	19.65	— .04
2117	8131	τ Pegasi	4.8	14 42	2.96	23 05 01.5	19.66	— .01
2118	8136	12 Andromedæ	5.8	15 06	2.89	37 31 39.5	19.67	— .05
2119	8138	Cassiopeæ	5.8	15 20	2.59	61 33 24.2	19.67	+ .04
2120	8141	64 Pegasi	5.7	16 04	2.92	31 09 18.7	19.68	+ .02
2121	8149	66 Pegasi	5.3	23 17 01	+ 3.02	11 39 24.6	+ 19.70	+ .03
2122	8153	Cassiopeæ (sq.)	6.1	17 12	2.65	59 28 32.6	19.70	+ .01
2123	8159	67 Pegasi	5.8	18 58	2.93	31 43 33.9	19.73	.00
2124	8160	υ Pegasi	4.5	19 23	2.99	22 44 37.9	19.74	+ .07
2125	8162	4 Cassiopeæ	5.3	19 31	2.64	61 37 27.4	19.74	+ .02
2126	8169	κ Piscium	5.3	20 47	3.08	0 35 55.0	19.76	— .12
2127	8177	ϑ Piscium	4.6	21 53	3.04	5 43 13.0	19.78	— .03
2128	8182	70 Pegasi	4.8	23 05	3.03	12 05 55.6	19.79	+ .06
2129	8188	Cassiopeæ	5.5	24 30	2.76	57 53 15.5	19.81	+ .02
2130	8195	14 Andromedæ	5.6	25 23	2.94	38 34 38.2	19.82	— .05
2131*	. .	Pegasi	6.0	23 25.5	+ 2.96	28 00	+ 19.82	...
2132	8203	71 Pegasi	5.6	27 28	3.00	21 50 13.0	19.85	— .02
2133*	. .	Pegasi	5.8	27.9	3.00	20 11	19.85	...
2134	8213	Cephei	6.0	27 50	— 0.04	86 38 43.4	19.85	.00
2135	8206	72 Pegasi	5.1	28 00	+ 2.96	30 39 46.8	19.86	— .02
2136	8211	73 Pegasi	5.9	28 42	2.96	32 50 02.3	19.86	+ .06
2137	8212	15 Andromedæ	5.8	28 45	2.92	39 34 30.5	19.86	— .03
2138	8217	Cephei	6.0	29 46	2.56	70 58 44.0	19.88	+ .01
2139	8224	λ Andromedæ	3.9	31 42	2.92	45 48 29.3	19.90	— .39
2140	8227	75 Pegasi	5.5	31 53	3.02	17 44 10.2	19.90	+ .07
2141	8229	ι Andromedæ	4.4	23 32 15	+ 2.92	42 36 14.1	+ 19.91	+ .02
2142	8231	18 Andromedæ	5.5	33 20	2.89	49 48 25.4	19.92	— .02
2143	8234	Pegasi	5.8	33 49	3.06	9 00 46.2	19.92	— .03
2144	8233	ι Piscium	4.3	33 47	3.08	4 58 32.7	19.92	— .45
2145	. .	Cephei	5.8	34 08	2.56	73 20 15.2	19.93	.00
2146	8238	γ Cephei	3.5	34 26	2.40	76 57 45.5	19.93	+ .15
2147	8237	κ Andromedæ	4.4	34 30	2.93	43 40 12.0	19.93	+ .02
2148*	. .	Andromedæ	6.0	34.7	2.96	36 03	19.93	...
2149	8243	λ Piscium	4.7	35 55	3.06	1 07 10.0	19.94	— .17
2150	. .	D. M. 63°, 2038	5.8	36 41	2.78	63 51 00.2	19.95	...

CATALOGUE OF STARS FOR OBSERVATIONS OF LATITUDE.

No.	B. A. C.	Constellation.	Mag.	A. R. 1880.	Annual Variation.	Declination 1880.	Annual Precession.	Proper Motion.
				h. m. s.	s.	° ′ ″	″	″
2151	8250	77 Pegasi	5.1	23 37 16	+ 3.05	9 39 55.8	+ 19.95	.00
2152	8256	78 Pegasi	5.0	37 57	3.01	28 41 50.1	19.96	+ .01
2153	8261	ψ Andromedæ	5.1	40 05	2.95	45 45 14.8	19.98	− .01
2154*	. .	Cassiopeæ	6.0	41.2	2.90	56 47	19.98	...
2155	8268	τ Cassiopeæ	5.1	41 12	2.90	57 59 01.2	19.98	+ .06
2156	8273	Cephei	5.3	42 11	2.83	67 08 24.5	19.99	− .01
2157	8279	6 Cassiopeæ	5.8	43 00	2.88	61 32 53.0	20.00	+ .04
2158*	. .	Andromedæ	5.7	43.6	3.00	35 46	20.00	...
2159	8296	Pegasi	5.5	46 18	3.04	21 00 14.1	20.02	+ .02
2160	8299	ϕ Pegasi	5.2	46 23	3.04	18 27 14.9	20.02	+ .01
2161	8300	82 Pegasi	5.7	23 46 30	+ 3.06	10 16 46.4	+ 20.02	− .04
2162	8310	ρ Cassiopeæ	4.7	48 24	2.96	56 49 55.6	20.03	− .01
2163*	. .	D. M. 46°, 4214 . . .	5.7	49 30	3.00	46 41 17.5	20.03	...
2164*	. .	Pegasi	5.8	50.6	3.05	21 59	20.04	...
2165	8321	Cephei	6.0	50 51	2.68	82 31 21.3	20.04	− .04
2166	. .	Andromedæ	5.8	50 59	3.02	41 59 25.6	20.04	...
2167	8322	Cassiopeæ	5.8	51 06	3.00	55 02 16.9	20.04	− .05
2168	8324	ψ Pegasi	4.4	51 39	3.05	24 28 28.9	20.04	− .01
2169	8330	σ Cassiopeæ	4.8	52 55	3.01	55 05 13.5	20.04	− .02
2170	8331	ω Piscium	4.2	53 09	3.08	6 11 55.9	20.04	− .13
2171*	. .	Andromedæ	5.7	23 53.4	+ 3.05	33 04	+ 20.04	...
2172*	. .	D. M. 44°, 4538 . . .	5.8	54.6	3.03	44 35	20.05	...
2173	8344	Cassiopeæ	6.0	55 30	3.02	60 33 16.2	20.05	− .01
2174*	. .	D. M. 16°, 5034 . . .	5.8	57.1	3.07	16 52	20.05	...
2175	8359	9 Cassiopeæ	5.5	58 03	3.05	61 37 10.8	20.05	+ .02
2176	. .	D. M. 41°, 4923 . . .	6.4	58 27	3.06	41 25 31.0	20.05	...
2177	. .	Cephei	5.8	58 28	3.04	66 29 49.8	20.05	...
2178	8366	Cassiopeæ	5.8	58 54	3.06	60 38 43.7	20.05	...
2179	8370	86 Pegasi	5.5	59 32	3.07	12 43 43.2	20.05	+ .04

APPENDIX No. 8.

METHODS OF REGISTERING TIDAL OBSERVATIONS, BY R. S. AVERY.

The method proper for observing and recording tidal observations at any place depends upon the character of the tides there, and the amount of rise and fall. In general, all tidal changes that occur by day and by night should be observed during a lunation, or a certain number of lunations, or, preferably, during an entire lunar declination period. Day-tides alone will not suffice for establishing correct tide-levels, unless the night-tides at the same place are alike, nor in any case in which only one well-defined high water occurs in twenty-four hours. For close investigations a record showing only time and height for successive tides is insufficient. At places distant from the sea the time of transmission is less for a large tide than for a small one; hence the importance of knowing the range of tides in height, and this necessitates the observation of both high and low waters. As nothing short of incessant personal attention on the part of the observer could maintain the continuity desirable in the record, the utility of the apparatus to represent graphically all the peculiarities of each successive tide for a given period is obvious. The devices for such purpose are called *self-registering tide-gauges*, but as the aim of this paper is to note also the most ready and least expensive ways for securing reliable observations, the principle and method of using the self-registering gauge will be described further on. The *staff-gauge* will be mentioned first, but, as preliminary to any record of height, attention must be given to what immediately follows.

BENCH-MARKS.

Whatever method for observing tides may be adopted, it is very important to have one or more marks on a permanent bench of rock or other durable basis near the tide-gauge, and to know, by leveling, the exact height of the marks above the zero of the tide-gauge. Bench-marks are made by drilling holes horizontally in rock, in the wall of a light-house, fort, or other stone or brick structure; or the top of a rock or top or bottom of a stone step may be taken, or the door or window sill of any adjacent building likely to be permanent. In the absence of such facilities in any vicinity a bench-mark may be made on a block of stone and buried out of sight. The position of the mark should be described in the record for identification, and of course its height above the zero of the tide staff or gauge. Any series of observations recorded with reference to a zero at a given distance below the *permanent* bench-mark can be readily repeated years after the removal of the tide-gauge; hence the importance of care in regard to the permanence and identification of bench-marks.

TIDE-GAUGES.

Near the open sea, where the violence of the waves will never admit of precise or continuous observations, the tidal record must be made by protecting the reading-scale or indicator. This is done by fixing upright, in a convenient place, a wooden box or tube, near the bottom of which the water may enter by an opening, quite small if the station is near the sea, but the proper size of the hole can be readily determined in any case by trial. Tides in harbors have been well determined when the sectional area of the hole for admitting water near the bottom of the float was $\frac{1}{100}$ to $\frac{1}{200}$ of that of the box itself, the lower end of the box being from 3 to 6 feet below the level of the lowest low waters. The stability of the box, and quiet water inside of it for the float to rest on, are the conditions to be sought in the construction and setting up of the box for operations. The orifice should be such as to render barely sensible the effect of ordinary wind-waves, and yet allow the registration of waves of longer duration. A very small hole suffices for this; but if too small, the record will be inaccurate. Earthquake-waves lasting twenty or thirty minutes have been well recorded by self-registering tide-gauges in the care of observers who had learned by experience the proper method of admitting the water into the float-box.

Staff-gauge.—The common way of measuring tides is by means of a staff made of wood, an inch or more thick, four inches or more in width, and at least three or four feet longer than the vertical rise and fall of the tides at the place of observation. Starting with zero always below the level of the lowest water to be observed at the station, one face of the staff is divided and numbered upward in feet and tenths, so that the numbers increase with the rise of the tide. The staff should be firmly fixed, and, if ten feet long, it should be at least six inches wide. The wooden staff will suffice for a season, but thick sheet-iron strips bearing the graduation in porcelain, and fastened to a plank, will be found serviceable during seven or eight successive years.

The staff-gauge answers well in harbors where the water is still enough to allow of reading the graduation with accuracy, and especially where only a short series of observations are required. But, if the water is even a little rough, a valuable attachment to the staff is a glass tube of half an inch or more in diameter, furnished with a colored float, which may be either a bubble of red glass or a few drops of tinted oil. The tube needs to be attached to the graduated face of the staff so that the tube may not slip. If the rise and fall is considerable, several pieces of glass tube may be attached to the same staff, if the tube-ends are properly joined by short rings of India rubber. Being in principle like the float-box already described, the glass tubing must be extended well under the level of low-water, and the lower end of the tube should be stoppered, so as to subject only one-eighth or one-tenth of the sectional area of the tube to tidal action. This device, of course, will not avail at times when ice forms readily.

Box-gauge.—Having a float-box about six inches square, stoutly made and firmly secured in place, and of length suitable to the average rise of the tide, the construction will be complete if the lower end of the box is funnel-shaped, so as to admit the water by a hole about six-tenths of an inch in diameter. The open pointed end makes the accumulation of mud or sand in the lower part of the box impossible. Within the box is placed a cylindrical water-tight float of sheet-copper about five inches in diameter and somewhat less in height. The top of the float bears a socket, in which is inserted a light graduated staff numbered in feet and tenths from above downward, and the staff is to move freely up and down through a hole in the square board that covers the top of the box, above which all the graduation on the tide-staff is to be read off by the observer. For that purpose a mark called the *reading-point* is to be firmly fixed at the top near the staff, so that the observer may conveniently note the divisions on the staff as they pass the reading-point. That point must remain fixed during the series of observations, and to insure this it must be referred to some unchangeable bench-mark by levelings in advance of beginning the tidal record. The distance from the water-line on the copper float to the lowest division or zero on the staff should be recorded, to enable the computer to reduce all the measurements to the bench-mark, and the distance should be remeasured, and the result noted, if, by any accident, or increase of weight in the graduated stick by the absorption of water, the water-line on the float changes while the series of observations is in progress.

In some places submerged weeds may interfere with the upward rise of water through the bottom of the float-box; hence the outside of the box should be marked in feet and tenths, and comparison made occasionally between the outside reading and that given for the same tide in time and height by the graduated rod of the float.

Instead of a graduated rod, metallic tape may be substituted, of the kind used by surveyors. The tape is wound on a wheel five or six inches in diameter, the axle of which carries a pulley to receive the cord that has at one end the float, and at the other a weight to counterpoise the float. Among several ways in which this apparatus may be arranged for reading, it has been found convenient to divide the tape in feet only, and fix up near it over the box a rod one foot long subdivided into tenths and hundredths of a foot. Then, by carefully adjusting all parts of the apparatus, the height of the tide can easily be read to the nearest hundredth. So arranged, the lower end of this scale will be the fixed or *reading-point*, the numbers on the tape increasing downward so that the least numbers correspond to low waters.

In connection with the form of tide-gauge now under notice, other expedients suited to the circumstances of the place will readily suggest themselves. The graduated rod, or tape, has been made so as to move slides on a scale, or pointers on a dial, thus showing the height for the last

high and last low water. At intervals subsequently the observer reads his gauge and notes down the heights in his record, but of course has no record of the time of either high water or low water.

At stations exposed to the roughness of the open sea, a good method for recording the tides was devised some years ago, and will be found described in the Coast Survey Report for 1854. Several modifications of this mode have been in practice.

Apparatus for recording the tides by noting the changes in barometric pressure will be found described in the Coast Survey Report for 1858, but as that and each of the methods so far mentioned include no provision for conveniently recording the time of high and low water, much less the state of the tide at intermediate periods, the method which has been for some years employed at the permanent tidal stations of the Coast Survey will be now described, after a few remarks on the apparatus used for the observations.

SELF-REGISTERING TIDE-GAUGES.

So far as known to us, the first instrument for automatically registering the tides was used by Mr. Palmer, an engineer on the London docks in 1831, since which date several other devices for the same purpose have been used in England, France, Holland, and elsewhere. The first self-registering tide-gauge used in the United States was in the form devised by the late Mr. Joseph Saxton of the Office of United States Weights and Measures. That apparatus is fully described in the Coast Survey Report for 1853. The Saxton gauges were in use for some years, but being made light, and timed by pendulum-clocks, breaks in the record were likely to occur at any station where the apparatus could not rest on a solid pier. For these, therefore, have been substituted two forms of self-registering tide-gauges, one having large cylinders, designed by Mr. Robert S. Avery of the United States Coast Survey, Tidal Division, and the other is the Saxton gauge as improved by him, retaining the three small cylinders.

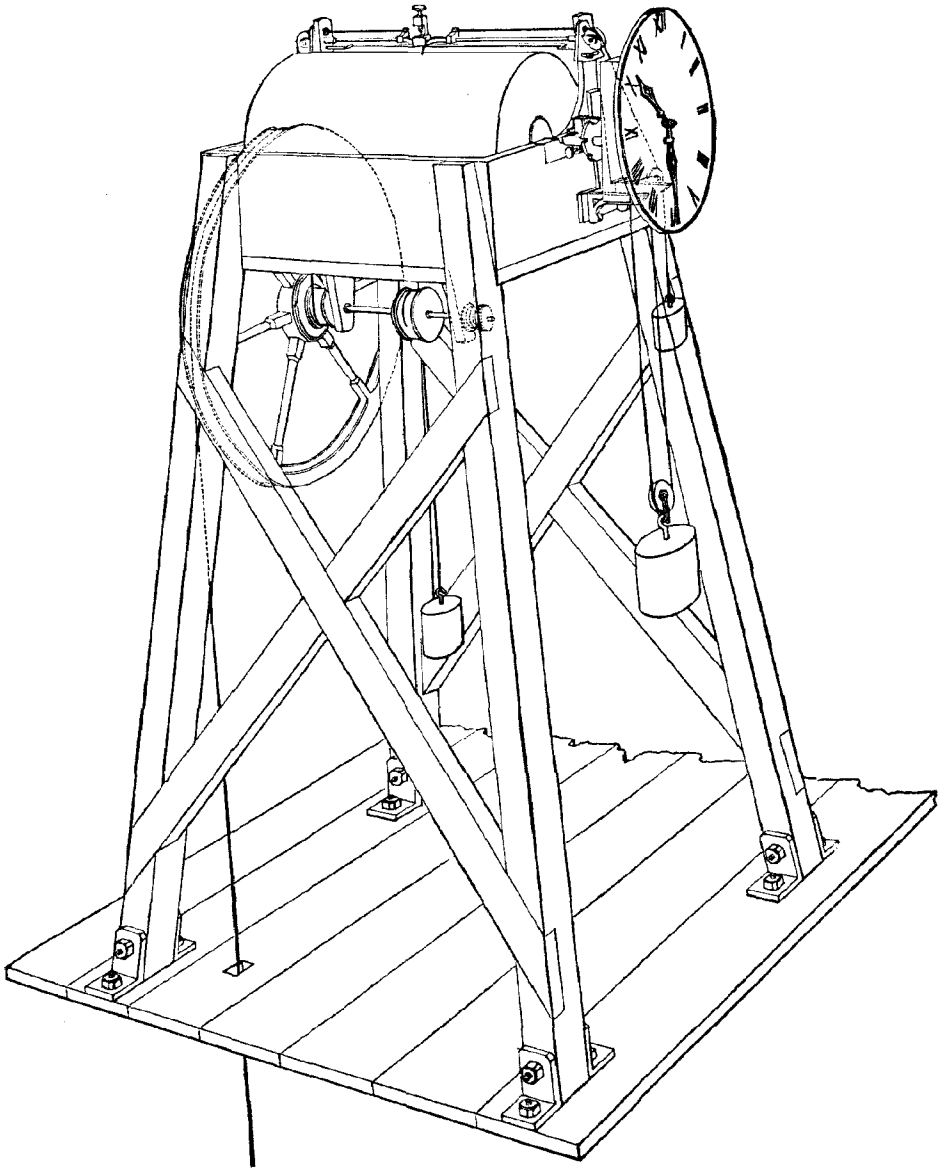
The following description will give an idea of these gauges. Their general arrangement and manner of working are the same. They differ principally in the manner in which the record-sheets are adjusted:

The float, which moves in a float-box of the kind before described, is suspended by a cord which plays on a grooved wheel called the float-wheel. This is mounted on a steel axle, which is free to revolve in either direction. The cord of the float is kept taut by a counterpoise of weight sufficient to accomplish this end without danger of lifting the float, which remains free to rise or fall with the tide. The counterpoise is suspended by a cord which plays on a smaller wheel clamped to the axis of the float-wheel. To a small drum, also clamped to this axle, is attached the chain which moves the pencil.

The cylinder bearing the record-sheet is so connected with a clock as to make one revolution in any desired time—generally twelve or twenty-four hours. The co-ordinates used in reducing the tidal observations are, of course, *time* and *height of tide*. The *time* is given by the revolving cylinder which moves with the clock. The *height of tide* is given by the recording-pencil in the following manner: At each end of the cylinder an arm supports a pulley. Connecting these two arms is a track, along which travels backward and forward the carriage of the recording-pencil, its motion being parallel to the axis of the cylinder. The chain attached to the drum on the axle of the float-wheel passes over one of the above-mentioned pulleys, and is fastened to one side of the pencil-carriage. To the other side a similar chain is attached, and, after leading through the opposite pulley, a small weight is fastened to it. As the tide ebbs and the float falls the chain is wound on its drum and the pencil is drawn toward one end of the cylinder. As the tide rises the chain is unwound, and the weight attached to the pencil-carriage draws it in the opposite direction. The linear value of the quantities recorded bear to the actual rise and fall of the tide the ratio that the circumference of the drum bears to that of the float-wheel. Suitable scales for the ready conversion of these quantities accompany the gauges.

The preceding applies either to Mr. Avery's "large cylinder gauge" or to "Saxton's three-cylinder gauge." In the arrangement of the record-sheets they differ. In the "large cylinder-gauge" but one cylinder is in use at a time. The record-sheet is passed around this, its edges brought together and fastened. Near each end of the cylinder a line is traced around the drum, and the

circles so formed are divided to half-hours or hours. Any hour-line on the sheet is found by simply drawing a line between the corresponding marks at the ends of the drum. As the tide will never describe the same curve on consecutive days, the sheet may be used through several revolutions of the cylinder; but care should be taken not to let it run so long as to create confusion. These gauges are generally provided with two cylinders. When the one in the gauge is ready for removal, the second one, with a new record-sheet, is placed in position; the first one being taken out to be read at pleasure.



The "three-cylinder gauge" is adapted for continuous record. The record-sheet is wound on the first cylinder at starting, and as the record proceeds it is unrolled from this and rolled on the third one, first passing over the second. It is the second cylinder that is connected with the clock. At the ends of the three cylinders are grooved wheels, and an endless band imparts the motion of

the middle one to the other two. Instead of the graduated circles of the large-cylinder gauge, the middle cylinder is furnished with needle-points in the corresponding positions, the distance between the two sets being somewhat less than the width of the record-sheet. The hours or half-hours are thus pricked into the paper. To guard against error or confusion, the hour corresponding to particular punctures should be written in pencil on the edge of the sheet at least twice a day.

In both forms of gauge the cylinders should be carefully adjusted to the clock at starting and the adjustment occasionally tested.

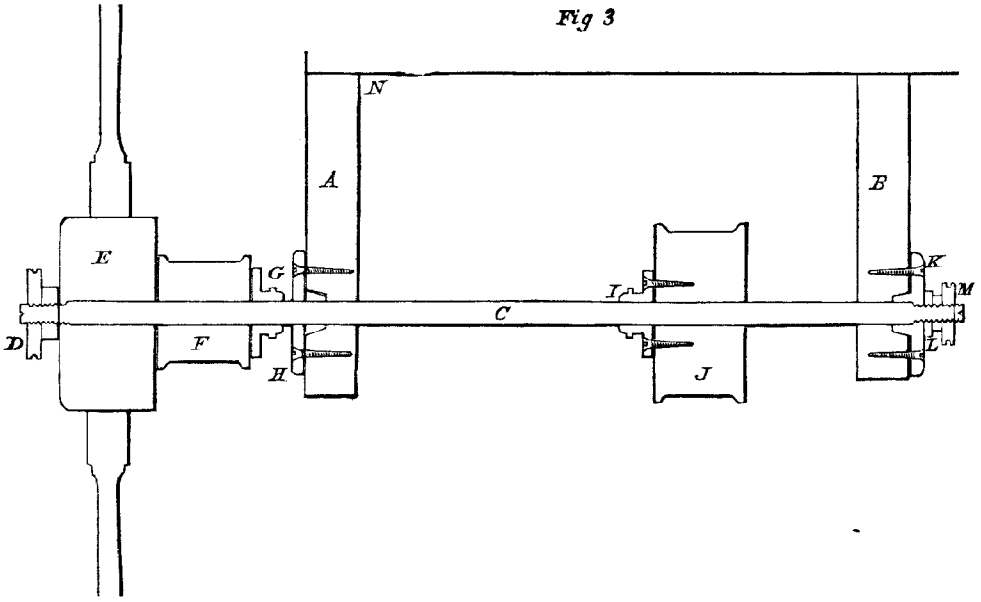
In connection with the self-registering gauges, a staff-gauge should be used to get the relation between the readings of the former and the height of tide. When this relation is well established, it may be applied as a constant to all the readings of the record-sheet.

The following description and accompanying diagrams will give a more detailed account of the construction and manner of working.

A perspective view of one of the large-cylinder gauges, with the principal parts in place, is given on the preceding page.

Details of the construction, represented in the other sketches, will be referred to in the following description of the apparatus:

Fig 3

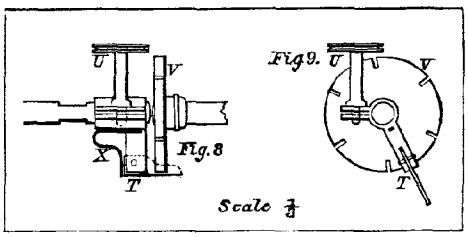


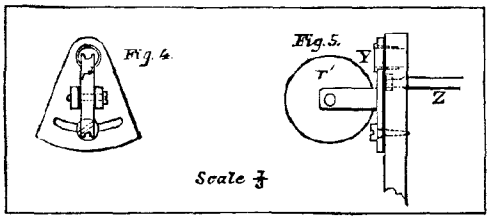
In Fig. 3 are shown A and B, the parts of the frame to which the axle of the gauge is attached. C is the steel axle carrying the large float-wheel E, the pulley F for adjusting the motion of the recording-pencil, and the pulley J for the counterpoise W, and D and M are finger-nuts. G and I are pinned to the axle C. The boxes H and K, in which the axle runs, are secured to the frame, and the washer L secures M from becoming loose while running. E and F admit of adjustment for position and are then clamped by D.

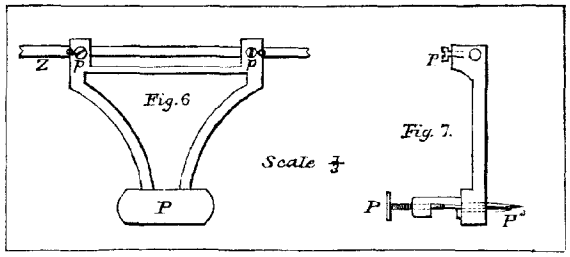
The cylinder that carries the record-paper, is made thus: A steel axle is provided, the clamping end of which is shown in Fig. 8 and Fig. 9. The cylindrical part is made of paper, pasted and wrapped alternately until a thickness of an eighth of an inch is attained. The paper is then dried and fitted with wooden ends, and the brass hubs are fixed with screws and pinned to the axle. The wooden ends are each made of two layers in small sectors overlapping, the grain of the wood running radially.

The clamp by which the cylinder is made to move with the clock is shown in Figs. 8 and 9, the

notched wheel V being pinned to an axle of one of the clock-wheels, while T is clamped to the axle by the milled-head screw U. The clamping-lever is locked into V in Fig. 8, and thrown back in Fig. 9, the spring X being added to keep it in either position as may be desired, and all parts are so disposed and proportioned as to counterbalance each other in any position. The float-line, represented in the figures by a dotted line, is partly wound up on the wheel E, and extends from it down to the float, which rises and falls with the water on which it rests in the float-box. The line is a well-varnished silk cord of the kind used for the best fishing-lines. The pencil-chain of silver, running over the pulley r and connecting F and P, is also represented by a dotted line. As F must be suited in size to the average rise and fall of the tides at the place of observation, it is necessary to mount r, so that it can be turned to different angles. The mode of doing this is shown





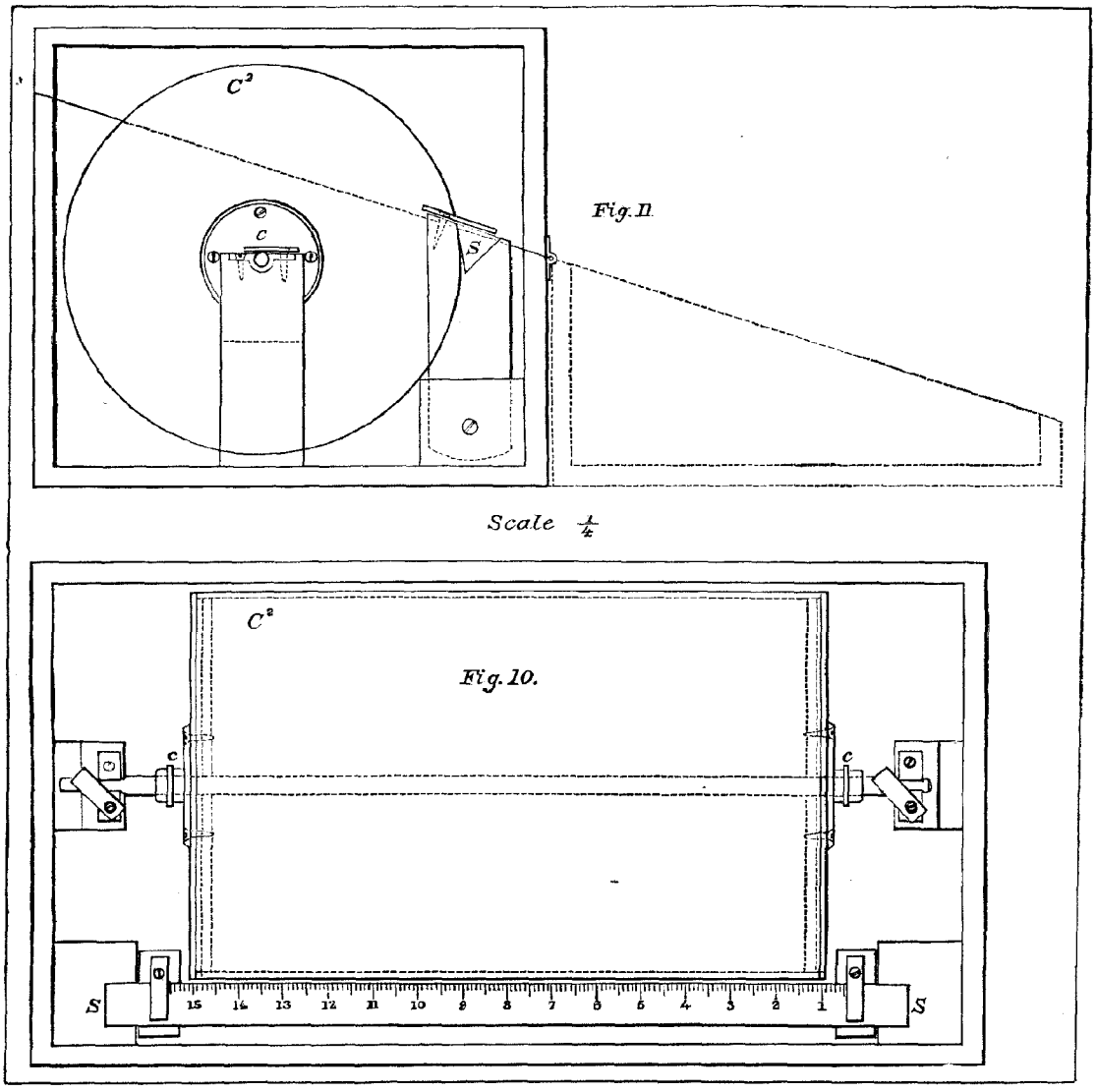


more clearly in Figs. 4 and 5. The form of the pencil-frame is shown in Figs. 6 and 7. Figs. 10 and 11 (see following page) show the reading-box with one of the large cylinders and reading-scale mounted in it for tabulating the ordinates of the tidal curve traced in the gauge. Two of these cylinders are provided so that one can be read in the box while the other is in the gauge. When the cylinder is fixed in the box, and the top put on and fastened by its hooks, it may be carried to any place desired by the handle.

So far, the description applies to Mr. Avery's large cylinder tide-gauge. Mr. Avery has also devised a plan by which the clock is made to move the three rollers of the Saxton gauge so as to make it *continuously* automatic by means of an endless band, as shown in Figs. 12, 13, and 14. He has also applied to it the improved mode of clamping shown in Figs. 8 and 9, and the mode of mounting the wheel and pulleys shown in Fig. 3, and has substituted balance-clocks, moved by weights, for pendulum ones. By these and other minor improvements many of the causes of stoppage and imperfect work have been removed and the instrument rendered very complete.

A, B, and C, in Figs. 12, 13, 14, represent the ends of the rollers, each of which is usually made about 13 inches long and 3½ inches diameter, the middle one B being furnished with a ring of 24 equidistant short steel spurs at each end, a foot apart, to move the paper and prick the half-hour points to read from. A piece of the record-paper about 21 yards in length, enough for a month, is wound upon A at the beginning of each month, and passes over B beneath the impression-roller D, and then under C upon which it is wound up. The dotted circles and line show the rolls of the record-paper on A and C, and its path from one to the other. E, F, and G are the band-wheels, one being placed on the axle of each cylinder, while the endless band connects them all as shown in Fig. 12. F is fixed by screws upon the end of B, which is clamped to the clock and turns round in twelve hours. E and G, therefore, derive their motions from F. The band passes entirely round F, its direction of motion when recording being shown by the arrow above, and its crossing enlarged at L. H is a pulley, hanging beneath in its frame, O, attached to one leg of the frame of the gauge by the bolt P, and drawn down by a weight, W, of about 1½ pounds to keep the band stretched. K and K′ (not shown but placed on the other side of F) are to guide the band. I and J are triangular friction-plates, carried by E and G and sliding on brass plates on the ends of A and C, and the effect of their action is to keep the record-paper stretched as it is drawn off from A and wound up on C.

The relative diameters of E, F, and G are so proportioned as to just do this without unnecessary friction, as the pressure of the friction springs on A and C can be nicely adjusted by the finger-nuts M and N. The washers *m* and *n*, sliding on pins in the axis, are used to prevent the nuts from becoming loose while the gauge is in operation. These gauges work finely, and are to be preferred where the rise and fall of the tides is small and the effects of winds or river-floods large in proportion to the normal tides. It has been found from long trials that in places where the gauges are exposed



to jars, as on many of the wharves occupied by observers, it is best and sometimes necessary to use gauge-clocks moved by weights, but having balance-wheels instead of pendulums. In very quiet and stable positions the pendulum-clocks are preferable. These remarks apply to gauges of either form. The large cylinder-gauges appear to be preferable where the average rise and fall of the tides is much greater than the effects of all disturbing causes.

HOW TO USE A SELF-REGISTERING TIDE-GAUGE.

When a self-registering tide-gauge is used it is done to obtain a correct and continuous record of the height of the tide, so that the height for any hour or minute during the whole period of observation can be easily found therefrom. The mode of doing this will here be given, but, as the gauges differ considerably in their construction, we shall have to suit our remarks more or less to those of the most approved form. We shall assume that if the reader fully understands how to use these he will find no difficulty in learning how to use any other.

Fig. 12

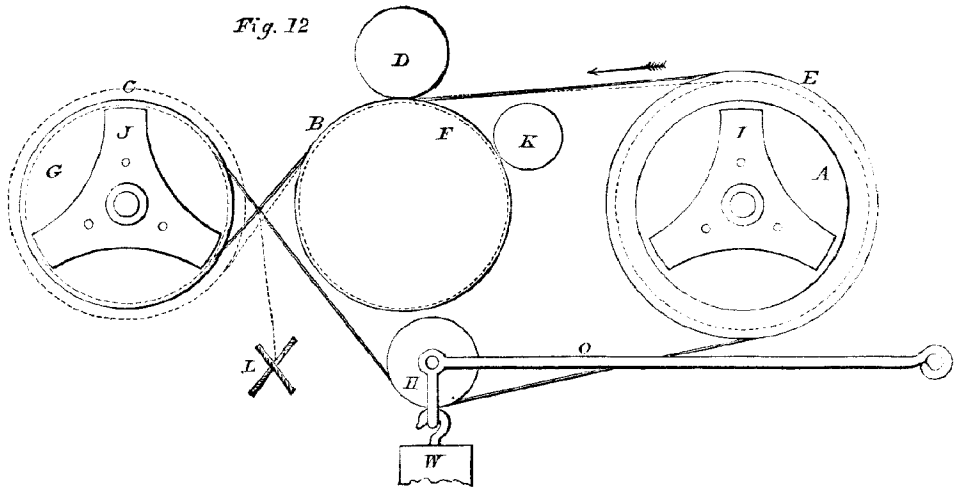


Fig. 13.

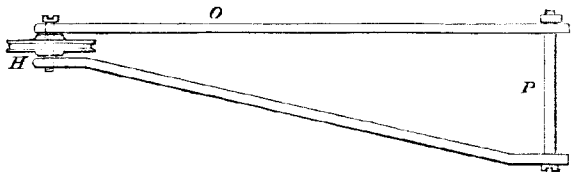
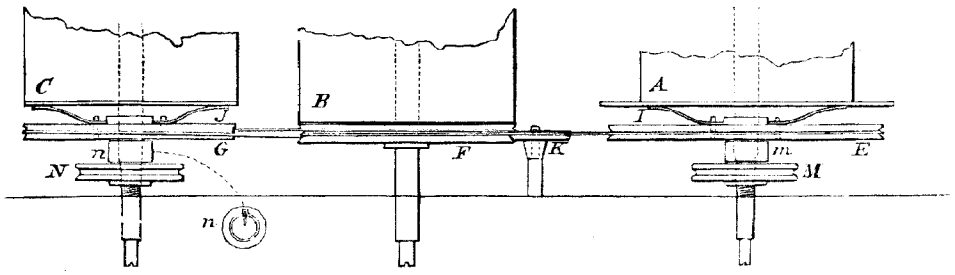


Fig. 14.



Packing up the gauge.—Take off the float and all the weights, and then detach the pendulum, if there be one, carefully lifting it up by the bob to prevent the pendulum-rod, which is often made of well-varnished wood, from being broken or bent, and being very careful not to bend or break its supporting springs. When a balance-clock is used it is sometimes taken off and packed carefully by itself, on account of the more delicate construction of some of its parts. Unscrew the legs from the top part of the frame and take them off. The legs, the pendulum, the float, and the weights are

usually put into a long box by themselves, while the top frame, with the clock attached, is often put as one piece into a large square box. The large wheel may be put into one of these boxes or the other, as is most convenient; but see that the weights and all the loose parts are either tied, braced, or so arranged that they cannot move or get loose. Sometimes all the parts of a gauge are put into a single box. It is important to have everything dry when packed. The covers to the packing-boxes should be put on with screws, so that the instrument can be easily taken out or repacked when not in use or its transportation is required. And the boxes, stuffing, &c., should be carefully preserved for this purpose.

Setting up the gauge.—It will be best not to unpack the gauge until the tide-house is prepared to receive it, and the float-box fixed in its place. A very stable wharf, not subject to jars, is best, and the water should be deep enough to allow the bottom of the tide-gauge to be several feet—at least four—below the lowest tides. The tide-house may be about 5 feet by 8, and high enough to stand in, and if the wharf be solid its floor may project 12 or 18 inches over the water, having a square hole through it for the float-box; but if the wharf rests on piles, or is open underneath, it is better to cut a hole through it for the float-box, as the house will be better supported. If the house is in an exposed place it should be fixed to the wharf with spikes or screws. The float-box has generally been made of pine plank 1½ or 2 inches thick, in the form of a long square tube, having a hole running through it about 6 inches square. It should run up 3 or 4 inches above the floor in the tide-house, and descend well toward the bottom, where it may terminate in a short funnel having a hole at the end of half an inch or a little more in diameter. This shape and mode of setting prevents sediment from accumulating in the box.

Where a self-registering gauge is fitted up for a long series of observations, and it is very desirable to avoid breaks in it, such as arise from accidents and the decay of the wooden parts immersed, it has been found of great advantage to have a round tube 5 or 6 inches in diameter for the float to work in, made of sheet-copper terminating at the bottom in a funnel, with a small hole to admit the water like the wooden box; this is slipped down into the outer wooden box, and has a narrow flange at top where it rests on the wooden box. And sometimes the outer box is covered with sheet-copper, inside and out, to protect it from worms, which, in many places, destroy unprotected wooden boxes in a short time. One great advantage of the inner copper tube is that it is so light that one or two men can readily slip it out and inspect it when necessary or repairs are needed, whereas the outer case generally has to be strongly fixed up, is heavy, and manipulated with difficulty. Another advantage is that when one float-box is used inside of another the water-surface becomes much more quiet than with one only. The outer one also shields the other from injuries.

We are making arrangements to substitute for the above copper tubes others made of sheet-iron covered inside and out with a durable coating of enamel. It is expected that such tubes will be very durable, like the plane tide-meters covered with a porcelain glazing we have been using.

The best outside protection is afforded where a well is built in the wall of a dock or in a stone pier, one or more holes being left at or near the bottom to communicate with the water outside, and it would be well for governments to require one in every navy-yard and large port. The Coast Survey has sometimes used a crib built of logs interlocked at the corners and filled in with stone, a well-hole being left in the middle over which the tide-house was placed.

A staff-gauge or a box-gauge has generally been fitted up near a self-registering one to afford the means for making daily or frequent comparisons, the adjustments of the latter being liable to changes in making repairs. But some recent modifications of the self-registering gauges tend to make them more independent of these auxiliaries, which can, perhaps, be dispensed with by employing more skillful observers, improving the apparatus, and fitting them up more substantially.

When all is ready the tide-gauge may be unpacked and set up, observing to follow the numbers marked at the corners in putting the legs in their places. Then put the great wheel in its place, and the pendulum, if one is used, and hang on the weights. The largest weight drives the clock, a small one of a pound or so is the counterpoise for drawing the pencil-frame and keeping the silver chain stretched, and one of intermediate size is a counterpoise to put on the pulley on the axle of the great wheel under the frame, to keep the float-line stretched. Next suspend the float in its place by the float-line, and see that this is properly wound around the great wheel, and on the right side of it. Hook on the little silver chain that connects the pulley on the axle of the great

wheel with the pencil-frame. The proper length for the float-line must be found by trial, and this will be obtained when the high and low water turns of the curve are traced about equally distant from the opposite sides of the paper. When that length is found the line must be permanently fastened by a knot or by tying it to the rim of the wheel, and any surplus cord may be wound up on the spokes, so as to be out of the way and ready if it be wanted.

MANAGEMENT OF A THREE-ROLLER GAUGE.

A roll of the paper for a month's record is wound very smoothly upon the roller having brass disks on its ends, the end of the roll being first fixed in its clamp. The free end is then passed under the pencil-frame and over the middle roller, the small pressing-roller which rests on the middle one being taken off while the paper is being put on. The paper is then passed under the other roller and fastened in its clamp and wound on enough to make it stay stretched. In the old gauges, small weights were used suspended by cords from spools on the ends of the first and third rollers to keep the paper stretched. In the three-roller gauge, as now made, an endless band passing around three pulleys on the ends of the three principal rollers is so arranged as to keep the paper stretched. This form of gauge we have already described. While putting on or taking off paper, detach the middle roller from the clock by loosening the finger-screw or moving back the lever that makes the connection. When the paper is on, adjust the middle roller, which is furnished with 24 needle-points around each of its ends for pricking the half-hour points, so that when the pencil is drawn to the edge of the paper it will come exactly against one of these needle-points on the roller precisely at the time when the clock points to an hour or half-hour, the clock having been previously set correctly. Once a day the pencil should be moved in the same manner exactly when the clock points to an hour or half-hour to test the agreement of the needle-points with the clock-hands, and the day of the month and hour or half-hour noted on the sheet near the line in pencil. After a sheet is started the adjustment should not be changed, unless it becomes necessary on account of some accident, and then the particulars should be fully noted in place on the sheet. After the pencil has been adjusted to the needle-point as directed, the hands of the clock must not be moved for time-correction without readjusting the pencil until the paper is changed. The roller connected with the clock and also the minute-hand of the clock will generally have a little play, which must be allowed for when setting the pencil to its proper place on the paper, so that the pencil will stand right when the gauge is in motion, the pressure being in one direction. At the beginning and end of each monthly roll, note in pencil the year, month, day of the month, day of the week, hour, and minute of starting or stopping, name of station and observer, and number of gauge and scale, and on the proper sides of the paper "high water" and "low water." Other details common to these forms of gauges with those having large cylinders will be understood from reading the following directions suited to them.

MANAGEMENT OF A LARGE CYLINDER GAUGE.

A completely-furnished gauge of this kind has two recording-cylinders and a reading-box. These cylinders are used alternately, one of them being in use in the gauge, while the other is put into the reading-box and carried to a convenient place for tabulating the readings. If only one cylinder is furnished, the sheet must be removed when full and another substituted, the readings being made on a table or in a suitable frame. To cover one of the cylinders with paper, it is a good way to cut off from one of the long rolls a piece an inch or two longer than is required to reach around the cylinder to allow for the necessary lap to paste to, then lay this piece on a table and take a large towel or other piece of cloth large enough to cover it, and having dipped this in water and wrung it out, lay it down upon the paper for a minute or so to dampen it, then put the paper around the cylinder quickly, and carefully adjust it to the right place by seeing that it lies equally between the black lines turned round the ends of the cylinder, and that the lap is made the right way for the pencil to slide over the pasted edge when the gauge is working, and then tie an elastic string around the middle of the cylinder over the paper to keep it in its place; observe also that the place of joining comes just before the hour marked 0^h on the edge of the cylinder, so that when the sheet is taken off, the division may be made at the lapped edge and the observations for each day will be

unbroken. Then it may be well, especially in very drying weather, to wrap the damp cloth around the cylinder over the paper for a minute or so, when the paper may be drawn to fit tightly and fixed in its place by a little mucilage put under the free edge in five or six places with a brush and pressing it down. The paper must not be made too damp, for then it may burst when it dries. It should be merely damp enough to make it fit tightly so that it cannot slip while in use. A little experience will enable one to do it well. An elastic band may be put around one or both ends of the cylinder over the edges of the paper for greater security. Having fixed the paper on the cylinder, the next thing is to transfer the divisions or hour-marks and their numbers from the ends of the cylinder to the edges of the paper, so that the hours may be preserved after the paper has been removed. This can be done conveniently while the cylinder is lying in the reading-box. If the gauge has but one cylinder, it can be done while this rests in its place in the gauge. When the cylinder is put into the gauge a circle must be turned around each end of it on the paper by moving the pencil-frame first to one end of the rod it slides on, and, while held there, turning the cylinder round, marking with the pencil on the paper as it turns, and then in the same way at the other end of the cylinder. These lines determine the extreme reading-points, and insure uniformity in reading the sheets. The next thing is to clamp the cylinder to the clock so that it may be properly driven by it. To do this, loosen the clamping-screw and move the little clamping-lever into its place on the disk that projects from the back of the clock; then turn the cylinder till the hour the recording-pencil stands on agrees with that shown by the driving-clock, having previously set this to the true time, then turn the screw and clamp the cylinder to the clock. Observe that our custom is to make the day commence at midnight, so that midnight is 0^h, 1 a. m. is 1^h, noon is 12^h, 1 p. m. is 13^h, 11 p. m. is 23^h, &c. A cylinder may be kept running for several days in most places before the other is substituted or the sheet taken off. The length of time, however, must depend on the convenience of the person in charge, the nature of the tides at the place of observation, and the importance of obtaining such records as will be free from all confusion; but it will be best to change so often that the records can at any time be conveniently read. To facilitate the reading, it will be well for the observer, when he visits the gauge, or at least once or twice a day, to mark the day of the month on the line behind the pencil. The year, the month, and the days of the month and week, when the record begins and ends, must also be marked on every sheet; also the high and low water sides of the sheet; also the name of the station, the observer's name, the number of the gauge, and the scale to which it is working.

TABULATING HIGH AND LOW WATERS.

When a sheet is filled, it should be placed in the reading-box, and without being exposed to the sun, or in too dry a place, which would probably cause it to shrink in dimensions, it should be carried to a convenient place for tabulating, which should be attended to soon. Mark by pencil-dots on the curve the places where the *high* and *low* waters occur. Then read off the high and low waters, always reckoning from the marginal circle on the low-water side, which should agree with some particular division of the triangular scale used for reading, and write them in their proper places on the *forms* used for this kind of tabulating; also write the time of each to the nearest minute. For getting the time easily it may be found most convenient to draw the hour-lines preceding and following each of the points to be read entirely across the sheet, and use a small proportional scale for finding the minutes in reading. The triangular scale used in the box for reading heights may be moved a little endwise for adjustment, but should be set and clamped so that the marginal line on the low-water side of the paper may always be on the same division of it, or, what will be equivalent, see that this reading-scale always lies precisely in the same place and is well clamped to prevent motion endwise. No change should be made in this setting unless required by some new adjustment of the gauge, and to preserve the relation of the readings to the bench-mark. The scale may be pressed close to the cylinder while reading. A staff or box gauge or tape-line is always put up near or in connection with a self-registering gauge, so that the observer can compare the height read on this with that given by the scale, and this he is expected to do generally twice a day, noting the time in place on the record. These comparisons are copied into their places on the *form* for high and low waters, and the average relation of the scale and other gauge is found

for each month or so. This relation enables the computer to reduce all parts of a series of observations to uniformity, as it shows what correction to apply to the scale-readings to do it, and the observer is generally required to fill out the columns for corrected time and height.

Comparative readings are most valuable when made at or near high or low waters, and most convenient to use when made at the hour or half-hour marks and estimated if possible to hundredths of feet. The use of these comparative readings is to guard against the irregularities and uncertainties which are liable to occur, as the self-registering gauge is exposed to various accidents, such as the breaking and repair of the pencil-chain or float-line, by which the relation of its record to the bench-mark may be changed.

TABULATING HOURLY READINGS.

The high and low water readings will suffice for computing approximately certain values which are much used, such as the average lunitidal intervals, average rise and fall of tides, and the relations of spring and neap tides. But for making a more complete investigation of the laws of the tides and of the various changes to which they are subject it is best to tabulate the hourly values of the ordinates of the curve traced by the gauge. A convenient *form* for doing this has been provided. These values being read while the cylinder or sheet is still in the reading-box or its substitute, and with the same scale that has been used for reading the high and low waters and in a similar way, it is not necessary to describe the process more fully here. Blank forms, to be filled up by the observer, are furnished from the Coast Survey Office, with ample instructions for tabulating high and low waters, and also the hourly readings.

SCALES OF HEIGHT.

Three small pulleys are generally furnished with a gauge, especially when the rise and fall of the tides at the locality is only roughly known. Then, for example, with one it would work to a scale of $\frac{1}{5}$; with the one sent in place it works to a scale of $\frac{1}{7}$; and with the other it would work to a scale of $\frac{1}{10}$. The relative circumferences of the pulley and the large wheel determine the scale. The pulleys furnished are suited, as well as can be predetermined, to the place of observation; but three are generally sent, that a change may be made if found necessary. The triangular-reading scale will answer for either of these, as its edges are graduated differently; but the observer should be careful to read always with the edge that corresponds to the pulley he is using. Five of the principal divisions of the $\frac{1}{5}$ scale is equal to a foot; 7 of these divisions of the $\frac{1}{7}$ scale is equal to a foot; and 10 of the $\frac{1}{10}$ scale is equal to a foot, and so on for other scales. The one found on trial to be best suited to the range of the tides at the place of observation should be used there; but if any change is made, it must be conspicuously noted down among the observations on the sheet in use at the time.

TIME.

The gauge-clock should be kept as nearly as possible to *mean solar time*, and it should be compared often with some standard time-keeper, or, when that is impracticable, with the sun by means of a meridian-mark, sun-dial, or dipleidoscope established for the purpose, and the result noted on the sheet or accompanying records, applying the equation of time taken from an almanac or suitable table. It is better to have the clock set to run a very little too fast than too slow, as it can then be put to the true time by merely stopping it a few moments without deranging the relation to the recording parts; whereas if it run too slowly, the hands would have to be advanced, and this would necessitate a readjustment of the pencil on the sheet.

PRECAUTIONS.

Full and clear notes must be made on the sheet or accompanying record of everything done, every readjustment or time-correction, every accident or breakage or repair, every stoppage, with its cause and duration, every comparison of time or height.

The greatest care should be taken to obtain a continuous unbroken record, and for this reason it is best that the observer visit the gauge at least two or three times a day, as early and as late

in the day as practicable, and, if convenient, near noon. He should keep a close watch on all the details, and clean and oil the working parts as often as they need it, especially the rod on which the pencil-frame slides. Very little oil should be used, however, as too much is needless and filthy. If it become necessary to interrupt the record to make changes or repairs, choose a time intermediate between high and low waters, as it is very desirable to have the parts near high and low waters unbroken.

Should a protracted stoppage be unavoidable, the observer should observe on the staff or auxiliary gauge all the high and low waters, and as many hourly readings as he can. In observing high and low waters on the auxiliary gauge he should begin some minutes before the time and continue a while after, to be sure that the tide has turned during his observations. Covers have been furnished with each gauge for the clock and cylinders, and these should be kept on, except when it is necessary to inspect the work or the apparatus. They protect from dust, spray, and dampness. The cover on the clock can be easily removed after turning out the brass screws that hold it. A place is provided on the clock side of the frame or inside for the winding-key and all the tools for turning the various screws, and they should be kept there, that they may be readily found when wanted. Probably the best way to take a sheet off the cylinder will be to cut very lightly with a sharp penknife along at the edge that laps over, being very careful to cut no deeper than is necessary to divide the paper, for the cylinder, being made of paper, might be injured by deep cutting. The sheets should be carefully rolled up for preservation, and sent monthly to the Coast Survey Office, or assigned place of preservation with fair copies of the tabulated readings for high and low waters and staff comparisons and tabulated hourly readings, as these cannot be so accurately made afterward, owing to the shrinking of the paper. The sheet, however, should not be sent by the same mail as the tabulated readings derived from them, the latter being sent first. This rule is to guard against the loss of observations by mail-accidents. It is well, especially where there is no meteorological observatory in the neighborhood, to keep up a regular series of meteorological observations at every permanent tidal station where a self-registering tide-gauge is used, particularly of observations with thermometers and barometer, and of the direction and force of the wind, amount of rain, &c., as the tides are often greatly influenced by meteorological conditions. These meteorological observations may be arranged in tables on blank forms sent from the office to be filled up by the observer, and sent back monthly with the tidal observations, or they may be kept in books ruled for the purpose and sent at designated times.

For the sketches referred to in this appendix see illustration No. 22.

APPENDIX No. 9.

CHANGES IN THE HARBOR OF PLYMOUTH, MASS.

BOSTON, *May* 1, 1876.

DEAR SIR: I desire to call your attention to evidences of important physical changes in the harbor of Plymouth, which are furnished by comparisons of Champlain's sketch (1605) and Blaskowitz's survey (1774), with the most recent chart of the Coast Survey.

The first of these documents is found in the published works of Champlain; the second is before me in the original manuscript, bearing the autograph of the author, with his official title, "Deputy Surveyor for North America."*

Champlain.—The sketch of Plymouth, under the name of "Port St. Louis," may be found in Chapter VIII of Champlain's Voyages. The copy appended, from which conventional signs, &c., irrelevant to our present inquiry have been omitted, is from the recent Quebec edition.† From the text it appears that the little vessel bearing Champlain (who was not the commander) ran into this "*cu de sac*" to wait for a fair wind to continue the voyage on the 18th of July, 1605, and remained there only one day. The positions are given upon the sketch of two anchorages, one in the middle of the roadstead, which we may assume was the first occupied, the other near the point of Long Beach.‡ They were tempted to leave their first anchorage by the hope of going in their vessel into the "river," to which they were invited by the Indians; but they found the water too shallow, "it being low tide," and again let go their anchor.§ This vessel drew less than five feet, and the sounding given on Champlain's sketch indicating the end of the course is one fathom, from which we learn that his soundings are reduced to low water. Champlain went on shore and reconnoitered the river and found it only an arm of the sea. He describes the bay as a place about one league in circuit, evidently meaning the "*cu de sac*" into which the vessel ran for an anchorage, and not the entire water-space. It is this "*cu de sac*" that he sounded out, and, although he does not represent Brown's Bank, the limits of his soundings indicate that the bank was there, but that he did not know that any ship-channel lay between this bank and the Gurnet or Saquish. If this bank had been as elevated as it now is, so as to run dry at low water, he would probably have represented it on his sketch and have guessed that the great entrance channel to interior waters lay beyond. In the text he refers to the Gurnet as covered with wood, principally pines, and as "attached to a pretty long coast of sand dunes." He then speaks of two "*islets in the said bay*" (evidently Saquish and Clark's Island), "*which are not seen unless one is within, around which the sea runs nearly dry at low tide.*"

Champlain's map is in the main a wretched eye-sketch, one of the worst which appears in his narrative. He evidently did not think the anchorage a valuable one. He had gone in on the wrong side of Brown's Bank and just missed the discovery of a most excellent harbor. Assuming nothing for this map beyond that which would impress us in the most ordinary sailor's sketch, we still must admit that there are points of value in it. He had two instruments, a compass and

* This manuscript map of 1774 is the property of Mrs. Mary Winslow Russell, grand-niece of the Edward Winslow, jr., to whom the map (as its legend states) was presented by the author. This map has never been published; but Dr. Nathan Hayward, Mrs. Russell's nephew, for his own amusement and to gratify a private circle of friends, made, some ten years ago, a few lithograph copies, one of which I send with this report. This lithograph is generally faithful, but it omits the line of soundings in the main ship-channel, which happens, from our point of view, to be the most important part of the testimony. I therefore send, in addition, a copy of the original manuscript, from which I omit the strictly topographical details, although they are admirably executed upon the original with the pen and brush.

† *Œuvres de Champlain publiées sous le patronage de L'Université Laval, par L'Abbé C.-H. Laverdière, M. A.*, 1870.

‡ The vessel pictured in the roadstead is simply a conventional sign of proper anchorage.

§ On July 18, 1605, low water must have fallen as late as 6 p. m., if Champlain's dates are, as presumed, Gregorian.

a lead line, and he evidently designed to represent the position of the anchorage in its relations to the two entrance headlands and to Long Point. With his compass, corrected for the variation determined by him at Malle Barre on the previous voyage, we find the tangents from the conventional vessel to the entrance headlands (at the shore-lines) to be N. by E. ½ E. and ESE., while the point of Long Beach bears NW. (true). We also observe that a considerable portion of Clark's Island is open to the westward of Saquish. With these bearings and ranges, we plot the vessel upon our Coast Survey map, and find it lying at least two miles from Rocky Point and over three from Gurnet Point.

These two points have no doubt washed away somewhat; but with every possible allowance for waste, we cannot conclude, from the data thus far referred to, that the anchorage-place was less than 1¾ statute miles from the outer chord of the entrance. In the sketch, however, Champlain makes the vessel lie about midway between the outer chord and Long Beach, which would reduce the distance we have just given to 1¼ miles. Having satisfied ourselves that the vessel lay from 1¼ to 1¾ miles from the entrance, let us examine the soundings which he has grouped about this vessel and extended seaward in the sketch. We find that, in the circle of a half mile diameter about the vessel, there was an average of 7½ fathoms—the extremes being 5 fathoms on the inside and 9 fathoms on the outside. The same circle on the Coast Survey chart shows a mean of about 3 fathoms and nothing greater than 4 fathoms in 1853. Again, we find that from his anchorage nearly to the chord of the bay Champlain made numerous soundings, showing that a pathway about a half mile wide could be followed out of the bay with an average depth of 9 fathoms of water, and that when still quite within the tangent chord of the bay, so as to be in the narrowest part of the entrance, there were 10 fathoms where there are now less than 6. You will observe that he gives four soundings of 10 fathoms *as if to make sure to represent the entrance depth of this "cu de sac."* In the subjoined table a comparison is presented of his soundings with those of the Coast Survey in 1853.*

Distance from entrance in statute miles.	Depth in fathoms.		Loss of depth.	Remarks.
	1605.	1853.		
0	Not given.	5¾	.....	Outer tangent line from Gurnet to Rocky Point.
0.25	10	5¼	4¾	Between entrance headlands.
0.50	9	4½	4½	
0.75	9	4½	4½	
1.00	8	5	3	
1.25	7	3½	3½	
1.50	5	3½	1½	

It is safe to conclude from the above that the deeper portion of the cove or bay between Brown's Bank and Rocky Point has received an enormous deposit since the visit of Champlain.

As well as we can judge from the sketch, the depth found near the point of Long Beach was about the same in 1605 as it now is, although there can be no doubt that alterations of Long Beach itself have been in progress since that time.

There is no evidence of any general emergence of the New England coast indicated by any comparisons that I have made of Champlain's maps with those of the Coast Survey. Salt-marshes indicated by Champlain in his map of Saco, Me., are marshes still, and the depths over the rocky bottom of Gloucester, and even in some of the lagoons of Cape Cod, remain the same. The Old Colony records of very early dates abound in references to the salt-marshes of Plymouth, Duxbury, and Marshfield, which were peculiarly valuable in a country where the uplands were not yet cleared. We have taken pains to investigate a little this question of emergence, because a very able geologist has asserted that the coast of the "Gulf of Maine" rises from one to three feet in a century.

Blaskowitz (1774).—In its topographical features the original plotting made by Blaskowitz from his survey of Plymouth is remarkable for accuracy and beauty. It is deficient in soundings, but

* Our latest published chart bears date of 1875; but the most recent soundings it contains of the entrance to Plymouth are those of 1853, made by Lieut. M. Woodhull.

the depths in the principal channel-ways are given and seem to be designed to be those of the best water at low tide. The depths in the channel through the Cow Yard and along the main ship-channel past Saquish Head are represented much less in 1774 than upon our latest Coast Survey chart. It is barely possible that the completion of the cordon of dunes connecting Saquish with the Gurnet (which has been effected since the Blaskowitz survey), and the closing of openings through the beach above and below Rousses Hummocks, may have caused more water to flow in and out of the channels we have named, and induced a greater depth of water. But we should be timid of conclusions relative to *deepening*, because our Coast Survey soundings are so much more numerous than those upon the old map, that the greatest depressions of the channel-bed are more likely to have been reached by us than by Blaskowitz. When shoaling, instead of deepening, is indicated by the comparison of old maps with our own, we may safely conclude that a change has occurred, and this is the case presented in the lower part of the main ship-channel between Saquish and the sea, to which we shall now refer.

The following table shows the comparison of depths in the lower reach of the main ship-channel:

Distance in statute miles.	Depth in fathoms.		Loss of depth.	Remarks.
	1774.	1853.		
1.0	6	4½	1½	One mile westward from tangent line joining Outer Cliff of Gurnet with Rocky Point.
0.80	7	4½	2½	
0.60	8	4½	3½	
0.44	9	4½	4½	
0.25	9	4½	4½	
0.00	10	4½	5½	On tangent line joining Outer Cliff of Gurnet and Rocky Point.
0.20	10	5¾	4¼	Outside of line above mentioned.

GENERAL CONCLUSIONS AND REMARKS.

1st. Champlain entered the roadstead of Plymouth, in 1605, with 10 fathoms of water where there is now less than 6; and Blaskowitz, in 1774, ran into the main ship-channel of Plymouth with 10 fathoms where there are now less than 5.

2d. Champlain, in 1605, found about 4 fathoms more water in the deeper portion of the roadstead than now exists; and Blaskowitz, in 1774, found about 4 fathoms more water, for a distance of a mile, in the outer portion of the main channel than now exists.

It would be rash to conclude that the agreement of these diminutions of depth indicates that the entire change has occurred during the last century; but we drop this hint for what it is worth.

Along the western coast of Cape Cod Bay there are several fiords similar to Plymouth, but of less extent, that have been more nearly filled up with the sands of the coast. There are many thousand acres of salt-meadow in Scituate and Marshfield which are evidently composed of silt from the outside coast where the high glacial bluffs are falling a prey to the dash of the sea, but the headlands at the entrance to Plymouth are now defended by the bowlders that lie at their feet, so that they yield very slowly.

The Gurnet headland has diminished very little since 1774, and the distance from it to Rocky Point has remained about the same.

We have generally regarded the waves as the primary agents for the supply of the material filling up the re-entrant angles of our coast, not only in their direct action upon the glacial cliffs, but also in their transporting power when they drive diagonally upon the shore; but in Cape Cod Bay there is a curious action of the currents that we must not ignore. In the report of the advisory council of the joint committee of the Massachusetts legislature, on the Cape Cod ship-canal (1860), it is stated that the tidal party in Cape Cod Bay discovered a coastwise current which—

Gave peculiar interest to the observations. This current sweeps along the western shore of the bay, pursuing a northwardly course; it is feeble at the outlet of the canal, but it gathers strength farther north where, according to the observations, it slackened only for about two hours at the time of most rapid rise of tide. The most singular feature, perhaps, of this coast-current that fell under the observer's notice was its very low temperature (in summer).

The next year after this report of the advisory council was made, the same party of Coast Survey observers made further investigations upon this stream. A station was occupied only about four miles southeast of Rocky Point (the southern headland of Plymouth), and there the northerly movement was found to be about a half mile per hour at the surface and but little less than this near the bottom, 84 feet below, a velocity quite equal to the rolling of sand.

3d. The material which has accumulated in the entrance to the main ship-channel of Plymouth, and in the "*cu de sac*" below Brown's Bank, has been brought along shore from the northward by storm seas, and has been swept from the southward over the bed of Barnstable Bay by a current.

Very respectfully, yours,

HENRY MITCHELL,
United States Coast Survey.

CARLILE P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent United States Coast Survey, Washington, D. C.

APPENDIX No. 10.

REPORT UPON THE PHYSICAL SURVEY OF NEW YORK HARBOR, 1876.

There have been made, during the progress of the physical surveys, several reports upon practical points to which our data was applicable, but until now we have not felt able to make a general exhibit of our results. The incidental reports referred to will not be repeated in this, and we shall, therefore, mention them by title in the order of their dates.

"Method of Levelling in Tidal Rivers." Appendix No. 11. Annual Report of Coast Survey for 1870.

"Report on Buttermilk Channel and Jersey Flats," published by the New York Commissioners of Pilots, 1871.

"The Harbor of New York: its Condition May, 1873." Appendix No. 8. Coast Survey Report, 1871, and published also by the New York Chamber of Commerce as a special document May, 1873, and again in the Annual Report of the Chamber in the following year.

"The Middle Ground Shoal, New York Harbor." Appendix No. 16. Coast Survey Report, 1872.

"Note concerning Changes in the Submerged Contours off Sandy Hook." Appendix No. 10. Coast Survey Report, 1873.

The soundings that have been taken from time to time by the party of physical hydrography under my charge have led to modifications of the chart of New York Harbor; but where these modifications have been slight and unassociated with any observed change in physical conditions elsewhere, the chart has been simply corrected at the office without comment.

It is especially the currents of the harbor and their laws that have been my study, and it is to place the results numerically upon record that this report is prepared. The tables appended do not include the data used in previous reports to any considerable extent, because, in the general system designed to be here exhibited, local details are purposely omitted.

The work upon currents has been extended over the upper harbor from the Narrows to Guttenberg, on the Hudson, and to Astoria, on the East River. It has necessarily occupied several years, and the field-work has been executed only in summer and autumn. There are probably defects in the grouping of the results consequent upon the want of continuity in the operations, but it is hoped that these are nowhere so great as to impair their value in relation to the location of harbor-lines or other measures for protecting the harbor from undue encroachments. Our work has been more or less intimately connected with the proceedings of the United States commission on the pier-lines of Brooklyn, especially in the East River, where it has been associated with somewhat similar studies by General John Newton, United States Engineers, who, with yourself and General A. A. Humphreys, compose said commission.

The general purpose reflected in the tables accompanying this report is a comparison between the form of the channel and the order of the forces active within it. The profile of the section, the transverse curve of velocity, and the balance-points of both area and volume form the elements upon which the study must rest. I premise that if the bed of the channel were alluvial, the form of the section should correspond to the transverse curve of velocities of current (or the work they represent); in other words, that the channel is molded by the stream. Conversely, if the channel-bed were rocky, it should subordinate the curve of velocities in more or less degree, so as to make the form of the flow take somewhat the form of the channel.* In New York Harbor the channel-beds are composite in character, being in part recent deposit and in part original firm material.

* As long ago as 1865 it was ascertained which current, flood or ebb, controlled the form of the main channel off South Boston flats by comparisons of this kind, and one need but glance at the diagram attached to the "Tenth Report of the United States Commission on Boston Harbor" to be satisfied with the correctness and value of this method. At the time the Boston experiments were made it was a matter of doubt whether it was proper to employ the first power of the velocities, or the second; the latter seeming more logical since *work* was represented. I used the first

It is evident that the channels as they now exist are not the product of the scour of tide-water, but this scour nevertheless maintains them. There can be no doubt that in general the basins and avenues of New York Harbor antedate the action of rivers and tides of the present order, but these more recent forces have been long busy in removing salients and filling sheltered angles, so that the *tendency* of things is toward a form of section that shall be the perfect mould of the belt of effective forces within it, *i. e.*, suppose that 0.50 feet per second were the limit below which no scour would occur, the filling and excavating will continue till the stream sweeps every part of its bed with this velocity of current.

It is a part of the plan to go through this entire set of observations, and determine the coefficients required to place the curves of velocity in best conformity with the profile of section, both for flood and for ebb. Hoping to be able by contrasting alluvial with rocky sections, to indicate where changes of shore-line would be harmless or even beneficial, and where such changes have been prejudicial, I need not make any further apology for withholding *derived* data, since you are personally familiar with the labor, often misapplied, which such studies involve on the way to success. It will be an advantage to have these tables placed in print, not only because of their direct practical usefulness in projects that constantly arise, but because they will be then in convenient form for studies leading to general rules. I shall proceed to describe the tables and the manner of their compilation in detail.

For the Hudson and for East River I regarded the surface-curve of velocities as typical for all depths—an assumption that seemed warrantable from numerous observations made below the surface—and this surface-curve was reduced to the mean by applying a factor determined in the following manner: At a section off Wall street in the East River, and at another section off Forty-second street in the Hudson, continuous observations were made from shore to shore through an entire tide, and from top to bottom, at central stations. In this way we actually gauged the stream in each case during an entire ebb and during an entire flood, and obtained for each river and tide a *standard volume of discharge* applicable to other sections in the neighborhood. In each of these other sections in the neighborhood we observed only the surface velocities and the depths across the stream; then, by comparison with the standard volume, determined the local factor which should reduce the transverse curve to the same denomination as that at the standard section. In the Hudson, I have preserved thus far the same standard volume, but in the East River I modified it on discovering that the discharge increased as we went eastward from our gauging-place at Wall-street ferry and through the Blackwell's Island channels. One may easily see how this may occur. Taking, for instance, the simpler case of a short arm of the sea closed at one end, the tidal volume passing through the sections increases as we go down toward the sea, both for flood and ebb, because the space behind, covered by tide-water, increases. As the East River was open at both ends, I was for some time doubtful in which direction to expect this increase, or whether the ebb and the flood would be similarly affected. It turned out that the volumes both for flood and ebb increased going eastward from our standard section off Wall street toward Hell Gate, indicating that the East River is to be treated as if it were the only mouth of New York Harbor, and that the words "flood" and "ebb" as popularly applied are transposed in part.

The standard volumes used for the East River, from Wall street to Blackwell's Island, were

power, and now use the expression $\phi v + \phi_1 \sin a$, in which v = velocity, ϕ and ϕ_1 coefficients, and $\sin a$, the serpentine curve for the entire circle. The second coefficient is that for resistance of bends. I found, by comparison of the profiles of the cross-section in the Lower Mississippi River with the transverse curve of velocity, that it was necessary to introduce the serpentine (from shore to shore) to make the two conform. At the same high stage of the river, the first coefficient ϕ remains constant whether the section examined be the main stream or one of the small passes; the other coefficient varies with the radius of curvature. If we have not velocities, but study only profiles of section, the following expressions seem to develop the transverse curve of depths: $X = \frac{W}{2} \sin a$ and $\gamma = \frac{m}{2} \cos a + \zeta \sin 2a$, in which W = width, m = minor axis of an ellipse, a = central angle of the ellipse, and ζ = coefficient varying with the radius of curvature of the stream. With discharge constant, the ellipse remains the same; *i. e.*, $X = \frac{W}{2} \sin a$ and $\gamma = \frac{m}{2} \cos a$ remain constant. By adding to the value of γ, a third element, viz, $\zeta_1 \cos 4a$, a still closer conformity is obtained at a considerable bend.

One object in adding this long foot-note has been to show the direction of our studies and to indicate the complexity which the case of a tidal stream offers at present.

974,266,000 on flood and 964,900,000 on ebb. In Blackwell's Island channels we used 1,085,383,000 on flood, and 1,076,017,000 on ebb.

For the bay below Governor's Island, where there is a counter-current on the ebb at a considerable distance below the surface during the low-water season, we corrected our surface-curve so as to represent mean values by the proportional rise or fall on the Governor's Island gauge during the hour of maximum velocity.

That the method of computation may be more fully understood I give here the details of the work upon Section XXXVI in the Hudson at Sixty-fifth street. Here the distance from shore to shore is 4,208 feet, and in this distance five current-stations were occupied during the strength of the flood and during the strength of the ebb, and close soundings were made all the way across.

Our first step in computation was to plot on profile-paper the observations at the five stations for the same hour of maximum drift. In this plotting, the distances from shore were made the abscissæ and the velocities of current the ordinates. A smooth curve was then drawn with free-hand through the extremities or the ordinates terminating at the shore or wharf-front.* This curve was then adopted as the result of observation and equidistant ordinates were taken out and placed in a table of the subjoined form (A):

SECTION XXXVI.—TABLE A.

Locality: Hudson River, off Sixty-fifth street. Date, September 3, 1875. Standard volumes: Flood, 1,230,610,907; ebb, 2,009,004,765.

Distance from—	FLOOD.				EBB.			
	Maximum velocity.		Mean depth for every 100 feet at standard plane of maximum velocity.	Volumes. (Observed.)	Maximum velocity.		Mean depth for every 100 feet at standard plane of maximum velocity.	Volumes. (Observed.)
	Observed.	Mean for every 100 feet.			Observed.	Mean for every 100 feet.		
0	0.70	0.85	22.9	11,827,000	1.10	1.25	19.2	14,582,000
100	1.00	1.10	25.4	16,976,000	1.40	1.50	21.7	19,777,000
200	1.20				1.60			
300								
4,000	1.10	0.85	6.1	3,150,000	0.90	0.70	2.4	1,021,000
4,100	0.60	0.35	4.6	978,000	0.50	0.30	0.9	164,000
4,200	0.10				0.10			
Total volume				1,702,958,000	Total volume			1,849,724,000

Factor for reduction of *flood* velocities, 0.72; for *ebb*, 1.09.

NOTE.—The standard planes are 4 feet for flood and 0.3 feet for ebb above the plane of mean low water.

In the column of "mean depth" of Table A were placed the soundings reduced to "standard plane"—that on which the maximum velocity occurs during an ordinary tide. The next step in the work was to compute what would have been the volumes passing through the section had the observed velocities been those for all depths. This done, the volumes of flood and ebb respectively were summed up, and by division with standard volume the factors were determined which, applied to the observed velocities, gave the entries for the final table (which appears among those appended to this report) as those which would have been obtained directly if the observations had all been made for all depths during an average tide. In this way it was designed that all the appended tables should have the purport of simultaneous work under average conditions and mean for all depths.

In each of the final tables you will observe two derived data denominated, respectively, "mid-

* Instead of a free-hand curve I should now (since experience on the Mississippi River computations) compute the ellipse best fitting these five (or seven, counting shores as zero) observed velocities reduced to the scale of depths.

area" and "mid-volume." The first of these is the distance from the origin at which a vertical would divide in halves the area of the section, and the second of these is the distance from the origin at which a vertical would divide the passing volumes into two equal parts. As these two data do not appear in any previous work of this kind, a brief explanation of their use may be properly inserted here. They are particularly important as guides in the allotment of privileges of encroachment from either shore, and one may be used to the exclusion of the other in extreme cases which we shall name.

1st. Where the avenue serves no important purpose as a channel of discharge for tides or river-floods, "*mid-area*" would be the natural point toward which the owners on either shore might equally advance to that extent which would not interfere with navigation.

2d. Where the capacity of the avenue must be maintained principally because of the movement of water through it—liable, if too much contracted, to overflow the banks, excavate the bottom unduly, or interfere with the maneuvering of vessels—"*mid-volume*" would properly be the natural point toward which shore-owners might be suffered equally to advance a limited distance.

In the first case stated above, where "*mid-area*" is exclusively used, it would seem unjust to regard depths below the possible draught of ships, and, therefore, in computing this element, the space below this draught might properly be left out.

Instances may occur where (at a bend, for instance) "*mid-volume*" is so far from "*mid-area*," or both so inconveniently near one shore, that, with the hope of straightening the stream, the owner on the concave side might be encouraged to advance at the expense of what would otherwise be the privilege of the opposite owner. But instances like this present exceptional cases, to be entertained as they appear on wider premises than those we are now dealing with.

The computations, of which the annexed tables are but a *résumé*, were made by Assistant H. L. Marindin, Mr. John B. Weir, Mr. Frank W. Ring, and myself. To the first two belongs the principal credit of the field-work, which was executed in careful accord with your instructions and my advice.

Respectfully submitted.

HENRY MITCHELL,
United States Coast Survey.

CARLILE P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent United States Coast Survey, Washington, D. C.

Position of origins and termini of sections examined in 1872–'73–'74–'75.

Number of section.	West end.		East end.		Remarks.
	Latitude.	Longitude.	Latitude.	Longitude.	
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	
I	40 37 31.1	74 04 28.8	40 37 43.5	74 02 27.9	In Upper Bay.
II	40 38 20.4	74 04 22.7	40 38 07.6	74 02 16.6	Do.
III	40 39 16.5	74 03 56.5	40 38 31.1	74 01 47.6	Do.
IV	40 40 19.5	74 03 30.3	40 39 07.6	74 01 16.0	Do.
V	40 40 41.6	74 03 02.1	40 40 09.5	74 01 09.5	Do.
VI	40 41 19.4	74 02 37.6	40 40 46.0	74 01 09.6	Do.
VII	40 41 54.0	74 02 22.4	40 41 32.6	74 01 14.0	Do.
VIII	40 42 10.2	74 00 19.3	40 41 59.2	73 59 57.3	In East River.
IX	40 42 23.4	73 59 57.2	40 42 12.9	73 59 42.3	Do.
X	40 42 32.9	73 58 50.2	40 42 19.0	73 58 49.3	Do.
XI	40 42 37.8	73 58 41.6	40 42 17.8	73 58 26.8	Do.
XII	40 42 39.9	73 58 37.6	40 42 30.8	73 58 14.8	Do.
XIII	40 43 13.3	73 58 25.9	40 43 04.8	73 58 02.4	Do.
XIV	40 43 20.0	73 58 21.7	40 43 11.4	73 57 54.8	Do.
XV	40 43 33.9	73 58 20.8	40 43 35.4	73 57 43.6	Do.
XVI	40 43 51.6	73 58 27.2	40 43 57.6	73 57 46.6	Do.
XVII	40 44 25.5	73 58 29.0	40 44 06.0	73 57 38.5	Do.
XVIII	40 44 42.5	73 58 14.8	40 44 29.2	73 57 40.9	Do.
XIX	40 45 04.2	73 57 56.2	40 44 51.5	73 57 26.2	Do.
XX	40 45 03.0	73 57 34.5	40 44 55.8	73 57 20.2	Easterly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XX	40 45 11.4	73 57 51.5	40 45 04.7	73 57 38.0	Westerly channel (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXI	40 45 17.5	73 57 18.8	40 45 11.9	73 57 07.5	Easterly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXI	40 45 25.7	73 57 36.1	40 45 19.9	73 57 23.8	Westerly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXII	40 45 32.0	73 57 04.9	40 45 27.5	73 56 54.9	Easterly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXII	40 45 39.3	73 57 20.8	40 45 34.8	73 57 10.8	Westerly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXIII	40 45 48.1	73 56 51.3	40 45 43.8	73 56 42.2	Easterly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXIII	40 45 54.9	73 57 06.7	40 45 50.5	73 56 57.6	Westerly channel (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXIV	40 46 02.0	73 56 38.0	40 45 58.8	73 56 30.3	Easterly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXIV	40 46 08.7	73 56 54.9	40 46 02.6	73 56 46.3	Westerly channel (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXV	40 46 14.0	73 56 28.8	40 46 06.1	73 56 13.2	Easterly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXV	40 46 20.9	73 56 42.0	40 46 16.5	73 56 33.3	Westerly channel. (In Blackwell's Island channels.)
XXVI	40 42 20.4	74 02 02.4	40 42 17.4	74 01 10.8	In Hudson River.
XXVII	40 42 35.2	74 02 05.6	40 42 28.0	74 01 05.8	Do.
XXVIII	40 43 07.6	74 01 50.3	40 43 04.8	74 00 56.2	Do.
XXIX	40 43 41.8	74 01 44.8	40 43 37.8	74 00 50.8	Do.
XXX	40 44 13.0	74 01 32.6	40 44 06.8	74 00 45.4	Do.
XXXI	40 44 38.9	74 01 24.4	40 44 33.4	74 00 43.4	Do.
XXXII	40 44 54.2	74 01 29.6	40 44 50.0	74 00 40.2	Do.
XXXIII	40 45 36.0	74 01 25.4	40 45 15.6	74 00 30.2	Do.
XXXIV	40 46 07.6	74 01 01.6	40 45 45.8	74 00 10.8	Do.
XXXV	40 46 38.9	74 00 32.8	40 46 15.7	73 59 42.8	Do.
XXXVI	40 46 56.2	74 00 16.2	40 46 35.7	73 59 28.6	Do.
XXXVII	40 47 27.3	73 59 57.8	40 47 07.4	73 59 08.4	Do.

NOTE.—The positions given above are from determinations of latitude and longitude in 1875, corresponding to the position of New York City Hall, latitude 40° 42′ 43″.57, longitude 74° 00′ 23″.71; New York Trinity Church spire, latitude 40° 42′ 26″.13, longitude 74° 00′ 44″.85; Brooklyn City Hall, latitude 40° 41′ 31″.66, longitude 73° 59′ 27″.15.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters.

SECTION I.

Distance from Staten Island shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.0	8.3	0.12	4.4	Latitude, 40° 37′ 31″.1; longitude, 74° 04′ 28″.8; bulkhead.
200	0.10	10.3	0.27	6.4	
400	0.18	10.3	0.45	6.4	
600	0.20	15.3	0.60	11.4	
800	0.31	15.3	0.73	11.4	
1,000	0.41	22.3	0.91	18.4	
1,200	0.72	26.3	1.09	22.4	
1,400	0.94	27.3	1.23	23.4	
1,600	1.15	34.3	1.50	30.4	
1,800	1.34	38.3	1.61	34.4	
2,000	1.44	44.3	1.61	40.4	
2,200	1.54	51.3	1.70	47.4	
2,400	1.57	51.3	1.78	47.4	
2,600	1.63	58.3	1.80	54.4	
2,800	1.65	57.3	1.84	53.4	
3,000	1.65	57.3	1.86	53.4	
3,200	1.65	57.3	1.90	53.4	
3,400	1.65	57.3	1.91	53.4	
3,600	1.63	57.3	1.92	53.4	
3,800	1.67	57.3	1.92	53.4	
4,000	1.68	52.3	1.92	48.4	Area of section: Flood, 360,228 square feet; ebb, 323,479
4,200	1.70	52.3	1.92	48.4	square feet.
4,400	1.68	51.3	1.92	47.4	
4,600	1.67	50.3	1.92	46.4	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 4,440 feet.
4,800	1.67	50.3	1.90	46.4	
5,000	1.67	47.3	1.82	43.4	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line
5,200	1.66	43.3	1.80	39.4	which divides the volume passing through the section into
5,400	1.66	42.3	1.80	38.4	two equal parts = flood, 4,422 feet; ebb, 4,381 feet.
5,600	1.66	41.3	1.80	37.4	
5,800	1.66	38.3	1.77	34.4	
6,000	1.65	35.3	1.74	31.4	
6,200	1.54	34.3	1.68	30.4	
6,400	1.53	32.3	1.68	28.4	
6,600	1.53	31.3	1.64	27.4	
6,800	1.53	31.3	1.62	27.4	
7,000	1.53	32.3	1.59	28.4	
7,200	1.52	33.3	1.59	29.4	
7,400	1.52	33.3	1.61	29.4	
7,600	1.52	33.3	1.58	29.4	
7,800	1.52	37.3	1.58	33.4	
8,000	1.46	37.3	1.56	33.4	
8,200	1.25	37.3	1.53	33.4	
8,400	1.15	38.3	1.46	34.4	
8,600	0.93	36.3	1.42	32.4	
8,800	0.72	31.3	1.32	27.4	
9,000	0.43	32.3	1.20	28.4	
9,200	0.13	24.3	0.86	20.4	
9,400	0.00	14.3	0.00	10.4	Shore line of Long Island.
9,423	0.0	3.9	0.00	0.0	Latitude, 40° 37′ 43″.5; longitude, 74° 02′ 27″.9.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION II.

Distance from origin.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.57	24.0	0.15	20.5	Latitude, 40° 38′ 20″.4; longitude, 74° 04′ 22″.7.
200	1.04	23.0	0.32	19.5	
400	1.28	35.0	0.55	31.5	
600	1.40	38.0	0.60	34.5	
800	1.42	40.0	0.72	36.5	
1,000	1.47	39.0	0.80	35.5	
1,200	1.52	41.0	1.00	37.5	
1,400	1.53	44.0	1.10	40.5	
1,600	1.53	45.0	1.20	41.5	
1,800	1.54	44.0	1.40	40.5	
2,000	1.54	48.0	1.47	44.5	
2,200	1.58	55.0	1.68	51.5	
2,400	1.59	59.0	1.80	55.5	
2,600	1.59	58.0	1.90	54.5	
2,800	1.61	61.0	2.00	57.5	
3,000	1.61	59.0	2.12	55.5	
3,200	1.61	61.0	2.27	57.5	
3,400	1.61	57.0	2.32	53.5	
3,600	1.59	57.0	2.30	53.5	
3,800	1.56	53.0	2.27	49.5	
4,000	1.54	53.0	2.20	49.5	
4,200	1.56	45.0	2.10	41.5	Area of section: Flood, 368,564 square feet; ebb, 334,149 square feet.
4,400	1.61	47.0	2.00	43.5	
4,600	1.63	47.0	1.93	43.5	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=3,790 feet.
4,800	1.63	34.0	1.90	30.5	
5,000	1.68	35.0	1.82	31.5	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 3,689 feet; ebb, 3,814 feet.
5,200	1.70	35.0	1.73	31.5	
5,400	1.66	30.0	1.62	26.5	
5,600	1.61	30.0	1.58	26.5	
5,800	1.56	27.0	1.50	23.5	
6,000	1.52	27.0	1.42	23.5	
6,200	1.42	26.0	1.32	22.5	
6,400	1.37	25.0	1.30	21.5	
6,600	1.33	28.0	1.28	24.5	
6,800	1.25	28.0	1.28	24.5	
7,000	1.23	24.0	1.28	20.5	
7,200	1.23	28.0	1.28	24.5	
7,400	1.21	30.0	1.29	26.5	
7,600	1.19	31.0	1.30	27.5	
7,800	1.16	28.0	1.30	24.5	
8,000	1.14	31.0	1.32	27.5	
8,200	1.14	31.0	1.38	27.5	
8,400	1.09	34.0	1.39	30.5	
8,600	1.02	39.0	1.32	35.5	
8,800	0.95	39.0	1.20	35.5	
9,000	0.84	30.0	0.90	26.5	
9,200	0.65	26.0	0.54	22.5	
9,400	0.38	17.0	0.00	13.5	
9,600	0.00	6.0	0.00	2.5	
9,833	0.00	4.0	0.00	0.5	Latitude, 40° 38′ 07″.6; longitude, 74° 02′ 16″.6.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION III.

Distance from origin.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.26	16.2	0.49	11.0	Latitude, 40° 39′ 16″.5; longitude, 74° 03′ 56″.5.
200	1.43	16.2	0.69	11.0	
400	1.55	19.2	0.86	14.0	
600	1.63	28.2	1.02	23.0	
800	1.68	34.2	1.17	29.0	
1,000	1.70	51.2	1.29	46.0	
1,200	1.71	55.2	1.40	50.0	
1,400	1.70	60.2	1.50	55.0	
1,600	1.69	61.2	1.59	56.0	
1,800	1.67	61.2	1.67	56.0	
2,000	1.66	53.2	1.74	48.0	
2,200	1.63	51.2	1.79	46.0	
2,400	1.62	49.2	1.84	44.0	
2,600	1.60	45.2	1.87	40.0	
2,800	1.58	45.2	1.89	40.0	
3,000	1.57	42.2	1.90	37.0	
3,200	1.55	41.2	1.90	36.0	
3,400	1.54	38.2	1.90	33.0	
3,600	1.52	36.2	1.88	31.0	
3,800	1.50	36.2	1.87	31.0	
4,000	1.49	41.2	1.85	36.0	
4,200	1.47	35.2	1.81	30.0	
4,400	1.46	33.2	1.77	28.0	
4,600	1.44	31.2	1.74	26.0	
4,800	1.43	31.2	1.68	26.0	
5,000	1.40	28.2	1.64	23.0	Area of section: Flood, 348,894 square feet; ebb, 292,064 square feet.
5,200	1.38	31.2	1.56	26.0	
5,400	1.36	28.2	1.52	23.0	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=3,892 feet.
5,600	1.36	28.2	1.47	23.0	
5,800	1.35	25.2	1.36	20.0	
6,000	1.32	25.2	1.28	20.0	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 3,214 feet; ebb, 3,246 feet.
6,200	1.32	24.2	1.16	19.0	
6,400	1.28	23.2	1.04	18.0	
6,600	1.26	22.2	0.96	17.0	
6,800	1.24	22.2	0.84	17.0	
7,000	1.20	22.2	0.76	17.0	
7,200	1.18	20.2	0.72	15.0	
7,400	1.12	20.2	0.64	15.0	
7,600	1.09	22.2	0.60	17.0	
7,800	1.06	25.2	0.56	20.0	
8,000	1.00	24.2	0.48	19.0	
8,200	0.96	27.2	0.48	22.0	
8,400	0.93	34.2	0.40	29.0	
8,600	0.84	40.2	0.36	35.0	
8,800	0.76	39.2	0.32	34.0	
9,000	0.76	38.2	0.32	33.0	
9,200	0.64	37.2	0.28	32.0	
9,400	0.56	29.2	0.24	24.0	
9,600	0.48	28.2	0.20	23.0	
9,800	0.40	22.2	0.16	17.0	
10,000	0.32	13.2	0.12	13.0	
10,200	0.20	11.2	0.08	6.0	
10,400	0.14	8.2	0.00	3.0	
10,600	0.04	7.2	0.00	2.0	
10,800	0.00	6.2	0.00	1.0	
10,929	0.00	5.2	0.00	0.0	Latitude, 40° 38′ 31″.1; longitude, 74° 01′ 47″.6.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION IV.

Distance from origin.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.51	10.8	0.09	5.5	Latitude, 40° 40′ 19″.5; longitude, 74° 03′ 30″.3.
200	0.55	11.3	0.17	6.0	
400	0.60	11.3	0.25	6.0	
600	0.64	16.8	0.36	11.5	
800	0.70	17.8	0.49	12.5	
1,000	0.76	21.8	0.66	16.5	
1,200	0.84	24.8	0.91	19.5	
1,400	0.95	33.8	1.30	28.5	
1,600	1.07	42.8	1.57	37.5	
1,800	1.13	44.8	1.72	39.5	
2,000	1.15	48.8	1.79	43.5	
2,200	1.15	54.8	1.84	49.5	
2,400	1.14	56.8	1.87	51.5	
2,600	1.13	59.8	1.89	54.5	
2,800	1.11	57.8	1.89	52.5	
3,000	1.16	58.8	1.90	53.5	
3,200	1.09	58.8	1.90	53.5	
3,400	1.07	58.8	1.90	53.5	
3,600	1.06	57.8	1.90	52.5	
3,800	1.05	57.8	1.91	52.5	
4,000	1.03	52.8	1.92	47.5	
4,200	1.02	42.8	1.93	37.5	
4,400	1.01	38.8	1.92	33.5	
4,600	0.99	38.8	1.92	33.5	Area of section: Flood, 375,624 square feet; ebb, 308,542 square feet.
4,800	0.98	37.8	1.90	32.5	
5,000	0.96	32.8	1.86	27.5	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=4,240 feet.
5,200	0.95	31.8	1.78	26.5	
5,400	0.94	31.8	1.67	26.5	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 3,897 feet; ebb, 3,826 feet.
5,600	0.91	30.8	1.54	25.5	
5,800	0.90	28.8	1.41	23.5	
6,000	0.88	28.8	1.30	23.5	
6,200	0.86	25.8	1.23	20.5	
6,400	0.85	24.8	1.17	19.5	
6,600	0.83	24.8	1.12	19.5	
6,800	0.80	23.4	1.09	18.5	
7,000	0.79	24.3	1.06	19.0	
7,200	0.79	22.8	1.05	17.5	
7,400	0.77	22.8	1.04	17.5	
7,600	0.76	22.8	1.03	17.5	
7,800	0.76	21.8	1.02	16.5	
8,000	0.75	22.8	1.01	17.5	
8,200	0.74	20.8	1.01	15.5	
8,400	0.75	21.3	1.00	16.0	
8,600	0.72	18.8	1.00	13.5	
8,800	0.72	18.3	1.00	13.0	
9,000	0.70	18.3	0.99	13.0	
9,200	0.70	18.3	0.98	13.0	
9,400	0.70	18.8	0.97	13.5	
9,600	0.69	18.8	0.97	13.5	
9,800	0.69	18.8	0.96	13.5	
10,000	0.69	17.8	0.94	12.5	
10,200	0.66	22.8	0.91	17.5	

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION IV—Continued.

Distance from origin.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
10,400	0.64	23.8	0.89	18.5	
10,600	0.62	27.8	0.86	22.5	
10,800	0.60	26.8	0.82	21.5	Area of section: Flood, 375,624 square feet; ebb, 308,542 square feet.
11,000	0.58	26.8	0.77	21.5	
11,200	0.53	23.3	0.72	18.0	
11,400	0.48	20.8	0.60	15.5	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 4,240 feet.
11,600	0.43	19.8	0.60	14.5	
11,800	0.37	19.8	0.53	14.5	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 3,897 feet; ebb, 3,826 feet.
12,000	0.29	16.8	0.44	11.5	
12,200	0.20	12.8	0.32	7.5	
12,400	0.08	7.8	0.21	2.5	
12,600	—0.05	7.8	0.05	2.5	
12,657	—0.08	7.8	0.00	2.5	Latitude, 40° 39′ 07″.6; longitude, 74° 01′ 16″.0.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION V.

Distance from origin.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.03	14.5	1.73	10.5	Latitude, 40° 40′ 41″.6; longitude, 74° 03′ 02″.1.
200	1.00	14.5	1.86	10.5	
400	0.97	13.5	1.94	9.5	
600	0.96	19.5	1.99	15.5	
800	0.97	17.5	2.00	13.5	
1,000	1.01	30.5	1.98	26.5	
1,200	1.10	45.5	1.92	41.5	
1,400	1.20	51.5	1.87	47.5	
1,600	1.27	53.5	1.83	49.5	
1,800	1.33	56.5	1.82	52.5	
2,000	1.36	62.5	1.84	58.5	
2,200	1.38	61.5	1.88	57.5	
2,400	1.39	57.5	1.97	53.5	
2,600	1.39	57.5	2.03	53.5	
2,800	1.38	57.5	2.10	53.5	
3,000	1.37	58.5	2.15	54.5	
3,200	1.34	57.5	2.17	53.5	
3,400	1.32	50.5	2.19	46.5	
3,600	1.29	43.5	2.19	39.5	
3,800	1.24	42.5	2.17	38.5	
4,000	1.20	40.5	2.15	36.5	Area of section: Flood, 313,200 square feet; ebb, 276,200 square feet.
4,200	1.16	34.5	2.11	30.5	
4,400	1.11	34.5	2.05	30.5	
4,600	1.07	35.5	1.99	31.5	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 3,450 feet.
4,800	1.03	33.5	1.91	29.5	
5,000	0.99	36.5	1.81	32.5	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 3,219 feet; ebb, 3,252 feet.
5,200	0.96	31.5	1.73	27.5	
5,400	0.93	29.5	1.61	25.5	
5,600	0.91	31.5	1.51	27.5	
5,800	0.90	32.5	1.44	28.5	
6,000	0.89	32.5	1.38	28.5	
6,200	0.88	32.5	1.34	28.5	
6,400	0.87	30.5	1.30	26.5	
6,600	0.87	26.5	1.28	22.5	
6,800	0.88	26.5	1.27	22.5	
7,000	0.89	22.5	1.26	18.5	
7,200	0.90	21.5	1.26	17.5	
7,400	0.90	18.5	1.27	14.5	
7,600	0.91	17.5	1.28	13.5	
7,800	0.92	17.5	1.29	13.5	
8,000	0.93	16.5	1.31	12.5	
8,200	0.94	15.5	1.34	11.5	
8,400	0.95	15.5	1.38	11.5	
8,600	0.95	22.5	1.42	18.5	
8,800	0.96	23.5	1.46	19.5	
9,000	0.97	20.5	1.50	16.5	
9,200	0.98	10.5	1.53	6.5	
9,250	0.98	6.5	1.55	2.5	Latitude, 40° 40′ 09″.5; longitude, 74° 01′ 09″.5.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION VI.

Distance from origin.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	—0.11	9.1	1.48	4.3	Latitude, 40° 41′ 19″.4; longitude, 74° 02′ 37″.6.
200	0.06	16.6	1.56	11.8	
400	0.31	23.1	1.63	18.3	
600	0.63	23.1	1.70	18.3	
800	0.85	28.1	1.75	23.3	
1,000	1.00	33.1	1.78	28.3	
1,200	1.07	43.1	1.85	38.3	
1,400	1.18	43.1	1.85	38.3	
1,600	1.24	52.1	1.86	47.3	
1,800	1.28	55.1	1.87	50.3	
2,000	1.31	61.1	1.88	56.3	
2,200	1.33	65.1	1.88	60.3	
2,400	1.35	67.1	1.88	62.3	
2,600	1.36	72.1	1.88	67.3	
2,800	1.38	75.1	1.87	70.3	
3,000	1.39	75.1	1.86	70.3	
3,200	1.41	62.1	1.85	57.3	Area of section: Flood, 311,814 square feet ebb, 275,603 square feet.
3,400	1.41	60.1	1.85	55.3	
3,600	1.41	55.1	1.80	50.3	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=3,180 feet.
3,800	1.41	43.1	1.77	38.3	
4,000	1.40	40.1	1.75	35.3	
4,200	1.37	36.1	1.72	31.3	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 3,251 feet; ebb, 3,037 feet.
4,400	1.30	33.1	1.69	28.3	
4,600	1.24	32.1	1.66	27.3	
4,800	1.16	29.1	1.63	24.3	
5,000	1.13	28.1	1.62	23.3	
5,200	1.10	26.1	1.58	21.3	
5,400	1.08	41.1	1.57	36.3	
5,600	1.06	40.1	1.54	35.3	
5,800	1.06	45.1	1.51	40.0	
6,000	1.06	54.1	1.49	49.0	
6,200	1.08	52.1	1.46	47.3	
6,400	1.09	42.1	1.44	37.3	
6,600	1.10	30.1	1.42	25.3	
6,800	1.10	23.1	1.39	18.3	
7,000	1.09	18.1	1.36	13.3	
7,200	1.06	15.1	1.34	10.3	
7,400	1.07	14.1	1.32	9.3	
7,544	0.97	11.1	1.29	6.3	Latitude, 40° 40′ 46″.0; longitude, 74° 01′ 09″.6.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION VII.

Distance from Ellis Island.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.27	5.8	0.00	0.0	Latitude, 40° 41′ 54″.0; longitude, 74° 02′ 22″.4.
200	0.40	8.3	0.16	2.5	
400	0.50	13.8	0.39	8.0	
600	0.56	19.8	0.72	14.0	
800	0.63	19.8	0.98	14.0	
1,000	0.64	22.8	1.15	17.0	
1,200	0.66	27.8	1.23	22.0	
1,400	0.68	28.8	1.30	23.0	
1,600	0.72	31.8	1.45	26.0	
1,800	0.77	34.8	1.53	29.0	
2,000	0.83	37.8	1.63	32.0	
2,200	0.92	45.8	1.74	40.0	Area of section: Flood, 287,378 square feet; ebb, 254,504 square feet.
2,400	1.04	46.8	1.86	41.0	
2,600	1.15	53.8	1.98	48.0	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 3,500 feet.
2,800	1.24	72.8	2.09	67.0	
3,000	1.31	89.8	2.15	84.0	
3,200	1.36	88.8	2.18	83.0	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 3,601 feet; ebb, 3,519 feet.
3,400	1.38	88.8	2.18	83.0	
3,600	1.37	90.8	2.17	85.0	
3,800	1.34	85.8	2.13	80.0	
4,000	1.27	93.8	2.08	88.0	
4,200	1.22	92.8	2.00	87.0	
4,400	1.21	83.8	1.91	78.0	
4,600	1.21	74.8	1.79	69.0	
4,800	1.24	63.8	1.66	58.0	
5,000	1.32	45.8	1.51	40.0	
5,200	1.38	35.8	1.30	30.0	
5,400	1.37	25.8	1.05	20.0	
5,600	1.11	11.8	0.49	6.0	
5,668	0.00	5.8	0.00	0.0	Latitude, 40° 41′ 32″.6; longitude, 74° 01′ 14″.0.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION VIII.

Distance from Brooklyn side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.61	26.4	—0.31	22.7	Latitude, 40° 41′ 59″.2; longitude, 73° 59′ 57″.3.
100	0.98	51.6	0.08	47.9	
200	1.31	49.9	0.21	46.2	
300	1.53	47.1	0.57	43.4	
400	1.74	44.9	0.98	41.2	
500	1.92	44.4	1.43	40.7	
600	2.10	45.4	1.83	41.7	
700	2.22	46.7	2.16	43.0	Area of section: Flood, 93,750 square feet; ebb, 86,350 square feet.
800	2.32	47.4	2.36	43.7	
900	2.33	48.8	2.52	45.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=1,013 feet.
1,000	2.32	47.9	2.59	44.2	
1,100	2.25	49.7	2.62	46.0	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 965 feet; ebb, 1,182 feet.
1,200	2.13	52.4	2.62	48.7	
1,300	1.98	53.0	2.59	49.3	
1,400	1.81	52.4	2.54	48.7	
1,500	1.61	52.8	2.46	49.1	
1,600	1.40	51.5	2.32	47.8	
1,700	1.15	46.9	2.16	43.2	
1,800	0.90	41.4	1.93	37.7	
1,900	0.63	35.3	1.62	31.6	
2,000	0.05	29.8	1.26	26.1	Latitude, 40° 42′ 10″.2; longitude, 74° 00′ 19″.3.

SECTION IX.

0	1.85	50.0	0.26	46.3	Latitude, 40° 42′ 12.″9; longitude, 73° 59′ 42″.3.
100	1.89	51.0	1.32	47.3	
200	1.95	52.0	1.65	48.3	
300	2.09	52.3	1.86	48.6	
400	2.16	52.9	2.27	49.2	
500	2.16	57.5	2.41	53.8	Area of section: Flood, 82,766 square feet; ebb, 77,068 square feet.
600	2.13	64.0	2.51	60.3	
700	2.09	63.3	2.56	59.6	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=740 feet.
800	2.05	62.0	2.56	58.3	
900	2.00	61.2	2.49	57.5	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 700 feet; ebb, 753 feet.
1,000	1.95	60.5	2.35	56.8	
1,100	1.92	58.9	2.18	55.2	
1,200	1.84	54.7	1.97	51.0	
1,300	1.63	48.9	1.70	45.2	
1,400	1.33	34.7	1.42	31.0	
1,500	0.96	32.5	1.10	28.8	
1,540	0.74	30.3	0.90	26.6	Latitude, 40° 42′ 23″.4; longitude, 73° 59′ 57″.2.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION X.

Distance from Brooklyn side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.00	38.3	2.78	36.4	Latitude, 40° 42′ 19″.0; longitude, 73° 58′ 49″.3.
100	0.94	41.5	2.88	39.6	
200	1.37	47.9	2.94	45.9	
300	1.80	50.7	2.97	48.6	
400	2.37	54.1	2.98	52.1	Area of section: Flood, 59,362 square feet; ebb, 56,546 square feet.
500	2.98	54.3	2.98	52.3	
600	3.45	52.3	2.98	50.3	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=600 feet.
700	3.61	51.0	2.94	49.0	
800	3.66	45.7	2.87	43.2	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 723 feet; ebb, 581 feet.
900	3.62	39.9	2.82	37.9	
1,000	3.53	36.8	2.73	34.9	
1,100	3.35	32.8	2.65	30.9	
1,200	3.24	28.5	2.57	26.6	
1,300	2.94	26.1	2.44	24.0	
1,400	2.73	22.8	2.25	20.8	
1,408	2.59	20.3	2.24	18.3	Latitude, 40° 42′ 32″.9; longitude, 73° 58′ 50″.2.

SECTION XI.

0	0.00	19.1	0.00	16.6	Latitude, 40° 42′ 17″.8; longitude, 73° 58′ 26″.8.
100	0.07	20.6	0.00	18.1	
200	0.17	22.1	0.03	19.6	
300	0.32	24.1	0.06	21.6	
400	0.53	27.1	0.13	24.6	
500	0.82	32.1	0.20	28.6	
600	1.23	38.6	0.51	36.1	
700	1.69	44.6	0.80	42.1	
800	2.04	47.6	1.18	45.1	Area of section: Flood, 94,124 square feet; ebb, 88,299 square feet.
900	2.27	49.7	1.60	47.2	
1,000	2.51	53.6	2.06	51.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=1,237 feet.
1,100	2.67	55.6	2.38	53.1	
1,200	2.79	55.1	2.67	52.6	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 1,236 feet; ebb, 1,417 feet.
1,300	2.86	52.9	2.83	50.4	
1,400	2.85	49.1	2.89	46.6	
1,500	2.73	46.1	2.89	43.6	
1,600	2.46	44.1	2.86	41.6	
1,700	2.12	42.8	2.75	39.3	
1,800	1.65	42.3	2.57	39.8	
1,900	1.34	43.1	2.37	40.6	
2,000	0.79	43.6	2.11	41.1	
2,100	0.41	41.1	1.69	38.6	
2,200	0.04	37.1	1.16	34.6	
2,300	— 0.23	26.6	0.41	24.1	
2,330	— 0.32	23.1	0.17	20.6	Latitude, 40° 42′ 37″.8; longitude, 73° 58′ 41″.6.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XII.

Distance from Brooklyn side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.00	25.2	0.00	23.1	Latitude, 40° 42′ 30″.8; longitude, 73° 58′ 14″.8.
100	1.45	30.7	0.23	28.6	
200	1.82	32.9	0.45	30.8	
300	1.95	33.2	0.68	31.1	
400	2.11	43.7	0.90	41.6	
500	2.22	45.3	1.17	43.2	
600	2.31	45.7	1.49	43.6	Area of section: Flood, 87,623 square feet; ebb, 83,444 square feet.
700	2.37	49.7	1.80	47.6	
800	2.42	50.0	2.20	47.9	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=1,039 feet.
900	2.48	49.7	2.61	47.6	
1,000	2.40	52.7	2.93	50.6	
1,100	2.39	51.7	3.11	49.6	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 919 feet; ebb, 1,138 feet.
1,200	2.25	47.4	3.11	45.3	
1,300	2.09	45.7	3.00	43.6	
1,400	1.87	45.7	2.81	43.6	
1,500	1.62	45.9	2.52	43.8	
1,600	1.37	44.1	2.25	42.0	
1,700	0.97	42.9	1.89	40.8	
1,800	0.65	45.2	1.44	43.1	
1,900	0.32	44.2	0.88	42.1	
1,990	0.00	43.2	0.00	41.1	Latitude, 40° 42′ 39″.9; longitude, 73° 58′ 37″.6.

SECTION XIII.

0	0.71	24.7	1.72	20.6	Latitude, 40° 43′ 04″.8; longitude, 73° 58′ 02″.4. Section begins at pier, Williamsburg.
100	1.54	31.2	2.01	27.1	
200	2.22	37.7	2.20	33.6	
300	2.37	46.2	2.35	42.1	
400	2.44	57.2	2.37	53.1	
500	2.48	69.2	2.37	65.1	
600	2.48	73.2	2.37	69.1	
700	2.46	70.2	2.37	66.1	Area of section: Flood, 83,697 square feet; ebb, 75,456 square feet.
800	2.37	58.2	2.37	54.1	
900	2.20	42.7	2.34	38.6	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=768 feet.
1,000	2.05	38.2	2.25	34.1	
1,100	1.88	35.7	2.08	31.6	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 689 feet; ebb, 718 feet.
1,200	1.68	34.7	1.80	30.6	
1,300	1.54	35.2	1.60	31.1	
1,400	1.40	31.7	1.59	27.6	
1,500	1.29	28.2	1.61	24.1	
1,600	1.17	27.7	1.62	23.6	
1,700	1.05	29.2	1.63	25.1	
1,800	0.97	29.2	1.65	25.1	
1,900	0.83	34.2	1.66	30.1	
2,000	0.68	24.7	1.61	20.6	[ends at pier 65, New York.
2,010	0.67	24.7	1.50	20.6	Latitude, 40° 43′ 13″.3; longitude, 73° 58′ 25″.9. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XIV.

Distance from Williamsburg side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.00	21.5	1.23	19.3	Latitude, 40° 43′ 11″.4; longitude, 73° 57′ 54″.8. Section begins at head of pier, Williamsburg.
100	0.74	30.5	1.58	28.3	
200	1.47	34.0	1.75	31.8	
300	1.93	42.0	1.91	39.8	
400	2.14	51.0	2.05	48.8	
500	2.28	57.0	2.17	54.8	
600	2.31	58.0	2.26	55.8	
700	2.30	58.0	2.34	55.8	
800	2.29	58.0	2.38	55.8	Area of section: Flood, 81,745 square feet; ebb, 76,795 square feet.
900	2.29	54.0	2.39	51.8	
1,000	2.25	50.0	2.40	47.8	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 856 feet.
1,100	2.21	48.0	2.41	45.8	
1,200	2.14	42.0	2.38	39.8	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 861 feet; ebb, 849 feet.
1,300	2.02	32.0	2.25	29.8	
1,400	1.91	23.0	2.17	20.8	
1,500	1.79	17.5	1.99	15.3	
1,600	1.66	18.0	1.84	15.8	
1,700	1.59	16.5	1.72	14.3	
1,800	1.55	19.5	1.69	17.3	
1 900	1.52	24.0	1.65	21.8	
2,000	1.49	25.0	1.62	22.8	
2,100	1.47	25.5	1.59	23.3	
2,200	1.43	25.0	1.59	22.8	Section ends at pier foot of Ninth street.
2,250	1.42	18.0	1.52	15.8	Latitude, 40° 43′ 20″.0; longitude, 73° 58′ 21″.7.

SECTION XV.

0	0.00	36.6	0.17	32.8	Latitude, 40° 43′ 35″.4; longitude, 73° 57′ 43″.6. Section begins below Noble street, Williamsburg.
100	0.00	50.1	0.41	46.3	
200	0.08	56.1	0.59	52.3	
300	0.62	53.1	0.70	49.3	
400	1.01	49.1	0.79	45.3	
500	1.33	58.1	0.86	54.3	
600	1.43	62.1	0.97	58.3	
700	1.50	60.1	1.07	56.3	
800	1.53	58.1	1.17	54.3	
900	1.57	62.1	1.25	58.3	
1,000	1.58	61.1	1.35	57.8	
1,100	1.58	61.1	1.43	57.3	Area of section: Flood, 137,052 square feet; ebb, 126,108 square feet.
1,200	1.59	60.6	1.50	56.8	
1,300	1.58	60.1	1.52	56.3	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 1,193 feet.
1,400	1.57	59.1	1.55	55.3	
1,500	1.54	59.1	1.57	55.3	
1,600	1.50	58.1	1.59	54.3	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 1,222 feet; ebb, 1,399 feet.
1,700	1.42	57.6	1.60	53.8	
1,800	1.32	57.6	1.61	53.3	
1,900	1.20	57.6	1.61	53.3	
2,000	1.03	43.1	1.62	39.3	
2,100	0.91	32.1	1.62	28.3	
2,200	0.79	29.1	1.64	25.3	
2,300	0.70	27.6	1.55	23.8	
2,400	0.61	27.1	1.51	23.3	
2,500	0.53	27.1	1.45	23.3	
2,600	0.46	27.1	1.35	23.3	
2,700	0.39	21.1	1.25	17.3	
2,800	0.29	13.6	1.15	9.8	[ends foot of Fifteenth street, New York.
2,880	0.23	13.1	1.04	9.3	Latitude, 40° 43′ 33″.9; longitude, 73° 58′ 20″.8. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XVI.

Distance from Long Island side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.85	17.2	0.50	14.2	Latitude, 40° 43′ 57″.6; longitude, 73° 57′ 46″.6. Section begins at Bulkhead Dye House.
100	1.74	19.2	0.84	16.2	
200	1.88	24.7	0.98	21.7	
300	1.90	35.7	1.09	32.7	
400	1.96	39.2	1.19	36.2	
500	2.01	39.7	1.26	36.7	
600	2.04	44.7	1.32	41.7	
700	2.07	46.2	1.36	43.2	
800	2.07	43.2	1.39	40.2	
900	2.07	41.2	1.40	38.2	
1,000	2.02	40.7	1.42	37.7	
1,100	1.94	44.7	1.43	41.7	
1,200	1.83	48.2	1.44	45.2	
1,300	1.70	50.7	1.48	47.7	Area of section: Flood, 113,340 square feet; ebb, 103,740 square feet.
1,400	1.60	51.2	1.50	48.2	
1,500	1.48	51.2	1.58	48.2	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 1,411 feet.
1,600	1.46	44.7	1.66	41.7	
1,700	1.27	42.2	1.75	39.2	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 1,135 feet; ebb, 1,502 feet.
1,800	1.16	39.7	1.81	36.7	
1,900	1.05	35.7	1.84	32.7	
2,000	0.96	33.2	1.86	30.2	
2,100	0.96	32.7	1.85	29.7	
2,200	0.96	32.2	1.81	29.2	
2,300	0.96	32.2	1.73	29.2	
2,400	0.94	32.7	1.59	29.7	
2,500	0.91	33.2	1.45	30.2	
2,600	0.89	30.7	1.31	27.7	
2,700	0.42	25.7	1.19	22.7	
2,800	0.00	24.7	1.05	21.7	
2,900	0.00	24.7	0.86	21.7	
3,000	0.00	19.7	0.63	16.7	
3,100	0.00	13.7	0.37	10.7	[ends at pier foot of Nineteenth street, New York.
3,200	0.00	13.2	0.00	10.2	Latitude, 40° 43′ 51″.6; longitude, 73° 58′ 27″.2. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XVII.

Distance from Long Island side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.00	2.8	0.00	0.0	Latitude, 40° 44′ 06″.0; longitude, 73° 57′ 38″.5. Section
100	0.00	4.8	0.00	2.0	begins at south side Newton Creek.
200	0.00	7.8	0.00	5.0	
300	0.00	14.8	0.00	12.0	
400	0.00	18.8	0.03	16.0	
500	0.02	19.8	0.12	17.0	
600	0.04	24.8	0.25	22.0	
700	0.08	25.8	0.46	23.0	
800	0.23	27.8	0.71	25.0	
900	0.90	32.8	0.91	30.0	
1,000	1.19	34.3	1.02	31.5	
1,100	1.31	35.3	1.06	32.5	
1,200	1.40	36.8	1.10	34.0	
1,300	1.50	37.8	1.12	35.0	
1,400	1.52	38.8	1.13	36.0	
1,500	1.52	40.2	1.13	37.5	
1,600	1.50	42.3	1.13	39.5	
1,700	1.49	42.8	1.12	40.0	
1,800	1.51	42.8	1.12	40.0	Area of section: Flood, 163,106 square feet; ebb, 150,870
1,900	1.44	43.8	1.12	41.0	square feet.
2,000	1.40	43.8	1.11	41.0	
2,100	1.37	44.8	1.10	42.0	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line
2,200	1.34	45.8	1.08	43.0	which divides the section into two equal areas=2,504 feet.
2,300	1.30	45.8	1.07	43.0	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical
2,400	1.26	45.8	1.06	43.0	line which divides the volume passing through the section
2,500	1.19	45.8	1.07	43.0	into two equal parts=flood, 2,259 feet; ebb, 2,656 feet.
2,600	1.17	45.8	1.10	43.0	
2,700	1.14	47.8	1.13	45.0	
2,800	1.12	50.3	1.21	47.5	
2,900	1.08	49.8	1.26	47.0	
3,000	1.05	48.8	1.34	46.0	
3,100	1.01	48.3	1.37	45.5	
3,200	0.97	48.3	1.48	45.5	
3,300	0.92	49.8	1.55	47.0	
3,400	0.87	52.8	1.58	50.0	
3,500	0.81	54.3	1.60	51.5	
3,600	0.72	50.3	1.60	47.5	
3,700	0.62	43.3	1.52	40.5	
3,800	0.54	38.3	1.10	35.5	
3,900	0.44	37.8	0.24	35.0	
4,000	0.34	31.3	0.00	28.5	
4,100	0.23	25.3	0.00	22.5	
4,200	0.12	28.8	0.00	26.5	
4,300	0.00	28.8	0.00	26.0	[ends at Bulkhead above Twenty-ninth street.
4,370	0.00	28.8	0.00	26.0	Latitude, 40° 44′ 25″.5; longitude, 73° 58′ 29″.0. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XVIII.

Distance from Brooklyn side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.00	28.1	0.23	25.5	Latitude, 40° 44′ 29″.2; longitude, 73° 57′ 40″.9. Section begins at pier below Thirty-fourth street.
100	1.06	28.1	0.61	25.5	
200	1.14	27.1	0.80	24.5	
300	1.25	31.1	0.94	28.5	
400	1.32	40.6	1.08	38.0	
500	1.37	46.6	1.15	44.0	
600	1.43	44.6	1.20	42.0	
700	1.46	43.1	1.21	40.5	
800	1.50	39.1	1.26	36.5	
900	1.55	35.6	1.28	33.0	
1,000	1.57	35.1	1.32	32.5	
1,100	1.60	36.1	1.32	33.5	
1,200	1.64	36.1	1.32	33.5	Area of section: Flood, 117,642 square feet; ebb, 109,998 square feet.
1,300	1.67	36.1	1.35	33.5	
1,400	1.66	36.1	1.42	33.5	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 1,620 feet.
1,500	1.64	36.6	1.59	34.0	
1,600	1.60	37.1	1.86	34.5	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 1,508 feet; ebb, 1,693 feet.
1,700	1.58	37.1	2.09	34.5	
1,800	1.53	32.6	2.30	30.0	
1,900	1.48	12.6	2.39	10.0	
2,000	1.43	18.6	2.42	16.0	
2,100	1.38	42.1	2.39	39.5	
2,200	1.34	54.1	2.36	51.5	
2,300	1.32	55.6	2.22	53.0	
2,400	1.28	57.1	1.95	54.5	
2,500	1.26	56.1	1.65	53.5	
2,600	1.23	55.1	1.36	52.5	
2,700	1.14	53.1	1.06	50.5	
2,800	0.93	53.1	0.65	50.5	
2,900	0.62	51.6	0.18	49.0	[ends at pier foot of Thirty-eighth street, New York.
2,940	0.46	50.1	0.00	47.5	Latitude, 40° 44′ 42″.5; longitude, 73° 58′ 14″.8. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XIX

Distance from Brooklyn side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.48	7.0	0.64	4.6	Latitude, 40° 44′ 51″.5; longitude, 73° 57′ 26″.2. Section
100	1.24	22.0	0.95	19.6	begins at shore line, Hunter's Point.
200	1.39	29.0	1.22	26.6	
300	1.41	31.0	1.37	28.6	
400	1.41	33.0	1.52	30.6	
500	1.41	35.0	1.65	32.6	
600	1.41	36.0	1.68	33.6	
700	1.40	38.0	1.68	35.6	
800	1.39	38.5	1.67	36.1	
900	1.38	39.5	1.58	37.1	
1,000	1.38	41.5	1.33	39.1	Area of section: Flood, 98,920 square feet; ebb, 92,608
1,100	1.38	42.5	1.04	40.1	square feet.
1,200	1.37	31.0	0.80	28.6	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line
1,300	1.38	25.0	0.84	22.6	which divides the section into two equal areas=1,660 feet.
1,400	1.40	16.0	1.04	13.6	
1,500	1.43	11.0	1.30	8.6	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical
1,600	1.43	26.5	1.76	24.1	line which divides the volume passing through the section
1,700	1.45	38.0	2.03	35.6	into two equal parts=flood, 1,862 feet; ebb, 1,865 feet.
1,800	1.46	38.0	2.26	35.6	
1,900	1.50	41.0	2.41	39.6	
2,000	1.61	49.0	2.45	46.6	
2,100	1.85	56.0	2.44	53.6	
2,200	2.02	60.0	2.35	57.6	
2,300	2.12	65.0	2.12	62.6	
2,400	2.14	65.0	1.80	62.6	
2,500	2.10	54.0	1.43	51.6	
2,600	2.00	30.0	1.10	27.6	[ends at Bulkhead, foot Forty-eighth street.
2,630	1.90	28.0	0.99	25.6	Latitude, 40° 45′ 04″.2; longitude, 73° 57′ 56″.2. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XX.

EASTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from Blackwell's Island.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.97	6.24	0.22	6.2	Latitude, 40° 45′ 03″.0; longitude, 73° 57′ 34″.5.
100	2.09	17.2	1.04	17.3	
200	2.19	34.7	1.26	34.8	
300	2.22	39.8	1.57	39.9	
400	2.22	36.7	1.75	36.8	Area of section: Flood, 33,225 square feet; ebb, 33,358 square feet.
500	2.19	32.7	1.95	32.8	
600	2.07	32.7	2.07	32.8	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 556 feet.
700	1.95	29.8	2.17	29.9	
800	1.81	28.7	2.26	28.8	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 501 feet; ebb, 629 feet.
900	1.61	25.8	2.34	25.9	
1,000	1.42	19.8	2.26	19.9	
1,100	1.29	19.7	2.01	19.8	
1,200	1.13	9.8	1.57	9.9	
1,300	0.30	2.2	0.68	2.3	
1,334	0.10	2.2	0.34	2.3	Latitude, 40° 44′ 55″.8; longitude, 73° 57′ 20″.2.

SECTION XX.

WESTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from New York shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.20	7.0	0.19	5.9	Latitude, 40° 45′ 11″.4; longitude, 73° 57′ 51″.5
100	1.84	22.0	0.68	20.9	
200	2.08	39.0	1.00	37.9	
300	2.00	49.0	1.70	47.9	Area of section: Flood, 49,241 square feet; ebb, 47,882 square feet.
400	1.92	61.9	2.53	60.8	
500	1.84	49.0	3.18	47.9	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 629 feet.
600	1.90	40.0	3.40	38.9	
700	2.10	43.9	3.33	42.8	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 715 feet; ebb, 649 feet.
800	2.44	46.0	3.07	44.9	
900	2.72	42.8	2.74	41.7	
1,000	3.04	42.8	2.33	41.7	
1,100	3.30	35.4	1.86	33.9	
1,200	3.10	21.0	1.21	19.9	
1,236	2.64	13.0	0.84	11.9	Latitude, 40° 45′ 04″.7; longitude, 73° 57′ 38″.0.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXI.

EASTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from Blackwell's Island.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.02	8.3	0.57	8.2	Latitude, 40° 45′ 17″.5; longitude 73° 57′ 18″.8.
100	1.84	31.4	2.37	31.3	
200	2.55	31.6	2.86	31.5	Area of section: Flood, 22,667 square feet; ebb, 22,565 square feet.
300	3.05	34.3	3.15	34.2	
400	3.54	27.4	3.40	27.3	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=390 feet.
500	3.70	22.4	3.36	22.3	
600	3.54	20.4	3.15	20.3	
700	3.23	20.3	2.86	20.2	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 435 feet; ebb, 401 feet.
800	2.72	16.4	2.55	16.3	
900	2.21	15.3	2.10	15.2	
1,000	1.44	4.3	0.97	4.2	
1,026	1.02	2.6	0.52	2.5	Latitude, 40° 45′ 11″.9; longitude, 73° 57′ 07″.5.

SECTION XXI.

WESTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from New York shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.51	5.1	0.76	4.3	Latitude, 40° 45′ 25″.7; longitude, 73° 57′ 36″.1.
100	2.25	21.1	2.07	20.3	
200	2.71	29.1	3.03	28.3	
300	2.97	46.0	4.00	45.2	Area of section: Flood, 39,600 square feet; ebb, 38,708 square feet.
400	3.15	60.0	3.71	58.3	
500	3.15	56.9	3.62	56.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=520 feet.
600	3.11	56.9	3.32	56.1	
700	2.92	38.1	2.94	37.3	
800	2.69	38.1	2.51	37.3	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 509 feet; ebb, 490 feet.
900	2.34	23.0	1.95	22.2	
1,000	1.89	23.0	1.43	21.3	
1,100	1.44	5.1	0.87	4.3	
1,115	1.08	2.9	0.65	2.1	Latitude, 40° 45′ 19″.9; longitude, 73° 57′ 23″.8.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXII.

EASTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from Blackwell's Island.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.40	6.4	1.36	5.5	Latitude, 40° 45′ 32″.0; longitude, 73° 57′ 04″.9.
100	2.62	20.4	2.32	19.5	
200	3.08	43.4	3.10	42.5	Area of section: Flood, 21,665 square feet; ebb, 20,854 square feet.
300	3.29	38.4	3.49	37.5	
400	3.36	33.4	3.88	32.5	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=360 feet.
500	3.29	28.4	4.03	27.5	
600	3.01	17.4	3.49	16.5	
700	2.69	15.4	2.71	14.5	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 361 feet; ebb, 375 feet.
800	2.17	12.4	1.36	11.5	
900	1.26	8.4	0.19	7.5	
902	1.26	7.8	0.00	6.9	Latitude, 40° 45′ 27″.5; longitude, 73° 56′ 54″.9.

SECTION XXII.

WESTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from New York shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	2.05	22.4	0.84	22.0	Latitude, 40° 45′ 39″.3; longitude, 73° 57′ 20″.8.
100	2.75	45.5	2.10	45.1	
200	2.96	65.4	3.06	65.0	Area of section: Flood, 40,794 square feet; ebb, 40,432 square feet.
300	2.84	70.5	3.69	70.1	
400	2.84	57.5	3.78	57.1	Mid-area, or distance from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=370 feet.
500	2.97	52.5	3.43	57.1	
600	2.90	33.4	2.59	33.0	
700	2.80	30.4	1.76	30.0	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 364 feet; ebb, 363 feet.
800	2.28	28.4	1.18	28.0	
900	1.36	15.5	0.53	15.1	
905	1.29	2.4	0.59	2.0	Latitude, 40° 45′ 34″.8; longitude, 73° 57′ 10″.8.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXIII.

EASTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from Blackwell's Island.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	2.20	7.3	1.32	6.9	Latitude, 40° 45′ 48″.1; longitude, 73° 56′ 51″.3.
100	3.30	12.3	2.42	11.9	Area of section: Flood, 17,856 square feet; ebb, 17,520 square feet.
200	3.74	22.2	3.19	21.8	
300	3.85	33.3	3.57	32.9	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=400 feet.
400	3.85	31.2	3.74	30.8	
500	3.25	19.3	3.33	18.9	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 391 feet; ebb, 382 feet.
600	3.61	22.3	2.64	23.9	
700	3.22	25.2	1.78	24.8	
800	2.42	8.3	0.88	7.9	
842	1.65	6.3	0.33	5.9	Latitude, 40° 45′ 43″.8; longitude, 73° 56′ 42″.2.

SECTION XXIII.

WESTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from New York shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	2.64	8.8	1.96	8.7	Latitude, 40° 45′ 54″.9; longitude, 73° 57′ 06″.7.
100	3.32	54.8	3.01	54.7	Area of section: Flood, 31,846 square feet; ebb, 31,765 square feet.
200	3.58	52.8	3.50	52.7	
300	3.68	52.2	3.72	52.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=340 feet.
400	3.76	49.8	3.72	49.7	
500	3.57	43.8	3.64	43.7	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 338 feet; ebb, 351 feet.
600	3.24	35.8	3.46	35.7	
700	2.80	16.8	3.22	16.7	
800	2.08	13.8	2.52	13.7	
812	1.84	7.2	2.45	7.1	Latitude, 40° 45′ 50″.5; longitude, 73° 56′ 57″.6.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXIV.

EASTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from Blackwell's Island.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.64	17.1	0.71	16.2	Latitude, 40° 46′ 02″.0; longitude, 73° 56′ 38″.0.
100	2.05	35.4	2.00	34.5	Area of section: Flood, 18,063 square feet; ebb, 17,450 square feet.
200	3.81	35.3	4.15	34.4	
300	5.12	35.3	4.78	34.4	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=280 feet.
400	4.61	34.3	4.50	33.4	
500	3.11	22.3	3.76	21.4	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 313 feet; ebb, 303 feet.
600	2.24	8.1	2.33	7.2	
681	0.96	5.4	0.97	4.5	Latitude, 40° 45′ 58″.8; longitude, 73° 56′ 30″.3.

SECTION XXIV.

WESTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from New York shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	2.37	23.2	1.20	23.1	Latitude, 40° 46′ 08″.7; longitude, 73° 56′ 54″.9.
100	3.09	38.2	2.70	38.1	
200	3.59	44.2	3.50	44.1	
300	3.91	62.2	4.00	62.1	Area of section: Flood, 38,401 square feet; ebb, 38,310 square feet.
400	3.91	57.7	4.30	57.6	
500	3.52	56.2	3.78	56.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=410 feet.
600	2.50	38.2	2.30	38.1	
700	1.33	38.2	0.90	38.1	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 367 feet; ebb, 366 feet.
800	0.43	33.2	0.40	33.1	
900	0.05	7.2	0.18	7.1	
912	0.00	6.4	0.10	6.3	Latitude, 40° 46′ 02″.6; longitude, 73° 56′ 46″.3.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXV.

WESTERLY CHANNEL, BLACKWELL'S ISLAND.

Distance from New York shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.51	7.8	2.01	7.9	Latitude, 40° 46′ 20″.9; longitude, 73° 56′ 42″.0.
100	3.81	16.8	3.12	16.9	Area of section: Flood, 31,256 square feet; ebb, 31,336 square feet.
200	4.03	52.8	3.48	52.9	
300	4.45	61.8	3.74	61.9	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=380 feet.
400	4.26	58.8	3.95	58.9	
500	3.92	42.8	4.06	42.9	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 363 feet; ebb, 392 feet.
600	3.39	44.8	3.99	44.9	
700	2.38	26.8	3.43	26.9	
800	1.17	7.8	2.62	7.9	
804	0.95	4.8	2.49	4.9	Latitude, 40° 46′ 16″.5; longitude, 73° 56′ 33″.3.

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXVI.

Distance from New York side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	1.27	45.0	2.15	41.3	Latitude, 40° 42′ 17″.4; longitude, 74° 01′ 10″.8. Beginning of section at end of pier 1, New York.
100	1.28	49.0	2.23	45.3	
200	1.29	53.0	2.25	49.3	
300	1.30	55.2	2.25	51.5	
400	1.30	57.5	2.25	53.8	
500	1.30	57.8	2.25	54.1	
600	1.29	58.2	2.25	54.5	
700	1.29	56.6	2.25	52.9	
800	1.29	55.0	2.25	51.3	
900	1.28	53.0	2.24	49.3	
1,000	1.28	51.0	2.24	47.3	
1,100	1.28	49.5	2.23	45.8	
1,200	1.27	48.0	2.23	44.3	
1,300	1.27	47.0	2.23	43.3	
1,400	1.26	46.2	2.22	42.5	
1,500	1.26	45.8	2.22	42.1	
1,600	1.25	45.5	2.21	41.8	Area of section: Flood, 165,900 square feet; ebb, 151,100 square feet.
1,700	1.24	44.4	2.21	40.7	
1,800	1.24	43.4	2.20	39.7	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=1,570 feet.
1,900	1.22	42.5	2.20	38.8	
2,000	1.21	41.7	2.19	38.0	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 1,434 feet from pier 1, New York side; ebb, 1,518 feet from pier 1, New York side.
2,100	1.20	40.7	2.18	37.0	
2,200	1.19	39.7	2.17	36.0	
2,300	1.17	39.3	2.17	35.6	
2,400	1.14	39.0	2.16	35.3	
2,500	1.12	37.9	2.14	34.2	
2,600	1.10	36.8	2.13	33.1	
2,700	1.07	35.6	2.12	31.9	
2,800	1.04	34.5	2.12	30.8	
2,900	1.02	34.1	2.09	30.4	
3,000	0.99	33.8	2.08	30.1	
3,100	0.96	32.6	2.07	28.9	
3,200	0.93	31.4	2.06	27.7	
3,300	0.90	30.4	2.05	26.7	
3,400	0.86	29.5	2.03	25.8	
3,500	0.82	29.0	2.02	25.3	
3,600	0.78	28.6	2.01	24.9	
3,700	0.74	25.8	2.00	22.1	
3,800	0.70	23.0	1.98	19.3	
3,900	0.65	23.0	1.97	19.3	[section at Communipaw Ferry slip.
4,000	0.61	23.0	1.95	19.3	Latitude, 40° 42′ 20″.4; longitude, 74° 02′ 02″.4. End of

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXVII.

Distance from Jersey shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.00	9.1	0.00	5.1	Latitude, 40° 42′ 35″.2; longitude, 74° 02′ 05″.6. Beginning of section at mouth of canal at Communipaw.
100	0.00	8.6	0.00	4.6	
200	0.05	8.3	0.00	4.3	
300	0.21	8.6	0.20	4.6	
400	0.34	10.1	0.55	6.1	
500	0.47	15.1	0.90	11.1	
600	0.60	20.6	1.30	16.6	
700	0.70	23.6	1.73	19.6	
800	0.80	24.8	2.07	20.8	
900	0.89	25.6	2.35	21.6	
1,000	0.94	29.6	2.48	25.6	
1,100	1.05	29.6	2.48	25.6	
1,200	1.10	31.1	2.47	27.1	
1,300	1.14	32.6	2.47	28.6	
1,400	1.17	33.6	2.45	29.6	
1,500	1.21	33.6	2.45	29.6	
1,600	1.25	34.1	2.45	30.1	
1,700	1.27	35.3	2.47	31.3	
1,800	1.28	36.1	2.47	32.1	
1,900	1.28	36.6	2.47	32.6	
2,000	1.29	36.1	2.47	32.1	Area of section: Flood, 180,990 square feet; ebb, 162,190 square feet.
2,100	1.30	35.6	2.48	31.6	
2,200	1.30	36.1	2.49	32.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas—3,090 feet.
2,300	1.30	36.6	2.49	32.6	
2,400	1.30	37.1	2.48	33.1	
2,500	1.30	39.1	2.47	35.1	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 2,980 feet; ebb, 2,700 feet.
2,600	1.30	40.6	2.47	36.6	
2,700	1.30	41.6	2.45	37.6	
2,800	1.30	42.1	2.37	38.1	
2,900	1.29	43.1	2.36	39.1	
3,000	1.29	45.1	2.35	41.1	
3,100	1.29	46.6	2.30	42.6	
3,200	1.29	45.1	2.26	41.1	
3,300	1.28	48.1	2.17	44.1	
3,400	1.28	48.6	2.13	44.6	
3,500	1.27	52.1	2.08	48.1	
3,600	1.26	52.1	2.03	48.1	
3,700	1.25	54.1	1.99	50.1	
3,800	1.23	55.1	1.95	51.1	
3,900	1.22	56.1	1.91	52.1	
4,000	1.21	59.6	1.85	55.6	
4,100	1.18	63.1	1.77	59.1	
4,200	1.12	67.6	1.67	63.6	
4,300	1.01	63.1	1.53	59.1	
4,400	0.80	60.6	1.39	56.6	
4,500	0.44	56.6	1.13	52.6	
4,600	0.00	46.8	1.00	42.8	[section at head of pier No. 6, New York.
4,700	0.00	39.1	0.48	35.1	Latitude, 40° 42′ 28″.0; longitude, 74° 01′ 05″.8. End of

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXVIII.

Distance from Jersey side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.42	20.1	0.00	16.1	Latitude, 40° 43′ 07″.6; longitude, 74° 01′ 50″.3. Beginning of section at Dodge, Meigs & Dodge wharf.
100	0.57	24.6	0.53	20.6	
200	0.68	28.1	1.22	24.1	
300	0.77	30.6	1.51	26.6	
400	0.83	31.1	1.94	27.1	
500	0.90	32.1	2.06	28.1	
600	0.96	33.8	2.09	29.8	
700	1.02	34.1	2.10	30.1	
800	1.07	35.6	2.10	31.6	
900	1.09	35.1	2.15	31.1	
1,000	1.13	35.1	2.16	31.1	
1,100	1.15	36.6	2.19	32.6	
1,200	1.18	37.1	2.21	33.1	
1,300	1.20	38.1	2.25	34.1	
1,400	1.21	37.6	2.28	33.6	
1,500	1.22	38.1	2.29	34.1	
1,600	1.24	38.1	2.31	34.1	
1,700	1.25	37.6	2.32	33.6	Area of section: Flood, 176,960 square feet; ebb, 160,160 square feet.
1,800	1.25	38.6	2.35	34.6	
1,900	1.27	37.6	2.36	33.6	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 2,510 feet.
2,000	1.29	38.6	2.36	34.6	
2,100	1.29	39.3	2.36	35.3	
2,200	1.31	40.6	2.33	36.6	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 2,521 feet; ebb, 2,457 feet.
2,300	1.31	43.1	2.32	39.1	
2,400	1.32	42.6	2.29	38.6	
2,500	1.33	44.6	2.26	40.6	
2,600	1.34	44.6	2.22	40.6	
2,700	1.34	47.1	2.19	43.1	
2,800	1.36	48.6	2.17	44.6	
2,900	1.37	52.1	2.15	48.1	
3,000	1.38	53.1	2.14	49.1	
3,100	1.37	55.1	2.12	51.1	
3,200	1.32	59.1	2.11	55.1	
3,300	1.28	60.1	2.10	56.1	
3,400	1.24	60.1	2.09	56.1	
3,500	1.17	60.1	2.04	56.1	
3,600	1.09	59.6	1.96	55.6	
3,700	1.01	57.1	1.85	53.1	
3,800	0.92	53.1	1.71	49.1	
3,900	0.79	49.6	1.54	45.6	
4,000	0.65	41.6	1.41	37.6	
4,100	0.54	37.1	1.22	33.1	[section at head of pier 33, New York.
4,200	0.36	26.1	0.99	22.1	Latitude, 40° 43′ 04″.8; longitude, 74° 00′ 56″.2. End of

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXIX.

Distance from Jersey side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.22	23.6	0.71	19.6	Latitude, 40° 43′ 41″.8; longitude, 74° 01′ 44″.8. Beginning of section at head of pier 9, Jersey City.
100	0.39	21.3	1.06	17.3	
200	0.44	24.1	1.23	20.1	
300	0.54	28.6	1.39	24.6	
400	0.63	31.1	1.56	27.1	
500	0.71	32.4	1.71	28.4	
600	0.75	34.1	1.86	30.1	
700	0.83	35.1	1.96	31.1	
800	0.89	36.6	2.05	32.6	
900	0.92	36.8	2.14	32.8	
1,000	1.00	37.4	2.21	33.4	
1,100	1.03	38.4	2.25	34.4	
1,200	1.07	39.4	2.30	35.4	
1,300	1.08	39.4	2.34	35.4	
1,400	1.12	39.4	2.40	35.4	
1,500	1.13	39.6	2.44	35.6	
1,600	1.15	39.8	2.47	35.8	
1,700	1.17	40.8	2.48	36.8	Area of section: Flood, 182,220 square feet; ebb, 165,420 square feet.
1,800	1.21	41.1	2.48	37.1	
1,900	1.25	43.4	2.48	39.4	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=2,480 feet.
2,000	1.28	43.8	2.48	39.8	
2,100	1.29	43.8	2.48	39.8	
2,200	1.31	43.8	2.48	39.8	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 2,660 feet; ebb, 2,319 feet.
2,300	1.33	43.8	2.48	39.8	
2,400	1.35	44.4	2.47	40.4	
2,500	1.36	45.1	2.45	41.1	
2,600	1.36	46.4	2.44	42.4	
2,700	1.37	51.4	2.43	47.4	
2,800	1.37	54.4	2.42	50.4	
2,900	1.37	57.1	2.39	53.1	
3,000	1.37	59.4	2.37	55.4	
3,100	1.36	59.8	2.34	55.8	
3,200	1.36	60.1	2.31	56.1	
3,300	1.35	61.8	2.25	57.8	
3,400	1.32	61.6	2.14	57.6	
3,500	1.27	60.4	2.03	56.4	
3,600	1.19	63.1	1.88	59.1	
3,700	1.13	54.4	1.72	50.4	
3,800	1.05	54.8	1.57	50.8	
3,900	0.97	54.4	1.34	50.4	
4,000	0.90	29.6	1.14	25.6	
4,100	0.70	26.4	0.96	22.4	[section at head of pier 45, New York.
4,200	0.49	23.7	0.73	19.7	Latitude, 40° 43′ 37″.8; longitude, 74° 00′ 50″.8. End of

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXX.

Distance from Jersey side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.23	24.6	0.82	20.6	Latitude, 40° 44′ 13″.0; longitude, 74° 01′ 32″.6. Beginning of section at North Second street wharf, Hoboken.
100	0.53	29.1	1.10	25.1	
200	0.71	34.6	1.39	30.6	
300	0.83	37.1	1.65	33.1	
400	0.90	42.6	1.92	38.6	
500	0.92	51.1	2.08	47.1	
600	0.94	46.6	2.15	42.6	
700	0.96	46.8	2.17	42.8	
800	0.97	47.1	2.18	43.1	
900	0.98	47.1	2.20	43.1	
1,000	1.00	47.6	2.22	43.6	
1,100	1.01	48.1	2.27	44.1	
1,200	1.03	50.6	2.29	46.6	
1,300	1.05	49.1	2.30	45.1	
1,400	1.06	49.1	2.31	45.1	Area of section: Flood, 184,798 square feet; ebb, 170,078 square feet.
1,500	1.09	50.6	2.31	46.6	
1,600	1.11	51.1	2.32	47.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 1,990 feet.
1,700	1.12	51.6	2.33	47.6	
1,800	1.14	53.1	2.33	49.1	
1,900	1.17	59.1	2.33	55.1	
2,000	1.19	58.8	2.33	54.8	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 2,127 feet; ebb, 1,933 feet.
2,100	1.22	61.6	2.33	57.6	
2,200	1.24	67.6	2.33	63.6	
2,300	1.26	70.6	2.33	66.6	
2,400	1.27	73.6	2.33	69.6	
2,500	1.29	73.6	2.31	69.6	
2,600	1.29	73.6	2.29	69.6	
2,700	1.29	72.1	2.23	68.1	
2,800	1.29	70.6	2.17	66.6	
2,900	1.29	63.6	2.09	59.6	
3,000	1.27	56.6	1.97	52.6	
3,100	1.21	47.1	1.89	43.1	
3,200	1.15	52.6	1.81	48.6	
3,300	1.03	32.6	1.69	28.6	
3,400	0.90	31.1	1.58	27.1	
3,500	0.73	22.6	1.46	18.6	
3,600	0.57	12.1	1.32	8.1	[section at foot of Bank street, New York.
3,680	0.42	11.1	1.16	7.1	Latitude, 40° 44′ 06″.8; longitude, 74° 00′ 45″.4. End of

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXXI.

Distance from Jersey side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.91	4.1	2.07	0.1	Latitude, 40° 44′ 38″.9; longitude, 74° 01′ 24″.4. Beginning of section at Castle Point.
100	1.01	15.6	2.27	11.6	
200	1.01	34.1	2.35	30.1	
300	1.00	38.1	2.37	34.1	
400	0.99	42.1	2.39	38.1	
500	0.96	48.1	2.40	44.1	
600	0.96	51.1	2.40	47.1	
700	0.99	54.1	2.40	50.1	
800	1.00	56.1	2.39	52.1	
900	1.05	58.1	2.37	54.1	
1,000	1.09	59.1	2.36	55.1	
1,100	1.13	63.1	2.35	59.1	
1,200	1.16	67.1	2.35	63.1	
1,300	1.21	74.1	2.35	70.1	Area of section: Flood, 160,530 square feet; ebb, 147,730 square feet.
1,400	1.24	74.1	2.35	70.1	
1,500	1.28	74.1	2.35	70.1	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=1,536 feet.
1,600	1.31	75.6	2.35	71.6	
1,700	1.32	75.1	2.35	71.1	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 1,700 feet; ebb, 1,486 feet.
1,800	1.34	72.1	2.35	68.1	
1,900	1.34	70.1	2.35	66.1	
2,000	1.34	68.3	2.35	64.3	
2,100	1.32	59.3	2.32	55.3	
2,200	1.31	60.1	2.31	56.1	
2,300	1.28	54.1	2.16	50.1	
2,400	1.27	50.3	1.94	46.3	
2,500	1.27	43.8	1.65	39.8	
2,600	1.27	39.1	1.36	35.1	
2,700	1.27	34.1	1.03	30.1	
2,800	1.27	32.6	0.76	28.6	
2,900	1.27	29.1	0.45	25.1	
3,000	1.14	14.1	0.18	10.1	
3,100	0.61	11.3	0.08	7.3	[tion at head of wharf foot of Fourteenth street, New York.
3,200	0.00	10.3	0.00	6.3	Latitude, 40° 44′ 33″.4; longitude, 74° 00′ 43″.4. End of sec-

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXXII.

Distance from New York side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.25	13.4	0.30	9.6	Latitude, 40° 44′ 50″.0; longitude, 74° 00′ 40″.2. Section begins at New York side.
100	0.58	16.9	0.69	13.1	
200	0.70	18.4	0.89	14.6	
300	0.83	26.4	1.08	22.6	
400	0.91	32.9	1.25	29.1	
500	0.99	34.9	1.39	31.1	
600	1.07	38.4	1.51	34.6	
700	1.12	45.4	1.67	41.6	
800	1.17	45.4	1.76	41.6	
900	1.24	50.9	1.88	47.1	
1,000	1.26	54.9	2.01	51.1	
1,100	1.30	58.9	2.06	55.1	
1,200	1.33	57.3	2.23	53.5	
1,300	1.34	57.3	2.29	53.5	
1,400	1.35	57.3	2.40	53.5	
1,500	1.37	65.6	2.47	61.8	
1,600	1.39	64.3	2.53	60.5	Area of section: Flood, 162,831 square feet; ebb, 148,194 square feet.
1,700	1.39	64.0	2.56	60.2	
1,800	1.39	65.3	2.61	61.5	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=1,770 feet.
1,900	1.39	65.3	2.63	61.5	
2,000	1.38	63.6	2.65	59.8	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts = flood, 1,759 feet; ebb, 1,870 feet.
2,100	1.35	63.6	2.65	59.8	
2,200	1.34	67.3	2.67	63.5	
2,300	1.33	56.3	2.67	52.5	
2,400	1.33	58.7	2.70	54.9	
2,500	1.31	61.0	2.70	57.2	
2,600	1.24	51.2	2.65	47.4	
2,700	1.21	37.8	2.56	34.0	
2,800	1.17	41.2	2.45	37.4	
2,900	1.12	38.9	2.25	35.1	
3,000	1.06	36.9	2.06	33.1	
3,100	0.99	31.5	1.86	27.7	
3,200	0.90	28.2	1.64	24.4	
3,300	0.75	16.3	1.37	12.5	
3,400	0.66	14.0	1.08	10.2	
3,500	0.51	11.8	0.79	8.0	
3,600	0.39	9.0	0.49	5.2	
3,700	0.20	7.9	0.20	4.1	
3,800	0.00	7.0	0.00	3.2	[ends at Jersey shore.
3,852	0.00	5.0	0.00	1.2	Latitude, 40° 44′ 54″.2; longitude, 74° 01′ 29″.6. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXXIII.

Distance from New York side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.36	12.5	0.37	8.5	Latitude, 40° 45′ 15″.6; longitude, 74° 00′ 30″.2. Section begins at New York side.
100	0.52	30.8	0.56	26.8	
200	0.67	33.3	1.18	29.3	
300	0.79	34.0	1.79	30.0	
400	0.92	34.5	1.88	30.5	
500	1.04	37.3	1.99	33.3	
600	1.14	37.0	2.16	33.0	
700	1.21	36.8	2.25	32.8	
800	1.28	37.3	2.35	33.3	
900	1.35	37.8	2.39	33.8	
1,000	1.38	38.1	2.44	34.1	
1,100	1.42	38.5	2.54	34.5	
1,200	1.45	39.0	2.55	35.0	
1,300	1.47	39.4	2.61	35.4	
1,400	1.49	39.4	2.63	35.4	
1,500	1.52	40.9	2.63	36.9	
1,600	1.54	40.9	2.63	36.9	
1,700	1.55	41.9	2.63	37.9	
1,800	1.55	42.9	2.65	38.9	
1,900	1.55	44.2	2.65	40.2	
2,000	1.55	48.0	2.65	44.0	
2,100	1.52	48.3	2.65	44.3	Area of section: Flood, 161,068 square feet; ebb, 142,200 square feet.
2,200	1.52	48.3	2.65	44.3	
2,300	1.49	48.4	2.65	44.4	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=2,080 feet.
2,400	1.49	49.9	2.65	45.9	
2,500	1.47	51.3	2.65	47.3	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 2,020 feet; ebb, 2,090 feet.
2,600	1.46	50.4	2.65	46.4	
2,700	1.42	49.9	2.65	45.9	
2,800	1.38	50.1	2.63	46.1	
2,900	1.35	50.1	2.58	46.1	
3,000	1.28	50.3	2.49	46.3	
3,100	1.24	47.6	2.39	43.6	
3,200	1.17	46.9	2.25	42.9	
3,300	1.12	44.0	2.15	40.0	
3,400	1.07	41.2	1.98	37.2	
3,500	0.92	32.0	1.79	28.0	
3,600	0.81	23.0	1.58	19.0	
3,700	0.71	21.2	1.34	17.2	
3,800	0.57	18.0	1.13	14.0	
3,900	0.50	13.0	0.94	9.0	
4,000	0.35	10.0	0.70	6.0	
4,100	0.21	10.0	0.47	6.0	
4,200	0.07	6.0	0.19	2.0	
4,300	0.00	5.7	0.00	1.7	
4,400	0.00	5.2	0.00	1.2	
4,500	0.00	4.7	0.00	0.7	
4,600	0.00	4.3	0.00	0.3	
4,700	0.00	4.0	0.00	0.0	[ends at Jersey shore.
4,717	0.00	4.0	0.00	0.0	Latitude, 40° 45′ 36″.0; longitude, 74° 01′ 25″.4. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXXIV.

Distance from New York side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.33	15.9	1.27	12.1	Latitude, 40° 45′ 45″.8; longitude, 74° 00′ 10″.8. Section begins at New York side.
100	0.48	18.0	1.51	14.2	
200	0.64	20.0	1.72	16.2	
300	0.80	22.0	1.94	18.2	
400	0.92	24.0	2.16	20.2	
500	1.04	26.0	2.27	22.2	
600	1.12	32.3	2.46	28.5	
700	1.21	34.1	2.59	30.3	
800	1.29	36.5	2.70	32.7	
900	1.36	37.8	2.75	34.0	
1,000	1.44	38.2	2.75	34.4	
1,100	1.48	39.2	2.79	35.4	
1,200	1.52	39.8	2.79	36.0	
1,300	1.53	40.0	2.79	36.2	
1,400	1.58	40.0	2.81	36.2	
1,500	1.60	40.0	2.81	36.2	
1,600	1.60	40.0	2.81	36.2	
1,700	1.60	40.0	2.81	36.2	
1,800	1.60	40.0	2.81	36.2	
1,900	1.60	40.3	2.81	36.5	Area of section: Flood, 158,200 square feet; ebb, 141,100 square feet.
2,000	1.57	41.0	2.81	37.2	
2 100	1.53	41.5	2.81	37.7	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=2,277 feet.
2,200	1.52	42.0	2.81	38.2	
2,300	1.52	42.5	2.76	38.7	
2,400	1.48	43.0	2.72	39.2	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 2,101 feet; ebb, 2,131 feet.
2,500	1.45	44.0	2.68	40.2	
2,600	1.44	46.0	2.59	42.2	
2,700	1.40	48.2	2.49	44.4	
2,800	1.36	49.2	2.43	45.4	
2,900	1.34	50.1	2.35	46.3	
3,000	1.32	51.0	2.27	47.2	
3,100	1.28	51.0	2.16	47.2	
3,200	1.24	51.0	2.06	47.2	
3,300	1.18	49.0	1.97	45.2	
3,400	1.12	46.0	1.84	42.2	
3,500	1.08	43.0	1.72	39.2	
3,600	0.96	38.0	1.56	34.2	
3,700	0.88	32.3	1.35	28.5	
3,800	0.72	28.2	1.10	24.4	
3,900	0.52	24.1	0.84	20.3	
4,000	0.32	21.0	0.54	17.2	
4,100	0.00	16.3	0.23	12.5	
4,200	0.00	12.0	0.00	8.2	
4,300	0.00	7.5	0.00	3.7	
4,400	0.00	5.8	0.00	2.0	[ends at Jersey shore.
4,500	0.00	4.1	0.00	0.4	Latitude, 40° 46′ 07″.6; longitude, 74° 01′ 01″.6. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXXV.

Distance from New York side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.34	15.0	0.74	11.4	Latitude, 40° 46′ 15″.7; longitude, 73° 59′ 42″.8. Section begins on New York side.
100	0.49	16.5	1.17	12.9	
200	0.58	18.0	1.48	14.4	
300	0.71	31.0	1.80	27.4	
400	0.79	32.0	2.01	28.4	
500	0.86	33.5	2.15	29.9	
600	0.92	37.0	2.23	33.4	
700	0.99	37.0	2.29	33.4	
800	1.06	37.5	2.33	33.9	
900	1.13	38.0	2.38	34.4	
1,000	1.19	38.7	2.44	35.1	
1,100	1.25	39.5	2.49	35.9	
1,200	1.31	40.5	2.54	36.9	
1,300	1.34	41.5	2.54	37.9	
1,400	1.35	42.2	2.54	38.6	
1,500	1.38	43.0	2.54	39.4	
1,600	1.40	43.5	2.54	39.9	
1,700	1.40	44.0	2.54	40.5	
1,800	1.40	45.1	2.52	41.5	
1,900	1.40	46.0	2.49	42.4	Area of section: Flood, 161,770 square feet; ebb, 145,462 square feet.
2,000	1.40	46.5	2.46	42.9	
2,100	1.41	49.5	2.44	45.9	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=2,143 feet.
2,200	1.42	51.1	2.44	47.5	
2,300	1.42	52.0	2.44	48.4	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 2,220 feet; ebb, 2,086 feet.
2,400	1.42	53.5	2.42	49.9	
2,500	1.42	54.5	2.42	50.9	
2,600	1.44	54.5	2.33	50.9	
2,700	1.45	54.5	2.33	50.9	
2,800	1.47	53.5	2.33	49.9	
2,900	1.47	48.9	2.31	45.3	
3,000	1.45	44.4	2.24	40.8	
3,100	1.44	41.0	2.20	37.4	
3,200	1.42	38.4	2.16	34.8	
3,300	1.40	38.4	2.12	34.8	
3,400	1.40	33.4	2.12	29.8	
3,500	1.35	28.4	2.04	24.8	
3,600	1.25	27.0	1.96	23.4	
3,700	1.13	27.0	1.89	23.4	
3,800	1.06	17.0	1.80	13.3	
3,900	0.87	17.4	1.72	13.9	
4,000	0.76	18.5	1.57	14.9	
4,100	0.64	17.5	1.32	13.9	
4,200	0.42	16.5	1.06	12.9	
4,300	0.29	5.0	0.64	1.4	
4,400	0.07	4.0	0.32	0.4	
4,500	0.00	4.0	0.00	0.4	[ends on Jersey shore.
4,530	0.00	4.0	0.00	0.4	Latitude, 40° 46′ 38″.9; longitude, 74° 00′ 32″.8. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXXVI.

Distance from New York shore.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.50	21.7	1.19	18.0	Latitude, 40° 46′ 35″.7; longitude, 73° 59′ 28″.6. Section begins at New York shore.
100	0.73	24.2	1.53	20.5	
200	0.88	26.7	1.74	23.0	
300	0.96	30.2	1.95	26.5	
400	1.03	33.7	2.09	30.0	
500	1.09	33.7	2.18	30.0	
600	1.17	37.8	2.29	34.1	
700	1.18	37.8	2.34	34.1	
800	1.24	38.8	2.40	35.1	
900	1.25	39.8	2.40	36.1	
1,000	1.28	40.8	2.41	37.1	
1,100	1.31	42.3	2.41	38.0	
1,200	1.32	42.3	2.48	38.6	
1,300	1.32	44.0	2.48	40.3	
1,400	1.32	45.8	2.51	42.1	
1,500	1.32	43.7	2.51	40.0	
1,600	1.32	46.1	2.51	42.4	
1,700	1.32	48.3	2.51	44.6	Area of section: Flood, 155,963 square feet; ebb, 140,393 square feet.
1,800	1.32	50.7	2.51	47.0	
1,900	1.34	53.3	2.51	49.6	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas=1,956 feet.
2,000	1.37	54.0	2.51	50.3	
2,100	1.37	54.2	2.51	50.5	
2,200	1.39	54.8	2.51	51.1	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the volume passing through the section into two equal parts=flood, 2,063 feet; ebb, 1,974 feet. Elevation of water's surface on flood, 4 feet, and on ebb 0.3 foot above mean low water.
2,300	1.39	55.1	2.51	51.4	
2,400	1.39	54.1	2.48	50.4	
2,500	1.40	54.3	2.48	50.6	
2,600	1.42	50.3	2.45	46.6	
2,700	1.43	48.5	2.43	44.8	
2,800	1.44	46.8	2.45	43.1	
2,900	1.44	44.8	2.40	41.1	
3,000	1.45	42.8	2.38	39.1	
3,100	1.46	36.3	2.36	32.6	
3,200	1.46	30.1	2.31	26.4	
3,300	1.46	30.1	2.29	26.4	
3,400	1.46	25.5	2.21	21.8	
3,500	1.46	23.2	2.18	19.5	
3,600	1.42	23.0	2.07	19.3	
3,700	1.39	20.1	1.96	16.4	
3,800	1.31	16.1	1.80	12.4	
3,900	1.17	10.1	1.52	6.4	
4,000	0.80	7.1	0.98	3.4	
4,100	0.43	5.1	0.54	1.4	
4,200	0.07	4.1	0.11	0.4	{ends on Jersey shore.
4,208	0.00	4.1	0.00	0.4	Latitude, 40° 46′ 56″.2; longitude, 74° 00′ 16″.2. Section

Transverse curves of velocity, and perimeters—Continued.

SECTION XXXVII.

Distance from New York side.	Flood.		Ebb.		Remarks.
	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	Maximum velocity (reduced to mean tide).	Depth (at standard plane of maximum velocity).	
	Naut. miles per hour.	*Feet.*	*Naut. miles per hour.*	*Feet.*	
0	0.80	34.5	2.59	30.7	Latitude, 40° 47′ 07″.4; longitude, 73° 59′ 08″.4. Section
100	0.92	34.0	2.60	30.2	begins at New York side.
200	0.97	37.0	2.60	33.2	
300	1.04	39.7	2.60	35.9	
400	1.08	42.5	2.58	38.7	
500	1.12	42.5	2.58	38.7	
600	1.16	43.8	2.58	40.0	
700	1.19	45.1	2.58	41.3	
800	1.21	46.5	2.58	42.7	
900	1.26	47.2	2.58	43.4	
1,000	1.29	49.0	2.58	45.2	
1,100	1.34	50.0	2.58	46.2	
1,200	1.40	51.5	2.58	47.7	
1,300	1.40	52.0	2.58	48.2	
1,400	1.40	52.6	2.58	48.8	
1,500	1.40	53.0	2.58	49.2	
1,600	1.40	53.7	2.58	49.9	
1,700	1.40	54.5	2.58	50.7	
1,800	1.40	53.0	2.58	49.2	Area of section: Flood, 158,707 square feet; ebb, 142,379
1,900	1.40	53.2	2.58	49.4	square feet.
2,000	1.40	53.5	2.58	49.7	
2,100	1.40	50.0	2.58	46.2	Mid-area, or distance, from the origin, of a vertical line which divides the section into two equal areas = 1,683 feet.
2,200	1.40	49.0	2.58	45.2	
2,300	1.40	48.1	2.58	44.3	Mid-volume, or distance, from the origin of a vertical
2,400	1.40	47.5	2.58	43.7	line which divides the volume passing through the section
2,500	1.36	44.5	2.51	40.7	into two equal parts = flood, 1,706 feet; ebb, 1,533 feet.
2,600	1.33	35.5	2.51	31.7	
2,700	1.29	35.0	2.48	31.2	
2,800	1.26	34.5	2.47	30.7	
2,900	1.26	29.7	2.45	25.9	
3,000	1.21	28.0	2.45	24.2	
3,100	1.19	26.7	2.45	22.9	
3,200	1.19	25.5	2.43	21.7	
3,300	1.15	22.5	2.32	18.7	
3,400	1.12	22.0	2.32	18.2	
3,500	1.08	20.0	2.31	16.2	
3,600	1.07	19.2	2.26	15.4	
3,700	1.03	18.5	2.19	14.7	
3,800	0.94	14.5	2.13	10.7	
3,900	0.85	17.2	2.00	13.7	
4,000	0.75	12.2	1.54	8.4	
4,100	0.58	9.0	1.26	5.2	
4,200	0.42	4.2	0.80	0.4	[ends at Jersey shore.
4,297	0.00	4.2	0.00	0.4	Latitude, 40° 47′ 27″.3; longitude, 73° 59′ 57″.8. Section

APPENDIX No. 11.

REPORT CONCERNING THE LOCATION OF A QUAY OR PIER LINE IN THE VICINITY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY-YARD AT NEW YORK.

DEAR SIR: I beg leave to present the results of a little study that we have made of the movements of the currents of the East River, near the navy-yard, and to suggest the location of a quay or pier line that would improve navigation in this neighborhood.

In making our study of the currents we have followed much the same plan that we adopted in locating the South Boston sea-wall in 1861, except that more recent experiences in San Francisco, New York, and elsewhere have led to some improvements in the arrangement of our stations and in the reduction of our observations. We have determined the transverse curves of velocities and the profiles of corresponding cross-sections of the river, so as to ascertain the degree of accommodation which the channel offers to the flood and ebb respectively, and we have plotted the directions of the currents. Unlike the case presented at Boston, the comparisons of profile and transverse curves of velocity show that the channel, in its form, does not reflect the action of one stream (either ebb or flood), but its unyielding bed, near the navy-yard and elsewhere in the East River, controls the curves and influences the velocities of the currents, both of ebb and flood. The comparisons, however, indicate that artificial control at some points may prove beneficial to the navigation, by diminishing the races and eddies that are due to the present irregular borders of the river.

We have designed, and in a measure succeeded in, representing graphically the elements of our study (see illustration No. 23); but that nothing may be wanting we have added to this report the tables from which the diagrams are plotted.

Before commenting upon the details of these diagrams, I must call your attention to a distinction between Nos. 1 and 2, and those marked A, B, and C. In the former, for the sake of conformity with the work done by the United States commission on the pier-lines of Brooklyn, we have reduced the velocities by ratios, adopted by said commission, based upon the rise and fall of tide; but in the latter, by volumes actually measured at Wall-street section.

We have preferred the reduction by volume rather than that by rise and fall of tide, because the currents being of the "*interference*" order (*i. e.*, an interchange between two tidal systems—that of Long Island Sound and the Sandy Hook entrance) they are *out of register* with the local rise and fall; and it has seemed to us that nothing but a reduction to *mean volume by actual gauging of ebb and flood currents* can bring observations in different sections of our work into their natural conformity. We have used the result of the gauging at Wall street, which gave us 268,333 cubic feet per second at maximum current of mean tides. Whether the filling and draining of the space between Wall street and the navy-yard would augment or diminish this volume we are unable to say until further gaugings are made. Whichever way it counts, it will affect the velocities only 2 per cent. at the utmost. If we consider this additive both to flood and ebb, we still find the results of the commission largely in excess of ours.

We have regarded the velocity in the East River as a function of the slope or difference of level between the water surfaces of the harbor and sound at each instant of time, and it is this slope which I have recently desired instructions to determine for different phases and declinations of the moon in connection with current-observations, in order that we may compute tables of velocity for the use of navigators.

The *changes* in the areas and perimeters of the sections are so small from springs to neaps that I expect only to have to determine a single coefficient, which, multiplied into the square root of the slope, shall give the velocity of the current for any designated reach of the river.

Diagram A or B is constructed from observations at three sections, at each of which the currents were simultaneously observed at three points at the time of maximum. These three points and the

two ends of the section which we either called zero or (if a smooth wall) estimated for, gave us the means of constructing a pretty accurate curve. This curve, being the velocity of the upper 10 feet stratum (10 feet being the draught of our log), was then corrected by applying such a coefficient as should provide for the passage, by such a curve, of the *standard mean volume*. Our diagram, then, represents the average movement from surface to bottom at the moment of maximum flood or ebb of an ordinary tide.

Diagram C is simply a combination of A and B, designed to show how well we have, upon the whole, filled our quay to the compromise lines of ebb and flood.

Our quay-line proposed is the arc of a circle of 3,500 feet radius which passes through the head of the Williamsburg Ferry berth, and through a point 40 feet within the salient angle of the wharf at the western extremity of the cove occupied in part by the cob-dock. This salient angle, to which we have just referred, ought to be cut off; it offers too great an obstruction to the ebb, causing eddies which bewilder the navigation.

Supposing the cob-dock removed, the cove within our proposed quay would have an area of about 100 acres, and would accommodate, if excavated, as many first-class ships, closely moored, or twice as many miscellaneous vessels.

Of course, a nearly continuous quay-wall along our proposed line would best favor navigation up and down the river, and in case this were decided upon, a proper place for the entrance to the navy-yard would be found 800 to 1,100 feet from the westerly end of the proposed wall. An opening here of 250 feet, which would be greater than that of the Atlantic Dock, would not, we think, give rise to eddies or be at any time difficult of access, and we should prefer to double this width rather than provide a second opening near the eastern extremity of the arc we have drawn.

If, instead of a nearly continuous quay, it should be decided to adopt our line as a *pier-line* in the ordinary sense, *i. e.*, the limit of wharves, we still think that an improvement of navigation would be effected when these wharves should all be built to the full extent, but we should wish to limit the width of the slips to the practical minimum for first-class accommodation—say 150 to 200 feet in the clear.

We have made some calculations to ascertain how the velocities in the axis of the stream and the forms of the transverse curves will be affected by the presence of such a quay as we suggest (see table of Section VIII). The general premise for such a calculation would be this: *Where the encroaching wall is to lie parallel to the course of the existing current, it will not alter the form of the transverse curve of velocities but increase these velocities by so much as may be due to the moving volume cut off by said wall.* Our case is not precisely this, but would amount to no more if allowance is made for the irregularities of the shore which now exist. Only one section—VIII—is affected by the wall appreciably, and this change is too small to be exhibited upon the diagrams.

The observations which form the basis of this report are a part of the general study of the East River, which we have in hand. This study has been under my direction, but the field-work has fallen mostly upon others. Mr. F. F. Nes, with the steamer Arago, Mr. H. L. Marindin, with the schooner Bowditch, and Mr. John B. Weir, with the schooner Hassler, formed the working force, and their records of simultaneous work have been deposited in the archives. The computations which are appended are the work of Mr. Weir, to whom I am also indebted for many suggestions about the plans presented.

Very respectfully, yours,

HENRY MITCHELL,
United States Coast Survey.

CARLILE P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent United States Coast Survey.

SECTION NO. VI.—EAST RIVER, NEW YORK.

Time after transit: Flood, $6^h\ 30^m$; ebb, 0^h.

Distance from Brooklyn side.	Observed maximum velocity.		Observed velocity reduced to mean maximum.		Mean maximum reduced to accepted tracing.		Remarks.
	Flood.	Ebb.	Flood.	Ebb.	Flood.	Ebb.	
			Coef.=0.96	*Coef.*=0.83	*Coef.*=1.43	*Coef.*=1.23	
0	0.00	3.36	0.00	2.78	0.00	3.41	Brooklyn end of cable-crossing.
100	0.98	3.48	0.94	2.88	1.34	3.54	
200	1.43	3.55	1.37	2.94	1.95	3.61	
300	1.88	3.59	1.80	2.97	2.57	3.65	
400	2.47	3.60	2.37	2.98	3.38	3.66	
500	3.10	3.60	2.98	2.98	4.26	3.66	
600	3.60	3.60	3.45	2.98	4.93	3.66	Area of section at time of maximum: Flood, 58,503
700	3.77	3.55	3.61	2.94	5.16	3.61	square feet; ebb, 54,657 square feet.
800	3.82	3.49	3.66	2.87	5.23	3.53	The accepted tracing referred to is that adopted by
900	3.78	3.40	3.62	2.82	5.17	3.46	the commissioners on the pier-lines of Brooklyn.
1,000	3.67	3.30	3.53	2.73	5.04	3.35	
1,100	3.49	3.20	3.35	2.65	4.79	3.25	
1,200	3.38	3.10	3.24	2.57	4.63	3.16	
1,300	3.07	2.95	2.94	2.44	4.20	3.00	
1,400	2.85	2.72	2.73	2.25	3.90	2.76	
1,408	2.83	2.70	2.59	2.24	3.70	2.75	Pier 54, New York.

JOHN B. WEIR, *Computer.*

SECTION NO. VII.—EAST RIVER.

Time after transit: Flood, $6^h\ 30^m$; ebb, 0^h.

Distance from cob-dock.	Observed maximum velocity.		Observed velocity reduced to mean maximum.		Mean maximum reduced to accepted tracing.		Remarks.
	Flood.	Ebb.	Flood.	Ebb.	Flood.	Ebb.	
			Coef.=0.93	*Coef.*=1.03	*Coef.*=1.43	*Coef.*=1.23	
0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Cob-dock face (old line).
100	0.08	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.10	0.00	
200	0.19	0.03	0.17	0.03	0.24	0.03	
300	0.35	0.06	0.32	0.06	0.45	0.07	
400	0.58	0.13	0.53	0.13	0.75	0.15	
500	0.89	0.20	0.82	0.20	1.17	0.24	
600	1.33	0.50	1.23	0.51	1.75	0.62	
700	1.82	0.78	1.69	0.80	2.41	0.98	
800	2.20	1.15	2.04	1.18	2.91	1.45	Area of section at time of maximum: Flood, 94,440
900	2.45	1.57	2.27	1.60	3.24	1.88	square feet; ebb, 88,512 square feet.
1,000	2.70	2.00	2.51	2.06	3.58	2.53	
1,100	2.88	2.31	2.67	2.38	3.81	2.80	The accepted tracing referred to is that adopted by
1,200	3.00	2.60	2.79	2.67	3.98	3.28	the commissioners on the pier-lines of Brooklyn.
1,300	3.08	2.75	2.86	2.83	4.08	3.48	
1,400	3.07	2.81	2.85	2.89	4.07	3.55	
1,500	2.94	2.81	2.73	2.89	3.90	3.55	
1,600	2.65	2.78	2.46	2.86	3.51	3.51	
1,700	2.29	2.67	2.12	2.75	3.03	3.38	
1,800	1.78	2.50	1.65	2.57	2.35	3.16	
1,900	1.35	2.30	1.26	2.37	1.91	2.91	
2,000	0.85	2.05	0.79	2.11	1.12	2.59	
2,100	0.45	1.65	0.41	1.69	0.58	2.07	
2,200	0.05	1.13	0.04	1.16	0.05	1.42	
2,300	—0.25	0.40	—0.23	0.41	—0.32	0.50	
2,330	—0.35	0.17	—0.32	0.17	—0.45	0.20	Corner of pier, Corlear's Hook.

JOHN B. WEIR, *Computer.*

SECTION NO. VIII.—EAST RIVER, NEW YORK.

[Velocities in nautical miles per hour.]

Distance from Williamsburg side.	Observed maximum velocity.		Observed velocity reduced to mean maximum.		Mean maximum reduced to accepted tracing.		Maximum velocity after reducing section by new pier-line.		Remarks.
	Flood.	Ebb.	Flood.	Ebb.	Flood.	Ebb.	Flood.	Ebb.	
Feet.			*Coef.*=0.93	*Coef.*=0.90	*Coef.*=1.43	*Coef.*=1.23	*Coef.*=1.03	*Coef.*=1.03	
0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
100	1.57	0.25	1.45	0.23	2.02	0.28	1.49	0.23	
167	1.85	0.40	1.72	0.36	2.45	0.44	1.77	0.37	
200	1.96	0.50	1.82	0.45	2.60	0.55	1.87	0.46	
300	2.10	0.75	1.95	0.68	2.79	0.84	2.00	0.70	The last two columns are obtained by multiplying the two columns under the head of "Observed velocity reduced to mean maximum" by the coefficient 1.03. They represent the conditions that will obtain after the construction of a proposed quay. The "accepted tracing" referred to is that adopted by the commissioners on the pier-lines of Brooklyn.
400	2.28	1.00	2.11	0.90	3.02	1.11	2.17	0.92	
500	2.38	1.30	2.22	1.17	3.16	1.44	2.28	1.20	
600	2.49	1.66	2.31	1.49	3.30	1.83	2.37	1.53	
700	2.55	2.00	2.37	1.80	3.39	2.21	2.44	1.85	
800	2.61	2.45	2.42	2.20	3.46	2.70	2.49	2.26	
900	2.67	2.90	2.48	2.61	3.55	3.21	2.55	2.68	
1,000	2.59	3.26	2.40	2.93	3.43	3.60	2.47	3.01	
1,100	2.57	3.45	2.39	3.11	3.42	3.83	2.46	3.20	
1,200	2.43	3.45	2.25	3.11	3.22	3.83	2.31	3.20	
1,300	2.25	3.33	2.09	3.00	2.99	3.69	2.15	3.09	
1,400	2.02	3.12	1.87	2.81	2.67	3.46	1.92	2.89	
1,500	1.75	2.80	1.62	2.52	2.32	3.10	1.66	2.59	
1,600	1.48	2.50	1.37	2.25	1.96	2.77	1.41	2.31	
1,700	1.05	2.10	0.97	1.89	1.39	2.32	0.99	1.94	
1,800	0.70	1.60	0.65	1.44	0.93	1.77	0.66	1.48	
1,900	0.35	0.98	0.32	0.88	0.46	1.08	0.33	0.90	
1,990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

JOHN B. WEIR, *Computer.*

APPENDIX No. 12.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *January* 14, 1876.

DEAR SIR: I submit the following review of the characteristics of the South Pass as about all that I have gleaned thus far from a study of Mr. Marindin's excellent survey. My work is, however, by no means finished, and what I have to say now is confined strictly to the main body of the stream, exclusive of its upper and lower entrances.

The sheets examined extend from the little settlement near the head of the pass to the light-house near the mouth, about eight and a half miles, measured along the course of the stream. In this distance the pass makes two long bends to the westward of its general course, with a short reverse curve between them. I divide the pass into two portions, one embracing the space above Grand Bayou, the other the space below this offset.

The upper division has a radius of curvature of about four and a quarter miles, and extends through an arc of about 45°, while the lower division has a radius of curvature of about eight and three-quarter miles, and extends through an arc of about 29°.

The mean width of the upper division (exclusive of the enlargement at the opening of Grand Bayou) is 748 feet, with 1,085 and 543 feet as the extreme limits. The lower division has a mean width of 624 feet, with extremes of 849 and 504 feet. Throughout both the upper and lower divisions 30 feet of water may be carried along the channelway, while in one case the mean channel-depth exceeds 45 feet, and in the other is 35½ feet. The channel-depth most frequently met with is, in the upper division 47 feet, and in the lower division 37 feet.

In straight reaches the profiles of the cross-sections are pretty well represented by arcs of circles, and the areas of these sections do not differ largely from segments of which the widths from shore to shore are chords. Mr. Hilgard has suggested that a semi-ellipse from the ordinates of which a constant has been subtracted will better conform to the profile in most cases where the river has little or no bend. This appears to be so, judging from the boldness of the banks near the water-line.

The economical section would of course be a semicircle, could the material forming the banks be sustained. As it is, I find no profile of section more than 36° of arc, and the exceptional steepness of the bank near the water-line, to which I have above referred, seems to be due to the sustaining influence of vegetation.

The characteristic profile of the pass in either division has its greatest depression nearer one shore (the concave) than the other, and because of the steepness of the banks near the water-line this characteristic profile will not conform to the parabolic curve as it usually does where a stream meanders through yielding material.

I hope to find, before I have exhausted my own resources in this study, that I can state the position of the maximum ordinate in the characteristic section as a function of the radius of curvature of the river's course.

The narrowest portion of the river is found midway in each of the divisions I have taken, and is, of course, the straightest reach. Here I looked for my economical type, as Professor Peirce had suggested. In the upper division the narrow reach has a sectional radius of 896 feet, with a chord (width at surface) of 562 feet. In the lower division the narrow reach has a radius of section of 830 feet, a chord of 508 feet, an arc of 35° 38¼′, a perimeter of 516 feet, a versin. of 39.8, and an area of section (observed) of 13,500 square feet.

One may admit that an obstruction may not only widen the stream, but ultimately enlarge its sectional area, although paradoxical. If, for instance, a snag should induce a bank to form in the middle of our economical section, an enlargement must take place not only to the original dimensions, but to such greater dimensions as may counterbalance the friction due to the relatively lengthened perimeter, which a departure from the circular arc has necessitated.

There are many of our sections which increase in area as they depart from the circular form, and I have concluded that the explanation above given must answer for their behavior very often, although at great bends, where the stream is eating in upon the concave bank, we may expect this enlargement as a transient condition for the most part.

The repeated surveys show that the sections change from time to time, but these surveys do not furnish enough data to establish the law of variation in the relations of width and depth. I suggest, however, the following rules, which may cover not only the changes of a single section, but those observed in passing from section to section where the course of the stream does not materially change.

1. *The area of the section varies with the cube root of the width* (perimeter, more strictly).
2. *The square root of the mean depth varies with the area of the section.*
3. *For the minimum width between natural banks the mean depth is to the channel-depth as* 7 : 10.

If the natural banks should be replaced by fascine mattings or a revetment of quarry-chips say for one-quarter of the profile extending from either side, the coefficient of resistance would be largely increased and an augmentation of the channel-depth secured. We have no determinations of this coefficient on an adequate scale to be trusted in this case, but, from the Darcy-Bazin* experiments and from information furnished me by yourself relative to the retard of ships in different conditions of foul bottom, I venture to say that the channel-depths (varying with the squares of the axial velocities) might be augmented ten per cent. by the introduction of fascine revetments as above mentioned.

I should have said in its place that the rules I have given for the variations of depth, width, and section are deduced from the ordinary formula for running water, regarding discharge and slope as constants.

In my study of the observed sections, I do not depend upon a single cross-line of soundings in any case, but upon groups of these covering long reaches.

I confess I am disappointed so far in my efforts to reach generalizations, but if you think there is anything practically useful in the above or anything that would be suggestive of better things, I would like to have copies sent to Captain Eads and General Comstock, who may give us further hints in return.

Very respectfully, yours,

HENRY MITCHELL,
United States Coast Survey.

C. P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent Coast Survey.

* Recherches Experimentales sur L'Ecoulement de L'Eau dans les Canaux decouverts.

APPENDIX No. 13.

ON MARINE GOVERNORS.

OCTOBER 25, 1875.

MY DEAR SIR: In response to your request for a discussion on the subject of marine governors, which will be of service in determining the merits of devices submitted to you from time to time, I respectfully present the following paper:

MARINE GOVERNORS.

In order to discuss this subject intelligently, requires at the outset an investigation of the manner in which a governor should act, in order to regulate the speed of a marine engine to the best advantage; we may then compare the different types of governor, on the basis ascertained, and a place may be readily assigned to any particular apparatus under consideration.

In smooth water, the resistance to the propelling device is substantially uniform, and no governor is needed; but when the vessel is running directly or obliquely across waves of considerable height, the propeller is uncovered to a greater or less extent by the motion of the vessel or water, or both, and the resistance offered by the fluid fulcrum, being constantly modified, causes the sudden changes in the speed of the engine, known as racing, with the attendant jars to vessel and machinery. The difficulty may be often met in government and other steamers, where time is no object, by running the engines very slowly, so that the speed, when quickened, will not be sufficient to cause injury. By this method of working, most vessels could dispense with the use of a governor, and on any vessel the kind of governor employed would be of little consequence; with merchant-steamers, however, it is desirable, and in making port, or an offing, sometimes necessary, to urge the engine to the highest speed consistent with safety. As it is only under such circumstances that a governor is truly tested, the discussion will be based on such conditions. The problem resolves itself then into obtaining as much speed as possible under adverse circumstances. Whatever that speed may be, it will be nearly uniform, from one moment to another, the mass of matter in the vessel tending to steady the motion from sea to sea; therefore the propeller, which imparts the motion, should be revolved uniformly or substantially so. This consideration alone shows the defects of any system whereby steam is shut off suddenly, either by hand or governing devices, when racing commences, or the position of vessel changes, so as to make racing probable. A spasmodic regulation of this kind cannot keep the speed of the propeller uniform, and the immersed portion of blades must actually drag at times, and resist the progress of the vessel. It follows then that the pressure on the engine-piston must be modified at all times gradually to suit the resistance, so that the rotary and progressive motions will be substantially uniform, and the immersed portions of blades never drag, but propel at all times. It only remains to ascertain what means shall be employed in the construction of the governor to cause the pressure on engine-piston to be varied with the change of resistance, and thus produce a uniform speed of propulsion. Evidently, we may employ the well-known way, and utilize the first changes of speed caused by the changes of resistance to regulate the throttle-valve to suit the resistance.

It has, however, been the endeavor of many inventors to (as it has been expressed) *anticipate* the change of speed by operating the throttle-valve by mechanism governed by the pitching of the vessel, or by the height of the water in relation to the propeller. It is evident that no device can anticipate the change in resistance, and yet regulate in *proportion* to such change. The governor must either shut off steam for a comparatively small movement of the vessel when the propeller will drag in many cases, or the closing of the throttle must be proportionate to the change in the resistance, in which case the change will be felt as quickly as by any other device, and the governor can at the best only act *coincidently* with the changes of resistance and not anticipate them. It is.

however, by no means easy to arrange a mechanism operated by the degree of submersion of the propeller so that it will be influenced by all the changes of condition and thereby regulate the throttle-valve to perfectly prevent changes of speed.

In the first place, the degree of submersion is not a perfect index of the degree of resistance. It is considered as established that in wave motion each particle of water moves in a circle with a diameter equal to the depth of the wave, so the intensity of the reaction must be varied by the various changes in the velocity of the particles of water as they regularly advance and recede, as well as rise and fall. Again, in some cases the crest of a wave may completely envelop the propeller, and yet the mass of water directly behind the latter not be sufficient to give the maximum resistance. Any governor, then, which depends simply upon the degree that the vessel pitches, or even upon the degree of submersion of propeller, is not influenced by all the conditions. What is wanted is the actual pressure of water against the propeller-blades. It is not certain that any device for measuring the pressure, located where it must needs be, forward of the propeller, will accurately indicate the pressure behind the blades. Again, to secure uniformity of speed would require that some steam be admitted, even if the propeller were entirely uncovered, leaving only frictional resistances to be overcome. So the degree of throttle-opening should not be accurately proportioned to the height of the water. This is true for another important reason also, viz, that the more the steam is throttled the more difference in pressure there would be on the two sides of the throttle-valves, and the more rapidly would a given quantity of steam flow through a given opening.

It is thought, therefore, that it would be very difficult to make this form of governor regulate the speed with great exactitude; but inasmuch as it is influenced by the principal one of the changes of condition, viz, the pressure of water at the stern, it should operate to prevent any severe racing. The pneumatic governor on this principle is now pretty well known, and is said to give good satisfaction. In this arrangement the water under the ship's stern compresses air in a chamber of which the changes in pressure are transmitted through a pipe to another chamber containing a diaphragm, which operates the throttle-valve. This plan graduates the movement of valve to the fluid-pressure at the stern. It is therefore far superior to hand-regulation or any device which simply shuts off steam. When the fluid falls below a certain point, or the plane of the vessel's deck is changed in relation to the horizon, as in such cases to prevent racing, the throttle must be closed when the propeller is only partially uncovered, and therefore capable of doing some work, and a loss of speed will result—first, by not permitting the engine to do all it can with safety, and, second, by the drag of the propeller when the speed of same falls below that of the vessel.

A governor operated directly by the pitching of the vessel, either directly by a heavy pendulum, as has been proposed, or indirectly by more intricate devices, has still another defect, for a vessel may lie horizontally on the crest of a long wave with the propeller but partially submerged, when, the throttle-valve being open, the engine would race; while the next moment, as the bow dipped, the governor would shut off steam and slow the propeller just as it became submerged, and thereby stay the vessel's progress. The pendulum plan would have the advantage of one for instantly shutting the valve when a certain angle of pitch was obtained, as it would graduate the speed in some measure to the degree of pitch, while the arrangement for suddenly shutting valve could not be regulated to entirely prevent racing without reducing the mean speed of the vessel to such an extent that it would be questionable if it were not as well to obtain the same speed by permitting the engine to run throttle down without using the governor.

Recurring to the original proposition that the speed of engine should be practically uniform, which requires that the supply of steam be regulated to correspond to the resistance offered to the propeller, it may again be observed that such resistance can be measured by no instrument as accurately as by the propeller itself. Ordinarily, the pressure on the piston is equilibrated by the sum of the resistances forming the load and the speed becomes uniform; then the slightest change of load, by the operation of well-known laws, instantly produces a change of speed which will cause a good centrifugal governor to regulate the throttle-valve so as to prevent extreme changes and bring the engine back to the normal speed. A governor operating by change of speed attains the desired end with almost absolute perfection, as advantage is taken of every condition causing

variation, which, it appears, is practically impossible with other systems. It is true that changes of speed are employed to produce a substantially uniform speed, but there is no inconsistency in this, as interested inventors would make it appear. It is the way of the world. All direct purposes and undertakings are accomplished by making adjustments to suit certain indications. The steersman shifts his rudder when the vessel begins to fall off her course, and the best wake is not absolutely straight. A good steersman keeps a practically straight wake by quickly making adequate correction when the vessel changes her course, and a good governor, in like manner, quickly corrects a change in speed. It is surprising how slight a change will practically answer to accomplish the purpose. Successful regulation of engines used for manufacturing purposes has been obtained, where, for instance, an increase of a single revolution in speed of engine would throw the shuttles out of the loom, or do some other damage.

Engines developing twenty horse-power may be suddenly loaded to two hundred horse-power with no change of speed which can be detected by the eye by watching revolving parts. Marine governors can be made upon the same principles, and need only close attention to the details adapting them for the new service to operate exactly as well.

A brief attention to the points necessary to cause a governor to operate in the way mentioned will be interesting in this connection. The simple form of the conical pendulum governor, in which centrifugal force simply lifts the expanding balls, is not generally used at present, as such a governor requires to be large and heavy to obtain the proper surplus of power. Modern governors are generally run at high speeds, whereby considerable power is obtained with light-moving parts. The centrifugal force varies as the square of the angular velocity, so if the governor be so arranged that the separation of the balls is employed to lift a dead weight, or overcome the corresponding resistance of a spring, a higher speed than that for an ordinary conical pendulum will be required and the apparatus have power to move the governor valve with a slight change of speed. If it were necessary in a given case that the maximum variation of speed be less than 5 per cent., and the valve required a force of 1 pound to move it, the safest plan to secure perfect regulation would be to load the governor, so that at normal speed it would support a weight of 30 pounds, in which case an increase of speed of 5 per cent. would increase the lifting power $10\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. and leave upward of 3 pounds surplus to move the valve, which evidently would be sufficient to shut it instantly, probably before the engine had completed a single revolution. Ordinarily, however common, the change in speed would be gradual, and as soon as it became sufficient to cause the difference in centrifugal force of 1 pound the valve would begin to close or open gradually, and the speed be regulated much within the extreme limits of 5 per cent. The extreme variation would only take place when the load was changed suddenly, and then would be corrected at once. A screw or turbine-wheel operating upon a fluid with the reaction lifting a weight or compressing a spring, is another form of governor which will accomplish the same results, and may more readily be made isochronous, or have exactly the same rate of speed for all practical loads and positions of the throttle-valve. The conical pendulum changes the rate of speed for different positions of the balls, and though this variation is less in more modern high-speed varieties, some complications are required to entirely preserve it. The differences in rates of speed for different loads are too slight, however, to be considered in a marine governor, and either form of revolving governor may readily be made to maintain the average speed within the limits mentioned. A good high-speed governor is so sensitive that on a single engine it will open the valve a little every time the engine passes her center, and close it again during the stroke, thus forming a kind of cut-off.

For marine governors it is necessary that the resistance in all cases be furnished by springs, as the vertical action of weights is disturbed by the motions of a vessel. To obviate this, it has been proposed to hang an ordinary centrifugal governor in gimbals like a compass; but this is unnecessary, as the spring resistance is entirely practical and much simpler. There is another form of revolving governor, in which a shaft revolved by the engine supports a heavy fly-wheel free to turn thereon. The fly-wheel carries fans to create resistance from the air and receives motion from its shaft through a spring. Included plans or equivalents are provided to transmit the turning or angular movement of the wheel in relation to the shaft to the governor-valve. In the normal condition, the spring is compressed to correspond to the resistance of the vanes, and the throttle-valve

is open. When the engine races the spring is suddenly wound up to a greater extent and the angular movement of shaft in wheel shuts the throttle-valve, but as soon as the speed falls below that of the fly-wheel the valve is opened. This is a heavy apparatus, but with sufficient surplus power will prevent racing.

In another governor, a small engine is kept running at a constant speed, and a pulley on the shaft of same is operated by main engine. The small engine acts the fly-wheel, in the previous example, and the governor-valve is operated in a similar manner, when any difference occurs between speeds of main-engine pulley and that of small engine. This seems like a simple, efficient arrangement, but in practice it has been found especially liable to corrosion, so that the small engine works unsteadily when started after a long period of disuse. Any revolving governor necessitates the use of an operating belt or equivalent, which is inconvenient, and is avoided in governors operated by the pitching of the vessel or the pressure of the water astern; but a belt is so well known by all mechanics, that it should not be omitted for a less familiar arrangement if the latter be at all liable to derangement. An incredible amount of thought and labor has been expended on the subject of marine governors, even by persons not at all familiar with the details of steam-machinery.

It would seem to be not uncommon for persons to occupy themselves during a sea-voyage in designing something to prevent the racing, which has perhaps so affected their rest and comfort, and often each will endeavor to bring in some features with which he is so especially familiar. For instance, it has been proposed to use the regular movement of a clock to produce regularity in the movements of the engine; and one person, without apparently being aware that Watts's governor was but a form of the pendulum, which could be readily modified to adapt it for marine purposes, actually pressed into notice, with great zeal, an enlarged marine-clock movement, adapted as a governor in the following manner: A strong escapement-wheel was given a tendency to revolve rapidly by a friction arrangement operated by the engine. The speed of escapement-wheel was regulated by the usual pallets, lever, balance-wheel, and retracting spring, of proper size. By a kind of differential arrangement the motion of escapement-wheel was transferred to and *opened* the throttle-valve partially at every beat, while a connection with engine *closed* the valve somewhat at every stroke. At normal speed, the opposing motions neutralized each other; at higher speed, the movement from engine predominated and closed the valve; while at slower speed the escapement-movement was the more rapid and opened the valve. During the trial of the apparatus on a land-engine the noise from the escapement could be heard a long distance, and the parts of same suffered rapid destruction.

It has also been proposed to use the motion of the ship, or of the waves in relation thereto, to close an electric circuit by which, through an electro-magnet, a small valve would be so operated and admit steam to a piston which would move the throttle-valve. This form of governor would necessarily act to quickly close or open the throttle-valve instead of graduating the movement to the change of resistance, as in the air and pendulum governors above described, which derive their action from similar initial changes of condition.

In conclusion, it appears from our investigations that the best governors for marine engines are those operated by changes of speed, as such are accurately influenced by all the changes of condition. Of these, the conical pendulum form, or that in which a fluid is displaced by a screw or turbine, will, when resistance for same is furnished by springs of sufficient strength to necessitate high speed, give the most satisfactory results. A marine governor, in which the opening of valve is graduated by the pressure of water at the stern, may be considered next best, and, well designed, will give good practical results. Governors acting by the pitching of the vessel are undesirable, not being influenced by all the conditions. Of this class of governor the pendulum form, which graduates the movement of valve according to the degree of pitching movement, is the better. In general, any governor which opens and closes throttle-valve to the full extreme permitted without graduating the movement to the resistance, is undesirable.

In determining the merits of a governor of either class practical considerations should have great weight, and as a marine governor is, in many places, not used for months, and, by chance, even years, and is all the time liable to corrosion from the effects of the sea air, any arrangement which will best keep in order under such conditions is, other things being equal, the best for practical use. A governor, then, in which the principal parts are inclosed in a case and run in oil, has certainly many advantages.

The space occupied, simplicity of construction, and accessibility of parts, are all points to be given due consideration. Any delicate apparatus requiring technical attention is undesirable, as there is always a great deal to be attended to when the use of a marine governor is necessary, and no devices should be employed which would not be thoroughly understood by members of the engineer force competent to manage the machinery during the disability of the officer in charge.

It may properly be mentioned in this connection that no governor can regulate speed correctly when the steam-chest is very large, or, in general, when there is a very considerable space between the throttle and main valves, as the steam contained in such place will keep the engine in motion after throttle-valve is shut and must be supplied again when throttle-valve is opened, thereby preventing the increased pressure from promptly reaching the piston. On land-engines, the action is best prevented by causing the governor to regulate the cut-off direct; but it is unnecessary to use such a complex apparatus on shipboard, as a less accurate regulation will answer. The intermediate receivers of compound engines have also been mentioned as causing difficulties in regulation; but of late it has been found that a quick-acting governor, of ample power to move valve for slight changes of speed, will control either single or compound engines within limits desired, unless the spaces are unusually large.

Very respectfully,

CHARLES E. EMERY,
Consulting Engineer, United States Coast Survey.

C. P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent United States Coast Survey.

APPENDIX No. 14.

NOTE ON THE THEORY OF THE ECONOMY OF RESEARCH, BY ASSISTANT C. S. PEIRCE.

When a research is of a quantitative nature, the progress of it is marked by the diminution of the probable error. The results of non-quantitative researches also have an inexactitude or indeterminacy which is analogous to the probable error of quantitative determinations. To this inexactitude, although it be not numerically expressed, the term "probable error" may be conveniently extended.

The doctrine of economy, in general, treats of the relations between utility and cost. That branch of it which relates to research considers the relations between the utility and the cost of diminishing the probable error of our knowledge. Its main problem is, how, with a given expenditure of money, time, and energy, to obtain the most valuable addition to our knowledge.

Let r denote the probable error of any result, and write $s = \frac{1}{r}$. Let $\mathrm{U}r \,.\, dr$ denote the infinitesimal utility of any infinitesimal diminution, dr, of r. Let $\mathrm{V}s \,.\, ds$ denote the infinitesimal cost of any infinitesimal increase, ds, of s. The letters U and V are here used as functional symbols. Let subscript letters be attached to r, s, U, and V, to distinguish the different problems into which investigations are made. Then, the total cost of any series of researches will be

$$\Sigma_i \int \mathrm{V}_i s_i \,.\, \mathrm{d}s_i ;$$

and their total utility will be

$$\Sigma_i \int \mathrm{U}_i r_i \,.\, \mathrm{d}r_i .$$

The problem will be to make the second expression a maximum by varying the inferior limits of its integrations, on the condition that the first expression remains of constant value.

The functions U and V will be different for different researches. Let us consider their general and usual properties. And, first, as to the relation between the exactitude of knowledge and its utility. The utility of knowledge consists in its capability of being combined with other knowledge so as to enable us to calculate how we should act. If the knowledge is uncertain, we are obliged to do more than is really necessary, in order to cover this uncertainty. And, thus, the utility of any increase of knowledge is measured by the amount of wasted effort it saves us, multiplied by the specific cost of that species of effort. Now, we know, from the theory of errors, that the uncertainty in the calculated amount of effort necessary to be put forth may be represented by an expression of the form

$$c\sqrt{a + r^2},$$

where a and c are constants. And, therefore, the differential coefficient of this, multiplied by the specific cost of the effort in question, say $\frac{h}{c}$, gives

$$\mathrm{U}r = h\frac{r}{\sqrt{a + r^2}}.$$

When a is very small compared with r this becomes nearly constant, and in the reverse case it is nearly proportional to r. An analogous proposition must hold for non-quantitative research.

Let us next consider the relation between the exactitude of a result and the cost of attaining it. When we increase our exactitude by multiplying observations, the different observations being independent of one another as to their cost, we know from the theory of errors that $\int \mathrm{V}s \,.\, ds$ is proportional to s^2, and that consequently $\mathrm{V}s$ is proportional to s. If the costs of the different observations are not independent (which usually happens), the cost will not increase so fast relatively to

the accuracy; but if the errors of the observations are not independent (which also usually happens), the cost will increase faster relatively to the accuracy; and these two perturbing influences may be supposed, in the long run, to balance one another. We may, therefore, take $Vs = ks$, where k represents the specific cost of the investigation.

We thus see that when an investigation is commenced, after the initial expenses are once paid, at little cost we improve our knowledge, and improvement then is especially valuable; but as the investigation goes on, additions to our knowledge cost more and more, and, at the same time, are of less and less worth. Thus, when chemistry sprang into being, Dr. Wollaston, with a few test tubes and phials on a tea-tray, was able to make new discoveries of the greatest moment. In our day, a thousand chemists, with the most elaborate appliances, are not able to reach results which are comparable in interest with those early ones. All the sciences exhibit the same phenomenon, and so does the course of life. At first we learn very easily, and the interest of experience is very great; but it becomes harder and harder, and less and less worth while, until we are glad to sleep in death.

Let us now apply the expressions obtained for Ur and Vs to the economic problem of research. The question is, having certain means at our disposal, to which of two studies they should be applied. The general answer is that we should study that problem for which the economic urgency, or the ratio of the utility to the cost

$$\frac{Ur \,.\, dr}{Vs \,.\, ds} = r^2 \frac{Ur}{Vs} = \frac{h}{k} \frac{r^4}{\sqrt{a + r^2}}$$

is a maximum. When the investigation has been carried to a certain point this fraction will be reduced to the same value which it has for another research, and the two must then be carried on together, until finally, we shall be carrying on, at once, researches into a great number of questions, with such relative energies as to keep the urgency-fraction of equal values for all of them. When new and promising problems arise they should receive our attention to the exclusion of the old ones, until their urgency becomes no greater than that of others. It will be remarked that our ignorance of a question is a consideration which has between three and four times the economic importance of either the specific value of the solution or the specific cost of the investigation in deciding upon its urgency.

In order to solve an economical problem, we may use as variables

$$x = \int Vs \,.\, ds,$$

or the total cost of an inquiry, and

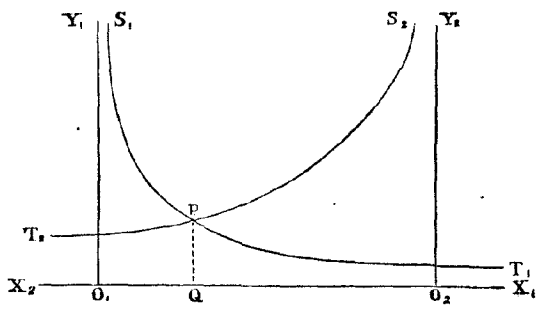
$$y = \frac{Ur \,.\, dr}{Vs \,.\, ds},$$

or the economic urgency. Then, C being the total amount we have to spend in certain researches, our equations will be

$$C = x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + \text{etc.}$$
$$y_1 = y_2 = y_3 = \text{etc.}$$

Then, expressing each y in terms of x, we shall have as many equations as unknown quantities.

When we have to choose between two researches only, the solution may be represented graphically, as follows:



From any point O_1 taken as an origin, draw the axis of abscissas $O_1 X_1$, along which x_1, the total cost of the first investigation, is to be measured. Draw also the axis of ordinates $O_1 Y_1$, along which y_1, the economic urgency of the first investigation, is to be measured. Draw the curve $S_1 T_1$ to represent the relations of x_1 and y_1. Take, on the axis $O_1 X_1$, a point O_2 such that $O_1 O_2$ shall measure the total cost of the two investigations. Let x_2, the total cost of the second investigation, be measured on the same axis as x_1, but in the opposite direction. From O_2 draw the axis of ordinates $O_2 Y_2$ parallel to $O_1 Y_1$, and measure y_2, the economic urgency of the second investigation, along this axis. Draw the curve $S_2 T_2$ to represent the relations of x_2 and y_2. Then, the two curves $S_1 T_1$ and $S_2 T_2$ will generally cut one another at one point, and only one, between the axes $O_1 Y_1$ and $O_2 Y_2$. From this point, say P, draw the ordinate P Q, and the abscissas $O_1 Q$ and $O_2 Q$ will measure the amounts which ought to be expended on the two inquiries.

According to the usual values of U and V, we shall have

$$y = \frac{1}{4}\,\frac{h\,k}{x\sqrt{a\,x^2 + \frac{1}{2}\,k\,x}}\,.$$

In this case, when there are two inquiries, the equation to determine x_1 will be a biquadratic. Two of its roots will be imaginary, one will give a negative value of either x_1 or x_2, and the fourth, which is the significant one, will give positive values of both.

Let us now consider the economic relations of different researches to one another. 1st, as alternative methods of reaching the same result, and 2d, as contributing different premises to the same argument.

Suppose we have two different methods of determining the same quantity. Each of these methods is supposed to have an accidental probable error and a constant probable error, so that the probable errors, as derived from n observations in the two ways, are:

$$r_1 = \sqrt{R_1^2 + \frac{\rho_1^2}{n}} \quad \text{and} \quad r_2 = \sqrt{R_2^2 + \frac{\rho_2^2}{n}}\,.$$

The probable error of their weighted mean is

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{r_1^2} + \frac{1}{r_2^2}}}\,,$$

if their constant probable errors are known. The sole utility of any observation of either is to reduce the error of the weighted mean; hence,

$$U\,r_1 = D_{r_1}(r_1^{-2} + r_2^{-2})^{-\frac{1}{2}} = (r_1^{-2} + r_2^{-2})^{-\frac{3}{2}} r_1^{-3}.$$

And as the cost is proportional to the number of observations

$$V s_1 = k_1 \frac{1}{D_{n_1} s_1} = \frac{k_1}{D_{n_1}(R_1^2 + \rho_1^2 n_1^{-1})^{-\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{2\,k_1\,r_1^3\,n_1^2}{\rho_1^2}\,.$$

Hence, the urgency is (omitting a factor common to the values for the two methods)

$$r_1^2\,\frac{U\,r_1}{V s_1} = \frac{}{k_1 \rho_1^2 \left(1 + n_1 \frac{R_1^2}{\rho_1^2}\right)^2}\,.$$

And, as the urgency of the two methods ought to be the same at the conclusion of the work, we should have

$$\sqrt{k_1} \cdot \rho_1 \left(1 + n_1 \frac{R_1^2}{\rho_1^2}\right) = \sqrt{k_2} \cdot \rho_2 \left(1 + n_2 \frac{R_2^2}{\rho_2^2}\right),$$

which equation serves to determine the relative values of n_1 and n. We again perceive that the cost is the smallest consideration. The method which has the smallest accidental probable error is

the one which is to be oftenest used in case only a small number of observations are made; but if a large number are taken the method with the larger accidental probable error is to be oftenest used, unless it has so much greater a probable constant error as to countervail this consideration. If one of the two methods has only $\frac{1}{p}$th the accidental probable error of the other, but costs p^2 times as much, the rule should be to make the total cost of the two methods inversely proportional to the squares of their constant errors.

Let us now consider the case in which two quantities x_1 and x_2 are observed, the knowledge of which serves only to determine a certain function of them, y. In this case the probable error of y is

$$\sqrt{\mathrm{D}_{x_1} y \,.\, r_1^2 + \mathrm{D}_{x_2} y \,.\, r_2^2},$$

and we shall have

$$\mathrm{U}r_1 = 2r_1 \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x_1}$$

$\mathrm{V}s_1$ will have the same value as before; but neglecting now the constant error, we may write

$$\mathrm{V}s_1 = 2k_1 \rho_1 n_1^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Then the urgency (with omission of the common factor) is

$$\frac{\rho_1^2}{k_1 n_1^2} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x_1},$$

and, as the two urgencies must be equal, we have

$$\frac{n_1}{n_2} = \frac{\rho_1}{\rho_2} \sqrt{\frac{k_2}{k_1}} \sqrt{\frac{\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x_1}}{\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x_2}}}.$$

The following is an example of the practical application of the theory of economy in research: Given a certain amount of time, which is to be expended in swinging a reversible pendulum, how much should be devoted to experiments with the heavy end up, and how much to those with the heavy end down?

Let T_d be the period of oscillation with heavy end down, T_u the same with heavy end up. Let h_d and h_u be the distances of the center of mass from the points of support of the pendulum in the two positions. Then the object of the experiments is to ascertain a quantity proportional to

$$h_d \mathrm{T}_d - h_u \mathrm{T}_u.$$

Accordingly, if $\mathrm{d}\mathrm{T}_d$ and $\mathrm{d}\mathrm{T}_u$ are the probable errors of T_d and T_u, that of the quantity sought will be

$$\sqrt{h_d^2 (\mathrm{d}\mathrm{T}_d)^2 + h_u^2 (\mathrm{d}\mathrm{T}_u^2)}.$$

We will suppose that it has been ascertained, by experiment, that the whole duration of the swinging being C, and the excess of the duration of the swinging with heavy end down over that with heavy end up being x, the probable errors of the results are

$$\mathrm{d}\mathrm{T}_d = \sqrt{a + \left(b + \frac{c}{h_d^2}\right) \frac{1}{\mathrm{C} + x}}$$

$$\mathrm{d}\mathrm{T}_u = \sqrt{a + \left(b + \frac{c}{h_u^2}\right) \frac{1}{\mathrm{C} - x}}$$

where a, b, and c are constants. Then, the square of the probable error of the quantity sought will be

$$a(h_d^2 + h_u^2) + (b h_d^2 + c) \frac{1}{\mathrm{C} + x} + (b h_u^2 + c) \frac{1}{\mathrm{C} - x}.$$

The differential coefficient of this relatively to x is

$$-(b h_d^2 + c) \frac{1}{(\mathrm{C} + x)^2} + (b h_u^2 + c) \frac{1}{(\mathrm{C} - x)^2}.$$

Putting this equal to zero and solving, we find for the only significant root,

$$\frac{x}{C} = \frac{b(h_d^2 + h_u^2) + 2c}{b(h_d^2 - h_u^2)} - \sqrt{\left(\frac{b(h_d^2 + h_u^2) + 2c}{b(h_d^2 - h_u^2)}\right)^2 - 1}$$

when b vanishes, x reduces to zero, and the pendulum should be swung equally long in the two positions. When c vanishes, as it would if the pendulum experiment were made absolutely free from certain disturbing influences, we have

$$\frac{x}{C} = \frac{h_d - h_u}{h_d + h_u},$$

so that the duration of an experiment ought to be proportional to the distance of the center of mass from the point of support. This would be effected by beginning and ending the experiments in the two positions with the same amplitudes of oscillation.

It is to be remarked that the theory here given rests on the supposition that the object of the investigation is the ascertainment of truth. When an investigation is made for the purpose of attaining personal distinction, the economics of the problem are entirely different. But that seems to be well enough understood by those engaged in that sort of investigation.

APPENDIX No. 15.

MEASUREMENTS OF GRAVITY AT INITIAL STATIONS IN AMERICA AND EUROPE.

UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY,
ALLEGHENY, PA., *December* 13, 1878.

C. P. PATTERSON,

Superintendent United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.

DEAR SIR: I present herewith the first part of my report on the measurement of gravity at initial stations of Europe and America. I here describe the methods employed and communicate the main results of the research. The discussion of the amount and nature of the errors, of the comparison of the present results with those deducible from the experiments of other men, and of the resulting figure of the earth, together with some other matters, are postponed for a subsequent report.

The acceleration of gravity is one of those quantities which it is the business of a geodetic survey to measure. So it has always been considered; and it is usage which fixes the meaning of the word "survey" in its geodetical sense. The geodesist is expected to do more than make a map of the country. He not only determines, for instance, the declination of the magnetic needle, which may be laid down on the chart, but also the other magnetic constants which cannot be so laid down. Were he to omit to determine the total force of magnetism, he would be held by all scientific men to have neglected a part of his duty. Now, in the same relation in which this constant stands to magnetical declination and inclination, just so stands the acceleration of gravity to the latitude and longitude; and by as much more as the latitude and longitude are essential to a survey relatively to the direction of magnetism, by so much more is the measurement of gravity indispensable in comparison with that of the magnetic force. The very first duty of the geodesist—paramount even to the drawing of a map—is the study of the figure of the earth; and an operation of surveying in which this problem was left out of view would neither merit nor receive the name of geodetical work. But it was the variation of gravity with the latitude which first proved the earth's ellipticity; and it may very well yet turn out that this method is the best way of determining it. At all events, the study of local variations of vertical attraction will find an application in the measurement of the level surface of the earth by triangulation. It is, also, quite certain that the solution of some high problems of geology must be facilitated by the integrated soundings which the pendulum virtually makes of the earth's interior.

While the absolute amount of the acceleration of gravity is, no doubt, a geodetical constant necessary to be determined, a very precise knowledge of it can, in the present state of science, find no practical nor theoretical application. What is chiefly of importance is the relative gravity at different places and times. This is also a quantity far easier to measure. To determine the acceleration absolutely, we must accurately measure both an interval of time and a length; to determine it relatively, we have only to carry the same rigid piece of metal from place to place and determine the duration of some phenomenon in which gravity is chiefly concerned. Moreover, we can fix in some measure the probable error of relative determinations. Most of the conditions of the experiments other than the amount of gravity itself are alike at the different stations. If they were precisely so, no constant errors could affect the relative result except in the second order of magnitudes. Now the accidental errors of observations, the only ones which would remain, can readily be determined by the method of least squares. It is not quite true that no conditions other than gravity vary from station to station. The temperature, for example, varies; and in such a manner that an erroneous coefficient of expansion will produce errors in the relative gravity of stations near the poles and near the equator in a constant direction and similar amount; and so will slightly affect the deduced compression of the earth. So an error in the coefficient of atmospheric effect will produce a constantly similar error in the relative gravity of an elevated and a depressed station, and may thus lead to an extremely erroneous value of the absolute modulus of gravitation and of the mean density

of the earth. There are, also, various conditions relating to the installation of the instruments which are different at different stations, and which give rise to errors which least squares will fail to detect. Such errors are, however, slight in comparison with those which may affect absolute determinations of gravity, into which the constant errors enter to their full amount. A source of error affecting all modern determinations was lately pointed out by the writer of this paper, which had produced errors in the accepted results amounting to one four or five thousandth part of the quantity measured, and in some cases even to more.

The value of gravity-determinations depends upon their being bound together, each with all the others which have been made anywhere upon the earth. In considering how the necessary connections should be made for our work, it seemed to you, sir, and to Prof. Benjamin Peirce, the consulting geometer, as it did to the writer, that to trust to absolute determinations and to the transportation of meters would be more than hazardous, notwithstanding that such had been the recent practice in continental Europe. Your instructions were accordingly issued for the oscillation of the same pendulum at those fundamental stations of Europe where the chief absolute determinations had been made and whence pendulum-expeditions had set out, and at a station in America which would become the initial one for this continent. Similar action followed on the part of the European surveys; for at the meeting of the International Geodetic Congress in Paris, in 1875, it was resolved, at the suggestion of the writer, that the different states should carry their pendulums to Berlin and swing them in the Eichungsamt there. This has already been done by Switzerland and Austria, and will be done hereafter by every survey which is not willing to sacrifice the solution of a great problem to forms of action based on national exclusiveness. Geodesy is the one science the successful prosecution of which absolutely depends upon international solidarity.

STATIONS.

The stations occupied were as follows:

1. *Geneva.*—The pendulum was swung in the observatory, nearly in the same spot, and on the same wooden stand (see illustration No. 26) used for the purpose by Professor Plantamour, whose advice in regard to the conduct of the experiments was invaluable. His pendulum was set up at the east end and ours at the west end of the main hall. The floor of this hall is (as I remember it) not a meter above the level of the ground which, according to Dufour's map, is 407 meters above the level of the sea. The experiments here were made in August and September, 1875. The station must be pronounced unfavorable for accurate pendulum-work, both from its exposure to changes of temperature and from the slight stability of the asphalt floor and of the tripod.

After the experiments at Geneva the pendulum was injudiciously intrusted to a company in Plainpalais, of whom a vacuum chamber had been ordered. It suffered grave injury in consequence, and was repaired by MM. Brunner, in Paris. In this way the operations at Geneva are completely separated from those at the other stations, and are deprived of much of their value.

2. *Paris.*—M. Wallon, minister of worship and public instruction, authorized pendulum-experiments at the Observatory of Paris. The observations were made in the Hall of the Meridian, in the alcove at the north end. The center of the pendulum-stand was 89 cm. east of the meridian-mark, and opposite the reading 2738 cm. on the meridian-mark. The pendulum-stand stood directly on the floor, and the center of gyration of the pendulum was 29 cm. above the floor. A pendulum-stand, believed to be that of Biot, is by measurement 735 cm. east of the meridian, and opposite 450 cm. on the meridian-mark. Its fulcrum is 171 cm. above the floor. On this subject, M. C. Wolf, astronomer at the observatory, to whose politeness throughout the occupation of the station the writer is much indebted, kindly communicates the following details:

"Borda a opéré dans une salle et contre un mur qui n'existent plus; la hauteur du sol de cette salle au-dessus du niveau de la mer est 67 mètres. L'annuaire du bureau des longitudes donne 65 mètres.

"J'ai pris sur un ancien plan de l'observatoire la position du mur de Borda: son centre était à 14.72 toises (28.69 mètres) de la ligne de la méridienne, à l'est, et au sud à 9'.89 (19^{m}.28) du puits de l'observatoire, dont l'axe est sur la méridienne.

"Les coordonées de la station de Biot par rapport à la même ligne et au même puits sont:

Distance à la méridienne	7^{m}.34 est
" au puits suivant la méridienne	10^{m}.23 sud

"Vous étiez placé vous-même presque sur la méridienne, à moins d'un mètre à l'est, et à 12m.70 du puits vers le nord.

"La hauteur des deux dernières stations [no doubt the floor is meant] au-dessus de celle de Borda est 7m.05, par conséquent 74m.05 au-dessus du niveau de la mer."

The level of the ground in the middle of the south face of the observatory above that of the sea is, according to the general staff, 58.8 meters. M. Biot gives as the elevation of his station above the sea 70.25 meters. He erroneously states that Borda's was at the same level. De Freycinet gives 72.28 meters as the altitude of his station. Our experiments at Paris were made during the months of January and February, 1876.

The station at Paris was favorable in regard to the uniformity of temperature, but unfavorable from the excessive instability of the floor.

3. *Berlin.*—The pendulum was swung in Berlin in the large comparison-room of the Imperial Eichungsamt in the garden of the observatory. Plans of this building have been promised by the director, Professor Förster, for this report; but as they have not yet arrived the precise point occupied will be stated in an appendix. The station was very near that of Bessel, but about three meters higher. The experiments were made from April 15 to June 12, 1876. This station was favorable in regard to stillness and stability, but unfavorable owing to changes of temperature. The writer here enjoyed the inestimable advantage of the counsel of the Nestor of geodesy, Genera Baeyer, and also that of great interest in the experiments and attention to everything which could affect the success of them on the part of Professor Förster.

4. *Kew.*—In England, the pendulum was swung at the Kew Observatory in the old deer-park at Richmond, Surrey. The observatory is a meteorological station kept up by a committee of the Royal Society, but is apparently as fundamental a station as there is available in England. The ground is 24 feet above the level of the sea and our pendulum was nearly at the level of the ground. The experiments were made in July, 1876. It proved an excellent place both for steadiness of temperature and for stability Fortunately, the director of the observatory, Mr. Whipple, thoroughly understands the art of oscillating the pendulum, and was most obliging in furthering the investigation in many ways.

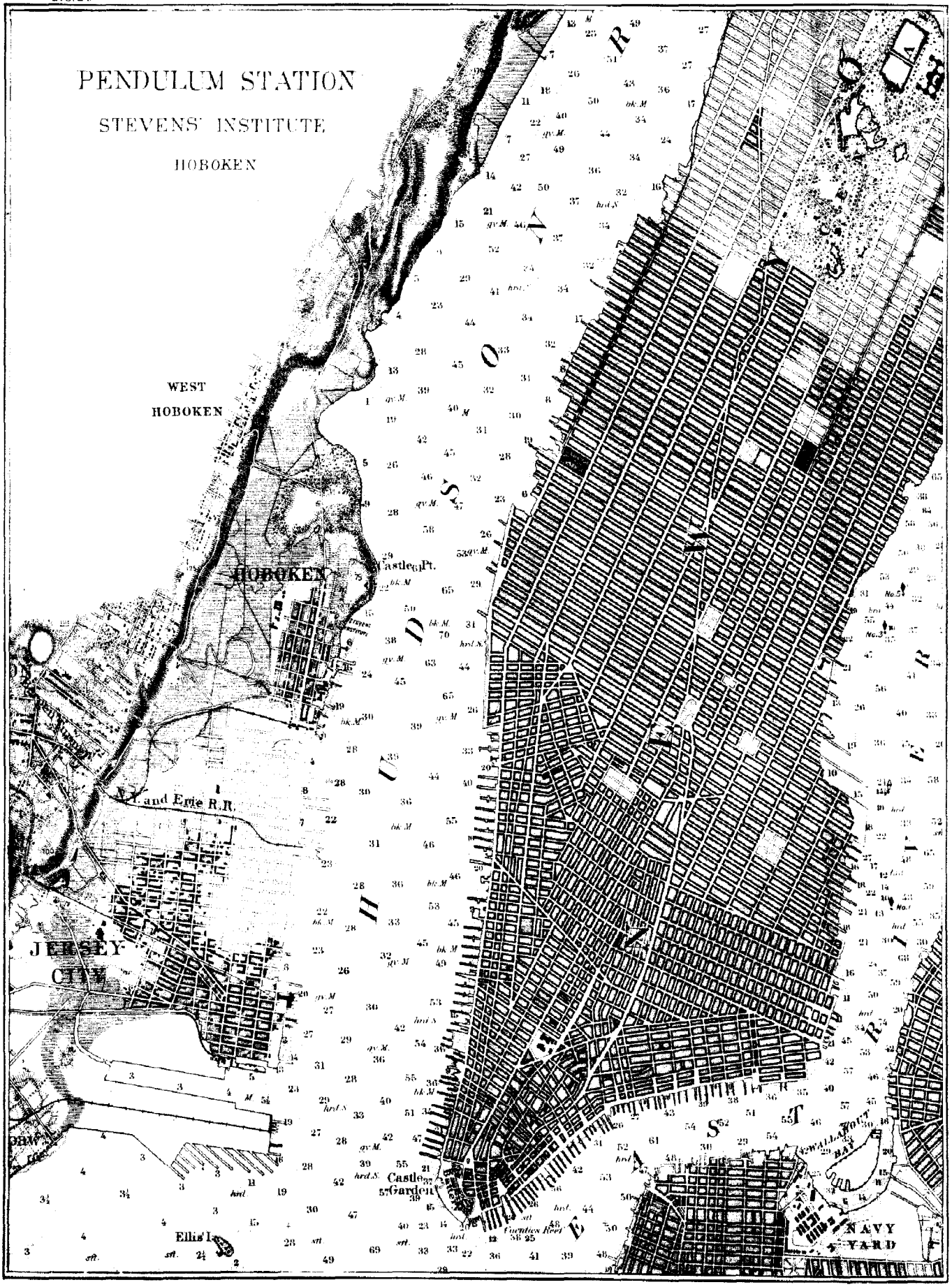
5. *Hoboken.*—The pendulum was swung in a dark chamber in the cellar of the Stevens Institute of Technology. Notwithstanding the kindness of the authorities of the institute in permitting and facilitating the experiments in various ways, and the advantage of the counsels of the eminent physicists resident there, especially those of my friend Professor A. M. Mayer, this station is objectionable from its being situated in a private institution. Otherwise, however, it is a suitable place, except that it is impossible to measure the length of the pendulum there with any accuracy owing to effects of temperature. The latitude of the station is 40° 44′.5, the longitude is 74° 02′ west, and the height above the mean sea-level is about 10 meters. The position in reference to the harbor of New York is shown in the illustration No. 26*a*.

INSTRUMENTS.

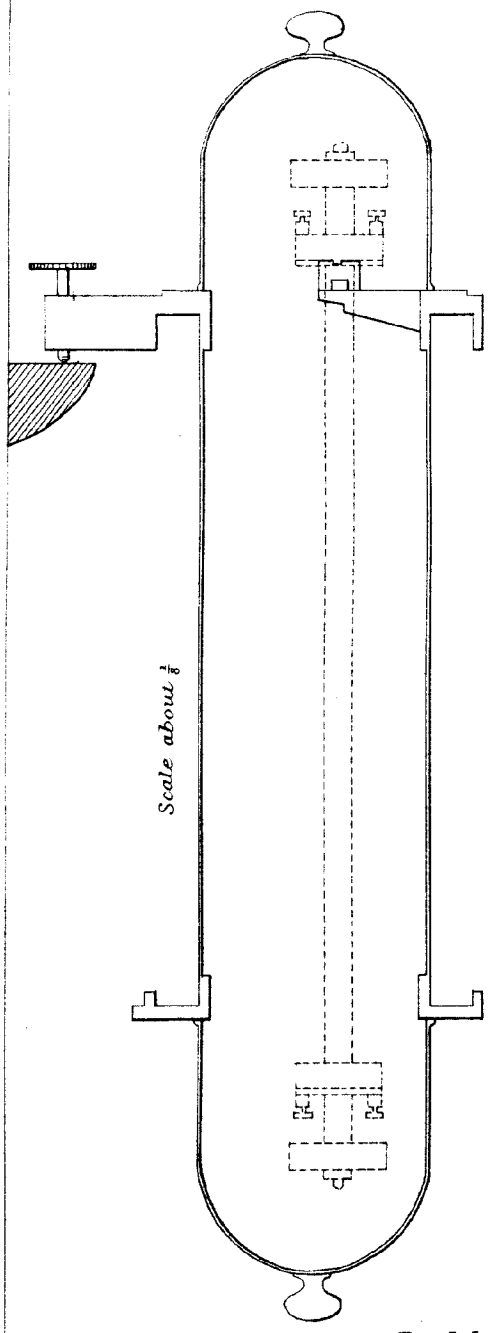
The chief instrument was a Bessel reversible pendulum of one meter length between the knife-edges, admirably constructed by Messrs. Repsold, and nearly an exact copy of the Prussian instrument described by Bruhns in his account of Dr. Albrecht's experiments. One-half this pendulum is shown in illustration No. 27. Its mass is 6308 grams. The dimensions of its principal parts are as follows:

	Centimeter.
Height of cone at end	0.5
Length of little cylinder	1.2
Diameter of little cylinder	1.0
Diameter of collar outside bob	4.9
Height of collar	0.9
Diameter of bob, heavy	11.48
Diameter of bob, light	11.42
Height of bob, heavy	3.25
Height of bob, light	3.18
Diameter of collar below bob	4.78
Height of collar below bob	2.4
Diameter of stem	4.33
Distance (nearest) bob to bob	115.25
Length of knife	9.55

	Centimeter.
Height of knife	1.8
Thickness of knife	1.4
Height from bottom of brass oblong to top of knife	3.4
Thickness of brass piece	1.32
Height of tops of thumb-screws above top of knife	2.05
Breadth of brass for screws	2.35
Length of upper projection on stem below knife	1.4
Diameter of upper projection on stem below knife	5.0
Length of lower projection on stem below knife	1.4
Diameter of lower projection on stem below knife	5.0
Length of hole for tongue	7.5
Breadth	2.6
Thickness of metal	0.18


PENDULUM STATION
STEVENS' INSTITUTE
HOBOKEN
WEST
HOBOKEN
HOBOKEN
Castle Pt.
N.Y. and Erie R.R.
JERSEY
CITY
Castle Garden
Ellis I.
NAVY
YARD
HUDSON RIVER
NORTH RIVER
EAST RIVER

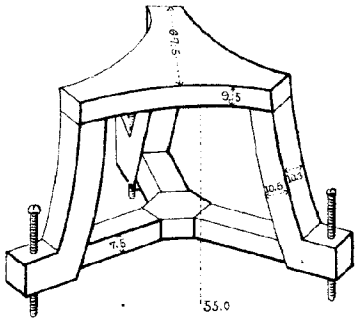
No. 28



Scale about $\frac{1}{8}$

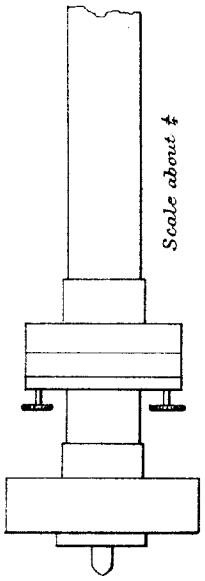
Geneva Pendulum Support.

No. 26



Geneva wooden stand
(measures in centimeters.)

No. 27



Scale about $\frac{1}{4}$

Bessel Reversible Pendulum.

In using the vertical comparator which forms a part of the instrument, the intention of the makers seems to have been that the pendulum-meter should be set vertical by means of a spirit-level on a brass straddle provided for the purpose. Instead of this, a plumb-line has been used. This is so made as to be capable of movement in any horizontal direction. The point of support can also be raised or lowered and the whole can be rotated on a vertical axis. In this way, glass scales may be observed, which form part of the plumb; and any error in their verticality is eliminated by reversal. The instrument is first approximately adjusted; the axis of rotation of the comparator is made accurately vertical and the upper microscope is focused on the knife-edge. Then the vertical wire of the lower microscope is made to bisect the plumb-line and the upper microscope is turned about the vertical axis until it also bisects the same vertical line. Afterward, the plumb-line having been brought into the focus of the upper microscope, the lower one is advanced or retracted until it is in focus on the plumb-line below. The microscopes having been so adjusted the meter is adjusted by means of them.

A separate pendulum-support, with a vacuum chamber, constructed under my direction by the Plainpalais company, and called the Geneva support, was used at Hoboken. A vertical section of this support (suppressing various details) is shown on illustration No. 28. The supporting part consists essentially of a solid brass ring with three projections for screw-feet and a tongue to receive the knife-edge cast in one piece. The vacuum chamber is a metallic cylinder covered with bell-glasses at the two ends.* Each screw-foot is furnished with two powerful binding-screws. Only that part of the tongue below the level of the upper surface of the brass ring is a part of the same casting. The upper part is fixed by screws. The instrument is provided with apparatus for raising the pendulum off the knife-edges and letting it down again, another for setting it in motion, supports for thermometers, graduated arc, &c. The graduated arc is divided into thousandths of the radius. Messrs. Stackpole and Brothers, of New York, have made this troublesome graduation with extreme accuracy, upon the arc now in use, and have generously presented it to the survey.

Various other instruments were used which will be described in giving an account of the observations made with them.

OBSERVATIONS OF THE DURATION OF AN OSCILLATION.

The duration of oscillation was ascertained by chronographing 100 transits of the point of the pendulum over the vertical wire of a reading-telescope. Equal numbers of transits were taken from right to left and from left to right, so that any effect from the wire not being at the equilibrium-point was eliminated. At least two seconds elapsed between successive records. The time-keeper was generally a chronometer breaking every two seconds. The chronometer-breaks and signals of pendulum-transits were recorded by the same pen, and interferences were avoided by choosing among the following four methods:

A. 25 transits to the right; 50 to the left; 25 to the right.
B. 50 transits to the left; 50 to the right.
C. 25 transits to the left; 50 to the right; 25 to the left.
D. 50 transits to the right; 50 to the left.

The chronograph is a fillet instrument regulated by a reed and constructed by Breguet. It has three pens. The fillets have been measured to tenths of seconds and the hundredths have been estimated, except in the second readings of the Berlin fillets, where the hundredths were measured with a scale devised and constructed for the purpose.

Observations of the transits were taken when the pendulum reached an arc of oscillation of 2°, $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$, 1°, and $\frac{1}{2}^\circ$, on each side of the vertical. The object of the intermediate transits at $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ and 1° will be seen in the second part of the report, which treats of the errors of the results. By taking the transits at fixed arcs, the condition that the pendulum should be equally affected by the air with heavy end up and heavy end down was secured with certainty. It has been objected that this

* The leakage of the chamber increased the pressure by about that of a tenth of a millimeter of mercury per hour.

plan makes the experiment with heavy end up of too short duration. To remedy this, at Kew the pendulum was swung with heavy end up both before and after every experiment with heavy end down, so that there were twice as many experiments with heavy end up as with heavy end down. The question of the proper arrangement of the experiments in this respect belongs to the theory of the Economy of Research, which is treated in Appendix No. 14.

In order to avoid any possible difference of personal equation in noting the transits when the pendulum was moving rapidly at the beginning and slowly at the end of the experiments, different powers were employed upon the reading-telescope, so that the apparent velocity was about the same at the last as at the first set of transits.

CORRECTIONS.

The observed duration has to receive the following corrections:

1. The correction for the rate of the time-keeper;
2. The correction for amplitude of oscillation;
3. The correction for pressure and temperature of the air;
4. The correction for the expansion of the metal by heat;
5. The correction for the slip of the knives;
6. The correction for the wear of knives;
7. The correction for inequality of knives;
8. The correction for stretching of pendulum by weight of heavy bob when the latter is down;
9. The correction for the flexure of the support;
10. The correction for attractions of sun, moon, and tide;
11. The correction for elevation above sea level.

ON THE CORRECTION FOR THE RATE OF THE TIME-KEEPER.

The stations at Geneva, Paris, and Berlin, being astronomical observatories, the rates of their clocks were determined by the astronomers there.

At Geneva, the transits of the pendulum were registered on a fillet-chronograph which was found there, together with the even seconds of break-circuit chronometer Hutton 202. The second-hand of the sidereal clock was, before and after the experiments of each day, observed through a telescope, and its seconds registered in the same way. The following table, showing the corrections of the clock for 20^h sidereal time of every day on which stars were observed, was kindly communicated by Professor Plantamour:

Date.	Correction, Geneva clock.	Rate.
1875.	*s.*	*s.*
Aug. 27	+ 56.39	
31	+ 58.36	+ 0.49
Sept. 1	+ 58.93	+ 0.57
2	+ 59.53	+ 0.60
3	+ 60.18	+ 0.65
4	+ 60.81	+ 0.63
5	+ 61.51	+ 0.70
6	+ 62.13	+ 0.62
7	+ 62.81	+ 0.68
8	+ 63.59	+ 0.78
11	+ 65.60	+ 0.67
12	+ 66.31	+ 0.71
13	+ 66.76	+ 0.45
14	+ 67.36	+ 0.60
16	+ 68.77	+ 0.70
17	+ 69.33	+ 0.56
18	+ 70.09	+ 0.76

These rates have been adopted in the calculations.

The comparisons between the chronometer and clock, and the rate of the chronometer as deduced from them for each day's observations, will appear in their proper place in the full account of the pendulum-work in my next report.

At Paris the pendulum-transits were chronographed together with the beats of the meridian clock. The corrections and rates of this clock were supplied by the observatory in two lists, which are here appended. In transmitting the second, M. Wolf makes the following remarks:

"J'ai examiné avec attention la marche diurne de la pendule sur laquelle vous avez observé et compté la seconde. Sa marche diurne normale, résultant d'un très-grand nombre d'observations faites à différentes époques de l'année, varie de $+0^s.05$ à $+0^s.07$. C'est en effet ce que nous retrouvons pour le mois de février, comme il résulte du tableau ci-dessous. Mais en janvier, il est évident qu'il s'est produit une perturbation dont je ne puis deviner la cause. Quoiqu'il en soit, il me paraît nécessaire d'admettre pour la marche diurne

$+0^s.20$ du 24 janvier au 2 février
$+0\,.07$ du 2 février au 24.

"Voici en effet le tableau des corrections observées en regard desquelles je place les corrections calculées avec les marches précédentes: [Here M. Wolf inserts the second list given below.] Ces corrections se rapportent toutes à 9^h temps moyen à $\frac{1}{4}$ d'heure près.

"La seule différence trop forte est celle du 4 février; la correction de ce jour a été obtenue par un observateur différent de celui qui a déterminé toutes les autres.

"Quelle que soit d'ailleurs la marche que vous admettiez, il me semble que l'erreur qui peut en résulter sur la durée de la seconde sidérale, c'est toujours de beaucoup inférieure à celle qui résulte de la mesure des oscillations de votre pendule."

Corrections of the Paris meridian-clock.

FIRST LIST.

Date.	Temps sidéral.	Lunette de Gambey. M. Léon.	Cercle méridien. M. Périgord.	Cercle méridien. M. Folain.
1876.	*h. m.*	*s.*		
Jan. 5	3 3	+12.02		
10	3 40	+12.46		
15	7 0	+13.37		
24	4 40	+15.09	+15.35	
25	7 30	+15.19	+15.60	
26			+15.85	
27	4 25	+15.83		
28	5 40	+15.88	+16.22	
29	5 0	+15.91	+16.35	
31	6 3	+16.41	+16.75	
Fév. 1			+17.03	
4				+17.59
7			+18.50	
9			+18.50	
10				+18.75
11			+18.75	
12			+18.82	
14			+18.46:	
15			+19.28	

SECOND LIST.

Date.	Obs.	Calc.
1876.	*s.*	
Jan. 24	+15.35	+15.40
25	+15.60	+15.60
26	+15.85	+15.80
28	+16.22	+16.20
29	+16.35	+16.40
31	+16.75	+16.80
Fév. 1	+17.05	+17.00
2	+17.32	+17.19
4	+17.62	+17.33
7	+17.53	+17.54
9	+17.57	+17.68
10	+17.72	+17.75
11	+17.76	+17.82
12	+17.87	+17.89
22	+18.50	+18.59
23	+18.64	+18.66

I cannot presume to review the judgment of the Paris Observatory upon the errors of its own observers, and the rates given in the last column are therefore adopted. Illustration No. 29 exhibits the concordance of the observations with these rates.

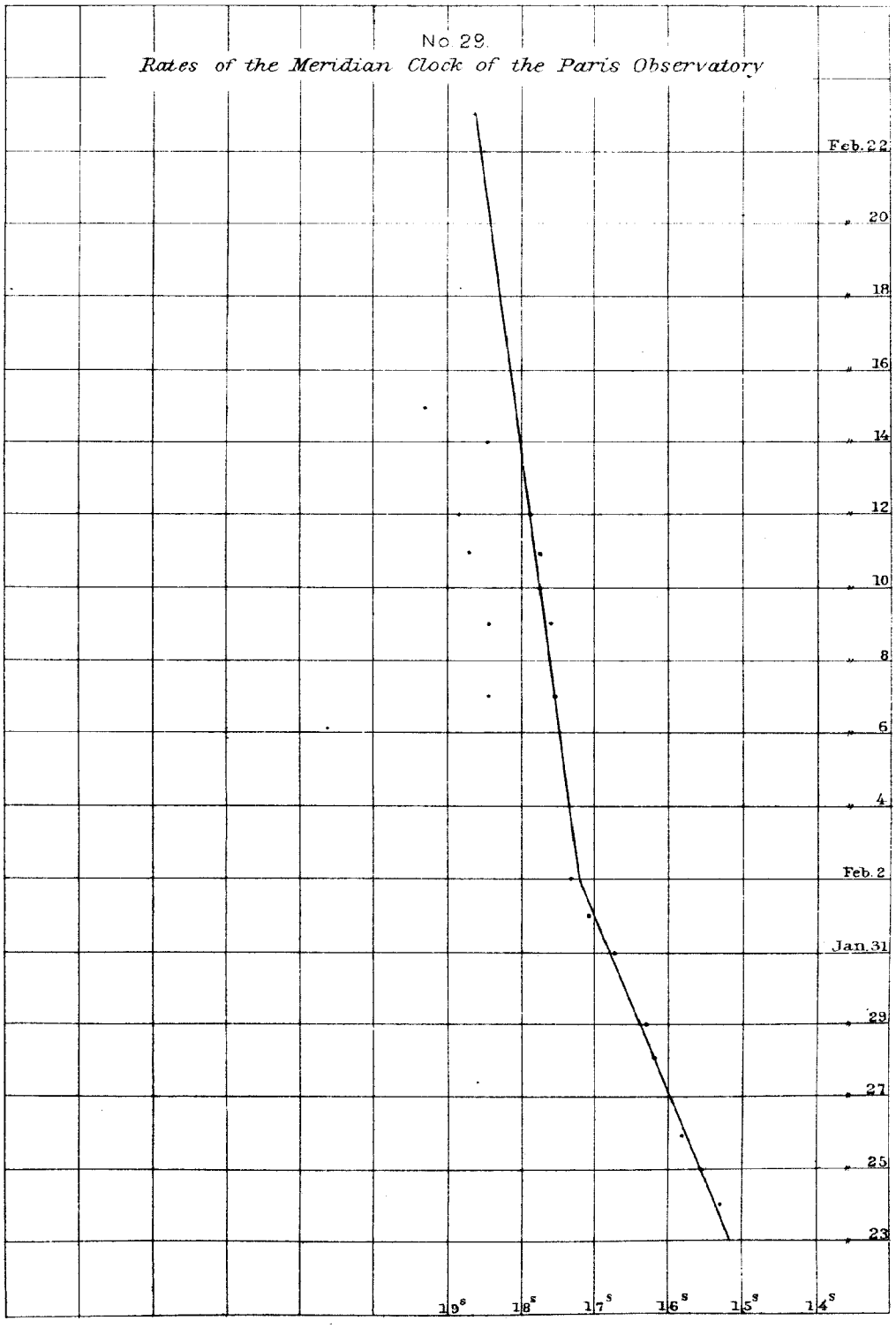
At Berlin the clock, whose seconds were chronographed with the signals of pendulum-transits, was a subsidiary one in the observatory, designated as Serffert. Every day, before and after the experiments, it was put on to one of the observatory chronographs with the clock of the observatory. The corrections were communicated in the following list:

Stand und Gang von Serffert, 1876, *April* 15–*Juni* 16.

1876.	T_3-S	$\Delta h.\ T_3$	$\Delta h.\ S$	Tägl. G. S.
	s.	*s.*		
April 15.63	26.29			
16.13	26.58			
.63	26.87			
17.13	27.14	− 0.17	+26.97	
.63	27.33			
18.13	27.48			−0.23
.63	27.61			
19.13	27.75	− 1.25	+26.50	
.63	27.81			
20.13	27.89			−0.17
.63	27.95			
21.13	28.03			
.63	28.06	− 1.98	+26.08	
22.13	28.14			
.63	28.24			
23.13				
.63	28.39			−0.03
24.13				
.63	28.66			
25.13	28.90			
.63	29.09			
26.13	29.33	− 3.37	+25.96	
.63	29.52			+0.04
27.13	29.73	− 3.73	+26.00	
.63	29.90			
28.13	30.05			
.63	30.16			−0.19
29.13	30.29			
.63	30.44			
30.13	30.61			
.63	30.69	− 5.36	+25.33	
Mai 1.13	30.81			−0.16
.63				
2.13	31.03	− 5.94	+25.09	
.63				
3.13	31.30			+0.02
.63	31.53			
4.13	31.82	− 6.69	+25.13	
.63	32.15			

No 29.

Rates of the Meridian Clock of the Paris Observatory



Stand und Gang von Serffert, 1876, *April* 15–*Juni* 16—Continued.

1876.		T_3-S	$\Delta h.\ T_3$	$\Delta h.\ S$	Tägl. G. S.
		s.	s.		
Mai	5.13	32.41			
	.63	32.64			
	6.13	32.92			+0.16
	.63	33.15			
	7.13	33.31			
	.63	33.46	− 7.77	+25.69	(1)
	8.13	33.71			
	.63	33.98			
	9.13	34.28			+0.28
	.63	34.57			
	10.13	34.88			
	.63	35.15	− 8.62	+26.53	
	11.13	35.49			
	.63	35.78			+0.35
	12.13	36.06	− 9.00	+27.06	
	.63				(2)
	13.13	36.59			
	.63	36.89			
	14.13	37.19			+0.11
	.63	37.41			
	15.13	37.70			
	.63	37.98	−10.54	+27.44	
	16.13	38.34			
	.63	38.65			
	17.13	38.96			
	.63	Es wurde eine kleine Verbesserung der Kompensation ausgeführt.			
	18.13				
	.63				
	19.13				
	.63				
	20.13	10.58	−12.26	− 1.68	
	.63	10.45			
	21.13	10.38			−0.39
	.63	10.24	−12.50	− 2.26	
	22.13	10.08			
	.63	9.88			−0.53
	23.13	9.69	−12.74	− 3.05	
	.63				
	24.13	9.32			−0.65
	.63	9.13	−13.15	− 4.02	
	25.13	8.96			
	.63	8.81			−0.64

Anm. 1). Quecksilbertropfen höher gestellt.

Anm. 2). Die Untersuchung der Gänge 1876, Febr. 25, bis Mai 15, ergiebt

$$\frac{d\,(\text{Täglich. Gang})}{d\ \text{Barom.}} = +\ 0^{s}.018 \text{ für } +1^{mm}.$$

Stand und Gang von Serffert, 1876, *April* 15–*Juni* 16—Continued.

1876.		T_3-S	$\Delta h.$ T_3	$\Delta h.$ S	Tägl. G. S.
		s.	*s.*	*s.*	
Mai	26.13	8.69			
	.63	8.54	−13.85	− 5.31	
	27.13	8.40			
	.63	8.27			
	28.13	8.12			− 0.60
	.63	8.03			
	29.13	7.92			
	.63	7.80	−14.91	− 7.11	
	30.13	7.76			
	.63	7.70			
	31.13	7.65			
	.63	7.54			
Juni	1.13				− 0.44
	.63	7.35			
	2.13	7.24			
	.63	7.06			
	3.13	6.94			
	.63	6.72	−16.01	− 9.29	
	4.13	6.49			
	.63	6.31			− 0.50
	5.13	6.16			
	.63	5.96	−16.25	−10.29	
	6.13	5.74			
	.63	5.46			− 0.49
	7.13	5.22			
	.63	4.96	−16.24	−11.28	
	8.13	4.81			
	.63				
	9.13	4.42			
	.63	4.23			− 0.42
	10.13	4.08			
	.63	3.95			
	11.13	3.85			
	.63	3.70	−16.66	−12.96	
	12.13	3.52			
	.63	3.35			
	13.13	3.23			
	.63	2.98			
	14.13	2.78			− 0.50
	.63	2.56			
	15.13	2.36			
	.63	2.17			
	16.13	1.97	−17.19	−15.22	
	.63	1.80			

An independent set of comparisons between Serffert and the normal clock of the observatory is given below, the differences between it and the previous table being usually very slight. In the table below the column headed O gives T_3—S as directly observed, and I as interpolated from the table just given:

Date.	T_3—S, O	T_3—S, I	O—I
1876.	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*
April 19.94	27.88	27.86	+ .02
21.01	28.01	28.01	.00
23.91	28.45	28.47	— .02
24.12	28.50	28.52	— .02
24.89	28.77	28.78	— .01
25.12	28.89	28.90	— .01
25.89	29.22	29.21	+ .01
26.11	29.31	29.32	— .01
27.90	30.00	29.98	+ .02
28.12	30.06	30.05	+ .01
28.88	30.15	30.22:	— .07
29.12	30.30	30.29	+ .01
29.89	30.57	30.53:	+ .04
30.12	30.62	30.61	+ .01
May 1.90	31.03	30.98:	+ .05
2.12	31.03	31.03	.00
2.89	31.25	31.24	+ .01
3.92	31.83	31.70:	+ .13
4.11	31.81	31.81	.00
4.89	32.29	32.29	.00

There are but four cases of discordance, all occurring where the comparison of this set was taken midway between two of the former set.

On comparing the daily rates of the two clocks designated as T_3 and S, during the time of the pendulum-observations, it will be found that the latter went as well as the former, as shown in the following table:

Date.	Daily rate, T_3	Daily rate, S	Diff. from mean T_3	Diff. from mean S
1876.	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*
Apr. 19–21	— .49	— .17	— .12	— .07
21–26	— .31	— .03	+ .06	+ .07
26–27	— .36	+ .04	+ .01	+ .14
27–30	— .47	— .19	— .10	— .05
May 0– 2	— .23	— .16	+ .14	— .06
2– 4	— .38	+ .02	— .01	+ .12

For the observations at Kew, the time was kept by the four chronometers—

Hutton 202, sidereal;
Dent 2171, mean solar;
Frodsham 3525, mean solar;
Frodsham 3474, mean solar.

The solar chronometers were all compared with No. 202, by coincidence of beats, at least once a day, from June 30 to July 12, inclusive, but the comparison of June 30 was rejected because the

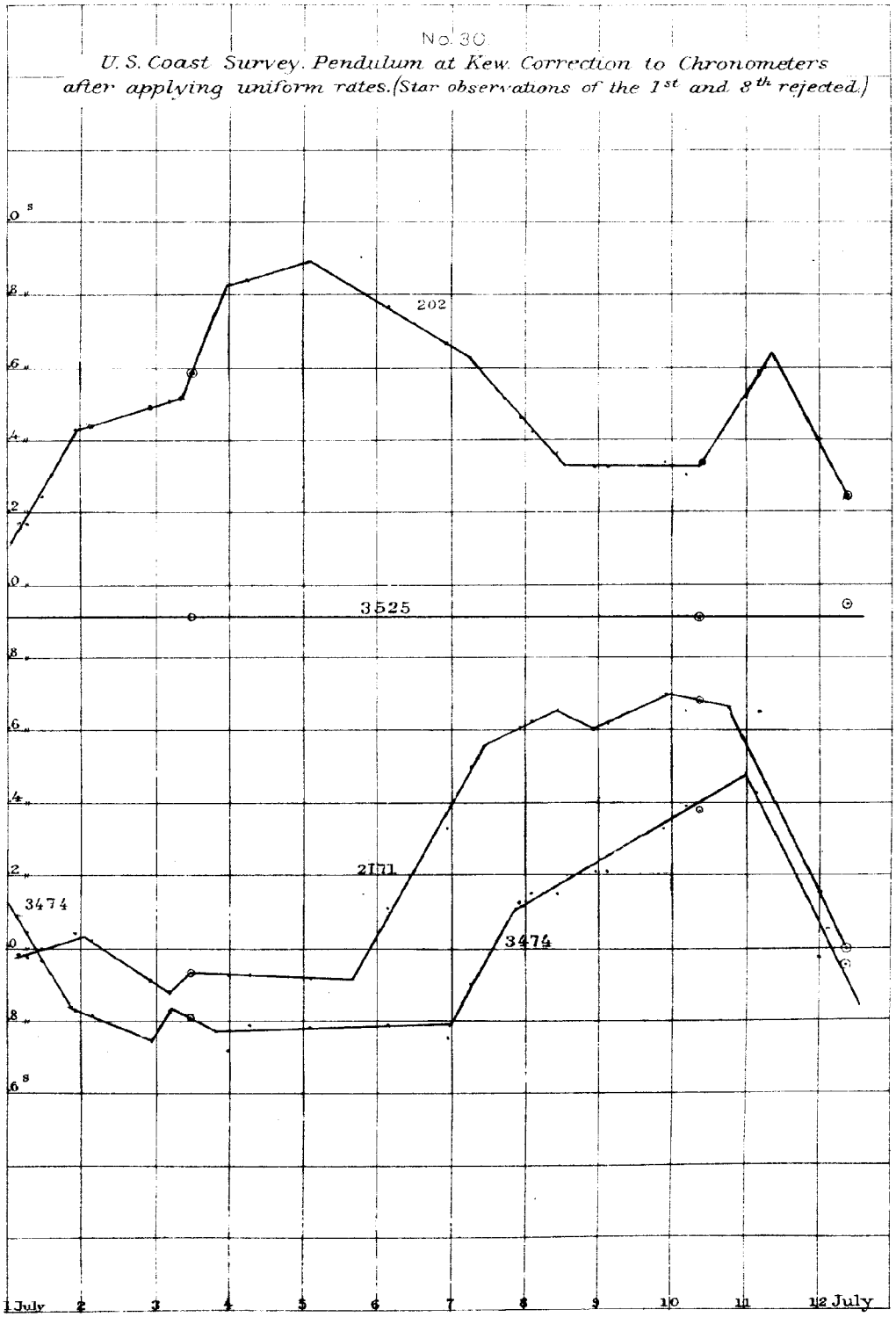
chronometers had not then been in place long enough to acquire uniform rates. The following table gives the results of these comparisons, the excess of each chronometer over No. 3525 being taken.

Kew.—Comparison of chronometers [2171, 3525, *and* 3474 *are reduced to sidereal time*].

	Excess over Frodsham 3525 of—		
	Hutton 202.	Dent 2171.	Frodsham 3474.
1876.	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*
June 30.13	+ 3 8.61	+ 0 1.30	+ 0 20.87
July 1.12	2 57.94	0.14	19.79
1.26	56.43	+ 0.02	19.71
1.47	54.15	− 0.12	19.57
1.92	49.42	0.43	19.31
2.10	47.49	0.57	19.25
2.94	38.42	1.34	18.96
3.16	35.99	1.53	18.97
3.47	32.73	1.70	18.88
3.98	27.40	2.10	18.65
4.25	24.47	2.31	18.65
5.09	15.30	2.96	18.41
6.15	3.60	3.58	18.13
6.92	1 55.17	3.94	17.90
7.25	51.44	4.03	17.94
7.91	44.10	4.42	17.99
8.12	41.77	4.56	17.97
8.45	38.16	4.79	17.88
8.95	32.63	5.22	17.80
9.12	30.79	5.33	17.76
9.91	22.19	5.85	17.67
10.18	19.17	6.11	17.65
10.39	16.87	6.22	17.59
11.11	9.16	6.93	17.43
11.99	0 59.47	7.98	16.73
12.37	+ 0 55.21	− 0 8.43	+ 0 16.63

In the transit-observations, a Dollond transit belonging to the observatory was used. These observations were taken under very great disadvantages. The transit-room, which was not in the observatory building, but located just outside the east wall, was not large enough to allow a place for the chronograph, so that the observer (Mr. H. Farquhar) was obliged frequently to leave this room in order to see to the recording of his signals. The instrument was one of small magnifying power, with a long interval between the wires (about 26^s at the equator), so that a special journey had to be made during the passage of the high northern stars, to wind up the chronograph and see that the pens were working. It was, moreover, in not very good condition, nor very steady. For these reasons, though many stars were observed every fair evening, great difficulty was found in getting a satisfactory correction from them. In illustration No. 30, which shows the correction to each of the chronometers after applying a uniform rate, the comparisons made at the time of the transit-observations are distinguished by circles, and only the observations of the 3rd, 10th, and 12th are taken, it having been found impossible to bring the separate stars, in the observations of the 1st and the 8th, into concordance.

Chronometer 3525 has been considered as having one uniform rate of $+ 0^s.23$ per day, from the beginning to the end of the pendulum-experiments.


No. 30
U. S. Coast Survey. Pendulum at Kew. Correction to Chronometers after applying uniform rates. (Star observations of the 1st and 8th rejected.)
0s
8
6
4
2
0
202
3525
8
6
4
2
0
8
6s
2171
3474
3474
1 July
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12 July

This supposition gives as the rate of No. 202, the chronometer used, during each day when the pendulum was swung—

1876.	Daily rate of 202. s.
July 1	+ 10.99
2	11.10
3	11.05
4	11.01
7	11.24
8	11.35
9	11.15
10	11.26

These rates have been adopted in the calculation.

At Hoboken the time was observed with the United States Coast Survey portable transit No. 5, by Simms. It was kept by break-circuit chronometers—

Hutton 202 (sid. time),
Bond 380 (sid. time),
Negus 1589 (sid. time),
Negus 1591 (mean time),

and a part of the time by

Bond 387 (sid. time).

For the observations of April and May, 1877, which were intended to show the difference in the time of oscillation on a stiff and on a flexible stand, and for the regular swings of June, 1877, the time-observations were commenced by Subassistant Edwin Smith on March 24, and were continued until June 29, inclusive. The chronometer used in the observations of time was usually Negus 1589. The following table shows the residuals of the time-observations. The reduction was made by field-methods, by Subassistant Smith:

			March.		April.							May.			
	P. D.	Z. D.	1	24	6	11	12	17	23	24	25	2	3	7	12
	°	°													
δ Geminorum	68	+19	+.04 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
P. VII, 67	21	−28	+.01 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
α Geminorum	58	+ 9	+.20 W.	..	..	..	rej.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
α Canis Minoris	84	+35	−.28 W.	..	..	..	−.03 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..
β Geminorum	62	+12	+.02 E.	..	..	..	+.14 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3 H Ursæ Majoris	21	−28	+.02 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
κ Cephei (L. C.)	−13	−62	..	..	..	..	−.10 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
ε Hydræ	83	+34	..	..	..	+.04 W.	+.08 W.	−.10 W.	..	..	..	..	..		..
ι Ursæ Majoris	41	− 8	..	+.09 W.	..	.00 W.	−.09 W.	+.02 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
κ Cancri	79	+30	..	..	−.03 E.	−.04 W.	..	+.04 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1 H Draconis	8	−41	..	−.09 W.	+.03 E.	..	..	..	−.15 E.	−.24 W.	−.04 E.	..	..	..	..
α Hydræ	98	+49	..	..	..	..	..	+.07 E.	−.16 E.	+.01 W.	−.08 E.	+.07 W.	..	..	..
d Ursæ Majoris	20	−30	..	..	−.05 W.	..	..	.00 E.	+.15 E.	+.25 W.	−.02 E.	..	..	..	..
θ Ursæ Majoris	38	−11	..	+.01 W.	..	..	..	.00 E.	+.10 E.	..	+.02 E.	+.06 W.	..	..	..
ε Leonis	66	+16	..	−.05 E.	−.04 W.	..	..	..	+.01 W.	−.03 E.	+.07 W.	−.13 W.	−.03 E.	..	..
μ Leonis	63	+14	..	+.02 E.	+.07 W.	..	..	..	+.02 W.	+.03 E.	+.06 W.	+.05 E.	+.04 E.	..	..
α Leonis	77	+28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.04 E.	+.02 W.	..	+.03 E.
32 Ursæ Majoris	24	−25	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.08 E	.00 W.	..	..
γ1 Leonis	70	+20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.02 W.	+.03 W.	−.03 E.
9 H Draconis	14	−36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.01 W.	..
ρ Leonis	80	+31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.02 W.	.00 W.
l Leonis	79	+30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.06 E.	+.02 W.
α Ursæ Majoris	28	−22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.12 E.	.00 W.
δ Leonis	69	+20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.10 E.	..

	P. D.	Z. D.	May 14	May 16	May 26	May 28	May 29	June 1	June 11	June 13	June 14	June 16	June 17	June 18	June 19
	°	°													
δ Crateris	104	+55	..	−.01 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		..
τ Leonis		−37	..	+.03 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
λ Draconis		−29	..	−.14 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
υ Leonis	9	+41	..	+.03 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
β Leonis	75	+25	..	−.04 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
γ Ursæ Majoris	36	−14	..	+.16 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
η Virginis	90	+41	−.04 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
κ Draconis	20	−40	−.02 W.	..	..	−.03 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
32 H_2 Camelop	6	−43	..	..	..	..	+.02 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12 Canum ven	51	+ 2	..	..	..	+.03 E.	+.07 W.	..	..	+.03 E.	..	..	..	..	..
θ Virginis	95	+46	..	..	..	.00 E.	−.02 W.	..	..	−.03 E.	..	..	..	..	..
α Virginis	101	+46	+.04 W.	..	..	+.02 W.	−.09 E.	..	..	+.03 W.	..	..	..	..	..
ζ Virginis	90	+41	−.06 E.	..	..	−.02 W.	+.02 E.	..	..	.00 W.	..	+.01 E.	..	..	..
η Ursæ Majoris	40	− 9	+.02 E.	..	..	..	..	+.08 E.	−.06 W.	−.02 W.	−.04 W.	−.03 E.	..	+.08 E.	..
η Bootæ	71	+22	+.04 E.	..	..	..	..	−.08 E.	+.01 W.	..	+.03 W.	−.02 E.	..	.00 E.	..
α Draconis	25	−24	..	..	−.03 W.	..	..	.00 E.	..	..	rej.	−.01 E.	..	−.09 E.	..
α Bootæ	70	+21	..	..	+.06 W.	..	..	+.01 W.	+.04 E.	..	+.01 E.	..	+.06 W.	+.03 W.	+.10 W.
θ Bootæ	38	−12	..	..	+.06 W.	..	..	..	..	..	.00 E.	+.01 W.	−.06 W.	..	.00 W.
5 Ursæ Minoris	14	−35	..	..	..	..	..	−.03 W.	.00 E.	..	−.01 E.	.00 W.	.00 W.	..	−.02 W.
ε Bootæ	62	+13	..	..	−.08 E.	..	..	..	+.03 E.	..	..	+.02 W.	+.05 E.	..	−.08 E.
α_2 Libræ	106	+56	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.02 E.	..	−.03 E.
β Ursæ Minoris	15	−34	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.02 E.	..	+.03 E.

	P. D.	Z. D.	June 20	June 22	June 23	June 25	June 27	June 29
	°	°						
α Virginis	101	+46	..	..	+.03 E.	..	..	..
ζ Virginis	90	+41	..	..	+.05 E.	..	..	..
η Ursæ Majoris	40	− 9	−.04 E.	..	−.08 E.	..	..	−.03 W.
η Bootæ	71	+22	+.03 E.	..	.00 W.	..	..	+.02 W.
α Draconis	25	−24	.00 E.	+.07 W.	.00 W.	..	−.16 E.	.00 E.
α Bootæ	70	+21	+.03 W.	−.04 W.	..	..	.00 E.	−.02 E.
θ Bootæ	38	−12	..	−.02 W.	..	..	+.10 E.	+.01 E.
5 Ursæ Minoris	14	−35	.00 W.	−.06 E.	..	..	.00 W.	..
ε Bootæ	62	+13	+.01 W.	+.01 E.	..	..	.00 W.	..
α_2 Libræ	106	+56	..	+.06 E.	..	..	..	..
β Ursæ Minoris	15	−34	..	..	..	..	..	..
μ_1 Bootæ	52	+ 3	..	..	..	−.06 W.	..	..
γ_2 Ursæ Minoris	18	−32	..	..	..	+.02 W.	..	..
α Coronæ Bor	63	+14	..	..	..	+.06 W.	..	..
α Serpentis	83	+34	..	..	..	+.06 E.	..	..
ε Serpentis	85	+36	..	..	..	−.05 E.	..	..
ζ Ursæ Minoris	12	−37	..	..	..	−.01 E.	..	..

Table of instrumental constants.

1877.	Level constant.		Azimuth.	Collimation.
March 1	+0.02 W.	+0.06 E.	−5.04	−0.36
24	+0.01	+0.10	−2.40	0.00
April 6	−0.11	−0.03	−0.42	−0.17
11	−0.02		+0.13	+0.20
12	−0.04	+0.03	−0.20	+0.20
17	−0.12	−0.04	+0.07	+0.22
23	−0.10	−0.01	+0.04	+0.20
24	−0.11	0.00	+0.05	+0.31
25	0.00	+0.04	+0.22	+0.03
May 2	+0.16	+0.24	+0.71	+0.04
3	+0.07	+0.08	+0.46	0.00
7	−0.04	0.00	+0.59	+0.02
12	+0.08	+0.10	+0.92	0.00
14	+0.09	+0.10	−0.45	0.00
16	+0.07	+0.13	−0.63	0.00
26	+0.35	+0.34	+0.72	0.00
28	+0.31	+0.36	+0.60	+0.04
29	+0.36	+0.37	+0.47	−0.08

Table of instrumental constants—Continued.

1877.	Level constant.		Azimuth.	Collimation.
June 1	+0.38	+0.44	+0.66	0.00
11	+0.26	+0.25	+0.56	0.00
13	+0.22	+0.30	+0.55	—0.03
14	+0.20	+0.28	+0.54	0.00
16	+0.32	+0.35	+2.43	—0.03
17	+0.44	+0.48	+0.33	+0.02
18	+0.29	+0.38	+0.41	0.00
19	+0.48	+0.50	+0.43	0.00
20	+0.36	+0.38	+0.43	—0.05
22	+0.54	+0.46	+0.30	—0.06
23	+0.40	+0.40	+0.45	—0.02
25	+0.31	+0.43	+0.31	+0.05
27	+0.35	+0.54	+0.52	+0.06
29	+0.43	+0.50	+0.47	+0.02

The chronometers were compared on the chronograph daily, and also before and after all pendulum-observations. The following table shows the results of these comparisons:

Mean time. Date.	Bond 387—Negus 1589	Bond 380—Negus 1589	Hutton 202—Negus 1589	Negus 1591 (red. to sid.)—Negus 1589
1877.	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*
March 1.41	+0 33.61	+0 25.06	+10 58.85	+0 49.34
24.42	1 19.40	—0 6.55	57.00	1 8.38
30.98	31.80	14.53	11 2.70	13.30
April 1.20	33.93	15.82	3.20	14.22
6.38	43.13	21.46	6.36	17.10
7.00	44.28	22.11	6.87	17.42
7.20	44.63	22.30	7.10	17.47
7.96	45.93	23.09	8.69	17.86
8.05	46.10	23.21	8.80	17.90
12.27	54.10	27.90	15.80	19.79
13.06	55.76	29.81	17.09	18.48
14.08	56.97	30.95	18.45	19.75
16.18	2 2.41	35.84	24.60	18.13
17.31	4.73	32.65	27.02	23.72
19.03	8.77	33.23	31.37	24.22
20.98	11.10	36.20	34.17	23.87
23.28	15.99	38.69	38.51	24.64
24.33	18.03	39.90	40.10	26.46
25.20	19.80	40.41	41.45	18.53
25.28	19.90	40.41	41.50	25.12
26.26	21.74	41.48	42.90	25.20
27.18	23.59	42.29	44.19	25.54
28.04	24.97	43.06	45.11	25.65
May 1.21	29.22	46.95	47.40	24.90
2.30	30.59	48.57	48.51	24.63
3.29	32.09	50.02	49.69	24.74
4.23	33.64	51.18	50.70	24.97
5.24	35.34	52.36	50.04	25.24
7.11	38.41	54.50	50.00	25.89
7.32	38.58	54.85	49.79	25.75

Mean time. Date.		Bond 387—Negus 1589	Bond 380—Negus 1589	Hutton 202—Negus 1589	Negus 1591 (red. to sid.)—Negus 1589
1877.		*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*
May	7.48	+2 38.73	—0 54.97	+11 49.73	+1 25.76
	8.17	39.80	55.60	49.80	26.04
		Chronometers (202) and (387) moved.			
May	8.22	39.40	55.62	49.80	26.04
	9.15	42.16	56.20	50.73	26.53
	10.12	44.92	57.02	51.92	26.84
	11.13	47.87	58.07	53.21	27.16
		Chronometers moved.			
	11.23	50.20	56.08	55.33	29.22
	12.27	52.57	56.63	54.17	28.18
	14.35	Excesses over (387)	—3 55.20	+8 53.71	—1 31.45?
	14.54		55.80	52.58	32.11?
	15.26		57.93	50.00	34.90?
	16.31		4 0.86	45.80	37.54?
	17.99	+3 14.33	—0 50.75	+11 53.13	+1 30.75
	21.21	27.48	44.17	54.85	36.89
	24.16	33.16	42.64	52.18	31.47
	25.18	36.86	41.38	53.01	31.58
	26.21	40.18	40.32	53.64	31.41
	26.43	40.90	40.10	53.71	31.03
	28.32	47.16	38.17	55.01	31.30
	29.33	50.53	36.97	55.63	31.26
	31.23	57.00	34.30	56.60	31.42
June	1.35	4 1.14	32.46	56.72	31.49
	4.29	10.28	29.72	54.48	30.32
	8.29	21.70	25.60	53.43	27.85
	11.32	29.90	22.00	52.99	25.89
	11.49	30.30	21.90	52.90	25.70
	12.28	32.43	21.16	52.57	24.97
	13.27	35.03	20.37	52.09	24.36
	14.30	38.08	19.36	51.68	23.19
	14.48	38.60	19.20	51.58	23.00
	15.34	41.02	18.36	51.12	22.24
	15.47	41.35	18.22	51.06	22.08
	16.31	43.55	17.45	50.35	21.21
	16.43	43.89	17.31	50.22	21.09
	17.34	46.20	16.49	49.40	21.52
	17.49	46.58	16.28	49.28	
	18.32	48.60	15.67	48.10	19.22
	19.34	51.30	14.61	46.77	18.49
	19.46	51.68	14.42	46.68	18.30
	20.30	54.06	13.63	45.37	17.60
	20.40	54.38		45.50	17.59
	21.29	56.71	12.39	43.91	16.82
	22.31	59.42	11.78	42.22	15.76
	22.42	59.70	11.68	42.07	15.61
	23.28	5 2.10	11.20		14.63
	25.37	7.50	9.49	36.49	12.16

Mean time. Date.	Bond 387—Negus 1589	Bond 380—Negus 1589	Hutton 202—Negus 1589	Negus 1591 (red. to sid.)—Negus 1589
1877.	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*
June 26.31	+5 9.82	−0 8.68	+11 34.28	+1 18.76
27.31	12.43	7.77	31.43	10.26
29.14	16.79	6.47	25.54	8.08
29.21	16.96	6.45	25.26	7.98
29.29	17.20	6.37	25.01	7.96
July 4.43	28.69	4.25	5.77	0.29

All the subsequent time-observations were made by Mr. Henry Farquhar, who was instructed to pursue the same system that Mr. Smith had done. For the experiments at various pressures with heavy end down, time-observations were begun on September 18, 1877, and continued till October 5, inclusive. The chronometer used was Negus 1589. The transits of the stars were taken as in Mr. Smith's observations, across the five wires of the middle group only, and read to twentieths of a second.

The observations taken from September 18 to 24 inclusive were not reduced, as the chronometer used in observation was suffered to run down on the 25th, by the janitor of the Stevens Institute, who had been commissioned to attend to winding it. The agreement of the stars observed, instrumental constants, and chronometer-comparisons are given in the following tables:

		1877, September.				October.	
	P.D. Z.D.	25	26	27	29	1	5
	° °						
ε Delphini	79 +30	..	..	+.01 W.	..	..	..
Gr. 3241	18 −31	..	..	+.07 W.	..	..	..
α Cygni	45 − 4	..	+.06 E.	−.10 W.	..	..	..
μ Aquarii	99 +50	..	−.06 E.	−.04 E.	..	..	..
ν Cygni	49 0	..	−.01 E.	..	..	..	..
12 Y.C. 1879	10 −39	..	..	−.05 E.	..	..	−.07 E.
61$_1$ Cygni	52 + 3	..	+.04 W.	+.15 E.	+.05 E.	..	+.06 E.
ζ Cygni	60 +11	..	+.04 W.	..	+.05 E.	..	+.03 E.
α Cephei	28 −21	..	−.06 W.	..	−.10 E.	..	−.04 W.
1 Pegasi	71 +21	..	..	..	rej.	..	−.02 W.
β Aquarii	96 +47	−.02 W.	..	..	−.09 W.	..	−.05 W.
β Cephei	20 −29	+.06 W.	..	..	+.08 W.	..	+.07 W.
ξ Aquarii	98 +49	..	..	..	+.11 W.	..	..
ε Pegasi	81 +31	+.02 W.	..	..	−.05 W.	..	..
11 Cephei	19 −30	−.05 W.	..	..	..	..	..
79 Draconis	17 −32	−.01 E.	..	..	..	+.05 W.	..
α Aquarii	91 +42	rej.	..	..	..	−.01 W.	..
θ Aquarii	98 +49	−.01 E.	..	..	..	−.01 W.	..
κ Aquarii	89 +40	..	..	..	..	−.01 E.	..
η Aquarii	91 +41	..	..	..	..	+.04 E.	..
226 B Cephei	14 −35	..	..	..	..	−.05 E.	..

	October.
	P.D. Z.D. 5
	° °
α Orionis	83 +33 −.03 W.
22 H Camelop	21 −29 +.03 W.
μ Geminorum	67 +18 −.06 W.
γ Geminorum	73 +24 +.22 E.
α Canis Majoris	107 +57 −.19 E.
51 H Cephei	3 −46 .00 E.

Instrumental constants.

		Level constant.		Azimuth.	Collimation.
September	25	−0.88 W.	−0.80 E.	+0.53	−0.03
	26	+0.30 W.	+0.38 E.	+0.31	−0.03
	27	+0.33 W.	+0.47 E.	+0.42	+0.16
	29	+0.41 W.	+0.49 E.	+0.39	+0.16
October	1	+0.44 W.	+0.50 E.	+0.33	+0.10
	5	+0.57 W.	+0.62 E.	+0.23	+0.14
	5	+0.62 W.	+0.65 E.	+0.48	+0.02

Comparison of chronometers.

1877.	Seconds of excess of Bond & Son 380 over Hutton 202.	Negus 1589.	Negus 1591, *reduced.*
	s.	s.	s.
September 18.29:	33.80	30.40	
21.38:	43.23	52.43	
22.36:	48.26	50.45	
23.26:	53.30	48.91	
24.38:	59.88	46.93	
	Chronometer ran down.		
25.41	5.53	15.20	
26.32	10.99	14.28	
26.52	11.96	14.01	
27.32	16.80	13.23	
27.44	17.46	13.13	27.61
29.34	28.62	11.17	25.22
29.77	30.68	10.27	24.45
29.83	30.98	10.17	24.43
October 1.34	37.29	7.34	23.34
1.43	39.82	7.21	23.31
1.73	41.71	6.92	23.35
1.79	42.20	6.89	23.38
3.33	51.54	5.41	
3.57	53.96	5.11	23.71
3.80	54.55	4.83	23.71
5.32	4.41	2.68	23.27
5.76	6.89	1.79	23.12

Time-observations for the experiments at various pressures with heavy end up were made, 1877, November 30 to December 24, inclusive. The chronometer used was Bond and Sons 380. In reducing these observations, the value of the azimuth was taken different in the two positions of the transit-instrument, and the observations of single stars received weights varying with the declination, in accordance with the latest recommendations of the Computing Division.

1877. December.	P. D.	Z. D.	2
	°	°	
κ Aquarii	89	+40	−.03 E.
η Aquarii	91	+41	+.03 E.
226 B Cephei	14	−35	+.02 E.
ζ Pegasi	80	+31	+.01 W.
ι Cephei	24	−25	.00 W.
λ Aquarii	98	+49	−.01 W.

December.	P. D.	Z. D.	16	24
	°	°		
α Pegasi	75	+26	..	−.08 E.
ο Cephei	23	−27	..	.00 E.
θ Piscium	84	+35	..	+.25 E.
ι Piscium	85	+36	−.01 W.	.00 W.
γ Cephei	13	−36	+.11 W.	+.03 W.
Gr. 4163	16	−33	−.11 W.	−.09 W.
ω Piscium	84	+35	+.03 W.	+.01 W.
α Andromedæ	62	+12	+.21 E.	..
γ Pegasi	76	+26	−.20 E.	.
α Cassiepeæ	34	−15	.00 E.	..

December.	P. D.	Z. D.	7	9	12	14	17	20
	°	°						
γ Tauri	75	+25	−.08 E.	..	..	..	..	..
ε Tauri	71	+22	+.04 E.	..	..	..	..	..
α Tauri	74	+24	+.04 E.	.00 W.	..	+.04 E.	+.01 E.	..
9 Camelop	24	−25	.00 E.	.00 W.	+.01 W.	+.04 E.	+.02 E.	..
ι Aurigæ	57	+ 8	−.01 W.	−.01 W.	−.06 W.	−.09 E.	−.01 E.	..
11 Orionis	75	+26	..	+.08 E.	+.07 W.	.00 W.	+.08 W.	..
α Aurigæ	44	− 5	..	.00 E.	−.04 E.	+.02 W.	−.04 W.	..
β Orionis	98	+49	..	−.08 E.	−.03 E.	+.02 W.	−.05 W.	..
β Tauri	61	+12	..	..	+.07 E.	..	..	+.02 W.
Gr. 966	15	−34	..	..	..	..	..	+.01 W.
δ Orionis	90	+41	..	..	..	..	..	.00 W.
α Orionis	83	+33	..	..	..	..	..	+.12 E.
22 H Camelop	21	−29	..	..	..	..	..	−.01 E.
μ Geminorum	67	+18	..	..	..	..	..	−.14 E.

November. December.	P. D.	Z. D.	30	3	10	23
	°	°				
ο Piscium	81	+32	..	..	..	−.06 W.
β Arietis	70	+21	..	−.09 W.	..	+.06 W.
50 Cassiepeæ	18	−31	..	−.06 W.	..	.00 W.
α Arietis	67	+18	..	..	..	−.02 E.
ξ1 Ceti	82	+32	+.12 E.	+.10 W.	..	+.01 E.
ι Cassiepeæ	23	−26	−.03 E.	+.14 E.	..	−.01 E.
γ Ceti	87	+38	−.10 E.	+.01 E.	..	..
α Ceti	86	+37	−.09 W.	..	−.01 E.	..
48 H Cephei	13	−37	..	−.06 E.	..	..
ζ Arietis	69	+20	..	−.05 E.	.00 E.	..
α Persei	41	− 9	..	..	.00 E.	..
δ Persei	43	− 7	+.02 W.	..	−.01 W.	..
η Tauri	66	+17	+.06 W.	..	+.05 W.	..
ζ Persei	58	+ 9	..	..	−.02 W.	..
γ1 Eridani	104	+55	..	..	.01 W.	..

December.	P. D.	Z. D.	22
	°	°	
δ Geminorum	68	+19	−.13 E.
P. VII 67	21	−28	−.01 E.
α Geminorum	58	+ 9	+.11 E.
α Canis Min	84	+35	−.23 W.
β Geminorum	62	+12	+.16 W.
φ Geminorum	63	+14	+.05 W.
3 H Ursæ Maj	21	−28	+.02 W.

November.	P. D.	Z. D.	30
	°	°	
l Leonis	79	+30	.00 W.
α Ursæ Maj	28	−22	+.05 W.
δ Leonis	69	+20	−.04 W.
δ Crateris	104	+55	+.12 E.
λ Draconis	20	−29	−.03 E.
υ Leonis	90	+41	−.10 E.

Instrumental constants.

1877.	Level constant.	Azimuth.	Collimation.
November 30	−0.03 W. −0.01 E.	+0.15	+0.02
30	−0.08 W. −0.04 E.	−0.07	+0.01
December 2	−0.05 W. 0.00 E.	−0.24 W. +0.21 E.	0.00
3	−0.13 W. −0.08 E.	+0.35	+0.05
7	−0.08 W. −0.05 E.	+0.04	+0.09
9	−0.07 W. −0.04 E.	+0.35 W. +0.03 E.	−0.14
10	−0.17 W. −0.07 E.	−0.02 W. −0.20 E.	+0.12
12	−0.12 W. −0.03 E.	−0.09 W. +0.08 E.	−0.02
14	−0.06 W. −0.02 E.	+0.04 W. −0.36 E.	+0.13
16	−0.14 W. −0.03 E.	−0.12 W. −0.76 E.	+0.11
17	−0.19 W. −0.10 E.	−0.23	+0.14
20	−0.01 W. +0.01 E.	−0.06 W. +0.15 E.	+0.15
22	−0.06 W. +0.04 E.	0.00 W. +0.19 E.	+0.19
23	+0.04 W. +0.07 E.	+0.34 W. −0.01 E.	+0.13
24	+0.02 W. +0.03 E.	−0.02	+0.06

Comparison of chronometers.

1877.	Seconds of excess of Bond & Sons 380 over Hutton 202.	Negus 1589.	Negus 1591, *reduced.*
	s.	*s.*	*s.*
November 30.50	37.41	19.77	10.26
30.80	38.61	18.86	9.89
December 2.27	44.11	13.28	7.62
3.43	48.19	8.90	6.15
4.45	52.19	5.31	4.68
7.57	5.06	54.87	0.87
8.37	8.64	51.84	59.78
8.86	10.66	50.31	59.23
9.43	12.85	48.35	58.26
10.47	16.59	44.70	57.07
10.83	17.96	43.50	56.73
12.46	24.70	38.37	55.01
12.79	26.11	37.41	54.70
14.44	32.72	32.13	52.92
14.81	34.19	30.88	52.50
16.22	39.30	25.99	51.00
16.51	40.38	25.01	50.26
17.43	43.82	21.90	49.17
17.79	45.10	20.70	48.78
19.52	51.21	14.70	46.60
19.82	52.38	13.71	46.31
20.47	54.90	11.48	45.59
22.53	2.15	3.88	42.14
22.85	3.47	2.84	41.68
23.17	4.61	1.70	41.21
23.51	5.83	0.49	40.68
24.19	8.15	57.76	39.29

The time-observations for the experiments at high temperatures and for the investigations to determine if the chronometers had any diurnal inequality of rate extended from 1878, February 19 to May 23 inclusive. The observation of May 21 is not reduced: on account of the discordance of the separate stars, no values for the time-correction and instrumental constants were resolved upon.

	P. D.	Z. D.	1878, February 24
	°	°	
α Orionis	83	+33	−.03 E.
22 H Camelop	21	−29	−.02 E.
μ Geminorum	67	+18	+.01 E.
γ Geminorum	73	+24	+.02 W.
α Canis Majoris	107	+57	−.01 W.
51 H Cephei	3	−46	+.07 W.

	P. D.	Z. D.	February 19	February 27	March 5	April 2	April 14
	°	°					
ι Ursæ Majoris	41	− 8	..	+.08 W.	..	..	..
σ_2 Ursæ Majoris	22	−27	..	−.10 W.	..	.00 W.	..
κ Cancri	79	+30	..	+.01 W.	..	.00 W.	..
1 H Draconis	8	−41	..	−.01 E.	−.12 E.	−.25 E.	+.23 W.
α Hydræ	98	+49	+.05 W.	−.02 E.	−.02 E.	−.10 E.	+.02 W.
d Ursæ Majoris	20	−30	.00 W.	+.05 E.	+.14 E.	+.15 E.	+.19 W.
θ Ursæ Majoris	38	−11	+.01 W.	−.02 E.	−.02 E.	+.08 E.	−.15 W.
ε Leonis	66	+16	−.06 W.	..	+.02 W.	..	−.09 E.
μ Leonis	63	+14	+.10 E.	..	+.02 W.	..	+.07 E.
α Leonis	77	+28	−.10 E.	..	−.06 W.	..	..
32 Ursæ Majoris	24	−25	−.01 E.	..	.00 W.	..	..

	P. D.	Z. D.	March 19	March 29	April 6	April 18	May 5
	°	°					
γ_1 Leonis	69	+20	..	..	−.01 W.	..	..
9 H Draconis	14	−36	.00 W.	..	−.01 W.	..	..
ρ Leonis	80	+31	−.10 W.	..	.00 W.	..	..
l Leonis	79	+30	+.11 W.	−.01 E.	.00 E.	..	..
α Ursæ Majoris	28	−22	.00 E.	.00 E.	.00 E.	+.06 E.	..
δ Leonis	69	−20	.00 E.	+.02 E.	..	+.03 E.	+.03 E.
δ Crateris	104	+55	..	+.09 W.	..	−.09 E.	−.03 E.
τ Leonis	86	+37	..	−.09 W.	..	+.11 W.	+.01 E.
λ Draconis	20	−29	..	+.02 W.	..	−.06 W.	−.01 E.
υ Leonis	90	+41	..	..	..	−.06 W.	−.01 W.
β Leonis	75	+25	..	..	..	..	+.01 W.
γ Ursæ Majoris	36	−14	..	..	..	..	−.03 W.

	P. D.	Z. D.	1878, April 3	April 8	May 2	May 6	May 8	May 9	May 10	May 11	May 13	May 13	May 22	May 23
	°	°												
β Leonis	75	+25	−.01 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
γ Ursæ Majoris	36	−14	.00 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
o Virginis	81	+31	..	..	−.04 W.	..	.00 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4 H Draconis	12	−38	..	..	−.03 W.	..	−.01 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
η Virginis	90	+41	.00 W.	..	..	..	.00 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
β Corvi	113	+63	..	..	+.09 W.	..	+.03 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
κ Draconis	20	−30	+.01 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
32 H_2 Camelop	6	−43	..	..	+.06 E.	+.01 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12 Canum Ven	51	+ 2	..	..	−.32 E.	+.01 W.	−.01 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
θ Virginis	95	+46	..	+.01 E.	+.04 E.	−.05 W.	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.06 E.	..
α Ursæ Min. (L.C.)	−1	−51	..	−.05 E.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
α Virginis	101	+51	..	..	+.04 E.	+.03 E.	..	..	..	..	−.02 E.	..	−.12 E.	−.03 W.
ζ Virginis	90	+41	..	−.03 W.	..	+.05 E.	..	..	..	..	+.02 E.	..	+.05 E.	+.04 W.
η Ursæ Majoris	40	− 9	..	+.01 W.	..	.00 E.	..	..	..	..	.00 E.	..	−.01 E.	−.01 W.
η Bootæ	71	+22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.08 W.	..	+.02 W.	+.05 E.
α Draconis	25	−24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.01 W.	..	+.01 W.	+.02 E.
α Bootæ	70	+21	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.06 W.	..	−.01 W.	−.04 E.
θ Bootæ	38	−12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.11 W.	..	..
5 Ursæ Minoris	14	−35	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.13 W.	..	..
ε Bootæ	62	+13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.06 W.	..	..
α_2 Libræ	106	+56	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.03 E.	..	..
β Ursæ Minoris	15	−34	..	..	..	..	..	−.01 W.	..	..	..	+.03 E.	..	..
β Bootæ	49	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	−.03 E.	..	..
β Libræ	99	+50	..	..	..	..	..	−.02 W.	..	.00 W.	..	..	..	..
μ_1 Bootæ	52	+ 3	..	..	..	..	..	+.02 E.	+.01 E.	−.02 W.	..	..	..	..
γ_2 Ursæ Minoris	18	−32	..	..	..	..	..	.00 E.	.00 E.	+.01 W.	..	..	..	..
α Coronæ	63	+14	..	..	..	..	..	+.05 E.	.00 E.	+.07 E.	..	..	..	..
α Serpentis	83	+34	..	..	..	..	..	−.07 E.	−.06 W.	+.05 E.	..	..	..	..
ε Serpentis	85	+36	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.07 W.	−.09 E.	..	..	..	..
ζ Ursæ Minoris	12	−37	..	..	..	..	..	..	+.01 W.	.00 E.	..	..	..	..

Instrumental constants.

1878.	Level constant.	Azimuth.	Collimation.
February 19	+0.17 W. +0.23 E.	+0.25 W. −0.22 E.	+0.11
24	+0.74 W. +0.84 E.	−0.13 W. −0.38 E.	+0.12
27	+0.72 W. +0.80 E.	−0.37	+0.13
March 5	+0.78 W. +0.78 E.	+0.15 W. −0.25 E.	+0.07
19	+0.86 W. +0.94 E.	−0.31 W. +0.22 E.	+0.03
29	+0.85 W. +0.97 E.	+0.24 W. −0.38 E.	+0.09
April 2	+0.78 W. +0.82 E.	−0.41 W. −0.22 E.	+0.12
3	+0.73 W. +0.87 E.	−0.17 W. −0.47 E.	+0.18
6	+0.79 W. +0.88 E.	−0.21 W. −0.02 E.	+0.06
8	+0.79 W. +0.90 E.	−0.22	+0.22
14	+0.86 W. +0.96 E.	−0.08	+0.19
18	+0.87 W. +0.93 E.	−0.08	+0.17
May 2	−0.24 W. −0.14 E.	−0.05	+0.20
5	−0.01 W. +0.02 E.	−0.27 W. −0.09 E.	+0.05
6	−0.12 W. −0.07 E.	−0.04 W. −0.33 E.	+0.02
8	−0.21 W. −0.13 E.	−0.02	+0.04
9	−0.08 W. −0.02 E.	+0.17 W. +0.04 E.	−0.04
10	−0.04 W. −0.01 E.	+0.03 W. −0.30 E.	+0.15
11	−0.06 W. +0.04 E.	+0.21 W. +0.03 E.	+0.03
13	−0.12 W. −0.10 E.	+0.21	−0.01
13	−0.14 W. −0.04 E.	+0.06	−0.08
21	−0.32 W. −0.20 E.		
22	−0.21 W. −0.11 E.	+0.14 W. −0.21 E.	+0.05
23	−0.25 W. −0.17 E.	−0.18	+0.11

Comparisons of chronometers.

1878.	Seconds of excess of Bond & Sons 380 over Hutton 202.	s.	Negus 1589. s.	Negus 1591, *reduced.* s.
February	19.52		39.39	
	24.30	55.83	35.72	51.67
	27.43	11.50	29.28	
March	5.42	37.56	11.89	34.74
	19.48	39.72	40.06	11.42
	29.46	31.03	21.40	59.94
April	2.38	47.65	24.96	55.35
	3.40	52.44	12.15	54.11
	6.43	10.12	7.39	51.55
	8.48	17.31	0.39	45.74
	14.31	49.18	51.02	41.22
	18.43	10.36	46.14	38.95
	24.42	35.01		34.73
	26.37	42.60	37.98	32.70
	26.54	43.33	37.21	32.56
	30.37	4.39	32.90	29.87
	30.63	5.89	32.69	29.83
May	1.16	8.80	32.16	29.57
	1.38	13.30	31.15	29.13
	2.16	14.26	30.90	
	2.35	15.27	30.76	30.95
	2.94	18.32	30.21	28.71
	4.02	23.99	29.38	28.67

1878.		Excess of Bond & Sons 380 over Hutton 202.	Negus 1589.	Negus 1591, *reduced.*
		s.	*s.*	*s.*
May	4.21	24.95	29.17	28.60
	4.39	25.85	29.00	28.41
	4.48	26.38	28.92	28.39
	5.34	30.61	28.18	28.33
	5.47	31.24	28.05	28.16
	5.91	33.39	27.65	28.07
	5.99	33.73	27.53	28.00
	6.18	34.58	27.33	27.91
	6.46	35.88	27.95	28.74
	6.54	36.23	28.13	28.92
	6.97	38.42	28.99	28.78
	7.20	39.85	29.43	28.59
	7.96	44.59	28.59	28.32
	8.20	45.94	28.30	28.23
	8.36	46.85	28.13	28.20
	8.49	47.66	27.99	28.16
	8.98	50.53	27.37	28.06
	9.18	51.66	27.01	27.96
	9.48	53.35	26.64	28.56
	9.99	56.15	25.90	28.37
	10.39	58.23	25.18	28.13
	10.50	58.81	24.99	28.10
	11.00	1.39	24.03	27.69
	11.38	3.24	23.25	27.36
	11.48	3.70	23.04	27.27
	13.39	11.24	19.02	25.56
	13.50	11.64	18.79	25.46
	16.87	23.84	11.25	22.11

During all the pendulum-experiments, except those of September and October in 1877, the chronometers were wound at two different times of day,

Hutton 202 and Bond & Sons 380 at about 8 a. m., and
Negus 1589 and 1591 at 4 to 5 p. m.

A series of special comparisons between these chronometers was made after the completion of the pendulum-work, to ascertain if any diurnal correction, consequent on the time of winding, existed. It will be seen from the following table, and the illustration hereafter to be explained, that there is no such correction to be found.

Comparison of chronometers.

1878.		Seconds of excess of Bond & Sons 380 over Hutton 202.	Negus 1589.	Negus 1591, *reduced.*
		s.	*s.*	*s.*
May	16.87	23.84	11.25	22.11
	21.41	42.63	3.19	19.09
	21.48	42.96	3.10	19.07
	21.89	44.94	2.58	18.97
	22.01	45.70	2.36	18.86
	22.15	46.52	2.14	18.77
	22.23	46.99	2.01	18.72
	22.36	47.80	1.80	18.64
	22.47	48.44	1.64	18.59
	22.89	50.76	0.97	18.38
	23.02	51.41	0.72	18.26
	23.13	51.98	0.54	18.20
	23.23	52.50	0.39	18.12
	23.37	53.39	0.16	18.03
	23.49	54.14	59.98	17.94
	23.90	56.59	59.26	17.71
	24.02	57.22	59.06	17.66
	24.13	57.86	58.89	17.61
	24.22	58.06	58.54	17.33
	24.36	58.14	57.54	16.47
	24.47	58.19	56.75	15.79
	24.88	0.47	56.10	15.61
	25.02	1.21	55.87	15.51
	25.12	1.79	55.73	15.44
	25.22	2.34	55.60	15.40
	25.36	3.15	55.44	15.34
	25.49	3.92	55.30	15.31
	26.90	12.35	53.77	14.88
	27.02	13.02	53.61	14.82
	27.19	13.97	53.43	14.77

Rates of chronometers graphically represented.

Illustrations Nos. 31, 32, 33, 34, and 35 show these comparisons, with the corrections of the chronometers, as graphically represented. From the comparisons made at the time of the transit-observations, the correction of each chronometer is deduced; an approximate mean uniform rate is then applied to each, and the excess of the correction over this mean rate plotted. It is then determined by inspection which chronometer is going most nearly uniformly, between one set of star-observations and the next, and this chronometer is taken as a standard. The rates of the other chronometers, from comparison to comparison, are taken as given by the supposition of its entire uniformity. The comparisons made a few hours apart, at the beginning and end of each day's pendulum-work, are not combined for a definitive rate of the chronometer used, however; their chief service is in guarding against any sudden change of rate. The comparisons made at the time of the star-observations are distinguished by a circle on the illustrations.

1877. *Experiments in June. Illustration No.* 31.—The chronometer whose rate was most nearly uniform during this month was found to be different at different times. The following were found to be best in this respect:

	Best chronometer.
June 1 to 14	202
14 to 16	380
16 to 19	1589
19 to 22	1591
22 to 29	1589

The subjoined table gives the rates adopted for the chronometers used in the experiments, as found on these assumptions:

	Chronometer used.	Rate in seconds.	In decimals of a day.
		s.	
June 11	380	−0.49	−.00000057
11	202	+0.81	+ 094
14	387	−2.49	− 288
15	380	−0.59	− 068
16	380	−0.59	− 068
17	202	+1.23	+ 142
19	202	+2.07	+ 240
20	202	+2.07	+ 240
22	202	+2.90	+ 336
29	202	+3.68	+ 426

1877. *Experiments in September and October. Illustration No.* 32.—A uniform rate of −0^{s}.91 for chronometer 1589 from the beginning to the end of the experiments was taken, and the following rates of the chronometer used (No. 380) during each night of pendulum-work thus deduced.

	Rate in seconds.	Rate in decimals of a day.
	s.	
September 25	+0.11	+.0000013
26	+0.11	013
27	+0.11	013
29	+1.10	128
October 1	+0.08	009
3	+0.08	009
5	+1.11	129

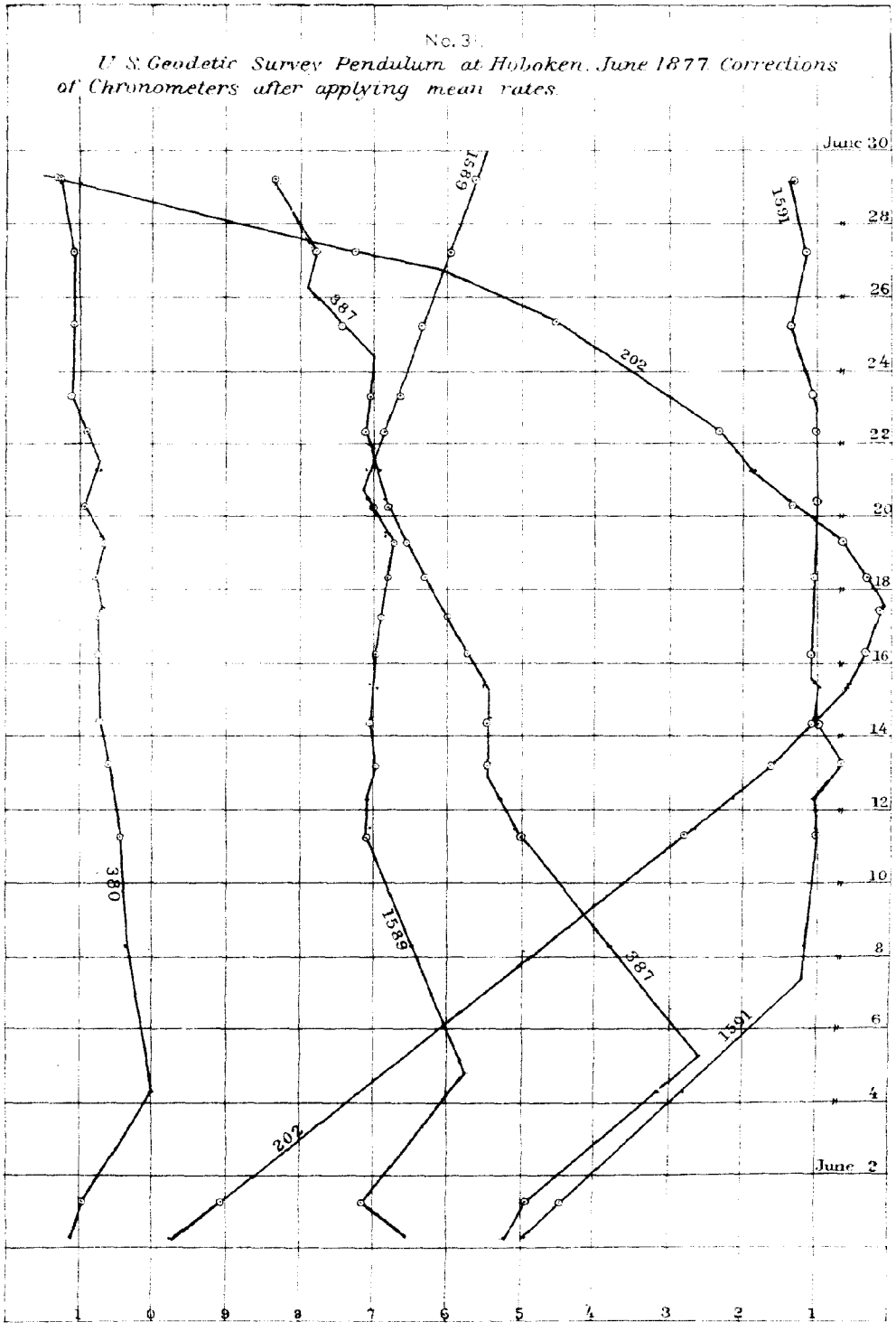
1877. *Experiments in December. Illustration No.* 33.—Chronometer 202 was found to have a uniform rate of +7^{s}.225 from the beginning until December 11.7, then a uniform rate of +6^{s}.813 until the transit-observations of the 20th. After the 20th, No. 380 was itself adopted as the standard.

Rate of chronometer 380.

	s.	Decimal of a day.
November 30	+3.17	+.0000367
December 4	3.19	369
8	3.05	353
10	3.36	389
12	2.45	283
14	2.84	329
16	3.08	356
17	3.25	376
19	2.89	335
22	3.51	406
23	3.51	406

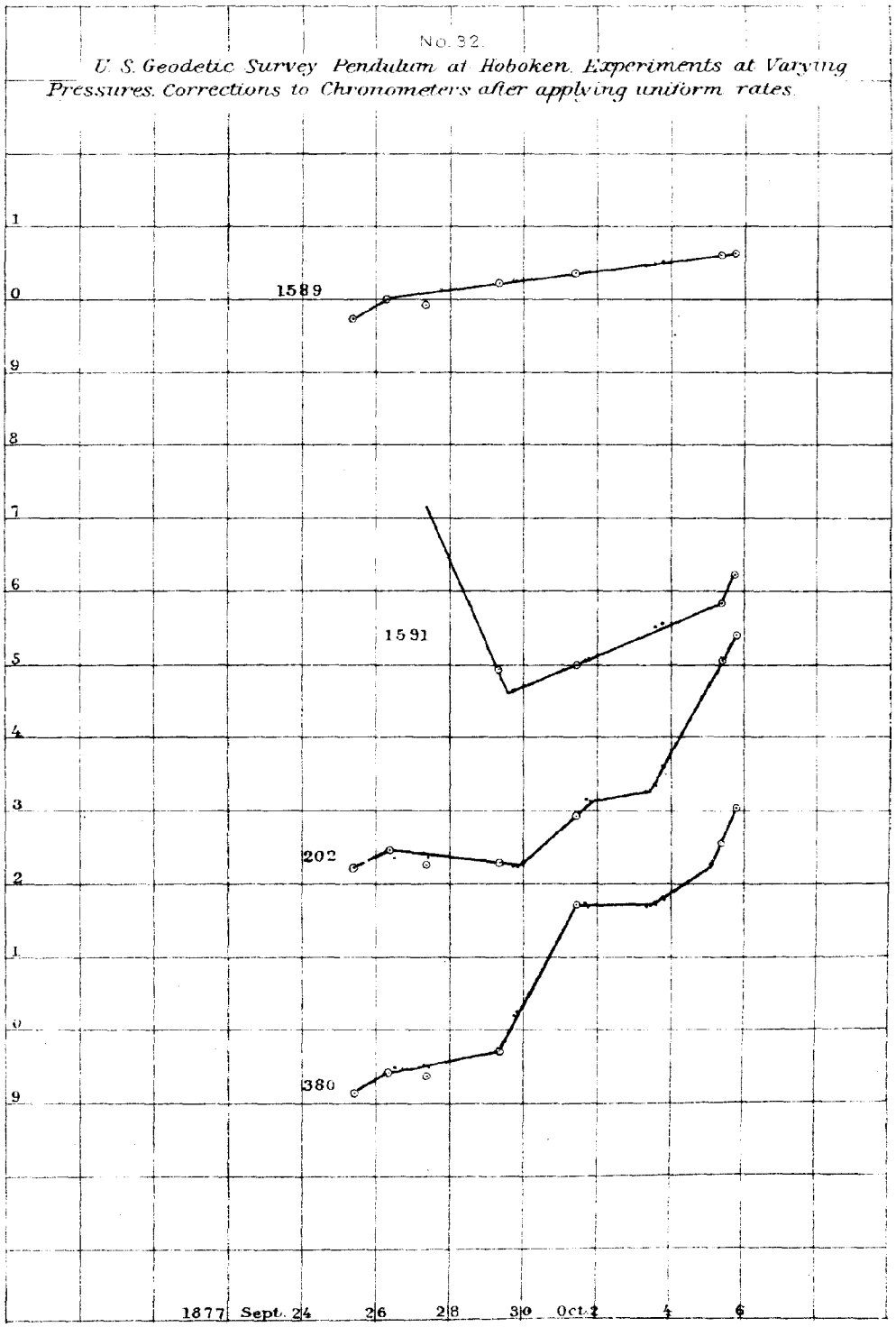
No. 3.

U. S. Geodetic Survey Pendulum at Hoboken. June 1877. Corrections of Chronometers after applying mean rates.



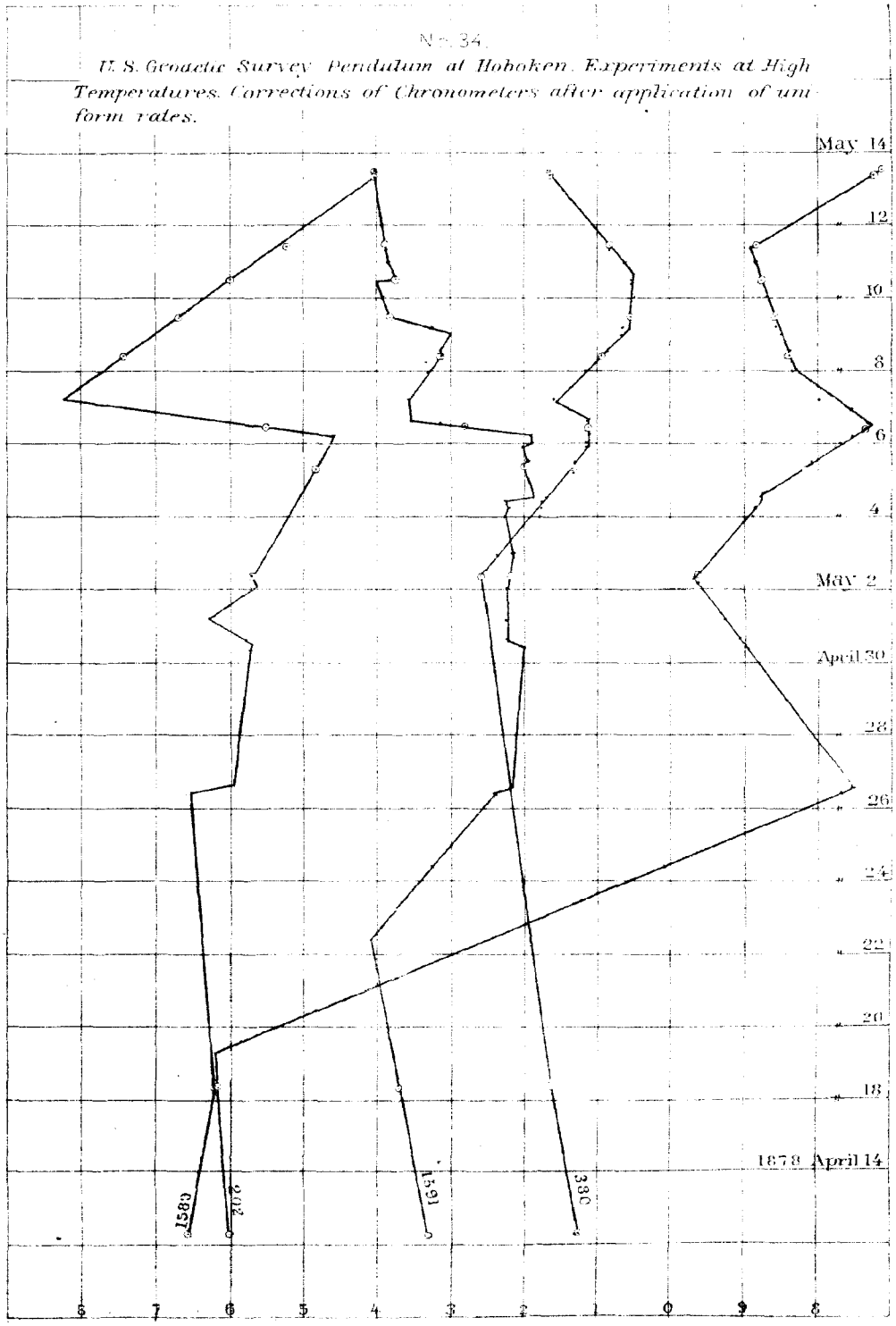
No. 32.

U. S. Geodetic Survey Pendulum at Hoboken. Experiments at Varying Pressures. Corrections to Chronometers after applying uniform rates.



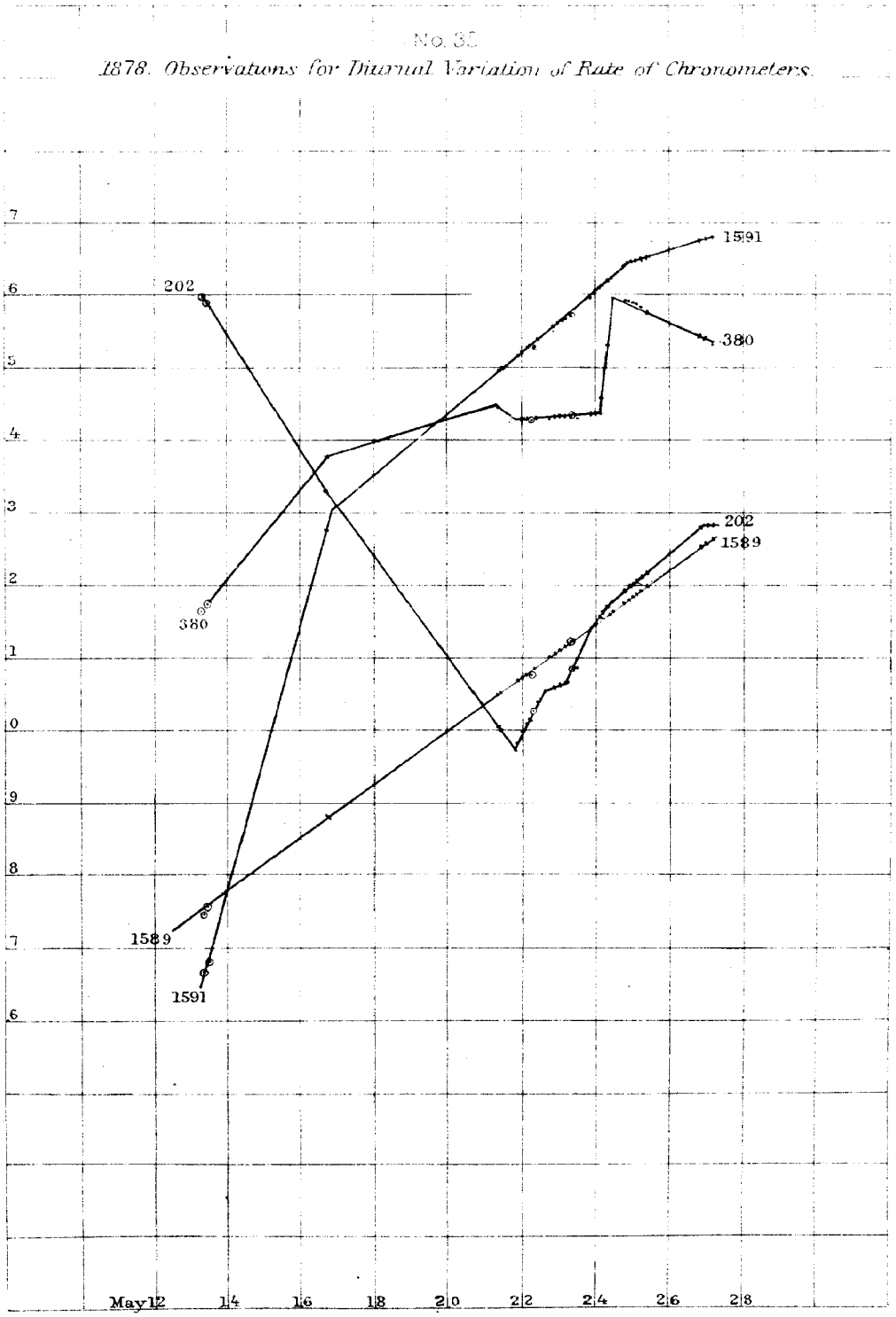
No. 34.

U. S. Geodetic Survey. Pendulum at Hoboken. Experiments at High Temperatures. Corrections of Chronometers after application of uniform rates.



No. 35

1878. Observations for Diurnal Variation of Rate of Chronometers.



1878. *Experiments in April and May. Illustration No.* 34.—Before heating up the room in which the pendulum was swung the chronometers were moved outside, to a place which was not so favorable in uniformity of temperature and in other respects. Their rates were therefore not so good as they had previously been. Chronometer 1589 was taken as the standard, and supposed to run uniformly until the 2d, and from the 2d to the 5th of May. Between the 5th and the 9th there were evidently two changes of rate; the times when these occurred were determined from the comparisons with the other chronometers. The rate was uniform again from the 9th to the 13th.

		Rate of 1589.
		s.
April	18.43 to 32.35	+1.036
May	2.35 to 6.18	+1.29
	6.18 to 7.20	−2.52
	7.20 to 13.50	+1.667

The rates of No. 380 during the nights of pendulum-work were then found to be—

	Rate in seconds.	In decimals of a day.
April 24	+0.07	+.0000008
26	+0.07	+ 008
30	−0.08	− 009
May 2	−0.39	− 045
4	−0.39	− 045
5	−0.39	− 045
6	+0.47	+ 054
8	−0.51	− 059
10	+0.24	+ 028
11	+0.24	+ 028

CORRECTION FOR ARC.

The factor for reducing the time of oscillation of the pendulum to an infinitesimal arc is best developed according to powers of the arc itself. Such a development is far more convergent than those found in the books. The factor is

$$1 - \frac{1}{64} A^2 + \frac{1}{49152} A^4 - \frac{5}{1179648} A^6 + \text{etc.},$$

where A represents the whole amplitude of the oscillation expressed in parts of the radius.

The Repsold pendulum tripod is provided with a metallic arc for reading the amplitude of oscillation. This is divided into spaces of 10′ each. In the experiments on the Geneva support an arc divided into thousandths of the radius was made use of.

At Geneva, the amplitude was read by bringing the vertical wire of the telescope so as to bisect the point of the pendulum at the extremity of an oscillation, the wire having been turned in a direction radial from the line of the knife-edge. The time was noted and the position of the wire between two lines of the graduated arc was estimated at leisure. At the other stations a far better method was used. The wire was placed in exact coincidence with a line of the graduated arc and the time was noted at which the pendulum was bisected by it at the extremity of its oscillation. The arc was so placed that its zero was 1′ or 2′ away from the vertical, so as to permit the observation to be made both to the right and the left.

The Geneva observations of arc were plotted on a curve for each experiment. Then values of the arc were read off at six equal intervals between every two sets of pendulum-transits. These values were squared, and the mean square was obtained by Mr. Weddle's rule—

$$\int_0^{6h} u_x \,.\, dx = \frac{3h}{10}\left\{u_0 + u_2 + u_4 + u_6 + 5\,(u_1 + u_5) + 6\,u_3\right\}.$$

To obtain the correction for arc at Paris, Berlin, and Kew, the first step was to tabulate the times of decrement from a fixed value of the arc to each of the others for all cases in which there were good observations both to the right and to the left. The following tables show—first, the minute and second at which the pendulum was observed to reach each amplitude, and, second, the differences of the times from those of reaching the arc of 1° 10′ on each side of the vertical. A colon signifies that the observation to which it is attached was noted as poor at the time. Brackets inclose numbers derived from observations made only to the right or only to the left, in the manner described below. In the second table a star shows that the time of reaching 1° 10′ was not observed, but was deduced from the time of reaching some other arc, the observation of which is therefore omitted and a star put in its place.

Table showing the minutes and seconds of the times of reaching the different half-amplitudes.

PARIS.

HEAVY END UP.

	Jan. 26.	Jan. 28.	Jan. 29.	Jan. 29.	Feb. 2.	Feb. 4.	Feb. 9.	Feb. 14.	Feb. 21.	Feb. 22.
° ′	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*
2 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 17	.....
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 50	.....	27 21:	.....	.....	.....	39 53	.....	59 32	.....	.....
40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13 29	.....
30	.....	.....	.....	56 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	[42 23]	34 36	.....	59 13	[51 35]	47 20	25 10	6 56	18 51	52 24
10	46 4	38 7	.....	62 42	55 25	50 56	29 2	10 27	22 27	55 59
00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
0 50	55 39	.....	.....	72 41	64 38	60 49	38 40	.....	32 34	.....
40	62 54	.....	.....	79 32	71 44	67 52	45 38	27 12	39 30	72 20
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37 44:	.....	.....

HEAVY END DOWN.

	Jan. 26.	Jan. 28.	Feb. 2.	Feb. 2.	Feb. 3.	Feb. 4.	Feb. 9.	Feb. 14.	Feb. 21.	Feb. 22.
° ′	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*	*m. s.*
2 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	.....	32 25:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 31	.....
00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 50	30 20	39 56:	32 7	53 48	.....	25 53	.....	.....	23 32	52 36
40	35 1:	44 37	36 48	58 28	.....	30 39	51 39	.....	28 23	57 33
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 42:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	47 9	56 55:	[48 51]	70 17	32 6	42 6	63 47	44 47	40 45	69 25
10	55 58	.....	.....	77 52	40 0	49 25	72 3	.....	49 3	78 16:
00	.....	.....	.....	.....	48 48	.....	.....	62 57	58 54	.....
0 50	77 17	85 52	.....	99 00	59 46	69 6	94 41	75 15	71 37	101 2
40	91 28	101 49	.....	115 13	74 15	82 29	110 49:	91 47	87 7:	117 20
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	94 2	.....	132 8	.....	109 21	.....

Table showing the minutes and seconds of the times of reaching the different half-amplitudes—Continued

BERLIN.

HEAVY END UP.

	Apr. 20.	Apr. 24.	Apr. 25.	Apr. 26.	Apr. 28.	Apr. 29.	Apr. 30.	May 2.	June 1	June 3.	June 3.	June 4.	June 5.	June 5.
° ′	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
2 20	35 38	.....	36 58	.....	.....	.....	53 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	42 47	.....	43 52	.....	.....	.....	60 51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	48 8	48 00	49 27	.....	34 41	57 57	66 10	17 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	51 46	[51 38]	53 00	[36 32]	38 17:	[61 35]	[69 41]	20 55	25 55	40 36	11 23	2 29	58 43	30 44
00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
0 50	61 40	61 19	.....	46 11	48 00	71 16	79 15	30 15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	78 35	68 26	69 41	53 23	.....	.....	85 50	36 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	88 42	.....	79 36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	[52 19]	67 2	[37 4]	[29 40]	[85 40]	[57 29]

HEAVY END DOWN.

	Apr. 19.	Apr. 20.	Apr. 24.	Apr. 25.	Apr. 26.	Apr. 28.	Apr. 29.	Apr. 30.	May 2.	May 4.	June 1.	June 3.	June 4.	June 5.
° ′	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
2 20	49 5	.....	51 57	.....	18 13	.....	58 00	42 3	2 88	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	52 18	42 51	.....	.....	.....	.....	61 12	45 15	5 18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 50	.....	56 36	62 48	56 42	.....	0 29	68 58	53 7	13 28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	.....	.....	67 85	.....	33 50	5 16	73 50	57 40	18 11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	77 18	68 18	79 32	73 43	46 18	17 34	86 6	70 0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	[84 42]	75 41	87 39	81 34	53 52	25 31	[93 55]	77 59	38 17	27 35	4 45	15 16	48 24	43 15
1 00	95 11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	104 24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	107 23	97 56	110 3	103 16	75 30	47 24	116 30	99 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	.....	113 25	124 30	119 40	.....	64 11	131 47	115 37	75 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	146 12	135 43	146 34	.....	113 10	86 27	156 2	.....	97 20	86 26	64 22	75 28	107 22	102 13

KEW.

HEAVY END UP.

	July 1.	July 2.	July 2.	July 3.	July 3.	July 4.	July 4.	July 4.	July 4.	July 7.
° ′	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
2 40	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	6 10:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	0 51	7 27:	22 51:	33 18	35 57	[42 54]	32 21	2 16	59 37	18 54
10	.....	8 57:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
00	.....	10 28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	8 00	.....	29 55	40 25	43 8	49 54	39 28	9 30	6 48	26 0
30	.....	17 4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	13 22	.....	35 25	45 57	48 37	55 30	44 50	15 00	12 13	31 38
10	16 58	23 50	39 00	.....	52 2	59 5	48 25	18 29	15 51:	.....
00	.....	28 10:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
0 50	27 2	33 15:	48 47	59 7	61 54:	68 47	58 9	28 9	25 26	44 43
40	.....	40 33	55 38:	.....	69 1	75 55	65 4	.....	.....	51 24
30	.....	50 29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	.....	65 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Table showing the minutes and seconds of the times of reaching the different half-amplitudes—Continued.

KEW—Continued.

HEAVY END UP—Continued.

	July 7.	July 7.	July 7.	July 8.	July 8.	July 9.	July 9.	July 9.	July 10.	July 10.
° ′	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
2 40										
30										
20	37 30	27 7	19 43	18 22	9 43	11 35	8 35	13 6	24 52	32 46
10							9 57			
00							11 33			
1 50										
40	44 38	34 21		25 38	16 53	18 43		20 7	31 56	39 56
30										
20	50 13	39 55	32 31		22 22				37 23	45 28
10	53 56	43 36	35 48	34 48		27 49		28 58	40 58	48 58
00										
0 50	63 41	53 30	46 1		35 30	37 57		38 35	50 43	58 47:
40	70 27	60 13	52 56	51 38	42 25			45 30		65 45
30										
20										

HEAVY END DOWN.

	July 1.	July 2.	July 3.	July 4.	July 4.	July 7.	July 7.	July 8.	July 9.	July 10.
° ′	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
2 40										
30										
20										
10	[18 24]	39 31	49 2	44 1	5 46	21 6	28 1	24 41	13 22	19 11
00										
1 50	[26 24]	47 33	56 47		13 32		36 1	32 46	21 25	27 6
40	[31 13]	52 33		56 47	18 31			37 43	26 15	
30										
20	44 19:	64 42	74 22	69 8	31 2	46 50	53 37	50 12	38 57	
10	[51 21]	72 40	82 8	77 18	39 0	55 5	62 5	58 36		52 36
00										
0 50	[72 50]	94 56:	104 27	98 38	60 35		84 38	70 57	69 35	74 49
40	88 41	109 55	120 2	114 45	77 40	93 46	101 19	96 44	85 59	91 6
30										
20			174 47							

Table showing the time of decrement of the arc from 1° 10′.

HEAVY END UP.

PARIS.

	2° 20′.	2° 10′.	1° 50′.	1° 40′.	1° 20′.	0° 50′.	0° 40′.
	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
Jan. 26					[− 3 41]	+ 9 35	+16 50
28			−10 46:		− 3 31		
29					− 3 29	+ 9 59	+16 50
Feb. 2					[− 3 50]	+ 9 13	+16 19
4			−11 3		− 3 36	+ 9 53	+16 56
9					− 3 52	+ 9 38	+16 36
14			−10 55		− 3 31		+16 45
21	−16 10			− 8 58	− 3 36	+10 7	+17 3
22					− 3 35		+16 21
Means...	−16 10		−10 59	− 8 58	− 3 38	+ 9 52	+16 45

Table showing the time of decrement of the arc from 1° 10′—Continued.

HEAVY END UP—Continued.

BERLIN.

	2° 20′.	2° 10′.	1° 50′.	1° 40′.	1° 20′.	0° 50′.	0° 40′.
	m. *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*
Apr. 20	−16 8	.....	.....	− 8 59	− 3 38	+ 9 54	+16 55
24	.....	.....	.....	.....	− 3 38	+ 9 41	+16 48
25	−16 2	.....	.....	− 9 8	− 3 33	.....	+16 41
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	+ 9 39	+16 41
28	.....	.....	.....	.....	− 3 36	+ 9 43	.....
29	.....	.....	.....	.....	− 3 38	+ 9 41	.....
30	−15 46	.....	.....	− 8 50	− 3 31	+ 9 34	+16 9
May 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	− 3 38	+ 9 20	+15 55
Means...	−15 59	.....	.....	− 8 59	− 3 36	+ 9 39	+16 32

KEW.

	2° 20′.	2° 10′.	1° 50′.	1° 40′.	1° 20′.	0° 50′.	0° 40′.
	m. *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*
July 1	−16 7	.....	.....	− 8 58	− 3 36	+10 4	.....
2	−16 23:	−14 53:	.....	.....	.....	+ 9 25:	+16 43
2	−16 9:	.....	.....	− 9 5	− 3 35	+ 9 47	+16 38:
3	−16 13	.....	.....	− 9 6	*	+10 24	.....
3	−16 5	.....	.....	− 8 54	− 3 25	+ 9 52:	+16 59
4	[−16 11]	.....	.....	− 9 11	− 3 35	+ 9 42	+16 50
4	−16 4	.....	.....	− 8 57	− 3 35	+ 9 44	+16 39
4	−16 13	.....	.....	− 8 59	− 3 29	+ 9 40	.....
4	−16 20	.....	.....	− 9 3	− 3 38	+ 9 35	.....
7	−16 18	.....	.....	− 9 12	*	+ 9 55	+16 12
7	−16 26	.....	.....	− 9 18	− 3 43	+ 9 45	+16 46
7	−16 29	.....	.....	− 9 15	− 3 41	+ 9 54	+16 37
7	−16 5	.....	.....	.....	− 3 17	+10 13	+16 8
8	−16 26	.....	.....	− 9 10	.....	.....	+16 50
8	−16 13	.....	.....	− 9 3	*	+ 9 34	+16 29
9	−16 14	.....	.....	− 9 6	.....	+10 8	.....
9	*	−14 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	−15 52	.....	.....	− 8 51	.....	+ 9 37	+16 32
10	−16 6	.....	.....	− 9 2	− 3 35	+10 45	.....
10	−16 12	.....	.....	− 9 2	− 3 30	+ 9 49	+16 47
Means...	−16 14	−14 51	.....	− 9 5	− 3 33	+ 9 54	+16 38

HEAVY END DOWN.

PARIS.

	2° 20′.	2° 10′.	1° 50′.	1° 40′.	1° 20′.	0° 50′.	0° 40′.
	m. *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*	*m.* *s.*
Jan. 26	.....	.....	−25 38	−20 57:	− 8 49	+21 19	+35 30
28	.....	−32 39:	−25 8:	−20 27:	*	+20 43:	+36 45
Feb. 2	.....	.....	−24 4	−19 24	− 7 35	+21 8	+37 21
3	.....	.....	.....	.....	− 7 54	+19 46	+35 15
4	.....	.....	−23 35	−18 46	− 7 19	+19 41	+33 4
9	.....	.....	.....	−20 24	− 8 16	+22 38	+38 46:
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	*	+22 19	+38 51
21	.....	−33 32	−25 31	−20 40	− 8 18	+22 34	+38 4:
22	.....	.....	−25 40	−20 43	− 8 51:	+22 46	+39 4
Means...	.....	−33 1	−24 55	−20 10	− 8 9	+21 26	+36 51

Table showing the time of decrement of the arc from 1° 10′—Continued.

HEAVY END DOWN—Continued.

BERLIN.

	2° 20′.	2° 10′.	1° 50′.	1° 40′.	1° 20′.	0° 50′.	0° 40′.
	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
Apr. 19	−35 37	−32 24	.....	.....	− 7 24	+22 41	.....
20	.....	−32 50	−25 05	.....	− 7 23	+22 15	+37 44
21	−35 42	.....	−24 51	−20 04	− 8 7	+22 24	+36 51
25	.....	.....	−24 52	.....	− 7 51	+21 42	+38 06
26	−35 39	.....	.....	−20 02	− 7 34	+21 38	.....
28	.....	.....	−25 02	−20 15	− 7 57	+21 53	+38 40
29	−35 55	−32 43	−24 57	−20 05	− 7 49	+22 35	+37 52
30	−35 56	−32 44	−24 52	−20 19	− 7 59	+21 56	+37 38
May 2	−35 39	−32 59	−24 49	−20 06	.....	.....	+37 23
Means...	−35 45	−32 44	−24 58	−20 9	− 7 46	+22 8	+37 45

KEW.

	2° 20′.	2° 10′.	1° 50′.	1° 40′.	1° 20′.	0° 50′.	0° 40′.
	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.	m. s.
July 2	.....	−33 9	−25 07	−20 07	− 7 58	+22 16	+37 15
3	.....	−33 6	−25 21	.....	− 8 06	+22 19	+37 54
4	.....	−33 17	.....	−20 31	− 8 10	+21 20	+37 27
4	.....	−33 14	−25 33	−20 29	− 7 58	+21 35	+38 40
7	.....	−33 59	.....	.....	− 8 15	.....	+38 41
7	.....	−34 4	−26 4	.....	− 8 26	+22 33	+39 14
8	.....	−33 55	−25 50	−20 53	− 8 24	+22 21	+38 8
9	.....	−33 44	−25 41	−20 51	*	+22 29	+38 53
10	.....	−33 25	−25 30	.....	.....	+22 13	+38 30
Means...	.....	−33 31	−25 35	− 20 36	− 8 09	+22 07	+38 16

The foregoing tables show the amount of discrepancy between the observations of different days. The point of the pendulum is distant 113½ cm. from the knife-edge, so that one minute of arc measures ⅓ of a millimeter. The reading-telescope was placed at a distance of about 3 meters. It may, therefore, be supposed that a single observation of the half-amplitude would be in error by something like ¼ of a minute. The following table shows how much error this would produce in the noted time of attaining the different amplitudes:

	Time of decrement of ¼.	
Half amplitude.	Heavy end up.	Heavy end down.
° ′	s.	s.
2 10	2	5
1 50	3	7
1 40	3	8
1 20	5	11
1 10	6	13
50	9	21
40	12	27

It will be seen that the observed discrepancies are several times as large as these values, and cannot therefore well be attributed to errors of observation. The daily discrepancies are, however, less than 7 times the numbers just given, that is less than 1¾ minutes. Such errors would produce

an error in the correction for arc proportional to the arc itself and amounting to only 2 millionths for $\Phi = 2°$. It has, therefore, been judged proper to find one function to express the relation between the amplitude and the rate of decrement, and to apply this to all the observations at ordinary pressures and temperatures for the purpose of finding the correction for arc.

The pendulum being symmetrical in form in reference to its two knife-edges, the air resists its motion with the same force whichever end is up. Consequently, the rate of decrement of the arc (produced by this cause) is in the two positions inversely proportional to the moments of inertia. But it is the property of the reversible pendulum that the moments of inertia about its two knife-edges are proportional to the distances of the center of mass from those knife-edges. These distances are in our pendulum very nearly in the ratio of 3 to 7. Hence, the times of decrement of the arc (so far as it is the effect of the air) must be in the ratio of 7 with heavy end down to 3 with heavy end up. The same would be true for any proper effect of friction on the knife-edges. But the decrement of the amplitude is no doubt partly caused by the energy of motion of the pendulum itself. For example, the pendulum sets its support in vibration and this vibration is resisted by internal friction, thus exhausting the energy. Such a decrement of the arc will be more nearly equal with heavy end up and with heavy end down, or it may even be greater with heavy end down. In point of fact it will be seen that the times of decrement are a little more nearly equal than if they were in the ratio of the distances of the knife-edges from the center of mass. This is shown by the following table:

STATION, PARIS.

Decrement.	Time, heavy end down.	Calculated time, heavy end up.	Observed time, heavy end up.	O − C
° ′ ° ′	*m.*	*m.*	*m.*	*m.*
1 40 to 1 20	12.0	5.2	5.4	+0.2
1 20 1 10	8.9	3.9	3.6	−0.3
1 10 50	21.4	9.3	9.9	+0.6
50 40	15.4	6.7	6.9	+0.2
1 40 to 40	57.7	25.2	25.8	+0.6

STATION, BERLIN.

° ′ ° ′	*m.*	*m.*	*m.*	*m.*
1 40 to 1 20	12.4	5.4	5.5	+0.1
1 20 1 10	7.8	3.4	3.6	+0.2
1 10 50	22.1	9.6	9.6	0.0
50 40	15.6	6.8	6.9	+0.1
1 40 to 40	57.9	25.2	25.6	+0.4

STATION, KEW.

° ′ ° ′	*m.*	*m.*	*m.*	*m.*
1 40 to 1 20	12.5	5.5	5.5	0.0
1 20 1 10	8.1	3.5	3.6	+0.1
1 10 50	22.1	9.6	9.8	+0.2
50 40	16.1	7.0	6.9	−0.1
1 40 to 40	58.8	25.6	25.8	+0.2

These numbers, however, show that for the purpose of calculating the correction for arc it will be quite sufficient to assume that the times of decrement are in the ratios of the moments of inertia. In order to obtain the law of decrement, therefore, the times with heavy end up and with heavy

end down have been added together; and the means have then been taken for all three stations (Paris, Berlin, and Kew). We thus obtain

Half amplitude.	Sum of times.
′	s.
130	−2880
110	−2187
100	−1779
80	− 706
70	0
50	+1927
40	+3304

The time for 140′ has been neglected as not having been generally observed with heavy end down.

To satisfy these values a form of equation has been assumed which has been copied from Professor Benjamin Peirce's *Analytic Mechanics*, and which is Coulomb's equation with a constant term added. It is—

$$D_t \Phi = - a - b \Phi - c \Phi^2 .$$

The integral of this equation is

$$\Phi = \sqrt{\frac{a}{c} - \tfrac{1}{4}\frac{b^2}{c^2}} \cot \left\{ c\sqrt{\frac{a}{c} - \tfrac{1}{4}\frac{b^2}{c^2}}(t - t_0) \right\} - \tfrac{1}{2}\frac{b}{c} .$$

The values of Φ for the different values of t, as given in the table above, are sufficiently satisfied by putting (for t in seconds of time and Φ in minutes of arc)

$$a = 1547 \times 10$$
$$b = 6418 \times 10^{-8}$$
$$c = 1421 \times 10$$

The errors are shown in the following table:

Sum of times.	Obs. Φ.	Calc. Φ.	(O—C) Φ.
s.	′	′	′
−3191	140	138.82	+1.18
−2880	130	130.03	−0.03
−2187	110	110.33	−0.33
−1779	100	100.00	−0.00
− 706	80	79.97	+0.03
0	70	70.03	−0.03
+1927	50	49.98	+0.02
+3304	40	39.99	+0.01

By least squares, better values of the constants could be obtained; but these are evidently sufficient for our purpose.

The law of decrement of the amplitude having been made out, it was requisite to apply it to the observations. The constant t_0, being different for each experiment, had first to be determined. In doing this, it was desirable to use observations in which the arc had only been noted on the right or on the left. For this purpose it was necessary to calculate the inclination of the zero of the metallic arc to the vertical. This was readily determined from the difference of the time of reaching a given division to the right and to the left. The following tables show the results so obtained. The figures in parentheses at the top of the column show the estimated inclination from observations of the pendulum at rest.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY—PARIS.—DIMINUTION OF ARC.

Calculation of inclination of zero-point.

φ	Jan. 26. Heavy end up. dt	(+2′) $d\phi$	Jan. 26. Heavy end down. dt	(−2′) $d\phi$	Jan. 28. Heavy end down. dt	(+1′)	Jan. 28. Heavy end up. dt	(1½′) $d\phi$	Jan. 29. Heavy end up. dt	(−2′) $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140										
130					+10:	+0.5				
120										
110			− 57	−2 0	+11:	+0.4	−30:	−2.5		
100			− 63:	−2.0	+11:	+0.3				
90										
80			−104	−2.4	+ 7:	+0.2	−60	−3.1	−67:	−3.5
70	+22	+0.9	−132	−2.5			−79	−3.4	−69:	−3.0
60										
50	+57	+1.6			+33!	+0.4				
40	+74	+1.6	−222	−2.0	+13	+0.1				
30										
Means		+1.5		−2.1		+0.3		−3.3		−3.3

φ	Jan. 29. Heavy end up. dt	$d\phi$	Feb. 2. Heavy end up. dt	(+1′) $d\phi$	Feb. 2. Heavy end down. dt	(−1½′) $d\phi$	Feb. 2. Heavy end down. dt	$d\phi$	Feb. 4. Heavy end down. dt	(+½′) $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140										
130										
120										
110					−53	−2.0	− 57	−2.1	+17	+0.6
100					−74	−2.3	− 77	−2.4	+ 4:	+0.1
90	− 57	−3.5								
80	− 69	−3.6					−102	−2.3	+ 2:	0.0
70	− 88	−3.8	+19	+0.8			−115	−2.2	−15	−0.3
60										
50	−103	−3.0	+38	+1.0			−176	−2.1	−14	−0.2
40	−172	−3.6	+53	+1.1			−293	−2.7	−11	−0.1
30										
Means		−3.6		+1.0		−2.2		−2.3		0.0

φ	Feb. 4. Heavy end up. dt	(−2′) $d\phi$	Feb. 9. Heavy end down. dt	(−2′) $d\phi$	Feb. 9. Heavy end up. dt	(+½′) $d\phi$	Feb. 14. Heavy end up. dt	(−2′) $d\phi$	Feb. 14. Heavy end down. dt	(+⅘′) $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140										
130										
120										
110	− 36:	−3.0					− 22:	−1.9		
100			− 68	−2.2						
90										
80	− 51:	−3.1	−116	−2.6	+17	+0.9	− 67	−3.5	+14:	+0.3
70	− 73	−3.1	−146	−2.7	+15:	+0.6	− 86	−3.7		
60									+15	+0.2
50	−116	−3.2	−182	−2.2	+34	+0.9			+23	+0.3
40	−165:	−3.5	−222:	−2.1	+38	+0.8	−144	−3.0	+19	+0.2
30			−298	−2.0			−224:	−3.5		
Means		−3.2		−2.3		+0.8		−3.4		+0.2

Calculation of inclination of zero-point—Continued.

φ	Feb. 21. Heavy end down. dt	$d\phi$	Feb. 21. Heavy end up. dt	(+2′) $d\phi$	Feb. 22. Heavy end up. dt	(−2′) $d\phi$	Feb. 22. Heavy end down. dt	(+1′) $d\phi$
′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′
140	.....	.....	+ 23	+2.9	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	− 58	−2.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	− 70	−2.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	+17	+0.6
100	− 81	−2.6	+ 34	+2.5	.....	.....	+22	+0.7
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	−109	−2.5	+ 46	+2.4	+ 81	+4.2	+27	+0.6
70	−146	−2.7	+ 55	+2.4	+100	+4.3	+28	+0.5
60	−157	−2.4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	−149	[−1.8]	+110	+3.0	.....	.....	+78	+0.9
40	−234	−2.2	+133	+2.8	+202	+4.3	+67	+0.6
30	−328	−2.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Means.	.....	−2.5	.....	+2.7	.....	+4.3	.....	+0.6

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT BERLIN.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—INCLINATION OF ZERO-POINT.

φ	HEAVY END UP: NAME BACK.								HEAVY END UP: NAME FORWARD.							
	April 24.		April 26.		April 29.		May 2.		April 20.		April 25.		April 28.		April 30.	
	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$
′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′
140	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	+ 29	+3.5	+ 26	+3.1	.....	.....	+ 23	+2.8
130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	4.9	37	2.6	.....	.....	52	3.6
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	+12	+0.6	89	4.4	75	3.7	+ 81	+4.0	59	2.9
70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	0.5	102	4.2	76	3.1	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	12	+0.3	+15	+0.4	15	+0.4	.....	.....	196	5.1	.....	.....	183	4.8	130	3.4
40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	91:	1.8:	204	4.1	153	3.1	.....	.....	202	4.0
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	385	5.7	232	3.4	.....	.....	.....	.....
Means.	.....	0.3	.....	0.4	.....	0.4	.....	0.8	.....	4.5	.....	3.1	.....	4.4	.....	3.3

φ	HEAVY END UP: NAME FORWARD—CONTINUED.													
	May 4.		June 1.		June 3.				June 4.		June 5.			
	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$
′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	′		*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′	*s.*	′
140	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	+57	+2.3	+61	+2.5	+ 83	+3.4	+76	+3.1	+106	+4.3	+92	+3.8	+96	+3.9
60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	176	2.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Means.	.....	2.3	.....	2.5	.....	3.0	.....	3.1	.....	4.3	.....	3.8	.....	3.9

PENDULUM AT BERLIN.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—INCLINATION OF ZERO-POINT—Continued.

	HEAVY END DOWN: NAME BACK.								HEAVY END DOWN: NAME FORWARD.							
ϕ	April 24.		April 26.		April 29.		May 2.		April 19.		April 20.		April 25.		April 28.	
	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140	+ 37	+1.9	+ 57	+3.0	+ 55	+2.9	+ 47	+2.5	+ 95	+5.0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53	2.5	114	5.3	+ 13	+0.6	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	59	2.1	.....	.....	85	3.0	79	2.8	.....	.....	22	0.8	+ 17:	+0.6:	+ 36	+1.3
100	65	2.0	74	2.2	95	2.9	74	2.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	1.2
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	83	1.8	111	2.4	144	3.1	.....	.....	255	5.5	.....	.....	22	0.5	62	1.3
70	108	1.9	132	2.3	.....	.....	117	2.1	.....	.....	19	0.4	15:	0.3:	52	0.9
60	.....	.....	.....	.....	252	3.6	.....	.....	353	5.1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	309–	.....	256	2.9	.....	.....	.....	.....	506	5.7	41	0.5	71	0.8	114	1.3
40	248	2.2	284	2.5	361:	3.1	331	2.9	.....	.....	125	1.1	.....	.....	203	1.8
30	343	2.2	420	2.7	714:	4.6:	607	3.9	1038	6.7	246	1.6	.....	.....	254	1.6
Means.	.....	2.0	.....	2.6	.....	3.1	.....	2.6	.....	5.4	.....	0.7	.....	0.6	.....	1.3

	HEAVY END DOWN: NAME FORWARD—CONTINUED.											
ϕ	April 20.		May 4.		June 1.		June 3.		June 4.		June 5.	
	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140	+ 14	+0.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	26	1.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	41	1.4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	34	1.0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	65	1.4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	58	1.0	+ 49	+0.9	+ 56	+1.0	+ 49	+0.9	+ 42	+0.7	+ 61	+1.1
60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	165	1.9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	104	0.9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	110	1.1	311	2.0	215	1.4	243	1.6	.....	.....
Means.	.....	1.2	.....	1.0	.....	1.5	.....	1.1	.....	1.1	....	1.1

SUMMARY OF RESULTS.

INCLINATION OF ZERO AT BERLIN.

1876.	Heavy end up.	Heavy end down.
	′	′
Name back.		
April 24	+0.3	+2.0
26	0.4	2.6
29	0.4	3.1
May 2	0.8	2.6
Name forward.		
April 19	.....	5.4
20	4.5	0.7
25	3.1	0.6
28	4.4	1.3
30	3.3	1.2
May 4	2.3	1.0
June 1	2.5	1.5
3	3.0	.....
3	3.1	1.1
4	4.3	1.1
5	3.8	1.1
5	3.9	.....
Means.		
Name back	+0.5	+2.6
Name forward, excluding April 19	3.6	1.0

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY—KEW.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—INCLINATION OF ZERO-POINT.

φ	July 1. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 1. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 2. dt	Heavy end up. d	July 2. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 2. dt	Heavy end up. (+2′) $d\phi$	July 3. dt	Heavy end up. (+2½) $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140			+16	+2.0	+ 25	+3.1			+ 23	+2.9	+19	+2.4
130					+ 26	+2.9	+26	+1.3				
120					+ 22	+2.1						
110							+23	+0.9				
100			+27	+2.0			+21:	+0.7	+ 40	+2.9	+42	+3.1
90					+ 42	+2.6						
80			+29	+1.5			+25	+0.6	+ 50	+2.6	+45	+2.3
70			+68	+3.0	+ 65	+2.8	+53	+1.0	+ 64	+2.7		
60					+ 87	+3.0						
50			+36	+1.0	+ 66	+1.8			+ 66	+1.8	+73	+2.0
40	+38	+0.3			+ 93	+2.0	+44	+0.4	+101:	+2.1		
30					+146	+2.3						
Means		+0.3		+1.9		+2.5		+0.8		+2.5		+2.5

φ	July 3. dt	Heavy end down. (+1.5) $d\phi$	July 3. dt	Heavy end up. (+2.6) $d\phi$	July 4. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 4. dt	Heavy end down. (+1) d	July 4. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 4. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140			27	+3.4					+ 24	+3.0	+19	+2.4
130	+20	+1.0					+18	+0.9				
120												
110	+25	+0.9										
100			38	+2.8	+ 42	+3.1	+18	+0.6	+ 37	+2.7	+31	+2.2
90												
80	+19	+0.4	44	+2.3	+ 55	+2.9	+40	+0.9	+ 59	+3.1	+46	+2.4
70	+29	+0.5	75	+3.2	+ 65	+2.8	+35	+0.6	+ 75	+3.2	+58	+2.5
60												
50	+24	+0.3	74:	+2.3	+ 98	+2.7	+83	+1.0	+ 74	+2.0	+68	+1.9
40	+60	+0.6	109	+2.3	+115	+2.4	+63	+0.6	+134	+2.8		
30												
Means		+0.6		+2.7		+2.8		+0.8		+2.8		+2.3

φ	July 4. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 4. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 7. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 7. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 7. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 7. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140			+28	+3.5	+22	+2.9			+15	+1.9	+ 23	+2.9
130	+17	+0.8					− 12	−0.6				
120												
110	+40	+1.5					− 15:	[−0.6]				
100	+27	+0.9	+35	+2.5	+29	+2.1	− 15:	[−0.5]	+27	+2.0	+ 34	+2.5
90												
80	+36	+0.8	+59	+3.1	+41	+2.1	− 28	−0.6	+38	+2.0	+ 45	+2.3
70	+63	+1.2	+87	[+3.7]			− 41	−0.8	+60	+2.6	+ 46	+2.0
60												
50	+36	+0.4	+93	+2.5	+70	+1.9			+83	+2.3	+ 59	+1.6
40	+53	+0.5			+87	+1.8	−100	−0.9	+75	+1.6	+100	+2.1
30												
Means		+0.9		+2.9		+2.2		−0.7		+2.1		+2.2

KEW.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—INCLINATION OF ZERO-POINT—Continued.

φ	July 7. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 7. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 8. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 8. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 8. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 9. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140	.....	.....	+ 20	+2.5	+ 17	+2.1	.....	.....	+24	+3.0	+15	+1.9
130	− 16	−0.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	−13	−0.6	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	− 19	−0.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	−37	−1.4	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	.....	.....	.....	.....	+ 31	+2.3	−20	−0.6	+27	+2.0	+29	+2.1
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	− 23	−0.5	+ 41	+2.1	+ 35:	+1.8	−45	−1.0	+45	+2.3	.....	.....
70	− 33	−0.6	+ 56	+2.4	+ 53	+2.3	−19	−0.4	.....	.....	+58	+2.5
60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	− 80	−1.0	+ 74	+2.0	.....	.....	−49	−0.6	+73	+2.0	+69	+1.9
40	−138	−1.3	+107	+2.3	+111	+2.3	−92	−0.8	+84	+1.8	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mean	.....	−0.8	.....	+2.3	.....	+2.2	.....	−0.8	.....	+2.0	.....	+2.1

φ	July 9. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 9. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 10. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$	July 10. dt	Heavy end down. $d\phi$	July 10. dt	Heavy end up. $d\phi$
′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′	s.	′
140	.....	.....	+ 16	+2.0	+21	+2.6	.....	.....	+ 21	+2.6
130	− 14	−0.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	−19	−0.9	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	− 15	−0.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	−27	−1.0	.....	.....
100	− 17	−0.5	+ 33	+2.4	+29	+2.1	−14:	−0.4	+ 36	+2.6
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	− 36	−0.8	.....	.....	+47	+2.4	.....	.....	+ 46	+2.4
70	.....	.....	+ 48	+2.1	+50	+2.1	−37	−0.7	+ 55	+2.4
60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	−103	−1.2	+ 75	+2.1	+60	+1.6	−94	−1.1	+ 75:	+2.1
40	− 66	−0.6	+105	+2.1	+84:	+1.8	−93	−0.9	+107	+2.3
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mean	.....	−0.7	.....	+2.1	.....	+2.1	.....	−0.8	.....	+2.4

		Heavy end up.	Heavy end down.
		′	′
July	1	+1.9	+0.3
	2	+2.5	
		+2.5	+0.8
	3	+2.5	
		+2.7	+0.6
	4	+2.8	
		+2.8	+0.8
		+2.3	
		+2.9	+0.9
July	7	+2.2	
		+2.1	−0.7
		+2.2	
		+2.3	−0.8
	8	+2.2	
		+2.0	−0.8
	9	+2.1	
		+2.1	−0.7
	10	+2.1	
		+2.4	−0.8
Means.			
First days		+2.6	+0.7
Last days		+2.2	−0.8

The inclination of the zero-point having thus been ascertained, the time of each observation of amplitude to the right and to the left was corrected for inclination so as to give the time of reaching an arc on each side of the vertical of an integral number of tens of minutes. The means of the results for right and left were then taken, in cases where observations were made on both sides. A table calculated from the formula was then entered, giving $t-t_0$ for every ten minutes of Φ, and from this the value of t_0 was obtained. The following tables show the result. The *hours* are omitted.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY—PARIS.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—CALCULATION OF t_0.

ϕ	Jan. 26.—Heavy end up.			t	t_0	Jan. 26.—Heavy end down.			t	t_0	Jan. 28.—Heavy end down.			t	t_0	Jan. 28.—Heavy end up.			t	t_0
	From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean	
′	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.
150																				
140																				
130											32 23	32 27:	32.4	39.3						
120																				
110		35 17	35.3		8.7	30 17	30 20	30.3		29.2	39 54	39 58:	39.9	38.8		27 22	27 20	27.3		0.7
100	37 35		37.6		8.9	35 0	35 3	35.0		29.1	44 36	44 37:	44.6	38.7						
90																				
80	42 45		42.7		8.6	47 15	47 3	47.1		28.8	56 59	56 52:	56.9	38.6		34 34	34 38	34.6		0.5
70	46 11	45 57	46.1		8.4	55 8	54 48	55.0		28.5	64 26:		64.4	37.9		38 17	38 8	38.2		0.5
60																				
50	55 38	55 41	55.7		8.3	76 13	78 23r	76.2		27.3	85 48	85 57	85.9	37.0						
40	63 23r	62 25	62.4		8.0	91 51	92 1	91.9		27.1	101 59	101 40	101.8	37.0						

ϕ	Jan. 29.—Heavy end up.			t	t_0	Jan. 29.—Heavy end up.			t	t_0	Feb. 2.—Heavy end up.			t	t_0	Feb. 2.—Heavy end down.			t	t_0
	From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean	
′	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.
150																				
140																				
130																				
120																				
110												43 54	43.9	17.3		32 4	32 11	32.1		31.0
100											45 49		45.8	17.1		36 49	36 48	36.8		30.9
90						56 20	56 21	56.3		25.1										
80	36 20	36 17	36.3		2.2	59 13	59 14	59.2		25.1	51 27		51.5	17.4						
70	39 48	39 57	39.9		2.2	62 40	62 44	62.7		25.0	54 58	54 53	54.9	17.2						
60																				
50		49 34	49.6		2.2	72 27	[72 56]	72.5		25.1	64 37	64 39	64.6	17.2						
40						79 33	79 31	79.5		25.1	71 42	71 47	71.8	17.4						

ϕ	Feb. 2.—Heavy end down.			t	t_0	Feb. 4.—Heavy end down.			t	t_0	Feb. 4.—Heavy end up.			t	t_0
	From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean		From E.	From W.		Mean	
′	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.		m.	m.
150															
140												35 9	35.1	13.5	
130															
120															
110	53 46	53 51	53.8		52.7	25 46	26 1	25.9		24.8	39 52	39 55	39.9	13.3	
100	58 31	58 26	58.5		52.6	30 35	30 35	30.6		24.7		42 0	42.0	13.3	
90															
80	70 17	70 17	70.3		52.0	42 02	42 10	42.1		23.8	47 13	47 24	47.3	13.2	
70	77 48	77 57	77.9		51.4	49 36	49 05	49.3		22.8	50 56	50 57	50.9	13.2	
60															
50	98 52	99 8	99.0		50.1	69 17	68 55	69.1		20.2	60 49	60 49	60.8	13.4	
40	115 45	115 3	115.4		50.6	82 40	82 19	82.5		17.7	67 59	67 46	67.9	13.5	

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY—BERLIN.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—CALCULATION OF t_0.

HEAVY END UP: NAME BACK.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 24. W.	April 24. E.	Mean	t_0	April 26. W.	April 26. E.	Mean	t_0	April 29. W.	April 29. E.	Mean	t_0	May 2. W.	May 2. E.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	2	35 32	.....	35.5	13.9	20 35	.....	20.6	59.0	45 29	.....	45.5	23.9	5 13	.....	5.2	43.6
130	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	4	42 29	.....	42.5	13.8	27 34	.....	27.6	58.9	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 2	.....	12.0	43.3
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	5	47 55	48 5r	47.9	13.8	32 56	.....	32.9	58.8	57 54	58 0r	57.9	23.8	17 16	17 18	17.3	43.2
70	6	51 37:	.....	51.6	13.9	36 33	.....	36.6	58.9	61 33:	.....	61.5:	23.8	20 55	20 55	20.9	43.2
60	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	10	61 23	61 15	61.3	13.9	46 14	46 9	46.2	58.8	71 19	71 14:	71.3	23.9	29 47r	30 42	30.7	43.3
40	13	68 27	68 25:	68.4	14.0	53 21	53 25:	53.4	59.0	78 28:	.....	78.5:	24.1	36 18r	37 23	37.4	43.0
30	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

HEAVY END UP: NAME FORWARD.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 20. W.	April 20. E.	Mean	t_0	April 25. W.	April 25. E.	Mean	t_0	April 28. W.	April 28. E.	Mean	t_0	April 30. W.	April 30. E.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	15	35 39	35 38	35.6	14.0	37 0	36 56	37.0	15.4	22 31	.....	22.5	0.9	53 59	53 52	53.9	32.3
130	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	26	42 38	42 54	42.8	14.1	44 0	43 45	43.9	15.2	29 17	.....	29.3	0.6	60 51	60 51	60.8	32.1
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	36	48 0	48 17	48.1	14.0	49 26	49 29	49.5	15.4	34 37	34 46	34.7	0.6	66 16	66 3	66.2	32.1
70	44	51 39	51 53	51.8	14.1	53 6	52 54	53.0	15.3	38 17:	38 18	38.3	0.6	.....	69 31	69.5	31.8
60	55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	69	61 11	62 9	61.7	14.3	.....	62 47	62.8	15.4	47 36	48 21	48.0	0.6	79 19	79 11	79.2	31.8
40	90	68 23	68 47	68.6	14.2	69 55	69 28	69.7	15.3	54 31:	55 4	54.8	0.4	85 39	86 1	85.8	31.4
30	121	77 31	79 54	78.7	15.1	79 41	79 31	79.6	16.0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

HEAVY END UP: NAME FORWARD—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	May 4. W.	May 4. E.	Mean	t_0	June 1. W.	June 1. E.	Mean	t_0	June 3. W.	June 3. E.	Mean	t_0	June 3. W.	June 3. E.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
70	44	46 45	46 13	46.5	8.8	26 9	25 42	25.9	48.2	40 39	40 34	40.6	2.9	11 29	11 17	11.4	33.7
30	121	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	52 19	52.3	48.7	67 35	66 29	67.0	3.4	 37	4	37.1	33.5

HEAVY END UP: NAME FORWARD—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	June 4. W.	June 4. E.	Mean	t_0	June 5. W.	June 5. E.	Mean	t_0	June 5. W.	June 5. E.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
70	44	2 21	2 37	2.5	24.8	58 41	58 45	58.7	21.0	30 40	30 48	30.7	53.0
30	121	.....	29 40	29.7	26.1	.....	85 40	85.7	22.1	.....	57 29	57.5	53.9

BERLIN.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—CALCULATION OF t_0—Continued.

HEAVY END DOWN: NAME BACK.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 24. W.	April 24. E.	Mean.	t_0	April 26. W.	April 26. E.	Mean.	t_0	April 29. W	April 29. E.	Mean.	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	25	52 4	51 51	52.0	2.3	18 9	18 16	18.2	28.5	57 57	58 2	58.0	8.3
130	28	55 22	.....	55.4	2.3	.....	21 17	21.3	28.2	60 57	61 22:	61.1	8.0
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	37	62 56	62 41	62.8	1.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	68 53	69 4	69.0	7.9
100	43	67 46	67 25	67.6	1.7	33 56	33 44	33.8	27.9	73 45	73 54	73.8	7.9
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	60	79 51	79 14	79.5	1.2	46 22	46 13	46.3	28.0	85 54	86 18	86.1	7.8
70	73	87 58	87 20	87.6	1.1	53 59	53 45	53.9	27.4	.....	94 22	94.4	7.9
60	91	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	63 42:	63.7:	27.2	103 49	104 49:	104.3	7.8
50	115	109 24	110 43r	109.4	0.5	75 17	75 43	75.5	26.6	116 5:	116 35	116.3	7.4
40	149	124 55	124 5	124.5	59.7	91 24:	91 0:	91.2:	26.4	131 16	132 19:	131.8	7.0
30	201	147 4	146 5	146.6	0.6	113 1	113 19	113.2	27.2	153 26	158 38r	153.4	7.4

HEAVY END DOWN: NAME BACK—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	May 2. W.	May 2. E.	Mean.	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	25	2 40	2 37	2.6	12.9
130	28	5 50	5 47	5.8	12.7
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	37	13 36	13 31	13.6	12.5
100	43	18 17	18 5	18.2	12.3
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	60	31 3r	30 16	30.3	12.0
70	73	38 32	38 3	38.3	11.8
60	91	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	115	59 24	61 0r	59.4	10.5
40	149	75 23	75 56:	75.7	10.9
30	201	95 38	99 3:	97.3	11.3

HEAVY END DOWN: NAME FORWARD.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 19. W.	April 19. E.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	52	49 10	49 1	49.1	59.4
130	58	52 19	52 17	52.3	59.2
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	77	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	89	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	125	77 16	77 21	77.3	59.0
70	152	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	188	95 23	95 0	95.2	58.7
50	238	107 8	107 38	107.4	58.5
40	310	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	417	144 30	147 54	146.2	60.2

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 20. W.	April 20. E.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	10	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	11	42 56	42 47	42.9	49.8
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	14	50 39	50 33	50.6	49.5
100	16	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	23	68 0	68 36r	68.0	49.7
70	28	76 0	75 23	75.7	49.2
60	35	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	44	98 20	97 33	97.9	49.0
40	57	113 20	113 31	113.4	48.6
30	77	134 56	136 28	135.7	49.7

HEAVY END DOWN: NAME FORWARD—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 25. W.	April 25. E.	Mean.	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	10	45 52	.....	45.9	56.2
130	11	48 58	.....	49.0	55.9
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	14	56 48	56 37:	56.7	55.6
100	16	61 33	.....	61.5	55.6
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	23	73 55	73 31	73.8	55.5
70	28	81 45:	81 4:	81.4	54.9
60	35	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	44	103 25	103 8	103.3	54.4
40	57	120 9:	118 52	119.5	54.7
30	77	.....	.....	.....	.....

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 28. W.	April 28. E.	Mean.	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	10	49 30	.....	49.5	59.8
130	11	52 48	.....	52.8	59.7
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	14	60 25	60 33	60.5	59.4
100	16	65 13	65 19	65.3	59.4
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	23	77 26	77 42	77.6	59.3
70	28	85 33	85 29	85.5	59.0
60	35	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	44	107 11	107 37	107.4	58.5
40	57	123 27	124 56	124.2	59.4
30	77	145 39	147 16	146.5	60.5

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	April 30. W.	April 30. E.	Mean.	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	10	42 6	42 0	42.1	52.4
130	11	45 13	45 17	45.2	52.1
120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	14	52 58	53 15	53.1	52.0
100	16	57 49	57 51	57.8	51.9
90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	23	69 51	70 10	70.0	51.7
70	28	77 58	78 0	78.0	51.5
60	35	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	44	99 16	100 33	99.9	51.0
40	57	115 42	115 32	115.6	50.8
30	77	.....	138 35:	138.6:	52.6

BERLIN.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—CALCULATION OF t_0—Continued.

HEAVY END DOWN: NAME FORWARD—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	May 4. W.	May 4. E.	Mean.	t_0	June 1. W.	June 1. E.	Mean.	t_0	June 3. W.	June 3. E.	Mean.	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
70	28	27 38	27 31	27.6	1.1	4 45	4 45	4.7	38.2	15 50	15 43	15.8	47.3
30	77	86 13	86 29	86.3	0.3	63 2	65 41	64.4	38.4	74 58	75 59	75.5	49.5

HEAVY END DOWN: NAME FORWARD—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	June 4. W.	June 4. E.	Mean.	t_0	June 5. W.	June 5. E.	Mean.	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
70	28	48 31	48 17	48.4	21.9	43 12	43 17	43.2	15.7
30	77	106 38	108 7	107.4	21.4	101 43	102 43	102.2	16.2

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT KEW.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—CALCULATION OF t_0.

HEAVY END UP: FIRST DAYS.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	July 1. S.	July 1. N.	Mean	t_0	July 2. S.	July 2. N.	Mean	t_0	July 2. S.	July 2. N.	Mean	t_0	July 3. S.	July 3. N.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	10	0 53	0 49	0.8	39.2	7 25	7 30	7.5	45.9	22 50	22 53	22.9	1.3	33 19	33 18	33.3	11.7
130	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 56	8 58	8.9	45.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 30	10 26	10.5	45.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	18	8 5	7 56	8.0	39.3	.....	14 36r	.....	.....	29 53	29 57	29.9	1.2	40 22	40 28	40.4	11.7
90	21	.....	.....	.....	...	17 4	17 04	17.1	45.9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...
80	25	13 33	13 12	13.4	39.3	.....	.....	.....	.....	35 25	35 25	35.4	1.3	46 0	45 55	46.0	11.9
70	30	16 54	17 2	17.0	39.3	23 47	23 52	23.8	46.1	38 58	39 2	39.0	1.3	.....	49 33	49.6	11.9
60	37	.....	.....	.....	.....	28 34r	27 47	27.8	45.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	47	27 31	26 33	27.0	39.6	33 29	33 1	33.3	45.9	49 1	48 33	48.8	1.4	59 18	58 57	59.1	11.7
40	62	....	33 26	33.4	39.0	40 49	40 18	40.6	46.2	55 50r	55 27	55.4	1.0	.....	66 14	66.2	11.8
30	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	50 39	50 19	50.5	46.9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

HEAVY END UP: FIRST DAYS—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	July 3. S.	July 3. N.	Mean	t_0	July 4. S.	July 4. N.	Mean	t_0	July 4. S.	July 4. N.	Mean	t_0	July 4. S.	July 4. N.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	10	35 53	36 0	35.9	14.3	42 49	42 56	42.9	21.3	32 19	32 28	32.4	10.8	2 17	2 16	2.3	40.7
130	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	15	.....	40 56	40.9	14.3	.....	47 48	47.8	21.2	.....	37 15	37.2	10.6	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	18	43 7	43 9	43.1	14.4	49 55	50 1	50.0	21.3	39 28	39 29	39.3	10.6	9 33	9 28	9.5	40.8
90	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	25	48 40	48 34	48.6	14.5	55 27	55 32	55.5	21.4	44 45	44 54	44.8	10.7	15 2	14 58	15.0	40.9
70	30	51 55	51 50	51.9	14.2	59 3	59 8	59.1	21.4	48 17	48 32	48.4	10.7	18 30	18 28	18.5	40.8
60	37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	47	61 59:	61 49	61.9	14.5	68 45	68 49	68.8	21.4	58 19	57 59	58.1	10.7	28 22	27 56	28.2	40.8
40	62	69 9	68 54	69.0	14.6	75 59	75 50	75.9	21.5	64 59	65 9	65.1	10.7	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	83	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

PENDULUM AT KEW.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—CALCULATION OF t_0—Continued.

HEAVY END UP: FIRST DAYS—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	July 4. S.		July 4. N.		Mean	t_0
°	s.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.
140	10	59	33	59	41	59.6	38.0
130	12	.....		.....		.....	.....
120	13	.....		.....		.....	.....
110	15	.....		64	35	64.6	38.0
100	18	66	49	66	48	66.8	38.1
90	21	.....		.....		.....	.....
80	25	72	9	72	18	72.2	38.1
70	30	75	38	76	5	75.6	37.9
60	37	.....		.....		.....	.....
50	47	85	27	85	26	85.4	38.0
40	62	92	20	.....		92.3	37.9
30	83	.....		.....		.....	.....

HEAVY END UP: LAST DAYS.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	July 7. S.		July 7. N.		Mean	t_0	July 7. S.		July 7. N.		Mean	t_0
°	s.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.
140	9	18	52	18	56	18.9	57.3	37	32	37	29	37.5	15.9
130	10	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
120	11	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
110	13	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		42	34	42.6	16.0
100	15	26	1	26	0	26.0	57.3	44	40	44	37	44.6	15.9
90	18	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
80	21	31	39	31	38	31.6	57.5	50	15	50	11	50.2	16.1
70	26	.....		35	0	35.0	57.3	53	52	54	0	53.9	16.2
60	32	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
50	40	44	48	44	38	44.7	57.3	63	40	63	43	63.7	16.3
40	52	51	33	51	16	51.4	57.0	71	12	70	43	71.0	16.6
30	71	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....

HEAVY END UP: LAST DAYS—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	July 7. S.		July 7. N.		Mean	t_0	July 7. S.		July 7. N.		Mean	t_0	July 8. S.		July 8. N.		Mean	t_0	July 8. S.		July 8. N.		Mean	t_0
°	s.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.
140	9	27	5	27	10	27.1	5.5	19	42	19	44	19.7	58.1	18	23	18	22	18.4	56.8	9	40	9	46	9.7	48.1
130	10	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
120	11	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
110	13	.....		32	6	32.1	5.5	.....		24	47	24.8	58.2	.....		23	22	23.4	56.8	.....		14	42	14.7	48.1
100	15	34	19	34	23	34.3	5.6	.....		.....		.....	.....	25	38	25	39	25.6	56.9	16	55	16	52	16.9	48.2
90	18	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
80	21	39	53	39	56	39.9	5.8	32	32	32	31	32.5	58.4	31	24r	31	17	31.3	57.2	22	21	22	24	22.4	48.3
70	26	43	39	43	33	43.6	5.9	36	16	36	20	36.3	58.6	34	48	34	49	34.8	57.1	.....		.....		.....	.....
60	32	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
50	40	53	41	53	20	53.5	6.1	46	4	45	58	46.0	58.6	.....		.....		.....	.....	35	33	35	26	35.5	48.1
40	52	60	15	60	11	60.2	5.8	52	55	52	58	52.9	58.5	51	34	51	41r	51.6	57.2	42	35	42	15	42.4	48.0
30	71	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....

HEAVY END UP: LAST DAYS—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination.	July 9. S.		July 9. N.		Mean	t_0	July 9. S.		July 9. N.		Mean	t_0	July 10. S.		July 10. N.		Mean	t_0	July 10. S.		July 10. N.		Mean	t_0
°	s.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.	m.	s.	m.	s.	m.	m.
140	9	11	37	11	34	11.6	50.0	13	7	13	5	13.1	51.5	24	51	24	54	24.9	3.3	32	45	32	48	32.8	11.2
130	10	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
120	11	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
110	13	.....		16	31	16.5	49.9	.....		18	0	18.0	51.4	.....		29	49	29.8	3.2	.....		37	43	37.7	11.1
100	15	18	44	18	43	18.7	50.0	20	6	20	9	20.1	51.4	31	57	31	56	31.9	3.2	39	53	39	59	39.9	11.2
90	18	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
80	21	.....		24	15	24.2	50.1	.....		.....		.....	.....	37	21	37	26	37.4	3.3	45	27	45	31	45.5	11.4
70	26	27	46	27	52	27.8	50.1	29	0	28	56	29.0	51.3	40	59	40	57	41.0	3.3	48	57	49	0	49.0	11.3
60	32	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....
50	40	37	32	37	21	37.4	50.0	38	38	38	33	38.6	51.2	50	53	50	33	50.7	3.3	58	50	58	45	58.8	11.4
40	52	44	24	.....		44.4	50.0	45	30	45	31	45.5	51.1	57	55r	57	35	57.6	3.2	65	44	65	47	65.8	11.4
30	71	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....	.....		.....		.....	.....

PENDULUM AT KEW.—DECREMENT OF ARC.—CALCULATION OF t_0—Continued.

HEAVY END DOWN: FIRST DAYS.

ϕ	Correction for inclination	July 1. S.	July 1. N.	Mean	t_0	July 2. S.	July 2. N.	Mean	t_0	July 3. S.	July 3. N.	Mean	t_0	July 4. S.	July 4. N.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	6																
130	7	18 24		18.4	25.3	39 25	39 37	39.5	46.4	48 59	49 5	49.0	55.9	43 59	44 3	44.0	50.9
120	8																
110	10	26 24		26.4	25.3	47 32	47 35	47.6	46.5	56 45	56 50	56.8	55.7				
100	11	31 13		31.2	25.3	52 34r	52 33	52.5	46.6					56 49	56 45	56.8	50.9
90	13																
80	15	44 19:		44.3	26.0	64 45	64 40	64.7	46.4	74 28	74 17	74.4	56.1	69 3	69 13	69.1	50.8
70	19		51 21	51.4	24.9	72 33	72 48	72.7	46.2	82 13	82 4	82.1	55.6	77 20	77 17	77.3	50.8
60	23																
50	29	72 50		72.8	23.9	95 15r	94 37:	94.6	45.7	104 44	104 10	104.5	55.6	98 26	98 51	98.6	49.7
40	38	89 0	88 22	88.7	23.9	110 11	109 39	109.9	45.1	120 10	119 54	120.0	55.2	114 52	114 39	114.8	50.0
30	51																

HEAVY END DOWN: FIRST DAYS—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination	July 4. S.	July 4. N.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	6				
130	7	5 45	5 48	5.8	12.7
120	8				
110	10	13 22	13 42	13.5	12.4
100	11	18 29	18 34	18.5	12.6
90	13				
80	15	30 59	31 5	31.0	12.7
70	19	38 47	39 12	39.0	12.5
60	23				
50	29	60 46:	60 24:	60.6	11.7
40	38	77 51	77 28	77.7	12.9
30	51				

HEAVY END DOWN: LAST DAYS.

ϕ	Correction for inclination	July 7. N.	July 7. S.	Mean	t_0	July 7. N.	July 7. S.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	7								
130	8	21 10	21 2:	21.1	28.0	27 59	27 59:	28.0	34.9
120	9								
110	11	29 28r	29 21	29.4	28.3	36 3	36 0	36.0	34.9
100	13	34 34r	34 23r						
90	15								
80	18	46 54	46 46	46.8	28.5	53 44	53 31	53.6	35.3
70	21	55 6	55 5	55.1	28.6	62 10	62 1	62.1	35.6
60	27								
50	34		77 51	77.9	29.0	84 32	84 44	84.6	35.7
40	44	93 40	93 52	93.8	29.0	100 54	101 44	101.3	36.5
30	59								

HEAVY END DOWN: LAST DAYS—CONTINUED.

ϕ	Correction for inclination	July 8. N.	July 8. S.	Mean	t_0	July 9. N.	July 9. S.	Mean	t_0	July 10. N.	July 10. S.	Mean	t_0
′	s.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.	m. s.	m. s.	m.	m.
140	7												
130	8	24 43	24 40	24.7	31.6	13 23	13 21	13.4	20.3	19 9	19 13	19.2	26.1
120	9												
110	11	32 39	32 54	32.8	31.7	21 29	21 22	21.4	20.3	27 4	27 9	27.1	26.0
100	13	37 46	37 40	37.7	31.8	26 20	26 11	26.3	20.4	32 20r	32 8r		
90	15												
80	18	50 8	50 17	50.2	31.9	38 57	38 57	38.9	20.6				
70	21	58 48	58 25	58.6	32.1					52 39	52 34	52.6	26.1
60	27												
50	34	81 7	80 48	81.0	32.1	69 17	69 52	69.6	20.7	74 36	75 2	74.8	25.9
40	44	96 42	96 48	96.7	31.9	86 10	85 48	86.0	21.2	91 4	91 9	91.1	26.3
30	59												

The colons affixed to observations in the above table indicate those which were considered, at the time of making them, of inferior value; and the rejections have, in almost all cases, been made upon the exclusive authority of the original notes.

It will be seen that the value of t_0, which ought to remain constant for each experiment, frequently undergoes a progressive change. On this account three successive values of the constant have been adopted for each experiment, one from $\Phi = 2°$ to $\Phi = 1\frac{1}{2}°$, a second from $\Phi = 1\frac{1}{2}°$ to $\Phi = 1°$, and a third from $\Phi = 1°$ to $\Phi = \frac{1}{2}°$. Within each of these limits there is in no case any change which could occasion a sensible error in the correction for arc.

The values of t_0 having been obtained, the next step was to get the value of Φ at the mean instant of each set of transits. This was done by subtracting t_0 from the mean time of each set, entering the value of $t - t_0$ in a table, and taking out that of Φ.

The next step was to find the integral $\frac{1}{16}\int \Phi^2 \, \mathrm{d}\, t$. The formula, obtained by the integration of the expression for Φ given above, is,

$$\int \Phi^2 \, \mathrm{d}\, t = -\frac{1}{c}\,\Phi - \tfrac{1}{2}\,\frac{b}{c^2}\,\text{log. sin.}\left\{\sqrt{a\,c - \tfrac{1}{4}\,b^2}\,(t - t_0)\right\} + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}\,\frac{b^2}{c^2} - \frac{a}{c}\right)\left(t - t_0\right)$$

In some of the calculations, these three terms were calculated for the observed values of Φ and $(t - t_0)$. In other cases the integral was taken out of a table constructed for the purpose.

The correction of each interval between the successive sets of transits was separately calculated. The approximate values of the corrections were generally as follows:

Interval.	Correction.	
	Heavy end down.	Heavy end up.
	s.	s.
From $\Phi = 2°$ to $\Phi = 1\frac{1}{2}°$	−0.053	−0.023
From $\Phi = 1\frac{1}{2}°$ to $\Phi = 1°$	−0.043	−0.018
From $\Phi = 1°$ to $\Phi = 1\frac{1}{2}°$	−0.033	−0.014

All the observations of arc at Hoboken, when the Geneva support was employed, were made on a scale divided into decimal parts of the radius. This scale being freely movable, was carefully placed with its zero exactly under the point of the pendulum, when hanging free; so that it was not in general found worth while to observe the arc on more than one side, during the observations taken in June, September, and October—but one allowance for position of zero (0.00043 on September 25) being found necessary in these series. In the observations taken in December and in 1878 less care was taken in placing the scale, and the arc was always observed on both sides, except between 0.024 and 0.010 on the left, when it was hidden from view by one of the supports of the lower platform of the pendulum receiver.

The following tables give the observations of arc in detail, followed by the calculation of inclination, made according to the methods before given.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY—HOBOKEN, JUNE, 1877.—DECREMENT OF PENDULUM ARC.—FULL PRESSURE.—SOLID SUPPORT.

TIMES OF REACHING DIFFERENT AMPLITUDES.

	HEAVY END UP.										HEAVY END DOWN.									
June	11	14	15	16	17	19	20	22	29	Mean.	11	14	15	16	17	19	20	22	29	Mean.
′	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.
380	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	54.5	.....	.....	.. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
370	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	57.4	.....	26.0	52.1	13.3	2.0	29.7	4.7	.....
360	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
350	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
340	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
330	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	62.5	.....	31.3	57.2	.....	7.0	34.8	9.7	34.40
320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38.8	64.4	.....	.....	59.0	20.0	8.4	36.2	11.6	36.07
310	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34.5	60.6	21.7	10.2	38.1	13.4	37.75
300	13.2	.....	.....	24.9	49.4	13.9	.....	.....	7.9	20.44	41.8	67.5	.....	36.0	62.7	23.4	.....	.....	15.0	39.41
290	.....	.....	.....	26.1	.....	14.7	.....	.....	8.6	21.30	.....	68.9	.....	38.0	.....	24.9	.....	41.2	16.5	40.99
280	14.6	17.6	17.8	.....	50.4	15.4	5.1	.....	.....	21.98	44.8	70.7	.....	39.5	66.0	26.7	15.3	42.8	18.4	42.66
270	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(22.98)	.....	.....	.....	.....	68.2	.....	17.8	.....	.....	45.06
260	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25.6	.....	23.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47.3	23.1	47.61
250	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	(24.88)	.....	77.0	39.2	47.0	72.8	33.8	22.2	50.0	25.6	49.64
240	.....	22.0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	54.4	81.1	41.7	.....	.....	.....	25.0	52.3	28.5	52.50
230	.....	23.1	23.1	31.6	55.8	20.6	.....	.....	14.4	27.07	57.3	.....	.....	.....	78.3	39.0	27.1	54.9	.....	54.91
220	.....	24.5	24.5	.....	56.8	.....	11.0	30.0	15.3	28.24	.....	86.2	47.4	54.9	80.9	41.5	.....	58.1	.....	57.81
210	21.6	25.7	26.0	.....	58.3	22.9	12.4	31.2	16.8	29.56	62.5	88.5	.....	58.1	.....	44.7	.....	61.2	36.4	60.74
200	22.7	27.0	27.2	35.4	.....	24.2	13.8	32.6	17.9	30.84	67.3	.....	53.6	60.6	87.0	48.2	.....	64.1	39.4	64.04
190	24.6	.....	.....	36.6	61.1	25.6	15.1	34.1	19.3	31.09	70.1	95.9	56.2	64.8	90.7	50.7	.....	66.9	43.1	67.30
180	.....	.....	.....	.....	62.5	27.1	.....	35.6	.....	33.91	73.7	.....	.....	68.5	94.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	70.96
170	.....	32.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.42	.....	103.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	74.9	49.5	74.74
160	.....	34.6	33.8	41.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	24.0	37.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81.3	.....	(79.80)
150	31.2	36.3	35.3	43.6	67.8	32.2	21.6	40.5	26.0	39.11	.....	.....	.....	81.5	107.6	.....	.....	83.5	59.5	84.36
140	33.0	.....	37.3	.....	70.1	.....	.....	.....	27.8	41.10	91.6	117.7	.....	86.2	112.0	81.6	.....	87.7	.....	88.66
130	34.8	40.6	39.5	47.5	72.1	36.0	.....	44.4	29.5	43.05	96.7	.....	.....	90.7	116.4	.....	.....	.....	68.0	93.40
120	37.1	43.5	42.4	49.8	74.1	.....	28.1	46.4	31.2	45.34	101.5	127.2	84.1	95.8	121.2	.....	.....	97.4	73.2	98.36
110	.....	46.3	44.9	52.4	.....	40.4	30.1	49.2	33.9	47.91	110.6	134.7	90.1	102.6	128.2	95.4	.....	104.4	80.9	105.86
100	42.5	49.6	.....	55.5	79.8	43.5	32.7	.....	37.2	51.01	116.6	142.8	96.2	110.2	136.8	103.5	.....	111.2	88.0	113.16
90	45.7	53.9	51.0	59.0	83.2	46.6	36.2	55.5	.....	54.39	125.9	152.2	103.4	117.4	144.2	.....	.....	119.2	.....	121.42
80	50.2	58.9	56.0	.....	87.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM, HOBOKEN, IN VACUUM APPARATUS.—SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER, 1877.—HEAVY END DOWN.—H. F., OBSERVER.

TIMES OF REACHING THE DIFFERENT AMPLITUDES.

	Full pressure.			15 inches.		5 inches.	1½ inch.	½ inch.	¼ inch.	Means.	
Arc.	30.3 Sept. 27. 8h	30.2 Oct. 5. 13h	30.2 Oct. 5. 14h	Oct. 5. 8h	Oct. 5. 11h	Oct. 1. 8h	Oct. 1. 12h	Sept. 29. 10h	Oct. 3. 9h	m. 30.23	m. 15
	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.
.0370	.....	26.5	54.3	54.7	7.5	14½	44½	2	16	26.6	7.5
360	.....	27.8	55.6	57.0	9.8	.....	53½	16	33½	27.9	9.8
350	46.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	62½	30½	49	29.3	.....
340	48.1	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	72	48	71	30.7	.....
330	.....	.....	.....	63.2	15.8	32½	81	65	96½	.....	15.8
.0320	.....	31.1	.....	65.3	18.2	37½	90½	86½	121	33.1	18.1
310	52.8	34.3	61.8	67.7	20.6	41½	99	.....	144	34.6	20.5
300	53.6	35.6	63.2	70.0	22.9	46½	104	.....	168	35.8	22.8
290	54.9	36.8	64.6	72.6	24.8	.....	111	127½	191	37.1	25.1
280	.....	38.3	65.9	75.3	27.2	55	120	144	218	38.3	27.6
.0270	58.1	40.6	68.2	78.4	30.2	.....	133½	162	249	40.6	30.6
260	59.5	.....	.....	81.3	.....	.....	144	181	274	42.0	34.0
250	.....	43.4	.....	83.8	35.2	.....	154½	197	302	43.5	35.8
240	63.1	45.3	73.0	.....	38.5	.....	164	217	330	45.4	38.7
230	67.3	47.8	75.6	91.6	43.9	.....	179	245	359	47.9	44.1
.0220	.....	51.5	78.5	95.5	48.3	.....	.....	272	394	51.2	48.3
210	.....	.....	81.2	99.5	52.4	.....	210	298	429	53.6	52.3
200	73.1	54.8	82.5	.....	.....	.....	222	317	461	55.1	.....
190	75.3	57.6	85.0	107.8	58.3	117	.....	335	489	57.6	59.4
180	77.8	61.0	88.2	113.0	65.1	.....	244	362	527	60.6	65.4
.0170	81.3	67.1	.....	.....	70.6	136	260	387	573	63.6	70.8
160	85.0	68.3	95.0	123.3	76.5	144	278	416	.....	67.5	76.3
150	89.0	71.3	98.5	130.3	80.8	156	297	442	.....	71.2	81.9
140	93.8	75.5	103.0	135.7	88.2	167	.....	.....	.....	75.7	88.3
130	98.4	80.1	107.7	143.1	95.6	182	.....	516	.....	80.4	95.7
.0120	104.4	85.4	113.5	153.1	106.2	199	371	563	.....	85.7	106.0
110	106.6	89.5	.....	160.2	112.6	215	396	.....	.....	89.3	112.7
100	113.2	96.8	124.0	167.7	120.3	.....	.....	.....	.....	96.3	120.3
90	120.7	104.4	.....	179.1	133.4	241½	.....	.....	.....	103.8	132.6
80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	266½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS AT DIFFERENT PRESSURES.—DECEMBER, 1877.—HEAVY END UP.—OBSERVATIONS OF ARC.

TIMES OF REACHING THE DIFFERENT AMPLITUDES.

December	23	23	14		12		12	12		16		16		16		16		16		17	
Barometer	30.55	30.55	30.25		30.0±		29.9±	29+		29.08		29.08		27.23		27.23		22.4±		15.03	
Right or left.	R.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.
.039																					
38		12.5									2.8										
37		12.9									3.1									17.8	17.9
36	35.0									2.9	3.6				22.4					18.6	18.7
35	35.6												47.4				8.3				
.034										3.8		47.1		22.9		8.0	8.9				
33													48.4						17.8		
32		15.5																18.5	18.4		
31		16.0										48.8									
30		16.5																			
.029		17.1				41.0									26.8					25.4	25.5
28	39.7	17.7									8.3			26.6			12.9				
27	40.4	18.5																		27.8	
26	41.2				41.7	42.1	0.6			8.7	9.7		53.2			13.2	14.5			29.0	29.1
25	42.0	20.1				43.0				9.5		52.7	54.0			14.2	15.5		24.3	30.2	30.3
.024	42.9				43.6	43.9						53.6	54.7			15.0		24.6	25.4	31.7	31.9
23	43.7	21.8				44.9			27.4				55.6				17.5		26.4		33.3
22	44.7	22.8		19.7					28.3				56.7				18.5		27.6		34.8
21		23.8		20.4		47.2					14.6		57.7		34.3		19.7		29.1		
20	47.1	25.0		21.8		48.3	6.7		30.2		15.6		58.9		35.7				30.3		38.1
.019	48.2	26.1				49.5									37.1		22.0		31.7		40.2
18	49.4	27.4		24.1		50.8					18.3				38.4		23.7		33.3		42.3
17	50.7	28.7									19.7				39.9		24.7		35.4		
16	52.2	30.2		27.0		53.5					21.3				41.3						46.8
15	53.8	31.8		28.9		55.2					23.0		66.0		42.9		28.2		39.1		49.6
.014	55.8	33.7				57.3	17.2?				25.0		67.9		45.3		30.2		41.5		52.2
13	57.7	35.7		32.1		59.4	17.2?				27.0		70.0		47.3		32.6		43.7		55.2
12	59.9	37.7				61.7	20.5				29.4		72.3		49.7		34.8		46.4		58.9
11	62.3	39.8		36.0		64.2	23.5				32.0		75.1		52.8		37.3				62.7
10	64.8	42.4		38.4		66.8	27.2		49.7	29.8	35.1	72.9	78.0±		55.8	35.1	41.1	52.0	52.6		67.1
.009	67.5	45.5	41.4	41.0		70.3	30.9			32.2		75.2		53.7	59.1	37.1			56.3		71.4
08				44.9			36.0?			34.5		78.0±		56.1		40.4				76.6	76.6
07			48.2	48.4										59.5							
.004									79.9												
.003								84.0	90.6												
02					116.0	114.7															

PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS AT DIFFERENT PRESSURES.—DECEMBER, 1877.—HEAVY END UP.—OBSERVATIONS OF ARC—Continued.

December	17		4		19		19		23	22	10		10		8		8		23	22	0	
Barometr	7.51		7.5±		0.9±		0.75±		0.82	0.81	0.7±		0.7±		0.4±		0.4±		0.46	0.38	0.39	
Right or left.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	R.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	R.	R.	L.	R.
.039															38							47.7
38									36		8				42	41				17		52.9
37							35	35	40		10	11									58.8	
36									44		14	16?			54	52					63.9	
35							45	45	48		20	21			59	58					70.2	
.034	56.1	56.5					51	50?	52						66	64	36?	37			75.8	
33	57.7	58.1					55	55	57		31	31			72	71	42	42		48	82.8	
32			13.1		49	49	60	60			36	36			80	78	49	47		55	87.8	
31			15.5?	15.0	55	55	65	65			41	41	34	34	87	85?	54	52		62	95.9	
30					61	61	70	70	72		47	46	40	40	93?	93	60	59			103.2	
.029		64.6			66	66	76	76			52	52	45	45	100	100	67	66		77	108.5	
28	65.8	66.4	21.0		71?	72	82	82			59	58	51	51	107	106	74	73			115.6	
27	68.0		23.1	21.9		77	88	88			65	65	57	58	114	114	81	80			125.3	
26	69.9	70.3		24.4	82	83	95	94			71?	71?	63	64	122	121	90	88			134.5	136.5
25	72.0	72.6	26.1	26.8	87	88	101	101			78	78	70	71	129	129					142.2	143.1
.024	74.1	74.8	29.0								85	85	76	78	138	138	106	106	21		150.2	153.1
23		77.4		30.7		101		114				93		85		148		114	28			160.5
22		80.0				107		121				99		92		156		122	36			171.5
21		82.3		36.3		114				26		107		100		165		132	47			
20		85.1							137	33		115		108		176		141	56			194.7
.019		88.1		41.3		130			144	42		124		117		186		152	67			203.5
18		90.8		45.2		138		154	152	50		133		126		197			77			214.3
17		94.5		48.3		147		164?	161	59		143		136		211				191		228.5
16		98.1				157		175	171	69		154		148		222				206		240.5
15		102.4				167		186	183	79		164				234				220		252.0
.014		106.9				177		198	194	91		176		170		247				237		272.8
13		112.0				189		210		103		189		182		262				253		
12						201		222				203		195		280						
11		122.4				215			229					210		301		263				
10		128.3				229								227		322		282				
.009		135.5												245				304				
08		143.0	94.4	95.0														330		365		
07																				388		

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM EXPERIMENTS AT HOBOKEN AT HIGH TEMPERATURES—APRIL AND MAY, 1878.—DIMINUTION OF ARC—Continued.

ARC.	HEAVY END UP.															
Date	April 24.		April 26.	April 24.	April 26.		April 26.		April 30.		April 30.		May 2.		May 2.	
Bar	1.24		2.25	29.91	29.92		29.92		30.03		30.03		29.93		29.93	
Ther	92		100	91	97		98		103		103		95		96	
Right or left.	L.	R.	R.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.
.034								29.9								
33							29.9	30.6				50.1				
32							30.6				50.1	50.8				51.2
31								31.5			50.8	51.3	7.5	8.0	50.9	
30		59					31.7	32.4			51.4	52.2	8.2	8.6	51.6	51.8
.029	58	65					32.6			7.7		52.7	8.7	9.4		
28	63	70			52.5	53.0			8.0	8.4	52.9	53.4		10.0	52.8	53.3
27	68	76				53.7		34.5	8.7	9.3	53.7		10.3	10.8	53.7	54.1
26	74	82			54.0	54.4	34.7	35.5	9.6	10.0			11.1	11.8	54.5	
25	80	87		14.5	54.7	55.4		36.3	10.4	11.0			12.0	13.5		
.024			5	15.3	55.7			37.3								56.7
23			10	16.7				38.2				58.0				57.6
22			16					39.4		14.0		59.1				58.7
21			21			59.2		40.4		15.3		60.3		16.4		59.8
20			27			60.6		41.6		16.3		61.5		17.6		61.1
.019			33	21.5		61.8				17.6		62.7		18.8		62.2
18				22.8		63.4		44.1		18.9		64.1				
17				23.9		64.9		45.6		20.6				21.8		64.9
16			52	25.8				47.6				67.3		23.3		66.7
15			60			68.1		49.2		24.0		69.2		25.1		68.5
.014			67	29.7		70.0		51.2		25.8		71.2				70.3
13			76			72.2		53.2		28.1		73.3				72.3
12			85	34.2		74.6		55.5		30.4		75.7		31.0		74.6
11				36.7		77.4		58.1		32.8		78.2		33.7		76.9
10				40.1				61.2		35.6		81.0		36.6		79.8
.009				43.6		84.4		64.6		39.1		84.8		40.0		
08				48.1						43.4				43.8		

PENDULUM EXPERIMENTS AT HOBOKEN AT HIGH TEMPERATURES—APRIL AND MAY, 1878.—DIMINUTION OF ARC—Continued.

ARC.	HEAVY END UP—CONTINUED.									HEAVY END DOWN.									
Date....	May 10.		May 10.		May 11.		May 11.		Mean.	May 4.		May 5.		May 6.		May 8.		Mean.	
Bar	29.93		29.93		30.00		30.00		29.96	29.83		29.90		30.06		29.88		29.92	
Ther ...	92		93		94		94		96.5	97		94		95		95		95.3	
Right or left.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	L.	R.	R.	
.034																			
33											21.9						59.1		
32											23.4					59.4	60.6		
31				57.5				27.0		21.9	24.9		16.9			61.0	62.1		
30				58.3			27.1	27.8		23.1	26.5		18.6			62.4	63.4		
.029			58.3				27.9	28.6	35.20	24.5	28.3	17.2	20.2		8.6	64.1	65.2	29.78	
28		14.1	59.0	59.7		44.2	28.7	29.4	35.92	26.2		19.0	22.1			65.7	67.0	31.52	
27		15.1	59.7		44.3	44.9		30.1	36.73	28.1		20.7	24.0	8.1	12.0	67.7		33.36	
26	15.1		60.7	61.3	44.9	45.9	30.0	31.1	37.59	29.8	34.2	22.5		9.9	14.0			35.28	
25	15.9	16.8	61.7	62.2	45.9	46.8	31.0		38.49		36.2	24.4	27.8	11.8			72.6	37.28	
.024						47.7			39.44		38.3		30.0				74.7	39.46	
23								33.9	40.38		40.6		32.4		21.3		77.0	41.74	
22				65.1				34.9	41.42		43.0		34.8		23.3		79.6	44.02	
21		20.8		66.3		50.8		36.2	42.55		45.8		37.4		25.8		82.3	46.56	
20		22.1		67.6		52.1		37.3	43.78		48.9		40.3		28.6		85.2	49.40	
0.19		23.3		68.9		53.4		38.7	45.02		52.1		43.7		31.7		87.9	52.40	
18		24.7		70.3		54.8		40.1	46.42				46.8					55.52	
17		26.2		72.0		56.3		41.5	47.95		59.1				38.0		95.7	59.08	
16									49.65		62.8		54.4		41.7		99.5	62.72	
15		29.5		75.2		59.7		45.1	51.36		67.4		58.6		46.2		103.5	66.86	
.014		31.6		77.3		61.7		47.0	53.30		72.1		63.2		51.2		108.0	71.30	
13		33.9		79.5		63.9		49.3	55.46		77.5		68.2				113.2	76.32	
12		36.1		81.8		66.4		51.9	57.80		83.5						119.3	81.94	
11		38.8		84.5		69.0		54.5	60.39								125.5	87.90	
10		41.8		87.7		72.0		57.4	63.37								133.6	95.00	
.009		45.4		90.9		75.5		61.3	66.92						88.2			103.22	
08		49.4				79.6		65.01			116.0		106.8						

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS OF DECEMBER, 1877.—CALCULATIONS OF POSITION OF ZERO FOR EACH SWING.

Dec.	0		4		8		8		10		10		12		12		14	
ϕ	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	(First.) $d\phi$	dt	(Last.) $d\phi$	dt	(First.) $d\phi$	dt	(Last.) $d\phi$	dt	(First.) $d\phi$	dt	(Last.) $d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$
.039																		
38					−1	−.00018												
37									+1	+.00033								
36					−2	33			+2	40								
35					−1	17			+1	20								
.034					−2	29	+1?											
33					−1	14	0	−.00000	0	0								
32					−2	29	−2	40	0	0								
31			−0.5	−.00021	−2	25	−2	29	0	0	0	+.00000						
30					0	0	−1	14	−1	−17	0	0						
.029					0	0	−1	14	0	0	0	0						
28					−1	13	−1	14	−1	−14	0	0						
27			−1.2	−48	0	0	−1	13	0	0	+1	14						
26	+2.0	+.00022			−1	12	−2	25	0	0	+1	17	+0.4	+.00044				
25	+0.9	13	+0.7	+29	0	0			0	0	+1	14						
.024	+2.9	29			0	0	0	0	0	0	+2	29	+0.3	+33				
.010																		
09																	−0.4	−.00012
08			+0.6	+08														
.007																	+0.2	+4
.003															+6.6	+.00062		
02													−1.3	−10				
Mean		+.00022		−.00016		−.00014		−.00016		+.00004		+.00010		+.00022		+.00062		−.00004

PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS OF DECEMBER, 1877.—CALCULATIONS OF POSITION OF ZERO FOR EACH SWING—Continued.

Dec.	16		16	16	16	16	17	17	19	19
	dt	(Pr. 22½). $d\phi$	dt (Pr. 29, first.) $d\phi$	dt (Pr. 29, last.) $d\phi$	dt (Pr. 27, first.) $d\phi$	dt (Pr. 27, last.) $d\phi$	dt (Pr. 15.) $d\phi$	dt (Pr. 7½.) $d\phi$	dt (First.) $d\phi$	dt (Last.) $d\phi$
.039										
38										
37							+0.1 .00013		0 .00000	
36			+0.7 .00167				+0.1 12			
35									0 0	
.034			167	.00160	.00100	+0.9 .00150		+0.4 .00025	−1 20	
33								+0.4 25	0 0	
32	−0.1 −.00012								0 0	0 .00000
31				120					0 0	0 0
30									0 0	0 0
.029							+0.1 8		0 0	0 0
28					133			+0.6 33	0 0	+1 17
27							8	18	0 0	
26		+1.0	143			+1.3 162	+0.1 8	+0.4 21	−1 14	+1 17
25			129	+1.3 162		+1.3 138	+0.1 8	+0.6 26	0 0	+1 20
.024	+0.8 + 73			+1.1 150		150	+0.2 13	+0.7 32		
.010	+0.6 + 19	+5.3	185	+5.1 179		+6.0 188				
09			194	196	+5.4 170	208				
08			219	200	191	218	0.0 0			
.007					188					
.003										
02										
Mean	+.00026		+.00172	+.00166	+.00156	+.00174	+.00008	+.00026	−.00002	+.00008

ADOPTED MEANS.

Dec.	0	+.00022
	4, 8	−.00016
	10	+.00006
	12	+.00038
	14	−.00004
	16 (Pr. 22½)	+.00026
	16 (Pr. 27, 29)	+.00166
	17 (Pr. 15)	+.00008
	17 (Pr. 7½)	+.00026
	19, 22, 23	.00000

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—HOBOKEN, 1878, APRIL AND MAY.—DIMINUTION OF ARC.—INCLINATION OF ZERO-POINT, RIGHT *minus* LEFT.

[For each reading of arc apparent L the difference is given.]

HEAVY END UP.

	April 24.		April 26.		April 26.		April 30.		April 30.		May 2.		May 2.		May 10.		May 10.	
	dt	Pr. 1.24 $d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$
	m.		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*	
.0330	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.7	.00100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	0.7	.00100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.5	100	0.5	.00071	.....	.00050	.....	.....	.....	.....
300	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.7	78	.....	.....	0.8	89	0.4	67	0.2	33	.....	.....	.....	.....
290	7	.00118	.....	.....	.....	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.7	87	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.00100
.0280	7	133	0.5	.00063	.....	.....	0.4	.00057	0.5	71	.....	.....	0.5	63	.....	.....	0.7	100
70	8	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.6	67	.....	63	0.5	63	0.4	50	.....	.....	.....	100
60	8	133	0.4	57	0.8	80	0.4	57	.....	.....	0.7	70	.....	50	.....	.00100	0.6	75
50	7	133	0.7	70	.....	.....	0.6	60	.....	.....	.....	78	.....	.....	0.9	100	0.5	56
40	.....	.....	.....	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mean	.....	.00132	.....	.00064	.....	.00086	.....	.00069	.....	.00084	.....	.00072	.....	.00050	.....	.00100	.....	.00084

HEAVY END UP—CONTINUED. HEAVY END DOWN.

	May 11.		May 11.		May 4.		May 5.		May 6.		May 8.	
	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$	dt	$d\phi$
	m.		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*		*m.*	
.0330	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.2	.00080
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.0	.00200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.1	73
300	.....	.....	0.7	.00088	3.4	220	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.0	77
290	.....	.....	0.7	88	3.8	227	3.0	.00182	.....	.....	1.1	61
.0280	.....	.....	0.7	88	.....	219	3.1	175	.....	.....	1.3	72
70	0.6	.00086	.....	.....	.....	211	3.3	174	3.9	.00231	.....	61
60	1.0	100	1.1	110	4.4	217	.....	179	4.1	223	.....	.....
50	0.9	100	.....	111	.....	.....	3.4	179	.....	212	.....	.....
40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mean	.....	.00096	.....	.00098	.....	.00216	.....	.00178	.....	.00222	.....	.00070

SUMMARY.

		Heavy end up.	Heavy end down.
April	26	.00064	.....
	26	86	.....
	30	60	.....
	30	84	.....
May	2	72	.....
	2	50	.....
	10	100	.....
	10	84	.....
	11	96	.....
	11	98	.....
	4	.....	.00216
	5	.....	178
	6	.....	222
	8	.....	.....
Means	.....	.00078	.00204

The December observations were corrected for inclination by the proper additions to the time of arcs observed on the right side only. For the observations at high temperatures, the observed times on the right side were taken, and the arcs corrected,

In heavy-end-up observations, all days except the first, by	−0.0004
In heavy-end-down observations, May 4, 5, and 6, by	−0.001
In heavy-end-down observations, May 8, by	−0.00035

The differential formula connecting the arc and the time was next found. Only three constants were employed, as has been already stated, the observations not being sufficiently numerous or sufficiently exact to admit of four. The equation, then, is

$$D_t\varphi = -b\varphi - c\varphi^2.$$

Hence, $\varphi = \frac{b}{c}\left(\mathfrak{S}^{bt} - 1\right)^{-1}$,

$$\frac{1}{16}\int \varphi^2 \,dt = \frac{b}{16c^2}\left\{ bt - \text{Nat. log.}\left(\mathfrak{S}^{bt}-1\right) - \left(\mathfrak{S}^{bt}-1\right)^{-1} \right\} + C.$$

$$= \frac{b}{16c^2}\left\{ \text{Nat. log.}\left(1 + \frac{c}{b}\varphi\right) - \frac{c}{b}\varphi \right\} + C,$$

$$\text{and } t = \frac{1}{b}\,\text{Nat. log.}\left(1 + \frac{b}{c\varphi}\right).$$

The constants b and c, for heavy end up, calculated from the observed times of decrement, but not corrected by least squares, are given in the subjoined table.

From the observations of decrement were deduced, first, an equation of the form

$$b + c\,\varphi_m = n,$$

φ_m denoting the mean value of φ; and, second, a value of c. As c has been supposed proportional to the density of the air, we find

$$c = 0.03125\,\frac{\sqrt{p}}{\tau}$$

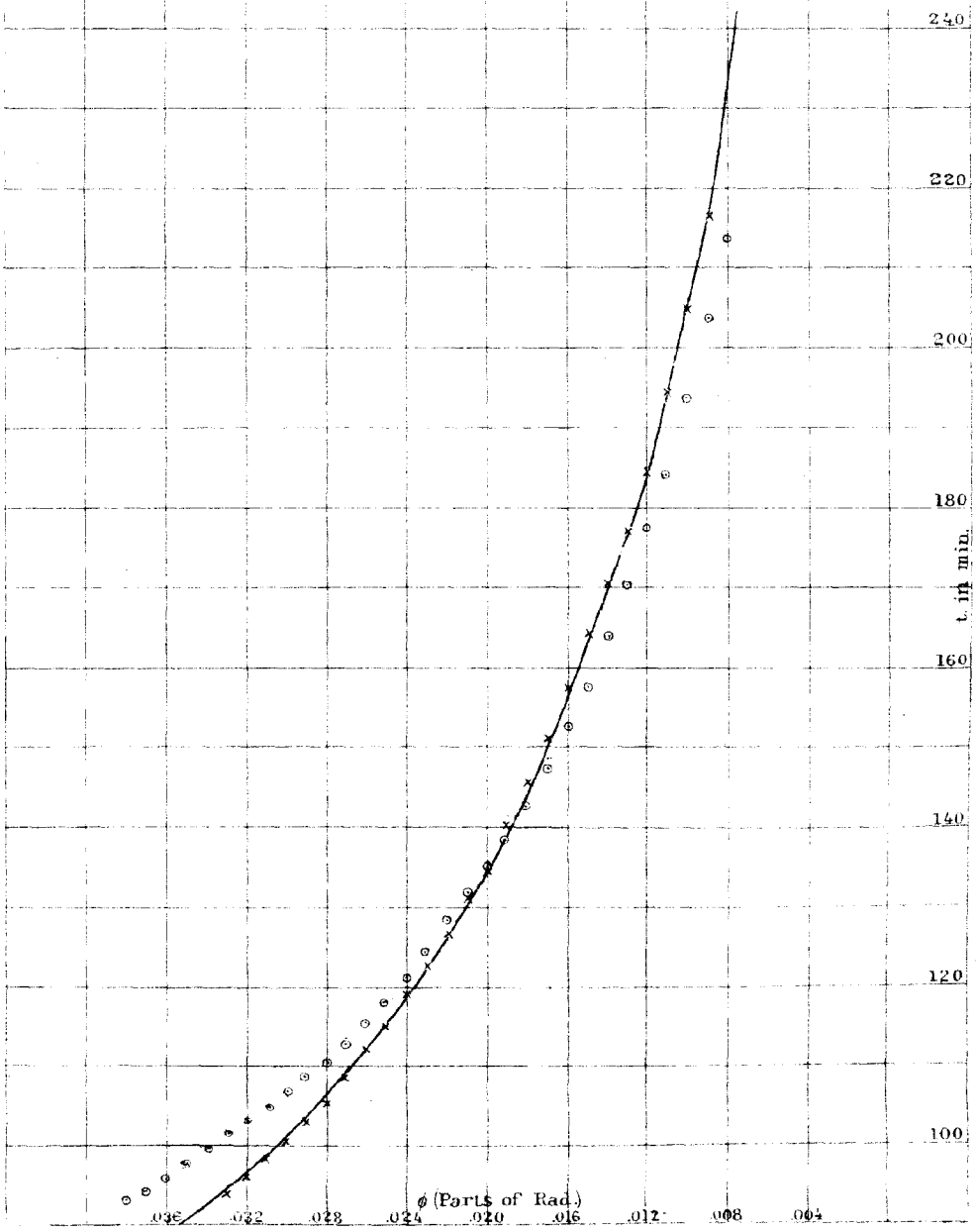
By substituting these values in the equations $b + c\,\varphi_m = n$, we obtain new values of b, called "second reduction" in the table; the "first reduction" having been obtained with the original values of c. These second values answer to the formula

$$b = 0.0013\,\tau^{\frac{1}{2}} + 0.00435\,p^{\frac{1}{2}}\,\tau^{-\frac{1}{2}}.$$

For the observations in which the bell-glasses were on the receiver, these alone being comparable with one another, the values of b, thus calculated, are given in the table, along with the values from the reduction of observations of decrement. Also in illustration No. 36, before alluded to.

No 36

U S. Geodetic Survey. Pendulum at Hoboken. Decrement of Arc Observations of June 1877. Geneva support with bell glasses off (×) and Obrs. of Sept.– Dec. at pressures of about 30 in. with glasses on (⊙) compared with curve given by European Obs. Repsold Support. Sum of h. e. up & h. e. down



UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN.—DECREMENT OF ARC.

[The constants b and c, as deduced from the observations, compared with values dependent on pressure and temperature of the air.]

	Pressure.	Temp. C.	τ	$\frac{p}{\tau}$	$\frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[8]{\tau}}$	ϕ_m	$b+c\phi_m$	c	$0.03125\ \frac{p}{\tau}$	Excess of c.	b, 1st red'n.	b, 2d red'n.	$\left\{0.0013\ \frac{\tau^{\frac{3}{4}}}{\sqrt{p}} + 0.00435\ \frac{\sqrt[8]{\tau}}{\sqrt{p}}\right\}$	Excess of b.
1877.	*in.*	°												
June	30.12	19.7	1.016	29.65	5.48	.021	0.0364	+0.58			0.0242			
Sept. and Oct.	30.22	18.0	1.010	29.92	5.49	.023	0.0469	+0.91	0.93	−0.02	0.0259	0.0254	0.0252	+.0002
	15.08	18.8	1.013	14.89	3.88	.0205	.0270	.39	.46	−.07	.0189	.0175	.0182	−7
	4.99	20.5	1.019	4.90	2.23	.023	.0146	.13	.15	−.02	.0117	.0110	.0110	0
	1.50	20.3	1.018	1.48	1.22	.024	.0084	.09	.05	+.04	.0063	.0073	.0066	+7
	0.50	20.5	1.019	0.49	0.71	.0345	.0048	+.02	.02	.00	.0042	.0044	.0044	0
	0.25	20.6	1.019	0.25	0.50	.027	.0032	−.03	.01	−.04	.0040	.0029	.0035	−6
December	29.81	10.5	0.984	30.30	5.47	.0225	0.0470	+1.05	0.95	+.10	0.0250	.0257	0.0251	+.0006
	27.20	10.4	0.984	27.64	5.23	.018	.0421	0.84	.87	−.03	.0270	.0265	.0240	+25
	22.45	10.8	0.985	22.80	4.75	.017	.0327	.57	.71	−.14	.0230	.0206	.0219	−13
	15.02	10.5	0.984	15.26	3.88	.0185	.0264	.50	.48	+.02	.0171	.0175	.0182	−7
	7.46	9.8	0.982	7.60	2.74	.021	.0176	.19	.24	−.05	.0136	.0126	.0132	−6
	0.75	9.9	0.982	0.76	0.87	.022	.0062	.01	.02	−.01	.0059	.0056	.0051	+5
	0.40	10.0	0.983	0.41	0.63	.023	.0046	.01	.01	.00	.0045	.0043	.0040	+3
1878.														
Apr. and May	29.92	35.7	1.072	27.91	5.42	.0186	0.0400	+0.84	0.87	−.03	0.0243	0.0238	0.0249	−.0011

From the calculated b and c we obtain values of t_o, which are given in the following tables.

For the observations of June, 1877, without the bell-glasses, the values of b and c given by the observed decrement of arc, were used unaltered.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN, JUNE, 1877.—CALCULATION OF t_o.

[Quantities in brackets correspond to observations not on the even thousandth, but on arcs differing a little from those given in the first column.

	HEAVY END UP.									HEAVY END DOWN.								
ϕ	June 11.	June 14.	June 15.	June 16.	June 17.	June 19.	June 20.	June 22.	June 29.	June 11.	June 14.	June 15.	June 16.	June 17.	June 19.	June 20.	June 22.	June 29.
′	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.
.038										[25.4]	50.7r							
37											53.4	[14.7]	21.0	47.1	8.3	57.0	24.7	59.7
36																		
35																		
34										[26.2]								
33										[26.6]	51.9		20.7	46.6	[8.0]	56.4	24.2	59.1
32										26.6	52.2	14.5?		46.8	7.8	56.2	24.0	59.4
31										26.3			20.7	46.8	7.9	56.4	24.3	59.6
30	40.3			52.0	16.5	41.0			35.0	26.2	51.9	13.7?	20.4	47.1	7.8		[24.3]	59.4
29	[39.8]			52.3	[15.9]	40.9			34.8		51.5	14.3?	20.6		7.5		23.8	59.1
28	40.0	43.0	43.2		15.8	40.8	30.5			25.5	51.4		20.2	46.7	7.6	56.0	23.5	59.1
27														46.9		56.5		
26								49.2							[8.1]		23.8	59.6
25										[25.3]	51.3	13.5	21.3	47.1	8.1	56.5	24.3	59.9
24		43.6		[52.2]					[34.9]	26.3	53.0	13.6	[21.8]		[8.6]	56.9	24.2	60.4
23	[40.1]	43.6	43.6	52.1	16.3	41.1			34.9	26.6	[52.9]			47.6	8.3	56.4	24.2	[60.2]
22		43.8	43.8	[52.0]	16.1		30.3	49.3	34.6		52.9	14.1	21.6	47.6	8.2		24.8	[60.0]
21	39.7	43.8	44.1	[52.1]	16.4	41.0	30.5	49.3	34.9	26.3	52.3		21.9		8.5		25.0	60.2
20	39.4	43.7	43.9	52.1		40.9	30.5	49.3	34.6	28.0	[53.5]	14.3	21.3	47.7	8.9		24.8	60.1
19	39.9		43.6	51.9	16.4	40.9	30.4	49.4	34.6	27.5	53.3	13.6	22.2	48.1	8.1		24.3	60.5
18					16.3	40.9		49.4		27.6			22.4	48.1			[2500]	
17		44.3								[27.5]	53.6		[22.6]	[48.5]	[22.4]r		25.0	59.6
16		44.9	44.1	52.0					34.3	[28.2]							27.3	
15	39.6	44.7	43.7	52.0	16.2	40.6	30.0	48.9	34.4	[28.8]			23.0	49.1			25.0	61.0
14	39.3		43.6	[51.8]	16.4				34.1	28.2	54.3		22.8	48.6	18.2r		24.3	
13	38.7	44.5	43.4	51.4	16.0	39.9		48.3	33.4	28.0	52.9	[11.8]	22.0	47.7				59.3
12	38.4	44.8	43.7	51.1	15.3		29.4	47.7	32.5	26.9	52.6	9.5	21.6	46.6	[15.2]		22.8	58.6
11		44.8	43.4	50.9	[15.5]	38.9	28.6	47.7	32.4	29.4	53.5	8.9	21.4	47.0	14.2		23.2	59.7
10	37.8	44.9		50.8	15.1	38.8	28.0	[47.5]	32.5	28.0	54.2	7.6	21.6	48.2	14.9		22.6	59.4
09	37.4	45.6	42.7	50.7	14.9	38.3	27.9	47.2		29.0	55.3	6.5	20.5	47.3			22.3	
.008	37.7	46.4	43.5	[50.5]	15.0			[50.8]		[31.0]								

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS AT HOBOKEN, SEPTEMBER–OCTOBER, 1877.—CALCULATED t_0 FOR EACH SWING.

	Full pressure.		Pr. 15.		Pr. 5.	Pr. 1.5.	Pr. 0.5.	Pr. 0.25.		Pr. 30.		Pr. 15.
φ	Sept. 27.	Oct. 5.	Oct. 5.	Oct. 5.	Oct. 5.	Oct. 1.	Oct. 1.	Sept. 29.	Oct. 3.	φ	Sept. 25.	φ	Sept. 26.
	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.		m.		m.
										.03478	33.1		
										3363	13.4		
.037		24.0	−3.8	36.9	84.1	208.5	491.9	1120.0	1715.0	3343	12.7		
36		23.8	4.0	36.4	83.6		490.3	1118.7	1715.1	3173	13.3	.0321	61.5
35	6.0					208.1	488.8	1117.1	1717.4	2763	11.1	320	61.2
34	5.9					207.6	487.1	1113.2	1713.4	2633	11.4	319	60.9
33				36.2	83.6	206.3	486.2	1109.9	1706.9	2533	11.8	301	61.3
32		23.4		36.3	83.4	205.7	485.1	1102.6	1701.6	2483	11.7	299	61.0
31	5.1	23.6	3.9	36.1	83.2	206.2	485.2		1698.9	2433	11.2	276	59.5
30	5.7	23.7	3.9	36.2	83.3	205.9	489.3		1695.4	2263	11.0	273	59.3
29	6.0	24.1	3.7:	36.1	83.9		491.7	1107.3	1694.0	2223	10.9	270	59.1
28		24.2	3.4	36.0	84.1	207.5	492.5	1107.4	1689.2	2163	10.3	254	59.3
27	6.1	23.6	4.0	35.6	83.8		489.1	1106.5	1681.6	1983	11.0	248	59.3
26	6.5			35.6			489.3	1105.5	1680.8	1913	11.9	244	60.1
25		24.5		36.2	84.8		489.8	1108.0	1677.7	1843	12.6	236	58.8
24	6.8	24.6	3.1		84.8		488.0	1107.4	1675.9	1733	11.6	230	59.8
23	4.8r	24.3	3.5	35.1	82.8		489.2	1099.7	1674.3	1683	12.3	226	60.7
22		22.9	4.1	34.7	81.9			1093.8	1668.1	1653	12.4	210	59.3
21			4.3:	34.7	81.8		484.5	1090.4	1663.2	1543	12.5	208	58.9
20	6.4	24.7	3.0				486.8	1094.9	1662.1	1513	12.7	207	57.0
19	7.0	24.7	2.7	34.9	84.4	210.7		1101.5	1667.8	1493	12.5	200	60.1
18	7.6	24.4	2.8	34.5	82.4		495.8	1100.9	1664.8	1363	13.2	190	60.5
17	7.4	21.6r			82.0	205.2	496.7	1103.4	1655.9	1343	13.8	180	60.8
16	7.3	24.0r	2.7	34.8	81.6	207.3	496.8	1104.2		1333	12.7	170	60.6
15	7.2	24.9	2.3	33.8	83.3	206.2	497.1	1109.7		1243	11.3	160	58.9
14	6.8	25.1	2.4	34.9	82.4	207.0				1193	12.0	149	58.2
13	6.9	25.2	2.4	34.7	82.2	204.8		1106.2		1173	12.3	147	58.8
12	6.2r	25.2	2.9	32.5	79.4	202.4	491.2	1098.5		1033	13.0	139	59.1
11	10.2	27.3		34.2	81.8	201.3	493.0			0997	14.3	138	59.3
10	9.9	26.3	−0.9	36.5	83.9					963	15.9	130	59.8
09	9.9	26.2		36.1	81.8	205.0				957	15.8	120	59.7
.008						207.6				943	16.4	110	59.9
										937	15.8	100	60.2
										943	15.4	.0090	57.7
										917	16.8		
										953	13.6		
										937	13.8		
										933	14.1		
										917	14.8		
										853	15.7		
										847	15.3		
										843	15.6		
										.00847	14.8		

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS OF DECEMBER, 1877.—CALCULATIONS OF t_0 FOR EACH SWING.

D = Density of the air compared with one absolute atmosphere at 0° C.

D...	0.964	0.964	0.964	0.964	0.964	0.964	0.964	0.964	0.893	0.893	0.729	0.479	0.245
Dec	23	23	14	12	12	12	16	16	16	16	16	17	17
.039													
38		+ 9.1					+18.8						
37		9.1					18.9					22.1 22.0	
36	−12.5					19.6	18.9		+1.7			22.1 22.0	
35	12.6							−24.4		+16.3			
.034						19.7		23.6	2.2	17.1 16.2			16.6 16.2
33								24.3			+12.9		16.4 16.0
32		9.1									12.9 13.0		
31		9.2						23.6					
30		9.4											
.029		9.4		−14.5					1.5			22.0 21.9	15.7
28	12.5	9.5					18.9		2.5	16.2			16.3 15.7
27	12.4	9.5										21.9	15.9
26	12.4		12.9	13.3	+28.2	19.9	19.1	24.4		17.5 16.2		21.9 21.8	15.9 15.5
25	12.4	9.5		13.4		20.1		23.1 24.4		17.4 16.1	13.2	22.1 22.0	15.8 15.2
.024	12.4		13.1	13.4				23.1 24.2		17.5	14.0 13.2	22.0 21.8	15.9 15.2
23	12.3	9.6		13.5		+4.0		24.2		16.0	13.3	21.9	14.8
22	12.3	9.6	+12.7			4.1		24.5		16.0	13.3	22.0	14.6
21		9.7	13.1	13.7			18.9	24.2	1.4	16.0	13.1		14.8
20	12.5	9.6	12.8	13.7	27.9	4.4	19.0	24.3	1.2		13.3	22.2	14.7
.019	12.3	9.8		13.6					1.1	16.2	13.4	22.0	14.5
18	12.2	9.8	13.1	13.6			18.9		1.2	15.9	13.4	22.0	14.9
17	12.0	10.0					19.0		1.2	16.4	13.0		14.4
16	12.0	10.0	13.2	13.3			18.9		1.5			22.1	14.3
15	11.9	10.1	13.0	13.3			18.9	24.1	1.7	16.4	13.3	21.9	13.8
.014	12.0	10.1		13.5	26.6?		18.8	24.1	1.2	16.3	13.1	22.2	13.4
13	11.8	10.2	13.8	13.5	28.7?		18.9	24.1	1.4	16.1	13.4	22.3	12.8
12	11.7	10.5		13.5	27.7		18.8	24.1	1.4	16.3	13.4	22.0	
11	11.4	11.1	14.9	13.3	27.4		18.9	24.2	1.0	16.5		22.0	12.7
10	11.2	11.2	15.2	13.2	26.4	3.9	23.8 18.5	19.3 24.4±	1.0	21.7 15.7	14.2 13.4	21.9	12.8
.009	−10.6	11.4	15.5 15.9	13.4	26.0		24.7	18.3	6.5 1.1	23.1	13.8	22.4	13.3
08			15.8		24.7?		26.2	17.3±	8.1	23.8		22.8	12.5
07			16.9 16.7						9.3				
.004						5.1							
.003						11.9 5.3							
02				4.1 2.8									

PENDULUM OBSERVATIONS OF DECEMBER, 1877.—CALCULATION OF t_0 FOR EACH SWING—Continued.

D...	0.245		0.025		0.025		0.025	0.025	0.025		0.025		0.013		0.013		0.013	0.013	0.013	
Dec.	4		19		19		23	22	10		10		8		8		23	22	0	
.039													511.4							501.7
38							324.2			352.2			513.1	514.1				538.1		502.2
37			329.5	329.5			324.5		354.5	353.5									502.2	
36							325.0		355.0	353.0?			513.0	515.0					503.1	
35			328.5	328.5			325.5		353.5	352.5			514.3	515.3					503.1	
.034			327.3	328.3?			326.3						513.7	515.7	543.7	542.7			503.9	
33			328.1	328.1			326.1		352.1	352.1			514.3	515.3	544.3	544.3		538.3	503.5	
32	62.5		328.2	328.2	339.2	339.2			352.2	352.2			513.2	515.2	544.2	546.2		538.2	505.4	
31	61.6?	62.1	328.4	328.4	338.4	338.4			352.4	352.4	359.4	359.4	513.2	515.2?	546.2	548.2		538.2	504.3	
30			328.7	328.7	337.7	337.7	326.7		351.7	352.7	358.7	358.7	514.6?	514.6	547.6	548.6			504.4	
.029			328.4	328.4	338.4	338.4			352.4	352.4	359.4	359.4	515.2	515.2	548.2	549.2		538.2	506.7	
28	61.1		328.1	328.1	339.1?	338.1			351.1	352.1	359.1	359.1	516.2	517.2	549.2	550.2			507.6	
27	60.8	62.0	328.3	328.3		339.3			351.3	351.3	359.3	358.3	517.2	517.2	550.2	551.2			505.9	
26		61.4	327.6	328.6	340.6	339.6			351.6?	351.6?	359.6	358.6	517.9	518.9	549.9	551.9			505.4	503.4
25	61.7	61.0	328.1	328.1	342.1	341.1			351.1	351.1	359.1	358.1	519.8	519.8					506.6	505.7
.024	61.0								351.1	351.1	360.1	358.1	520.0	520.0	552.0	552.0	637.0		507.8	504.9
23		61.5		329.3		342.3				350.3		358.3		519.7		553.7	639.7			507.2
22				329.8		343.8				351.8		358.8		522.0		556.0	642.0			506.5
21		60.8				344.8		434.8		351.8		358.8		523.7		556.7	641.7			
20							330.2	433.2		352.2		359.2		523.8		558.8	643.8			505.1
.019		61.3				346.0	332.0	434.0		352.0		359.0		525.7		559.7	644.7			508.2
18		60.5		331.4		347.4	333.4	435.4		352.4		359.4		527.1			647.1			509.8
17		60.6		331.3?		348.3	334.3	436.3		352.3		359.3		526.4				546.4		508.9
16				330.9		348.9	334.9	436.9		351.9		357.9		529.6				545.6		511.1
15				331.3		350.3	334.3	438.3		353.3				532.7				546.7		514.7
.014				331.4		352.4	335.4	438.4		353.4		359.4		535.9				545.9		510.1
13				332.5		353.5		439.5		353.5		360.5		538.2				547.2		
12				334.7		355.7				353.7		361.7		539.0						
11						357.3	343.3					362.3		538.7		576.7				
10						360.2						362.2		540.2		580.2				
.009												363.3				583.4				
08	61.1	60.5														585.4				
07																				
.004																				
.003																				
02																				

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—HIGH-TEMPERATURE EXPERIMENTS AT HOBOKEN, APRIL AND MAY, 1878.—CALCULATED t_0.

HEAVY END UP.														HEAVY END DOWN.						
ϕ	April 24. (Pr. 1.24.)	April 26. (Pr. 2.25.)	April 24.	April 26.	April 26.	April 30.	April 30.	May 2.	May 2.	May 10.	May 10.	May 11.	May 11.	ϕ	May 4.	May 5.	May 6.	ϕ	May 8.	
′	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	m.	′	m.	m.	m.	′	m.	
.0336	.....	.....	.....	.....	−4.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
326	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.7	.....	−24.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.032	+38.5	.....	.....	.03265	+0.4	
316	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24.2	.....	r−24.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	38.5	.....	.....	3165	0.3	
306	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.3	.....	24.1	+19.2	.....	.....	−30.3	.....	+0.2	30	38.5	+46.5	.....	3065	0.3	
296	246.8	.....	.....	.....	4.5	.....	24.3	19.3	−23.9	.....	30.4	.....	0.1	29	38.5	46.4	.....	2965	0.6	
286	245.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	+20.9	24.1	19.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.0	28	38.4	46.3	+58.1	2865	0.4	
276	245.3	.....	.....	−23.6	....	21.0	24.0	19.4	23.9	+15.3	30.3	−14.4	0.0	27	.....	46.4	.....	2765	0.3	
266	244.5	.....	....	23.5	4.3	20.9	.....	19.4	23.9	15.1	.....	14.7	0.1	26	.....	46.4	58.4	2665	.....	
256	243.8	.....	.....	23.3	4.4	21.1	.....	19.3	.....	.....	30.2	14.8	0.0	25	38.2	.....	58.4	2565	.....	
246	244.3	.....	+17.5	23.4	4.3	21.0	.....	r18.5	.....	15.2	30.2	14.8	.....	24	38.4	46.8	.....	2465	0.6	
236	.....	223.6	17.6	.....	4.4	.....	.....	.....	23.8	.....	.....	14.8	.....	23	38.6	46.9	.....	2365	0.7	
226	.....	223.2	17.2	.....	4.3	.....	24.1	.....	23.7	.....	.....	.....	0.0	22	38.7	46.9	58.0	2265	0.5	
216	.....	222.6	.....	.....	4.4	21.0	24.1	.....	23.7	.....	30.1	.....	0.1	21	38.9	47.1	58.6	2165	0.6	
206	.....	222.1	.....	23.0	4.2	20.9	24.1	19.8	23.6	15.4	30.1	14.6	0.0	20	38.9	47.3	58.9	2065	0.6	
196	.....	221.5	....	23.2	4.2	21.1	24.1	19.8	23.7	15.3	30.2	14.7	0.1	19	38.7	47.3	59.0	1965	0.5	
186	.....	221.2	17.3	23.0	.....	21.2	23.9	20.0	23.4	15.5	30.1	14.6	0.1	18	38.8	47.2	59.2	1865	+0.9	
176	.....	.....	17.4	23.2	3.9	21.3	23.9	.....	.....	15.5	30.1	14.6	0.1	17	.....	47.5	.....	1765	.....	
166	.....	.....	17.9	23.1	3.8	21.2	.....	20.0	23.1	15.6	30.2	14.5	0.3	16	39.0	.....	60.1	1665	−0.1	
156	.....	221.6	17.7	.....	4.1	.....	23.8	20.2	23.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	39.5	47.9	60.6	1565	+0.1	
146	.....	221.0	.....	22.7	3.8	21.4	23.8	20.3	23.1	15.9	29.8	14.3	0.3	14	39.4	48.2	60.6	1465	0.4	
136	.....	222.0	17.7	22.6	3.8	21.6	23.8	.....	22.9	15.8	29.9	14.3	0.4	13	39.6	48.5	60.5	1365	0.5	
126	.....	221.7	.....	22.5	3.5	21.6	23.6	.....	22.6	15.8	29.8	14.2	0.4	12	39.8	49.1	.....	1265	0.5	
116	.....	222.2	18.0	22.4	3.3	21.8	23.5	21.2	22.4	16.1	29.6	14.2	0.3	11	39.9	.....	.....	1165	0.1	
106	.....	.....	18.3	22.4	3.1	22.2	23.2	21.3	21.9	16.2	29.5	14.0	0.5	10	.....	.....	.....	1065	+0.3	
096	.....	.....	18.1	.....	3.0	22.6	22.8	21.6	−21.6	16.4	29.5	13.8	0.8	09	.....	.....	.....	.00965	−0.4	
086	.....	.....	18.2	−22.6	−2.8	22.7	−23.0	21.8	.....	16.4	−29.1	13.7	0.5	08	.....	.....	+59.1			
.0076	.....	.....	+17.9	.....	.....	+22.6	.....	+22.2	.....	+16.6	.....	−13.6	+1.0	.007	+41.9	+51.1	.....			

REDUCTION TO A VACUUM.

It is not usual to reduce observations with the reversible pendulum to a vacuum, because the formula for combining the results with heavy end up and heavy end down, namely,

$$T = \frac{T_d h_d - T_u h_u}{h_d - h_u},$$

is supposed to eliminate the atmospheric effect; and it really does so if the hollow bob is staunch. Nevertheless, there is a great advantage in reducing to a vacuum, for in that way we may use the reversible pendulum as two invariable pendulums, combining them by the formula

$$T = \frac{T_d h_d + T_u h_u}{h_d + h_u}.$$

In our pendulum $h_d : h_u = 7 : 3$; hence, the usual formula gives a T which is subject to $\frac{7}{4}$ of the error of T_u and $\frac{3}{4}$ of the error of T_u, while the proposed formula gives a T which is subject to only $\frac{7}{10}$ of the error of T_d and $\frac{3}{10}$ of the error of T_u, so that its error is only $\frac{4}{10}$ of that of the other. It is true that it is somewhat difficult to ascertain the amount of the atmospheric correction which must be applied before the second formula can be used, but it will be shown that it is not impossible. Nor will it be subject to any uncertainty which will be sensible unless under changes of pressure amounting to a considerable fraction of an atmosphere.

But if this is so, it may be asked, why use a reversible pendulum at all? The reply is, that we have thus a continual check upon our work; and also a means of studying knife-edge effects, etc. Moreover, the fatal effect of any accident to the pendulum is thus insured against. Another advantage of the reversible pendulum is that the center of oscillation can be ascertained with exactitude, its position being a necessary datum for calculating the effect of the atmosphere.

The presence of the air lengthens the period of oscillation of the pendulum in no less than four distinct ways: 1st, by its buoyancy; 2d, by being carried along within inclosed parts of the pendulum; 3d, by the hydrodynamic effect of its pressure; and 4th, by its viscosity.

In reckoning the buoyancy of the air, it will make a good deal of difference whether the hollow bob is open or tightly closed. It should be quite staunch; otherwise, the atmospheric effect is not eliminated. If it be so, the air it contains is to be considered as a part of the pendulum; otherwise, not. It is believed that our hollow bob is tight. To ascertain the volume of this air, we have to consider that if the hollow were filled with brass the center of mass would be at the center of figure. The existing brass whose center is at a distance $\frac{1}{2}(h_d - h_u)$ from the center of figure and the brass which would be required to fill the hollow bob and which would be at the distance, say o (which can be measured), from the center of figure, would then be in equilibrium about the center of figure. Hence, their volumes are in the ratio of $\frac{1}{2}(h_d - h_u)$ to o. It is necessary to assume a density for the air in the bob. Then the mass of the pendulum obtained by weighing and corrected for the buoyancy of brass in air must be further increased by the mass of air in the hollow bob, by multiplying it by

$$\left(1 + \frac{\frac{1}{2}(h_d - h_u)}{o}\,\frac{\rho_3}{\rho_1}\right),$$

where ρ_3 is the supposed density of this air and ρ_1 is that of brass; and this corrected mass of the pendulum must be used in all the corrections affecting the inertia. The value of $h_d - h_u$ must also be diminished by the ratio of the mass of air in the bob to the corrected mass of the pendulum multiplied by $(2o + h_d - h_u)$. These corrections being applied we shall have (putting ρ_2 for the density of the circumambient air)

$$T_d = \mathfrak{S}\sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}\cdot\left(1 + \tfrac{1}{4}\frac{h_d + h_u}{h_d}\left[1 + \left(1 - \frac{\rho_3}{\rho_1}\right)\frac{h_d - h_u}{2o}\right]\frac{\rho_2}{\rho_1}\right),$$

and a similar formula will hold for T_u replacing h_d by h_u in the denominator.

Besides the air in the hollow bob, a large volume is inclosed within the open tube which forms the stem of the pendulum. The volume has to be calculated from the measured dimensions of the tube. Let this volume be σ_2 and let its radius of gyration about the center of mass be γ_2; then the formula for the period will be, with heavy end down,

$$T_d = \mathfrak{S}\sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}\left(1 + \frac{\sigma_2\rho_2\left[\gamma_2^2 + \frac{1}{4}(h_d + h_u)^2\right]}{M\,l\,h_d}\right),$$

and with heavy end up the same formula will hold after substituting h_u for h_d in the denominator. The $l\,h_d$ in the denominator is best replaced by $(\Gamma^2 + h_d^2)$ where Γ is the radius of gyration of the pendulum about its center of mass. This quantity can be ascertained by an approximate reduction of the times of oscillation to a vacuum.

Thirdly, the ordinary pressure of the atmosphere, due to its weight, makes the pendulum carry air with it, and increases its inertia. This effect was first discovered by du Buat, but particular attention was brought to it by Bessel. It has been subjected to mathematical analysis by Green, who has given the formula for the period of oscillation of any ellipsoid making oscillations, very small as compared with its own dimensions, in an infinite incompressible fluid. The air is sufficiently incompressible under the gentle movement of the pendulum, and the limitation to very

small oscillations, though particularly insisted on by Green, is probably immaterial. His formula is as follows:

Let the equation of the ellipsoid be

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}+\frac{z^2}{c^2}=1$$

and let x be in the direction of the oscillations. Then calculate the quantity

$$\mathrm{F}=\tfrac{1}{2}\,a\,b\,c\int_0^\infty \frac{\mathrm{d}\,f}{\sqrt{(a^2+f)^3\,(b^2+f)\,(c^2+f)}}$$

and the effect in question will be as if the inertia of the ellipsoid were increased by $\frac{\mathrm{F}}{1-\mathrm{F}}\cdot\frac{\rho_2}{\rho_1}$.

When the ellipsoid is one of revolution, the integration can be effected in finite terms.

If $a=c$ (that is, if the oscillation is in the equatorial plane) put $\frac{b}{a}=\cos\omega$, and we have

$$\mathrm{F}=\tfrac{1}{2}\,\mathrm{cotan}^{\,2}\omega\left(\frac{2\,\omega}{\sin 2\,\omega}-1\right).$$

This formula is suitable for an oblate spheroid. If it is prolate, imaginaries are avoided by putting $\frac{a}{b}=\cos\omega$, when

$$\mathrm{F}=\tfrac{1}{2}\,\mathrm{cosec}^{\,2}\omega\left(1-\cos\omega\,.\,\mathrm{cotan}\,\omega\,.\,\log\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\omega}{2}\right)\right)$$

If $b=c$ (that is, if the oscillations are on the polar axis), put $\frac{b}{a}=\cos\omega$, and we have

$$\mathrm{F}=\cot^2\omega\left(\mathrm{cosec}\,\omega\,.\,\log\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\frac{\omega}{2}\right)-1\right).$$

This formula is suitable for a prolate spheroid; for an oblate one, put $\frac{a}{b}=\cos\omega$ and we have,

$$\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{cosec}^{\,2}\omega\left(1-\frac{\omega}{\tan\omega}\right).$$

When the ellipsoid becomes an infinite cylinder swinging transversely, we readily see by the second equation that $\mathrm{F}=\frac{1}{2}$, and the coefficient of the effect is unity. In the case of a sphere, all the equations have indeterminate forms. We may consider the last as being the simplest. When ω is made infinitesimal this becomes

$$\mathrm{F}=\frac{1}{\omega^2\,(1-\frac{1}{6}\omega^2)^2}\left(1-\frac{\omega}{\omega(1+\frac{1}{3}\omega^2)}\right)=\tfrac{1}{3}.$$

Hence, the coefficient of the effect is $\frac{1}{2}$. In the case of a plane oscillating tangentially, the first equation shows that F is a zero of the second order, so that not merely the coefficient, but also the whole effect, vanishes. The same is true of a cylinder oscillating longitudinally. In the case of a circular disk oscillating normally, we have to put in the last equation $\omega=\frac{\pi}{2}$. It will be convenient to substitute $\phi=\frac{\pi}{2}-\omega$ and then put ϕ infinitesimal. This gives us

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{F}&=\sec^2\phi\left(1-\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\phi\right)\tan\phi\right)\\&=1-\frac{\pi}{2}\,\phi\end{aligned}$$

Then, the coefficient of the effect is

$$\frac{F}{1-F} = \frac{2}{\odot}\frac{1}{\varphi}$$

If R be the radius of the disk, the volume of the infinitesimally thin spheroid is $\frac{4}{3}$ R^3 φ. Hence, the effect is $\frac{2}{\odot}\frac{4}{3}$ R^3. The effect for the sphere erected on the circle is $\frac{1}{2}\frac{4}{3}$ R^3. So that we find that the effect of the circular disk is $\frac{4}{\odot}$ that of the sphere erected on it.

The following little table will show the run of the function:

Ratio of polar to equatorial diameter.	EQUATORIAL OSCILLATIONS.		POLAR OSCILLATIONS.	
	Ratio of hydrodynamic effect to buoyancy.	Ratios of successive coefficients.	Ratio of hydrodynamic effect to buoyancy.	Ratios of successive coefficients.
0	0.000		∞	
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.174	1.78	2.374	$\frac{1}{2.13}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.310	1.61	1.115	$\frac{1}{2.23}$
1	0.500	1.14	0.500	$\frac{1}{2.38}$
2	0.704	1.22	0.210	$\frac{1}{2.56}$
4	0.860		0.082	
∞	1.000		0.000	

On examining this table, we see that, in reference to equatorial oscillations, 1st, the flatter the spheroid the less the resistance not only absolutely but relatively to the displacement (or cross-section, which, in this case, is in the same proportion); 2d, that this change of the coëfficient with a change of shape of the spheroid is greater and greater the flatter the spheroid and less and less the longer it is, until it must soon become insensible. This shows that a moderately long cylinder may be treated as infinitely long; nay, more, that a moderately long ellipsoid may be treated as an infinite cylinder, the small amount of air which flows over its ends not relieving the flow of the rest, perceptibly. But the flatter the ellipsoid the sharper becomes its edge, which quickly sheds the air. A short ellipsoid thus bears but a very slight resemblance to a short cylinder which has no such edge. Yet a large proportion of air must flow over the ends of a short cylinder. Accordingly, in the absence of any mathematical analysis, it is difficult to treat an object of this form. The effect of the shedding of the air is shown in the table relating to polar oscillations. We see here that the more prolate spheroids not only resist less proportionally to their bulk (the cross-section remaining the same), but also less absolutely. The ratios of successive numbers here for bodies nearly spherical are about the squares of those in the other table. Here, as before, the sharper the points the greater and greater is the effect of further sharpening, and *vice versa*. When the spheroid is moderately flat the absolute hydrodynamic effect is nearly the same as for a circular disk; when it is moderately pointed the effect, relative to its volume, is very small, but, in comparison to its own magnitude, is very variable.

A rough estimate of the effect on a short cylinder oscillating transversely may be obtained as follows: First, compare the effects on a sphere and a cylinder having the same volume and resisting section. The ratio of the diameter to the altitude of such a cylinder will be $\frac{9}{128}\odot^3$, or nearly 1.09. This cylinder will undoubtedly have a greater resistance than the sphere and less than a circular disk equal to the diametral section of the sphere. But the effect on the disk is only $\frac{4}{\odot}$, or

about 1.27; so that if we take the effect on the cylinder as 1.18 (for it must be somewhat nearer that on the disk), we cannot be very far out. This would be supposing it to carry 0.59 of its displaced air. This is about the same that is carried by a prolate ellipsoid whose axes are in the ratio of $\sqrt{2}:1$. A shorter cylinder must carry less air and a longer one more, relatively to the volume. But the difference cannot be so great as the difference of ellipsoids from the sphere. We may consistently suppose that every cylinder carries as much air as a spheroid of the same volume, the ratio of whose polar axis to its equatorial diameter is $\sqrt{2} \times 1.09$, or 1.54 that of the ratio of the altitude to the diameter of the cylinder.

Stokes has shown that the hydrodynamic effect is largely increased by the walls of the vessel containing the pendulum. In the case of a sphere of radius a in a spherical vessel of radius b, the ratio of increment is $\frac{b^3 + 2a^3}{b^3 - a^3}$. In the case of an infinite cylinder in a concentric vessel, the ratio is $\frac{b^2 + a^2}{b^2 - a^2}$. For large values of b these expressions coincide. The case of an ellipsoid in a cylindrical vessel has not been solved; but an estimate of the effect may be made, as follows: A cylindrical vessel would probably act on an oscillating sphere to one-half the amount of a spherical vessel of the same diameter; but if the oscillating body is an oblate spheroid, whose polar axis coincides with that of the vessel, the vessel has relatively less effect, because most of the air escapes in that direction. In the case of a sphere, half the air escapes toward the sides and half to the top and bottom. If the ellipsoid, instead of having the coefficient of the hydrodynamical effect $\frac{1}{2}$, like the sphere, has only $\frac{1}{3}$, we may say that only $\frac{1}{3}$ escapes in the equatorial direction and is affected by the cylindrical envelope. In general, therefore, we may estimate this small quantity sufficiently by multiplying the correction for the sphere in a spherical envelope by the coefficient of the hydrodynamic effect.

In the fourth place, even if the air had no weight and consequently no statical pressure, it would still affect the motion of the pendulum in virtue of its *viscosity*. This effect forms the subject of a fine investigation by Stokes. He shows that the viscosity of the air causes a decrement of the amplitude in a constant ratio. This is the cause of the phenomenon represented by the second term of the equation

$$D_t \Phi = -a - b\Phi - c\Phi^2.$$

In the case of an oscillating sphere this part of the decrement consists entirely of two terms, one proportional to the square root of the viscosity and the other to the viscosity itself. In the case of an infinite cylinder, two similar terms constitute the bulk of the effect. In the case of a plane oscillating tangentially, only the term proportional to the square root of the viscosity appears. In all three cases the formulæ of Professor Stokes exhibit a remarkable relation between the effect on the decrement of the arc and the effect on the period of oscillation; namely, that that term of the former which is proportional to the square root of the viscosity is identical with the only considerable term of the latter. In fact, the viscosity introduces into the differential equation of the motion a term in $\frac{ds}{dt}$ and a term in $\frac{d^2 s}{dt^2}$. The former of these has a part which varies as the square root of the viscosity, and the coefficient of this part is equal to the coefficient of the term in $\frac{d^2 s}{dt^2}$.

By the viscosity is here meant what Stokes terms the index of internal friction and Maxwell the kinematical viscosity. It is the quotient of the retardation of the velocity at any point of the fluid caused by the excess of the velocity at this point over the mean velocity in the neighborhood divided by this excess. Analytically defined, it is

$$\mu^1 = \frac{\dot{v}}{\left(\frac{d^2}{dx^2} + \frac{d^2}{dy^2} + \frac{d^2}{dz^2}\right) v}.$$

The dependence of the viscosity of air upon its pressure and temperature has been one of the chief objects of physical inquiry in our day. That it is inversely proportional to the pressure is fully established, this being equally the prediction of the kinetical theory of gases and the result of all the experiments, whether those by Graham and Meyer and Springmühl on transpiration, or those of Maxwell and others on the oscillation of plane surfaces. In respect to the dependence upon temperature, opinion does not seem to be quite unanimous. Nevertheless, the experiments of von Obermayer, of Kundt and Warburg, of Wiedemann, of Holman, and of Puluj, all concur in showing that, in the case of air, the viscosity as here defined varies nearly as the $\frac{7}{4}$ power of the absolute temperature.

Inasmuch as the function of the viscosity always appears in the formulæ multiplied by the density of the air, it follows that the logarithmic part of the decrement will appear as two terms. Namely, for heavy end down

$$b_d = \frac{k_1}{l\,h_d}\,\tau^{\frac{3}{4}} + \frac{k_2}{l\,h_d}\,\frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[4]{\tau}},$$

and for heavy end up,

$$b_u = \frac{k_1}{l\,h_u}\,\tau^{\frac{3}{4}} + \frac{k_2}{l\,h_u}\,\frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[4]{\tau}}.$$

And the effect of the resistance on the period of oscillation will be for heavy end down

$$\Delta\,\mathrm{T} = \frac{\mathrm{T}}{\textcircled{2}}\,\frac{k_2}{l\,h_d}\,\frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[4]{\tau}},$$

and for heavy end up,

$$\Delta\,\mathrm{T} = \frac{\mathrm{T}}{\textcircled{2}}\,\frac{k_2}{l\,h_u}\,\frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[4]{\tau}}.$$

It must be remembered that this supposes b to be expressed in parts of the radius, it being an angular quantity.

The theory of Stokes supposes that the friction between the air and the pendulum is not infinitely less than that between two layers of air, so that no slipping of the air over the pendulum can take place. He adduces some facts in support of this hypothesis, but Messrs. Kundt and Warburg showed in 1875 that this is not true. It is, however, easy to show from their observations that the amount of slipping is insignificant. They find, in fact, that the coefficient of slipping, which is the depth to which the solid must be considered to be composed of air in order to account, on the hypothesis of no slipping, for the degree of motion on its surface, is inversely proportional to the density and is at ordinary pressure and at the freezing-point of water equal to $\frac{1}{10}$ of a micron. Consequently, even at a pressure of only $\frac{1}{5}$ of an inch it would only amount to $\frac{1}{100}$ mm. Now, as the radius of the stem of the pendulum is 2 cm, the friction could not be reduced by this slipping more than $\frac{1}{10000}$ part, which is quite imperceptible.

It has been rendered probable by Stokes that a large envelope about the pendulum will not much affect this correction, but this will not probably be the case when the pendulum approaches near to the envelope in swinging, and the rate of decrement is our only guide in the matter.

It is, now, necessary to apply the general formulæ to the calculation of the values of the coefficients of the atmospheric corrections.

The effect of the buoyancy of the brass is half the ratio of the moment of gravity on the displaced air to its moment on the pendulum. All these calculations will be made in C. G. S. absolute units. We are, however, unacquainted with the absolute unit of temperature, and it becomes necessary to adopt one. The unit chosen will be $273° + 15° = 288°$ of the Centigrade scale; so that the absolute zero being taken as zero, 15° C. will be a temperature of unity. This choice is made because 15° C. is the mean temperature at which it is desirable to make pendulum-experiments. Centigrade degrees will always be spoken of, but τ in the formulæ and calculation will denote the absolute temperature divided by 288 Centigrade degrees above the absolute zero. The coefficients of pressure will relate to ONE ABSOLUTE ATMOSPHERE, by which is meant one million

grammes per centimeter (second)^2. This may be converted into the pressure of a height of mercury by a calculation like the following:

Names of quantities.	Numbers.	Logarithms.
Density mercury at 0° C. compared with water at 4°	13.5959	1.133405
Absolute density of water at 4°	0.99999 $\frac{gr}{(cm)^3}$	— 4
∴ Multiplying, Absolute density of mercury at 0°	13.5957 $\frac{gr}{(cm)^3}$	1.133401
Gravity at Paris (60^m elevation)	980.88 $\frac{cm}{s^2}$	2.991616
∴ Multiplying, Absolute specific gravity of mercury at Paris	13335.7 $\frac{gr}{cm(s)^2}$	4.125017
One absolute atmosphere	1000000 $\frac{gr}{cm(s)^2}$	6.000000
∴ Dividing, One absolute atmosphere expressed in centimeters, pressure of mercury at 0° at Paris at elevation of 60^m	74.986	1.874983

This is equal to 29.63 inches pressure at Hoboken at 15° C. At London it is less by 0.03 inch, a quantity which produces hardly a perceptible effect in the time of oscillation of the pendulum.

To find the density of the air under this pressure, we have, according to the experiments of Regnault (Wüllner's Experimentalphysik, 3ter Band, 3te Auflage, S. 133), the absolute density of dry air free from CO_2 at 0° C. and pressure 76 cm at Paris (6^m elevation), 0.0012932. This supposes a slightly different absolute density of water from that above assumed; but that is a matter of no consequence. Then we have

		Log.
Density dry pure air at Paris, standard atmosphere	.0012932	7.11167
Centimeters, pressure in Paris, standard	76	1.88081
Centimeters in absolute atmosphere	74.986	1.87498
∴ Density pure dry air at 0° C. under one absolute atmosphere	.0012760	7.10584
Absolute temperature of 0° C. $= \frac{273}{288}$		9.97677
∴ Density pure dry air at 15° C. under one absolute atmosphere	.0012095	7.08261
Correction for usual amount CO_2 $(1 + .529 \times 4 \times 10^{-4})$		0.00009
∴ Density common dry air at 15° C. under one absolute atmosphere	.0012097	7.08270

The moisture was not observed during the pendulum-experiments but is believed to have been as much as would be contained in air at a little less than ½ saturation at 15°; or say that the density was diminished by 3 thousandths. The density of the air taken may then be taken at .001206 at 15° C. under a pressure of one absolute atmosphere.

Our pendulum never having been weighed in water, it is necessary to estimate its density. The brass of which it is composed may be supposed to be of the same density as that of the Prussian pendulum-meter, which density is given by Bruhns as 8.5. But the pendulum contains a certain amount of steel. The knives have as their dimensions 9.55 × 1.8 × 1.4, the product being 24 (cm)^3. A part is beveled off, but other steel about the pendulum will make up nearly the amount. The entire volume of steel would be therefore 48 (cm)^3. We may take it at 45 (cm)^3. Assigning to steel the density 7.82 the mass of steel would be 352 gr. The entire mass of the pendulum has been ascertained by weighing to be 6308 grammes. Subtracting the mass of the steel, we have for that of the brass 5956 grammes. Dividing this by the assumed density of the brass we have 701 (cm)^3 as the volume of brass, and 746 (cm)^3 as the total volume of the metal in the pendulum. Then for the density of the metal we have $\frac{6308}{746}$ or 8.46 $\frac{gr}{(cm)^3}$.

But a part of the pendulum is the air within the hollow bob. To find the volume of this, we have the following data, obtained by measurement:

$$h_d - h_u = 39.292$$
$$o \quad = 59.25$$

We then calculate as follows:

$\frac{1}{2}(h_d - h_u)$	19.696	1.29438
o	59.25	1.77269
Ratio volume hollow to that of metal	0.3324	9.52169
Volume metal	746	2.87276
Volume hollow	248	2.39443

The accuracy of this calculation can be checked by another. The hollow of the bob is a cylindrical ring. The thickness of the metal is said to be 0.1 cm. The exterior diameter of the bob is by accurate measurement 11.4 cm. Its interior diameter would, therefore, be 11.2 cm. The exterior diameter of the stem on which this ring fits is 4.35. Then the inner diameter of the hollow ring would be 4.55 cm. The exterior height of the bob is 3.175 cm; then, its inner height would be 2.975. Calculation from these data gives as the volume of the hollow 243 $(cm)^3$; thus confirming, in some measure, the density of brass assumed.

The total volume of the pendulum, so calculated, is 994 $(cm)^3$. Then the absolute density of the whole is 6.35 $\frac{gr}{(cm)^3}$. And the ratio of the density of air at 15° and under pressure of one absolute atmosphere to that of the pendulum is $\frac{.001206}{6.35}$ .0001900. To get the effect of buoyancy with heavy end down and up, this ratio is to be multiplied by one-fourth the distance between the knife-edges (which is 100.01 cm), divided by the distance of the center of mass from the point of support. This gives, for heavy end down and up, .0000682 T_d, and .0001565 T_u. Even should the density of the brass be in error by 2 per cent., the resulting error in the relative gravity of two stations, where the barometric difference was 5 inches, would be inappreciable with heavy end up (much more with heavy end down) in the sixth place of decimals.

All the remaining parts of the atmospheric effect are inversely proportional to the moment of inertia of the pendulum. Experiments to be described below show that in vacuo at Hoboken at 15° C.

$$T_d^2 = 1.012045$$
$$T_u^2 = 1.011465$$
$$T_d^2 - T_u^2 = .000380$$
$$\frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 + T_u)^2 \quad 1.011755$$

Then it follows that the square of the radius of gyration about the center of mass is

$$h_d h_u \left(1 + \left(\frac{T_u^2 + T_d^2}{T_u^2 - T_d^2} - \frac{h_d - h_u}{h_d + h_u} \right)^2 \right)$$

From this we find the two radii of gyration to be $\sqrt{6963.0}$ and $\sqrt{3033.3}$ centimeters; and the two moments of inertia, the mass being 6308 gr, are 4392×10^4 gr $(cm)^2$ and 1913×10^4 gr $(cm)^2$.

To find the effect of the air in the tube forming the stem of the pendulum, we have the following data:

	Centimeters.
Diameter of tube	3.99
Length	123.6
Distance center to knife	50.00
Square of radius of gyration of the pendulum about its center of mass parallel to knife edges	2111

This gives for the solid contents of the tube 1515 (cm)³, for the square of the radius of gyration is—

$$(50.00)^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}\left(\frac{(3.99)^2}{4} + \frac{(123.6)^2}{3}\right) = 3774 \text{ (cm)}^2.$$

The two moments of inertia of the pendulum are, with heavy end down, 4387 × 10⁴ gr. × (cm)², and with heavy end up 1911 × 10⁴ gr × (cm)². Whence the effect of this air is to add to the times of oscillation .0000786 T_d and .0001807 T_u, respectively.

We come now to the hydrodynamic effect. The greater part of this is due to the stem of the pendulum. This is a cylinder whose dimensions are—

	Centimeters.
Length	123.8
Diameter	4.33

From these data the solid contents are found to be 1823 (cm)³. Its radius of gyration being slightly greater than that of the tube, may be taken at $\sqrt{3779}$ cm. Then, the air having the standard density, the moment of inertia is 8310 gr (cm)², and the effects on the periods of oscillation will be

.0000946 T_d and .0002169 T_u.

When the pendulum is on the Geneva stand, the effect of the walls of the cylinder have to be taken into account. If the bells are not on, only the 90 middle centimeters of the stem are affected. The square of the radius of gyration is thus reduced to 3176 (cm)², only 84 per cent. of that of the whole cylinder. The solid contents are only .727 of the whole, and hence the affected moment of inertia is only .727 × .84 = .61 of the whole. The diameter of the cylinder is 25 cm. Hence, the coefficient of correction is $2\,\frac{(4.33)^2}{(25)^2 - (4.33)^2} \times .61 = .0377$; which gives for heavy end down and up

.0000036 T_d and .0000081 T_u.

But when the bells are on the whole is affected, and the corrections are

.0000058 T_d and .0000134 T_u.

The two bobs are not precisely of the same size. Their dimensions are

	SOLID BOB. Centimeters.	HOLLOW BOB. Centimeters.
Diameter	11.48	11.42
Height	3.25	3.18

Their solid contents are

336.3 (cm)³ 325.0 (cm)³.

But a part of this volume has already been reckoned as a part of the stem of the pendulum. Owing to the influence of the re-entrant angle at the junction of the bob and stem, which must cause an increase of the effect, it will be better to leave this core as a part of the stem than to include it in the bob. The volume of this core is

$\copyright$ (4.33)² (3.18) = 46.8 (cm)³ for the light bob
and $\copyright$ (4.33)² (2.25) = 47.9 (cm)³ for the heavy one.

Subtract these from the volumes already obtained, we get as the true volumes

278.2 (cm)³ for the light bob
and 288.4 (cm)³ for the heavy one.

The squares of the radii of gyration of these bobs about their centers of mass, parallel to the knife-edges, are

$$\tfrac{1}{4}\left(\frac{(4.33)^2}{4} + \frac{(11.42)^2}{4} + \frac{(3.18)^2}{3}\right) = 10.16 \text{ (cm)}^2$$

$$\tfrac{1}{4}\left(\frac{(4.33)^2}{4} + \frac{(11.48)^2}{4} + \frac{(3.25)^2}{3}\right) = 10.29 \text{ (cm)}^2.$$

The center of each bob is distant 9.283 cm. from the nearest knife-edge. Hence, the squares of the radii of gyration about the near knife-edges are

$$(9.283)^2 + 10.16 = 96.33 \text{ (cm)}^2 \text{ for the light bob.}$$
$$(9.283)^2 + 10.29 = 96.46 \text{ (cm) for the heavy bob.}$$

And about the far edges the value for both is

$$(109.28)^2 + 10 = 11954 \text{ (cm)}^2.$$

Then, using the standard density of air, we find for the moment of inertia of the air displaced by both bobs, with heavy end down, 4190 gr (cm)^2, and with heavy end up, 4045 gr (cm)^2.

To calculate what proportion of the displaced air is to be considered as carried along, we first find the ratios of the axes of both cylinders. These are—

For the light bob	.278
For the solid bob	.283

These are to be multiplied by 1.54, to find the cosine ω. We thus find ω for light bob 64°.6 and for the heavy bob 64°.1. Hence, we find, by Green's formula, for the coefficient of the effect, .278 for the solid bob and .272 for the hollow one. This gives for the effective moments of inertia,

With heavy end down	1244 gr. (cm)^2
With heavy end up	1185 gr. (cm)^2.

Whence, the effects on the time of oscillation are

$$.0000141\ T_d \text{ and } .0000310\ T_u.$$

Putting 27 cm as the diameter of the bell-glasses of the Geneva support, it appears that their effects upon the correction for the bob are

$$.0000021\ T_d \text{ and } .0000046\ T_u.$$

We have now taken account of the following amounts of displaced air:

Displaced by the stem	1823 (cm)^3
Displaced by the light bob	278
Displaced by the heavy bob	288
Total	2389 (cm)^3

But the whole amount displaced by the pendulum may be reckoned thus—

Displaced by metal	746 (cm)^3
Displaced by hollow of bob	248
Contents of tube of stem	1533
Inclosed in frames	16
Total	2543 (cm)^3

There remain, therefore, 154 (cm)^3 displaced by the knives, and apparatus for holding them, by the collars which secure the bobs, and by the little cylinders at the ends of the pendulum. The

position of the center of mass of this air may be estimated as 3 cm outside the knife-edges and its radius of gyration about its center as 2 cm. The hydrodynamic effect should be taken as equivalent to carrying the displaced air, as a part of this air enlarges the cylindrical stem and the rest is so shaped as to offer very great resistance. Hence the effects are

$$.0000105\ T_a \text{ and } .0000241\ T_v.$$

If we, now, add together the various parts of the effects of buoyancy, of inclosed air, and of air carried outside, we have the total calculable effect proportional to the atmospheric density, as follows:

	Heavy end down.	Heavy end up.
Buoyancy	682×10^{-7}	1565×10^{-7}
Air within stem	795	1826
Air within frames	24	70
Air without stem	946	2169
Air without bobs	141	310
Air without knives, etc	105	241
Sums	2693	6181

When the pendulum swings upon the Geneva support without the bell-glasses we have to increase these effects by

Effect of cylinders	36	71
Sums	2729	6252

When the bell-glasses are in place we have in addition

Effect of bells on stem	22	53
Effect of bells on bobs	21	46
Sums	2772	6351

The result of this calculation is probably a little too small, owing to neglected terms, and can hardly be too large.

The calculation of the effect of viscosity on the time of oscillation depends on the variation of the decrement of the arc with the pressure. Experiments were made upon the Geneva support at Hoboken at various pressures. The observations of arc made during these observations, as has been explained above, were reduced according to the formula

$$\dot{\Phi} = -b\,\Phi - c\,\Phi^2,$$

a being supposed zero in order to diminish the number of unknown quantities. The coefficient c was supposed proportional to the density and one factor was taken for all the experiments, while b was left to be determined independently for each. The result is that all the abnormal variations of the decrement which are considerable are thrown upon b, so that the latter presents an appearance of greater irregularity than properly belongs to it. The results of these experiments are shown in illustration No. 37*c*. Those with heavy end down have been brought to heavy end up by multiplying them by $\frac{h_d}{h_u}$. The time is expressed in minutes; the pressure in inches pressure at 15° C. at Hoboken. It will be seen that the observations satisfy sufficiently well the formula

$$b = .0013\ \tau^{\frac{1}{2}} + .00435\ p^{\frac{1}{2}}\ \tau^{-\frac{1}{2}}.$$

When the bell-glasses were removed, the time of decrement was noticeably increased; but this is partly due to the change in the value of c. Upon the Repsold support there is scarcely any sensible difference between the time of decrement from that in experiments of the Geneva support with the bells removed. This is shown on illustration No. 36. To compare the observations of arc at

Paris, Berlin, and Kew, with those at Hoboken, they were recalculated with only three constants. These as corrected by least squares are

$b = .0001082$ (units: one second of time and one minute of arc.)
$c = .000001125$

t_0, reckoning from $1^\circ\ 10' = 8001^s$. The agreement of these values with observation is shown below:

φ (Obs.)	φ (Calc.)	C − O
130′	129′.96	− 0′.04
110	109 .85	− .15
100	100 .17	+ .17
80	80 .05	+ .05
70	69 .89	− .11
50	49 .91	− .09
40	40 .12	+ .12

Reduced to decimal parts of radius, minutes of time and heavy end up, these values become

$$b = 0.0214, \qquad c = 0.76.$$

Observations of June, 1877, at Hoboken, give

$$b = 0.0242, \qquad c = 0.58.$$

Allowing the European observations a weight of 3 and combining the values of c, we have

$$c = 0.72.$$

Substituting this value, we find for b at Paris, Berlin, and Kew	0.0224
And at Hoboken	0.0212
b (weighted mean)	= 0.0221

The curve drawn in illustration No. 36 is calculated from the European coefficients, and the agreement of the observations taken at Hoboken before the bell-glasses were put on is shown by the near coincidence with it of the points distinguished by crosses. The points distinguished by circles are obtained from a combination of all the observations taken in 1877 with the bells on, when the pressure was about 30 inches. The t_0 taken in each case was the one that made the mean excess over the curve equal to zero. The influence of the bell-glasses in arresting the motion of the pendulum is thus very strikingly shown. The value of b, with the bells on, under a pressure of 30 inches, appears by the above formula to be 0.0251 for a minute of time. The mean of the experiments with bells off, as just shown, gives $b = .0221$; so that we may assume that the viscosity effect is one-seventh larger with the bells on than off.

To calculate the effect on the period of oscillation, we take the coefficient .00435, we multiply it by $\sqrt{29.63}$ to bring it to one absolute atmosphere, we divide it by 60 to bring it to seconds, and finally we divide by ⊙, and we get as the effect, with heavy end up, .0001256 T_u. To find the effect with heavy end down, we simply multiply by $\frac{h_u}{h_d}$; which gives .0000548 T_d. When the bells are off, $\frac{7}{8}$ of these values are to be taken.

At excessively low pressures the whole theory of atmospheric viscosity fails, because the fundamental hypotheses are then violated; and, therefore, the real effect of viscosity at $\frac{1}{4}$ inch pressure will probably be somewhat smaller than calculation would make it.

Experiments have been made at Hoboken on the Geneva support, in order to determine the effect of atmospheric pressure *à posteriori*. A series of experiments were made in September, 1877, with heavy end down, and another in December, 1877, with heavy end up. The duration of each experiment was generally long, and the agreement of the results is all that could be expected. These observations were made by Mr. Farquhar. The temperature, during the September experiments, was about 20° C.; that during the December experiments was about 10° C. They have been corrected so as to bring them exactly to these temperatures. The results of these experi-

ments are exhibited on illustrations Nos. 37*a* and 37*b*. It will be seen that the sidereal time of oscillation, with heavy end down, satisfies the formula

$$T_d = 1.006072 + .00000985\ p + .0000081\ \sqrt{p}\ ;$$

and those with heavy end up, the formula

$$T_u = 1.005740 + .00002264\ p + .0000234\ \sqrt{p},$$

where p is the pressure in inches at 15° C.

Taking one absolute atmosphere, or 29.63 inches, as the unit of pressure, and reducing the coefficients to 15° C., we have the general formulæ,

$$T_d = 1.006027 + .0002969\ \frac{p}{\tau} + .0000442\ \frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[3]{\tau}},$$

$$T_u = 1.005785 + .0006598\ \frac{p}{\tau} + .0001271\ \frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[3]{\tau}}.$$

The values which we have obtained *à priori* are

$$T_d = x + .0002789\ \frac{p}{\tau} + .0000551\ \frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[3]{\tau}},$$

$$T_u = y + .0006388\ \frac{p}{\tau} + .0001263\ \frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[3]{\tau}}.$$

The difference between observation and *à priori* calculation is perhaps not greater than ought to be expected. The values which have been used in the reductions are

$$T_d = x + .0002917\ \frac{p}{\tau} + .0000512\ \frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[3]{\tau}},$$

$$T_u = y + .0006694\ \frac{p}{\tau} + .0001175\ \frac{\sqrt{p}}{\sqrt[3]{\tau}}.$$

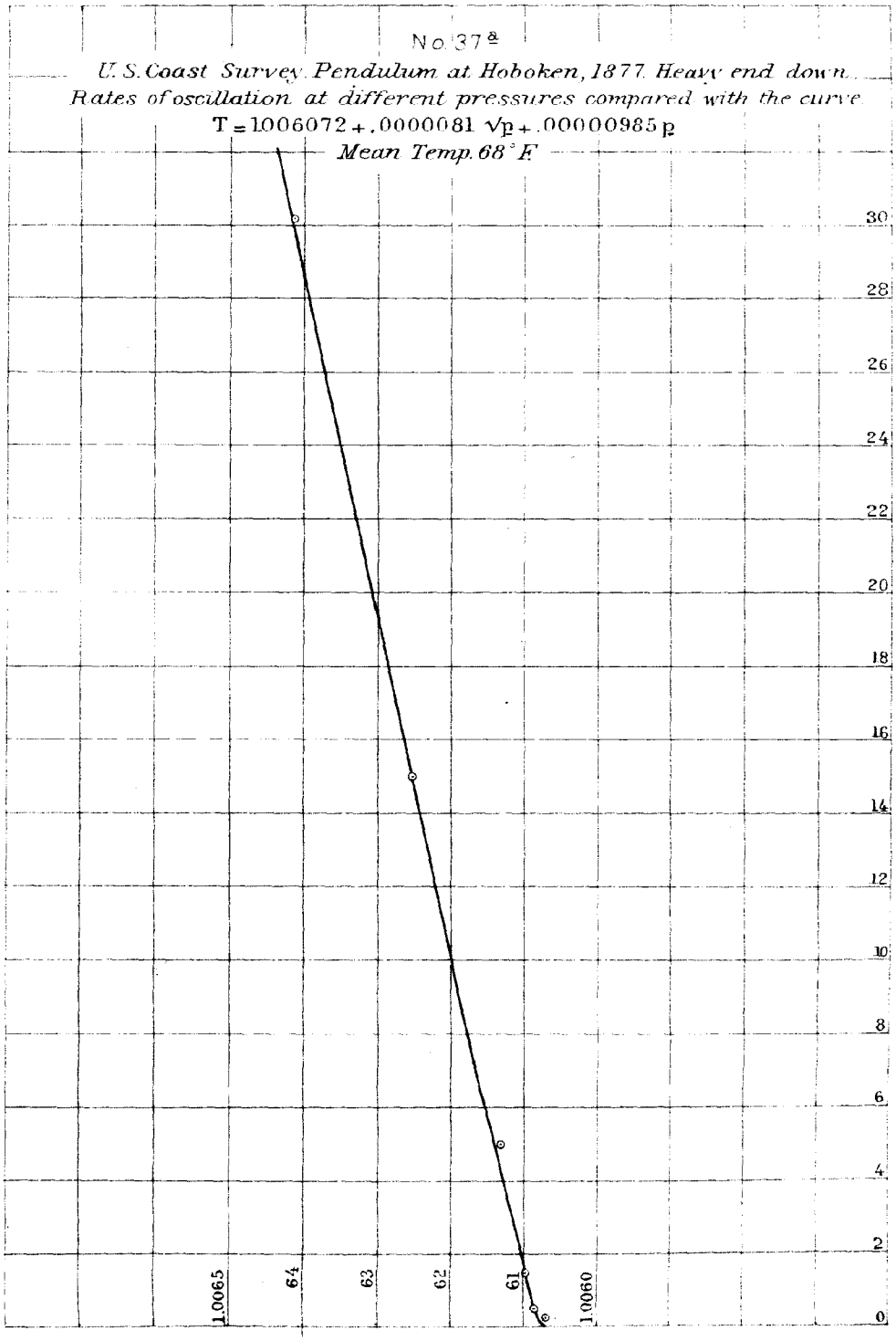
These values were used before the last calculations of the *à priori* values were completed, and it was not thought worth while to change them; but the *à priori* values are preferred.

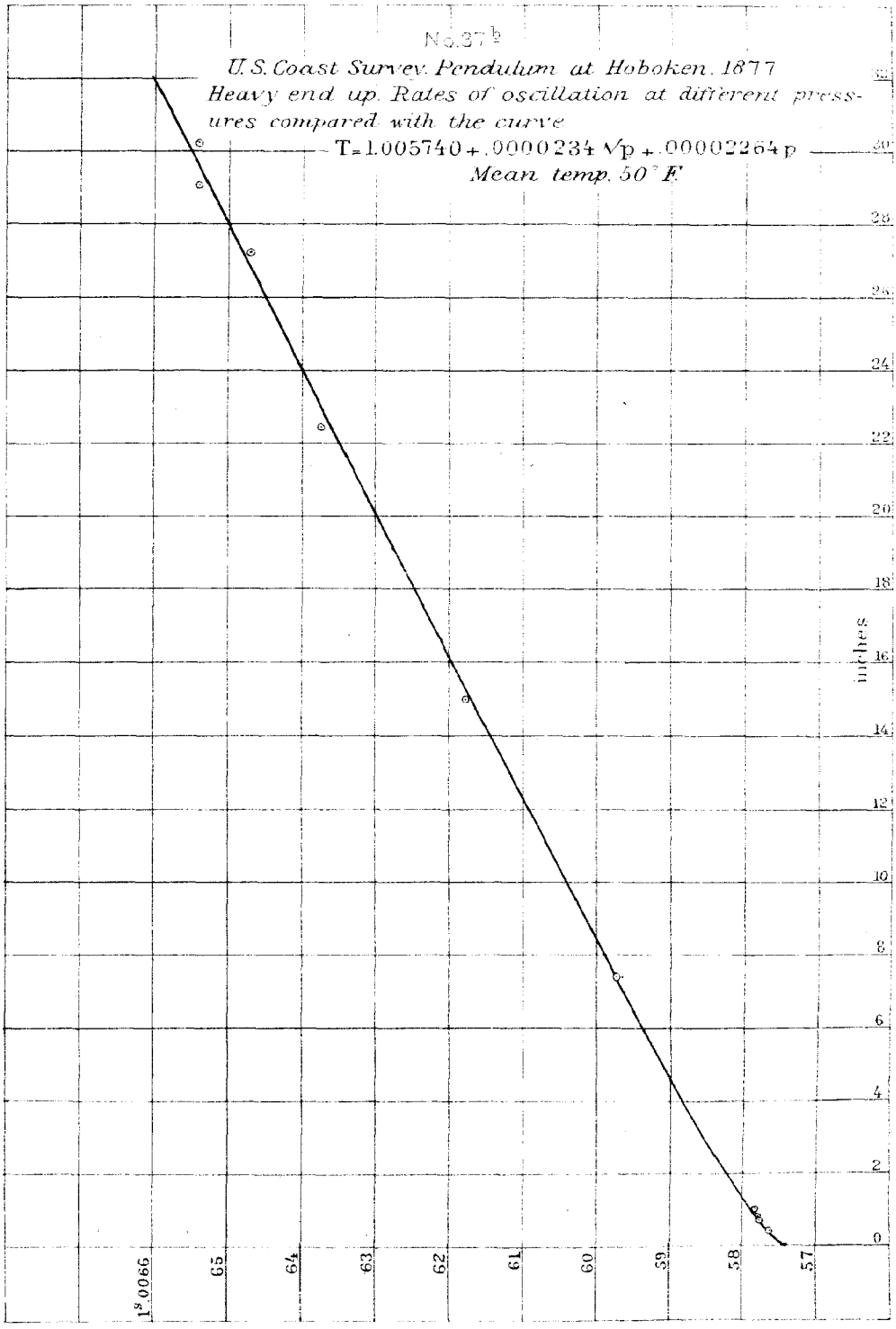
COEFFICIENT OF EXPANSION.

The coefficient of expansion of the pendulum has been determined, by comparing it directly with a meter obtained from the German Imperial Eichungsamt and there designated as Normal Meter No. 49, and also by assuming it to have the same coefficient as the pendulum-meter, the pendulum-meter having also been compared at different temperatures with No. 49. The coefficient of expansion of No. 49 has been absolutely determined by comparison with meter made for the purpose and marked "U. S. C. S.—C. S. P.—1878.—A." The comparisons have been made

Between No. 49 at 13° and A at 3°
Between No. 49 at 3° and A at 13°
Between No. 49 at 4° and A at 4°
and between No. 49 at 18° and A at 18°

The two meters were compared by means of the vertical comparator belonging to the reversible pendulum. They stood in two vertical brass tubes, 4½ cm. in diameter and 1¼ m. long, polished on the exterior and closed at the bottom by a foot terminating in a conical point. One of them rested in the step designed for the pendulum-meter, and was held at the top in a stirrup, movable upon a screw in such a way as to vary its distance from the microscope. The meter rested at the bottom of the tube in a species of trap, in which it was compressed just sufficiently to hold it in place. At about ¾ m. from the bottom it was lightly held, by springs on its four sides, into a frame which was capable of being moved in any direction, by means of four horizontal screws penetrating the walls of the brass tube. India-rubber washers and nuts kept the screw-holes water-tight. Opposite the lines at the top and bottom of the meter, two windows were inserted in the brass tube, setting into little sashes formed of brass casting. These windows were made of plate-glass, about 3 mm. thick, which was carefully selected with a view to the parallelism of its sides, and placed in the sash in such a way that the slope of the wedge should be horizontal. These glass windows were kept water-tight by rubber washers, having a brass washer over them screwed down by four thumb-


No 37a
U. S. Coast Survey. Pendulum at Hoboken, 1877. Heavy end down.
Rates of oscillation at different pressures compared with the curve
T = 1.006072 + .0000081 √p + .00000985 p
Mean Temp. 68° F.
30
28
26
24
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
1.0065
64
63
62
61
1.0060


No. 37 b
U. S. Coast Survey. Pendulum at Hoboken. 1877
Heavy end up. Rates of oscillation at different pressures compared with the curve
T = 1.005740 + .0000234 √p + .00002264 p
Mean temp. 50° F
inches
32
30
28
26
24
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
1s.0065
95
94
63
62
61
60
59
58
57

screws. At the opposite side of the tube, a little above the middle of the meter, was a third window through which a thermometer placed within the tube could be read. These tubes were furnished with stop-cocks at the bottom, and a rapid current of water was kept running through them during the measures and for at least an hour previous. The comparator, tubes, and meters having been put into perfect adjustment, the tubes were fixed tightly in their places by screws, and remained unmoved during the whole of the experiments. Particular care was taken that they should not turn on their axes, so as to alter in any degree the effect of refraction in the glass windows. The comparator was not fixed, since it was necessarily turned from one meter to the other, and also changed in length by a fraction of a millimeter, when the temperature was changed, a screw being provided for the purpose. The two meters were separated from one another and from the comparator by means of screens about 4 mm. thick, consisting of light wooden frames with tin-plate on the two sides, and loosely filled in the interior with cotton batting.

The coefficient of expansion of No. 49 is checked by comparisons at various temperatures with the platinum meter of the German Eichungsamt; for the coefficient of expansion of platinum has been accurately determined by Fizeau.

As one of the most prominent living metrologists has stated his conviction that the coefficient of expansion of a meter may be expected to be different in the vertical and horizontal positions it is proper to examine this question. Let the meter be of brass and let its cross-section be 2 $(cm)^2$. The solid contents of this meter will be 200 $(cm)^3$ and its mass may be taken at 1680 gr. The modulus of elasticity of brass, according to Wertheim, is $9 \times 10^{11} \frac{gr.(s)^2}{(cm)}$. This is not the same at all temperatures, however, and judging from the analogy of copper we may suppose it $\frac{1}{11}$ part smaller at 100° than at 0°. If the meter be set up on end the mean pressure of its own weight is $\frac{1}{4}\ 1680 \times 981 \frac{gr.\ s^2}{cm.}$. Let the expansion from 0° to 100° be x' in the horizontal position. Let the length of the bar in the horizontal position at 0° C. be 1 meter. Let it be heated to 100° C. in this position; its length will then be $1 + x'$. Let it next be placed in the vertical position; then, its length will be reduced by its weight to

$$(1 + x')\ (1 - \tfrac{1}{10}\tfrac{1}{1} \times 420 \times 109 \times 10^{-11}).$$

Let it, next, be cooled to 0° and its length will be

$$(1 + x')\ (1 - \tfrac{1}{10}\tfrac{1}{1} \times 420 \times 109 \times 10^{-11})\ (1 - x).$$

Let it, next, be brought to the horizontal position, and its length will be

$$(1 + x')\ (1 - \tfrac{1}{10}\tfrac{1}{1} \times 420 \times 109 \times 10^{-11})\ (1 - x)\ (1 + 420 \times 109 \times 10^{-11}).$$

But it is, now, in the original condition so that this length = 1. This gives the equation

$$x' - x = 42 \times 109 \times 10^{-11},$$

a quantity too small to be detected.

The following is a summary of the results of the comparisons between meters A and 49:

Temp. of 49.	Temp. of A.	A — 49.
°	°	μ.
+13	+ 3	+130.5
3	13	−247.3
4	4	− 58.8
18	18	− 57.7

These results are all satisfied to the last place of decimals by taking the coefficient of expansion

μ.
of A = 18.95 for 1° C.
of 49 = 18.83 for 1° C., and
A — 49 at 0° C = − 59.3

The comparisons are given in detail in the subjoined table.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—COMPARISONS OF METERS "A" AND "49."

[t_A temperature Centigrade of A. t_{49} temperature of 49.]

Date.	Time.	$\frac{1}{2}(t_A+t_{49})$	$\frac{1}{2}(t_A-t_{49})$	A − 49	$\frac{1}{2}\Sigma$ to 8°	$\frac{1}{2}\Delta$ to +5°	Corrected A − 49	Diff. from mean (+130.5)
	h. m.	°	°	μ.	μ.	μ.	μ.	
May 14	.....	7 57	+5.32	+138.7	0.0	−12.1	+126.6	−3.9
14	0 40	8.54	+4.68	+120.0	0.0	+12.1	+132.1	+1.6
14	.....	8.65	+4.80	+123.6	−0.1	+ 7.6	+131.1	+0.6
14	.....	8.30	+5.25	+142.1	0.0	− 9.5	+132.6	+2.1
14	.....	8.36	+5.24	+140.8	0.0	− 9.1	+131.7	+1.2
14	.....	8.38	+5.24	+141.5	0.0	− 9.1	+132.4	+1.9
14	.....	8.79	+4.99	+132.5	−0.1	+ 0.4	+132.8	+2.3
14	.....	8.91	+5.11	+137.8	−0.1	− 4.2	+133.5	+3.0
15	.....	9.11	+4.33	+105.5	−0.1	+25.3	+130.7	+0.2
15	.....	8.72	+4.80	+121.1	−0.1	+ 7.6	+128.6	−1.9
15	.....	8.22	+5.30	+139.9	0.0	−11.3	+128.6	−1.9
15	.....	8.26	+5.29	+139.8	0.0	−11.0	+128.8	−1.7
15	.....	8.40	+5.10	+133.5	0.0	− 3.8	+129.7	−0.8
15	.....	8.50	+5.05	+131.6	0.0	− 1.9	+129.7	−0.8
15	.....	8.61	+5.06	+133.4	−0.1	− 2.3	+131.0	+0.5
15	9 00	8.94	+4.84	+121.8	−0.1	+ 6.0	+127.7	−2.8
					$\frac{1}{2}\Sigma$ to 8°	$\frac{1}{2}\Delta$ to −5°		(−247.3)
16	21 00	7.90	−4.16	−216.6	0.0	−31.8	−248.4	−1.1
16	22 00	7.28	−4.95	−245.3	+0.1	− 1.9	−247.1	+0.2
16	23 00	7.42	−5.02	−247.7	+0.1	+ 0.8	−246.8	+0.5
16	.....	7.58	−5.09	−251.4	0.0	+ 3.4	−248.0	−0.7
16	0 30	7.72	−4.99	−247.9	0.0	− 0.4	−248.3	−1.0
16	3 30	8.94	−5.14	−251.5	−0.1	+ 5.3	−246.3	+1.0
16	.....	8.92	−5.22	−257.4	−0.1	+ 8.3	−249.2	−1.9
16	.....	8.85	−5.32	−258.4	−0.1	+12.1	−246.4	+0.9
16	8 30	9.84	−4.73	−235.2	−0.2	−10.2	−245.6	+1.7
					$\frac{1}{2}\Sigma$ to 4°	$\frac{1}{2}\Delta$ to 0°		(−58.8)
17	22 00	3.45	+0.02	− 59.2	+0.1	− 0.8	− 59.9	−1.1
17	22 30	4.04	−0.04	− 62.1	0.0	+ 1.5	− 60.6	−1.8
17	23 30	4.58	+0.04	− 55.5	−0.1	− 1.5	− 57.1	+1.7
17	.....	6.00	0.00	− 61.0	−0.2	0.0	− 61.2	−2.4
17	.....	6.46	+0.03	− 58.1	−0.3	− 1.1	− 59.5	−0.7
18	.....	4.06	−0.02	− 58.5	0.0	+ 0.8	− 57.7	+1.1
18	3 15	4.05	−0.01	− 61.5	0.0	+ 0.4	− 61.1	−2.3
18	3 30	3.96	0.00	− 57.8	0.0	0.0	− 57.8	+1.0
18	3 50	4.04	−0.02	− 56.4	0.0	+ 0.8	− 55.6	+3.2
18	4 08	4.14	0.00	− 58.2	0.0	0.0	− 58.2	+0.6
18	4 20	4.22	0.00	− 60.4	0.0	0.0	− 60.4	−1.6
18	4 50	4.34	+0.02	− 56.9	0.0	− 0.8	− 57.7	+1.1
18	5 15	4.46	0.00	− 57.4	0.0	0.0	− 57.4	+1.4
					$\frac{1}{2}\Sigma$ to 18°	$\frac{1}{2}\Delta$ to 0°		(−57.2)
20	21 30	18.19	0.00	− 57.1	0.0	0.0	− 57.1	+0.1
20	21 45	18.26	+0.01	− 57.0	0.0	−0.4	− 57.4	−0.2
20	22 00	18.32	0.00	− 56.8	0.0	0.0	− 56.8	+0.4
20	22 20	18.45	0.00	− 57.4	0.0	0.0	− 57.4	−0.2
20	23 30	18.65	+0.01	− 55.3	−0.1	−0.4	− 55.8	+1.4
20	23 45	18.70	0.00	− 57.2	−0.1	0.0	− 57.3	−0.1
20	1 45	18.72	+0.01	− 56.8	−0.1	−0.4	− 57.3	−0.1
20	2 15	18.76	+0.02	− 56.1	−0.1	−0.8	− 57.0	+0.2
20	3 50	18.75	+0.03	− 57.1	−0.1	−1.1	− 58.3	−1.1

The comparisons made between the German Normal Meter No. 49 and the platinum meter of the Eichungsamt give

$$\text{No. } 49 - \text{Pl. M} = -24.4 + 10^{\mu}.09\ \tau_1,$$

where τ_1 denotes the temperature Centigrade; and the following table shows the agreement of this formula with the observations communicated by Professor Förster:

τ_1	No. 49 — Pl. M.	Same, calc.
°	μ	μ
+ 3.25	+ 8.2	+ 8.4
6.28	39.2	39.0
23.55	213.1	213.2

Fizeau's coefficient of expansion for platinum is at 0° C., $8^{\mu}.68$ for 1° Centigrade; at 11° C., the mean temperature of these comparisons, this coefficient becomes $8^{\mu}.72$. Hence the coefficient of expansion for Meter No. 49, as deducted from these comparisons, is $18^{\mu}.81$. This agrees very well with the absolute determination above given, which may therefore be adopted.

The comparisons between the pendulum-meter and No. 49 are not very satisfactory in their results, but they show that the coefficient of expansion of the former is certainly the smaller of the two. The following table shows the observed results as compared with the formula

$$\text{U. S. Pendulum-Meter} - \text{No. } 49 = -13^{\mu}.3 - 0^{\mu}.448\ \tau_1.$$

Date.	τ_1	U. S.— No. 49.	Same, calc.	Calc. — Obs.
1878.	°	μ	μ	μ
March 20	20.25	— 25.0	— 22.4	+ 2.6
21	19.68	21.2	22.1	— 0.9
22	20.14	22.9	22.3	+ 0.6
23	19.93	22.0	22.2	— 0.2
24	16.84	19.1	20.8	— 1.7
25	13.37	19.5	19.3	+ 0.2
26	8.11	17.1	16.9	+ 0.2
26	14.07	18.5	19.6	+ 0.9
27	10.58	16.6	18.0	— 1.4

The pendulum itself, compared with No. 49 at 35° C., and at 10° C., gives the following equation:

$$\text{Pendulum} - \text{No. } 49 = -191^{\mu}.5 - 0^{\mu}.67\ \tau_1.$$

The coefficient of expansion of the pendulum, therefore, as given by these comparisons, is

$$18^{\mu}.83 - 0^{\mu}.67 = 18.16.$$

The coefficient of the pendulum-meter, just found, is $18^{\mu}.83 - 0.45 = 18^{\mu}.38$. The mean of these two values is $18^{\mu}.27$.

The coefficient of expansion of the pendulum was also determined from its rate of oscillation at different temperatures, a special series of experiments at high temperatures being taken for the purpose. The results are given below:

	HEAVY END DOWN.		HEAVY END UP.	
	τ_1	T_d	τ_1	T_u
	°	s.	°	s.
Observed values	35.8	1.006537	36.3	1.006719
	19.4	1.006400	10.2	1.006536
Differences	16.4	.000137	26.1	.000183
Correction for atmospheric temperature	.....	+ 16	.....	+ 58
		.000153		.000241
Effect for 1° C	.....	.0000093	.....	.0000092

These give as the coefficient of expansion—

From oscillations with heavy end down	18".5
From oscillations with heavy end up	18 .3

The value 18 .3 has been used in the reductions.

CORRECTIONS FOR THE WEARING DOWN AND ROUNDING OFF OF THE KNIFE-EDGES.

If 5 kilogrammes' weight be put upon an absolutely sharp knife-edge of steel hardened in oil and having a bearing length of 2 centimeters, the steel edge will be crushed until the breadth of the bearing surface is 1 micron. Accordingly, from the very beginning, a knife-edge will wear down and round off. The wearing down and the blunting will have very different effects upon the period of oscillation.

The removal of the point of support of a pendulum from its center of mass, will have an effect which is readily calculated, thus:

$$\mathrm{d}\,T^2 = \mathrm{d}.\frac{\mathfrak{D}^2}{g}\left(\frac{\gamma^2}{h} + h\right) = \frac{\mathfrak{D}^2}{g}\left(-\frac{\gamma^2}{h} + h\right)\frac{\mathrm{d}\,h}{h}.$$

For a reversible pendulum,

$$\gamma^2 = h_d\, h_u.$$

Hence, we have,

$$\mathrm{d}\,T_d^2 = T_d^2\,\frac{h_d - h_u}{h_d + h_u}\cdot\frac{\mathrm{d}\,h_d}{h_d}$$

$$\mathrm{d}\,T_u^2 = -\,T_u^2\,\frac{h_d - h_u}{h_d + h_u}\cdot\frac{\mathrm{d}\,h_u}{h_u}$$

If a pendulum rolls upon a cylindrical surface of radius ρ, the instantaneous axis of rotation is the instantaneous line of contact; and a velocity of rotation about this axis is equivalent to the same velocity of rotation about the line of contact in the equilibrium position of the pendulum combined with such a translation velocity along the length of the pendulum as is necessary to fix the instantaneous axis; this is $2\rho\,\sin\frac{1}{2}\varphi.\frac{\mathrm{d}\varphi}{\mathrm{d}\,t}$. It follows that the amount by which the *vis viva* of the pendulum is affected by a cylindricity of the knife-edge is of the order of $\rho^2\,\varphi^2$ and may consequently be neglected. The moment of gravity is, however, obviously the same as if the axis of the cylinder were the axis of rotation, that is, it is multiplied by $\left(1 + \frac{\rho}{h}\right)$. Hence we have

$$\delta\,T^2 = -\,T^2\,\frac{\rho}{h}.$$

If the section is not circular, then obviously some sort of a mean radius of curvature must replace ρ. If the section is flatter than a circle, that is, if the lower parts in repose have the greater radii of curvature, then the mean radius, and consequently the effect on the period of oscillation, will be greater for small arcs than for large ones; while if the section is somewhat pointed downwards the reverse will be the case.

We know too little of the laws of crushing and grinding to be able to calculate the radius of curvature from the amount worn off. In fact, the ratio would probably depend on the hardness of the material. Neither can the radius be measured directly with any accuracy. But it may obviously be very large. When the pendulum is first brought down to rest on the edge, why may not the blunted surface be nearly flat? If it were so, the small oscillation through 4° or 5° could not round the edges enough to make the ratio of the radius to the wearing down at all small. Under these circumstances it is a question deserving consideration and experimental examination whether

it would not be better to substitute for knife-edges cylinders of measurable diameter—say of 5 millimeters.

Our own experiments always began with a half-amplitude of 2° and ended with a half-amplitude of ½°; but the time of intermediate transits of the pendulum across the vertical was observed when the half-amplitude reached 1½° and 1°. The intervals of time between the 2° and 1½° observations were too short to found any conclusions upon; but if we compare the mean period of oscillation while the arc is descending from 2° to 1° with the mean period while the arc is descending from 1° to ½°, we do not find, after the usual correction for arc, any decided difference between them. This is shown in the following table:

Station.	Position of heavy end.	PERIODS OF OSCILLATION. (Corrected for arc, pressure, temperature, and rate of time-keeper.)		DIFFERENCE.	
		Arc. 2° to 1°.	Arc. 1° to ½°.	Heavy end down.	Heavy end up.
		s.	s.		
Paris	Down	1.006053	1.006050	−3	
	Up	1.006195	1.006198		+3
Berlin	Down	1.005901	1.005897	−4	
	Up	1.006028	1.006033		+5
Kew	Down	1.005931	1.005930	−1	
	Up	1.006054	1.006056		+2
Hoboken	Down	1.006355	1.006358	+3	
	Up	1.006550	1.006548		−2

There are, it is true, slight indications here of a correction varying with the amplitude and different for the Repsold support, used at the European stations, and for the Geneva support, used at Hoboken; but nothing can be concluded with certainty.

The measures of length show, in each case, an increase in the distance between the knife-edges from station to station. Thus we have—

	μ
Increase of length from Paris to Berlin	4.1
Berlin to Kew	3.1
Kew to Hoboken	8.9

This increase cannot have been in any degree due to the wearing down of the knife-edges, for the reason that the measures were made between the centers of the edges, which portions do not bear upon the support and appear, even now, nearly sharp. The increase is most probably due to accumulations of cocoa-butter, etc., under the steel of the knives where they bear on the brass. The effect is, therefore, that of a wearing down without any blunting.

The only indication which we have as to the actual wearing down and blunting is derived from the difference between the periods of oscillation with heavy end down and up. The difference will be

$$C - \frac{20}{21}\delta h - \frac{2}{21}\rho.$$

It is highly objectionable to infer the values of δh and ρ from the numbers which are to be used to determine the force of gravity. It is fortunate, therefore, that the whole of the wearing and blunting which it is necessary to take account of for the European stations, took place, all at once, at Berlin, after just one-half of the work there had been done. The change is therefore deducible from the Berlin observations alone, and that from the difference of the first half and last half of

them, independently of the mean of the whole. The differences of T, with heavy end up and heavy end down, at Berlin, are as follow:

	First four days.	Last four days.
	s.	*s.*
	0.000153	0.000123
	0.000136	0.000126
	0.000131	0.000131
	0.000140	0.000123
Mean.....	0.000140	0.000126

When these means are corrected for the measured change of length from that at Paris, they become

0.000142 0.000128

Now, the same difference at Paris is—

	s.
First four days	0.000144
Second four days	0.000140
Mean	0.000142

which agrees exactly with the first four days at Berlin; and the same difference at Kew, after correction for the measured change of length from Paris, is—

	s.
First four days	0.000128
Second four days	0.000129
Mean	0.000128

which agrees exactly with the last four days at Berlin. We thus find that it is quite unnecessary to take account of any other blunting in Europe than that which took place at that time.* To separate the effects on T_d and T_u, we have

BERLIN.

	T_d	T_u
	s.	*s.*
First days	1.0058980	1.0060378
Last days	1.0058988	1.0060246
Changes	+08	−132

The negatives of half these changes are, therefore, to be applied to the observations at Kew, and only the first 4 days' observations at Berlin are available. The deduced values of the wearing down and of the radius of curvature of the section are

$$\delta h = 11^{\mu}.5 \quad \rho = 32^{\mu}.$$

These results agree well with direct observations of the edges, which have been made under a high-power microscope, with illumination through the objective.

The regular set of observations at Hoboken were made upon the Geneva support, instead of the Repsold support, which had been used before. Now, it is a matter of observation that the edges do not even yet, after all their wearing, rest over their whole length upon the Repsold support, but only near their ends. On the other hand, on the Geneva support, they rest nearer the middle. The consequence is that when the Geneva support was used, quite new and unblunted parts of the edges came into play, so that the edges should have been in the same state as at Paris; and this will be assumed to have been the case, though the differences of the supports in other respects prevent a very close comparison.

* It will be observed that this comparison of the difference of T_d and T_u at different stations could not have been made if the atmospheric corrections had not first been applied.

The two knives cannot be assumed to be alike, either in respect to the distances of the edges from the planes of the bearings of the steel on the brass, or in the figure of the edges; but inasmuch as they are interchanged and equal numbers of experiments made in the two positions, this inequality can have no effect on the final result. But to exhibit the agreement of single days' experiments, the inequality should first be allowed for. In the Paris experiments and the first experiments at Berlin, there was no perceptible difference between them. Thus, we find

Excess of time on oscillation on knife 1 *over that on knife* 2.

	Heavy end down.	Heavy end up.
	s.	*s.*
Paris	+0.000002	−0.000008
Berlin (first days)	−0.000002	+0.000014
Weighted mean	+0.000001	+0.000001

But for the last days at Berlin, and for Kew, the difference is quite perceptible.

Excess of time of oscillation on knife 1 *over that on knife* 2.

	s.	*s.*
Berlin (last days)	+0.000006	+0.000010
Kew	+0.000004	+0.000005
Weighted mean	+0.000004	+0.000006

Half these amounts will be applied with their appropriate signs in exhibiting the results of single days. At Hoboken this correction disappears again.

CORRECTION FOR THE SLIP OF THE KNIFE-EDGES.

There is, according to Bessel, another effect due the knife-edges, which has reverse signs, with heavy end up and down, and which is consequently not eliminated in the formula for the reversible pendulum, although it is eliminated when the periods of oscillation are combined by the formula suitable in considering it as two invariable pendulums, to wit:

$$T = \frac{T_d h_d + T_u h_u}{h_d + h_u}.$$

This action may be termed the slip of the knife-edge, as it is supposed to be due to a motion which the knife is compelled to make, and which no elastic force resists.

In order to detect the existence of such an effect, a stiff steel knitting-needle was slipped through the notch in the support of the knife-edge, while the pendulum was in position, and was then brought up into contact with the edge by copper wires fastened to its extremities and also to a frame mounted on the head of the pendulum-support. These wires had considerable length, so that the knitting-needle was free to move in the direction of its length, while the friction on the knife-edge was very great, so that if the edge had any slip the knitting-needle must oscillate in the direction of its length. In order to observe any such motion a bit of convex spectacle-lens of long focus was attached to one end of the needle, and a plane piece of glass was brought up nearly against it; with the aid of a lamp burning alcohol with salt, Newton's rings were produced and were observed with a microscope, according to the well-known method of Fizeau. The result of this experiment was that, with the largest oscillation of the pendulum, not the least slip could be detected in this way, so that it seemed that there could be no slip as great as $\frac{1}{250}$ of the wave-length of the D line; that is, none amounting to $\frac{1}{250}$ of $\frac{4}{10}$ of a micron.

As this result was unexpected, not to say surprising, the apparatus was critically studied; but it seemed impossible that any slip should occur at the point of contact of the edge with the needle without showing itself in this way.

It might be, however, that, instead of a true slip, the edge was turned at each oscillation, so as to produce a motion similar to a slip; for such an effect would not be detected by our experiment.

CORRECTION FOR SHORTER LENGTH WITH HEAVY END UP.

When the heavy end is down the pendulum is stretched by a greater length. Calculating from the known coefficient of elasticity of brass, this stretching is found to amount to $1''.0$. In the measures of length this amount has accordingly uniformly been added to the length with heavy end up. There is, therefore, a correction of $+10$ in the seventh place to be added to T_u^2 to bring it to what it would be if the pendulum were as long as the reduced measures make it.

THE CORRECTION FOR THE FLEXURE OF THE SUPPORT.

The work upon this correction has been so extensive that it is thought best to reserve the full account of it for a separate paper. It has been shown by the writer that if a horizontal force equal to the weight of the unit of mass deflects the point of support through a distance S, and if M is the mass of the pendulum, h the distance of the center of mass from the point of support, and l the length of the corresponding simple pendulum, then the effect of the swaying of the stand with the movement of the pendulum is to lengthen the square of the period of oscillation by $T^2\ M\ \frac{S\ h}{l^2}$; and the effect on λ the length of the seconds' pendulum found with the reversible pendulum is to make it too short by $M\ S\ \frac{\lambda}{l}$. This supposes the support to be perfectly elastic, and without any difference between statical and dynamical elasticity.

The quantity S has been found from a long series of experiments to be equal to $0^{mm}.0340$ for the Repsold support. At Paris a larger value ($0^{mm}.0371$) was found, but the larger value has not been used in the reductions. Possibly it should have been used.

When the Repsold tripod rests on a flexible support of any kind the value of S is of course increased. At Hoboken there was no such increase. It is not believed that this increase was a considerable quantity at either Berlin or Kew, but the first occasion will be seized of measuring it. At Paris it may account for the larger value of S there obtained. At Geneva the pendulum was swung on a wooden support. The effect of which may be estimated as follows: Professor Plantamour finds that the correction $M\ S\ \frac{\lambda}{l}$ for his pendulum swinging on this wooden support at Geneva was $0^{mm}.1724$, and at Berlin on a pier similar to that on which the Coast Survey pendulum tripod rested the same correction was $0^{mm}.1357$. The difference, or $0^{mm}.036$, may be taken as the effect of the flexure of the wooden stand. Now, the following are the data concerned, which differ for his experiments and for ours:

	Swiss pendulum.	American pendulum.
Mass of pendulum	3050 gr.	6308 gr.
Ratio of seconds' pendulum to length between knives	1.77	1
Height of edge above feet	1 m.	1.3 m.

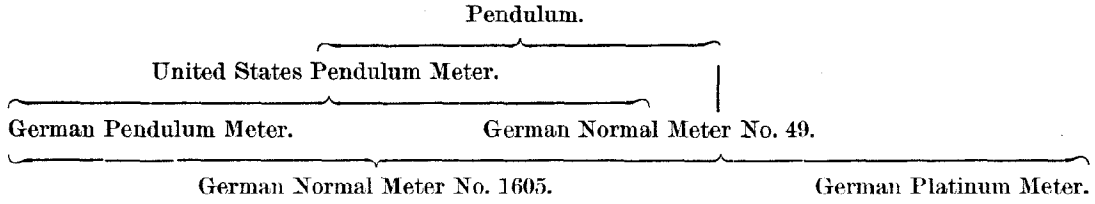
It follows that the effect of the flexibility of the wooden table would be greater for the Coast Survey pendulum in the ratio of $\frac{6308}{3050} \times \frac{1}{1.77} \times (-1.3) = 1.98$; so that the correction for our pendulum swinging on this table will be $0^{mm}.217 + 0^{mm}.071 = 0^{mm}.287$.

For the Geneva support, set up as it was at Hoboken, the total value of S (for metallic part and piers) was found to be $0^{mm}.00405$. For the stiffest support the total value was $0^{mm}.0031$.

M. Plantamour has observed a phenomenon which he supposes to be due to the pendulum-support not yielding so much under the oscillations of the pendulum as the amount calculated from the statical flexure. For a wooden support the hypothesis is certainly admissible. For a metallic support it should only be admitted with extreme caution. Elaborate experiments at Hoboken seem to show the ratio of statical to dynamical flexure to be as 263 to 257. Whether or not, supposing the difference to exist, the statical or dynamical flexure ought to be used in calculating the correction has not been made out by any mathematical analysis. In the corrections applied in this research the statical value has been used.

LENGTH OF THE PENDULUM.

The distance between the knife-edges of the pendulum depends upon the comparisons shown in the following scheme:



The comparisons between the German meters were made in the Imperial Eichungsamt at Berlin, and the results communicated by Professor Förster. In addition, Bruhns's Report on Professor Albrecht's Pendulum Experiments gives a comparison between the German pendulum meter and what he calls "Der Normalmeter der Eichungskommission," also made at the Eichungsamt in Berlin; but as it is impossible to tell specifically what he means by this expression, as the German Eichungskommission states that it never had any intention of establishing an independent standard of its own, and as the result given by Bruhns disagrees entirely with the results of other comparisons, this comparison must be excluded. It is possible that the German pendulum meter received some injury between the time of Bruhns's comparison and that with No. 1605, communicated by Professor Förster. If such was the case, the injury probably occurred before the first comparison between it and the United States pendulum meter, for, as then noticed, when the position had been adjusted by means of the spirit-level, the scales at the top and bottom of the tube were not in the same vertical line.

One set of comparisons between the two pendulum meters was made in 1875, and another in 1877, by means of the vertical comparator belonging to the United States apparatus.

Meter No. 49 in its comparison with the pendulum meter, and with the pendulum, was supported at the bottom on a foot made for the purpose.

Comparisons between the pendulum and pendulum meter were made before and after every swing, at first; but at Kew and Hoboken it was thought sufficient to make one comparison before and one after each change of knife-edges, in addition to those made at the beginning and end of the series.

The order in which micrometrical readings were taken in these comparisons was as follows:

1. Metallic thermometer.
2. Meter below.
3. Meter above.
4. Pendulum above, bright edge.
5. Pendulum above, dark edge.
6. Pendulum below, bright edge.
7. Pendulum below, dark edge.
8. Meter above.
9. Meter below.
10. Metallic thermometer.

The method of adjustment of the stand and comparator has been already described in the first part of this report, under the head of "Instruments." The length of the comparator was made nearly a mean between those of the pendulum and pendulum-meter, and its middle brought to a level with the middle of the pendulum. The middle of the meter was then raised to the same height, its foot moved until the vertical lines at its two ends were simultaneously in coincidence with the vertical webs of the two microscopes, and both ends brought into perfect focus. The adjustment of the comparator, once made, was never disturbed; that of the focus on the standard was often repeated.

The lines of the metallic thermometer observed on were the three nearest the three lines one-tenth of a millimeter apart at the beginning of the meter-scale. Care was taken, however, to observe on the same three lines in every comparison at the same station. When the metallic thermometer was below, the reading of the meter taken in conjunction with it was not repeated; when it was above, at Berlin and Paris, the meter-scale above was read twice. At Kew, the meter-scale below was read first and last, and the scale above with the thermometer but once. A calibrated mercurial thermometer was read to hundredths of a degree Centigrade before and after each observation of the metallic thermometer. The corrections of this thermometor will be given in another place. The mark at the end of one meter, and the two lines at the distance of one hundredth of a centimeter on each side, were observed on at Paris and Berlin; at Kew and Hoboken the lines observed on were those at distances of $99^{cm}.97$, $99^{cm}.98$, and $99^{cm}.99$ from the zero of the scale. Three readings on each line of the meter-scale, or nine in all, were taken at Paris; two readings on each line at Berlin and Kew, and but one at Hoboken, it being found advisable to finish the comparison as quickly as possible, that the apparatus might not be affected by the heat of the body. In the readings on the pendulum, the method followed at Geneva was used at all other stations. The order given above, of observing on edge bright and edge dark, was not at first strictly observed.

In reducing observations of length, account must be taken of the value of a revolution of the micrometer-screw, of the distance between the lines on the meter-scales (if the same ones were not always observed on), and of the varying compression of the scales compared when they supported varying weights.

In calculating the last-mentioned allowance, the coefficient of elasticity of brass given by Wertheim, namely,

$$927100000$$

for one gramme of weight supported and one square cm. of cross-section, was used.

Measures of the pendulum give as the cross-section of its tube $2.35(cm)^2$. The additional weight carried with heavy end down is 2095 g; hence the pendulum is then longer by

$$2.35 \times \frac{2095}{927100000} = 1''.0.$$

Taking the same cross-section for the tube of the pendulum meter, and the weight of the metallic thermometer equal to that given by Bruhns for the thermometer of the German meter, 2213 g, its compression, when the thermometer is above, is $1''.0$.

The cross-section of meter No. 49 is $1.80(cm)^2$ and half its weight 757 g; hence it is longer when measured horizontally than when measured vertically by $0''.5$.

ON THE LENGTHS OF VARIOUS MICROMETRIC SCALES EMPLOYED IN THIS RESEARCH.

1. *The United States glass decimeter-scale of centimeters.*—This scale is upon a piece of glass 0.29 cm. thick and roughly cut into a rectangular shape of 14.3 cm. by 5.3 cm. The lines are about 0.34 cm. long and are inclosed between two longitudinal lines which run the whole length of the plate. Lines 0, 5, 10 are longer than the others. The lines are etched, are 20 microns in thickness, and are excessively bad. They are either filled or stained by the etching acid, but the filling (or whichever sort it be) is all on one side.

I have applied to Assistant Hilgard, by whom this scale was made, for information in regard to its corrections. Professor Hilgard replies that the decimeter is correct to $\frac{1}{100000}$ part, but he does not state at what temperature.

The different centimeters of this scale have been compared together by Assistant C. A. Schott. I copy the following from a duplicate record found in the archives of the Coast Survey:

FEBRUARY 21, 1872.

Adjusted micrometer and direction of scale, measured with lower screw,* in order to obtain measures on the same part of the screw for the whole range of the scale:

Scale, 0 to 1.
Lower guide-line, upper screw 80.202 or A.
Upper 73.73

Set upper screw to..... 76.96
Temperature, 73°.

0.	1.
74.507	55.581
516	583
516	583
521	593
516	588
513	585
510	582
514	588
508	583
508	584
Mean.. 74.513	55.585
Difference 18.928	

1 to 2.
Upper scale..... 80.33
Lower 73.85

Middle 77.09
Temperature, 73°.8.

1.	2.
74.431	55.506
429	498
428	494
432	500
430	498
429	500
429	500
430	499
429	496
431	498
Mean.. 74.430	55.499
Difference 18.931	

2 to 3.
Upper scale..... 80.34
Lower 73.84

77.09
Temperature, 73°.5.

2.	3.
74.604	55.679
610	686
604	682
602	680
604	679
606	680
606	679
602	678
606	675
601	677
Mean.. 74.605	55.680
Difference 18.925	

3 to 4.
Upper scale..... 80.24
Lower 73.76

77.00
Temperature, 73°.5.

3.	4.
74.255	55.322
257	317
259	327
266	320
264	322
266	318
260	322
261	326
262	322
Mean.. 74.261	55.321
Difference 18.940	

* Called O formerly.

4 to 5.

Upper scale	79.83
Lower scale	73.42
	76.63

Temperature, 73°.5.

4.	5.
74.502	55.556
495	556
493	550
490	557
497	558
494	561
493	558
497	554
497	557
493	556
Mean.. 74.495	55.556
Difference 18.939	

5 to 6.

Upper scale	79.80
Lower scale	73.34
	76.57

Temperature, 73°.3.

5.	6.
74.577	55.682
575	683
581	683
577	686
578	685
577	686
576	678
576	679
578	679
576	678
Mean.. 74.577	55.682
Difference 18.895	

6 to 7.

Upper scale	79.79
Lower scale	73.32
	76.56

Temperature, 73°.4.

6.	7.
74.425	55.488
424	484
422	488
424	486
425	490
426	485
422	480
426	484
426	489
427	483
Mean.. 74.425	55.486
Difference 18.939	

7 to 8.

Upper scale	79.79
Lower scale	73.33
	76.56

Temperature, 73°.4.

7.	8.
74.498	55.578
494	575
496	576
498	578
502	571
499	572
496	579
496	580
498	577
499	585
Mean.. 74.498	55.577
Difference 18.921	

8 to 9.

Upper scale	79.78
Lower scale	73.32
	76.55

Temperature, 73°.0.

8.	9.
74.424	55.498
423	494
421	493
424	492
420	492
421	492
421	496
420	497
426	491
424	496
Mean.. 74.422	55.494
Difference 18.928	

9 to 10.

Upper scale	79.78
Lower scale	73.30
	76.54

Temperature, 73°.5.

9.	10.
74.466	55.547
458	545
458	543
463	547
468	550
458	547
459	549
462	549
463	551
463	544
Mean.. 74.462	55.547
Difference 18.915	

Repetition of measure 5 to 6.

Upper scale	79.77
Lower scale	73.15
	76.46

Temperature, 73°.8.

5.	6.
74.474	55.577
474	575
468	574
472	572
475	572
476	573
477	576
474	576
475	578
469	573
Mean.. 74.473	55.575
Difference 18.898	
First difference 18.895	
Mean..... 18.897	

The probable errors of these measures, as calculated from the sums of the residuals, and from the sums of their squares, are shown in the following table:

Line.	Probable error of one pointing in $\frac{1}{10000}$s of rev.		
	From [Δ]	From [Δ²]	Mean.
0	2.4	3.1	2.8
1	2.5	2.5	2.5
1	1.0	0.8	0.9
2	1.9	2.0	2.0
2	1.9	1.8	1.8
3	1.9	2.0	2.0
3	2.8	2.5	2.6
4	2.0	2.2	2.1
4	2.2	2.2	2.2
5	1.7	1.9	1.8
5	1.1	1.2	1.2
5	2.2	2.0	2.1
6	2.4	2.2	2.3
6	1.2	1.2	1.2
6	1.6	1.5	1.5
7	2.2	2.1	2.1
7	1.4	1.5	1.5
8	2.6	2.7	2.7
8	1.6	1.4	1.5
9	1.9	1.7	1.8
9	2.9	2.6	2.7
10	1.8	1.8	1.8
Mean...	1.96	1.95	1.95

It appears from this that the probable error of the measure of one centimeter by 10 pointings on each of its limiting lines is only $\pm$ 1.95 $\sqrt{\frac{2}{10}}$ thousandths of a revolution or 0.46 micron. The values of the different centimeters of the scale, according to Mr. Schott's measures, are as follows:

Centimeter.	Length in—	
	Revolutions.	True centimeters.
0 to 1	18.928	1.0001
1 to 2	18.931	1.0003
2 to 3	18.925	0.9999
3 to 4	18.939	1.0007
4 to 5	18.939	1.0007
5 to 6	18.897	0.9985
6 to 7	18.939	1.0007
7 to 8	18.921	0.9997
8 to 9	18.928	1.0001
9 to 10	18.915	0.9994
Mean	18.926	.....

2. *Glass centimeter, No. 1, and other scales ruled upon Rutherfurd's machine.*—This centimeter was ruled upon the best ruling-machine of L. M. Rutherfurd. It is upon a piece of glass 0.20 cm. thick, 3.5 cm. broad, and 3.6 cm. long. Though used January 16, 1878, it is marked "Jan. 18, 1878, No. 1, $18\frac{329\frac{1}{2}}{360}$ rev." The lines upon this scale are about 2 cm. long and one micron broad. They are filled with black lead and varnished over. The limiting lines of the centimeter are each midway between two bundles of 10 lines each, distant from one another by $\frac{5}{360}$ rev. The limiting lines are distant $\frac{45}{360}$ rev. from the nearest lines of the bundles. The extremities of the limiting lines are marked by crosses roughly cut by hand. The measures are to be made over a longitudinal line, which is marked by crosses at the two ends.

On January 16, 1878, this centimeter was superposed face to face, upon the centimeter 5 to 6 on the upper scale glass decimeter-scale of centimeters. The difference was measured upon a Rutherfurd screw-micrometer.

Beginning of cm.:

Cm. No. 1.	U. S. 5–6.		
r	*r*		
83.405	83.336		
.406	.334		
.404	.334		
83.405	83.335	Diff.	*r* = 0.070

End of cm.:

64.495	64.451		
.494	.447		
.491	.449		
64.493	64.449	Diff.	= 0.044

Cm. No. 1 longer than 5–6	0.026
Cm. U. S. 5–6, too short by	0.029
Cm. No. 1 too short by	0.003
Cm. No. 1	= 0.9998 cm.

Repetition of the same comparison.

Beginning of cm.:

Cm. No. 1.	U. S. 5–6.		
r	*r*		
64.679	64.630		
.681	.634		
.686	.634		
64.682	64.633	Diff.	*r* = 0.049

End of cm.:

83.596	83.518		
.597	.517		
.595	.516		
83.596	83.517	Diff.	= 0.079

Cm. No. 1 longer than 5–6	0.030
Cm. U. S. 5–6, too short by	0.029
Cm. No. 1 too long by	0.001
Cm. No. 1	= 1.0001
Mean of two comparisons	0.9999

Comparison of Cm. No. 1 with U. S. 3–4.

Beginning of cm.:

U. S. 3–4.	Cm. No. 1.		
r	*r*		
.476	.433		
.475	.433		
.474	.432		
.475	.433	Diff.	= 0.042

End of cm.:

.552	.516		
.552	.517		
.553	.518		
.552	.517	Diff.	= 0.035

Cm. No. 1 shorter than U. S. 3–4	0.007
U. S. 3–4 too long	0.013
Cm. No. 1 too long	0.006
Cm. No. 1	= 1.0003

Repetition of comparison, with low power.

Beginning of cm.:

U. S. 3–4.	Cm. No. 1.		
r	*r*		
.530	.042		
.532	.040		
.532	.040		
.531	.041	Diff.	= 0.490

End of cm.:

.452	.956		
.452	.958		
.453	.955		
.452	.955	Diff.	= 0.496

Cm. No. 1 shorter than U. S. 3–4	0.006
U. S. 3–4 too long	0.013
Cm. No. 1 too long	0.007
Cm. No. 1	= 1.0004
Mean of comparisons with U. S. 3–4	1.0003
Mean of comparisons with U. S. 5–6	.9999
Mean of both cm. No. 1	= 1.0001

On 1878, January 17, measures were made on the same Rutherfurd screw-micrometer, using revolutions $55\frac{1}{2}$ to $150\frac{1}{2}$, of the U. S. 5 centimeters from 0 to 5, the 5 centimeters from 5 to 10, and also five measures of the Cm. No. 1, so as to cover the same part of the screw.

U. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ *decimeter* 5 to 10.

5.	10.	5.	
r.	*r.*	*r.*	
150.180	55.652	150.183	
.181	.653	.184	
.181	.654	.185	
150.181	55.653	150.184	Difference 94.529

U. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ *decimeter* 5 to 0.

5.	0.	5.	
r.	*r.*	*r.*	
150.646	56.054	150.638	
.647	.054	.635	
.645	.054	.635	
150.646	56.054	150.636	Difference 94.587

After a complete readjustment the measures were repeated. "Filar 10" and "Filar 8" signify two different positions of the cross-wire.

U. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ *decimeter* 5 to 10.

Filar 10.

10.	5.	10.	
r.	*r.*	*r.*	
55.663	150.181	55.659	
.666	.180	.662	
.667	.180	.662	
55.665	150.180	55.661	Difference 94.517

Filar 8.

r.	*r.*	*r.*	
56.054	150.574	56.052	
.053	.571	.052	
.053	.572	.051	
56.053	150.572	56.052	Difference 94.519
			Mean 94.518

U. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ *decimeter* 0 to 5.

Filar 10.

0.	5.	0.	
r.	*r.*	*r.*	
55.647	150.231	55.655	
.653	.229	.655	
.656	.228	.657	
55.652	150.229	55.656	Difference 94.575

Filar 8.

r.	*r.*	*r.*	
56.041	150.615	56.044	
.038	.614	.044	
.041	.617	.044	
56.040	150.615	56.044	Difference 94.573
			Mean 94.574

	First measure.	Second measure.	Mean.
	r.	*r.*	*r.*
0 to 5.....	94.587	94.574	94.580
5 to 10.....	94.529	94.518	94.524
Difference	.058	.056	
Diff. in microns..	31	30	

Diff. microns, according to Schott, 33

Cm. No. 1.

	r.	
Beginning....	150.754	*r.*
End	131.841	Diff. 18.913
Beginning....	131.485	
End	112.570	Diff. 18.915
Beginning....	112.684	
End	93.778	Diff. 18.906
Beginning....	93.824	
End	74.913	Diff. 18.911
Beginning....	74.756	
End	55.842	Diff. 18.914
Mean.....		18.9118
Mean of decimeter.....		18.9104
		cm.
Length of centimeter...		1.0001
By measures of January 16		1.0001
Concluded value.....		1.0001

This value has a probable error of less than $\frac{1}{100000}$.

This centimeter is equal to 6809½ teeth of Rutherfurd's machine, and as it is $\frac{1}{100000}$ too long, we conclude that 6809 teeth make a centimeter at ordinary temperatures, say about 18° C.

From an investigation which will be published elsewhere, it has been ascertained that the accidental error of position of a line ruled upon Rutherfurd's machine is only $\pm 0^{\mu}.01$; the periodic error differs greatly on different plates, but never amounts nearly to $0^{\mu}.1$. We, therefore, adopt the following values:

1 mm. of 681 teeth = $1^{mm}.0002$
$\frac{1}{10}$ mm. of 68 teeth = $99^{\mu}.87$
$\frac{1}{100}$ mm. of 7 teeth = $10^{\mu}.28$

ON THE TENTHS OF MILLIMETERS AT THE ENDS OF THE U. S. C. S. PENDULUM-METER, AND ON THE SCREW-REVOLUTIONS OF THE REPSOLD VERTICAL COMPARATOR.

The U. S. C. S. pendulum-meter is similar to the German pendulum-meter described in the publication of the Royal Prussian Geodetical Institute for 1870. At one end, the meter begins with three lines ruled at distances of 10ths of millimeters. At the other end there is a scale of similar lines. The following tables show the comparison of a part of this scale with a millimeter scale of tenths (No. 3) ruled upon Mr. Rutherfurd's machine.

The figures in parenthesis indicate the order of the pointings.

1878, *February* 4.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.023	(2)	1.001	(3)	1.987	(4)	2.983	(5)	3.981
(10)	0.017	(9)	1.007	(8)	1.990	(7)	2.986	(6)	3.990
(31)	0.004	(32)	0.999	(33)	1.980	(34)	2.981	(35)	3.969
(40)	0.007	(39)	1.000	(38)	1.976	(37)	2.972	(36)	3.968
	0.013		1.002		1.983		2.980½		3.977

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0002		*m.* 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	$\bar{1}$.988	(12)	0.985	(13)	1.983	(14)	2.973	(15)	3.976
(20)	$\bar{1}$.995	(19)	0.988	(18)	1.978	(17)	2.984	(16)	3.971
(21)	0.000	(22)	0.982	(23)	1.990	(24)	2.986	(25)	3.968
(30)	$\bar{1}$.999	(29)	0.992	(28)	1.985	(27)	2.986	(26)	3.975
	1.994½		0.987		1.984		2.982		3.971

SECOND SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.045	(2)	1.024	(3)	2.030	(4)	3.037	(5)	4.023
(10)	0.061	(9)	1.042	(8)	2.039	(7)	3.030	(6)	4.024
(31)	0.011	(32)	1.019	(33)	2.003	(34)	3.010	(35)	4.001
(40)	0.041	(39)	1.020	(38)	2.011	(37)	3.009	(36)	4.000
	0.039½		1.026		2.021		3.021½		4.012

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0002		*m.* 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	$\bar{1}$.969	(12)	0.973	(13)	1.970	(14)	2.972	(15)	3.962
(20)	1.989	(19)	0.990	(15)	1.974	(17)	2.967	(16)	3.054
(21)	1.987	(22)	0.986	(23)	1.980	(24)	2.976	(25)	3.969
(30)	$\bar{1}$.980	(29)	0.980	(28)	1.969	(27)	2.974	(26)	3.065
	1.981		0.982		1.973		2.972		3.962½

February 5.

THIRD SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.005	(2)	0.991	(3)	1.979	(4)	2.990	(5)	3.994
(10)	$\bar{1}$.995	(9)	0.995	(8)	1.993	(7)	2.990	(6)	3.971
(31)	1.981	(32)	0.980	(33)	1.969	(34)	2.965	(35)	3.978
(40)	1.989	(39)	0.986	(38)	1 974	(37)	2.971	(36)	3.972
	$\bar{1}$.992½		0.988		1.979		2.979		3.979

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0002		*m.* 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	1.982	(12)	0.992	(13)	1.978	(14)	2.980	(15)	3.974
(20)	0.001	(19)	1.000	(18)	1.990	(17)	2.990	(16)	3.972
(21)	0.001	(22)	1.006	(23)	1.992	(24)	2.988	(25)	3.973
(30)	0.004	(29)	0.997	(28)	1.991	(27)	2.986	(26)	3.977
	$\bar{1}$.997		0.999		1.988		2.986		3.974

FOURTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		mm. 0.4		mm. 0.3		mm. 0.2		mm. 0.1
	r.		r.		r.		r.		r.
(1)	0.036	(2)	1.049	(3)	2.020	(4)	3.011	(5)	4.019
(10)	0.037	(9)	1.028	(8)	2.012	(7)	3.016	(6)	4.024
(31)	0.021	(32)	1.017	(33)	2.000	(34)	3.000	(35)	4.008
(40)	0.037	(39)	1.023	(38)	2.000	(37)	2.999	(36)	3.996
	0.033		1.029		2.008		3.006½		4.012

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0002		m. 1.0001		m. 1.0000		m. 0.9999		m. 0.9998
	r.		r.		r.		r.		r.
(11)	$\bar{1}$.992	(12)	0.990	(13)	1.992	(14)	2.982	(15)	3.978
(20)	$\bar{1}$.994	(19)	0.996	(18)	1.986	(17)	2.982	(16)	3.973
(21)	$\bar{1}$.999	(22)	0.995	(23)	1.985	(24)	2.980	(25)	3.974
(30)	$\bar{1}$.999	(29)	1.000	(28)	1.993	(27)	2.985	(26)	3.974
	$\bar{1}$.996		0.995		1.989		2.982		3.975

February 6.

FIFTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		mm. 0.4		mm. 0.3		mm. 0.2		mm. 0.1
	r.		r.		r.		r.		r.
(1)	$\bar{1}$.990	(2)	0.983	(3)	1.981	(4)	2.990	(5)	3.987
(10)	$\bar{1}$.989	(9)	0.986	(8)	1.980	(7)	2.990	(6)	3.980
(31)	$\bar{1}$.953	(32)	0.969	(33)	1.968	(34)	2.977	(35)	3.969
(40)	$\bar{1}$.970	(39)	0.970	(38)	1.951	(37)	2.962	(36)	3.973
	$\bar{1}$.975½		0.977		1.970		2.980		3.977

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0002		m. 1.0001		m. 1.0000		m. 0.9999		m. 0.9998
	r.		r.		r.		r.		r.
(11)	$\bar{1}$.982	(12)	0.985	(13)	1.984	(14)	2.978	(15)	3.972
(20)	$\bar{1}$.994	(19)	0.990	(18)	1.982	(17)	2.980	(16)	3.970
(21)	$\bar{1}$.992	(22)	0.990	(23)	1.985	(24)	2.981	(25)	3.972
(30)	$\bar{1}$.996	(29)	0.994	(28)	1.989	(27)	2.981	(26)	3.972
	$\bar{1}$.991		0.990		1.985		2.980		3.971½

SIXTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		mm. 0.4		mm. 0.3		mm. 0.2		mm. 0.1
	r.		r.		r.		r.		r.
(1)	0.020	(2)	1.007	(3)	1.999	(4)	2.990	(5)	3.986
(10)	0.024	(9)	1.010	(8)	1.998	(7)	2.991	(6)	4.000
(31)	$\bar{1}$.985	(32)	0.979	(33)	1.976	(34)	2.973	(35)	3.970
(40)	0.002	(39)	0.990	(38)	1.968	(37)	2.982	(36)	3.980
	0.008		0.996½		1.985		2.984		3.984

SIXTH SERIES—Continued.

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.001	(12)	0.993	(13)	1.996	(14)	2.990	(15)	4.010
(20)	0.012	(19)	1.001	(18)	1.996	(17)	2.990	(16)	4.019
(21)	0.009	(22)	1.000	(23)	1.995	(24)	2.984	(25)	4.023
(30)	0.008	(29)	0.997	(28)	1.997	(27)	2.984	(26)	4.019
	$0.007\frac{1}{2}$		0.998		1.996		2.987		4.018

February 7.

SEVENTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.026	(2)	1.022	(3)	2.016	(4)	3.005	(5)	4.013
(10)	0.032	(9)	1.020	(8)	2.004	(7)	3.023	(6)	4.010
(31)	1.982	(32)	0.972	(33)	1.962	(34)	2.962	(35)	3.960
(40)	1.990	(39)	0.981	(38)	1.965	(37)	2.969	(36)	3.980
	$0.007\frac{1}{2}$		1.019		1.987		2.990		3.991

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.018	(12)	1.021	(13)	2.018	(14)	3.008	(15)	4.036
(20)	0.023	(19)	1.030	(18)	2.020	(17)	3.007	(16)	4.035
(21)	0.021	(22)	1.023	(23)	2.015	(24)	3.012	(25)	4.039
(30)	0.019	(29)	1.025	(28)	2.011	(27)	3.003	(26)	4.031
	0.020		1.025		2.016		$3.007\frac{1}{2}$		4.035

EIGHTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.020	(2)	1.014	(3)	1.990	(4)	2.995	(5)	3.997
(10)	0.011	(9)	1.004	(8)	1.994	(7)	2.996	(6)	3.995
(31)	1.983	(32)	0.980	(33)	1.977	(34)	2.976	(35)	3.976
(40)	0.003	(39)	1.000	(38)	1.980	(37)	2.978	(36)	3.976
	0.004		$0.999\frac{1}{2}$		1.985		2.986		3.986

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.005	(12)	1.013	(13)	2.000	(14)	2.995	(15)	4.019
(20)	0.011	(19)	1.016	(18)	2.010	(17)	2.995	(16)	4.019
(21)	0.010	(22)	1.013	(23)	2.004	(24)	2.997	(25)	4.019
(30)	0.013	(29)	1.007	(28)	2.007	(27)	3.003	(26)	4.021
	0.010		1.012		2.005		$2.997\frac{1}{2}$		$4.019\frac{1}{2}$

February 8.

NINTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.034	(2)	1.034	(3)	2.033	(4)	3.025	(5)	4.011
(10)	0.038	(9)	1.022	(8)	2.021	(7)	3.028	(6)	4.016
(31)	0.006	(32)	1.003	(33)	1.990	(34)	2.983	(35)	3.993
(40)	0.009	(39)	1.000	(38)	1.995	(37)	2.990	(36)	3.993
	0.022		1.015		2.010		3.006½		4.003

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.020	(12)	1.020	(13)	2.014	(14)	3.011	(15)	4.036
(20)	0.029	(19)	1.023	(18)	2.019	(17)	3.012	(16)	4.036
(21)	0.030	(22)	1.024	(23)	2.016	(24)	3.010	(25)	4.031
(30)	0.018	(29)	1.024	(28)	2.010	(27)	3.011	(26)	4.031
	0.024		1.023		2.015		3.011		4.033½

February 10.

TENTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.006	(2)	1.001	(3)	1.990	(4)	2.989	(5)	4.007
(10)	0.029	(9)	1.010	(8)	2.009	(7)	2.993	(6)	4.012
(31)	0.000	(32)	1.010	(33)	2.003	(34)	3.000	(35)	4.013
(40)	0.026	(39)	1.018	(38)	2.009	(37)	3.004	(36)	4.018
	0.015		1.010		2.003		2.996½		4.012½

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0001		*m.* 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.046	(12)	1.041	(13)	2.042	(14)	3.023	(15)	4.054
(20)	0.050	(19)	1.041	(18)	2.041	(17)	3.023	(16)	4.055
(21)	0.044	(22)	1.043	(23)	2.040	(24)	3.032	(25)	4.052
(30)	0.043	(29)	1.049	(28)	2.036	(27)	3.026	(26)	4.059
	0.046		1.043½		2.040		3.026		4.055

February 11.

ELEVENTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.034	(2)	1.024	(3)	2.003	(4)	3.010	(5)	4.022
(10)	0.024	(9)	1.018	(8)	2.006	(7)	3.010	(6)	4.014
(31)	1.969	(32)	0.974	(33)	1.964	(34)	2.964	(35)	3.976
(40)	1.985	(39)	0.972	(38)	1.964	(37)	2.974	(36)	3.980
	0.003		0.997		1.984		2.989½		3.998

ELEVENTH SERIES—Continued.

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997		*m.* 0.9996
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.021	(12)	1.025	(13)	2.011	(14)	3.041	(15)	4.028
(20)	0.034	(19)	1.019	(18)	2.019	(17)	3.041	(16)	4.016
(21)	0.034	(22)	1.025	(23)	2.015	(24)	3.037	(25)	4.015
(30)	0.032	(29)	1.019	(28)	2.014	(27)	3.030	(26)	4.020
	0.030		1.022		2.015		3.037		4.020

TWELFTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.010	(2)	1.001	(3)	1.985	(4)	2.977	(5)	3.975
(10)	0.028	(9)	1.020	(8)	1.992	(7)	2.987	(6)	3.992
(31)	0.000	(32)	0.980	(33)	1.964	(34)	2.960	(35)	3.970
(40)	0.000	(39)	0.993	(38)	1.970	(37)	2.952	(36)	3.970
	$0.009\frac{1}{2}$		$0.998\frac{1}{2}$		1.978		2.969		3.977

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997		*m.* 0.9996
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	$\bar{1}.979$	(12)	0.979	(13)	1.965	(14)	2.995	(15)	3.960
(20)	$\bar{1}.996$	(19)	0.991	(18)	1.974	(17)	2.995	(16)	3.970
(21)	$\bar{1}.993$	(22)	0.985	(23)	1.976	(24)	2.991	(25)	3.965
(30)	$\bar{1}.990$	(29)	0.983	(28)	1.964	(27)	2.991	(26)	3.974
	$\bar{1}.989\frac{1}{2}$		$0.984\frac{1}{2}$		1.970		2.993		3.967

THIRTEENTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	$\bar{1}.993$	(2)	0.982	(3)	1.964	(4)	2.967	(5)	3.961
(10)	0.010	(9)	0.984	(8)	1.970	(7)	2.970	(6)	3.975
(31)	$\bar{1}.970$	(32)	0.974	(33)	1.951	(34)	2.953	(35)	3.966
(40)	$\bar{1}.993$	(39)	0.982	(38)	1.968	(37)	2.960	(36)	3.967
	$\bar{1}.991\frac{1}{2}$		$0.980\frac{1}{2}$		1.963		$2.962\frac{1}{2}$		3.967

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997		*m.* 0.9996
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.041	(12)	1.030	(13)	2.012	(14)	3.037	(15)	4.010
(20)	0.043	(19)	1.030	(18)	2.020	(17)	3.040	(16)	4.010
(21)	0.039	(22)	1.028	(23)	2.013	(24)	3.029	(25)	4.010
(30)	0.039	(29)	1.030	(28)	2.008	(27)	3.030	(26)	4.017
	$0.040\frac{1}{2}$		$1.029\frac{1}{2}$		2.013		3.034		4.012

February 12.

FOURTEENTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.060	(2)	1.040	(3)	2.026	(4)	3.040	(5)	4.054
(10)	0.063	(9)	1.060	(8)	2.037	(7)	3.039	(6)	4.051
(31)	0.020	(32)	1.014	(33)	2.007	(34)	3.010	(35)	4.014
(40)	0.033	(39)	1.028	(38)	2.008	(37)	3.011	(36)	4.025
	0.044		1.035½		2.019½		3.025		4.036

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997		*m.* 0.9996
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.021	(12)	1.016	(13)	2.000	(14)	3.028	(15)	4.006
(20)	0.019	(19)	1.029	(18)	2.010	(17)	3.030	(16)	3.996
(21)	0.036	(22)	1.022	(23)	2.013	(24)	3.036	(25)	4.003
(30)	0.031	(29)	1.019	(28)	1.996	(27)	3.020	(26)	4.006
	0.027		1.021½		2.005		3.028½		4.003

FIFTEENTH SERIES.

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. 0.5		*mm.* 0.4		*mm.* 0.3		*mm.* 0.2		*mm.* 0.1
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(1)	0.020	(2)	1.002	(3)	2.003	(4)	3.008	(5)	3.997
(10)	0.018	(9)	1.019	(8)	2.001	(7)	3.004	(6)	3.992
(31)	1.989	(32)	0.980	(33)	1.984	(34)	2.982	(35)	3.976
(40)	0.012	(39)	0.999	(38)	1.974	(37)	2.980	(36)	3.979
	0.010		1.000		1.990½		2.993½		3.986

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0000		*m.* 0.9999		*m.* 0.9998		*m.* 0.9997		*m.* 0.9996
	r.		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*		*r.*
(11)	0.019	(12)	1.016	(13)	1.994	(14)	3.025	(15)	4.004
(20)	0.028	(19)	1.027	(18)	2.006	(17)	3.035	(16)	4.005
(21)	0.030	(22)	1.022	(23)	2.013	(24)	3.027	(25)	4.004
(30)	0.026	(29)	1.024	(28)	2.010	(27)	3.024	(26)	4.006
	0.026		1.022		2.006		3.028		4.005

The following tables exhibit the results of all these measures:

GLASS SCALE.

	mm. *mm.* 0.5 to 0.4	*mm.* *mm.* 0.4 to 0.3	*mm.* *mm.* 0.3 to 0.2	*mm.* *mm.* 0.2 to 0.1
	r.	*r.*	*r.*	*r.*
First series	0.989	0.981½	0.997	0.996½
Second series	0.987	0.994½	1.001	0.990½
Third series	0.985½	0.991	1.000	1.000
Fourth series	0.986½	0.979	0.998½	1.005
Fifth series	1.001½	0.993	1.010	1.000
Mean	0.994	0.988	1.001	0.998

GLASS SCALE—Continued.

	mm. *mm.* 0.5 to 0.4	*mm.* *mm.* 0.4 to 0.3	*mm.* *mm.* 0.3 to 0.2	*mm.* *mm.* 0.2 to 0.1
	r.	*r.*	*r.*	*r.*
Sixth series	0.989	0.989	0.999	1.000
Seventh series	0.986	0.988	1.003	1.001
Eighth series	0.995	0.986	1.001	1.000
Ninth series	0.993½	0.995	0.997	0.997
Tenth series	0.994½	0.993	0.994	1.016
Mean	0.992	0.990	0.999	1.003
	r.	*r.*	*r.*	*r.*
Eleventh series	0.994	0.987	1.005	1.008½
Twelfth series	0.989	0.979	0.991	1.008
Thirteenth series	0.989	0.982½	0.999	1.005
Fourteenth series	0.991½	0.984	1.005½	1.006
Fifteenth series	0.990	0.990½	1.003	0.992½
Mean	0.991	0.985	1.001	1.004
Mean of 15	0.992	0.988	1.000	1.002

Probable error of a mean of 15 = ± 0*r*.001.

METAL SCALE.

	m. 1.0002 to 1.0001	*m.* 1.0001 to 1.0000	*m.* 1.0000 to 0.9999	*m.* 0.9999 to 0.9998
	r.	*r.*	*r.*	*r.*
First series	0.989	0.997	0.998	0.990
Second series	1.001	0.991	0.999	0.990
Third series	1.002	0.989	0.998	0.988
Fourth series	0.999	0.994	0.993	0.992½
Fifth series	0.999	0.995	0.995	0.991½
Mean	0.998	0.993	0.997	0.990
	m. 1.0001 to 1.0000	*m.* 1.0000 to 0.9999	*m.* 0.9999 to 0.9998	*m.* 0.9998 to 0.9997
	r.	*r.*	*r.*	*r.*
Sixth series	0.990	0.998	0.991	1.031
Seventh series	1.004½	0.991	0.991½	1.027½
Eighth series	1.002½	0.993	0.992	1.022
Ninth series	1.001½	0.992	0.996	1.022½
Tenth series	0.998	0.996	0.986	1.029
Mean	0.999	0.994	0.991	1.026

METAL SCALE—Continued.

	m. 1.0000 to 0.9999	*m.* 0.9999 to 0.9998	*m.* 0.9998 to 0.9997	*m.* 0.9997 to 0.9996
	r.	*r.*	*r.*	*r.*
Eleventh series	0.992	0.993	1.022½	0.982½
Twelfth series	0.995	0.985	1.023	0.978
Thirteenth series	0.989	0.984	1.021	0.978
Fourteenth series	0.992	0.986	1.024	0.974
Fifteenth series	0.996½	0.983	1.022	0.977
Mean	0.993	0.986	1.022½	0.978

Probable error of a mean of 15 = 0*r*.0006.

The following table shows the apparent inequalities of different revolutions of the screws:

		Excess of measure on		
		1*r* to 2*r*	2*r* to 3*r*	3*r* to 4*r*
		Over measure on		
		0*r* to 1*r*	1*r* to 2*r*	2*r* to 3*r*
m.	*m.*	*r.*		
1.0001 to	1.0000	− 0.006	*r.*	
1.0000 to	0.9999	+ 0.001	+ 0.003	*r.*
0.9999 to	0.9998		+ 0.005	− 0.001
0.9999 to	0.9997			+ 0.003½
Mean		− 0.002½	+ 0.004	+ 0.001
By glass scale		− 0.004	+ 0.012	+ 0.002

These results accord in showing certain inequalities in different parts of the screw; but I shall neglect these as being of no importance for the measures of the pendulum. There would seem, from these measures, to be an inequality in the spaces on the glass scale; but measures made with a higher power have proved that these are simply due to constant errors of judgment in bisecting the lines on glass.

The mean value of the divisions of the glass scale (giving the middle two double weight, according to the requirement of the theory of least squares) is 0*r*.995, whence we may assume

$$\frac{1}{10}\text{ millimeter} = 0^r.996.$$

This gives us for the spaces on the metallic scale

m. 1.0002 to 1.0001	*m.* 1.0001 to 1.0000	*m.* 1.0000 to 0.9999	*m.* 0.9999 to 0.9998	*m.* 0.9998 to 0.9997	*m.* 0.9997 to 0.9996
mm.	*mm.*	*mm.*	*mm.*		
0.1002	0.0997	0.1001	0.0994	*mm.*	
	0.1003	0.0998	0.0995	0.1030	*mm.*
		0.0997	0.0990	0.1026	0.0982
0.1002	0.1000	0.0999	0.0993	0.1028	0.0982

The following are comparisons of the spaces between the three lines at the beginning of the meter with those between the lines $0^{mm}.1$, $0^{mm}.2$, $0^{mm}.3$ of the same glass scale:

First comparison.

	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.3	0.2	0.1
	r.	*r.*	*r.*
	0.942	1.932	2.921
	0.944	1.940	2.922
Mean....	0.943	1.936	2.921
	METAL SCALE.		
	−0.0	0.0	+0.1
	0.978	1.970	2.967
	1.002	1.992	2.970
Mean....	0.990	1.981	2.969
	0.992	1.997	2.980
	1.005	1.990	2.970
Mean....	0.998	1.993	2.975
	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.911	1.888	2.907
	0.907	1.910	2.891
Mean...	0.909	1.899	2.899

Second comparison. Temp., 13°.5 C.

	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.3	0.2	0.1
	r.	*r.*	*r.*
	1.021	2.019	3.016
	1.005	2.005	3.016
Mean....	1.013	2.012	3.016
	METAL SCALE.		
	−0.0	0.0	+0.1
	0.990	2.022	3.019
	1.020	2.016	3.026
Mean....	1.005	2.019	3.022
	1.013	2.016	3.015
	1.019	2.009	3.005
Mean....	1.016	2.013	3.010
	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.994	2.000	3.009
	0.980	1.995	3.004
Mean....	0.987	1.998	3.006

The above measures were made on the part of the metallic lines usually used. The following were taken somewhat nearer the line separating the meter-scale from that of the metallic thermometer:

Third comparison. 13° C.

	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.3	0.2	0.1
	r.	*r.*	*r.*
	1.032	2.050	3.017
	1.040	2.052	3.028
Mean..	1.036	2.051	3.023
	METAL SCALE.		
	−0.1	0.0	+0.1
	1.060	2.051	3.053
	1.066	2.050	3.072
Mean..	1.063	2.051	3.063
	1.079	2.048	3.036
	1.052	2.050	3.042
Mean..	1.065	2.049	3.039
	GLASS SCALE.		
	1.010	2.026	3.014
	1.038	2.013	3.024
Mean..	1.024	2.019	3.019

Fourth comparison.

	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.3	0.2	0.1
	r.	*r.*	*r.*
	1.012	2.018	3.003
	1.020	2.001	3.006
Mean..	1.016	2.010	3.005
	METAL SCALE.		
	−0.1	0.0	+0.1
	1.010	1.989	3.014
	1.005	1.990	3.019
Mean..	1.008	1.989	3.016
	1.011	1.990	3.002
	1.009	1.981	3.006
Mean..	1.010	1.985	3.004
	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.990	1.990	2.995
	1.013	2.010	3.016
Mean..	1.002	2.000	3.005

Fifth comparison.

	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.3	0.2	0.1
	r.	*r.*	*r.*
	1.018	2.019	3.012
	1.031	2.025	3.002
Mean..	1.024	2.022	3.007
	METAL SCALE.		
	−0.1	0.0	+0.1
	1.008	1.992	2.988
	1.008	1.997	3.008
Mean..	1.008	1.995	2.998
	1.010	1.988	2.999
	1.007	1.987	3.008
Mean..	1.008	1.987	3.004
	GLASS SCALE.		
	0.974	1.990	2.986
	0.970	1.979	2.965
Mean..	0.972	1.984	2.975

The following are the results of these comparisons:

GLASS SCALE.

	0.3 to 0.2	0.2 to 0.1
	r.	*r.*
First comparison	0.991	0.993
Second comparison	1.005	1.007
Third comparison	1.005	0.985
Fourth comparison	0.996	1.000
Fifth comparison	1.000	0.988
	0.999	0.995

METAL SCALE.

	−0.1 to 0.0	0.0 to +0.1
First comparison	0.993	0.984
Second comparison	1.005	1.001
Third comparison	0.985	1.001
Fourth comparison	0.979	1.023
Fifth comparison	0.983	1.010
	0.989	1.004

From this it appears that the values of the spaces on the metallic scale are

−0.1 to 0.0	0.0 to +0.1
98μ.9	100μ.8

ON THE VALUE OF THE SCREW-REVOLUTIONS OF THE UPPER MICROSCOPE OF THE REPSOLD VERTICAL COMPARATOR.

On 1878, January 21, a glass scale of 68 teeth of Rutherfurd's ruling-machine per division was measured by this micrometer. The following are the results:

	Line 1 to line 2. (0r to 1r)	Line 2 to line 3. (1r to 2r)	Line 3 to line 4. (2r to 3r)	Line 4 to line 5. (3r to 4r)
	r.	*r.*	*r.*	*r.*
	1.000	0.994	0.999	0.997
	1.000	0.992	0.999	0.993
	1.005	1.000	0.996	0.993
	1.008	0.994	1.003	0.993
Means	1.003	0.995	0.999	0.994

The probable error of each mean is ±0r.001. We, therefore, have for the corrections of tenths of millimeters measured on these parts of the screw in order to bring them to the mean value between 1r and 2r

r. *r.*	*r.*
0 to 1	−0.006
1 to 2	+0.002
2 to 3	−0.002
3 to 4	+0.003

The corrections to bring the means of three lines measured on three parts of the screw to the middle are:

Correction to mean of 0r, 1r, and 2r, to bring to 2r = + 1r.002
Correction to mean of 2r, 3r, and 4r, = − 0r.999
Correction to mean of 1r, 2r, and 3r, = + 0r.0013

The values of the two revolutions from 1^r to 3^r are best obtained from the observations made in comparing the pendulum with the standard at different stations.

	m.	*m.*	*r.*	*r.*
At Geneva,	0.9999 to	1.0001 on pendulum-meter measured	1.994	± 0.001
At Paris,	− 0.0001 to +	0.0001 on same meter measured	1.991	± 0.001
At Berlin,	− 0.0001 to +	0.0001 on same meter measured	1.996	± 0.001
At Kew,	− 0.0001 to +	0.0001 on same meter measured	2.001	± 0.001
At Hoboken,	0.9997 to	0.9999 on same meter measured	2.022	

The known values of these intervals give for the measure of $\frac{2}{10}$ of a millimeter

	r.
From Geneva observations	1.995
From Paris observations	1.994
From Berlin observations	1.999
From Kew observations	2.004
From Hoboken observations	2.001

As the focalization of this microscope is made with difficulty, it is not surprising that its magnifying power should differ by some thousandths of itself. The focalization at Berlin was particularly good, and $1^r.999$ may be taken as the true value, giving for the value of one revolution between 1^r and 3^r

$$0^{mm}.10005$$

VALUE OF SCREW REVOLUTIONS OF THE LOWER MICROSCOPE.

Corresponding distances measured with the lower microscope, between marks on the pendulum-meter, were obtained from the observations at the different stations, as follows:

	m.	*m.*	*r.*
At Geneva,	− 0.0001 to +	0.0001 measured	1.987
At Paris,	0.9999 to	1.0001 measured	1.991
At Berlin,	0.9999 to	1.0001 measured	1.991
At Kew,	0.9997 to	0.9999 measured	2.014
At Hoboken	− 0.0001 to +	0.0001 measured	2.002

Hence, by substituting the values of the intervals, we obtain as the value of $\frac{2}{10}$mm. in revolutions of the microscope screw:

	r.
Geneva observations	1.990
Paris observations	1.992
Berlin observations	1.992
Kew observations	1.993
Hoboken observations	2.005

Adopting, as before, the Berlin value, we obtain as the value of one revolution,

$$0^{mm}.1004$$

RESULTS OF OBSERVATIONS OF LENGTH.

Professor Förster gives as the length of the German pendulum-meter, compared with No. 1605, in a letter dated June 24, 1878:

$$\text{B. P.} - 1605 = -103^{\mu}.5 - 0^{\mu}.2\,(\tau' - 17^{\circ}.0).$$

The following is the translation of a communication from Professor Förster, giving the length and distance between the lines at the end of meter No. 49:

BERLIN, *March* 29, 1878.

Summary of the results of comparisons of lengths between the standard meter No. 49 and others.

No. 49 is a brass bar with a shoulder at each end. The surfaces of these shoulders are in a horizontal plane passing through the axis of the bar. Let into surface of each shoulder is a silver plate having three lines ruled on it. The contact-cylinders used for comparisons between this bar (which is a line measure) and end measures may be considered a part of No. 49.

Standard No. 49, described above, was carefully compared at different temperatures with standard meter No. 1605, belonging to the "Normal Standards Commission." No. 1605 is a line measure of brass, entirely prismatic in form. The defining lines are ruled on silver plates let into the surface of the bar. In these comparisons, both bars were supported on a plane surface of brass. No 1605 had repeatedly been compared with the platinum meter belonging to the commission. The length of the platinum meter was derived from comparison made in 1860 between it and the mètre du Conservatoire and the mètre des Archives. But the direct comparisons between No. 1605 and the platinum meter were not as accurate as the direct comparisons between the platinum meter and No. 49, the results of which will be given farther on.

The absolute length of our platinum meter is not as yet known with sufficient accuracy, because the comparison between it and the mètre des Archives gave a result differing nearly 0.02^{mm} from the result of comparisons between it and the mètre du Conservatoire, while the actual difference between these Paris meters is said not to exceed 0.003^{mm}.

At the same time, neither the direct nor the indirect comparisons between No. 49 and the platinum meter have as much value as the more accurate comparisons between No. 49 with No. 1605, because in these last comparisons the errors due to our former defective arrangements for securing uniformity of temperatures are less sensible on account of the similarity of the material of which both bars are composed, than in comparisons between brass and platinum, and also because it will soon be possible to compare, by the aid of the most refined means, No. 1605 with the new prototype.

The results of all comparisons referring to No. 49 will be given in the following pages, and will serve as data for a final reduction at some future time. We begin with the most important, namely, the comparisons between No. 49 and No. 1605.

The lines defining the length of No. 49 are each midway between two other lines distant from them about 7^{mm}. The latter are used in connection with the contact-cylinder in comparisons between No. 49 and end measures. Therefore, No. 1605 could be compared with three sets of meter-defining lines on No. 49, to wit:

With the meter defined by the central lines of each group of 3 near the ends of the bar.
With the meter defined by the outside line on the left hand and the inside line on the right.
With the meter defined by the inside line on the left and the inside line on the right.

Of course, all these measurements refer to that part of the transverse lines lying midway between the two longitudinal ones.

Very accurate micrometric measurements give the following values for the four spaces between the transverse lines of No. 49, at a temperature of 0° C. Beginning on the outside of one end of the bar the several lines are numbered consecutively, 1, 2, 3, and beginning on the inside of the other end, 4, 5, 6:

	mm.		*mm.*
Space 1–2	= 7.3796	±	0.00016
Space 2–3	= 7.3761	±	0.00022
Space 4–5	= 7.3782	±	0.00023
Space 5–6	= 7.3774	±	0.00018

Putting .001 millimeter = μ, we find from the foregoing measurements that the meter defined by the lines 1–4 is longer than that defined by the middle lines 2–5, by $1^{\mu}.4$, and also that the meter between the lines 3–6 is longer than the meter between the lines 2–5, by $1^{\mu}.3$.

By making use of the values thus found and reducing all comparisons between No. 1605 and No. 49 to the meter defined on the latter by the middle or principal lines 2–5, we get:

Temperature (C.)	No. 1605 — No. 49
°	μ
4.07	— 39.5
21.53	— 42.0
21.61	— 42.1
23.42	— 41.4
23.44	— 41.55
23.47	— 40.65
23.49	— 41.45
23.63	— 41.60
23.80	— 42.45
25.37	— 42.45
25.48	— 41.65
25.59	— 41.95

Reducing these results by least squares we deduce the following formula for the difference of length 1605 — 49:

$$1605 - 49 = \begin{cases} \mu \\ -39.08 - 0.110\,t \\ \pm\ 0.42 \pm\ .019\,t \end{cases}$$

where t stands for temperature in terms of the Centigrade scale. The probable errors of the numerical quantities are denoted by the figures having the signs ± prefixed, and these will throughout this paper be written below or next to the quantities to which they refer. The following table, calculated by the above formula, gives the differences in length (1605 — 49) and their probable errors at the given temperatures:

Temperature.	1605 — 49	
°	μ	μ
0	— 39.1	± 0.4
+ 5	39.6	0.3
+ 10	40.2	0.2
+ 15	40.7	0.1
+ 20	41.3	0.1
+ 25	41.8	0.1

In regard to the comparisons between No. 49 and the platinum meter (end measure), it is necessary to explain the manner in which the contact-cylinders were used. The contact ends of the two cylinders I and II are spherical surfaces. A glass scale, which can be distinctly seen by microscopes supplied with the necessary reflecting apparatus, with transverse and two longitudinal lines, is let into the axis of each cylinder in such a manner that the point on the sixth transverse line midway between the two longitudinal lines is in the center of the sphere of which the spherical contact surface is a part. The transverse lines are reckoned from the contact surface along the axis of the cylinder. When the two cylinders are in contact the relation between the sum of the radii of the two spherical abutting surfaces and the distance between the transverse lines before mentioned is independent of small variations in the inclination of the axes of the cylinders to each other. We can therefore deduce with perfect accuracy the linear value of the sum of the two radii by measuring the distance between the specified transverse lines when the cylinders are in contact, and can thus reduce the pointings on the centers of the spherical surfaces to their point of contact; a reduction which is necessary in the comparison of the end measure with the line measure. Because the reference-points of the scales are in the centers of the spheres of which the abutting surfaces are part, no sensible error need be apprehended from changes in the relative position of the axes of the cylinders when they are in contact with the abutting surfaces of the end measure. The length of the sum of the two radii of the two cylinders in contact, that is, the distance between the specified transverse lines, was measured on a good transverse comparator, and was

referred to the same standard scale used in measuring the auxiliary spaces on Standard No. 49. Thus the reduction of the distance between the defining lines of the cylinders when in contact with the platinum meter to the length of the platinum meter itself, can be referred to the same standard scale, and will be liable to the same errors as the reduction of the extreme lines on No. 49 to the middle or standard lines. As far as the use of the auxiliary distances measured on the transverse comparator are concerned the effect of errors of graduation of the standard scale to which they are referred might have been eliminated from the comparison between the line and end measure. Full attention was not paid to this consideration in these comparisons. However, only the differences of the errors of graduation of adjacent lines of the standard scale came into account, and these were determined with extraordinary precision, and were carefully taken into account in the computations.

The distance between the defining lines of the glass scales in the axes of the cylinders when the latter were in carefully adjusted contact is given by the following expression:

$$C = \begin{cases} \text{mm.} & \text{mm.} \\ 14.7432 & + 0.000162\ t. \\ \pm\ 0.00026 & \end{cases}$$

For the sum of the auxiliary spaces 1–2 and 5–6 on No. 49, we get in conformity with the values previously given:

$$S = \begin{cases} \text{mm.} & \text{mm.} \\ 14.7570 & + 0.000265 \times t. \\ \pm\ 0.00024 & \end{cases}$$

At any temperature $t°$, the excess of the sum of the outside auxiliary spaces on No. 49, over the sum of the spaces between the point of contact of the cylinders and the defining lines of their scales, is therefore

$$S - C = \begin{cases} \mu & \mu \\ + 13.8 & + 0.103\ t. \\ \pm\ .35 & \end{cases}$$

This value represents the correction which must be applied to the difference in length between the extreme lines on No. 49 and the distance between the defining lines in the cylinders when the latter are in contact with the abutting surfaces of the platinum meter.

Our comparisons give directly:

$$\lambda = (Pl + C) - (1605 + S),$$

and, therefore,

$$Pl - 1605 = \lambda + S - C,$$

and substituting the foregoing numerical values,

$$Pl - 1605 = \lambda + \begin{matrix} \mu & \mu \\ 13.8 & + 0.103\ t. \end{matrix}$$

In this way were obtained the following differences of length between the platinum meter, defined by the distance between the middles of its end-surfaces, and standard No. 49, defined by the distance between the middle transverse line near each end, measured midway between the longitudinal lines:

Temperature.	Pl — 49	Calc. — Obs.
	μ	μ
+ 3.25	— 8.2	— 0.2
+ 6.28	— 39.2	+ 0.2
+ 23.55	— 213.1	— 0.1

From these values we deduce the following expression by the method of least squares:

$$Pl - 49 = \begin{cases} \mu & \mu \\ + 24.4 & - 10.086\ t \\ \pm\ 0.20 & \pm\ 0.014\ t \end{cases}$$

by means of which the following tabulated values are computed:

Temperature.	Pl — 49	
°	μ	μ
0	+ 24.4	± 0.20
5	— 26.0	± 0.15
10	— 76.5	± 0.12
15	— 126.9	± 0.13
20	— 177.3	± 0.17
25	— 227.8	± 0.23

The uncertainty pertaining to these values may be much larger than the probable errors indicate because of the uncertainty of the relative expansion and of the imperfect methods of determining the temperatures, and because the observations are not sufficiently numerous.

If we take the result of the comparison made in Paris between our platinum meter and the mètre des Archives, namely: Mètre des A. — Pl = — 3μ.01, we obtain the equation:

$$\text{M. d. A.} - \text{No. 49} = \{ + 21^{\mu}.4 - 10^{\mu}.086\ t \}\cdot\cdot$$

This equation, however, is subject to doubt on account of the imperfection of the comparisons at Paris, previously mentioned, a doubt which can only be removed at some future time with the assistance of the more accurate equation established between 1605 and 49. The direct comparison between our platinum meter and the mètre des Archives (A) appears much less complete than the indirect comparison through the medium of the mètre du Conservatoire (C). On the assumption made at Paris that the coefficient of expansion of A, C, and Pl are nearly equal, the following results were obtained for the indirect comparisons. Direct observations between C and Pl gave:

$$\text{C} - \text{Pl} = - 16^{\mu}.2$$

But according to subsequent determinations (Procès-Verbaux de la Section Francaise, 1870), A — C = — 3μ·2, it would follow that A — Pl = — 19μ.2, and using this last equation, we get:

$$\text{A} - 49 = + 5^{\mu}.2 - 10.086\ t,$$

and if for 1° Centigrade we take the expansion = 8μ.60, we obtain:

$$\text{No. 49} = \underset{mm.}{999.9948} + \underset{mm.}{0.01869}\ t,$$

a value subject to a much greater uncertainty than is indicated by the probable errors given above on account of the imperfections of the Paris results.

The results of the scale values of the cylinders are given in conclusion (the lines designated by 1 are those nearest the contact ends)·

Space.	Cylinder I.		Cylinder II.	
	μ		μ	
Line 1 to 2	54.2		49.4	
1 to 3	104.3	50.1	100.7	51.3
1 to 4	154.5	50.2	148.7	48.0
1 to 5	207.8	53.3	199.4	50.7
1 to 6	252.8	45.0	249.7	50.3
1 to 7	305.5	52.7	303.4	53.7
1 to 8	355.8	50.3	352.7	49.3
1 to 9	407.8	52.0	401.3	48.6
1 to 10	454.0	46.2	452.9	51.6
1 to 11	504.4	50.4	503.6	50.7

For the Imperial Commission on Weights and Measures.

[Signed] FOERSTER.

The comparisons made in 1875 between the U. S. and German pendulum-meters give:

$$\text{U. S. meter} - \text{German meter} = + 131^{\mu}.9,$$

and those made in 1877 give:

$$\text{U. S. meter} - \text{German meter} = + 131^{\mu}.3;$$

The mean of these values, or + 131μ.6, is adopted. The comparisons in detail are given in the following tables. The unit is one-thousandth of the revolution of the micrometer-screws.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—COMPARISONS OF PRUSSIAN AND U. S. PENDULUM STANDARDS, 1875.

BOTH THERMOMETER SCALES DOWN.

Date.	Time.	Which first.	Prussian. Below.	Prussian. Above.	U. S. Below.	U. S. Above.	Prussian *minus* comparator.	U. S. *minus* comparator.	U. S. *minus* Prussian.	Mean mercurial ther.	Prussian met. ther.	U. S. met. ther.	U. S. − Pr. ther.	Select values for mean.
										°				
June 17	0.10 p. m.	Pr.?	1362	1263	1125	1309	− 99	+184	+ 283	20.1	2762	503	.....	.....
17	0.10 p. m.	U. S.?	2041	1025	2058	2303	−1016	+245	+1261	19.8	2900	556	.....	.....
17	6.24 p. m.	.....	2041	1043	1037	2332	− 998	+295	+1293	19.6	2932	629	.....	.....
18	10.20 a. m.	.....	2119	894	2220	2250	−1225	+ 30	+1255	19.7	2926	427	.....	.....
18	10.50 a. m.	.....	2145	939	2195	2295	−1206	+100	+1306	19.4	2906	427	.....	.....
18	4.15 p. m.	.....	2124	941	2193	2268	−1183	+ 75	+1258	19.4	2981	368	.....	.....
19	11.00 a. m.	.....	2123	920	2212	2303	−1203	+ 91	+1294	19.3	2973	358	.....	.....
19	1.30 p. m.	....	2556	1224	2408	2541	−1332	+133	+1465	.....	2794	687	.....	.....
21	10.15 a. m.	U. S.	2552	1107	2457	2367	−1445	− 90	+1355	18.8	+ 81	−287	−368	.....
21	11.10 a. m.	Pr.?	2545	1086	2454	2337	−1459	−117	+1342	19.2	+ 16	−371	−387	.....
21	2.50 p. m.	.....	2551	1118	2435	2358	−1433	− 77	+1356	19.0	+ 65	−302	−367	.....
22	10.00 a. m.	U. S.	2543	1116	2452	2359	−1427	− 93	+1334	18.8	+ 45	−318	−363	−368
22	11.00 a. m.	Pr.	2546	1117	2453	2351	−1429	−102	+1327	19.7	− 12	−382	−370	
22	11.45 a. m.	U. S.	2552	1089	2456	2334	−1417	−122	+1341	20.0	− 40	−407	−367	
22	3.10 p. m.	U. S.	2531	1086	2449	2353	−1445	− 96	+1349	19.1	− 5	−377	−372	
July 2	9.45 a. m.	U. S.	2548	1077	2759	2642	−1471	−117	+1354	20.2	− 322	−684	−362	−354
2	10.00 a. m.	U. S.	2549	1057	2755	2616	−1492	−139	+1353	21.5	− 349	−695	−346	
														−361

BOTH THERMOMETER SCALES UP.

June 25	10.00 a. m.	Pr.	2877	1458	2871	2755	−1419	−116	+1303	19.6	− 31	+343	−374	−371
25	10.35 a. m.	U. S.	2869	1415	2872	2754	−1454	−118	+1336	19.7	+ 2	+362	−360	
25	4.05 p. m.	Pr.	2838	1401	2933	2789	−1437	−144	+1293	19.4	− 26	+342	−368	
26	9.55 a. m.	Pr.	2833	1427	2951	2813	−1406	−138	+1268	19.3	− 91	+286	−377	.....
26	10.30 a. m.	U. S.	2831	1350	2939	2762	−1481	−177	+1304	19.5	− 36	+322	−358	.....
June 29	10.00 a. m.	U. S.	2838	1391	1829	1707	−1447	−122	+1325	19.9	+ 87	+452	−365	.....
29	10.20 a. m.	Pr.	2841	1387	1829	1694	−1454	−135	+1319	20.1	+ 115	+495	−380	.....
29	10.35 a. m.	U. S.	2838	1378	1824	1696	−1460	−128	+1332	20.2	+ 125	+497	−372	−373
29	10.55 a. m.	Pr.	2835	1377	1820	1689	−1458	−131	+1327	20.2	+ 138	+512	−374	
29	4.15 p. m.	U. S.	2842	1422	1823	1727	−1420	− 96	+1324	19.7	+ 51	+435	−384	.....
														−372

PRUSSIAN THERMOMETER SCALE UP, U. S. DOWN.

June 23	10.30 a. m.	.....	2887	1182	2788	2445	−1705	−343	+1362	20.1	+ 111	−513	−402	−402
23	2.45 p. m.	.....	2878	1212	2799	2478	−1666	−321	+1345	19.8	+ 70	−472	−402	
24	10.20 a. m.	U. S.	2879	1204	2789	2479	−1675	−310	+1365	19.7	+ 51	−429	−378	.....
24	10.50 a. m.	Pr.	2879	1205	2786	2445	−1674	−341	+1333	19.8	+ 74	−480	−406	.....
24	4.20 p. m.	U. S.	2881	1211	2775	2466	−1670	−309	+1361	19.7	+ 86	−473	−387	.....
June 26	11.45 a. m.	U. S.	2841	1384	2830	2763	−1457	− 67	+1390	19.6	+ 10	−466	−456	.....
28	10.25 a. m.	U. S.	2833	1359	2824	2697	−1474	−127	+1347	19.4	− 29	−360	−389	−398
28	10.45 a. m.	Pr.	2835	1349	2824	2688	−1486	−136	+1350	19.5	− 12	−389	−401	
28	4.30 p. m.	.....	2828	1392	2827	2719	−1436	−108	+1328	19.1	− 54	−349	−403	
														−400

PRUSSIAN THERMOMETER SCALE DOWN, U. S. UP.

June 30	10.00 a. m.	Pr.	2608	1180	1829	1689	−1428	−140	+1288	20.6	− 181	+498	−317	−310
30	11.30 a. m.	U. S.	2603	1188	1805	1694	−1415	−111	+1304	21.3	− 330	+638	−308	
30	0.20 p. m.	Pr.	2601	1179	1810	1679	−1422	−131	+1291	21.2	− 315	+632	−317	
30	0.35 p. m.	U. S.	2599	1172	1811	1688	−1427	−123	+1304	21.2	− 324	+629	−305	
30	3.25 p. m.	Pr.	2587	1197	1817	1708	−1390	−109	+1281	20.5	− 215	+526	−311	
30	3.40 p. m.	U. S.	2615	1175	1824	1686	−1440	−138	+1302	20.5	− 227	+532	−305	.....
July 1	9.40 a. m.	Pr.	2608	1193	1821	1678	−1415	−143	+1272	20.7	− 239	+554	−315	.....
1	11.55 a. m.	U. S.	2539	1098	1736	1589	−1441	−147	+1294	21.1	− 327	+618	−291	−290
1	0.10 p. m.	Pr.	2542	1084	1744	1572	−1458	−172	+1286	21.2	− 333	+614	−281	
1	3.15 p. m.	U. S.	2547	1099	1741	1595	−1448	−146	+1302	21.0	− 293	+585	−292	
1	3.30 p. m.	Pr.	2546	1086	1748	1583	−1460	−165	+1295	21.0	− 306	+594	−288	
														−300

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—COMPARISONS OF PRUSSIAN AND U. S. PENDULUM STANDARDS, 1877.

BOTH THERMOMETER SCALES DOWN.

Date.	Time.	Which first.	Prussian.		U. S.		Prussian *minus* comparator.	U. S. *minus* comparator.	U. S. *minus* Prussian.	Mean mercurial ther.	Prussian met. ther.	U. S. met. ther.	U. S. – Pr. ther.
			Below.	Above.	Below.	Above.							
										°			
Oct. 16	.....	U. S.	2386	1603	1936	2478	− 783	+ 542	+1325	16.2	−547	+291	+838
16	10.12 a. m.	Pr.	2379	1600	1938	2470	− 779	+ 532	+1311	16.4	−571	+239	+810
16	10.35 a. m.	U. S.	2372	1591	1937	2466	− 781	+ 529	+1310	16.7	−632	+216	+848
16	10.51 a. m.	Pr.	2363	1584	1931	2470	− 779	+ 539	+1318	16.9	−645	+177	+822
16	11.23 a. m.	U. S.	2353	479	1886	1567	−1874	− 519	+1355	17.2	−766	+ 30	+796
16	11.32 a. m.	Pr.	2374	486	1952	1586	−1888	− 566	+1322	17.3	−769	+ 43	+812
16	11.58 a. m.	U. S.	2371	505	1951	1398	−1866	− 553	+1313	17.2	−805	+ 26	+831
16	1.09 p. m.	U. S.	2482	1694	1879	2356	− 788	+ 477	+1265	17.2	−805	+ 31	+836
16	1.16 p. m.	Pr.	2487	1686	1873	2364	− 801	+ 491	+1292	17.1	−806	+ 44	+850
17	11.10 a. m.	Pr.	2434	1623	1887	2397	− 811	+ 510	+1321	16.3	−596	+212	+808
17	11.20 a. m.	U. S.	2434	1608	1895	2379	− 826	+ 484	+1310	16.3	−614	+199	+813
17	11.42 a. m.	Pr.	2421	1608	1888	2384	− 813	+ 496	+1309	16.4	−671	+151	+822
17	11.53 a. m.	U. S.	2408	1610	1879	2395	− 798	+ 516	+1314	16.3	−686	+137	+823

Results of comparisons between the pendulum-meter and No. 49, also between the pendulum itself and No. 49, have already been given, under the head of *Coefficient of Expansion*.

The result before given of comparison between the pendulum and No. 49 was obtained when the screws holding the knife-edge in place were tightly screwed up. With these screws loosened, the difference was at 10° C.

$$\text{Pendulum No. 49} = -190^{\mu}.6,$$

the result before obtained being $-199^{\mu}.5$ for 10° C. Neither result is of any value in determining the length of the pendulum.

The measures of length of the pendulum, as compared with the pendulum-meter, corrected for the value of micrometer-screw revolutions, reduced to heavy end down for the pendulum, and to metallic thermometer down and mean of lines 99.99, 100.00, and 100.01 of the meter, give for Pendulum *minus* U. S. pendulum-meter—

	μ
At Geneva	−198.7
At Paris	−181.2
At Berlin	−177.1
At Kew	−174.0
At Hoboken	−165.1

The injury the pendulum received between the Geneva observations and those at Paris, and the work necessary to remedy this injury, account for the great discrepancy between the length at Geneva and that found elsewhere. Taking the remaining measures, however, their discordance will be seen to be far greater than can be accounted for by errors of observation, while the progressive character of this disagreement renders it unlikely that it is due to the greater tightness of the screws holding the knife-edges at one place than at another. It is no greater than may be probably ascribed to accumulations of oxide, &c., under the bearing surfaces of the knives. The comparisons in detail are given in the following tables:

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT GENEVA.—LENGTH.

[Heavy end up is corrected by +1μ.0 to bring it to heavy end down.]

Date. Heavy end (d.) down, or (u.) up.	ABOVE. Stand.	ABOVE. Pend.	P − St.	BELOW. Stand.	BELOW. Pend.	P − St.	Pend. longer than stand. uncorrected.	CORRECTION. Above.	CORRECTION. Below.	Corrected length.
										μ
Sept. 5 d.	2266	1661	−605	2101	3473	+1372	−1977	−2	+7	−198.6
d.	2219	1667	−542	2120	3599	+1479	−2021	−1	+7	−202.9
u.	2195	1675	−520	2117	3591½	+1474½	−1994½	−1	+7½	−199.3
u.	2185	1687	−498	2130	3628	−1498	−1996	−1	+7	−199.4
Sept. 6 u.	2250	1694	−556	2122	3595	+1473	−2029	−1	+7	−202.7
u.	2190	1690½	−499½	2131	3621	+1490	−1989½	−1	+7½	−198.8
d.	2195	1657	−538	2121	3552	+1431	−1969	−1	+7	−197.7
d.	2184	1687½	−496½	2126	3602½	+1476½	−1973	−1	+7	−198.1
Sept. 7 u.	2253	1677	−576	2134	3595½	+1461½	−2038	−1	+7	−203.6
8 u.	2239	1657½	−581½	2152	3588½	+1436½	−2018	−1	+7	−201.6
Sept. 9 d.	2257	1730	−527	2146	3581	+1435	−1962	−1	+7	−197.0
d.	2223	1723	−500	2170	3673	+1503	−2003	−1	+8	−201.2
u.	2210	1691	−519	2298	3748	+1450	−1969	−1	+7	−196.7
u.	2199	1707	−492	2317	3816½	+1499½	−1992	−1	+7	−199.0
Sept. 13 u.	2084	1234½	−849½	1708	2865½	+1157½	−2007	−2	+6	−200.5
u.	2036	1224	−812	1703	2877	+1174	−1986	−2	+6	−198.4
d.	2040	1258½	−781½	1725	2894½	+1169½	−1951	−2	+6	−195.9
d.	2072	1283	−789	1762	2915	+1153	−1942	−2	+6	−195.0
Sept. 14 u.	2149	1248	−901	1752	2812	+1060	−1961	−2	+5	−195.8
u.	2113	1263	−850	1733	2900	+1167	−2017	−2	+6	−201.5
d.	2101	1253	−848	1732	2812	+1080	−1928	−2	+5	−193.5
d.	2089	1257	−832	1747	2891	+1144	−1976	−2	+6	−198.4
Sept. 15 d.	2137	1275	−862	1739	2830	+1091	−1953	−2	+6	−196.0
d.	2119	1278	−841	1742	2887	+1145	−1986	−2	+6	−199.4
u.	2114	1276	−838	1738	2830	+1092	−1930	−2	+5	−192.7
u.	2113	1265	−848	1750	2898	+1148	−1996	−2	+6	−199.4
Sept. 16 d.	2140	1273½	−866½	1733	2853½	+1120½	−1987	−2	+6	−199.5
d.	2121	1265½	−855½	1742	2882½	+1140½	−1996	−2	+6	−200.4
u.	2122	1260½	−861½	1742	2853½	+1111½	−1973	−2	+6	−197.1
u.	2094	1263½	−830½	1737	2913½	+1176½	−2007	−2	+6	−200.5
Mean										−198.7

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT PARIS.—LENGTH.

[Heavy end up is corrected by +1μ.0 to bring it to heavy end down.]

Date. Heavy end (d.) down, and (u.) up.	ABOVE.		P − St.	BELOW.		P − St.	Pend. longer than stand. uncorrected.	CORRECTION.		Corrected length.
	Stand.	Pend.		Stand.	Pend.			Above.	Below.	
1876.										μ
Jan. 25 u.	2373	1467	−906	1541	2444	+ 903	−1809	−3	+4	−180.6
u.	2378	1479	−899	1552	2413	+ 861	−1760	−3	+3	−175.6
d.	2356	1426	−930	1550	2365	+ 815	−1745	−3	+3	−175.1
d.	2367	1461	−906	1536	2400	+ 864	−1760	−3	+3	−176.6
Jan. 26 u.	2417	1451	−966	1558	2392	+ 834	−1800	−3	+3	−179.6
u.	2370	1445	−925	1547	2402	+ 855	−1780	−3	+3	−177.6
d.	2376	1437	−939	1554	2393	+ 839	−1778	−3	+3	−178.4
d.	2372	1459	−913	1547	2414	+ 867	−1780	−3	+3	−178.6
Jan. 28 d.	2400	1473	−927	1564	2406	+ 842	−1769	−3	+3	−177.5
d.	2363	1456	−907	1546	2391	+ 845	−1752	−3	+3	−175.8
u.	2374	1428	−946	1547	2387	+ 840	−1786	−3	+3	−178.2
Jan. 29 u.	2382	1433	−949	1554	2390	+ 836	−1785	−3	+3	−178.1
u.	2362	1401	−961	1539	2405	+ 866	−1827	−3	+3	−182.3
Change of knife-edges.										
Feb. 2 u.	2093	1792	−301	1283	2815	+1532	−1833	−1	+6	−183.0
u.	2112	1832	−280	1278	2797	+1519	−1799	−1	+6	−179.6
d.	2132	1836	−296	1291	2779	+1488	−1784	−1	+6	−179.1
Feb. 3 d.	2148	1837	−311	1279	2787	+1508	−1819	−1	+6	−182.6
Feb 4 d.	2144	1855	−289	1280	2812	+1532	−1821	−1	+6	−182.8
d.	2141	1854	−287	1274	2796	+1522	−1809	−1	+6	−181.6
u.	2140	1839	−301	1281	2812	+1531	−1832	−1	+6	−182.9
u.	2136	1847	−289	1280	2792	+1512	−1801	−1	+6	−179.8
Change of knife-edges.										
Feb. 9 d.	2143	1844	−299	1268	2817	+1549	−1848	−1	+6	−185.5
d.	2153	1832	−321	1275	2801	+1526	−1847	−1	+6	−185.4
u.	2139	1844	−295	1272	2813	+1541	−1836	−1	+6	−183.3
u.	2138	1859	−279	1273	2826	+1553	−1832	−1	+6	−182.9
Feb. 14 u.	2130	1883	−247	1272	2883	+1611	−1858	−1	+6	−185.5
u.	2135	1868	−257	1274	2826	+1552	−1809	−1	+6	−180.6
d.	2336	1570	−766	1523	2523	+1000	−1766	−2	+4	−177.2
d.	2377	1592	−785	1537	2536	+ 999	−1784	−2	+4	−179.0
Change of knife-edges.										
Feb. 21 d.	2405	1604	−801	1542	2550	+1008	−1809	−2	+4	−181.5
d.	2399	1603	−796	1531	2558	+1027	−1823	−2	+4	−182.9
u.	2388	1586	−802	1541	2544	+1003	−1805	−2	+4	−180.1
u.	2403	1606	−797	1542	2559	+1017	−1814	−2	+4	−181.0
Feb. 22 u.	2397	1593	−804	1545	2605	+1060	−1864	−2	+4	−186.0
u.	2383	1587	−796	1545	2547	+1002	−1798	−2	+4	−179.4
d.	2361	1591	−770	1544	2517	+ 973	−1743	−2	+4	−174.9
d.	2394	1597	−797	1544	2527	+ 983	−1780	−2	+4	−178.6
Mean										−180.3
Corrected for compression of standard										−181.2

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT BERLIN.—LENGTH.

[Heavy end up corrected by $+1^{\mu}.0$ to bring it to heavy end down.]

Date.	ABOVE.		P − St.	BELOW.		P − St.	Pend. longer than stand. uncorrected.	CORRECTION.		Corrected length.
	Stand.	Pend.		Stand.	Pend.			Above.	Below.	
1876.										μ
Apr. 19 d.	2293	1862	−431	1175	2487	+1312	−1743	0	+5	−174.8
Apr. 20 d.	2247	1869	−378	1179	2490	+1311	−1689	0	+5	−169.4
d.	2258	1869	−389	1174	2473	+1299	−1688	0	+5	−169.3
u.	2245	1931	−314	1180	2526	+1346	−1660	0	+5	−165.5
u.	2275	1897	−378	1180	2522	+1342	−1720	0	+5	−171.5
Apr. 24 d.	2259	1879	−380	1165	2491	+1326	−1706	0	+5	−171.1
d.	2248	1879	−369	1167	2496	+1329	−1698	0	+5	170.3
u.	2239	1878	−361	1159	2518	+1359	−1720	0	+5	−171.5
Apr. 25 d.	2257	1877	−380	1161	2595	+1434	−1814	rej.		
d.	2257	1895	−362	1159	2558	+1399	−1761	0	+6	−176.7
u.	2224	1853	−371	1157	2540	+1383	−1754	0	+6	−175.0
u.	2245	1878	−367	1162	2543	+1381	−1748	0	+6	−174.4
Apr. 26 d.	2257	1881	−376	1161	2552	+1391	−1767	0	+6	−177.3
d.	2257	1881	−376	1163	2538	+1375	−1751	0	+5	−175.6
u.	2236	1872	−364	1164	2550	+1386	−1749	0	+6	−174.5
u.	2244	1884	−360	1165	2560	+1395	−1755	0	+6	−175.1
Apr. 28 u.	2266	1882	−384	1163	2562	+1399	−1783	0	+6	−177.9
u.	2270	1872	−398	1160	2534	+1374	−1772	0	+5	−176.7
d.	2276	1890	−386	1162	2567	+1405	−1791	0	+6	−179.7
d.	2270	1895	−375	1167	2568	+1401	−1776	0	+6	−178.2
Apr. 29 u.	2242	1870	−372	1157	2593	+1436	−1808	0	+6	−180.4
u.	2226	1872	−354	1156	2577	+1421	−1775	0	+6	−177.1
d.	2227	1882	−345	1156	2545	+1389	−1734	0	+6	−174.0
d.	2247	1889	−358	1153	2558	+1405	−1763	0	+6	−176.9
Apr. 30 u.	2248	1865	−383	1157	2608	+1451	−1834	0	+6	−183.0
u.	2257	1865	−392	1156	2592	+1436	−1828	0	+6	−182.4
d.	2233	1832	−401	1146	2533	+1387	−1788	0	+6	−179.4
d.	2258	1869	−389	1159	2551	+1392	−1781	0	+6	−178.7
May 2 u.	2272	1915	−357	1151	2646	+1495	−1852	0	+6	−184.8
u.	2269	1914	−355	1150	2593	+1443	−1788	0	+6	−178.4
May 3 d.	2262	1872	−390	1152	2603	+1451	−1841	0	+6	−184.7
Mean										−176.1
Corrected for compression of stand										−177.1

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT KEW.

[Four observations in parentheses rejected on account of temperature.
Heavy end up corrected by $+1^{\mu}.0$ to reduce to heavy end down.
All observations on mean of 9997th, 9998th, and 9999th lines corrected by $-200^{\mu}.4$ to reduce to mean of 9999th, 10000th, and 10001st.]

Date.	ABOVE.		P − St.	BELOW.		P − St.	Pend. longer than stand uncorrected.	CORRECTION.		Corrected length.
	Stand.	Pend.		Stand.	Pend.			Above.	Below.	
1876.										μ.
June 29 d.	(1936	2299	+363	1003	3124	+2121	−1758	−1	+7	−176.6)
30 d.	1950	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
d.	1924	2204	+280	1012	3016	+2004	−1724	−1	+7	−173.3
d.	1597	1609	+ 12	2684	2426	− 258	+ 270	0	−1	−173.3
d.	1605	1612	+ 7	2672	2405	− 267	+ 274	0	−1	−172.9
July 6 u.	1868	2697	+829	2733	3299	+ 566	+ 263	−2	+2	−173.1
u.	1781	1635	−145	2666	2246	− 420	+ 274	0	−1	−171.9
July 6 u.	1510	1652	+142	2370	2239	− 131	+ 273	0	0	−172.1
u.	1481	1631	+150	2360	2245	− 115	+ 265	0	0	−172.9
July 10...	(1580	1669	+ 89	2448	2337	− 111	+ 200	0	0	−180.4)
10...	(1536	1602	+ 66	2442	2294	− 148	+ 214	0	− 1	−178.9)
11...	(1515	1616	+101	2434	2307	− 127	+ 228	0	0	−177.6)
.....	1476	1601	+125	2434	2291	− 143	+ 268	0	− 1	−173.5
.....	1492	1624	+132	2435	2300	− 135	+ 267	0	0	−173.7
Mean.....										−173.0
Corrected for compression of stand.....										−174.0

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN.—LENGTH.

Date.	Obs.	ABOVE.		P — St.	BELOW.		P — St.	Pend. longer than stand. uncorrected.	Cor. below.	Corrected length.
		Stand.	Pend.		Stand.	Pend.				
1876.										μ
April 11	P.	2021	2517	+496	2116	2207	+ 91	+405	0	+40.5
11	P.	1985	2152	+167	2072	1884	−187	+354	0	+35.4
11	P.	1997	2142	+145	2062	1888	−174	+319	0	+31.9
12	S.	1975	2173	+198	2075	1831	−244	+442	+1	+44.1
12	S.	2011	2143	+132	2061	1834	−227	+359	+1	+35.8
12	S.	2014	2133	+119	2057	1811	−246	+365	+1	+36.4
13	S.	1980	2104	+124	2062	1818	−224	+368	+1	+36.7
13	S.	2004	2170	+166	2067	1838	−229	+395	+1	+39.4
13	S.	1995	2159	+164	2074	1839	−235	+399	+1	+39.8
14	S.	2004	2129	+125	2052	1815	−237	+362	+1	+36.1
14	S.	1993	2156	+163	2053	1810	−243	+406	+1	+40.5
14	S.	1995	2150	+155	2060	1813	−247	+402	+1	+40.1
16	S.	2028	2218	+190	2077	1882	−195	+385	0	+38.5
16	S.	2018	2217	+199	2071	1873	−198	+397	0	+39.7
16	S.	2020	2207	+187	2070	1877	−193	+380	0	+38.0
16	S.	2021	2213	+192	2067	1866	−201	+393	+1	+39.2
16	S.	2033	2222	+189	2081	1899	−182	+371	0	+37.1
17	S.	2029	2217	+188	2084	1892	−192	+380	0	+38.0
17	S.	2029	2207	+178	2073	1898	−175	+353	0	+35.3
23	S.	2035	2013	− 22	2034	1608	−426	+404	+1	+40.3
23	S.	2042	2017	− 25	2040	1613	−427	+402	+1	+40.1
23	P.	2695	2634	− 61	2750	2317	−433	+372	+1	+37.1
23	P.	2689	2646	− 43	2755	2326	−429	+386	+1	+38.5
23	P.	2023	1970	− 53	2037	1614	−423	+370	+1	+36.9
24	P.	2021	1965	− 56	2010	1604	−406	+350	+1	+34.9
24	P.	1959	1850	−109	1969	1506	−463	+354	+1	+35.3
24	P.	1956	1857	− 99	1115	1540	−435	+336	+1	+33.5
24	P.	1961	1855	−106	1981	1540	−441	+335	+1	+33.4
24	P.	1785	2059	+274	2121	2053	− 68	+342	0	+34.2
24	P.	1829	2091	+262	2133	2071	− 62	+324	0	+32.4
24	P.	1865	2140	+275	2135	2069	− 66	+341	0	+34.1
24	P.	2524	2814	+290	2855	2785	− 70	+369	0	+36.9
24	P.	2523	2811	+288	2829	2802	− 27	+315	0	+31.5
24	P.	1861	2134	+273	2143	2086	− 57	+330	0	+33.0
May 25	P.	2081	2431	+350	1649	1700	+ 51	+299	0	+29.9
25	P.	2083	2452	+369	1651	1709	+ 57	+311	0	+31.1
25	P.	2049	2444	+395	1636	1702	+ 66	+329	0	+32.9
25	P.	2060	2445	+385	1648	1698	+ 50	+335	0	+33.5
25	P.	2065	2457	+392	1639	1700	+ 61	+331	0	+33.1
25	P.	2058	2451	+393	1648	1690	+ 42	+351	0	+35.1
26	S.	1937	2302	+365	1479	1537	+ 58	+307	0	+30.7
26	S.	1907	2288	+381	1483	1541	+ 58	+323	0	+32.3
26	P.	1911	2289	+378	1551	1492	+ 59	+319	0	+31.9
26	P.	1884	2267	+383	1539	1478	+ 61	+322	0	+32.2
27	P.	1883	2147	+259	1964	1908	− 56	+315	0	+31.5
27	P.	1877	2143	+266	1953	1902	− 51	+317	0	+31.7
28	P.	2351	2182	−169	2412	1953	−459	+290	+1	+28.9
June 16	P.	1252	1526	+274	1532	1488	− 44	+318	0	+31.8
16	P.	1968	2501	+533	2238	2467	+229	+304	−1	+30.5
16	S.	1955	2529	+574	2231	2454	+223	+351	−1	+35.2
16	S.	1956	2511	+554	2230	2451	+221	+333	−1	+33.4
Mean										+35.3
Correction reducing to mean of 9999th, 10000th, and 10001st lines of pendulum-meter										−200.4
Length of pendulum										−165.1

CONCLUDED LENGTH OF THE PENDULUM.

The indirect comparisons of the U. S. pendulum-meter with the German meter No. 49 give the following result, when reduced to 15° C.:

	μ
U. S. meter — German pendulum-meter	+131.6
German pendulum-meter — No. 1605	−103.1
No. 1605 — No. 49	− 40.7
U. S. meter — No. 49	− 12.2
Direct comparison, U. S. meter — No. 49	− 20.0

The mean of these values, or $-16^{\mu}.1$, is taken, the likelihood of error of the two methods being estimated as equal. The bad temperature conditions at New York have prevented a more accurate determination of this quantity; but a new determination will be undertaken at the first opportunity.

But we have, for 15° C.:

$$\text{No. 49} - \text{M} = +277.2^{\mu}, \text{ hence}$$
$$\text{U. S. pendulum-meter} - \text{M} = +261.1^{\mu}$$

The length of the pendulum at the different stations is, therefore, as follows:

	cm.
Geneva	100.00624
Paris	100.00799
Berlin	100.00840
Kew	100.00871
Hoboken	100.00960

CENTER OF MASS.

The quantity $h_d - h_u$, or twice the distance of the center of mass of the pendulum from the center of figure, was observed at the beginning and end of each series of experiments, and also before and after each transposition of knife-edges. The apparatus, method of observing, etc., have been elsewhere described.* Comparisons at the U. S. Office of Weights and Measures show that the 39 centimeters on the staff of the balance, from 17 to 56, are 0.14 mm too long. This correction applied, we obtain for $h_d - h_u$,

	cm.
At Geneva	39.284
At other stations	39.292

These are the values used. The separate observations are shown in the following table:

* The idea of determining the center of mass of a reversible pendulum, instead of moving a weight upon it, belongs exclusively to Bessel.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—CENTER OF MASS OF REVERSIBLE PENDULUM.

GENEVA.

Date.	Knife at heavy end and direc'n of marked ends.	Firma.	HEAVY END. Reading in middle.	HEAVY END. Reading at end.	LIGHT END. Reading in middle.	LIGHT END. Reading at end.			$h_d - h_u$	Concluded. $h_d \ldots h_u$
1875.										
Sept. 2	1 forward.	Up	17068	01032	56037	00706	16036	55331	39295	39296
		Down...	17069	01028½	56038	00701	16040½	55337	39297	
Sept. 2	2 forward.	Up	16086	00049½	56039	00706½	16036½	55332½	39296	39298
		Down...	16086	00053½	56037	00704½	16032½	55332½	39300	
Sept. 3	2 forward.	Up	16087	00046	56036	00701½	16031	55334½	39303½	39299
		Down...	16088	00045½	56037	00700½	16042½	55336½	39294	
Sept. 9	1 forward.	Up	16040	00000½	56035	00695	16039½	55340	39300½	39301
		Down...	16040	00001½	56034	00694½	16038½	55339½	39301	
Sept. 17	2 forward.	Up	16046	00001	56028	00689	16045	55339	39294	39295
		Down...	16045	00002½	56027	00688½	16042½	55338½	39296	
Mean at Geneva.....										39298

Between Geneva and Paris observations, the pendulum was bent and straightened, and the knife-edges were made parallel and ground.

PARIS.

1876.										
Jan. 22	1 forward.	Up	17024	00977½	56051	00692½	16046½	55358½	39312	39310
		Down...	.....	00973½	.....	00693	16050½	55358	39307½	
Jan. 29	1 forward.	Up	17023	00975	56011	00656	16048	55355	39307	39306
		Down ..	17023	00971	.....	00654½	16052	55356½	39304½	
Jan. 29	2 forward.	Up	17017	00959½	56012	00650	16057½	55362	39304½	39305
		Down ..	.....	00961	.....	00651	16056	55361	39305	
Feb. 8	2 forward.	Up	17018	00960	56054	00694	16058	55360	39302	39302
		Down...	17017	00957	.....	00692½	16060	55361½	39301½	
Feb. 8	1 back	Up	17014	00960	56052	00696½	16054	55355½	39301½	39302
		Down...	.....	00960	.....	00696	16054	55356	39302	
Feb. 14	1 back	Up	17016	00961½	56050	00683½	16054½	55360½	39312	39310
		Down...	.....	00960	.....	00688½	16056	55363½	39307½	
Feb. 14	2 back	Up	17003	00947½	56050	00689	16055½	55361	39305½	39306½
		Down...	.....	00946	.....	00685½	16057	55364½	39307½	
Feb. 24	2 back	Up	17003	00943	56055	00694	16060	55361	39301	39303
		Down...	.....	00947	.....	00694½	16056	55360½	39304½	
Mean at Paris										39306

CENTER OF MASS OF REVERSIBLE PENDULUM—Continued.

BERLIN

Date.	Knife at heavy end and direct'n of marked ends.	Firma.	HEAVY END. Reading in middle.	HEAVY END. Reading at end.	LIGHT END. Reading in middle.	LIGHT END. Reading at end.			$h_d - h_u$	Concluded. $h_d - h_u$
1876.										
Apr. 21	.....	Up	17019	00962	56054	00679⅛	16057	55374½	39317½	39316
		Down		00960	.....	00681	16059	55373	39314	
Apr. 24	1 forward.	Up	17019	00960	56028	00658⅛	16059	55369½	39310½	39310
		Down		00959	.....	00659	16060	55369	39309	
Apr. 27	2 forward.	Up	17009	00947	56030	00657⅓	16062	55372⅛	39310⅛	39312
		Down		00945½	.....	00653	16063½	55377	39313½	
Apr. 27	2 back	Up	17009	00947⅛	56040	00668	16061½	55372	39310½	39310
		Down		00946½	.....	00668½	16062½	55371½	39309	
May 3	.....	Up	16996	00931	56038	00669	16065	55369	39304	39300½
		Down		00924½	.....	00669⅛	16071½	55368½	39297	
June 3	1 back	Up	16996	00929½	56040	00671	16066½	55369	39302½	39303
		Down		00931½	.....	00671½	16064⅛	55368½	39304	
June 3	2 back	Up	17014	00951	56040	00672	16063	55368	39305	39306
		Down		00951	.....	00670	16063	55370	39307	
Mean at Berlin										39308

KEW.

1876.										
June 30	2.....	Up	17014	00938⅓	56044	00670	16075⅛	55374	39298⅛	39293
		Down		00940⅓	.....	00683	16073⅛	55361	39287⅛	
July 6	2.....	Up	17004	00944⅛	56045	00670⅛	16059⅛	55374½	39315	39316
		Down		00946	.....	00669⅛	16058	55375½	39317⅛	
July 6	1.....	Up	17004	00944½	56057	00688¼	16059½	55368½	39309	39307⅛
		Down		00953	.....	00700	16051	55357	39306	
July 11	....	Up	16995	00930	56056	00692½	16063	55363½	39300½	39299½
		Down		00928½	.....	00691	16066½	55365	39298½	
Mean at Kew										39304

HOBOKEN.

1877.										
Apr. 8	2 forward.	Up	16995	00933	56054	00687	16062	55367	39305	39300
		Down		00929	.....	00693	16066	55361	39295	
June 17	2 forward.	Up	17054	00989	56050	00678	16065	55372	39307	39305
		Down		00985	.....	00678	16069	55372	39303	
1878.										
May 6	1 forward.	Up	17046	01003	56046	00686	16043	55360	39317	39313
		Down		00995	.....	00685	16051	55361	39310	
Mean at Hoboken										39306

PERIODS OF OSCILLATION AND VALUES OF GRAVITY.

The pendulum was swung in Hoboken in various ways, to wit:

1. The regular set was made on the Geneva support with the bells off. This set cannot be compared with others on the Repsold support, if the reductions be made on the principle of the reversible pendulum, owing to the different ways in which the knives rest on the two supports. The comparison may, however, be made on the principle of the invariable pendulum, so as to eliminate this effect.

2. Sets of experiments were made at various pressures on the Geneva support with the bells on. The knife-edges not having been interchanged, these are strictly only comparable among themselves.

3. Half a regular set was made on the Geneva support with the bells on at about 35° C. There were a few additional experiments at this temperature with heavy end up at different pressures.

4. The pendulum was swung on the Repsold support and also on a very stiff support having the head of the Repsold support as a part of it (so as to have the same bearing on the knives). The object of these experiments was to determine the effect of flexure of the support.

A conspectus of all these experiments is given in the following table:

Periods of oscillation of the pendulum at Hoboken; reduced to one absolute atmosphere and to 15° *C., and to values on rigid support without bells or cylinder.*

Heavy end down.					Heavy end up.					
Pressure.	Temp. C.	T_d	No. days.	No. thousand oscillations.	Pressure.	Temp. C.	T_u	No. days.	No. thousand oscillations.	
				ON GENEVA SUPPORT.						
				With bells on.—Regular set to determine gravity.—Knives interchanged.						
in.	°	*s.*			*in.*	°	*s.*			
30	20	1.006344	8	42	30	20	1.006537	8	18	
				With bells on.—At high temperatures.						
in.	°	*s.*			*in.*	°	*s.*			
30	35	1.006346	4	22	30	35	1.006544	4	19	Knives interchanged.
					30	34	1.006530	2	6	Knife No. 1.
					$2\frac{1}{4}$	38	1.006533	1	5	Knife No. 1.
					$1\frac{1}{4}$	34	1.006521	1	2	Knife No. 1.
				With bells on.—At various pressures.—Knife No. 1 at heavy end.						
in.	°	*s.*			*in.*	°	*s.*			
30	18	1.006349	3	16	30	10	1.006539	3	13	
					29	11	1.006560	2	7	
					27	10	1.006537	1	4	
					$22\frac{1}{2}$	11	1.006549	1	2	
15	18	1.006337	2	20	15	10	1.006545	1	3	
					$7\frac{1}{2}$	10	1.006533	2	10	
5	20	1.006336	1	15						
$1\frac{1}{2}$	20	1.006342	1	21						
					1	10	1.006524	1	11	
					$\frac{3}{4}$	9	1.006530	4	53	
					$\frac{4}{10}$	9	1.006532	4	73	
				ON REPSOLD SUPPORT.						
				One day, knife No. 1 at heavy end; two days at light end.						
in.	°	*s.*			*in.*	°	*s.*			
30	14	1.006355	3	4	30	14	1.006516	3	4	
				ON STIFFEST SUPPORT.						
				Knife No. 1 at light end.						
in.	°	*s.*			*in.*	°	*s.*			
30	14	1.006366	1	2	30	15	1.006544	1	2	

The reductions in the above table have been made with the *à priori* constants of atmospheric effect, and with the coefficient of expansion, 18$^{\mu}$.38 per degree Centigrade. A correction of $+ 73 \times 10$ for inequality of knives has been applied to the three last results with heavy end up at high temperatures.

The agreement of the several experiments of the regular set is shown by the following table of the observed periods (uncorrected for the effect of the cylinders and of flexure):

Hoboken.—Regular set.

	Obs. T_d	Obs. T_u
	s.	*s.*
	1.006352	1.006559
	352	560
	361	546
	360	558
	358	544
	350	539
	363	551
	356	534
Mean	1.006357	1.006548

The agreement of the several experiments of the half set at high temperatures is shown in the following table:

Hoboken.—Half set at high temperatures.

Obs. T_d	Obs. T_u
s.	*s.*
1.006533	1.006709
541	713
536	708
534	708
	706
	716
	708
	709

It will be seen that the mean results of the experiments of the regular set agree as well as could be expected with those made at high temperatures; which shows both that the coefficient of expansion is correct, and also that the correction for bell-glasses is happily not in error. Further to compare these two sets of experiments we may calculate the mean T^2 which is to be used when the reduction is made on the principle of the reversible pendulum, and also the mean T^2 which is to be used when the reduction is made on the principle of the invariable pendulum. Denoting the former by [T^2 Rev.] and the latter by [T^2 Inv.] we have algebraically

$$[T^2 \text{ Rev.}] = \frac{T_d^2 h_d - T_u^2 h_u}{h_d - h_u} \qquad [T^2 \text{ Inv.}] = \frac{T_d^2 h_d + T_u^2 h_u}{h_d + h_u}$$

The values will be

	[T^2 Inv.]	[T^2 Rev.]
	s^2	s^2
From regular set	1.012846	1.012410
From ½ set at high temperatures	1.012850	1.012399
Difference, in seconds, per day	0^s.3	0^s.5

We may next examine the experiments at various pressures. Their concordance with one another is very good; but the reader will hardly desire to see the single experiments set forth here; particularly as all the means are given in the tables at the end of this paper. We may exhibit [T^2 Inv.] and [T^2 Rev.] for pairs of experiments under nearly the same pressure but in reversed positions. But these results can have no value in the determination of gravity; nor can

they be expected to accord with those just obtained, for, not to speak of the non-interchange of knife-edges, the observations in the two positions were taken at intervals of months, under conditions very different in many respects, and were never intended to be used for obtaining gravity, but only to show the variation of the period and decrement of arc with the pressure.

	[T² Inv.]	[T² Rev.]
From experiments at 30 inches down and 30 inches up.....	$1.012855(s)^2$	$1.012425(s)^2$
From experiments at 15 inches down and 15 inches up.....	1.012842	1.012376
From experiments at 5 inches down and $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches up.....	1.012832	1.012389
From experiments at $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches down and 1 inch up.....	1.012836	1.012424
From mean of experiments at $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch down and experiments at $\frac{4}{10}$ inch up.....	1.012841	1.012415

The agreement is sufficient to show that the coefficient of atmospheric pressure is well determined.

We pass now to the experiments on the Repsold support and on the stiffest support. These were not very carefully made, being only intended to show that the effect of flexure was really what calculation had predicted. Upon these supports the knife-edge rested on steel instead of glass, and consequently the reductions on the principle of the reversible pendulum are not comparable with results of experiments on the Geneva support until the slip shall have been measured on both stands. The reductions on the principle of the invariable pendulum are, however, comparable.

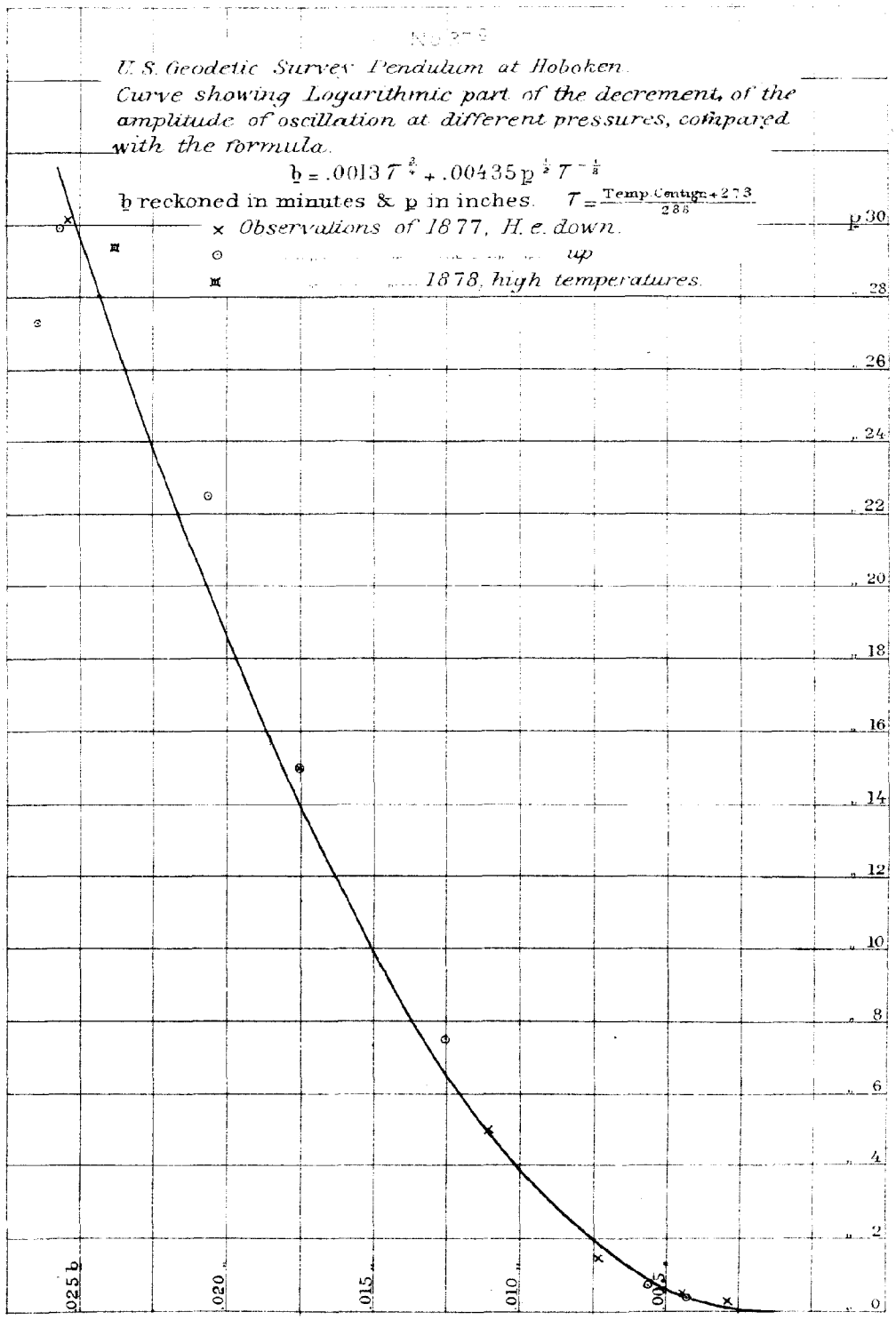
	[T² Inv.]	[T² Rev.]
From experiments on stiffest support.....	$1.012879(s)^2$	$1.012512(s)^2$
From experiments on Repsold support.....	1.012855	1.012514
From regular set.....	1.012846	
⊿ Repsold and stiffest support, in seconds, per day.	$1^s.0$	$0^s.1$
⊿ Repsold support and regular set.....	$0^s.6$	

We may now proceed to compare the results at the European stations. First, the results of the single experiments at each station will be compared, with only such corrections as vary from day to day. Next, the values of [T² Inv.] and [T² Rev.] will be given for each station after correcting them for the wear of the edges so as to reduce them to what they would have been for Paris, just after the knives had been ground. Lastly, we shall use the determinations by the principle of the reversible pendulum of the absolute length of the seconds' pendulum (still uncorrected for slip) at each station, in combination with the determinations of relative gravity on the principle of the invariable pendulum, in order to find four independent values of the length of the seconds' pendulum at each station. These, being corrected for elevation, will be comparable with the results of other experiments. The Hoboken experiments on the Geneva support cannot be used to determine [T² Rev.] until the slip has been ascertained; those made at Hoboken, on the Repsold support, must, therefore, be used in place of them for the present.

Paris.—Periods of oscillation.

	Heavy end down.	Heavy end up.
	s.	*s.*
	1.006051	1.006192
	048	210
	047	190
	048	195
	048	185
	052	185
	062	208
	053	213
Mean.....	1.006051	1.006197

The results on the last two days at Paris were affected by excessive damp.


No 378
U. S. Geodetic Survey Pendulum at Hoboken.
Curve showing Logarithmic part of the decrement, of the amplitude of oscillation at different pressures, compared with the formula.
$\underline{b} = .0013\,T^{\frac{2}{3}} + .00435\,p^{\frac{1}{2}}\,T^{-\frac{1}{8}}$
b reckoned in minutes & p in inches. $T = \frac{\text{Temp Centigr} + 273}{285}$
× Observations of 1877, H. e. down.
⊙ " " " up
⊠ " " 1878, high temperatures.
p 30
28
26
24
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
025 b
020
015
010
005

Berlin.—Periods of oscillation.

	Heavy end down.	Heavy end up.
	s.	*s.*
	1.005899	1.006052
	901	037
	896	026
	890	036
	901	037
	896	034
	899	046
	895	034
Mean.....	1.005898	1.006038

Kew.—Periods of oscillation.

	Heavy end down.	Heavy end up.
	s.	*s.*
	1.005935	1.006077
	30	68
	29	73
	27	64
	25	70
	31	71
	28	64
	31	66
	29	70
	30	66
		59
		63
		72
		73
		66
		74
		77
		67
Mean.....	1.005930	1.006069

The following table shows the results of Paris, Berlin, and Kew in comparison:

	[T² Inv.]	[T² Rev.]	Diff.
Paris.....	$1.0121042(s)^2$	$1.0116956(s)^2$	4086
Berlin.....	1.0117925	1.0113934	3991
Kew.....	1.0118560	1.0114548	4012

These differences involve double the square roots of the sums of the squares of the errors of the periods of oscillation with heavy end down and with heavy end up. Therefore, the Berlin and Kew differences are remarkably close together, while that at Paris is rather divergent. The experiments at Hoboken show a wide discrepancy in this difference, owing to the use of the Geneva support. Consequently the [T² Rev.] cannot be used.

Now, reducing the values of [T² Rev.] to mean solar time and dividing into the length of our pendulum at Paris we obtain the length of the seconds' pendulum at the several stations. The ratios of the [T² Rev.] at the different stations, being inversely as the length of the seconds' pendulum, may be used to obtain the length of the seconds' pendulum at any station from the value

deduced from the [T^2 Rev.] at any other station. So that at each station we shall have not only a value of the seconds' pendulum deduced from the [T^2 Rev.] of that station but also two other values deduced from the [T^2 Rev.] of the two other stations. These three values will have nearly equal weight. They are as follows:

For Paris.	*m.*
From Paris observations	.9939390
From Berlin observations	02
From Kew observations	20
Mean	.9939337
Reduction to sea-level	+ 163
Seconds' pendulum at Paris reduced to sea-level	.9939500

For Berlin.	*m.*
From Paris observations	.9942362
From Berlin observations	.9942452
From Kew observations	.9942382
Mean	.9942399
Reduction to sea-level	+ 83
Seconds' pendulum at Berlin reduced to sea-level	.9942482

For Kew.	*m.*
From Paris observations	.9941757
From Berlin observations	.9941830
From Kew observations	.9941740
Mean	.9941776
Reduction to sea-level	+ 14
Seconds' pendulum at Kew reduced to sea-level	.9941790

No comparison can be attempted between these results and those of previous experimenters until the former have been corrected for the slip of the knives and the latter have been reduced anew according to modern methods. These matters will be treated in the second part of this report with results which will be found satisfactory.

The pendulum at Geneva was virtually a different pendulum from that used at the other stations, because of the accident that befel it after the Geneva experiments. These experiments can, therefore, only be reduced on the principle of the reversible pendulum. The concordance of the single experiments is shown in the following table:

GENEVA.

T_d^2	T_u^2
1.012599	1.012814
581	775
589	797
607	793
593	789
580	767
582	763
598	783

The resulting value of the length of the seconds' pendulum after correcting for flexure in the manner explained under that heading is

Length of seconds' pendulum at Geneva.

	m.
Experiments of Coast Survey	0.993556
Professor Plantamour's result	0.993550

The appended tables show the details of the experiments at the different stations.

Respectfully submitted.

C. S. PEIRCE,
Assistant.

UNITED STATES GEODETIC SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT PARIS, 1876.

HEAVY END DOWN.

Date.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
	h. *m.* *s.*	*s.*								
Jan. 26	26 42.545									
	39 55.317	792.772	.045	792.727	788	1.0059987	+23	−79	+800	1.0060731
	3 41.846	1426.529	.042	1426.487	1418	59922	+23	−79	+796	662
	54 30.966	3049.120	.032	3049.088	3031	59644	+23	−79	+792	380
					(5237)					(1.0060509)
Jan. 28	36 04.848									
	49 17.572	792.724	.045	792.679	788	1.0059378	+23	−62	+788	1.0060127
	13 00.006	1422.514	.042	1422.472	1414	59915	+23	−62	+781	657
	3 57.273	3057.187	.031	3057.156	3039	59743	+23	−62	+776	480
					(5241)					(1.0060475)
	Change of knife-edges, from No. 2 to No. 1.									
Feb. 2	49 57.380									
	3 6.109	788.729	.047	788.682	784	1.0059720	+23	−59	+766	1.0060450
	26 56.663	1430.554	.042	1430.512	1422	59859	+23	−59	+769	592
	17 44.781	3048.118	.032	3048.086	3030	59690	+23	−59	+769	423
					(5236)					(1.0060473)
Feb. 4	21 35.132									
	35 26.122	830.990	.047	830.943	826	1.0059843	+ 8	−25	+808	1.0060634
	58 24.349	1378.227	.040	1378.187	1370	59759	+ 8	−25	+806	548
	43 50.526	2726.177	.027	2726.150	2710	59594	+ 8	−25	+815	392
					(4906)					(1.0060477)
	Change of knife-edges, from No. 1 to No. 2.									
Feb. 9	42 04.281									
	56 09.340	845.059	.049	845.010	840	1.0059642	+ 8	−15	+852	1.0060487
	19 09.561	1380.221	.042	1380.179	1372	59613	+ 8	−15	+845	451
	11 36.262	3146.701	.035	3146.666	3128	59674	+ 8	−15	+830	497
					(5340)					(1.0060484)
Feb. 14	22 51.895									
	36 55.946	844.051	.052	843.999	839	1.0059583	+ 8	−09	+765	1.0060347
	59 57.201	1381.255	.043	1381.212	1373	59811	+ 8	−09	+760	570
	55 45.135	3347.934	.036	3347.898	3328	59790	+ 8	−09	+756	545
					(5540)					(1.0060521)
	Change of knife-edges, from No. 2 to No. 1.									
Feb. 21	18 49.010									
	35 29.053	1000.043	.056	999.987	994	1.0060231	+ 8	−41	+475	1.0060673
	55 51.888	1222.835	.035	1222.800	1215½	60054	+ 8	−41	+475	496
	48 50.446	3178.558	.035	3178.523	3159½	60209	+ 8	−41	+469	645
					(5369)					(1.0060617)
Feb. 22	48 01.742									
	03 15.250	913.508	.054	913.454	908	1.0060066	+ 8	−36	+400	1.0060438
	28 4.196	1488.946	.043	1488.903	1480	60155	+ 8	−36	+402	529
	18 38.379	3034.183	.032	3034.151	3016	60182	+ 8	−36	+400	554
					(5404)					(1.0060528)

PENDULUM AT PARIS, 1876—Continued.

HEAVY END UP.

Date.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
	h. m. s.	*s.*								
Jan. 26	33 30.148									
	38 20.301	350.153	.017	350.136	348	1.0061379	+23	−183	+692	1.0061911
	49 42.111	621.810	.018	621.792	618	61359	+23	−183	+690	1889
	11 52.245	1330.134	.015	1330.119	1322	61415	+23	−183	+685	1940
					(2288)					(1.0061922)
Jan. 29	27 10.797									
	32 56.946	346.149	.020	346.129	344	1.0061899	+23	−152	+640	2410
	43 22.790	625.844	.019	625.825	622	61500	+23	−152	+639	2010
	06 45.096									
	28 57.261	1332.166	.014	1332.151	1324	1.0061563	+23	−152	+631	2065
					(2290)					(1.0062102)
Change of knife-edges, from No. 1 to No. 2.										
Feb. 2	42 06.507									
	47 52.620	346.113	.021	346.092	344	1.0060814	+23	−127	+616	1326
	58 20.449	627.829	.019	627.810	624	61058	+23	−127	+614	1568
	20 28.601	1327.152	.015	1327.137	1319	61692	+23	−127	+614	2202
					(2287)					(1.0061897)
Feb. 4	37 42.973									
	43 50.238	368.265	.021	368.244	366	1.0061311	+08	−050	+641	1910
	53 51.932	601.694	.019	601.675	598	61455	+08	−050	+648	2061
	14 5.338	1213.406	.014	1213.392	1206	61294	+08	−050	+649	1901
					(2170)					(1.0061946)
Change of knife-edges, from No. 2 to No. 1.										
Feb. 9	15 38.392									
	21 46.660	368.268	.023	368.245	366	1.0061339	+08	−031	+690	2006
	31 50.357	603.697	.018	603.679	600	61317	+08	−031	+681	1975
	54 54.778	1384.421	.015	1384.406	1378	61090	+08	−031	+682	1749
					(2342)					(1.0061847)
Feb. 14	57 20.800									
	3 27.026	366.226	.024	366.202	364	1.0060494	+08	−017	+685	1170
	13 40.787	613.761	.017	613.744	610	61377	+08	−017	+685	2053
	37 49.623	1448.836	.015	1448.821	1440	61257	+08	−017	+683	1931
					(2414)					(1.0061847)
Change of knife-edges, from No. 1 to No. 2.										
Feb. 21	9 17.620									
	16 01.129	403.509	.024	403.485	401	1.0061930	+08	−090	+389	2237
	25 41.719	580.590	.017	580.573	577	61924	+08	−090	+389	2231
	47 33.776	1312.057	.017	1312.040	1304	61656	+08	−090	+389	1963
					(2282)					(1.0062078)
Feb. 22	42 43.316									
	49 23.814	400.498	.024	400.474	398	1.0062161	+08	−087	+376	2458
	59 17.467	593.653	.018	593.635	590	61610	+08	−087	+373	1904
	21 13.570	1316.103	.014	1316.089	1308	61842	+08	−087	+368	2131
					(2296)					(1.0062129)

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT BERLIN, 1876.

HEAVY END DOWN.

Date.	Time of transit.			Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
	h.	*m.*	*s.*	*s.*								
Apr. 20	7	46	6.276									
	8	00	27.356	861.080	.051	861.029	856	1.0058750	− 20	−05	+235	1.0058960
		25	22.154	1494.798	.044	1494.754	1486	58910	− 20	−05	+229	9114
	9	15	45.845	3023.691	.032	3023.659	3006	58744	− 20	−05	+219	8938
							(5348)					(1.0058990)
Apr. 24	7	58	29.726									
	8	12	56.855	867.429	.050	867.079	862	1.0058853	− 05	−50	+163	1.0058961
	8	37	11.415	1454.560	.043	1454.517	1446	58900	− 05	−50	+154	8999
	9	26	50.885	2979.470	.032	2979.438	2962	58872	− 05	−50	+141	8958
							(5270)					(1.0059011)
	Change of knife-edges, from No. 2 to No. 1.											
Apr. 25	7	52	42.427									
	8	5	34.992	772.565	.046	772.519	768	1.0058841	+ 20	−47	+133	1.0058947
	8	31	10.033	1535.041	.046	1534.995	1526	58945	+ 20	−47	+127	9045
	9	22	11.466	3061.433	.032	3061.401	3043½	58817	+ 20	−47	+120	8910
							(5337½)					(1.0058954)
Apr. 26	7	24	10.687									
	7	39	9.489	898.802	.053	898.749	893½	1.0058747	+ 20	−44	+160	1.0058883
	8	03	22.545	1453.056	.043	1453.013	1444½	58934	+ 20	−44	+153	9063
	8	53	58.330	3035.785	.032	3035.753	3018	58824	+ 20	−44	+135	8935
							(5356)					(1.0058959)
Apr. 28	9	55	51.699									
	10	10	35.938	884.239	.052	884.187	879	1.0059011	− 20	−18	+117	1.0059090
	10	35	1.069	1465.131	.043	1465.088	1456½	58963	− 20	−18	+110	9035
	11	26	23.675	3082.606	.033	3082.573	3064½	58949	− 20	−18	+103	9014
							(5400)					(1.0059031)
Apr. 29	10	4	4.873									
	10	19	11.260	906.387	.053	906.334	901	1.0059201	− 24	00	+077	1.0059254
	10	44	35.226	1523.966	.044	1523.922	1515	58891	− 24	00	+072	8939
	11	33	55.599	2960.373	.032	2960.341	2943	58923	− 24	00	+069	8968
							(5359)					(1.0059007)
	Change of knife-edges, from No. 1 to No. 2.											
Apr. 30	9	48	32.618									
	10	3	18.235	885.617	.052	885.565	880½	1.0057524	+1266	−09	+078	1.0058857
	10	27	33.128	1454.893	.043	1454.850	1446½	57726	+1266	−09	+074	9057
	11	17	49.445	3016.317	.032	3016.285	2999	57636	+1266	−09	+072	8965
							(5326)					(1.0058970)
May 2	10	9	4.306									
	10	23	33.445	869.139	.051	869.088	864	1.0058889	− 20	−24	+078	1.0058923
	10	47	48.008	1454.563	.043	1454.520	1446	58921	− 20	−24	+076	8953
	10	37	29.499	2981.491	.032	2981.459	2964	58904	− 20	−24	+070	8930
							(5274)					(1.0058934)

PENDULUM AT BERLIN, 1876—Continued.

HEAVY END UP.

Date.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
	h. *m.* *s.*	*s.*								
Apr. 20	10 39 53.808									
	45 21.794	327.986	.018	327.968	326	1.0060368	−20	− 13	+158	1.0060493
	55 55.608	633.814	.019	633.795	630	60238	−20	− 13	+158	60363
	11 17 55.051	1319.443	.014	1319.429	1311½	60458	−20	− 13	+157	60582
					(2267½)					
Apr. 24	10 39 34.322									
	44 44.200	309.878	.017	309.861	308	1.0060422	−05	−114	+102	1.0060405
	55 42.192	657.992	.020	657.972	654	60734	−05	−114	+101	60716
	11 18 22.348	1360.156	.014	1360.142	1352	60240	−05	−114	+098	60219
					(2314)					
Change of knife-edges, from No. 1 to No. 2.										
Apr. 25	10 40 17.215									
	46 13.008	295.793	.020	295.773	294	1.0060306	+20	−106	+081	1.0060301
	57 10.481	656.473	.020	657.453	653½	60490	+20	−106	+080	60484
	11 19 31.024	1340.543	.014	1340.529	1332½	60255	+20	−106	+079	60248
					(2280)					
Apr. 26	10 24 38.854									
	29 50.246	311.392	.017	311.375	309½	1.0060582	+20	− 89	+089	1.0060602
	40 46.193	655.947	.020	655.927	652	60230	+20	− 89	+088	60249
	11 3 16.807	1350.614	.014	1350.600	1342½	60335	+20	− 89	+086	60352
					(2304)					
Apr. 28	7 26 20.727									
	31 12.494	291.767	.017	291.750	290	1.0060345	−20	− 52	+144	1.0060417
	42 45.149	692.655	.021	692.634	688½	60044	−20	− 52	+139	60111
	8 5 17.247	1352.098	.014	1352.084	1344	60141	−20	− 52	+131	60200
					(2322½)					
Apr. 29	7 49 31.597									
	55 27.757	356.160	.020	356.140	354	1.0060452	−24	− 03	+098	1.0060523
	8 5 47.463	619.706	.018	619.688	616	59870	−24	− 03	+095	59938
	28 19.558	1352.095	.014	1352.081	1344	60126	−24	− 03	+091	60190
					(2314)					
Change of knife-edges, from No. 2 to No. 1.										
Apr. 30	7 58 1.799									
	8 3 17.204	315.405	.018	315.387	313½	1.0060191	−15	− 06	+097	1.0060267
	13 51.007	633.803	.018	633.785	630	60079	−15	− 06	+095	60153
	35 46.924	1315.917	.014	1315.903	1308	60420	−15	− 06	+088	60487
					(2251½)					
May 2	8 9 14.734									
	14 24.588	309.854	.017	309.837	308	1.0059643	−20	− 48	+081	1.0059656
	25 6.451	641.863	.019	641.844	638	60251	−20	− 48	+080	60263
	46 46.262	1299.811	.013	1299.798	1292	60356	−20	− 48	+077	60365
					(2238)					

UNITED STATES GEODETIC SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT BERLIN, 1876.—SECOND READING OF FILLETS.

HEAVY END DOWN.

Date.	Time of transit.			Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
	h.	*m.*	*s.*	*s.*								
Apr. 20	7	46	6.276									
	8	0	25.343	859.067	.051	859.016	854	1.0058735	− 20	−05	+235	1.0058945
	8	25	22.154	1496.811	.044	1496.767	1488	58918	− 20	−05	+229	9122
	9	15	45.846	3023.692	.032	3023.660	3006	58749	− 20	−05	+219	8943
							(5348)					(1.0058993)
Apr. 24	7	58	29.727									
	8	12	56.855	867.128	.050	867.078	862	1.0058910	− 05	−50	+163	1.0059018
	8	37	11.417	1454.562	.043	1454.519	1446	58914	− 05	−50	+154	9013
	9	26	50.882	2979.465	.032	2979.433	2962	58855	− 05	−50	+141	8941
							(5270)					(1.0059017)
Apr. 25	7	52	42.430									
	8	5	34.999	772.569	.046	772.523	768	1.0058893	+ 20	−47	+133	1.0058999
	8	31	.030	1535.031	.046	1534.985	1526	58879	+ 20	−47	+127	8979
	9	22	11.470	3061.440	.032	3061.408	3043½	58840	+ 20	−47	+120	8933
							(5337½)					(1.0058956)
Apr. 26												
Apr. 28	9	55	52.194									
	10	10	35.934	883.740	.052	883.688	878½	1.0059055	− 20	−18	+117	1.0059134
	10	35	1.062	1465.128	.043	1465.085	1456½	58942	− 20	−18	+110	9014
	11	26	23.673	3082.611	.033	3082.578	3064½	58992	− 20	−18	+103	9057
							(5399½)					(1.0059058)
Apr. 29	10	4	4.892									
	10	19	11.260	906.368	.053	906.315	901	1.0058990	− 24	00	+077	1.0059043
	10	44	35.225	1523.965	.044	1523.921	1515	58884	− 24	00	+072	8932
	11	33	55.598	2960.373	.032	2960.341	2943	58923	− 24	00	+069	8968
							(5359)					(1.0058969)
Apr. 30	9	48	32.615									
	10	3	18.248	885.633	.052	885.581	880½	1.0057706	+1266	−09	+078	1.0059041
	10	27	33.126	1454.878	.043	1454.835	1446½	57691	+1266	−09	+074	9022
	11	17	49.446	3016.330	.032	3016.288	2999	57646	+1266	−09	+072	8975
							(5326)					(1.0058997)
May 2	10	9	4.303									
	10	23	33.441	869.138	.051	869.087	864	1.0058877	− 20	−24	+078	1.0058911
	10	47	48.007	1454.566	.043	1454.523	1446	58942	− 20	−24	+076	8974
	11	37	29.497	2981.490	.032	2981.458	2964	58900	− 20	−24	+070	8926
							(5274)					(1.0058936)

PENDULUM AT BERLIN, 1876.—SECOND READING OF FILLETS—Continued.

HEAVY END UP.

Date.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
	h. *m.* *s.*	*s.*								
Apr. 20	10 39 53.808									
	10 45 21.795	327.987	.018	327.969	326	1.0060399	−20	− 13	+158	1.0060524
	10 55 55.606	633.811	.019	633.796	630	60254	−20	− 13	+158	60379
	11 17 55.056	1319.450	.014	1319.432	1311½ (2267½)	60480	−20	− 13	+157	60604
Apr. 24	10 39 34.319									
	10 44 44.199	309.880	.017	309.863	308	1.0060427	− 5	−114	+102	1.0060410
	10 55 42.186	657.987	.020	657.967	654	60657	− 5	−114	+101	60639
	11 18 22.345	1360.159	.014	1360.145	1352 (2314)	60244	− 5	−114	+ 98	60223
Apr. 25	10 40 17.219									
	10 46 13.007	295.788	.020	295.768	294	1.0060136	+20	−106	+ 81	1.0060131
	10 57 10.480	657.473	.020	657.453	653½	60490	+20	−106	+ 80	60484
	11 19 31.001	1340.521	.014	1340.507	1332½ (2280)	60090	+20	−106	+ 79	60083
Apr. 26										
Apr. 28	7 76 20.728									
	7 31 12.491	291.763	.017	291.746	290	1.0060207	−20	− 52	+144	1.0060279
	7 42 45.140	692.649	.021	692.628	688½	59956	−20	− 52	+139	60023
	8 5 17.248	1352.108	.014	1352.094	1344 (2322½)	60223	−20	− 52	+131	60282
Apr. 29	7 49 31.594									
	7 55 27.735	356.141	.020	356.121	354	1.0059915	−24	− 3	+ 98	1.0059986
	8 5 47.463	619.728	.018	619.710	616	60227	−24	− 3	+ 95	60295
	8 28 19.558	1352.095	.014	1352.081	1344 (2314)	60126	−24	− 3	+ 91	60190
Apr. 30	7 58 1.801									
	8 3 17.204	315.403	.018	315.385	313½	1.0060128	−15	− 6	+ 97	1.0060204
	8 13 51.007	633.803	.018	633.785	630	60079	−15	− 6	+ 95	60153
	8 35 46.925	1315.918	.014	1315.904	1306 (2251½)	60428	−15	− 6	+ 88	60495
May 20	8 9 14.732									
	8 14 24.593	309.861	.017	309.844	308	1.0059870	−20	− 48	+ 81	1.0059883
	8 25 6.441	641.848	.019	641.829	638	60016	−20	− 48	+ 80	60028
	8 46 46.260	1299.819	.013	1299.806	1292 (2238)	60418	−20	− 48	+ 77	60427

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT KEW, JULY, 1876.

HEAVY END DOWN.

Date.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
		h. *m.* *s.*	*s.*								
July 1	A	10 21 7.884									
	D	10 36 32.320	924.436	.055	924.381	919	1.0058552	+1269	−41	−293	1.0059487
	D	11 2 46.510	1574.190	.045	1574.145	1565	58435	+1269	−41	−296	367
	D	11 51 56.675	2950.165	.029	2950.136	2933	58425	+1269	−41	−298	355
						(5417)					(1.0059381)
July 2	D	6 42 58.365									
	C	6 58 35.845	937.480	.054	937.426	932	1.0058219	+1281	−50	−291	1.0059159
	C	7 21 52.006	1396.161	.041	1396.120	1388	58501	+1281	−50	−300	432
	B	8 12 44.764	3052.758	.032	3052.726	3035	58405	+1281	−50	−305	331
						(5355)					(1.0059328)
July 3	A	6 52 30.199									
	D	7 10 46.638	1096.439	.059	1096.380	1090	1.0058532	+1275	−60	−329	1.0059418
	A	7 31 19.845	1233.207	.035	1233.172	1226	58499	+1275	−60	−333	381
	A	8 21 53.837	3093.992	.033	3093.959	3076	58384	+1275	−60	−334	265
						(5392)					(1.0059322)
July 4	B	8 47 30.365									
	D	6 2 52.780	922.415	.053	922.362	917	1.0058473	+1271	−53	−311	1.0059380
	A	6 26 30.049	1417.269	.042	1417.227	1409	58389	+1271	−53	−322	285
	A	7 17 51.973	3081.924	.032	3081.892	3064	58394	+1271	−53	−328	284
						(5390)					(1.0059301)
July 4	B	10 9 10.507									
	A	10 24 41.982	931.475	.053	931.422	926	1.0058553	+1271	−51	−334	1.0059439
	B	10 48 10.172	1408.190	.042	1408.148	1400	58200	+1271	−51	−333	087
	B	11 40 42.517	3152.345	.033	3152.312	3134	58430	+1271	−51	−329	321
						(5460)					(1.0059281)
		Change of knife-edges, from No. 1 to No. 2.									
July 7	D	6 25 10.062									
	B	6 40 30.456	920.394	.052	920.342	915	1.0058383	+1297	−29	−330	1.0059321
	C	7 4 35.883	1445.427	.042	1445.385	1437	58351	+1297	−29	−342	277
	C	7 56 21.945	3106.062	.033	3106.529	3088	58384	+1297	−29	−357	295
						(5440)					(1.0059295)
July 7	B	10 31 28.644									
	B	10 47 16.214	947.570	.054	947.516	942	1.0058556	+1297	−26	−388	1.0059439
	B	11 11 18.607	1442.393	.042	1442.351	1434	58236	+1297	−26	−388	119
	D	12 4 26.142	3186.535	.033	3186.502	3168	58403	+1297	−26	−386	288
						(5544)					(1.0059270)
July 8	B	6 28 6.506									
	A	6 43 50.039	943.533	.055	943.478	938	1.0058400	+1310	−22	−342	1.0059346
	B	7 7 46.412	1436.373	.042	1436.331	1428	58340	+1310	−22	−345	283
	B	7 59 32.460	3106.048	.033	3106.015	3088	58339	+1310	−22	−346	281
						(5454)					(1.0059293)
July 9	B	7 16 52.359									
	A	7 32 33.873	941.514	.054	941.460	936	1.0058333	+1287	−43	−318	1.0059259
	B	7 56 32.249	1438.376	.042	1438.334	1430	58280	+1287	−43	−325	199
	B	8 48 46.480	3134.231	.032	3134.199	3116	58405	+1287	−43	−330	319
						(5482)					(1.0059277)
July 10	D	7 22 39.981									
	D	7 38 20.486	940.505	.054	940.451	935	1.0058299	+1300	−50	−255	1.0059294
	B	8 3 34.305	1513.819	.043	1513.776	1505	58312	+1300	−50	−261	301
	A	8 53 51.827	3017.522	.032	3017.490	3000	58300	+1300	−50	−269	281
						(5440)					(1.0059289)

PENDULUM AT KEW, JULY, 1876—Continued.

HEAVY END UP.

Date.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
		h. m. s.	s.								
July 1	.....	12 4 38.635									
	.....	12 10 35.776	357.141	.020	357.121	355	1.0059746	+1269	− 92	−248	1.0060675
	.....	12 22 3.866	688.090	.020	688.070	684	59503	+1269	− 92	−251	429
	.....	12 43 40.584	1296.718	.013	1296.705	1289	59775	+1269	− 92	−253	699
						(2328)					(1.0060612)
July 2	.....	5 12 52.612									
	.....	5 19 54.123	421.511	.019	421.492	419	1.0059475	+1281	−114	−213	1.0060429
	.....	5 30 29.920	635.797	.017	635.780	632	59810	+1281	−114	−221	756
	.....	5 53 52.226	1402.306	.013	1402.293	1394	59491	+1281	−114	−226	432
						(2445)					(1.0060515)
July 2	.....	8 26 28.214									
	.....	8 32 50.506	382.292	.021	382.271	380	1.0059763	+1281	−117	−263	1.0060664
	.....	8 42 56.119	605.613	.018	605.595	602	59718	+1281	−117	−269	613
	.....	9 5 38.207	1362.088	.014	1362.074	1354	59631	+1281	−117	−272	523
						(2336)					(1.0060569)
July 3	.....	5 36 32.199									
	.....	5 42 50.446	378.247	.022	378.225	376	1.0059176	+1275	−140	−243	1.0060068
	.....	5 53 32.262	641.816	.019	641.797	638	59514	+1275	−140	−248	401
	.....	6 16 20.400	1368.138	.014	1368.124	1360	59755	+1275	−140	−257	633
						(2374)					(1.0060481)
July 3	.....	9 39 10.524									
	.....	9 45 43.885	393.361	.023	393.338	391	1.0059795	+1275	−133	−284	1.0060653
	.....	9 56 00.545	616.660	.018	616.642	613	59413	+1275	−133	−287	268
	.....	10 19 1.766	1381.221	.014	1381.207	1373	59774	+1275	−133	−291	625
						(2377)					(1.0060538)
July 4	.....	4 45 55.809									
	.....	4 52 31.981	396.372	.023	396.349	394	1.0059619	+1271	−126	−232	1.0060532
	.....	5 3 15.808	643.827	.019	643.808	640	59500	+1271	−126	−237	408
	.....	5 26 34.123	1398.315	.014	1398.301	1390	59717	+1271	−126	−247	615
						(2424)					(1.0060547)
July 4	.....	7 35 40.095									
	.....	7 42 16.473	396.378	.022	396.356	394	1.0059797	+1271	−119	−274	1.0060675
	.....	7 52 12.002	595.529	.017	595.512	592	59324	+1271	−119	−276	200
	.....	8 15 6.168	1374.166	.015	1374.151	1366	59671	+1271	−119	−278	545
						(2352)					(1.0060480)
July 4	.....	9 5 28.179									
	.....	9 12 10.591	402.412	.023	402.389	400	1.0059725	+1271	−118	−269	1.0060609
	.....	9 22 30.259	619.668	.018	619.650	616	59253	+1271	−118	−271	135
	.....	9 45 32.484	1382.225	.014	1382.211	1374	59752	+1271	−118	−274	631
						(2390)					(1.0060499)
July 4	.....	12 2 46.318									
	.....	12 9 18.675	392.357	.023	392.334	390	1.0059846	+1271	−114	−273	1.0060730
	.....	12 19 48.451	629.776	.019	629.757	626	60016	+1271	−114	−275	898
	.....	12 42 28.501	1360.050	.014	1360.036	1352	59438	+1271	−114	−276	319
						(2368)					(1.0060540)

PENDULUM AT KEW, JULY, 1876—Continued.

HEAVY END UP—Continued.

Date.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Peripd, corrected.
		h. *m.* *s.*	*s.*								
		Change of knife-edges, from No. 2 to No. 1.									
July 7	A	5 22 10.009									
	B	5 28 34.302	383.293	.022	383.271	381	1.0059606	+1297	− 68	−247	1.0060588
	A	5 39 4.045	629.743	.019	629.724	626	59488	+1297	− 68	−253	464
	A	6 1 21.989	1337.944	.014	1337.930	1330	59624	+1297	− 68	−264	589
						(2337)					(1.0060555)
July 7	D	8 40 40.053									
	D	8 47 14.392	394.339	.023	394.316	392	1.0059082	+1297	− 64	−304	1.0060011
	D	8 57 56.216	641.824	.019	641.805	638	59639	+1297	− 64	−308	504
	D	9 20 52.395	1376.179	.015	1376.164	1368	59673	+1297	− 64	−314	592
						(2398)					(1.0060490)
July 7	B	9 30 20.421									
	B	9 37 0.814	400.393	.023	400.370	398	1.0059548	+1297	− 63	−320	1.0060462
	B	9 47 32.548	631.734	.019	631.715	628	59156	+1297	− 63	−321	069
	B	10 10 10.642	1358.094	.014	1358.080	1350	59852	+1297	− 63	−322	764
						(2376)					(1.0060530)
July 7	C	12 22 54.115									
	D	12 29 22.447	388.332	.022	388.310	386	1.0059845	+1297	− 56	−323	1.0060763
	D	12 40 16.361	653.914	.020	653.894	650	59908	+1297	− 56	−324	825
	D	13 2 52.405	1356.044	.014	1356.030	1348	59570	+1297	− 56	−325	486
						(2384)					(1.0060623)
July 8	C	5 21 29.981									
	D	5 28 2.341	392.360	.023	392.337	390	1.0059923	+1310	− 47	−265	1.0060921
	D	5 38 48.184	645.843	.020	645.823	642	59548	+1310	− 47	−270	541
	D	6 1 48.372	1380.188	.014	1380.174	1372	59577	+1310	− 47	−278	562
						(2404)					(1.0060615)
July 8	B	9 12 54.420									
	B	9 19 14.691	380.271	.022	380.249	378	1.0059497	+1310	− 57	−270	1.0060480
[Rejected.]	B	9 30 30.691	676.000	.020	675.980	672	59226	+1310	− 57	−273	206
	B	9 52 20.428	1309.737	.013	1309.724	1302	59324	+1310	− 57	−276	301
						(2352)					(1.0060303)
July 9	D	6 14 46.203									
	A	6 22 2.823	436.620	.022	436.598	434	1.0059862	+1287	−106	−232	1.0060811
	D	6 31 48.308	525.485	.018	525.467	582	59570	+1287	−106	−238	513
	D	6 54 24.353	1356.045	.015	1356.030	1348	59570	+1287	−106	−249	502
						(2364)					(1.0060562)
July 9	D	9 16 14.154									
	D	9 22 40.466	386.312	.023	386.289	384	1.0059609	+1287	− 98	−292	1.0060506
	D	9 32 56.136	615.670	.018	615.652	612	59673	+1287	− 98	−293	569
	D	9 55 24.160	1348.024	.014	1348.010	1340	59776	+1287	− 98	−294	671
						(2336)					(1.0060639)
July 10	B	5 28 2.285									
	B	5 34 48.716	406.431	.023	406.408	404	1.0059604	+1300	−114	−216	1.0060574
	B	5 44 58.357	609.641	.018	609.623	606	59785	+1300	−114	−213	758
	B	6 8 22.704	1404.347	.014	1404.333	1336	59692	+1300	−114	−217	661
						(2346)					(1.0060571)
July 10	B	9 35 56.718									
	D	9 43 26.400	449.682	.023	449.659	447	1.0059485	+1300	−115	−226	1.0060444
	C	9 53 7.879	581.479	.019	581.460	578	59862	+1300	−115	−231	816
	C	10 15 41.910	1354.031	.014	1354.017	1346	59562	+1300	−115	−237	510
						(2371)					(1.0060572)

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN.

HEAVY END DOWN.

Date.	Chr.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
			h. *m.* *s.*	*s.*								
June 11	380	D	15 33 13.345									
		A	49 3.937	950.592	.056	950.536	944½	1.0063913	− 57	−60	−363	1.0063433
		B	16 16 18.874	1634.937	.048	1634.889	1624½	3952	− 57	−60	−363	472
		B	17 8 24.798	3125.924	.031	3125.893	3106	4047	− 57	−60	−363	567
							(5675)					(1.0063518)
June 14	387	A	13 59 53.591									
		D	14 14 44.815	891.224	.051	891.178	885½	1.0064069	−288	−63	−377	1.0063341
		B	38 14.865	1410.050	.043	1410.007	1401	4289	−288	−63	−377	561
		D	15 30 14.824	3119.959	.035	3119.924	3100	4273	−288	−63	−377	545
							(5386½)					(1.0063516)
June 15	380	D	15 22 38.937									
		B	35 12.769	753.832	.044	753.788	749	1.0063923	− 68	−51	−436	1.0063368
		D	59 17.029	1444.260	.046	1444.215	1435	4214	− 68	−51	−436	659
		D	16 45 50.878	2793.849	.027	2793.822	2776	4200	− 68	−51	−436	645
							(4960)					(1.0063607)
June 16	380	B	14 28 36.999									
		B	43 4.571	867.572	.050	867.522	862	1.0064056	− 68	−32	−472	1.0063484
		B	15 10 53.272	1668.701	.049	1668.651	1658	4240	− 68	−32	−472	668
		D	59 55.059	2941.787	.029	2941.758	2923	4174	− 68	−32	−472	602
							(5443)					(1.0063604)
			Change of knife-edges.									
June 17	202	B	15 54 32.711									
		D	16 10 51.967	979.256	.055	979.200	973	1.0063720	+142	−54	−432	1.0063376
		B	16 36 40.868	1548.901	.044	1548.857	1539	4048	+142	−54	−432	704
		D	17 26 28.880	2988.012	.029	2987.982	2969	3934	+142	−54	−432	590
							(5481)					(1.0063584)
June 19	202	B	14 15 25.293									
		B	29 40.743	855.450	.050	855.399	850	1.0063525	+240	−39	−456	1.0063270
		B	55 18.561	1537.818	.047	1537.771	1528	3946	+240	−39	−456	691
		D	15 45 54.822	3036.261	.038	3036.223	3017	3717	+240	−39	−456	462
							(5395)					(1.0063497)
June 20	202	D	15 4 14.856									
		D	20 0.891	946.035	.053	945.981	940	1.0063631	+240	−59	−416	1.0063396
June 22	202	C	14 31 41.930									
		A	44 53.972	792.042	.047	791.995	787	1.0063471	+336	−46	−386	1.0063375
		B	15 12 33.042	1659.070	.050	1659.020	1648½	3814	+336	−46	−386	718
		C	16 1 24.137	2931.095	.029	2931.066	2912½	3745	+336	−46	−386	649
							(5348)					(1.0063630)
June 29	202	D	10 7 24.685									
		B	21 10.950	826.265	.048	826.217	821	1.0063547	+426	−53	−404	1.0063516
		A	46 1.924	1490.974	.046	1490.927	1481½	3636	+426	−53	−404	605
		B	11 30 27.294	2665.370	.030	2665.340	2648½	3582	+426	−53	−404	551
							(4951)					(1.0063561)

UNITED STATES GEODETIC SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN, 1877.

HEAVY END UP.

Date.	Chr.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp.	Period, corrected.
			h. *m.* *s.*	*s.*								
June 11	202	C	14 11 38.249									
		D	18 15.367	397.118	.020	397.097	394½	1.0065830	+ 94	−139	−306	1.0065479
		A	29 24.260	668.893	.016	668.877	664½	5872	+ 94	−139	−306	5521
		A	48 31.797	1147.537	.010	1147.526	1140	6019	+ 94	−139	−306	5668
							(2199)					(1.0065590)
June 14	387	B	16 13 38.972									
		C	19 53.944	374.972	.021	374.951	372½	1.0065820	−288	−141	−323	1.0065068
		C	30 5.987	612.033	.018	612.015	608	6038	−288	−141	−323	5286
		D	56 20.856	1574.869	.016	1574.853	1564½	6594	−288	−141	−323	5842
							(2545)					(1.0065596)
June 15	380	A	14 15 1.901									
		A	20 22.026	320.125	.017	320.108	318	1.0066299	− 68	−114	−378	1.0065739
		B	30 52.683	630.657	.018	630.639	626½	6069	− 68	−114	−371	5516
		C	53 24.044	1351.361	.013	1351.348	1342½	5909	− 68	−114	−364	5363
							(2287)					(1.0065457)
June 16	380	B	13 22 44.800									
		B	28 45.183	360.383	.019	360.374	358	1.0066304	− 68	− 73	−399	1.0065764
		C	39 27.931	642.748	.018	642.729	638½	6233	− 68	− 73	−394	5698
		D	14 1 19.039	1351.108	.012	1311.096	1302½	5998	− 68	− 73	−391	5466
							(2299)					(1.0065577)
				Change of knife-edges.								
June 17	202	B	14 47 8.665									
		B	53 0.975	352.310	.018	352.292	350	1.0065497	+142	−119	−368	1.0065152
		D	15 5 0.698	719.723	.019	719.703	715	5780	+142	−119	−368	5435
		D	25 36.797	1236.099	.011	1236.088	1228	5861	+142	−119	−368	5516
							(2293)					(1.0065435)
June 19	202	"XOXO"	16 11 16.343									
		D	17 40.855	384.512	.021	384.491	382	1.0065222	+240	− 97	−386	1.0064979
		A	29 19.952	699.097	.019	699.078	694½	5927	+240	− 97	−386	5684
		D	48 43.042	1163.090	.010	1163.079	1155½	5591	+240	− 97	−386	5348
							(2232)					(1.0065389)
June 20	202	A	14 7 40.020									
		A	17 48.012	607.992	.017	607.975	604	1.0065815	+240	−136	−345	1.0065574
		B	38 36.656	1248.644	.011	1248.633	1240½	5564	+240	−136	−345	5323
							(1844½)					
June 22	202	D	16 22 58.721									
		C	27 32.028	273.307	.012	273.295	271½	1.0066110	+336	−112	−321	1.0066013
		C	37 27.926	595.898	.015	595.883	592	5586	+336	−112	−321	5489
		B	57 35.297	1207.371	.011	1207.360	1199½	5531	+336	−112	−321	5434
							(2063)					(1.0065512)
June 29	202	A	9 6 0.137									
		B	10 58.584	298.447	.016	298.431	296½	1.0065133	+426	−121	−335	1.0065103
		B	21 44.824	646.240	.019	646.220	642	5734	+426	−121	−335	5704
		D	40 39.187	1134.363	.012	1134.351	1127	5231	+426	−121	−335	5201
							(2065½)					(1.0065343)

UNITED STATES GEODETIC SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN, 1877.—SWINGS AT LOW PRESSURES.

HEAVY END DOWN.

[All temperatures in low-pressure and high-temperature experiments are to be corrected by $+0^{\circ}.3$ C.]

Date.	Pressure.	Temperature.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Period, corrected.
	In.	°		*h. m. s.*	*s.*						
Sept. 25	30.25	67.6	A	10 48 26.194							
			A	11 7 45.625	1159.431	.044	1159.387	1152	1.0064123	+ 13	1.0064136
			A	11 27 25.156	1179.531	.022	1179.509	1172	4258	+ 13	271
			A	11 57 54.835	1829.679	.014	1829.665	1818	4164	+ 13	177
								(4142)			(1.0064173)
Sept. 26	15.19	66.1	A	10 48 22.909							
			A	11 44 26.903	963.994	.042	963.952	958	1.0062129	+ 13	1.0062142
			A	11 41 32.780	2225.877	.053	2225.824	2212	2495	+ 13	508
			A	12 23 24.403	2511.623	.019	2511.604	2496	2516	+ 13	529
								(5666)			(1.0062457)
Sept. 27	30.25	68.5	A	8 50 47.365							
			A	9 1 15.420	628.055	.032	628.023	624	1.0064471	+ 13	1.0064484
			A	9 19 34.448	1099.028	.030	1098.998	1092	4084	+ 13	097
			A	9 58 14.881	2320.433	.026	2260.407	2246	4145	+ 13	158
								(3962)			(1.0064194)
Sept. 29	0.50	68.3	D	10 7 12.887							
			B	10 38 21.285	1868.398	.146	1868.252	1857	1.0060592	+128	1.0060720
			A	11 8 15.753	1794.468	.127	1794.341	1783½	0785	+128	0913
			B	11 37 59.106	1783.353	.112	1783.241	1772½	0598	+128	0726
			B	12 5 17.109	1638.003	.098	1637.905	1628	0842	+128	0970
			D	12 35 59.323	1842.214	.091	1842.123	1831	0748	+128	0876
			D	13 7 48.930	1909.607	.085	1909.522	1898	0705	+128	0833
			B	13 42 28.560	2079.630	.082	2079.548	2067	0706	+128	0834
			D	14 12 50.654	1822.094	.061	1822.033	1811	0922	+128	1050
			D	14 57 16.812	2666.158	.076	2666.082	2650	0687	+128	0815
			D	15 24 6.555	1609.745	.040	1609.705	1600	0656	+128	0784
			B	15 55 2.794	1856.237	.042	1856.195	1845	0677	+128	0805
			D	16 25 57.012	1854.218	.037	1854.181	1843	0677	+128	0805
			D	17 9 32.831	2615.819	.042	2615.777	2600	0681	+128	0809
			B	17 29 4.907	1172.076	.017	1172.059	1165	0592	+128	0720
			D	18 26 24.687	3439.780	.044	3439.736	3419	0649	+128	0777
			B	18 57 57.142	1892.455	.020	1892.435	1881	0792	+128	0920
			A	19 34 33.931	2196.789	.020	2196.769	2183½	0767	+128	0895
								(33834½)			(1.0060879)
Oct. 1	4.99	68.3	A	8 18 49.961							
			D	8 49 38.866	1848.905	.121	1848.784	1837½	1.0061410	+ 9	1.0061419
			B	10 19 42.950	5404.084	.166	5403.918	5371	1288	+ 9	297
			B	10 51 26.588	1903.638	.028	1903.610	1892	1364	+ 9	373
			D	11 23 1.196	1894.611	.021	1894.590	1883	1535	+ 9	544
			D	12 11 51.086	2929.890	.012	2929.878	2912	1394	+ 9	403
			B	12 31 21.201	1170.115	.009	1170.106	1163	1101	+ 9	110 rej.
								(13895½)			(1.0061379)
Oct. 1	1.50	68.0	B	12 48 29.189							
			B	13 24 56.944	2247.755	.161	2247.594	2234	1.0060850	+ 9	1.0060859
			B	13 53 7.292	1680.348	.100	1680.248	1670	1365	+ 9	1374
			D	14 28 10.769	2103.477	.096	2043.381	2050	0760	+ 9	0769
			D	15 1 39.367	2068.598	.074	2068.524	2056	0914	+ 9	0923
			D	15 33 22.956	1903.589	.055	1903.534	1892	0962	+ 9	0971
			D	16 1 31.528	1748.572	.040	1748.532	1738	0596	+ 9	0605
			B	16 41 46.912	2355.384	.045	2355.339	2341	1252	+ 9	1261
			D	17 6 24.907	1477.995	.020	1477.975	1469	1095	+ 9	1104
			B	18 16 19.357	4194.450	.046	4194.404	4169	0935	+ 9	0944
			A	18 41 44.122	1524.765	.012	1524.753	1515½	0990	+ 9	0999
								(21115½)			(1.0060999)

PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN, 1877.—SWINGS AT LOW PRESSURES—Continued.

HEAVY END DOWN—Continued.

Date.	Pressure.	Temperature.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Period, corrected.
	In.	°		*h.* *m.* *s.*	*s.*						
Oct. 3	0.25	68.5	D	9 7 46.910							
			D	9 37 20.754	1773.844	.148	1773.696	1763	1.0060669	+ 9	1.0060678
			C	10 14 43.954	2243.200	.168	2243.032	2229½	0695	+ 9	704
			D	10 39 46.646	1502.692	.104	1502.588	1493½	0850	+ 9	859
			B	11 7 16.707	1650.061	.107	1649.954	1640	0695	+ 9	704
			D	11 37 36.784	1820.077	.118	1819.959	1809	0580	+ 9	589
			D	12 6 5.210	1708.426	.098	1708.328	1698	0825	+ 9	834
			B	12 41 6.999	2101.789	.105	2101.684	2089	0718	+ 9	727
			B	13 13 34.839	1947.840	.089	1947.751	1936	0697	+ 9	706
			D	13 38 10.828	1475.989	.066	1475.923	1467	0825	+ 9	834
			B	14 8 4.704	1793.878	.071	1793.808	1783	0617	+ 9	626
			B	14 36 45.175	1720.471	.065	1720.406	1710	0854	+ 9	863
			D	15 11 42.930	2097.755	.069	2097.686	2085	0844	+ 9	853
			D	15 39 47.164	1084.234	.052	1684.182	1674	0824	+ 9	833
			B	16 3 44.881	1437.717	.041	1437.676	1429	0714	+ 9	723
			D	16 33 16.614	1771.733	.048	1771.685	1761	0676	+ 9	685
			D	17 6 8.567	1971.953	.047	1971.906	1960	0745	+ 9	754
			D	17 34 10.790	1682.223	.037	1682.190	1672	0913	+ 9	922
			B	18 10 26.929	2176.139	.044	2176.095	2163	0542	+ 9	551
			B	18 49 43.208	2356.279	.042	2356.237	2342	0790	+ 9	799
								(34704)			(1.0060746)
Oct. 5	14.98	64.4	D	9 0 1.140							
			B	9 17 52.833	1071.693	.063	1071.630	1065	1.0062253	+129	1.0062382
			B	9 54 48.623	2215.790	.068	2215.722	2202	2316	+129	445
			D	11 2 54.925	4086.302	.038	4086.264	4061	2211	+129	340
								(7328)			(1.0062378)
Oct. 5	14.98	64.3	A	11 13 7.823							
			D	11 32 58.754	1190.931	.067	1190.864	1133½	1.0062223	+129	1.0062352
			D	12 7 46.697	2087.943	.061	2087.882	2075	2082	+129	211
			B	13 18 12.864	4226.167	.038	4226.129	4200	2212	+129	341
								(7458½)			(1.0062306)
Oct. 5	30.16	64.7	A	13 30 39.866							
			B	13 42 22.876	703.010	.037	702.973	698½	1.0064037	+129	1.0064166
			B	14 2 26.846	1203.670	.034	1203.636	1196	3846	+129	3975
			A	14 49 17.896	2811.350	.027	2811.324	2793½	3805	+129	3934
								(4688)			(1.0063979)
Oct. 5	30.16	64.5	D	14 58 45.016							
			B	15 10 56.685	731.669	.039	731.630	727	1.0063686	+129	1.0063815
			D	15 30 7.029	1150.344	.032	1150.312	1143	3972	+129	4101
			B	15 15 15.206	2708.177	.027	2708.150	2691	3731	+129	3860
								(4561)			(1.0063913)

PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN, 1877.—SWINGS AT LOW PRESSURES—Continued.

HEAVY END UP.

Date.	Pressure.	Temperature.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Period, corrected.
1877.	*In.*	°		*h. m. s.*	*s.*						
Nov. 30	0.39	.....	A	13 50 25.592							
		51.6	A	14 45 4.562	3278.970	.240	3278.730	3260	1.0057454	+367	1.0057821
		51.3	A	15 $\frac{33}{36}$ 16.464	2411.902	.111	2411.791	2398	57510	+367	877
		51.0	A	16 17 6.318	3109.854	.095	3109.759	3092	57435	+367	802
		50.6	A	17 15 16.274	3189.956	.064	3489.892	3470	57326	+367	693
		50.5	A	17 38 42.309	1406.035	.017	1406.018	1398	57353	+367	720
								(13618)			(1.0057784)
Dec. 4	7.47	48.0	D	11 10 8.716							
			B	11 18 38.728	510.012	.032	509.980	507	1.0058777	+369	1.0059146
			D	12 29 8.732	4230.004	.081	4229.923	4205	59270	+369	9639
			B	12 31 40.604	151.872	.000	151.872	151	57748	+369	8117
								(4863)			(1.0059540)
Dec. 8	0.35	48.7	B	10 46 34.876							
			B	11 30 42.130	2647.254	.195	2647.069	2632	1.0057253	+353	1.0057606
			B	12 30 42.790	3600.660	.156	3600.504	3580	57274	+353	627
			B	13 34 50.774	3847.984	.091	3847.893	3826	57221	+353	574
			B	14 31 44.256	3413.482	.044	3413.438	3394	57272	+353	625
			B	15 27 37.353	3353.097	.026	3353.071	3334	57202	+353	555
								(16766)			(1.0057597)
Dec. 8	0.42	48.8	D	15 33 29.256							
			B	16 33 2.802	3573.546	.194	3573.352	3553	1.0057281	+353	1.0057634
			B	17 43 40.999	4238.197	.122	4238.075	4214	57131	+353	484
			B	19 10 34.758	5213.759	.070	5213.689	5184	57270	+353	623
			B	19 45 48.809	2114.051	.015	2114.036	2102	57260	+353	613
			D	20 34 54.576	2945.767	.014	2945.753	2929	57197	+353	550
								(17982)			(1.0057579)
Dec. 10	0.67	49.4	B	12 5 30.825							
			D	12 44 21.293	2330.468	.170	2330.298	2317	1.0057389	+389	1.0057778
			D	13 27 16.098	2574.805	.117	2574.688	2560	57375	+389	764
			D	14 51 33.072	5056.974	.112	5056.862	5028	57403	+389	792
			B	15 28 30.747	2217.675	.023	2217.652	2205	57379	+389	768
								(12110)			(1.0057778)
Dec. 10	0.72	48.8	B	15 31 29.314							
			B	16 34 47.093	3797.779	.166	3797.613	3776	1.0057238	+389	1.0057627
			B	17 43 24.675	4117.582	.082	4117.500	4094	57401	+389	790
			B	19 1 41.431	4696.756	.040	4696.716	4670	57208	+389	597
								(12540)			(1.0057669)
Dec. 12	29.87	50.8	D	13 3 14.877							
			D	13 38 42.675	2127.798	.024	2127.774	2114	1.0065156	+283	1.0065439
Dec. 12	29.95	52.1	B	15 39 35.317							
			B	17 00 12.625	4837.308	.039	4837.269	4806	1.0065062	+283	1.0065349
Dec. 12	29.03	51.1	B	17 24 27.023							
			B	18 15 46.956	3079.933	.031	3079.902	3060	1.0065039	+283	1.0065322
Dec. 14	30.24	48.6	B	18 15 36.941							
			B	18 52 1.055	2184.114	.026	2184.088	2170	1.0064922	+329	1.0065247
Dec. 16	27.20	50.2	D	7 24 47.072							
			D	8 1 47.321	2220.249	.038	2220.211	2206	1.0064419	+356	1.0064775
Dec. 16	27.20	50.2	D	8 10 58.858							
			B	8 44 6.577	1987.719	036	1987.683	1975	1.0064218	+356	1.0064574

PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN, 1877.—SWINGS AT LOW PRESSURES—Continued.

HEAVY END UP—Continued.

Date.	Pressure.	Temperature.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Period, corrected.
1877.	*In.*	°		*h. m. s.*	*s.*						
Dec. 16	29.15	50.2	B	9 06 56.915							
			D	9 40 39.025	2022.110	.033	2022.077	2009	1.0065092	+356	1.0065448
Dec. 16	29.05	50.5	D	9 51 20.849							
			D	10 22 28.955	1868.106	.030	1868.076	1856	1.0065065	+356	1.0065421
Dec. 16	22.45	50.9	B	11 21 36.680							
			B	11 59 43.101	2286.421	.036	2286.385	2272	1.0063402	+356	1.0063670
Dec. 17	15.02	50.4	B	12 22 32.587							
			D	13 20 16.792	3464.205	.063	3464.142	3443	1.0061406	+376	1.0061782
Dec. 17	7.45	50.5	D	16 1 52.821							
			D	17 26 51.046	5098.225	.093	5098.132	5068	1.0059455	+376	1.0059831
Dec. 19	0.64	50.1	D	12 38 2.610							
			B	13 39 30.870	3688.260	.216	3688.044	3667	1.0057388	+335	1.0057723
			B	14 42 54.668	3803.898	.104	3803.694	3782	57361	+335	696
			D	15 44 36.884	3702.216	.048	3702.168	3681	57506	+335	841
								(11130)			(1.0057752)
Dec. 19	1.00	50.0	B	15 51 9.164							
			B	16 53 14.595	3725.431	.162	3725.269	3704	1.0057421	+335	1.0057756
			D	17 55 43.088	3748.493	.072	3748.421	3727	57475	+335	810
			B	18 56 0.814	3617.726	.032	3617.694	3597	57531	+335	866
								(11028)			(1.0057813)
Dec. 22	0.38	49.7	B	11 44 24.745							
			B	12 7 34.722	1389.977	.088	1389.889	1382	1.0057084	+406	1.0057490
			B	14 3 40.572	6965.847	.248	6965.599	6926	57174	+406	580
			B	15 2 54.889	3554.320	.053	3554.267	3534	57349	+406	755
			D	17 7 56.626	7501.737	.051	7501.686	7459	57227	+406	633
			B	17 34 40.764	1604.136	.005	1604.131	1595	57249	+406	654
								(20896)			(1.0057628)
Dec. 22	0.81	49.5	D D	18 30 28.843							
			D D	19 2 12.749	1903.906	.041	1903.865	1893	1.0057390	+406	1.0057796
			D B	19 46 50.573	2677.823	.036	2677.787	2662½	57416	+406	822
								(4555½)			(1.0057813)
Dec. 23	0.46	49.0	D B	4 22 53.989							
			D	4 48 42.354	1548.365	.047	1548.318	1539½	1.0057278	+406	1.0057684
			D D	5 19 8.774	1826.420	.043	1826.377	1816	57142	+406	548
								(3355½)			(1.0057611)
Dec. 23	0.82	49.0	D	6 40 36.960							
			B	7 13 43.405	1986.445	.135	1986.310	1975	1.0057266	+406	1.0057672
			D	8 19 39.117	3955.712	.145	3955.567	3933	57379	+406	785
			D	9 47 1.082	5241.965	.076	5241.889	5212	57347	+406	753
			D	14 16 35.199	1774.116	.012	1774.104	1764	57279	+406	685
								(12884)			(1.0057741)
Dec. 23	30.55	49.6	D	10 37 55.017							
			B	11 10 22.653	1947.636	.037	1947.599	1935	1.0065111	+406	1.0065517
Dec. 23	30.55	48.9	D	11 14 36.834							
			B	11 48 2.889	2006.055	.043	2006.012	1993	1.0065289	+406	1.0065695

UNITED STATES GEODETIC SURVEY.—PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN.—SWINGS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE.

HEAVY END UP.

Date.	Pressure.	Temp. F.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp. to 35° C.	Period, corrected.
1878.	*In.*	°		*h. m. s.*	*s.*								
Apr. 24	1.24	.....	D	11 52 17.358									
		92.5	B	12 5 25.088	787.730	.042	787.688	783	1.0059872	+ 8	.....	+100	1.0059980
		92.6	D	12 18 20.755	775.667	.035	775.632	771	60078	+ 8	.....	+ 91	60177
		92.0	D	12 30 31.137	730.382	.028	730.354	726	59972	+ 8	.....	+128	60108
								(2280)					(1.0060088)
Apr. 26	2.25	.....	B	11 3 13.343									
		99.3	B	11 24 0.896	1247.553	.038	1247.515	1240	1.0060605	+ 8	.....	−244	1.0060369
		100.8	D	11 53 54.768	1793.872	.034	1793.838	1783	60785	+ 8	.....	−316	60477
		101.5	B	12 24 6.767	1811.999	.022	1811.977	1801	60949	+ 8	.....	−352	60605
								(4824)					(1.0060497)
Apr. 24	29.888	.....	B	10 8 11.240									
		89.9	D	10 19 46.835	695.595	.030	695.565	691	1.0066064	+ 8	−59	+178	1.0066191
		90.5	B	12 32 16.830	749.995	.012	749.983	745	66886	+ 8	−59	+157	66992
		91.0	D	10 50 8.937	1072.107	.006	1072.101	1065	66696	+ 8	−59	+135	66780
								(2501)					(1.0066670)
Apr. 26	29.886	.....	D	8 49 46.929									
		96.5	B	8 57 4.888	437.959	.020	437.939	435	1.0067563	+ 8	−60	− 78	1.0067459
		97.0	D	9 5 31.263	506.375	.011	506.314	503	66885	+ 8	−60	−100	66733
		97.8	D	9 25 41.330	1210.067	.010	1210.057	1202	67030	+ 8	−60	−135	66843
								(2140)					(1.0066936)
Apr. 26	29.890	.....	D	9 28 27.344									
		97.8	D	9 33 9.253	281.909	.018	281.891	280	1.0067536	+ 8	−60	−135	1.0067349
		97.9	D	9 42 12.885	543.632	.016	543.616	540	66963	+ 8	−60	−135	66776
		98.6	B	10 5 51.382	1418.497	.015	1418.482	1409	67296	+ 8	−60	−164	67080
								(2229)					(1.0067039)
Apr. 30	30.000	.....	D	9 4 59.956									
		102.8	B	9 12 1.115	421.859	.019	421.840	419	1.0067780	− 9	−85	−323	1.0067358
		102.8	B	9 21 49.060	587.945	.014	587.931	584	67312	− 9	−85	−328	66890
		102.7	D	9 44 53.336	1384.276	.010	1384.266	1375	67389	− 9	−85	−328	66967
								(2378)					(1.0067017)
Apr. 30	30.007	.....	B	9 47 45.072									
		102.7	D	9 55 33.220	468.448	.027	468.121	465	1.0067263	− 9	−87	−328	1.0066839
		102.5	D	10 5 27.224	594.004	.016	593.988	590	67593	− 9	−87	−320	67177
		102.3	B	10 26 40.780	1273.556	.011	1273.545	1265	67549	− 9	−87	−313	67140
								(2320)					(1.0067060)
May 2	29.897	.....	D	11 05 33.347									
		95.2	D	11 13 58.729	505.382	.025	505.357	502	1.0066873	−45	−61	− 28	1.0066739
		95.4	D	11 28 44.682	885.953	.016	885.937	880	67466	−45	−61	− 36	67324
		95.6	B	11 46 26.759	1062.077	.006	1062.071	1055	67024	−45	−61	− 43	66875
								(2437)					(1.0067007)
May 2	29.892	.....	D	11 49 35.047									
		98.0	D	11 55 31.417	356.370	.019	356.351	354	1.0066412	−45	−60	− 64	1.0066243
		96.3	D	12 03 26.619	475.202	.013	475.189	472	67563	−45	−60	− 71	67387
		96.7	D	12 22 53.429	1166.810	.012	1166.798	1159	67282	−45	−60	− 85	67092
								(1985)					(1.0067011)
May 10	29.899	.....	D	10 11 18.725									
		91.1	D	10 17 37.254	378.529	.017	378.512	376	1.0066809	+28	−62	+135	1.0066910
		91.5	D	10 27 11.098	573.844	.013	573.831	570	67211	+28	−62	+114	67291
		92.3	D	10 51 59.023	1487.925	.011	1487.914	1478	67077	+28	−62	+ 85	67128
								(2424)					(1.0067132)
May 10	29.892	.....	B	10 55 38.701									
		92.5	D	11 3 12.735	454.034	.022	454.012	451	1.0066785	+28	−60	+ 78	1.0066831
		92.5	D	11 13 22.820	610.085	.014	610.071	606	67178	+28	−60	+ 78	67224
		92.8	D	11 33 30.913	1208.093	.010	1208.083	1200	67358	+28	−60	+ 64	67390
								(2257)					(1.0067734)
May 11	29.968	.....	B	9 42 29.411									
		93.7	D	9 48 56.995	387.584	.016	387.568	385	1.0066701	+28	−78	+ 28	1.0066679
		94.0	D	9 58 28.845	631.850	.012	571.838	568	67570	+28	−78	+ 21	67541
		94.4	B	10 21 35.105	1386.260	.010	1386.250	1377	67175	+28	−78	0	67125
								(2330)					(1.0067153)
	29.980	.....	D	10 25 16.895									
		94.4	B	10 32 48.935	452.040	.024	452.016	449	1.0067171	+28	−81	0	1.0067118
		94.3	B	10 42 40.894	591.959	.012	591.947	588	67126	+28	−81	+ 7	67080
		94.0	D	11 10 49.181	1688.287	.012	1688.575	1677	67233	+28	−81	+ 21	67201
								(2714)					(1.0067161)

PENDULUM AT HOBOKEN.—SWINGS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE—Continued.

HEAVY END DOWN.

Date.	Pressure.	Temp. F.	Method.	Time of transit.	Intervals.	Cor. for arc.	Corr. time.	Number oscillations.	Time, one oscillation.	Rate.	Cor. for pressure.	Cor. for temp. to 35° C.	Period, corrected.
1878.	*In.*	°		*h. m. s.*	*s.*								
May 4	29.794	.....	D	9 19 15.340									
		96.0	B	9 31 37.201	741.861	.041	741.820	737	1.0065400	−45	−16	− 75	1.0065264
		96.8	D	9 54 29.156	1371.955	.039	1371.916	1363	65414	−45	−16	−108	65245
		97.3	D	10 59 34.625	3905.469	.031	3905.438	3880	65563	−45	−16	−133	65369
								(5980)					(1.0065327)
May 5	29.868	.....	B	9 13 26.830									
		94.0	D	9 26 12.843	766.013	.038	765.975	761	1.0065375	−45	−24	+ 25	1.0065329
		94.2	B	9 49 22.897	1390.054	.036	1390.018	1381	65301	−45	−24	+ 8	65240
		94.8	D	10 54 11.255	3888.358	.028	3888.330	3863	65571	−45	−24	− 17	65485
								(6005)					(1.0065409)
May 6	30.027	.....	D	11 05 53.067									
		95.1	D	11 15 40.900	587.833	.026	587.807	584	1.0065188	+54	−40	− 33	1.0065169
		95.1	B	11 33 32.896	1071.996	.028	1071.968	1065	65427	+54	−40	− 33	65408
		95.1	B	12 30 31.132	3418.236	.030	3418.206	3396	65389	+54	−40	− 33	65370
								(5045)					(1.0065356)
May 8	29.843	.....	B	9 57 19.379									
		96.5	D	10 9 35.213	735.834	.042	735.792	731	1.0065554	−59	−21	− 91	1.0065383
		96.1	D	10 30 23.375	1248.162	.036	1248.126	1240	65533	−59	−21	− 75	65378
		94.0	B	11 23 35.137	3191.762	.034	3191.728	3171	65367	−59	−21	+ 25	65312
								(5142)					(1.0065338)

NOTE.—For addendum to this appendix see end of volume.

APPENDIX No. 16.

[Reprinted from the United States Coast Survey Report for 1871.]

COMPARISON OF THE METHODS OF DETERMINING HEIGHTS BY MEANS OF LEVELING, VERTICAL ANGLES AND BAROMETRIC MEASURES, FROM OBSERVATIONS AT BODEGA HEAD AND ROSS MOUNTAIN, CAL., BY GEORGE DAVIDSON AND CHARLES A. SCHOTT, ASSISTANTS, UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.

In the spring of 1860, Assistant George Davidson organized a system of observations of heights with a view of determining the refraction of the atmosphere in the climate of California, and to give data for relative values of heights determined from leveling operations, from measures of zenith-distances, and from readings of the atmospheric pressure. The stations selected were Bodega Head, on the sea-coast, about fifty statute-miles northwesterly of San Francisco, and Ross Mountain, about fourteen miles to the northward of Bodega Head. The "head" is about 240 feet and the "mountain" about 2210 feet above the level of the ocean. Starting from Bodega Head, the line passes for about one-third of its length close to the coast-line, and at two-thirds it crosses the deep valley of the Russian River. Local currents of the atmosphere, due to this valley, may possibly cause disturbances in the normal refraction.

The two stations were occupied in March, 1860, and between the 20th and 27th hourly observations (from 7 a. m. to 5 p. m.) were made of reciprocal and simultaneous zenith-distances, and of the pressure, temperature, and moisture of the atmosphere.

The height of Bodega Head was determined by leveling in August, 1860, but it was not till 1872 that an opportunity offered for carrying the levels up to Ross Mountain. The results of this paper will be given under the three divisions of the subject stated in the title.

1.—THE RESULTS OF THE LEVELING OPERATIONS.

These operations being well understood, and presenting nothing new or of special interest, the following brief statement will suffice:

The elevation of Bodega Head was determined by spirit-level by Assistant George Davidson, August 20, 1860. The staff could be read by means of a vernier to 0.001 of a foot. He found—

Bodega Head mark above bench-mark near tidal station.....	234.6 feet.
Reduction to ground, or top of copper bolt	− 0.1
Reduction to half-tide level of ocean	+ 6.6
Hence Bodega Head, ground, above ocean	241.1 feet = $73^{m}.49$

By direction of Assistant Davidson, the elevation of Ross Mountain was obtained by spirit-level in January, February, and March, 1872, by Mr. S. R. Throckmorton, jr., aid, United States Coast Survey, assisted by Mr. H. J. Willey. The levelings commenced at Bodega Head, and received a rough check by striking high-water mark at Salmon Creek; from here the line of level crosses a ridge of about 250 feet, and descends again at the Russian River to tide-water level; the ascent of Ross Mountain was retarded by wet and windy weather, and in returning the work had to be abandoned after descending about 1,350 feet, on account of the wet and spongy ground. The check-levels during the descent were satisfactory. The leveling-instrument, by Stackpole & Bro., of New York, was borrowed from General Alexander, United States Engineers. The rod was compared with the standard steel-yard, at 62° Fahrenheit, and the extreme length and intermediate graduation were found to agree with the standard.

The resulting difference of level is as follows:	Feet.
Ross mountain, stone mark above ground, Bodega Head	1963.55
Reduction of mark to ground at Ross Mountain	+0.85
Ross Mountain, ground, above Bodega Head	1964.40
And by preceding result, Bodega Head, ground, above half-tide level of ocean	241.10
Hence, Ross Mountain, ground, above half tide of ocean	2205.50 feet,

or 672.23 meters, and the difference of height of the ground at each station 598.74 meters, with an estimated probable error of $\pm$ 0^m.06.

2.—RESULTS OF HOURLY OBSERVATIONS OF RECIPROCAL AND SIMULTANEOUS ZENITH-DISTANCES FOR DIFFERENCE OF HEIGHT OF THE TWO STATIONS.

The observations at Bodega Head, between March 20 and March 27, 1860, were made by E. H. Fauntleroy, aid, United States Coast Survey. He used the 10-inch vertical circle No. 80; it is graduated to 5′, and reads by 4 verniers to 3″ each. Its optical power was rather weak for the work required. One division of the level equals 5″.53, as determined by Assistant Davidson in 1859. The axis of the vertical circle was 62.5 inches (1.587 meters) above ground, and the elevation of the heliotrope shown to Ross Mountain was the same. The zenith distances of the Ross Mountain heliotrope were measured on five days at every full hour (excepting one on the first day) between 7 a. m. and 5 p. m. inclusive. Each measure consists of six repetitions of the double zenith-distance, and was corrected for defect of verticality of axis as indicated by the level. Immediately before and after each measure, the barometer, with attached thermometer, and the dry and wet bulb thermometers, were read, and the state of the weather noted generally, including direction and velocity of wind. The cistern of the mercurial barometer, Green No. 1343, was 0.336 meter above ground. Its index-correction, when compared with Green's mercurial barometer No. 1347, which was stated to be correct, was —0.010 inch, which correction was applied to the tabular results, as well as the graduation-corrections of the thermometers No. 16, used as dry and wet bulb, and of No. 3, used as dry bulb, after the accidental breakage of wet bulb No. 16. These corrections are given further on.

The observations at Ross Mountain, between March 20 and March 27, 1860, were made by Assistant George Davidson. He used the 10-inch Gambey vertical circle No. 28; it is graduated to 5′, and reads by 4 verniers to 3″ each. Its optical power was considered weak. One division of the level equals 6″.29, as determined by Assistant Davidson. The axis of the vertical circle was 61 inches (1.549 meter) above the ground; the heliotrope shown to Bodega Head was on a level with the vertical circle. Double zenith-distances of the Bodega Head heliotrope were measured hourly, between 7 a. m. and 5 p. m. inclusive, on five days, and at four morning-hours on the 6th day, when the observations had to be discontinued on account of wet and stormy weather. The measurement of the six repetitions of the double zenith-distance was commenced exactly at the full hour, and the average time occupied in making them was about five minutes. The level was read twice before and twice after reversal of the circle, and the results were corrected for defect in verticality of axis. The barometer and attached thermometer and the dry and wet bulb thermometers were observed as at Bodega Head; the state of the weather was carefully noted every hour. The cistern of mercurial barometer, Green No. 1347, which was borrowed from Lieut. R. S. Williamson, United States Topographical Engineers, was 0.378 meter above ground. The instrument is of the Smithsonian pattern. The thermometers were No. 8, dry bulb, No. 13, wet bulb, and the comparisons by McAllister & Bros. with a standard, and again by Assistant Davidson, gave the following index-corrections to the thermometers used at the two stations:

	°
To No. 8	0.0
To No. 13	+0.6
To No. 16, dry	+0.9
To No. 16, wet	+1.2
To No. 3	+1.1

All the thermometers have Fahrenheit's scale.

TABLE 1.—*Resulting zenith-distances, measured at Bodega Head, of the heliotrope at Ross Mountain, March*, 1860.

88° 33′ +

Hour of day.	20th.	21st.	24th.	25th.	26th.	27th.	Resulting mean from five days.
	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
7 a. m	(*)	7.8	22.9	8.0	6.5	.....	12.1
8 a. m	28.4	14.9	20.4	6.6	16.2	31.5	17.3
9 a. m	†[55.3]	29.5	38.1	[25.6]	18.9	33.3	29.4
10 a. m	†[11.9]	31.7	[45.2]	23.9	17.7	39.6	[30.4]
11 a. m	23.3	33.8	31.7	19.1	[20.3]	.....	25.6
Noon	24.9	[37.7]	35.4	15.8	12.7	.....	25.3
1 p. m	30.9	25.3	28.6	11.5	15.9	.....	22.4
2 p. m	15.3	33.2	32.4	20.9	14.9	.....	23.3
3 p. m	22.4	25.8	27.3	18.9	14.2	.....	21.7
4 p. m	24.6	29.6	20.0	16.5	14.9	.....	21.1
5 p. m	25.3	24.6	11.0	— 9.2	10.5	.....	12.4
Resulting daily mean	25.3	26.7	28.5	14.3	14.8	.....	21.9

The last column contains the hourly means from five days of observations, rejecting the values of the 27th, as a broken day. The maximum value on each day is indicated by an inclosure in brackets.

The probable error of any one mean zenith-distance, from five days of observation, is about ± 2″.1.

TABLE 2.—*Resulting zenith-distances, measured at Ross Mountain, of the heliotrope at Bodega Head, March*, 1860.

91° 35′ +

Hour of day.	20th.	21st.	24th.	25th.	26th.	27th.	Resulting mean from five days.
	″	″	″	″	″	″	° ′ ″
7 a. m	44.9	68.4	87.3	79.4	69.9	82.0	91 36 10.0
8 a. m	58.5	85.9	91.2	81.8	68.3	90.2	17.1
9 a. m	79.4	90.2	93.5	86.2	81.3	95.3	26.1
10 a. m	84.9	87.6	[98.4]	[87.5]	77.1	96.1	27.1
11 a. m	81.0	90.2	96.8	84.1	[87.2]	.....	[27.9]
Noon	[89.7]	88.9	92.0	77.6	83.2	.....	26.3
1 p. m	87.6	[90.6]	94.4	77.2	77.3	.....	25.4
2 p. m	82.6	89.4	89.8	77.9	66.2	.....	21.2
3 p. m	87.7	82.4	93.0	78.5	73.9	.....	23.1
4 p. m	89.4	86.1	90.7	82.4	79.4	.....	25.6
5 p. m	86.7	80.6	89.2	80.5	69.4	.....	21.3
Resulting daily mean	91 36 19.3	25.5	32.4	21.2	15.7	.....	22.8

The observations on the 27th are omitted from the mean. The daily maxima are indicated by brackets. It will be noticed that these *maxima* of measured *zenith-distances* all occur in the forenoon, and that they appear to connect themselves with the time of the daily *maxima* of the *atmospheric pressure* (for which see tables further on). The average hour is near 10 a. m. This may possibly be quite local, and may be connected with the setting in of the sea-breeze about that time—a phenomenon which renders the daily fluctuation of temperature at San Francisco so different from the ordinary occurrence. The Bodega Head station seems to be slightly more exposed to this influence, as might be conjectured from its position close to the sea-coast.

* To complete the table, the value 15″.5 was here interpolated; it was found by comparing the observed zenith-distance at 7 a. m. on each day with the *mean* of the 10 observed zenith-distances of the day respectively. This difference is 10″.7, which subtracted from 26″.2, or the mean of the 10 observations on the 20th, gives 15″.5.

† Measures unreliable owing to high wind; the mean, or 33″.6, will hereafter be substituted in the place of these measures.

The probable error of any one mean zenith-distance from five days of observation is about $\pm 1''.9$.

The heliotrope and instrument being $0^m.038$ higher above ground at Bodega Head than at Ross Mountain, the angle $0''.3$ subtended by this difference will be *subtractive* to the resulting tabular zenith-distances at Bodega Head and *additive* to those at Ross Mountain, in order that the computed differences of altitude may at once refer to the ground at each station.

TABLE 3.—*Resulting atmospheric pressures observed at Bodega Head, the height of the mercurial column being corrected for index-error and its temperature reduced to that of freezing water.*

MARCH, 1860.

Hour of day.	20th.	21st.	24th.	25th.	26th.	27th.	Resulting mean from five days.
	Inches.	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*
7 a. m	(*)	29.715	30.038	29.920	29.817	.....	29.833
8 a. m	29.689	.715	.038	[.930]	.827	29.765	.840
9 a. m	.731	.734	.042	.922	[.832]	.779	.852
10 a. m	[.749]	[.739]	[.049]	.923	[.832]	.780	[.858]
11 a. m	[.749]	.732	.048	.925	.825	.....	.856
Noon	.744	.722	.040	.913	.809	.....	.846
1 p. m	.739	.713	.018	.897	.791	.....	.832
2 p. m	.741	.702	30.000	.878	.774	.....	.819
3 p. m	.733	.679	29.987	.871	.761	.....	.806
4 p. m	.733	.668	.965	.860	.747	.....	.795
5 p. m	.730	.659	.959	.837	.732	.....	.783
Mean	29.728	29.707	30.017	29.898	29.795	.....	29.829

*Interpolated value for this hour 29.674 inches, using the observed difference at 7 and 8 at Ross Mountain.

Inclosed values indicate the daily maxima of pressure.

The readings on the 27th are not used in the means. The surface of the mercury in the cistern, in contact with the index-point, was $0^m.336$ above ground; hence, to reduce the observed pressure to the ground, 0.001 inch is to be added.

TABLE 4.—*Resulting atmospheric pressures observed at Ross Mountain, the height of the mercurial column being referred to the temperature of freezing water.*

MARCH, 1860.

Hour of day.	20th.	21st.	24th.	25th.	26th.	27th.	Resulting mean from five days.
	Inches.	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*
7 a. m	27.618	27.617	27.930	27.844	27.737	27.676	27.749
8 a. m	.633	.624	.934	.846	.745	.691	.756
9 a. m	.647	.635	.942	.848	.754	.699	.765
10 a. m	.651	.636	.948	[.869]	[.758]	.713	[.772]
11 a. m	[.656]	[.642]	[.949]	.852	.754	.....	.771
Noon	.650	.638	.947	.840	.744	.....	.764
1 p. m	.645	.621	.931	.821	.732	.....	.750
2 p. m	.637	.602	.919	.803	.721	.....	.736
3 p. m	.630	.597	.898	.793	.701	.....	.724
4 p. m	.626	.576	.884	.782	.693	.....	.712
5 p. m	.622	.572	.877	.775	.678	.....	.705
Mean	27.638	27.615	27.924	27.825	27.729	.....	27.746

The readings on the 27th are not used in the means.

To reduce the observed pressure to what it would have been on the ground, add 0.001 inch.

The next following tables contain the observed temperatures of the air and of evaporation; all the readings were corrected for index-errors of thermometers. The readings on the 27th are omitted; maxima are indicated by brackets.

TABLE 5.—*Observed temperature of the air and of evaporation at Bodega Head, March, 1860.*

Hour.	20th.		21st.		24th.		25th.		26th.		Mean of five days.	
	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°
7 a. m.	*48.0	*46.1	43.4	42.8	46.7	45.6	48.4	46.8	49.5	48.5	47.2 F.	46.0 F.
8 a. m.	49.4	46.7	50.0	46.0	48.4	47.0	52.9	49.3	50.9	49.5	50.3	47.7
9 a. m.	50.5	47.3	52.3	47.2	53.1	49.8	55.9	51.2	52.3	50.6	52.8	49.2
10 a. m.	50.8	47.9	55.4	49.7	58.5	53.2	[57.9]	53.0	53.5	51.0	55.2	51.0
11 a. m.	50.8	47.9	[57.9]	51.0	59.4	52.4	56.1	51.5	54.8	51.7	55.8	50.9
Noon	50.6	46.8	57.0	50.5	60.5	53.3	55.9	51.3	56.1	53.8	56.0	51.1
1 p. m.	[50.9]	47.3	57.5	50.7	[60.7]	54.5	55.2	51.5	56.9	54.2	[56.2]	51.6
2 p. m.	50.0	46.5	53.5	48.4	58.9	54.2	55.5	53.1	[58.4]	†56.4	55.3	51.7
3 p. m.	49.9	46.5	52.4	48.3	58.3	53.8	53.9	51.9	56.5	55.1	54.2	51.1
4 p. m.	49.1	46.0	51.6	47.7	57.9	53.7	53.0	51.5	55.9	54.3	53.5	50.6
5 p. m.	48.7	45.7	50.1	47.7	56.5	52.3	52.6	51.1	55.5	54.1	52.7	50.2
Mean	49.9	46.8	52.8	48.2	56.3	51.7	54.3	51.1	54.6	52.7	53.56	50.10

* These two values are interpolated. † This value is interpolated.

TABLE 6.—*Observed temperatures of the air and of evaporation at Ross Mountain, March, 1860.*

Hour.	20th.		21st.		24th.		25th.		26th.		Mean of five days.	
	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.	Dry.	Wet.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°
7 a. m.	46.0	35.3	44.0	36.7	40.5	38.8	47.4	43.4	49.6	43.2	45.5 F.	39.5 F.
8 a. m.	45.0	36.6	43.6	36.6	43.1	40.2	48.7	43.6	51.6	44.7	46 4	40.3
9 a. m.	48.5	39.7	45.3	38.7	45.1	41.6	54.4	48.6	56.5	50.2	50.0	43.8
10 a. m.	49.7	42.2	47.7	41.1	48.2	43.0	55.2	47.8	57.5	49.5	51.7	44.7
11 a. m.	51.3	44.9	49.3	42.7	51.0	45.6	56.5	50.6	60.0	52.5	53.6	47.3
Noon	[52.2]	44.8	50.7	42.5	53.7	48.5	57.0	50.8	62.6	54.8	55.2	48.3
1 p. m.	52.1	43.6	[52.0]	43.3	[56.9]	50.3	57.3	50.5	[63.4]	55.6	[56.3]	48.7
2 p. m.	51.9	43.1	49.5	42.3	55.4	49.6	57.2	48.9	61.8	53.7	55.2	47.5
3 p. m.	51.0	44.2	50.7	42.9	54.2	48.0	[58.4]	52.1	59.9	52.8	54.8	48.0
4 p. m.	47.7	42.7	46.9	40.4	52.8	47.1	[58.4]	52.1	59.2	52.3	53.0	46.9
5 p. m.	43.3	40.0	45.0	38.1	50.0	45.1	54.5	48.9	57.8	47.7	50.1	44.0
Mean	49.0	41.6	47.7	40.5	50.1	45.3	55.0	48.8	58.2	50.6	51.98	45.36

Collecting our preceding mean results, we have the following data for computation:

March 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 1860.

Hour of day.	Observed zenith distance at—		Atmospheric pressure at—		Atmospheric temperature at—		Temperature of evaporation at—	
	Bodega Head.	Ross Mountain.	Bodega Head.	Ross Mountain.	Bodega Head.	Ross Mountain	Bodega Head.	Ross Mountain
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	°	°	°	°
7 a. m.	88 33 11.8	91 36 10.3	29.834	27.750	47.2 F.	45.5 F.	46.0 F.	39.5 F.
8 a. m.	17.0	17.4	.841	.757	50.3	46.4	47.7	40.3
9 a. m.	29.1	26.4	.853	.766	52.8	50.0	49.2	43.8
10 a. m.	30.1	27.4	.859	.773	55.2	51.7	51.0	44.7
11 a. m.	25.3	28.2	.857	.772	55.8	53.6	50.9	47.3
Noon	25.0	26.6	.847	.765	56.0	55.2	51.1	48.3
1 p. m.	22.1	25.7	.833	.751	56.2	56.3	51.6	48.7
2 p. m.	23.0	21.5	.820	.737	55.3	55.2	51.7	47.5
3 p. m.	21.4	23.4	.807	.725	54.2	54.8	51.1	48.0
4 p. m.	20.8	25.9	.796	.713	53.5	53.0	50.6	46.9
5 p. m.	12.1	21.6	.784	.706	52.7	50.1	50.2	44.0
Mean	88 33 21.6	91 36 23.1	29.830	27.747	53.56	51.98	50.10	45.36

Notes respecting state of the weather at the two stations:

MARCH 20, 1860.

Bodega Head.—At 7h wind strong, WNW.; atmosphere hazy. At 11h wind blowing a gale.

Ross Mountain.—At 7h moderately clear, sky 0.3 covered with cirrus and cirro-stratus; wind moderate, NNW.; fog to seaward and in Russian River. At 8h fog disappeared in Russian River Valley. At 10h fog forming along the coast south of Bodega; appears to blow fresh on the water. At 11h wind north, light, weather getting a little thick. At noon, somewhat clearer. At 1h wind moderately strong, NNW. At 3h atmosphere very hazy. At 5h wind moderately strong, N.

MARCH 21, 1860.

Bodega Head.—At 7h weather clear, wind light, E. At 11h wind light, SE. At 2h wind fresh, SW. At 3h horse-tail clouds. At 5h thick clouds overhead.

Ross Mountain.—At 7h weather clear, calm. At 9h wind very light, WSW., cirro-stratus to northward. At 11h wind light, S. by W. At 1h light wind, SSW. At 4h sky 0.9 covered, threatening to the northwestward, wind SSW. increasing. At 5h wind S., light. At 5h 15m parhelia formed, showing three-fourths of a circle, lower part not visible; two very bright prismatic images of the sun, and a faint one at vertex.

MARCH 22 AND 23, 1860.

Weather quite stormy. At 8 a. m., on the 22d, most severe squalls of wind, with rain, from the SSW. On the 23d occasional squalls; wind SSW.

MARCH 24, 1860.

Bodega Head.—At 7h clear; wind light, SSE. At noon wind light, SW.; atmosphere clear.

Ross Mountain.—At 7h clear, wind very light, ESE.; snow on all the mountains eastward. At 8h wind light, E. by N. At 9h wind light, ESE. At noon sky half covered with cumulus, wind light, S. At 1h wind light, WSW., and S. for the rest of the day.

MARCH 25, 1860.

Bodega Head.—At 7h weather clear; wind very light from E. At 10h wind light, SW. At noon fresh from W. At 2h fog forming rapidly on line to Ross Mountain. At 3h heliotrope seen over the line of fog; scud flying over station.

Ross Mountain.—At 7h clear, wind S., light; sky 0. At 1h wind light, SW. At 2h fog forming rapidly over water, and coming in. At 3h fog just inside our line, heliotrope seen over edge of fog-cloud. At 4h and 5h wind light, W. and NW.; clear.

MARCH 26, 1860.

Bodega Head.—At 7h clear, light wind, WNW.; atmosphere hazy. At 3h wind fresh from SW.

Ross Mountain.—At 7h clear, wind moderate, N.; atmosphere hazy to S. At 9h wind very light, SW.; haze on line of sight. At 10h almost calm, clear. At noon wind very light, ENE. 1h to 3h wind light, S. 4h to 5h wind very light, SSW.; clear.

MARCH 27, 1860.

Weather cloudy, sky covered with cirro-stratus and cumulo-stratus; valleys covered with fog. Wind light ESE., between 7h and 10h. After 10h rain in NW., working toward SE.; wet and stormy, with heavy gales from SE. round to SW. For the six succeeding days the fall of rain was registered 9½ inches.

The direction of wind given in the above notes refers to the true meridian. These notes are extracts from the more copious record.

The geographical positions of the stations are as follows:

Bodega Head.—Geodetic latitude, 38° 18′ 18″.7; longitude, 123° 03′ 49″.2 west of Greenwich.

Ross Mountain.—Astronomical latitude, 38° 30′ 10″.0; longitude, 123° 07′ 13″.1 west of Greenwich.

Geodetic distance of stations 22482.2 meters, and azimuth of line from Bodega Head 167° 18′

35″, and reverse azimuth from Ross Mountain 347° 16′ 29″, counted from the south point around by west.

We have also the radius of curvature* to the earth's surface in latitude φ and in azimuth α

$$= \frac{a(1-e^2)}{(1-e^2+e^2\cos^2\varphi\cos^2\alpha)\,(1-e^2\sin^2\varphi)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

where—

$$e^2 = \frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2}$$

and the semi-axes, according to Clarke,

$$a = 6\ 378\ 206 \text{ meters}$$
$$b = 6\ 356\ 584 \text{ meters}$$

hence—

radius of curvature to our line = 6 361 215 meters.

Reduction of observations of zenith distances.—For reducing these observations, we shall make use of Dr. Bauernfeind's investigations respecting atmospheric refraction, as presented in Nos. 1478–1480 and in Nos. 1587–1590 of the Astronomische Nachrichten (1866). These developments are preferred to others on account of their completeness and for the reason that the simple fundamental assumptions made respecting the physical constitution of the atmosphere apparently lead to results in tolerably close conformity with experience.

Terrestrial refraction between any two stations is conceived as the difference of the astronomical refractions of a ray of light passing between them, and the equation to the refracted ray is determined with consideration of the particular circumstances of atmospheric pressure and temperature, as noted at the intersecting stations.

Let—

α_0 = 0.00027895, a mean value for constant of refraction, at

β_0 = 29.6 inches (751^{mm}.83) of atmospheric pressure, and

θ_0 = 507°.7 Fahr., counted from the absolute zero;

β = observed atmospheric pressure, the mercurial column being at the temperature of freezing water;

θ = observed temperature = 459° + τ, where τ must be expressed in degrees of Fahrenheit's scale;

$\alpha = \frac{\theta_0\,\beta}{\theta\,\beta_0}\,\alpha_0 = \frac{[7.67983]\,\beta}{459+\tau}$ the rectangular brackets, including a logarithm and β to be expressed in inches;†

r_0 = the radius of curvature to the earth's surface in the latitude of the middle point of the arc joining the stations and in the azimuth of the line;

m_0 = a second constant (for a given latitude and elevation) depending on the refraction, and = 0.007464 for the latitude of Königsberg; its values for various latitudes are given in the following table:

Lat.	m_0	log m_0	Lat.	m_0	log m_0	Lat.	m_0	log m_0
°			°			°		
0	0.008300	7.91907	41	0.007740	7.88875	51	0.007547	7.87782
10	8253	.91666	42	719	8756	52	528	7668
20	8135	.91040	43	697	8632	53	510	7564
30	7939	.89977	44	675	8508	54	491	7454
35	7857	.89531	45	655	8395	55	473	7351
36	7839	.89426	46	637	8292	60	388	6856
37	7818	.89310	47	619	8190	65	303	6352
38	7800	.89214	48	602	8093	70	262	6109
39	7779	.89092	49	585	7996	80	185	5646
40	7759	.88984	50	567	7892	90	161	5499

* A table giving the logarithm of the radius for various latitudes and azimuths is appended to this paper. The uncertainties in the figure of the earth make the sixth place of the logarithms unreliable.

† For the centigrade scale and millimeters of pressure—

$$\theta_0 = 282°.1 \qquad \theta = 272°.8 + \tau \text{ and } \alpha = \frac{[6.01981]\,\beta}{+}.$$

h = elevation of observing-station above the sea-level;

$y = \frac{h}{m_0 r_0}$ and $m = \frac{(1-y)^6}{1+m_0 y} \cdot \frac{a_0}{a} \cdot m_0$; also $v = \frac{5a}{m}$;

$\rho = r_0 + h$;

d = horizontal linear distance between the two stations at the sea-level, expressed in meters

$\psi = \frac{d}{r_0}$ = distance in parts of radius or $\frac{[5.3144251]d}{r_0}$ in seconds of arc;

Δh = difference of height;

ζ = observed zenith-distance; and

$p = m \frac{(\cos^2 \zeta + 1 - v)}{\cos^2 \zeta}$

$$\Delta h = \rho \psi \left\{ \cot \zeta + \frac{\cos^2 \zeta + 1 - v}{2 \sin^2 \zeta} \psi + \frac{2 v \cot \zeta}{3 m \sin^2 \zeta} \psi^2 + \frac{v (p-3) \cot^2 \zeta}{6 m^2 \sin^2 \zeta} \psi^3 + \ldots \right\}$$

H = elevation of observed station = $h + \Delta h$.

Applying these formulæ to the hourly observations of zenith-distances, we obtain the following resulting values for difference of height:

Hour.	Δh from observations at		Mean Δh	
	Bodega Head.	Ross Mountain.		
	m.	*m.*	*m.*	
7 a. m.	+600.365	−596.374	598.370	
8 a. m.	599.881	597.126	.503	
9 a. m.	598.623	598.014	.318	
10 a. m.	598.578	598.081	.329	
11 a. m.	599.119	598.115	.617	
Noon	599.161	597.896	.528	
1 p. m.	599.489	597.762	.625	
2 p. m.	599.374	597.325	.350	
3 p. m.	599.525	597.538	.531	
4 p. m.	599.576	597.851	.714	
5 p. m.	600.508	597.458	.983	
				m.
Means	+599.473	−597.595	598.533	±0.041

These results are shown graphically on the accompanying diagram, which also gives a representation of the observed pressure and temperature of the air at the two stations.

It will be seen that the accord with the result from the leveling-operation is quite close, the difference only amounting to $0^m.21$; but if we compare the results derived from the two stations separately, we have a difference of $1^m.88$, which reduces to $1^m.36$ if we confine ourselves to the hours between 9 and 4, both inclusive. This would indicate that the adopted constant of refraction requires a small change to suit the particular circumstances. The observations at Bodega Head give too much difference of height, and the observations at Ross Mountain too little difference of height. In either case, the constant employed makes the ray of light pass above the true height, which indicates that the adopted radii of curvature of the ray are too great, or that the assumed refraction is too small. If we increase a_0 or v by one-ninth of its value, we find results which, in their mean values, are almost identical, viz, from observations at Bodega Head, $598^m.69$; from Ross Mountain, $598^m.35$; mean, $598^m.52$; and after omitting results for the hours 7 and 8 a. m. and 5 p. m., when the atmosphere is too much agitated by currents, from observations at Bodega Head, $598^m.40$; from Ross Mountain, $598^m.58$; mean, $598^m.49$. The character of the curves, as given

on the diagram, remains the same for any small change in α_0, but the investigation of the angles of refraction makes the desirability of any such change a matter of doubt.

Let—

Z and Z′ = the true zenith-distances at the lower and upper stations, refraction having no existence;

H and H′ = the known (by level) elevations of the two stations; also $H_0 = \frac{1}{2}(H + H')$; and

d ψ r_0 = the same quantities as before.

Then the values of Z and Z′ can be found from the expressions—

$$\tfrac{1}{2}(Z' + Z) = 90^0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\psi$$

$$\tfrac{1}{2}(Z' - Z) = \tan^{-1}\left\{\frac{H' - H}{d}\left(1 - \frac{H_0}{r_0} - \frac{d^2}{12 r_0^2}\right)\right\}$$

And the angles of refraction become—

$$\Delta\zeta = \zeta - Z;\ \text{also the total refraction } r = \Delta\zeta + \Delta\zeta' = \psi + 180^\circ - (\zeta + \zeta')$$

$$\Delta\zeta' = \zeta' - Z'$$

In our case $Z = 88^\circ\ 34'\ 32''.9$ and $Z' = 91^\circ\ 37'\ 36''.1$.

The following table contains the resulting refraction for the hourly measures:

Hour.	$180^\circ - (\zeta + \zeta')$	r	Observed angle of refraction at	
			Bodega Head.	Ross Mountain.
	′ ″	′ ″	′ ″	′ ″
7 a. m.	−9 22.1	2 46.9	1 21.1	1 25.8
8 a. m.	34.4	34.6	15.9	18.7
9 a. m.	55.5	13.5	3.8	9.7
10 a. m.	57.5	11.5	2.8	8.7
11 a. m.	53.5	15.5	7.6	7.9
Noon	51.6	17.4	7.9	9.5
1 p. m.	47.8	21.2	10.8	10.4
2 p. m.	44.5	24.5	9.9	14.6
3 p. m.	44.8	24.2	11.5	12.7
4 p. m.	46.7	22.3	12.1	10.2
5 p. m.	33.7	35.3	20.8	14.5

The values for the total refraction, r, show the ordinary diurnal variation, the refraction being least soon after 10 a. m., as exhibited in the second figure of the accompanying diagram, where, however, the value of $\frac{1}{2}r$ is represented.

These results from the observed refractions present the anomaly of the refraction at the upper station being greater than the simultaneous refraction at the lower station, except at the afternoon-hours 1, 4, and 5, when the reverse takes place.

Owing to this fact, we do not think it advisable to make any change in the value of α_0.

The angle of refraction for any particular state of the atmosphere with respect to pressure and temperature may be found from the following expressions given by Bauernfeind:

$$\Delta\zeta = \tfrac{1}{2} v\,\psi\left\{1 - \frac{4v - m(5 - 6v)}{3v} p_0\,\psi - (\tfrac{1}{3}p + 1)\,p_0^2\,\psi^2 - \ldots\ldots\right\}$$

$$\Delta\zeta' = \tfrac{1}{2} v\,\psi\left\{1 - \frac{8v + m(5 - 6v)}{3v} p_0\,\psi - (p - 5)\,p_0^2\,\psi^2 - \ldots\ldots\right\}$$

for the lower and upper stations; also the difference of refraction:

$$\Delta\zeta - \Delta\zeta' = \tfrac{1}{3} p_0\,\psi^2\left\{2v + m(5 - 6v) + v(p - 9)\,p_0\,\psi + \ldots\ldots\right\}$$

where $p_0 = \dfrac{\cot\zeta}{m}$ and $p = \dfrac{m(\cos^2\zeta + 1 - v)}{\cos^2\zeta}$ as before.

Applying these formulæ, the angles of refraction at the lower station should be greater by 1″.1 than the corresponding angles at the upper station.

The cause of the apparent anomaly of an observed greater refraction at the upper than at the lower station may be due to difference of station-errors or of that part of the deviation of the plumb-line which is effective in the vertical planes passing through the two stations. This cause would be a constant one. Or it may be due to a difference in the law of decrease of temperature with increase of height; thus, the more rapid the decrease of temperature, the smaller the refraction, and, on the contrary, the slower the decrease of temperature, the greater the refraction. With a sufficiently rapid decrease of temperature the refraction may become zero (and even be negative); with no decrease, or for a constant temperature, the refraction is very large, and will yet increase should the temperature increase (with the height) instead of decrease. Winds at different altitudes, the currents having different temperature, sufficiently explain such occurrences.

Small defects in the absolute value of the atmospheric temperature are of little consequence with regard to measures of height; thus an increase or decrease of 10° Fahrenheit would only produce an increase or decrease of 0m.14 in the difference of height of Bodega Head and Ross Mountain.

In using the ordinary simple expressions for difference of height, taking the ray of light to be part of an arc of a circle, or the refractions equal at the two stations, which answer well enough for short distances and small heights, a knowledge of the so-called co-efficient of refraction (k) may often be desirable; it is nearly $\frac{1}{2}\,v$, and may be found for any particular pressure and temperature of the atmosphere by—

$$2\,k = v\,(1 - 2\,p_0\,\psi + (2 - \tfrac{2}{3}\,p)\,p_0^2\,\psi^2 - \ldots\ldots\ldots)$$

the letters having the same signification as before. In the present case we find for 9 a. m., at the Bodega Head station, $k = 0.088$, whereas for that hour the reciprocal and simultaneous zenith-distances* give $k = 0.092$, as found by—

$$k = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{180 - (\zeta + \zeta')}{2\,\psi}$$

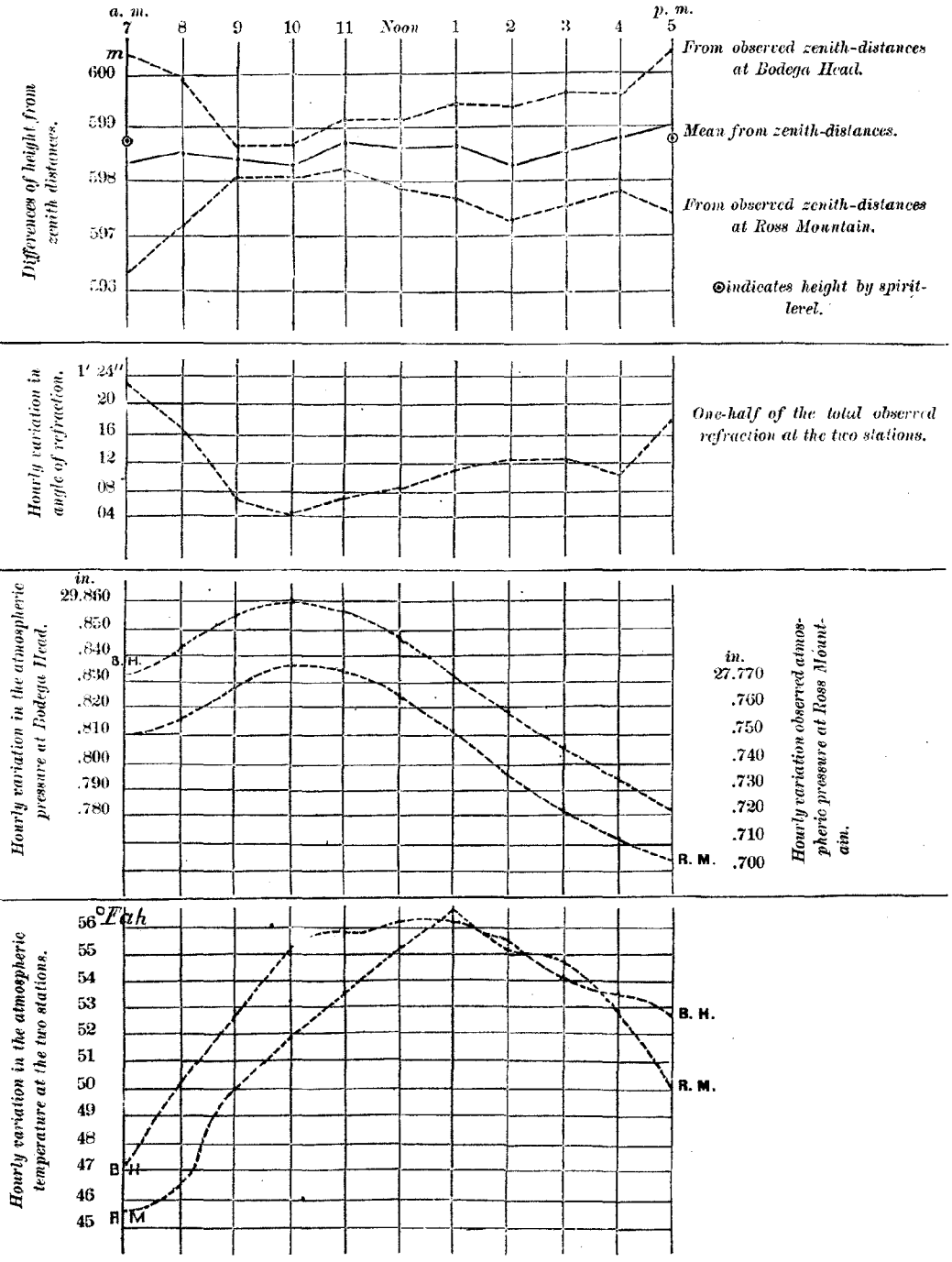
The following table contains the values of $\frac{1}{2}\,v$ for latitude 38° and for various atmospheric pressures and temperatures:

Pressure.	30° F.	50° F.	70° F.	90° F.
30 inches.....	0.094	0.090	0.087	0.084
28 inches.....	0.088	0.084	0.081	0.078
26 inches.....	0.082	0.078	0.075	0.073
24 inches.....	0.076	0.073	0.070	0.067

Further and more extended observations for the daily variation of refraction have been authorized by the Superintendent, and it is to be hoped that these may soon be made.

* The values of k for each hour and the values of Δh found by $\frac{d \sin \frac{1}{2}(\zeta' - \zeta)}{\cos \frac{1}{2}(\zeta' - \zeta + \psi)}$ are contained in the following table:

Hour.	k	Δh	
		m.	
7 a. m.....	0.114	598.48	
8 a. m.....	.106	.59	
9 a. m.....	.092	.42	
10 a. m.....	.090	.42	
11 a. m	.093	.72	
Noon	.094	.65	
1 p. m.....	.097	.76	
2 p. m.....	.099	.48	
3 p. m.....	.099	.67	
4 p. m.....	.098	598.84	
5 p. m.....	.106	599.08	
Mean....	0.099	598.64	± 0m.04


a. m.
7
8
9
10
11
Noon
1
2
3
4
p. m.
5
m
600
599
598
597
596
Differences of height from zenith distances.
From observed zenith-distances at Bodega Head.
Mean from zenith-distances.
From observed zenith-distances at Ross Mountain.
⊙indicates height by spirit-level.
Hourly variation in angle of refraction.
1′ 24″
20
16
12
08
04
One-half of the total observed refraction at the two stations.
Hourly variation in the atmospheric pressure at Bodega Head.
in.
29.860
.850
.840
.830
.820
.810
.800
.790
.780
B. H.
R. M.
in.
27.770
.760
.750
.740
.730
.720
.710
.700
Hourly variation observed atmospheric pressure at Ross Mountain.
Hourly variation in the atmospheric temperature at the two stations.
°Fah
56
55
54
53
52
51
50
49
48
47
46
45
B. H.
R. M.
B. H.
R. M.

3.—Results of hourly observations of the atmospheric pressure for difference of height of the stations.

In the present state of barometric hypsometry it is most desirable to make and discuss barometric observations specially undertaken with a view of contributing information respecting the daily and the annual variation in deduced heights. It is only by means of such observations, made in different climates and under different circumstances, that we can secure the foundation for corrections to be applied to computed differences of heights measured barometrically at *any hour* of the day and *any season* of the year.

Ramond, about 1810, appears to have been the first to notice the relation between barometrically-deduced heights and the time of the day when these measures were taken. The annual variation was also indicated by his results. Kreil proposed the use of annual means of pressure and temperature to secure reliable results, especially for the case when the two stations lie horizontally a great distance apart.

Among those who have more recently occupied themselves with this subject may be mentioned Professor Plantamour, Dr. Bauernfeind, Dr. Rühlmann, and Major Williamson, U. S. A. Plantamour's Tables of Corrections have been reproduced in the Meteorological and Physical Tables, published by the Smithsonian Institution (third edition, 1859). Further information will be found in Rühlmann's small but valuable work: "Barometric Measurements of Heights and their Relation to the Constitution of the Atmosphere," Leipzig, 1870.*

Among the conclusions reached are the following: Differences of heights, barometrically determined, appear to attain their maximum value shortly before the time of greatest heat of the day; they decrease rapidly during the afternoon, and slowly during the night, reaching their minimum about one or two hours before sunrise. From the least to the greatest value the rise is rapid. This daily variation in the computed heights appears fully developed only for those days on which the insolation of the ground is complete under a clear sky, and the loss of heat during the night by radiation is not interrupted. On cloudy or windy days the amplitude of the variation is much diminished, without, however, totally disappearing. The magnitude of the daily variation, besides being dependent on the season of the year, is affected by local circumstances, connected with the capacity of the ground for absorption and radiation of heat. Resulting heights, determined from daily or monthly means, also show an annual period; they are found too small in winter and too great in summer. The amplitude of the annual variation is less than that of the daily variation. Heights determined from annual means generally give results differing little from the truth.

Observations are recommended to be made at the following hours, when the daily and annual variations are supposed to pass through zero-value:

In January, at 1 p. m.
In February, at 10 a. m. and 4 p. m.
In March, at 8 a. m. and 6 p. m.
In April, at 7½ a. m. and 7 p. m.
In May, at 7 a. m. and 7 p. m.
In June, at 6½ a. m. and 9½ p. m.
In July, at 6½ a. m. and 9½ p. m.
In August, at 7 a. m. and 7½ p. m.
In September, at 8 a. m. and 6 p. m.
In October, at 10 a. m. and 3½ p. m.
In November, at 10½ a. m. and 2½ p. m.
In December, at no time.

These hours refer to the middle of each month and to an average state of the atmosphere, and must be considered as correct only for the actual circumstances under which they were obtained; how far they apply to our various climatic conditions remains to be ascertained experimentally.

The recognized cause of the daily variation in the computed differences of heights is the defect-

*This pamphlet contains a historical sketch of the development of barometric hypsometry, and includes a compilation of the principal barometric formulae offered by various writers, chronologically arranged; also a table of the literature of this branch of meteorology.

ive mean temperature introduced by the supposition that the mean of the observed temperatures at the two stations equals that of the intervening stratum of air. The daily variation of temperature, under a clear sky, is less the higher we rise above the surface, and is very small in the higher strata. The thermometers, which cannot be elevated sufficiently to place them above the influence of the radiation and conduction of the soil, can, therefore, give but very defective information respecting the temperature of the elevated strata of air, except in the case of an overcast sky. The problem of barometric measures has, therefore, been inverted, and the mean temperature of the air has been computed from the observed pressures, and the difference of altitudes otherwise known or determined. This process leads to a system of corrections to the observed temperatures to be applied in the computation of ordinary hypsometric measures by means of the barometer.

It matters comparatively little which of the generally-recognized barometric formulæ is used; for the case in hand we select from the class of formulæ which introduce a distinct term for observed humidity, that given by Dr. Rühlmann, for which see his work on Barometric Measurements of Heights (Leipzig, 1870), or Astronomical Tables and Formulae, by Dr. C. F. W. Peters (Hamburg, 1871). Plantamour's and Bauernfeind's formulæ give almost identical results, which, in the present case, are about three-fourths of a meter in excess; on the other hand, Laplace's, Baily's, and Loomis' formulae, all based upon an average degree of humidity, give results about one and one-half meter in defect of the result by Rühlmann's formula. The effect on the calculated height of the term, involving the hygrometric state of the air, is comparatively small; in the present case the result for complete saturation being $2^m.7$ greater than the results supposing absolute dryness.

Let—

h = difference in height, expressed in meters;

b', b'' = atmospheric pressure at the lower and upper stations, both readings reduced to refer the temperature of the mercury to that of freezing water; in the term involving the vapor-pressure b' and b'' should be expressed in millimeters;

t', t'' = atmospheric temperature, expressed in centigrade scale, at the lower and upper stations;

σ', σ'' = the vapor-pressure, expressed in millimeters, at the lower and upper stations;

z = height of lower station above the sea-level; and

φ = mean latitude of the stations:

then—

$$h = 18400.2 \left(1.00157 + 0.003675 \frac{t' + t''}{2}\right) \left(1 + 0.378 \frac{\frac{\sigma'}{b'} + \frac{\sigma''}{b''}}{2}\right)$$
$$\times (1 + 0.002623 \cos 2\varphi) \left(1 + \frac{2z + h}{6378150}\right) \log \frac{b'}{b''}$$

The logarithms of these terms are tabulated,* and putting for convenience—

$$\log \left\{ 18400.2 \left(1.00157 + 0.003675 \frac{t' + t''}{2}\right) \right\} = A$$
$$\log \left\{ \log b' - \log b'' \right\} = B$$
$$\log \left\{ 1 + \frac{0.378}{2} \left(\frac{\sigma'}{b'} + \frac{\sigma''}{b''}\right) \right\} = C$$
$$\log \left\{ 1 + 0.002623 \cos 2\varphi \right\} = D$$
$$\log \left\{ 1 + \frac{2z + h}{637815} \right\} = E$$

we have—

$$\log h = A + B + C + D + E$$

If T and T′ = temperature of dry and wet bulb, e = maximum vapor-tension at T′; then

$$\sigma = e - 0.0008 (T - T') b$$

and in case the wet bulb is coated with ice,

$$\sigma = e - 0.00069 (T - T') b$$

* Rühlmann's Table I (also that given in Peters' tables) requires a small correction, easily applied, in the last place of decimals, to produce perfect accord with the numbers in the formula. It has been supplied in the present application.

The mean value of σ or $\frac{\sigma' + \sigma''}{2}$ and the mean pressure $b = \frac{b' + b''}{2}$ form the arguments for the table giving the value of C with sufficient approximation.

The following table contains the resulting differences of height between Bodega Head and Ross Mountain for each of the observing-hours, and their excess (indicated by a minus sign) over the true difference, as found by the spirit-level:

Hour.	h	$598.74 - h$.
	m.	*m.*
7 a. m	598. 80	— 0. 06
8 a. m	600. 98	— 2. 24
9 a. m	605. 52	— 6. 78
10 a. m	607. 65	— 8. 91
11 a. m	608. 84	— 10. 10
Noon	609. 17	— 10. 43
1 p. m	610. 34	— 11. 60
2 p. m	609. 73	— 10. 99
3 p. m	608. 94	— 10. 20
4 p. m	607. 98	— 9. 24
5 p. m	604. 32	— 5. 58

The small effect of variations in moisture in these results has already been stated; to ascertain effects of small changes in pressure and in temperature we have—

$$d\,h = h\left\{\frac{\alpha\, d\,\tau}{1 + \alpha\,\tau} + \mathrm{M}\,\frac{d\,b'}{\log b' \quad \log b}\left(\frac{1}{b} + \frac{1}{b'}\right)\right\}$$

where—

τ $= \frac{1}{2}(t' + t'')$;

α $= 0.003675$;

M = modulus of common logarithms; and

$d\,b'' = -\,d\,b'$.

Supposing an error in the reading of the barometers of 0.004 inch, or 0.1 millimeter nearly, to have been committed at each of the stations (but of opposite signs), we find $dh = 2.3$ meters; hence, in the mean value from five days of observations we may expect a remaining uncertainty of nearly one meter.

Supposing an error in the reading of the thermometer of $\frac{1}{3}$° Fahrenheit, nearly 0°.2 centigrade, we have $dh = 0.4$ metre, showing that the uncertainty in any one of the above hourly results arising from imperfect readings of instruments may be taken as $\frac{1}{600}$ of the height nearly.

The computed differences of height for each hour are shown in the accompanying diagram, to which has been added the resulting vapor-pressure at the two stations, as computed from Major Williamson's table.* The deduced vapor-pressures, as well as the observed temperatures at the two stations, are strictly local results, and give no true indication of the humidity and temperature of the *intervening stratum* of air.

The true difference of height and the pressure at the two stations being known, we find the mean temperature of the air depending upon these data by—

$$\tau = \frac{1}{\alpha}\left(\frac{h}{k\,(\log b' - \log b'')} \quad 1\right)$$

where k represents the constant in the approximate expression—

$$h = k\,(1 + \alpha\,\tau)\log\frac{b'}{b''}$$

But it is more convenient and accurate to make use of the tables, forming the values $\frac{\log h}{\mathrm{B} + \mathrm{C} + \mathrm{D} + \mathrm{E}}$,

* Professional Papers of the Corps of Engineers, United States Army, No. 15, New York, 1868.

and entering the first table, which gives the value of 2τ directly. Converting the hourly values of τ so found into their equivalents in Fahrenheit degrees, we obtain the following numbers:

Hour.	Observed mean temperature at Bodega Head and Ross Mountain.	Computed temperature of intervening stratum of air.	Apparent temperature correction.	Correction by Plantamour's table.
	°	°	°	°
7 a. m.....	46.4 F.	46.4 F.	0.0 F.	+1.0 F.
8 a. m.....	48.4	46.4	−2.0	−0.6
9 a. m.....	51.4	45.6	−5.8	−2.6
10 a. m.....	53.4	46.0	−7.4	−4.2
11 a. m.....	54.7	46.2	−8.5	−5.1
Noon	55.6	46.8	−8.8	−5.8
1 p. m.....	56.3	46.4	−9.9	−6.0
2 p. m.....	55.2	46.0	−9.2	−5.5
3 p. m.....	54.5	45.9	−8.6	−4.6
4 p. m.....	53.2	45.7	−7.5	−3.3
5 p. m.....	51.4	46.6	−4.8	−2.0

The numbers in the last column are interpolations from Plantamour's Table XI, p. D. 82, of third edition of the Smithsonian Meteorological and Physical Tables; they refer to March 24, and were converted into degrees of Fahrenheit.

We thus arrive at the remarkable result that the temperature of the intervening stratum of air is nearly constant, viz, 46°.2, and shows apparently no trace of a daily variation, the rays of the sun passing through without sensibly heating it. The daily variation of temperature, therefore, would seem to be confined mainly to the layer of air in contact and close proximity to the earth's surface. The corrections derived from Plantamour's table (deduced from observations at Geneva and the great Saint Bernard) are smaller than those deduced from our observations, but the latter refer to a clear sky (the heliotropes having been seen every hour). To make Plantamour's corrections answer for our case, they require to be increased by two-thirds of their amount; for the case of an overcast sky, they must be diminished possibly by one-half or more. The one-third of the total solar radiation, which may be absorbed by the atmosphere, is probably consumed by the processes of expansion and evaporation, and thus gives no sensible heat. In the present case, however, the daily variation of temperature is very small, owing to the proximity of the ocean, and different and apparently less anomalous results may be expected for stations farther removed from the coast.

To estimate the effect of a small error in the observed pressure on the deduced mean temperature, and supposing, as before, $d\,b'' = -\,d\,b'$, we have, from

$$d\,\tau = \frac{\mathrm{M}\,(1+\alpha\,\tau)}{\alpha\,(\log b' - \log b'')}\left(\frac{1}{b'}+\frac{1}{b''}\right)d\,b'$$

the relation $d\,\tau = 10.8\;d\,b'$; hence, for $d\,b' = 0.1$ millimeter, $d\,\tau = 1°.1$ centigrade, or nearly 2° Fahrenheit, which shows the extreme sensitiveness of the operation.

If the barometric observations *alone* had been available, the safest result that might have been deduced from them would have been that interpolated for the epoch $7\frac{3}{4}$ a. m., which is $600^{m}.5$, and $1^{m}.8$ in excess of the true value. Error about $\frac{1}{333}$ of the difference of heights.

Addendum.—The approximate and very convenient formula, specially applicable to aneroid barometers, and giving the difference of height in feet, viz:

$$\Delta\,h = 54500\,\frac{\text{diff. of readings}}{\text{sum of readings}} \pm 10\text{ ft.} \pm \frac{\Delta\,h}{200},$$

gives for Ross Mountain and Bodega Head $\Delta\,h = 54500 + \frac{2.083}{57.577} = 1971.7$ feet. This formula

supposes the temperature of the intervening air to be 55° Fahr. For every degree of mean temperature in excess $\frac{1}{450}$ of Δh is to be added (or subtracted for every degree in defect.) In our case, the temperature of the air is 52°.8 Fahr., hence the correction — 9.6 feet and the resulting difference of height 1962 feet $\pm \sqrt{10^2 + (9.8)^2}$ or $\pm$ 14 feet. The true difference is 1964.4 feet. The approximate formula applies to differences of heights not exceeding about 3000 feet.

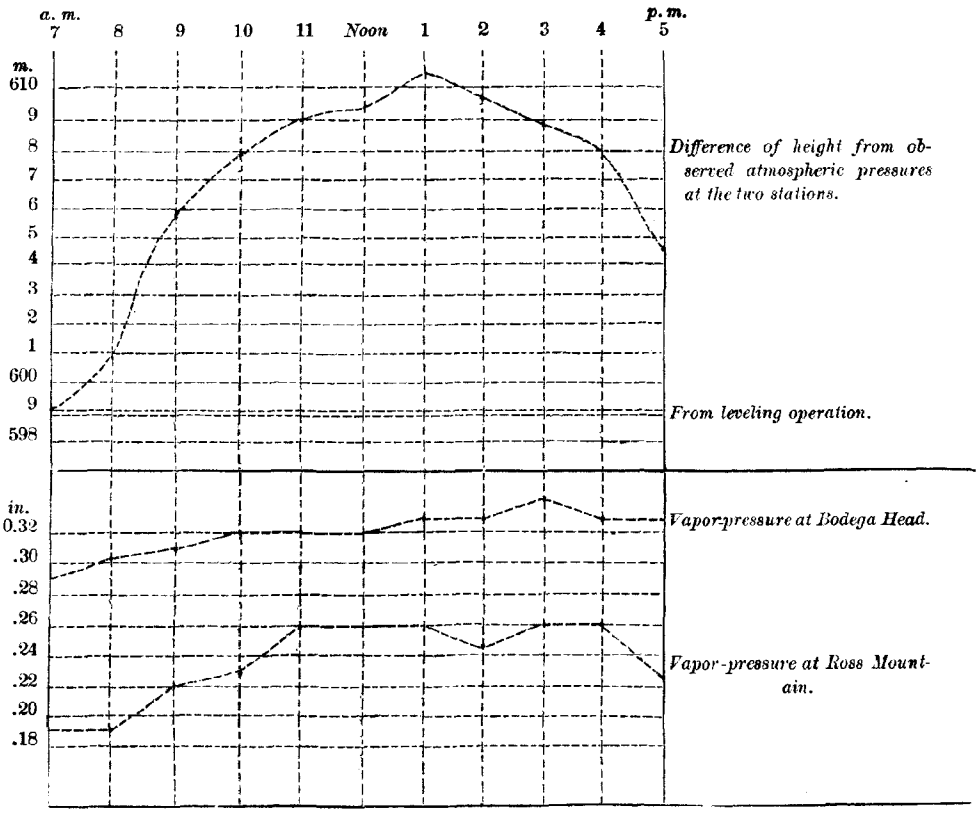


Table of logarithms of radius of curvature to the earth's surface, for various latitudes and azimuths, based upon Clarke's ellipsoid of rotation* (1866), *and for metric unit.*

	Azimuth.	LATITUDE.						
		24°	26°	28°	30°	32°	34°	36°
	°							
Meridian	0	6. 802479	6. 802597	6. 802722	6. 802852	6. 802988	6. 803129	6. 803274
	5	2498	2615	2739	2869	3004	3145	3289
	10	2553	2669	2791	2919	3052	3190	3332
	15	2644	2756	2875	3000	3130	3265	3404
	20	2766	2875	2990	3111	3236	3366	3500
	30	3093	3192	3296	3405	3518	3636	3757
	40	3496	3580	3671	3766	3864	3967	4072
	50	3923	3994	4070	4150	4233	4319	4407
	60	4325	4384	4446	4512	4580	4650	4723
	70	4653	4702	4753	4807	4863	4921	4980
	75	4776	4822	4869	4918	4969	5022	5076
	80	4867	4909	4953	4999	5047	5097	5148
	85	4923	4963	5006	5049	5096	5143	5192
Prime vertical	90	6. 804942	6. 804981	6. 805023	6. 805066	6. 805112	6. 805159	6. 805207

		38°	40°	42°	44°	46°	48°	50°
Meridian	0	6. 803422	6. 803573	6. 803726	6. 803880	6. 804035	6. 804189	6. 804342
	5	3436	3586	3739	3892	4045	4199	4351
	10	3478	3626	3775	3926	4077	4228	4378
	15	3546	3690	3835	3982	4130	4277	4423
	20	3637	3776	3917	4059	4201	4343	4484
	30	3880	4006	4133	4262	4391	4519	4647
	40	4179	4289	4400	4511	4623	4735	4846
	50	4498	4590	4683	4777	4871	4965	5058
	60	4797	4873	4949	5025	5104	5181	5257
	70	5041	5104	5166	5229	5293	5357	5420
	75	5133	5190	5248	5307	5364	5423	5481
	80	5201	5254	5308	5363	5417	5472	5526
	85	5242	5294	5345	5397	5450	5502	5554
Prime vertical	90	6. 805256	6. 805307	6. 805358	6. 805409	6. 805460	6. 805512	6. 805563

* A more extended table will be found appended to the third contribution (Appendix No. 18) relating to hypsometry.

APPENDIX No. 17.

OBSERVATIONS OF ATMOSPHERIC REFRACTION—CONTRIBUTION No. II.

DETERMINATION OF SEVERAL HEIGHTS BY THE SPIRIT-LEVEL, AND MEASURES OF REFRACTION BY ZENITH-DISTANCES, ALSO OBSERVATIONS OF THE BAROMETER, AT RAGGED MOUNTAIN, MAINE, IN JULY, AUGUST, AND SEPTEMBER, 1874, BY F. W. PERKINS, SUBASSISTANT. RESULTS DEDUCED AND REPORTED BY CHARLES A. SCHOTT, ASSISTANT.

FEBRUARY 23, 1876.

In connection with the determination of the heights, by means of the spirit-level, of several trigonometrical stations on the coast of Maine, a series of special observations were made for amount and for daily variation of the atmospheric refraction, comprising not only the hours of the day but also those of the night. The zenith-distances measured at Ragged Mountain furnish not less than 227 hourly determinations of the refraction, and along lines of various lengths and azimuths. The meteorological observations at Ragged Mountain include the atmospheric pressure, temperature, humidity, direction and force of wind, kind and amount of clouds, and the condition of the atmosphere. Similar observations were made at Mount Desert and at White Head Light. Ragged Mountain is situated near the ocean, on the west side of Penobscot Bay. Its position, as well as those of the other stations included in Mr. Perkins' operations, is shown on progress sketch No. 4. The work was conducted under special instructions given to the observer by Assistant R. D. Cutts.

The first series of special observations for atmospheric refraction, undertaken by the survey, was made in California, near the coast, by Assistant G. Davidson in 1860. An account of these observations, in detail, and a discussion of the results deduced from them is contained in Appendix No. 11, Coast Survey Report of 1871, reprinted as Appendix No. 16 of this report. The present series differs from this in the occupation of but one station, including measures during night, and in the use of long lines.

It has been determined to ascertain by means of the spirit-level the heights of a number of primary triangulation stations, situated near the Atlantic and consequently easily accessible from tide-water, to serve as *base-stations* for the determination of heights of stations in the interior by means of the zenith-distances, reciprocal but non-simultaneous, which have accumulated during the progress of the work; and it was principally with this view that the operations in charge of Mr. Perkins were undertaken. We shall first give the results from spirit-levelings, next those deduced from the zenith-distances, and conclude with a summary of the meteorological results.

A.—RESULTS OF THE OPERATIONS BY SPIRIT-LEVEL EXECUTED NEAR THE ENTRANCE TO PENOBSCOT BAY IN 1874.

The Würdemann pivot spirit-level, C. S. No. 26, was used for all the lines, and a similar instrument, C. S. No. 21, was used in 1875 in the check leveling of a part of the line to Ragged, which was not quite satisfactory in the preceding year. Each line was leveled twice, in opposite directions, the difference in the results amounting to a few millimeters. The instrument was adjusted each day before commencing operations, and at other times when needed. Three readings of the staff were taken, one on each of the three fixed threads in the focus of the telescope, by which means the distance of the staff became known, and corrections to the observed difference of heights for curvature and refraction for unequal distances could be applied; the level was read in connection with the pointing and a small correction applied when needed for deviation of line of collimation from horizontality. The staves were divided metrically and were of standard length. The levels and results are referred, by means of tidal bench-marks, to the half-tide level or mean surface of the Atlantic. This level is capable of being ascertained with more precision and in briefer time

than either the mean low or mean high water level, especially in places where the diurnal inequality of the tides has a sensible value.

Resulting heights above the mean level of the Atlantic.

	Meters.		Feet.
1. Tidal bench-mark at Camden Harbor	0.046	or	0.15
Bench-mark at Eaton's House	69.849		229.16
Ragged Mountain △, *ground*	396.585		1301.14
cistern of barometer	393.595		1291.33
vertical circle No. 100	398.267		1306.66
vertical circle No. 37	398.275		1306.69
2. Tidal bench-mark at Bar Harbor	3.155		10.35
Mount Desert △, *ground*	464.884		1525.22
top of mountain	465.414		1526.96
heliotrope	466.243		1529.68
cistern of barometer	468.221		1536.17
ridge-pole, hotel	469.883		1541.62
3. *Matinicus West Light.*			
bench-mark at light-house	11.415		37.45
ridge-pole, keeper's house	21.595		70.85
lower parapet of light-house	25.162		82.55
focal plane of light	27.554		90.40
roof of light-house	28.804		94.50
4. *Owl's Head Light.*			
bench-mark on tower	25.877		84.90
lower parapet, edge of black on lantern	30.388		99.70
focal plane of light	32.003		105.00
gutter of roof of light-house	33.009		108.30
5. *White Head Light.*			
bench-mark on tower	13.535		44.41
cistern of barometer	18.334		60.15
ridge-pole, keeper's house	22.053		72.35
lower parapet	22.435		73.61
focal plane of light	24.173		79.31
roof of light-house	25.087		82.31
6. *Tenant's Harbor Light.*			
bench-mark on tower	13.510		44.33
parapet	19.637		64.43
focal plane of light	21.008		68.93
edge of roof of light-house	21.679		71.13
ridge-pole, keeper's house	22.273		73.08

To the above may be added the height of Sebattis △, ground, viz: 243.740 meters (799.68 feet), as leveled by Assistant G. A. Fairfield in 1872, who referred it to the half-tide level of Merrymeeting Bay. I propose to add 0.250 meter to refer the height to the mean level of the ocean. Height of Sebattis △, ground 243.990 meters, and of crotch on signal, as observed upon by Mr. Perkins, 255.344 meters.

The geographical positions of these stations, derived from triangulation, are as follows:

	Latitude.			Longitude.		
	°	′	″	°	′	″
Ragged Mountain △	44	12	44.25	69	09	03.47
Mount Desert △	44	21	04.13	68	13	35.30
Matinicus West Light	43	47	01.44	68	51	19.07
Owl's Head Light	44	05	31.04	69	02	38.87
White Head Light	43	58	42.53	69	07	27.52
Tenant Harbor Light	43	57	39.18	69	11	05.68
Sebattis △	44	08	36.70	70	04	42.37

The azimuths and distances from Ragged △ to each of these stations are:

	Azimuth.			Distance.	
	°	′	″	*Meters.*	*St. miles.*
To Mount Desert △	257	52	06.55	75384.39	= 46.84
To Matinicus Light	333	25	22	53190.0	33.06
To Owl's Head Light	327	22	35	15867.4	9.86
To White Head Light	355	17	40	26064.4	16.19
To Tenant Harbor Light	5	34	14	28063.9	17.44
To Sebattis △	84	26	28.00	74549.37	46.33

B.—Results of observations of zenith-distances at Ragged Mountain for the measure of atmospheric refraction.

The observer aimed at hourly observations of the zenith-distance of one or another of the above objects; at night a light-house was exclusively observed. From July 22 to August 6 inclusive he used the 12-inch Gambey Vertical Circle, C. S. No. 37; after this date, to the close of the work, the 10-inch Vertical Circle, C. S. No. 100. The observations were taken in sets of five repetitions of the double-zenith distance, one set just before and another just after each full hour: each hourly tabular result thus consists of 20 measures of the zenith-distance—corrected for want of level, for which there were five complete readings to each set for Circle No. 100. Circle No. 37 was kept level as far as practicable. The tabular resulting zenith-distances ζ are reduced for height of instrument at Ragged Mountain, also corrected when necessary for height of object observed upon; they are referred to the triangulation stations △ at Mount Desert and Sebattis, and to the focal plane of the lights.

Resulting zenith-distances observed at Ragged Mountain in 1874.

MOUNT DESERT, $\zeta = 90° 13' +$

Hour.	July			August					September		
	22	23	31	3	4	5	25	26	1	8	12
	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
5 a. m.	.....	50.9	42.5	.....	.....	46.1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6 a. m.	15.6	45.7	37.7	.....	.....	56.3	32.3	16.6	48.0	46.5	45.2
7 a. m.	07.9	34.1	29.3	.....	.....	52.1	23.5	23.3	42.9	32.8	34.7
8 a. m.	.....	44.0	36.3	.....	.....	45.4	36.5	24.9	64.7	36.5	29.0
9 a. m.	.....	30.4	41.5	.....	.....	58.8	47.4	39.8	77.8	56.7	62.0
10 a. m.	.....	47.9	58.1	.....	.....	71.3	56.0	.....	83.1	75.8	70.3
11 a. m.	.....	44.7	56.6	.....	72.6	68.2	65.3	.....	83.0	77.6	73.0
Noon	.....	37.3	55.2	.....	67.1	65.7	68.4	.....	84.2	80.0	73.0
1 p. m.	.....	42.4	44.8	.....	69.8	66.6	66.4	.....	83.2	78.8	74.2
2 p. m.	.....	43.8	50.6	.....	65.4	.....	57.9	.....	75.7	.....	75.6
3 p. m.	.....	46.0	46.8	.....	67.6	.....	41.9	.....	75.4	.....	73.3
4 p. m.	.....	38.5	21.2	.....	63.8	.....	43.8	.....	.....	.....	71.3
5 p. m.	.....	29.9	10.1	.....	60.8	.....	33.8	.....	.....	.....	68.1
6 p. m.	.....	33.2	.....	70.3	59.6	.....	13.8	.....	.....	60.4	67.2
7 p. m.	.....	44.1	.....	67.1	64.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Resulting zenith-distances observed at Ragged Mountain in 1874—Continued.

MATINICUS WEST LIGHT, $\zeta = 90° 35' +$

Hour.	August							September	
	3	4	5	19	20	22	23	7	8
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Midn't	.....	29.0	11.2	.....	−02.9	.....	40.1	.....	19.5
1 a. m.	.....	21.8	27.1	.....	+11.2	.....	44.3	.....	08.6
2 a. m.	.....	21.4	21.0	.....	+07.7	.....	40.2	.....	14.1
3 a. m.	.....	20.0	32.1	.....	−03.2	.....	52.1	.....	14.5
4 a. m.	.....	26.0	25.4	.....	.....	.....	24.5	.....	.....
5 a. m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47.4	.....	12.1
6 p. m.	.....	.....	.....	22.0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7 p. m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53.9	.....
8 p. m.	18.8	24.3	31.6	02.4	.....	40.2	.....	34.7	.....
9 p. m.	23.0	33.9	.....	−02.8	.....	49.1	.....	31.7	.....
10 p. m.	22.2	27.8	.....	−00.9	.....	49.9	.....	27.7	.....
11 p. m.	31.9	28.2	.....	−13.9	.....	53.6	.....	29.5	.....

OWL'S HEAD LIGHT, $\zeta = 91° 22' +$

Hour.	July		Aug.	Sept.
	27	30	29	3
	"	"	"	"
6 a. m.	.....	.....	25.8	.....
7 a. m.	.....	.....	.....	29.0
8 a. m.	.....	58.0	.....	.....
9 a. m.	60.1	63.3	.....	.....
10 a. m.	59.4	65.0	.....	.....
11 a. m.	60.2	65.8	.....	.....
Noon	59.0	62.9	.....	.....
1 p. m.	60.3	64.5	.....	.....
2 p. m.	59.8	60.3	.....	.....
3 p. m.	61.4	65.2	.....	.....
4 p. m.	57.8	62.6	.....	.....
5 p. m.	55.8	57.0	.....	.....
6 p. m.	52.6	51.3	.....	.....
7 p. m.	.....	55.1	.....	.....

WHITE HEAD LIGHT, $\zeta = 90° 55' +$

Hour.	August							September				
	3	22	24	27	28	2	5	7				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6 a. m.	19.2	+02.2	+01.3	.....	−23.4	+10.7	.....	.....				
7 a. m.	18.4	−01.9	05.3	−12.6	−22.1	.....	−20.2	+00.8				
8 a. m.	21.3	+04.4	17.5	−11.8	.....	20.5	.....	.....				
9 a. m.	17.7	+20.7	19.4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....				
10 a. m.	17.5	.....	21.4	.....	.....	23.2	.....	.....				
11 a. m.	19.5	.....	18.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....				
Noon	.....	.....	23.7	.....	.....	20.9	.....	.....				
1 p. m.	.....	.....	26.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....				
2 p. m.	.....	.....	22.7	.....	.....	21.7	.....	.....				
3 p. m.	.....	.....	23.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....				
4 p. m.	.....	.....	19.7	.....	.....	17.8	.....	.....				
5 p. m.	.....	.....	17.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....				
6 p. m.	.....	.....	+09.7	.....	.....	+03.4	.....	.....				
7 p. m.	.....	.....	−03.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....				

TENANT'S HARBOR LIGHT, $\zeta = 90° 52' +$

Hour.	August		September			
	6	22	2	5	7	9
	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 a. m.	19.3	.....	.....	−01.4	17.1	28.7
7 a. m.	26.5	.....	27.3	.....	.....	32.9
8 a. m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	22.0	36.4
9 a. m.	.....	.....	43.5	.....	.....	.....
10 a. m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11 a. m.	.....	.....	43.7	.....	.....	.....
Noon	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 p. m.	.....	.....	41.2	.....	.....	.....
2 p. m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3 p. m.	.....	.....	41.0	.....	.....	.....
4 p. m.	.....	41.6	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 p. m.	.....	40.0	29.1	.....	.....	.....
6 p. m.	.....	35.0	.....	.....	.....	.....
7 p. m.	.....	28.2	.....	.....	.....	.....

SEBATTIS, $\zeta = 90° 23' +$

Hour.	Sept.
	9
	"
6½ a. m.	23.6

The most direct method of testing these observations and of deducing from them the coefficient of refraction is to compute the *true* zenith-distances Z at Ragged Mountain, as if no refraction existed, and to compare therewith the observed zenith-distances ζ, which gives the value of m by a simple relation.

Let—

Z Z′ be the true zenith-distances in case of no refraction;

H H′ the known heights, by spirit-level, of these two stations;

s ρ ψ the length, radius of curvature, and angle subtended of the arc of a great circle joining the stations respectively; then—

$$\begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}(Z' + Z) = 90^\circ + \frac{1}{2}\psi \\ \frac{1}{2}(Z' - Z) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{H' - H}{s}\left\{1 - \frac{H' + H}{2\rho} - \frac{s^2}{12\rho^2}\right\}\right) \end{cases} \text{ also } m = \frac{Z - \zeta}{\psi} \text{ and } m = \frac{Z' - \zeta'}{\psi}$$

With our data and the relation $\psi = \frac{s}{\rho \text{ arc } 1''}$ we compute the following zenith-distances Z at Ragged:

	°	′	″
True zenith-distance Z to Mount Desert	90	17	10.3
True zenith-distance Z to Matinicus Light	90	38	12.1
True zenith-distance Z to Owl's Head Light	91	23	15.9
True zenith-distance Z to White Head Light	90	56	09.3
True zenith-distance Z to Tenant's Harbor Light	90	53	35.0
True zenith-distance Z to Sebattis	90	27	06.4

Correction of observed zenith-distances for *local deflection* of the plumb-line.—The preceding geodetic computations, being based upon an assumed ellipsoidal figure of the earth, refer to the geodetic zenith, whereas the observed zenith-distances refer to the disturbed or astronomical zenith, the same as the observations for latitude and azimuth made at Ragged in connection with the triangulation. Referring for further explanation to Coast Survey Report for 1869, Appendix No. 7, we have—

$\Delta\varphi$ = astronomical minus geodetic latitude = $-0''.90 \pm 0''.04$, deflection in the meridian,

$\Delta\alpha$ = astronomical minus geodetic azimuth = $-0''.81 \pm 0''.27$, deflection in azimuth;

hence deflection of the zenith in the plane of the prime vertical

$$\Delta pv = -\Delta\alpha \cot\varphi = +0''.83$$

and total deflection of the zenith

$$\Delta Z = \sqrt{(.90)^2 + (.83)^2} = 1''.22$$

and the azimuth of the disturbed zenith is $a_z = 42^\circ.7$ nearly*. The correction to the observed zenith-distance is found by $1''.22 \cos\varepsilon$, the angle ε being known from the azimuth a_z and the azimuth of each line. We have correction to observed zenith-distance—

	″
ζ of Mount Desert	$= -1.0$
of Matinicus Light	$+0.4$
of Owl's Head Light	$+0.3$
of White Head Light	$+0.8$
of Tenant's Harbor Light	$+1.0$
of Sebattis	$+0.9$

Instead of applying these corrections directly to each ζ it was more convenient to apply them with their signs reversed to their respective Z as computed above. This being done the following table of resulting values of the co-efficient m was obtained:

* In this case the disturbed zenith is to the southward and westward of the geodetic or undisturbed zenith at Ragged.

Resulting coefficient of refraction from observations of zenith-distances at Ragged Mountain, coast of Maine, in July, August, and September, 1874.

Hour.	JULY					AUGUST														
	22	23	27	30	31	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	19	20	22	22	22	23	24
	Mount Desert.	Mount Desert.	Owl's Head Light.	Owl's Head Light.	Mount Desert.	White Head Light.	Mount Desert.	Matinicus Light.	Mount Desert.	Matinicus Light.	Mount Desert.	Matinicus Light.	Tenant Harbor Lt.	Matinicus Light.	Matinicus Light.	White Head Light.	Tenant Harbor Lt.	Matinicus Light.	Matinicus Light.	White Head Light.
Midn't	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0945	.....	.1048	.....	.....	.1130	.....	.....	.....	.0880	.....
1 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0986	.....	.0956	.....	.....	.1048	.....	.....	.....	.0856	.....
2 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0989	.....	.0991	.....	.....	.1069	.....	.....	.....	.0880	.....
3 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0997	.....	.0926	.....	.....	.1132	.....	.....	.....	.0811	.....
4 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0962	.....	.0966	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0971	.....
5 a. m	.....	.0823	.....	.....	.0858	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0843	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0838	.....
6 a. m	.0968	.0844	.....	.....	.0877	.0584	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0800	.....	.0821	.....	.....	.0785	.....	.....	.....	.0796
7 a. m	.1000	.0892	.....	.....	.0912	.0593	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0818	.....	.0742	.....	.....	.0884	.....	.....	.....	.0748
8 a. m	.....	.0852	.....	.0343	.0883	.0559	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0846	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0759	.....	.....	.....	.0604
9 a. m	.....	.0907	.0302	.0240	.0862	.0602	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0791	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0566	.....	.....	.....	.0582
10 a. m	.....	.0835	.0315	.0206	.0794	.0604	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0730	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0558
11 a. m	.....	.0849	.0300	.0191	.0800	.0580	.....	.....	.0734	.....	.0752	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0592
Noon	.....	.0879	.0323	.0247	.0806	.....	.....	.....	.0757	.....	.0762	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0531
1 p. m	.....	.0858	.0298	.0216	.0848	.....	.....	.....	.0746	.....	.0759	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0497
2 p. m	.....	.0853	.0308	.0298	.0825	.....	.....	.....	.0764	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0542
3 p. m	.....	.0843	.0277	.0203	.0840	.....	.....	.....	.0755	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0533
4 p. m	.....	.0874	.0347	.0253	.0945	.....	.....	.....	.0770	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0576	.....	.....	.0578
5 p. m	.....	.0909	.0386	.0362	.0991	.....	.....	.....	.0783	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0594	.....	.....	.0603
6 p. m	.....	.0896	.0448	.0473	.....	.....	.0744	.....	.0787	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0985	.....	.....	.0649	.....	.....	.0696
7 p. m	.....	.0851	.....	.0399	.....	.....	.0757	.....	.0766	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0723	.....	.....	.0856
8 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.1003	.....	.0972	.....	.0930	.....	.1099	.....	.....	.....	.0880	.....	.....
9 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0980	.....	.0916	.....	.....	.....	.1129	.....	.....	.....	.0828	.....	.....
10 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0984	.....	.0952	.....	.....	.....	.1119	.....	.....	.....	.0823	.....	.....
11 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0928	.....	.0949	.....	.....	.....	.1193	.....	.....	.....	.0802	.....	.....

Hour.	AUGUST					SEPTEMBER													
	25	26	27	28	29	1	2	2	3	5	5	7	7	7	8	8	9	9	12
	Mount Desert.	Mount Desert.	White Head Light.	White Head Light.	Owl's Head Light.	Mount Desert.	White Head Light.	Tenant Harbor Lt.	Owl's Head Light.	White Head Light.	Tenant Harbor Lt.	White Head Light.	Tenant Harbor Lt.	Matinicus Light.	Mount Desert.	Matinicus Light.	Tenant Harbor Lt.	Sebattis.	Mount Desert.
Midnight	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.1000	.....	.....	.....
1 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.1063	.....	.....	.....
2 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.1031	.....	.....	.....
3 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.1029	.....	.....	.....
4 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 a. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.1042	.....	.....	.....
6 a. m	.0899	.0964	.....	.1088	.0970	.0835	.0684	.....	.....	.....	.1049	.....	.0846	.....	.0841	.....	.0718	.0918	.0847
7 a. m	.0936	.0936	.0960	.1073	.....	.0856	.....	.0733	.0907	.1050	.....	.0802	.....	.....	.0898	.....	.0672	.....	.0890
8 a. m	.0882	.0930	.0951	.....	.....	.0766	.0568	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0792	.....	.0882	.....	.0633	.....	.0913
9 a. m	.0838	.0869	.....	.....	.....	.0713	.....	.0555	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0799	.....	.....	.....	.0778
10 a. m	.0802	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0691	.0536	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0721	.....	.....	.....	.0743
11 a. m	.0764	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0691	.....	.0553	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0713	.....	.....	.....	.0732
Noon	.0751	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0686	.0564	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0704	.....	.....	.....	.0732
1 p. m	.0759	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0691	.....	.0581	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0708	.....	.....	.....	.0727
2 p. m	.0794	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0721	.0554	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0722
3 p. m	.0860	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0722	.....	.0583	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0731
4 p. m	.0852	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0600	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0739
5 p. m	.0894	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0714	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0753
6 p. m	.0975	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0771	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0784	.....	.....	.....	.0756
7 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0912	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0929	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0952	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11 p. m	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.0942	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

The combination of the foregoing tabular results of the coefficient of refraction to a *systematic* series, showing the law of the daily variation, is a matter of some difficulty, considering the broken character of the individual daily series, and the fact that the day observations are but very slightly connected with the night observations.

In the first place, we recognize the fact that the refraction varies or may vary more from day to day—though frequently it may be nearly constant for days or weeks, showing either a normal, an extremely high, or an extremely low value—than the amount of the ordinary range of the diurnal variation. Thus, on July 27 and 30, the refraction was less than one-half its normal value, yet clearly exhibiting the daily variation, whose range ordinarily amounts to about one-third of the mean value of the coefficient. We may thus conceive our problem to be as follows: The scattered hourly values on each day present a portion of the daily variation, more or less conforming to the mean type, yet collectively either above or below it, and requiring an index-correction to bring them, as it were, to the proper average level. To do this strictly we have to compare the hourly results of each day with the corresponding results of every other day, and from the combination of all these comparisons to deduce that system of differences or index corrections to each day, which is found by application of the method of least squares.* However, on account of the irregularity and loose connection of our individual series, nothing more than a close approximation to this most probable result is needed. It was effected as follows: The six most complete series between the hours 6 a. m. and 6 p. m. were united to a mean; to this mean, series were referred by means of differences, and then incorporated with it every other series successively in the order of length of daily series. This produced the first approximate series, in which 211 values were used. It only served for ascertaining the final index-correction for each day. A table of differences was formed by comparing every observed value with its corresponding value in the approximate series, and the mean of the differences on each day gave the index-correction to all the observations on that day. After applying these corrections, the respective hourly means were taken. In the following table column 1 contains the reference to the hours; column 2 contains the approximate series of the values of refraction; column 3 the mean systematic series; column 4 the number of days of observations for each hourly value; and columns 5 and 6 the final results of the daily variation of the mean coefficient of refraction deduced from our observations. The difference between the values of columns 3 and 5 is constant and equal to — 0.0008, and reduces the systematic series to values which would have been found had our observations suffered no break. It was found by first interpolating values for 7 a. m. for those days when observations were wanting at that hour by means of all other observations on each day and the known hourly variation of the refraction. The mean of 27 values was .0836, which, compared with .0844, gave the correction as stated. The next most complete hour is 6 a. m., for which the same result was obtained. Column 6 contains the hourly difference from the mean .0849.

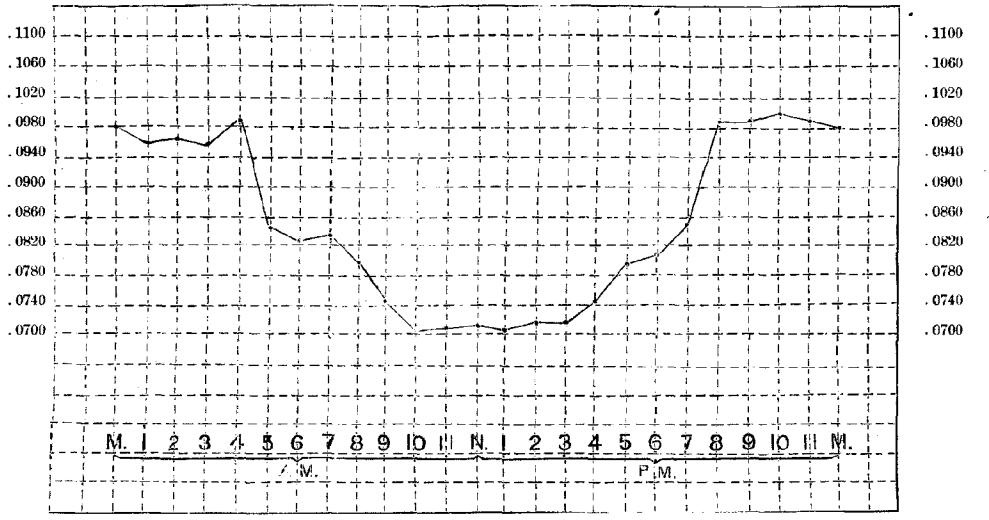
Hour.	Approximate series.	Systematic series.	*n.*	Final series of *m.*	Daily variation of coefficient.	Hour.	Approximate series.	Systematic series.	*n.*	Final series of *m.*	Daily variation of coefficient.
Midnight	.0983	.0988	5	.0980	+.0131	Noon ...	.0717	.0721	12	.0713	—.0136
1 a. m ...	.0964	.0970	5	.0962	+.0113	1 p. m..	.0712	.0717	12	.0709	—.0140
2 a. m ...	.0974	.0980	5	.0972	+.0123	2 p. m..	.0730	.0733	10	.0725	—.0124
3 a. m....	.0961	.0967	5	.0959	+.0110	3 p. m..	.0726	.0730	10	.0722	—.0127
4 a. m....	.0988	.0998	3	.0990	+.0141	4 p. m..	.0756	.0761	10	.0753	—.0096
5 a. m ...	.0894	.0854	5	.0846	—.0003	5 p. m..	.0801	.0807	10	.0799	—.0050
6 a. m....	.0823	.0836	19	.0828	—.0021	6 p. m..	.0849	.0818	12	.0810	—.0039
7 a. m ...	.0852	.0844	20	.0836	—.0013	7 p. m..	.0867	.0861	7	.0853	+.0004
8 a. m....	.0800	.0804	16	.0796	—.0053	8 p. m..	.1003	.0999	6	.0991	+.0142
9 a. m....	.0745	.0747	14	.0739	—.0110	9 p. m..	.1006	.0997	5	.0989	+.0140
10 a. m	.0714	.0714	12	.0706	—.0143*	10 p. m..	.1016	.1007	5	.0999	+.0150†
11 a. m	.0714	.0715	13	.0707	—.0142	11 p. m..	.1013	.1004	5	.0996	+.0147

*Minimum. †Maximum.

*The method is worked out and numerically illustrated in an application to certain long series of observations of temperature with a view of deducing a law of secular variation, in the "Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, No. 277. Tables, &c., of Atmospheric Temperature in the United States, &c., by C. A. Schott, Washington, March, 1875," p. 302.

Referring to the accompanying diagram, showing the final values of m, as observed at Ragged Mountain, it will be seen that we may note the following conclusions:

Daily variation of the coefficient of refraction, from observations at Ragged Mountain, Me., July, August, and September, 1874.



The daily variation of the atmospheric refraction is systematic; it is least in amount about 10 a. m. and greatest in amount about 10 p. m.; it is nearly constant and small from 9½ a. m. to 3 p. m., during which period of the day vertical angles for hypsometric purposes may be made with the greatest advantage, and whenever accuracy is desired they should be confined to this interval; it is nearly constant and large from 8 p. m to 4 a. m.; the night hours are therefore not suitable for observations of heights by vertical angles. Between 4 a. m. and 9½ a. m. the refraction is rapidly declining, as may be noticed by the gradual apparent sinking of distant objects toward and below the horizon; the reverse is the case between the hours from 3 p. m. to 8 p. m., when these objects gradually make their appearance. For questions as to intervisibility of distant objects, as for instance in reconnaissances for triangulations of the first order, the morning hour after twilight and the evening hour preceding it are those which the observer should select.

Comparing the results at Ragged Mountain, on the Atlantic, with those at Bodega Head and Ross Mountain, on the Pacific, we find them to run parallel, 10 a. m. being the hour of minimum refraction, but the low value continuing a little longer on the western coast stations, viz, from 9 a m. to 4 p. m. That m is found larger at Bodega Head and Ross Mountain than at Ragged Mountain is simply an accidental circumstance, existing during the five days of observation at the former stations.

To ascertain the effect of small errors in h the difference of level, in s the distance, and in ζ the observed zenith-distance, on the computed value of m, we make use of the formula—

$$h = s \cot \zeta + \frac{1-2m}{2\rho} s^2 + \frac{1-m}{\rho} s^2 \cot^2 \zeta + \ldots.$$

which by differentiation becomes—

$$dm = -\frac{\rho}{s^2}\, dh - \frac{\rho}{s^2}\left(\cot \zeta - \frac{2h}{s}\right) ds - \frac{\rho}{s \sin^2 \zeta}\, d\zeta$$

For the line Ragged to Mount Desert these coefficients become*

$$dm = -.00112\, dh + .000007\, ds - .00041\, d\zeta$$

* The last term has to be multiplied by arc 1″ since ζ is expressed in seconds.

If we suppose $dh = 0^m.1$, $ds = 1^m$ and $d\zeta = 2''$ we at once see the great accuracy with which the various values of m have been found. An error in ζ is the one most to be feared and for short lines the term $-\frac{\rho}{s \sin^2 \zeta} d\zeta$ becomes predominant; thus in the distance to Owl's Head Light, nearly 16 kilometers or about 10 statute miles, an error of but $1''$ in the observed zenith-distance produces an error of 0.0020 in the deduced coefficient of refraction; the values of m derived from this short line are not entitled to as much confidence as other values depending on longer lines.

To indicate, in general, the condition of the atmosphere, a table of meteorological observations, at noon, is herewith appended for each day on which the refractive power of the atmosphere was measured.

Meteorological observations, Ragged Mountain.

1874.	*m.	†Atmospheric pressure in inches.	Temperature of air. Fah.	‡Diff. Dry – wet bulb. Fah.	Wind. Direction (true).	Wind. Force.	Clouds. Kind.	Clouds. Amount.	Appearance of sky.
			°	°					
July 22	(.086)	28.668	70.2	5.4	N. N. W.	1	Ci.-Cu.....	3	Hazy.
23	.088	.735	74.0	7.6	S. S. W.	1	.....	0	Do.
27	.032	.622	65.4	2.0	S. W.	2	Cu	8	Do.
30	.025	.437	64.4	2.4	N. W.	2	Cu.....	4	Hazy a. m., clear p. m.
31	.081	.588	72.8	4.1	S. S. W.	1	Ci.-Cu.....	7	Hazy.
Aug. 3	(.053)	.451	58.4	5.2	N. W.	2	Cu.....	3	Clear.
4	.076	.659	58.2	1.4	N. W.	1	Cu	9	Do.
5	.076	.772	68.0	3.8	N.	2	Cu.....	5	Hazy.
6	(.066)	.659	64.3	3.2	N. W.	1	Cu.....	5	Slightly hazy.
19	(.086)	.815	64.5	5.6	N. W.	1	Ci.-St.... / Ci.-Cu....	3	Clear.
20	(.084)	.516	60.6	0.9	W. S. W.	2	....		Fog.
22	(.058)	.508	61.8	4.7	N. N. W.	1	Ci.-St.... / Ci.-Cu ...	4	Clear.
23	(.064)	.660	58.7	4.5	W.	1	Ci.-St.... / Cu.....	6	Do.
24	.053	.603	61.8	5.7	N. N. E.	1	Ci.-Cu.....	2	Do.
25	.075	.892	63.7	5.6	S. E.	1	Ci.-St.... / Cu.-St....	7	Very smoky.
26	(.084)	.923	65.2	6.1	E.	1	Ci.-Cu.....	3	Do.
27	(.085)	.868	68.0	7.1	S. S. E.	1	Ci.-Cu.... / Ci.-St....	6	Do.
28	(.096)	.788	71.8	6.4	E.	1	Ci. Cu.-St...	7	Smoky.
29	(.085)	.677	65.0	5.9	E. S. E.	1	Ci. Cu.-St...	8	Do.
Sept. 1	.069	.549	63.8	8.4	W. N. W.	2	Ci. Cu.-St...	5	Hazy.
2	.056	.604	62.8	4.8	N. N. W.	2	Ci. Cu.-St...	9	Slightly hazy.
3	(.078)	.503	68.9	5.7	W. S. W.	2	Ci		Very smoky.
5	(.093)	.964	62.9	3.6	S. W.	2	Ci. Ci.-St....	4	Do.
7	(.067)	.472	63.6	3.5	N. W.	2	Ci. Ci.-St ...	8	Smoky.
8	.070	.564	63.7	3.9	N. N. W.	1	Cu.....	6	Clear.
9	(.063)	.769	61.2	1.9	E.	1	Ci. Cu.-St ..	6	Hazy.
12	.073	.780	60.2	5.3	N.	1	Ci. Cu.-St...	3	Clear a. m., hazy p. m.
Mean..	.071	28.668	64.5	4.6	.....	..	....	.....	

* Values between parentheses are interpolated from observations at other hours and known daily variation.

† Mercury at 32° Fahrenheit.

‡ Corrected for index-difference of the two thermometers.

It does not appear that any of these meteorological observations have any but a remote relationship to the observed amount of refraction; the rate of change of temperature with altitude on which the amount of refraction in a great measure depends, is not, in fact included, nor can the temperature of the intervening stratum of air be made, directly, a matter of observation. There is no marked feature in the meteorological record on July 27 and July 30, at which time the refraction was remarkably small, most probably due to a rapid diminution of temperature with height; it is noted that the clouds were low. It seems probable that the refraction is *smaller* with *westerly*

and *greater* than the average amount with *easterly* winds; this may be explained by a more equable distribution of temperature accompanying easterly winds, whereas during the prevalence of westerly winds the higher strata of the air are cooled more rapidly. In general, refraction is greater the greater the atmospheric pressure and the lower the atmospheric temperature.

The results of two short series of meteorological observations simultaneous with those taken at Ragged Mountain are appended; one at Mount Desert, the other at White Head Light. These observations refer to noon and the results are corrected for index-errors of instruments; the temperature of the mercury of the barometer is at 32° Fahrenheit.

Meteorological observations at Mount Desert.

1874.	m.	Atmospheric pressure.	Temp. Fah.	Dry—wet bulb.	Wind.		Clouds.		Appearance of sky.
					Direction.	Force.	Kind.	Amount.	
		Inches.	°	°					
Aug. 23	(.064)	28.412	58.1	5.5	W. S.W.	1	St	9	Clear.
24	.053	.338	59.7	7.7	W.	1	Cu	3	Hazy.
25	.075	.634	58.8	7.4	N. E.	1	....	9	Fog, hazy.
26	(.084)	.666	59.9	5.3	N. E.	1	Cu	3	Very hazy.
27	(.085)	.609	62.4	5.7	E.	1	Ci.-cu	10	Do.
28	(.096)	.543	64.9	7.3	N. E.	1	Ci	8	Do.
29	(.085)	.428	63.6	4.4	E. S. E.	1	Ci.-st.. cu	10	Do.
Sept. 1	.069	.252	62.5	9.2	W.	2	Ci.-cu....	9	Clear.

Meteorological observations at White Head Light.

Sept. 7	(.067)	29.752	69.0	7.1	N.	1	Ci.-cu	7	Clear.
8	.070	29.859	64.1	4.0	W.	1	Cu.-st	9	Do.
9	.063	30.088	60.7	2.4	S.	1	Cu	3	Do.
12	.073	30.112	56.0	3.8	N. E.	1	Ci.-cu	3	Do.

C.—METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS AT RAGGED MOUNTAIN, AT MOUNT DESERT, AND AT WHITE HEAD LIGHT; TWO SHORT SIMULTANEOUS SETS.

In connection with the investigation of the refraction the party of Subassistant Perkins secured two short series of hourly simultaneous meteorol gical observations, one at Ragged Mountain and White Head Light, and the other at Ragged Mountain and Mount Desert, which, in part, have already been referred to above. From these series I propose to present briefly the hypsometric results depending on the observed heights of the barometric columns. It should be remarked, however, that the daily meteorological observations at Ragged Mountain extend over the whole time the station was occupied—that is, from July 22 to September 18, 1874.

Barometer Green No. 2049 was used at Ragged Mountain, and barometer Green No. 1937 at White Head Light and at Mount Desert; they are mercurial instruments, and to the latter a differential index-correction of +0.015 inch has been applied to make its indications comparable with those of No. 2049; the heights of the mercurial columns are reduced to the temperature of 32° Fah. The readings of the thermometers are corrected for small errors of graduation. The tabular numbers for August 26, 6 a. m., at Ragged Mountain, are interpolations.

The mean values from eight days' observations show a pressure maximum between 9 and 10 a. m. and a pressure minimum about 4 p. m. The temperature of the air as well as the difference between the readings and the dry and wet bulbs is greatest between the hours 1 and 3 p. m.

The hourly values for differences of height are computed by Dr. Rühlmann's formula, and they are compared with the true difference of height as determined by means of the spirit-level, viz:

Surface of cistern of mercury of barometer at Ragged Mountain *above* that of barometer at White Head Light 375.261 meters, and surface of mercury at Ragged Mountain *below* that at Mount Desert 74.626 meters.

Ragged Mountain and White Head Light.

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE.

Hour.	Station. 1874.	Sept. 7.	Sept. 8.	Sept. 9.	Sept. 10.	Sept. 11.	Sept. 12.	Sept. 14.	Sept. 15.	Mean pressure at	
		28 inches +								R. Mtn.	W. H. Lt.
		Inches.	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*
6 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.511	.536	.746	.544	.535	.734	.900	.818	28.666	
	White Head Lt.	.804	.849	1.062	.864	.842	1.083	1.248	1.155		29.988
7 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.496	.551	.749	.539	.516	.754	.906	.823	.667	
	White Head Lt.	.798	.856	1.075	.854	.821	1.093	1.252	1.157		.988
8 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.498	.550	.764	.529	.525	.770	.906	.825	.671	
	White Head Lt.	.794	.871	1.086	.822	.849	1.105	1.257	1.157		.993
9 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.495	.560	.772	.533	.538	.774	.914	.824	.676	
	White Head Lt.	.795	.874	1.108	.823	.839	1.113	1.262	1.159		.997
10 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.493	.552	.779	.531	.541	.784	.921	.820	.678	
	White Head Lt.	.783	.862	1.096	.810	.838	1.118	1.263	1.152		.990
11 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.464	.564	.770	.526	.512	.781	.909	.817	.668	
	White Head Lt.	.760	.859	1.095	.806	.820	1.113	1.245	1.150		.981
Noon	Ragged Mtn	.472	.564	.769	.502	.527	.780	.907	.816	.667	
	White Head Lt.	.752	.860	1.088	.779	.815	1.112	1.253	1.139		.975
1 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.475	.573	.754	.473	.525	.787	.909	.806	.663	
	White Head Lt.	.756	.806	1.081	.756	.814	1.110	1.242	1.127		.969
2 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.472	.589	.750	.453	.513	.788	.896	.797	.655	
	White Head Lt.	.763	.856	1.069	.727	.806	1.112	1.237	1.110		.960
3 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.467	.562	.738	.449	.522	.790	.898	.769	.649	
	White Head Lt.	.769	.861	1.074	.706	.805	1.114	1.227	1.080		.955
4 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.468	.577	.725	.448	.532	.795	.880	.766	.649	
	White Head Lt.	.771	.866	1.030	.698	.817	1.115	1.215	1.076		.950
5 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.472	.595	.714	.463	.548	.810	.868	.761	.654	
	White Head Lt.	.781	.899	1.034	.718	.836	1.126	1.202	1.071		.958
6 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.496	.607	.718	.472	.575	.823	.865	.749	.663	
	White Head Lt.	.801	.913	1.028	.745	.863	1.141	1.199	1.058		.969

TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR AND DIFFERENCE OF DRY AND WET BULB THERMOMETERS.

Hour.	Station.	Sept. 7.		Sept. 8.		Sept. 9.		Sept. 10.		Sept. 11.		Sept. 12.		Sept. 14.		Sept. 15.		Mean.			
		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.	
6 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	57.6	2.5	53.5	2.1	53.0	0.9	56.0	1.4	57.0	6.8	47.0	3.2	51.6	0.9	55.7	0.6	53.9		2.3	
	White Head Lt.	57.6	1.6	55.7	1.8	55.7	1.5	56.9	0.8	59.1	3.2	50.7	3.4	55.4	0.8	56.3	0.5		55.9		1.7
7 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	57.5	2.5	53.9	1.9	53.6	0.8	58.3	2.8	56.4	6.8	48.8	3.4	52.0	1.1	55.8	0.7	54.5		2.5	
	White Head Lt.	59.7	1.4	57.6	1.7	56.4	1.5	57.0	0.9	58.8	3.3	52.5	3.6	56.4	0.9	56.9	1.4		56.9		1.8
8 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	58.2	2.7	54.6	1.9	54.3	0.8	60.8	3.4	56.0	5.7	51.7	3.7	53.6	0.9	56.0	0.5	55.6		2.5	
	White Head Lt.	61.8	2.2	59.0	3.2	57.4	1.7	59.1	1.4	58.9	4.2	54.8	4.9	58.1	1.5	57.4	0.6		58.4		2.5
9 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	59.6	2.9	55.6	1.9	56.3	0.9	63.0	3.9	58.5	6.1	55.0	4.0	56.0	1.2	56.2	0.7	57.5		2.7	
	White Head Lt.	64.1	3.7	61.9	4.2	58.0	1.8	61.1	3.0	63.4	5.1	54.8	4.8	58.5	1.5	58.4	1.0		60.0		3.1
10 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	61.6	2.9	57.8	1.9	58.5	0.9	66.2	3.5	61.0	9.6	57.2	4.3	58.0	1.4	56.6	0.6	59.6		3.1	
	White Head Lt.	67.1	6.0	64.9	5.2	59.3	1.8	61.7	2.4	67.4	11.3	54.9	4.2	59.0	1.7	58.8	1.1		61.6		4.2
11 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	62.4	3.5	61.8	3.0	61.5	2.2	69.0	3.7	62.5	11.4	59.0	4.8	60.0	1.9	57.0	0.5	61.6		3.9	
	White Head Lt.	69.4	6.5	66.2	6.2	60.5	2.3	62.8	2.8	70.7	12.2	55.2	3.9	59.7	2.0	59.9	1.4		63.0		4.7
Noon	Ragged Mtn	63.6	3.5	63.7	3.9	61.2	1.9	72.0	3.4	64.4	10.5	60.2	5.3	61.2	2.4	57.5	0.4	63.0		3.9	
	White Head Lt.	69.0	7.1	64.1	4.0	60.7	2.4	61.7	2.8	72.1	14.5	56.0	3.8	61.1	2.3	59.9	1.6		63.1		4.8
1 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	63.4	4.5	64.3	4.1	63.4	2.0	74.0	4.9	66.4	11.0	61.7	5.6	62.0	2.4	58.8	0.9	64.3		4.2	
	White Head Lt.	68.8	6.8	62.8	3.4	61.4	2.6	62.3	2.9	73.2	17.0	56.8	4.5	60.4	2.1	59.5	1.4		63.2		5.1
2 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	62.4	4.2	65.9	2.9	63.7	1.8	75.2	7.0	68.2	12.7	62.0	4.7	62.2	2.8	59.7	1.4	64.9		4.7	
	White Head Lt.	68.7	7.3	61.7	3.1	59.5	2.3	63.0	3.0	73.2	15.7	57.7	5.0	59.6	2.0	59.0	1.2		62.9		5.0
3 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	61.9	3.7	66.8	4.0	64.0	1.9	77.0	8.7	69.8	11.7	62.0	5.6	61.8	2.5	60.0	1.1	65.4		4.9	
	White Head Lt.	66.1	5.6	62.2	3.1	58.4	2.0	64.7	3.0	73.9	15.8	59.0	5.3	59.1	1.8	59.2	1.3		62.8		4.7
4 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	61.7	3.9	62.8	1.5	62.9	2.0	76.8	12.8	68.9	9.7	61.5	5.1	59.5	2.1	59.2	1.4	64.2		4.8	
	White Head Lt.	67.0	6.8	62.2	2.8	57.7	0.7	64.4	2.9	66.7	11.3	60.1	5.3	58.6	1.9	58.9	1.3		62.0		4.1
5 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	61.2	3.0	61.8	2.3	61.4	2.0	74.0	10.6	66.6	8.9	60.5	3.2	58.0	1.9	58.5	0.9	62.8		4.2	
	White Head Lt.	66.0	6.5	62.6	2.8	56.4	1.7	74.4	6.2	61.2	5.5	56.4	2.9	57.7	1.7	57.4	0.8		61.5		3.5
6 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	60.3	3.5	60.8	2.5	58.5	2.1	71.2	9.8	61.8	8.7	58.0	3.7	55.5	1.7	58.0	0.9	60.5		4.1	
	White Head Lt.	63.4	5.1	62.3	2.7	55.4	1.0	73.1	9.4	59.8	2.2	57.3	0.8	57.1	1.4	56.7	0.5		60.6		2.9

Ragged Mountain and Mount Desert.

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE.

Hour.	Station. 1874.	Aug. 24.	Aug. 25.	Aug. 26.	Aug. 27.	Aug. 28.	Aug. 29.	Aug. 31.	Sept. 1.	Mean pressure at	
		28 inches +								Ragged Mountain.	Mount Desert.
		Inches.	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	*Inches.*
6 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.586	.824	.910	.891	.804	.684	.584	.599	28.735	
	Mount Desert	.319	.574	.662	.631	.545	.435	.334	.302		28.475
7 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.593	.840	.930	.896	.800	.685	.587	.598	.741	
	Mount Desert	.319	.591	.672	.640	.543	.432	.337	.303		.480
8 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.595	.850	.931	.893	.794	.686	.599	.580	.741	
	Mount Desert	.325	.601	.682	.639	.545	.445	.346	.281		.483
9 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.606	.864	.942	.894	.810	.693	.603	.582	.749	
	Mount Desert	.327	.617	.695	.646	.557	.434	.357	.289		.490
10 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.600	.886	.943	.887	.803	.692	.604	.585	.750	
	Mount Desert	.329	.631	.690	.638	.550	.438	.358	.275		.489
11 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	.604	.893	.942	.875	.803	.682	.603	.554	.745	
	Mount Desert	.328	.633	.671	.616	.557	.420	.360	.262		.481
Noon	Ragged Mtn	.603	.892	.923	.868	.788	.677	.594	.549	.737	
	Mount Desert	.338	.634	.666	.609	.543	.428	.354	.252		.478
1 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.606	.892	.919	.846	.792	.667	.590	.530	.730	
	Mount Desert	.337	.633	.650	.597	.529	.418	.344	.241		.469
2 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.609	.885	.900	.839	.777	.653	.585	.500	.719	
	Mount Desert	.342	.638	.641	.586	.527	.397	.332	.223		.461
3 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.621	.876	.892	.833	.771	.632	.579	.511	.714	
	Mount Desert	.350	.633	.634	.577	.508	.393	.325	.223		.455
4 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.633	.877	.879	.819	.759	.641	.574	.502	.710	
	Mount Desert	.370	.629	.625	.570	.512	.386	.318	.242		.456
5 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.647	.880	.886	.815	.748	.636	.574	.512	.712	
	Mount Desert	.373	.624	.625	.561	.504	.391	.315	.237		.454
6 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	.659	.878	.880	.820	.749	.648	.568	.529	.716	
	Mount Desert	.391	.620	.626	.565	.497	.420	.317	.253		.461

TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR AND DIFFERENCE OF DRY AND WET BULB THERMOMETERS.

Hour.	Station.	Aug. 24.		Aug. 25.		Aug. 26.		Aug. 27.		Aug. 28.		Aug. 29.		Aug. 31.		Sept. 1.		Mean.			
		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.		° F.	
6 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	50.4	2.3	51.5	3.8	51.0	4.1	54.8	4.2	57.8	4.7	61.0	3.3	60.6	3.9	53.2	3.9	55.0		3.8	
	Mount Desert	50.8	1.8	54.6	6.1	52.8	5.3	55.8	5.9	59.8	7.2	61.6	6.6	62.3	4.4	51.5	2.2		56.1		4.9
7 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	51.0	2.7	54.0	3.9	54.4	3.5	55.0	3.4	59.6	5.0	61.2	3.6	61.8	4.8	53.6	3.8	56.3		3.8	
	Mount Desert	52.3	3.8	55.8	7.0	55.8	5.7	56.0	5.7	59.1	6.4	60.1	5.7	66.4	5.8	55.0	3.7		57.6		5.5
8 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	53.7	3.4	57.4	4.8	57.6	4.7	59.0	4.9	65.0	5.9	63.4	3.2	64.5	5.0	56.0	3.9	59.6		4.5	
	Mount Desert	53.1	4.4	58.0	8.3	58.8	6.1	58.1	5.5	60.1	6.2	63.7	7.5	69.9	7.2	57.5	5.0		59.9		6.3
9 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	56.4	3.6	60.0	4.5	59.2	4.6	63.7	5.5	67.0	6.5	64.4	5.1	66.4	5.8	58.0	5.0	61.9		5.1	
	Mount Desert	54.8	5.2	58.8	7.9	60.5	6.1	60.4	6.6	61.5	6.7	61.9	4.4	72.9	7.7	59.5	6.2		61.3		6.4
10 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	59.0	4.1	62.0	5.7	61.7	5.1	66.2	5.3	69.6	6.1	64.5	5.9	68.2	5.4	60.0	5.3	63.9		5.4	
	Mount Desert	56.4	5.8	58.2	5.3	60.4	5.4	61.5	6.9	62.0	6.5	64.0	5.9	72.2	7.1	59.3	4.5		61.8		5.9
11 a. m.	Ragged Mtn	61.0	4.9	62.4	5.9	63.6	5.2	67.2	5.9	71.4	6.7	66.0	6.0	70.0	5.2	62.0	6.1	65.4		5.7	
	Mount Desert	58.4	6.0	57.8	6.4	58.8	4.8	60.2	6.2	58.6	7.0	60.1	5.5	72.3	6.1	61.2	8.1		60.9		6.3
Noon	Ragged Mtn	61.8	5.7	63.7	5.6	65.2	6.1	68.0	7.1	71.8	6.9	65.0	5.9	71.5	5.7	63.8	8.4	66.3		6.4	
	Mount Desert	59.7	7.7	58.8	7.4	59.9	5.3	62.4	5.7	64.9	7.3	63.6	4.4	72.2	6.7	62.5	9.2		63.0		6.7
1 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	63.2	5.5	64.0	6.1	64.8	5.9	68.0	7.2	71.0	6.4	66.5	5.5	73.0	6.5	64.0	8.7	66.8		6.5	
	Mount Desert	59.8	7.2	59.9	7.7	61.7	5.8	63.5	6.9	61.9	7.2	64.9	4.4	73.0	6.8	62.5	8.9		63.4		6.9
2 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	64.9	6.7	64.5	6.2	66.0	6.5	67.8	6.6	71.2	6.7	66.4	5.7	74.4	6.7	64.0	8.3	67.4		6.7	
	Mount Desert	61.3	8.4	61.4	6.9	61.2	5.7	60.7	6.9	67.4	7.3	62.3	3.8	72.4	7.2	59.7	7.5		63.3		6.7
3 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	63.8	6.2	64.0	5.9	65.5	6.7	67.3	6.7	70.8	6.7	64.4	4.7	74.5	6.9	65.2	8.9	66.9		6.6	
	Mount Desert	62.7	7.7	59.4	6.1	59.1	5.3	61.0	7.4	66.0	6.6	62.3	4.9	71.0	6.3	58.7	8.2		62.5		6.6
4 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	63.8	5.9	63.2	5.8	64.7	6.0	65.8	5.7	69.6	6.1	63.6	4.9	72.8	6.8	65.2	8.7	66.1		6.2	
	Mount Desert	61.5	8.0	56.3	6.5	58.8	5.6	62.8	7.2	67.1	7.0	58.5	2.9	68.4	5.0	55.4	6.0		61.1		6.0
5 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	62.0	4.9	60.8	5.4	63.0	5.5	62.6	5.9	67.8	5.8	63.2	4.6	71.5	6.6	63.7	7.5	64.3		5.8	
	Mount Desert	60.4	8.0	54.9	7.1	59.4	5.3	59.9	8.5	66.7	6.1	57.8	1.4	65.2	4.6	54.3	5.4		59.8		5.7
6 p. m.	Ragged Mtn	59.8	4.8	58.8	4.5	61.8	6.9	58.8	5.7	65.2	6.3	58.8	3.0	68.8	6.3	61.8	6.7	61.7		5.5	
	Mount Desert	58.0	5.7	55.2	4.5	59.0	4.5	59.1	6.8	64.4	3.8	56.5	1.8	64.4	4.2	52.9	4.1		58.7		4.4

Resulting differences of height.

Hour.	Ragged Mountain — White Head Light.	Excess over true h.	Mean observed temperature at stations.	Computed temperature.	Apparent correction to temperature.	Apparent correction for coast of California.	Mount Desert — Ragged Mountain.	Excess over true h.
	m.	*m.*	° F.	° F.	° F.	° F.	*m.*	*m.*
6 a. m.	379.59	4.33	54.9	49.0	− 5.9	.....	76.57	1.95
7 a. m.	379.94	4.68	55.7	49.4	− 6.3	0.0	77.09	2.46
8 a. m.	381.15	5.89	57.0	49.0	− 8.0	−2.0	76.62	2.00
9 a. m.	382.24	6.98	58.7	49.3	− 9.4	−5.8	77.21	2.59
10 a. m.	381.06	5.80	60.6	52.7	− 7.9	−7.4	78.01	3.39
11 a. m.	382.76	7.50	62.3	52.0	−10.3	−8.5	78.96	4.34
Noon	381.94	6.68	63.0	54.0	− 9.0	−8.8	77.69	3.07
1 p. m.	381.95	6.69	63.7	54.6	− 9.1	−9.9	78.42	3.79
2 p. m.	381.90	6.64	63.9	54.9	− 9.0	−9.2	77.57	2.94
3 p. m.	382.42	7.16	64.1	54.3	− 9.8	−8.6	77.78	3.15
4 p. m.	380.19	4.93	63.1	56.3	− 6.8	−7.5	76.11	1.49
5 p. m.	380.34	5.08	62.1	55.2	− 6.9	−4.8	77.07	2.45
6 p. m.	379.53	4.27	60.5	54.8	− 5.7	.....	75.89	1.27

The results by Rühlmann's formula are intermediate between those by Loomis' formula and by Plantamour's formula. Thus for 11 a. m. we have, by L., 381^{m}.57; by R., 382^{m}.76; and by P., 383^{m}.50. The differences of height, as deduced from the barometric observations during the day, are as usual too great, and if we compute the temperature of the intervening stratum of air from these observations, and the known difference of height by spirit-level, we find the above apparent temperature-corrections. These compare fairly, in extreme magnitude, with similar corrections deduced from the observations at Bodega Head and Ross Mountain, in California; yet the fact that all the computed heights, even those at the earliest hour, are too great, is, perhaps, to be explained by the influx of cold air in the Penobscot Valley. It will be noticed that the observations at Ragged Mountain and White Head Light still leave to the intervening stratum of air a daily variation, not very much smaller in amount than the daily variation recorded at the two stations; whereas the observations on the coast of California left that stratum in a state of uniform temperature throughout the day. The explanation of this difference is no doubt to be sought for in local causes. The fact that on the coast of Maine hourly observations, commenced at 6 a. m., do not include the true difference of height, may be regarded as unexpected as the uniform temperature of the intervening mass of the air deduced from the California observations.

The observations at Ragged Mountain and Mount Desert cannot be made to yield a reliable result for the temperature of the air between these stations, owing to their great distance and small difference of height; yet they point unmistakably to the fact that, with air in motion and for such distance, the surface of strata of equal density cannot be concentric with the equilibrium surface of the ocean.

It is evident that further observations are desirable, and that barometric hypsometry cannot be made the basis of exact determinations of heights.

Respectfully submitted by

CHAS. A. SCHOTT,
Assistant.

APPENDIX No. 18.

ON ATMOSPHERIC REFRACTION AND ADJUSTMENT OF HYPSOMETRIC MEASURES—CONTRIBUTION No. III.

DETERMINATION OF THE COEFFICIENT OF REFRACTION FROM ZENITH-DISTANCES OBSERVED IN NORTHERN GEORGIA, BY ASSISTANTS C. O. BOUTELLE AND F. P. WEBBER, IN 1873 AND 1874, AND ADJUSTMENT OF DIFFERENCES OF HEIGHTS BY APPLICATION OF THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES. DISCUSSION AND REPORT BY CHARLES A. SCHOTT, ASSISTANT.

MAY 13, 1876.

The measures for refraction and heights of stations discussed in this paper are those taken in connection with that part of the primary triangulation which traverses Northern Georgia; these observations will therefore enable us to exhibit the amount of variability in the atmospheric refraction, and its effect on the measures of heights as ordinarily met with at a considerable distance from the sea coast and at altitudes between 1000 and 2300 feet, and may thus be contrasted with the results obtained at stations near the coast, as at Bodega Head, California, and at Ragged Mountain, Me. (see Appendices Nos. 16 and 17, of this report), where the observations were principally directed to the study of the law of *daily variation* in the refraction. The present paper is therefore to some extent supplementary to those communications, inasmuch as it presents results of refraction obtained under different conditions; the second part contains the method of reduction of hypsometric measures applicable to the case under consideration, with remarks for modification to suit other circumstances, the small errors existing among the separate measures being dispersed by the use of the method of least squares. Numerical examples are introduced for illustration, no communication having been made on this subject heretofore.

1.—RESULTS OF ATMOSPHERIC REFRACTION OBSERVED AT STATIONS IN NORTHERN GEORGIA IN 1873 AND 1874.

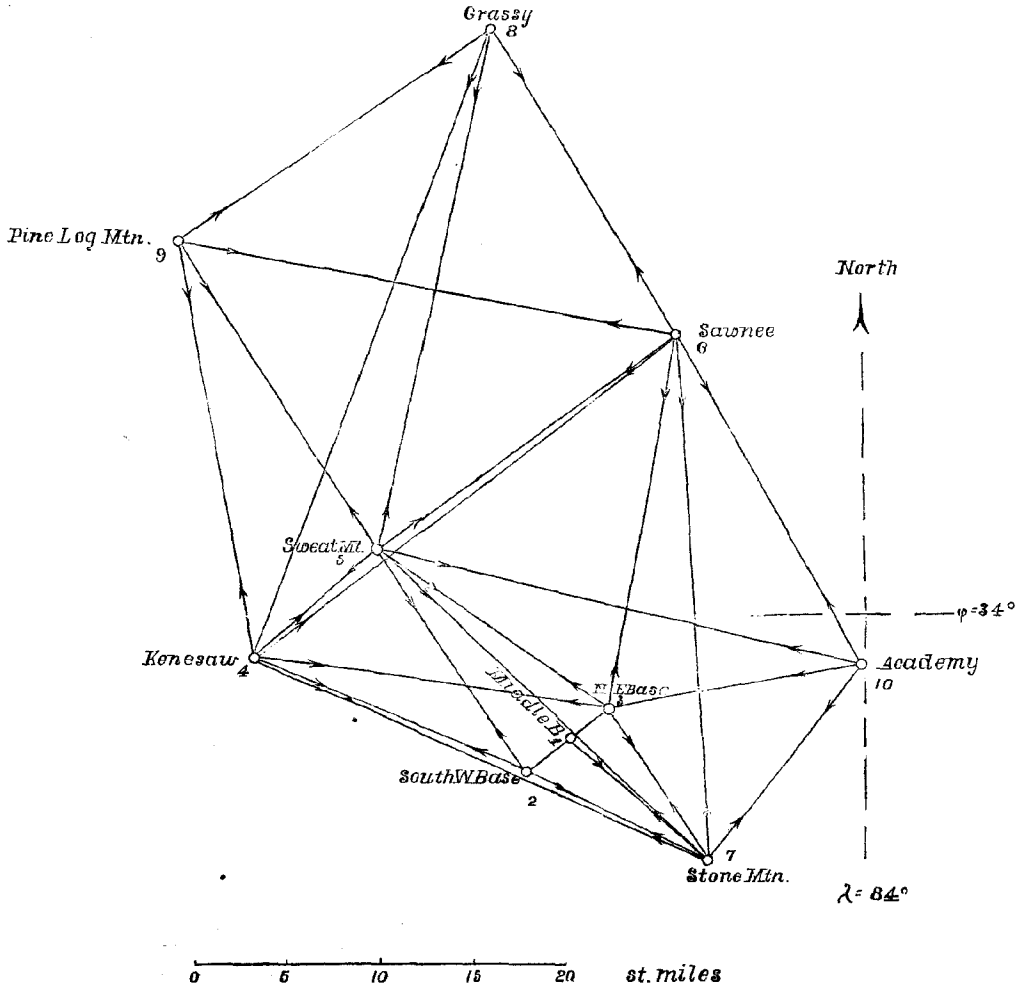
That part of the primary triangulation along the southeastern flank of the Appalachian system of mountains, which crosses Northern Georgia and which comprises the stations "Southwest, Middle, and Northeast Base (see Appendix No. 12, Coast Survey Report for 1873), Stone Mountain, Academy, Sweat, Kenesaw, Sawnee, Pine Log, and Grassy," was executed in the years 1873 and 1874, by the parties of Assistants C. O. Boutelle and F. P. Webber. The vertical measures are those ordinarily taken at primary stations for the determination of heights and comprise double-zenith distances as well as differential micrometric measures. One turn of the eye-piece or Ramsden micrometer of the 30-*inch theodolite*, C. S. No. 1, was found to be as follows:

At Northeast Base, 1873.....	$= 43''.270 \pm 0''.075$	Mean, $43''.362 \pm 0''.034$
At Kenesaw, 1873	$43''.523 \pm 0''.054$	
At Sweat, 1873	$43''.293 \pm 0''.042$	

One turn of the eye-piece micrometer of the 20-*inch theodolite*, C. S. No. 3, was found—

At Sawnee, 1873	$= 52''.629 \pm 0''.083$	Mean, $52''.536 \pm 0''.046$
At Grassy, 1874	$52''.454 \pm 0''.104$	
At Skitt, 1874	$52''.525 \pm 0''.040$	

Part of triangulation in Georgia.—Measures of zenith-distances.



Scale: $\frac{1}{600,000}$

N. B.—The arrows indicate measured zenith-distances; the lines 1..2 and 1..3 were leveled, hence the measured zenith-distances are not indicated.

The vertical measures were generally taken between 10 a. m. and 4 p. m., or during that part of the day when the refraction is least and most steady, and extended only occasionally to 5 p. m. or even later. All measures were referred by the computer to the ground; that is, they were corrected for height above ground of instrument and of object observed on. If any conditions existed between the zenith-distances as directly observed and the micrometric differences of zenith-distances the small discrepancies were dispersed by application of the method of least squares. The resulting zenith-distances tabulated below are those referring to our proposed geometrical nexus of stations, all others having been omitted here.

Southwest Base.

C. O. Boutelle, 1873. Micr. diff. February 17, 19, 21. Theod. No. 1. Zen. dist. March 7, 14. Vert. Cir. No. 24.

		°	′	″
Middle Base	ζ =	89	55	41.1
Northeast Base		89	59	20.3
Sweat		89	37	53.7
Kenesaw		89	36	10.1
Stone		89	26	21.6

Middle Base.

C. O. Boutelle, 1873. Micr. diff. February 3, 5. Theod. No. 1. Zen. dist. February 12. Vert. Cir. No. 32.

		°	′	″
Southwest Base	ζ =	90	06	34.2
Northeast Base		90	00	38.5
Stone		89	24	30.6

Northeast Base.

C. O. Boutelle, 1873. Micr. diff. March 18, 20, 21. Theod. No. 1. Zen. dist. March 23. Vert. Cir. No. 24.

		°	′	″
Middle Base	ζ =	90	01	43.0
Southwest Base		90	05	09.4
Kenesaw		89	43	22.7
Sweat		89	39	51.7
Sawnee		89	40	31.2
Stone		89	24	04.0

Stone Mountain.

C. O. Boutelle, 1873. Micr. diff. December 19, 20. Theod. No. 3. Zen. dist. December 18, 19. Vert. Cir. No. 24.

		°	′	″
Middle Base	ζ =	90	43	30.0
Northeast Base		90	43	20.8
Southwest Base		90	41	56.8
Academy		90	30	55.7
Sweat		90	08	58.9
Kenesaw		90	07	05.0
Sawnee		90	04	43.1

Sweat Mountain.

F. P. Webber, 1873. Micr. diff. September 30, October 1, 2, 3. Theod. No. 1. Zen. dist. October 4. Vert. Cir. No. 32.

		°	′	″
Southwest Base	ζ =	90	33	37.2
Northeast Base		90	31	43.4
Academy		90	23	21.4
Stone		90	09	37.0
Sawnee		89	58	49.3
Kenesaw		89	55	32.5
Pine Log		89	46	58.9
Grassy		89	36	07.9

Kenesaw.

F. P. Webber, 1873. Micr. diff. July 21, 22, 25, 29, 30, August 2, 4, 7, 8. Theod. No. 1. Zen. dist. August 16. Vert. Cir. No. 32.

		°	′	″
Southwest Base	ζ =	90	36	15.2
Northeast Base		90	31	28.4
Stone		90	13	03.4
Sweat		90	11	28.0
Sawnee		90	07	44.6
Pine Log		89	54	41.7

Sawnee.

C. O. Boutelle, 1873. Micr. diff. October 31, November 3, 7, 11, 8, 10, December 4. Theod. No. 1. Zen. dist. November 7, 8. Vert. Cir. No. 24.

		°	′	″
Northeast Base	ζ =	90	35	16.5
Academy		90	33	05.9
Stone		90	17	08.2
Sweat		90	16	14.4
Kenesaw		90	14	20.3
Pine Log		90	01	43.9
Grassy		89	23	48.8

Academy.

C. O. Boutelle, 1874. Micr. diff. December 7, 8, 9, 10. Theod. No. 3. Zen. dist. December 9, 10. Vert. Cir. No. 24.

		°	′	″
Northeast Base	ζ =	90	08	11.4
Sweat		89	57	09.3
Sawnee		89	42	51.5
Stone		89	39	00.1

Pine Log.

F. P. Webber, 1874. Zen. dist. August 3, 4, 5. Vert. Cir. No. 32.

		°	′	″
Sweat	ζ =	90	28	20.0
Kenesaw		90	23	23.4
Sawnee		90	19	09.5
Grassy		89	38	05.3

Grassy.

C. O. Boutelle, 1874. Micr. diff. July 21, 23, 28, 31. Theod. No. 3. Zen. dist. July 31, August 1. Vert. Cir. No. 24.

		°	′	″
Sawnee	ζ =	90	50	53.9
Sweat		90	45	59.0
Kenesaw		90	39	35.9
Pine Log		90	37	29.3

N. B.—Instrument No. 24 has a vertical circle of 8 inches; instrument No. 32 one of 12 inches, both by Gambey.

DETERMINATION OF THE COEFFICIENT OF ATMOSPHERIC REFRACTION FROM OBSERVED ZENITH-DISTANCES.

To determine the coefficient of refraction (m) from observations at two intervisible stations, we require either the measure of one zenith-distance (ζ) combined with the known difference of height as found by spirit-level, or the measure of reciprocal zenith-distances, which may be synchronous or not. In the first case we have the most favorable condition for finding the value of m, and if simultaneous observations are made at both ends of the line additional information is obtained respecting the difference of refraction and curvature of ray of light. In the second case we have to assume the refraction the *same* at both stations, and, in general, the path of light to form a part of an arc of a circle; in the third case of non-simultaneous observations we can only find an average value of m obtaining at the times when the two measures were made. It should also be remarked that the observed zenith-distances should be corrected for local deflection of the plumb-line in the direction of the azimuth of the line whenever we possess the means of doing it.* In the case before us the measures ζ and ζ' are reciprocal and, as the dates indicate, not synchronous, and the average values of m will only be approximate ones since the assumption in the following formula of the pencil of light as part of a circle is not in conformity with the law of change of density of the air with height. Supposing ζ and ζ' reduced to the ground (for height of telescope and of object sighted) s = the horizontal distance between the two stations, ρ the radius of curvature† corresponding to this line, then

$$m = 0.5 - \frac{\zeta + \zeta' - 180^\circ}{2\,\psi} \qquad \text{where } \psi = \frac{s}{\rho \sin 1''}.$$

Respecting weights on account of number of observations, we may assume with Bessel $w = \frac{nn'\sqrt{s}}{n+n'}$ where n = the number of measures of ζ and n' those of ζ'. For the present application it is preferred to let $n\,n'$ represent the number of days on which zenith-distances were observed instead of the number of individual observations, since the refraction generally varies more from day to day than on the same day between the hours 10 a. m. and 3 p. m., to which interval the observations of zenith-distances should be confined. No attempt has been made to correct observed zenith-distances for daily variation,‡ the refraction being sufficiently constant for times within about three hours from noon. The two measures for m over the very short lines from Middle Base to each end of the base are here excluded.

Resulting values for coefficient of refraction.

Line.	m	w	Line.	m	w
Middle Base — Stone	0.0480	85	Southwest Base — Kenesaw	0.0662	109
Southwest Base — Stone	660	133	Stone — Kenesaw	781	140
Southwest Base — Northeast Base	538	65	Stone — Sawnee	771	219
Northeast Base — Stone	795	85	Sawnee — Northeast Base	758	123
Sweat — Stone	768	135	Sawnee — Academy	722	186
Sweat — Northeast Base	738	80	Sawnee — Kenesaw	754	146
Sweat — Southwest Base	626	104	Sawnee — Sweat	780	121
Stone — Academy	858	149	Sawnee — Pine Log	675	254
Sweat — Academy	727	141	Pine Log — Kenesaw	679	148
Sweat — Pine Log	680	136	Grassy — Sweat	730	146
Sweat — Kenesaw	729	62	Grassy — Sawnee	722	178
Northeast Base — Kenesaw	705	90	Grassy — Pine Log	690	220

$$\text{Weighted mean } \frac{\Sigma m w}{\Sigma w} = 0.0716 \pm 0.0010$$

* See contribution No. II.

† See table of log ρ appended to this paper.

‡ See observations by Hossard at Angouleme, in May and June, 1844, from daybreak to twilight; of G. Davidson, assistant Coast Survey, at Bodega Head, Cal., in March, 1860, from 7 a. m. to 5 p. m.; and of F. W. Perkins, sub-assistant Coast Survey, at Ragged Mountain, Me., in July, August, and September, 1874, at all hours of day and night.

From the consistency of the above individual results of m we infer that no unusually large or small refraction obtained during the times of measures. The average height above the sea of the ten stations is 520 meters (1706 feet) very nearly. We possess no complete meteorological records in connection with the above measures. The value of $m = 0.0716$ will be used for lines observed only in one direction, as Academy to Northeast Base and Grassy to Kenesaw, and for the computation of heights of a number of secondary objects connected with this triangulation.*

2.—Computation of heights of stations from measured differences of heights, with application of the method of least squares.

The computation of the differences of heights from observed zenith-distances may be made by means of the following convenient formulæ:

For the case of reciprocal zenith-distances, either synchronous or not—

$$h_1 - h = s \tan \tfrac{1}{2}(\zeta_1 - \zeta)\left[1 + \frac{h + h_1}{2\rho} + \frac{s^2}{12\rho^2}\right] \ldots\ldots (1)$$

where h is the known height above the sea or the starting level for the measured difference of height and h_1 the height of the station opposite, s and ρ refer to the sea-level and $s \tan \frac{1}{2}(\zeta_1 - \zeta)$ furnishes an approximate value for h_1 to be used for the third term $\frac{h + h_1}{2\rho}$. The value of $\log \rho$ is taken from our table with the arguments, latitude, and azimuth of line.

For the case of zenith-distances observed upon only at one end of a line, which necessitates a knowledge or assumption of m—

$$h_1 - h = s \cot \zeta + \frac{1 - 2m}{2\rho} s^2 + \frac{1 - m}{\rho} s^2 \cot^2 \zeta$$

reducing by means of tabulated factors for various values of m to—

$$h_1 - h = s \cot \zeta + \mathrm{M} \frac{s^2}{\rho} + \mathrm{N} \frac{s^2 \cot^2 \zeta}{\rho} \ldots\ldots (2)$$

For the case under consideration our initial level is that of Stone Mountain, ascertained by means of spirit-levels to be $513^{m}.948$ above the half-tide level of the ocean. In connection with this operation executed partly under Assistant C. O. Boutelle's direction in 1873–'74, partly by the engineers of the railroad between Beaufort, S. C., and Augusta, Ga., the Port Royal and Beaufort levelings were connected directly with tidal observations. The results, expressed in feet, are as follows:

Height above mean sea-level.

Beaufort, S. C., bench-mark on wharf	6.85
Page's Point, S. C., mark on ground	19.44
Yemassee, S. C., mark on ground	22.93
Willow Oak, S. C., mark on ground	135.34
Augusta, Ga., stone post near Port Royal Railroad office	132.36
Stone Village, Ga., granite post front of Granite Company office	1037.44
Stone Mountain ground at C. S. △ station	1686.20

The spirit-levelings of the base-line in 1872–'73 gave the following results: Middle Base above Southwest Base 6.904 meters and Northeast Base above Southwest Base 7.684 meters; the base is

* For comparison of this value of m with other values referring to the sea-level (or to other levels) we may use Struve's pressure-factor $\frac{B}{736.6}$ where B equals the barometric reading expressed in millimeters. The average pressure at the sea-level in latitude $+34^{\circ}$ is nearly 764^{mm}, and $48^{mm}.4$ less or $715^{mm}.6$ nearly at an altitude of 520^{m}, hence for the sea-level our value would become $0.0716 \frac{764}{715.6}$ or 0.0764 nearly, apparently a normal value. According to Bauernfeind's table, however, a change of +1.9 inches of pressure would change m from 0.0716 to 0.0773.

connected with Stone Mountain by means of zenith-distances. Our observations determine for 23 lines* the differences of heights from reciprocal measures for which consequently no knowledge of m is needed; for two remaining lines, Academy to Northeast Base and Grassy to Kenesaw, observed only at one end, we use the value of m as deduced above. These differences of height were computed by formulæ (1) and (2) with the following results arranged for positive differences, in each case the first-named station being the higher of the two:

Computed differences of heights from measures between ten stations.

		m.			m.
Stone Mountain	— Middle Base	= + 188.78	Sawnee	— Stone Mountain	= + 86.30
Stone Mountain	— Southwest Base	195.28	Sawnee	— Northeast Base	274.16
Stone Mountain	— Northeast Base	188.21	Sawnee	— Academy	252.43
Sweat	— Stone Mountain	3.76	Sawnee	— Kenesaw	46.27
Sweat	— Northeast Base	190.14	Sawnee	— Sweat	83.85
Sweat	— Southwest Base	197.52	Pine Log	— Sawnee	113.73
Stone Mountain	— Academy	167.69	Pine Log	— Kenesaw	161.52
Sweat	— Academy	169.87	Grassy	— Sweat	486.70
Pine Log	— Sweat	197.40	Grassy	— Sawnee	403.17
Kenesaw	— Sweat	35.24	Grassy	— Pine Log	289.61
Kenesaw	— Northeast Base	224.62	Also—		
Kenesaw	— Southwest Base	232.21	Academy	— Northeast Base	19.38
Kenesaw	— Stone Mountain	38.49	Grassy	— Kenesaw	451.63

These results contain the unavoidable discrepancies due to errors of observations and to changes in refraction; they therefore call for a suitable method of combination and adjustment in order that we may assign the most probable values to the heights of the stations.

ADJUSTMENT OF RESULTS FOR DIFFERENCE OF HEIGHTS WITH APPLICATION OF THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES.

Supposing $h_1 - h_0 = \Delta h_1$ a resulting difference of height between the two stations h_1 and h_0 determined either by zenith-distances at one or at both stations, then for any circuit of connecting heights or hypsometric linkage we must have the condition $\Sigma \Delta h_1 = 0$; that is, if we start from any point h_0 and return to it through a series of intermediate connected differences of height this must bring us back to the starting level. Thus in any triangle in which the three differences of height are measured we have the condition—

$$0 = \Delta h_1 + \Delta h_2 + \Delta h.$$

For convenience, the numbering may be from left to right (same as the turning of the hands of a watch).

In two triangles having one side in common we have—

$$0 = \Delta h_1 + \Delta h_2 + \Delta h$$
$$0 = -\Delta h + \Delta h_3 + \Delta h_4$$

the — sign being due to a change of direction. Adding these equations we obtain—

$$0 = \Delta h_1 + \Delta h_2 + \Delta h_3 + \Delta h_4$$

which is the condition for closing the circuit of a quadrilateral. We thus arrive at the important fact: In a geometrical figure composed of connected triangles it suffices to satisfy the conditions of the single triangles in order to have all other conditions satisfied. This materially simplifies the establishment of the conditional equations. In a triangle having three differences of heights measured we have one condition, in a quadrilateral with four differences of heights we have also one condition, in a quadrilateral with a diagonal and five differences of heights we have two conditions, in case of two diagonals and six differences of heights there are three conditions, the

* The line Southwest Base to Northeast Base is here omitted since the difference of height found by spirit-level ($7^m.684$) is far superior in accuracy to the value ($7^m.90$) found by the zenith-distances.

fourth circuit being satisfied by reason of the preceding three. In a quadrilateral with a central point and eight differences measured we have four conditions. In any circuit or linkage made up of n sides in which n differences of heights are measured we have but one condition; in short, for any circuit let p = number of connected points and m = number of measured differences of heights between any two of them, then number of conditions $= m - p + 1$.

If a series of hypsometrically connected points begins at one whose absolute elevation (above the sea) is known and terminates at another whose elevation is likewise known, it is obvious that there must be as many measured differences of heights as there are connecting links, and consequently there can be but one condition, hence for this case $m - p + 2$.

Absolute elevations are generally determined by means of the spirit-level, connecting them with a tide-gauge for which the reading of the half-tide or mean level of the ocean has become known from a series of tidal observations, extending rarely over less than one lunation. For greater precision two such series, half a year apart, should be employed. Where there is a large diurnal inequality in the tides the observations should be more extended and *successive* high and low waters $h_1\ l_2\ h_3\ l_4\ h_5\ l_6$ etc. may be combined as follows: Form successively the values $\frac{1}{8}(h_1 + 3\,l_2 + 3\,h_3 + l_4)$, $\frac{1}{8}(l_2 + 3\,h_3 + 3\,l_4 + h_5)$, $\frac{1}{8}(h_3 + 3\,l_4 + 3\,h_5 + l_6)$, etc. etc., each of which will be an approximation to the mean sea-level, and a series of such results will indicate the degree of convergence towards a mean value and give the means of judging of its probable error. Usually it suffices to take $\frac{1}{2}(\Sigma h - \Sigma l.)$

The coefficients of the conditional equations can be had by developing the expression of $h_1 - h$ according to Taylor's Theorem. Putting

$$\mathrm{H} = h_1 - h = s\cot\zeta + \frac{1-2\,m}{2\,\rho}\,s^2 + \frac{1-m}{\rho}\,s^2\cot^2\zeta,$$

and differentiating with regard to s ζ and m, we have, with sufficient accuracy,

$$d\,\mathrm{H} = \cot\zeta\,d\,s - \frac{s}{\sin^2\zeta}\,d\,\zeta - \frac{s^2}{\rho\sin^2\zeta}\,d\,m.$$

This expression may be simplified by putting $d\,s = 0$, since, in all cases where the distances are known by triangulation, they are, or ought to be, known with greater accuracy than is needed for the purpose of determining heights; we can also put $\sin^2\zeta = 1$, since ζ generally differs but little from 90°. We then obtain the following simple form for our conditional equations:

$$d\,\mathrm{H} = -\,s\sin 1''\,d\,\zeta - \frac{s^2}{\rho}\,d\,m$$

where $d\,\zeta$ is to be expressed in seconds. Owing to the irregular variations of m and our inability to compute it from observed meteorological conditions, it is, in general, not advisable to determine a correction ($d\,m$) to the introduced value of m. Since different values of m obtain, or may obtain, on different days, we approach closest to its actual values in the case of reciprocal observations, especially if synchronous, and the elimination of m in the computation of the differences of heights gives to the above equation the simple form* $d\,\mathrm{H} = -\,s\sin 1''\,d\,\zeta$. Even in the case of one zenith-distance to each line it is advisable to settle upon a value of m, guided rather by its value under similar circumstances than to deduce a correction to it from conditional equations. We shall, however, give an example of its introduction further on. Relative weights may be introduced according to the number of days of observation $n\ n_1$ at each end† of a line whence $w = \frac{n\,n_1}{n + n_1}$. Applying the

* This method is developed by General Bayer, see "Die Küstenvermessung und ihre Verbindung mit der Berliner Grundlinie, etc., etc.," von J. J. Bayer, etc., Berlin, 1849, pp. 434–437. The reader may also consult Schleiermacher's method, which takes into account the terms in $d\,\zeta$ and $d\,m$, as given in Dr. Ph. Fischer's "Lehrbuch der höheren Geodäsie," Darmstadt, 1845, Part III, pp. 186-199. It is presented in a form rather too heavy and inconvenient for general use, and is, moreover, complicated by the introduction of two sets of equations of correlatives, designed to obtain finally for solution a smaller number of equations—a process of doubtful utility.

† If observations are made at one end only, the relative weight will be $\frac{n}{4}$.

preceding method to the adjustment of height in the vicinity of the Atlanta Base, we arrange the computation as follows:

Computed difference of height.		Correction.	— 8 arc 1″	w	Computed difference of height.		Correction.	— 8 arc 1″	w
Designation.	Amount.				Designation.	Amount.			
	m.					m.			
h_7	+513.948	By spirit-level.			$h_4 - h_2$	+232.21	v_{12}	−0.1288	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_1 - h_2$	6.904				$h_4 - h_7$	38.49	v_{13}	.2148	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_3 - h_1$	0.780				$h_6 - h_7$	86.30	v_{14}	.2316	1
$h_7 - h_1$	188.78	v_1	−0.0797	$\frac{2}{3}$	$h_6 - h_3$	274.16	v_{15}	.1669	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_7 - h_2$	195.28	v_2	.0861	1	$h_6 - h_{10}$	252.43	v_{16}	.1675	1
$h_7 - h_3$	188.21	v_3	.0791	$\frac{2}{3}$	$h_6 - h_4$	46.27	v_{17}	.2338	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_5 - h_7$	3.76	v_4	.1974	$\frac{2}{3}$	$h_6 - h_5$	83.85	v_{18}	.1604	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_5 - h_3$	190.14	v_5	.1222	$\frac{1}{2}$	$h_9 - h_6$	113.73	v_{19}	.2175	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_5 - h_2$	197.52	v_6	.1181	$\frac{2}{3}$	$h_9 - h_4$	161.52	v_{20}	.1876	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_7 - h_{10}$	167.69	v_7	.1076	1	$h_8 - h_5$	486.70	v_{21}	.2322	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_5 - h_{10}$	169.87	v_8	.2161	$\frac{2}{3}$	$h_8 - h_6$	403.17	v_{22}	.1543	1
$h_9 - h_5$	197.40	v_9	.1591	$\frac{2}{3}$	$h_8 - h_9$	289.61	v_{23}	.1625	$\frac{2}{3}$
$h_4 - h_5$	35.24	v_{10}	.0738	$\frac{1}{2}$	$h_{10} - h_3$	19.38	v_{24}	.1106	$\frac{1}{2}$
$h_4 - h_3$	224.62	v_{11}	−0.1557	$\frac{1}{2}$	$h_8 - h_4$	451.63	v_{25}	−0.2958	$\frac{1}{2}$

Number of conditions.

Counting in the lines 2..1 and 1..3, but omitting the line 2..3, also including the lines 3..10 and 4..8, observed at one end only, we have $m = 27$ and $p = 10$, the point 1 counting, as well as 2 and 3; hence number of conditions among measured differences = 18.

Formation of conditional equations.

Circuit 2, 1, 7..
$$\left.\begin{aligned} h_2 - h_7 &= -195.28 + 0.0861\, v_2 \\ h_1 - h_2 &= +\ 6.904 \\ h_7 - h_1 &= +188.78 - 0.0797\, v_1 \end{aligned}\right\}$$
$$0 = +0.404 - 0.0797\, v_1 + 0.0861\, v_2 \quad \ldots\ldots \text{I.}$$

Circuit 1, 3, 7..
$$\left.\begin{aligned} h_3 - h_1 &= +\ 0.780 \\ h_7 - h_3 &= +188.21 - 0.0791\, v_3 \\ h_1 - h_7 &= -188.78 + 0.0797\, v_1 \end{aligned}\right\}$$
$$0 = +0.210 - 0.0797\, v_1 - 0.0791\, v_3 \quad \ldots\ldots \text{II.}$$

Circuit 2, 5, 7..
$$\left.\begin{aligned} h_5 - h_2 &= +197.52 - 0.1181\, v_6 \\ h_7 - h_5 &= -\ 3.76 + 0.1974\, v_4 \\ h_2 - h_7 &= -195.28 + 0.0861\, v_2 \end{aligned}\right\}$$
$$0 = -1.52 + 0.0861\, v_2 + 0.1974\, v_4 - 0.1181\, v_6 \ldots\ldots \text{III.}$$

The remaining equations being formed in a similar manner are as follows:

$0 = +1.83 - 0.0791\, v_3 - 0.1974\, v_4 + 0.1222\, v_5$ ..... IV.
$0 = +1.56 - 0.0861\, v_2 + 0.1288\, v_{12} - 0.2148\, v_{13}$ ..... V.
$0 = -0.55 + 0.1181\, v_6 + 0.0738\, v_{10} - 0.1288\, v_{12}$ ..... VI.
$0 = +2.08 - 0.0791\, v_3 + 0.1557\, v_{11} - 0.2148\, v_{13}$ ..... VII.
$0 = -1.14 + 0.0791\, v_3 - 0.1076\, v_7 - 0.1106\, v_{24}$ ..... VIII.
$0 = +0.89 - 0.1222\, v_5 + 0.2161\, v_8 + 0.1106\, v_{24}$ ..... IX.
$0 = -0.35 + 0.0791\, v_3 + 0.2316\, v_{14} - 0.1669\, v_{15}$ ..... X.
$0 = +2.35 - 0.1669\, v_{15} + 0.1675\, v_{16} + 0.1106\, v_{24}$ ..... XI.
$0 = -3.27 - 0.1557\, v_{11} + 0.1669\, v_{15} - 0.2338\, v_{17}$ ..... XII.
$0 = +2.34 + 0.0738\, v_{10} + 0.2338\, v_{17} - 0.1604\, v_{18}$ ..... XIII.
$0 = +2.19 + 0.2338\, v_{17} + 0.1543\, v_{22} - 0.2958\, v_{25}$ ..... XIV.
$0 = -0.32 + 0.1604\, v_{18} - 0.2322\, v_{21} + 0.1543\, v_{22}$ ..... XV.
$0 = -0.64 + 0.1591\, v_9 - 0.0738\, v_{10} - 0.1876\, v_{20}$ ..... XVI.
$0 = -0.18 - 0.1591\, v_9 + 0.1604\, v_{18} + 0.2175\, v_{19}$ ..... XVII.
$0 = -0.50 - 0.1876\, v_{20} - 0.1625\, v_{23} + 0.2958\, v_{25}$ ..... XVIII.

Equations of correlatives.

$\frac{1}{w}$	v	C_1	C_2	C_3	C_4	C_5	C_6	C_7	C_8	C_9	C_{10}	C_{11}	C_{12}	C_{13}	C_{14}	C_{15}	C_{16}	C_{17}	C_{18}
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_1	−.0797	+.0797																
1	v_2	+.0861		+.0861		−.0861													
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_3		−.0791		−.0791			−.0791	+.0791		+.0791								
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_4			+.1974	−.1974														
2	v_5				+.1222					−.1222									
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_6			−.1181			+.1181												
1	v_7								−.1076										
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_8									+.2161									
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_9																+.1591	−.1591	
2	v_{10}						+.0738							+.0738			−.0738		
2	v_{11}							+.1557					−.1557						
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{12}					+.1288	−.1288												
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{13}					−.2148		−.2148											
1	v_{14}										+.2316								
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{15}										−.1669	−.1669	+.1669						
1	v_{16}											+.1675							
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{17}												−.2338	+.2338	+.2338				
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{18}													−.1604		+.1604		+.1604	
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{19}																	+.2175	
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{20}																−.1876		−.1876
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{21}															−.2322			
1	v_{22}														+.1543	+.1543			
$\frac{1}{2}$	v_{23}																		−.1625
2	v_{24}								−.1106	+.1106		+.1106							
2	v_{25}														−.2958				+.2958

Normal equations.

	C_1	C_2	C_3	C_4	C_5	C_6	C_7	C_8	C_9	C_{10}	C_{11}	C_{12}	C_{13}	C_{14}	C_{15}	C_{16}	C_{17}	C_{18}
$0 = +0.404$	+.0169	−.0095	+.0074	.....	−.0074	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = +0.210$	−.0095	+.0189	.....	+.0094	.....	.....	+.0094	−.0094	.....	−.0094	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = -1.52$	+.0074	.....	+.0868	−.0584	−.0074	−.0209	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = +1.83$	.....	+.0094	−.0584	+.0977	.....	.....	+.0094	−.0094	−.0299	−.0299	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = +1.56$	−.0074	.....	−.0074	.....	+.1015	+.0249	+.0692	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = -0.55$	.....	.....	−.0209	.....	+.0249	+.0567	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	+.0109	.....	.....	−.0109	.....	.....
$0 = +2.08$	.....	+.0094	.....	+.0094	+.0692	.....	+.1271	−.0094	.....	−.0094	.....	−.0485	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = -1.14$	.....	−.0094	.....	−.0094	.....	.....	−.0094	+.0454	−.0245	+.0094	−.0245	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = +0.89$	.....	.....	.....	−.0299	.....	.....	.....	−.0254	+.1244	.....	+.0245	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = -0.35$	.....	−.0094	.....	−.0299	.....	.....	−.0094	+.0094	.....	+.1048	+.0418	−.0418	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = +2.35$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0245	+.0245	+.0418	+.0943	−.0418	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = -3.27$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0485	.....	.....	−.0418	−.0418	+.1723	−.0820	−.0820	.....	.....	.....	.....
$0 = +2.34$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	+.0109	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0820	+.1315	+.0820	−.0386	−.0109	−.0386	.....
$0 = +2.19$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0820	+.0820	+.2808	+.0238	.....	.....	−.1750
$0 = -0.32$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0386	+.0238	+.1433	.....	+.0386	.....
$0 = -0.64$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0109	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0109	.....	.....	+.0916	−.0338	+.0469
$0 = -0.18$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.0386	.....	+.0386	−.0338	+.1118	.....
$0 = -0.50$	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−.1750	.....	+.0469	.....	+.2439

Resulting values of the correlatives.

$C_1 = -57.513$	$C_4 = +4.264$	$C_7 = -8.831$	$C_{10} = +13.493$	$C_{13} = -14.231$	$C_{16} = +9.319$
$C_2 = -31.723$	$C_5 = -5.718$	$C_8 = -1.378$	$C_{11} = -29.360$	$C_{14} = -4.095$	$C_{17} = -0.186$
$C_3 = +30.311$	$C_6 = +22.892$	$C_9 = -0.620$	$C_{12} = +3.920$	$C_{15} = -0.870$	$C_{18} = -2.680$

These values satisfy the equations.

In the following tables are given the corrections v_1 v_2 v_3 . . . . * to the observed zenith-distances, also the corresponding corrections to the differences of heights,† the corrected differences, and the absolute heights.

Correction to ζ or $d\zeta$.	d H.	Corrected differences of heights.	Correction to ζ or $d\zeta$.	d H.	Corrected differences of heights.
$''$	$m.$	$m.$	$''$	$m.$	$m.$
$v_1 = +3.083$	-0.246	$h_7 - h_1 = +188.534$	$v_{14} = +3.125$	-0.724	$h_6 - h_7 = +85.576$
$v_2 = -1.850$	$+0.159$	$h_7 - h_2 = 195.439$	$v_{15} = +4.955$	-0.827	$h_6 - h_3 = 273.333$
$v_3 = +5.743$	-0.454	$h_7 - h_3 = 187.756$	$v_{16} = -4.918$	$+0.824$	$h_6 - h_{10} = 253.254$
$v_4 = +7.712$	-1.522	$h_5 - h_7 = 2.238$	$v_{17} = -7.802$	$+1.824$	$h_6 - h_4 = 48.094$
$v_5 = +1.194$	-0.146	$h_5 - h_3 = 189.994$	$v_{18} = +3.170$	-0.508	$h_6 - h_5 = 83.342$
$v_6 = -1.314$	$+0.155$	$h_5 - h_2 = 197.675$	$v_{19} = -0.034$	$+0.007$	$h_9 - h_6 = 113.737$
$v_7 = +0.148$	-0.016	$h_7 - h_{10} = 167.674$	$v_{20} = -1.660$	$+0.311$	$h_9 - h_4 = 161.831$
$v_8 = -0.201$	$+0.043$	$h_5 - h_{10} = 169.913$	$v_{21} = +0.303$	-0.070	$h_8 - h_5 = 486.630$
$v_9 = +2.016$	-0.321	$h_9 - h_5 = 197.079$	$v_{22} = -0.766$	$+0.118$	$h_8 - h_6 = 403.288$
$v_{10} = -0.097$	$+0.007$	$h_4 - h_5 = 35.247$	$v_{23} = +0.363$	-0.059	$h_8 - h_9 = 289.551$
$v_{11} = -3.971$	$+0.618$	$h_4 - h_3 = 225.238$	$v_{24} = -6.327$	$+0.700$	$h_{10} - h_3 = 20.080$
$v_{12} = -5.527$	$+0.712$	$h_1 - h_2 = 232.922$	$v_{25} = +0.837$	-0.248	$h_8 - h_4 = 451.382$
$v_{13} = +4.688$	-1.007	$h_4 - h_7 = 37.483$			

The corrections v_1 v_2 v_3 . . . . . apply directly to $\frac{1}{2}(\zeta_1 - \zeta)$ or singly to the observed ζ_1 and ζ of each line respectively, with the given sign to the smaller zenith-distance and with its sign reversed to the larger zenith-distance. Thus, for example, in the case of v_3 referring to difference of height $h_7 - h_3$

$\zeta_3 = 89^\circ\ 24'\ 04''.0 + 5''.743 = 89^\circ\ 24'\ 09''.743$ = corrected zenith-distance at Northeast Base.
$\zeta_7 = 90^\circ\ 43'\ 20''.8 - 5''.743 = 90^\circ\ 43'\ 15''.057$ = corrected zenith-distance at Stone Mountain.

$$\tfrac{1}{2}(\zeta_7 - \zeta_3) = +2372''.657$$

and by formula (1) $h_7 - h_3 = +187^{m}.756$, same as given in the table.

Resulting heights (surface of ground at center of mark).

		$m.$	*feet.*
Middle Base	$h_1 =$	325.414 =	1067.64
Southwest base	$h_2 =$	318.510	1044.99
Northeast Base	$h_3 =$	326.192	1070.19
Kenesaw	$h_4 =$	551.432	1809.18
Sweat Mountain	$h_5 =$	516.186	1693.54
Sawnee	$h_6 =$	599.526	1966.97
Stone Mountain	$h_7 =$	513.948	1686.20
Grassy	$h_8 =$	1002.814	3290.10
Pine Log	$h_9 =$	713.263	2340.12
Academy	$h_{10} =$	346.274	1136.08

DETERMINATION OF THE PROBABLE ERROR OF THE RESULTING HEIGHTS.

To determine the probable errors strictly, as required by the method of least squares, would be unnecessarily laborious. It is therefore proposed to substitute, in our case, the following more simple process, possessing all requisite accuracy for our purpose:

Squaring the angular corrections $d\zeta$ as found by the preceding adjustment, and taking the square root of the average square, we find the average error of a zenith-distance $= \pm 3''.77$. How-

* As found by the usual equations of the form $v = \frac{1}{p}(a C_1 + b C_2 + c C_3 + \ldots\ldots)$. These corrections are given in the above table in the column headed "Correction to ζ or $d\zeta$" expressed in seconds.

† Found by d H $= -s$ arc $1''$ $d\zeta$ expressed in meters.

ever, in connection with the use of equations of correlatives, we use the formula for the mean error $m = \sqrt{\frac{[v\,v]}{n_c}}$ when n_c = the number of conditions which had to be strictly satisfied. We find $m = \pm\ 4''.44$, hence the probable error ε_ζ of a zenith-distance $= \pm\ 3''.00$. This amount is principally due to variations in refraction and subordinately only to errors of observation; supposing, however, an equality of effect from these two independent sources of error, each would be $\frac{3.00}{\sqrt{2}} = \pm\ 2''.12$, a small value.

To compute the probable error $\varepsilon_{\Delta h}$ in any measured difference of height, we have

$$\varepsilon_{\Delta h} = \mp\ s \text{ arc } 1''\ \varepsilon_\zeta.$$

For lines occupied only at one end, we must add to this expression the effect of the uncertainty in the adopted coefficient of refraction or $\mp \frac{s^2}{\rho}\ \varepsilon_m$; the value of ε_m previously found is $\pm\ 0.0010$; hence the formula

$$\varepsilon_{\Delta h} = \sqrt{\left(s \text{ arc } 1''\ \varepsilon_\zeta\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s^2}{\rho}\ \varepsilon_m\right)^2}.$$

The value of $\varepsilon_{\Delta h}$ for each line* is given in the following table:

Measured difference of height.	Probable error.	Measured difference of height.	Probable error.	Measured difference of height.	Probable error.	
	m.		*m.*		"	
$h_7 - h_1$	± 0.239	$h_9 - h_5$	± 0.477	$h_6 - h_4$	± 0.701	
$h_7 - h_2$	.258	$h_4 - h_5$	.221	$h_6 - h_5$	.481	
$h_7 - h_3$	.237	$h_4 - h_3$	.467	$h_9 - h_6$	.652	
$h_5 - h_7$	.592	$h_4 - h_2$	.386	$h_9 - h_4$	.563	
$h_5 - h_3$	.367	$h_4 - h_7$	.644	$h_8 - h_5$	.697	
$h_5 - h_2$	.354	$h_8 - h_7$	.695	$h_8 - h_6$	.463	
$h_7 - h_{10}$	.323	$h_6 - h_3$	.501	$h_8 - h_9$	.487	" "
$h_5 - h_{10}$	.648	$h_6 - h_{10}$	.502	$h_{10} - h_3$	$.332 \mp 0.081 = \pm 0.342$	
				$h_8 - h_4$	$.887 \mp 0.585 = \pm 1.063$	

If ε_h = probable error of height of any one starting point and $\varepsilon_{\Delta h}$ = probable error of difference of height of a point determined from it, then the probable error of this last point will be given by $\sqrt{\varepsilon^2_h + \varepsilon^2_{\Delta h}}$.

We now compute the probable error in height of each point successively (and, if need be, by successive approximations), commencing with the first one of known height (generally given by spirit-level), next taking that adjacent point which is best determined from it, and so on, always selecting the points in the order of least error, mainly depending on shortness of side and on number of connections, with other surrounding points already disposed of. Owing to the mutual support of two or more connected points, it will, in general, be necessary to determine first a preliminary probable error for each. Let $\varepsilon_1\ \varepsilon_2\ \varepsilon_3 \ldots$ equal the probable errors obtained for the same point from a number of surrounding points and connected with it, then, under the supposition that the several determinations are independent of each other, the probable error of its height will be

$$\varepsilon = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{\varepsilon^2_1} + \frac{1}{\varepsilon^2_2} + \frac{1}{\varepsilon^2_3} + \ldots}};$$

or, by making use of the weights $\left(w = \frac{1}{\varepsilon^2}\right)$, its weight will be $w = w_1 + w_2 + w_3 + \ldots$

* The average distance being nearly 33 kilometers, the average probable error of a difference of height becomes $\pm\ 0^m.487$, which is nearly $\frac{1}{68000}$ of the horizontal distance.

This formula, however, must be used with great caution, since, in reality, the probable errors assigned to stations, preceding, do not generally possess such independence as it supposes; in fact, this independence occurs only exceptionally. In all cases where the mutual interlacings of the differences of heights are disregarded, the above formula would lead to erroneous and contradictory probable errors; for instance, such as giving a smaller probable error to a subsequent station than the probable error of a preceding station on which it depends.

On the other hand, if we advance from station to station, along a direct and single route by the combination of ε_h $\varepsilon_{\Delta h_1}$ $\varepsilon_{\Delta h_2}$ &c., and finally for the last station combine the starting—and the accumulated probable errors or $\sqrt{\varepsilon^2_h + \varepsilon^2_{\Delta h}}$ we should fall into the error of neglecting the mutual support given each height by those surrounding it; in other words, we should neglect the effect of all other routes besides the direct one used, and our probable error would necessarily be too large; whereas in our first supposition of independence of data the resulting probable error would be too small. It will thus be seen that a judicious combination of the two ways of arriving at an approximate evaluation of the probable uncertainty in the heights assigned, must be made by the computer, who will be guided by special considerations, meeting the exigencies of special cases as they present themselves.

The probable error ε_7, or that of Stone Mountain, which depends on a leveling operation, is common to all the heights, and has been estimated to equal $\pm$ 0^m.35; it will be added at the end to the relative probable errors found as follows:

For each of the three base-line stations the probable error must be the same, since we consider the spirit-leveling perfect in comparison with measures of vertical angles; it is therefore equivalent to the combination of three measures for the same point, having the probable errors

$$\pm 0^m.239 \quad \pm 0^m.258 \quad \pm 0^m.237;$$

hence—

$$\varepsilon = \pm 0^m.141,$$

which answers for Southwest Base, for Middle Base, and for Northeast Base. The next best determined height is Sweat Mountain, having three lines to it, each shorter than the corresponding lines to Kenesaw.

Sweat Mountain.

	m.	*m.*	*m.*
From Stone Mountain	$\pm$ 0.000	$\pm$ 0.592	$=\pm$ 0.592
From Southwest Base	$\pm$ 0.141	$\pm$ 0.354	$=\pm$ 0.382
From Northeast Base	$\pm$ 0.141	$\pm$ 0.367	$=\pm$ 0.393

where the first probable error is that of the starting station, the second that of the measured difference of height, and the third the resulting probable error of Sweat Mountain by each of the three converging lines. Combining the above three values we obtain the first approximation,

$$\varepsilon_5 = \pm 0^m.249.$$

Similarly:

Kenesaw.

From Stone Mountain	$\pm 0^m.000$	$\pm 0^m.644$	$\pm 0^m.644$	First approximation, $\varepsilon_4 = \pm 0^m.282$.
From Southwest Base	$\pm 0^m.141$	$\pm 0^m.386$	$\pm 0^m.411$	
From Northeast Base	$\pm 0^m.141$	$\pm 0^m.467$	$\pm 0^m.448$	

Now, introducing this fourth line, Kenesaw to Sweat, we have for Kenesaw and the measured difference $\pm 0^m.282$ $\pm 0^m.221$ $= \pm 0^m.358$, and combining this with the first three values, we obtain finally $\varepsilon_5 = \pm 0^m.204$.

Similarly for Kenesaw: For Sweat and the measured difference $\pm 0^m.249$ $\pm 0^m.221$ $= \pm 0^m.333$; hence from 4 converging lines $\varepsilon_4 = \pm 0^m.215$.

We next treat Sawnee and Academy, and lastly Pine Log and Grassy, with the following results:

	Prob. error relative to Stone Mountain.	Final prob. error of height.
	m.	*m.*
Stone Mountain	± 0.000	± 0.350
Southwest Base	0.141	0.377
Middle Base	0.141	0.377
Northeast Base	0.141	0.377
Sweat Mountain	0.204	0.405
Kenesaw	0.215	0.411
Academy	0.209	0.408
Sawnee	0.266	0.440
Pine Log	0.301	0.462
Grassy	0.332	0.482

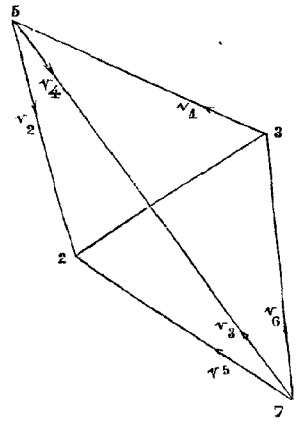
ADDITIONAL REMARKS AND EXAMPLES FOR ADJUSTMENT OF HEIGHTS MEASURED UNDER CONDITIONS DIFFERENT FROM THOSE OBTAINING ABOVE.

To render this communication more generally useful the following examples of adjustment are introduced, suiting other conditions or requirements than those subsisting in the vertical measures treated above.

(*a.*) Determination of a correction to an assumed value of the coefficient of refraction to be found from the conditions among the measured differences of height.

In this case it is essential that the connecting lines (horizontal distances) should vary greatly in length. The weight of any measured difference, Δh, diminishes with increasing distance and may be taken proportional to $\frac{1}{s}$, but with respect to the coefficient of refraction the weight will be *inversely* proportional to the *square* of the distance (see preceding formula for ε), showing how rapidly with increase of distance any error in m will affect injuriously the value of Δh, for which reason it has been found necessary, for refined work, to keep the distance between vertical angle-stations confined within certain practical limits. Very accurate results may be had if the distances do not exceed 24 kilometers (about 15 statute miles), and satisfactory results may yet be expected with limits inside of 40 and even 50 kilometers (25 and 31 statute miles respectively). Beyond these limits the value of the work may be improved by increasing the number of days of observations (always confined within the favorable hours of the day), and by increasing the number of conditions or links and by simultaneous reciprocal observations, or generally by spirit-level checks.

We cull the following example from measures already employed.



Given, difference of height $h_3 - h_2 = +\ 7^{m}.684$ by spirit-level. $h_7 = 513^{m}.948$ absolute height above half-tide level of the ocean, and the following 6 measured zenith-distances, as shown in the annexed cut:

		n.	*Corr'n.*
At station 3:			
ζ to 5	89° 39′ 51″.7	1	v_1
At station 5:			
ζ to 2	90° 33′ 37″.2	1	v_2
to 7	90° 09′ 37″.0	1	v_4
At station 7:			
ζ to 2	90° 41′ 56″.8	2	v_5
to 3	90° 43′ 20″.8	2	v_6
to 5	90° 08′ 58″.9	2	v_3

also log. distances (expressed in meters) and log. curvature.

	log. s.	log. ρ.
2 . . 5	4.38683	6.80370
3 . . 5	4.40149	6.80448
2 . . 7	4.24947	6.80473
3 . . 7	4.21274	6.80364
5 . . 7	4.60988	6.80414

With $m = 0.0716 + v_0$ and the above values of ζ we compute the differences Δh, also the coefficients $s \sin 1''$ and $\frac{s^2}{\rho}$, and find

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} h_5 - h_3 = +190.40 - 0.1222\, v_1 - 99.65\, v_0 \\ h_5 - h_2 = +198.29 - 0.1181\, v_2 - 93.32\, v_0 \\ h_5 - h_7 = +\ 5.29 - 0.1975\, v_3 - 260.38\, v_0 \\ h_7 - h_5 = -\ 2.23 + 0.1975\, v_4 + 260.38\, v_0 \\ h_7 - h_2 = +195.50 - 0.0861\, v_5 - 49.45\, v_0 \\ h_7 - h_3 = +187.83 - 0.0791\, v_6 - 41.86\, v_0 \end{array}\right.$$

The circuits 2, 3, 7; 2, 5, 3, and 2, 5, 7, and the measures at the ends of the line 5 . . 7 furnish the following four conditional equations in which the value $V = 100\, v_0$ has been introduced to facilitate the numerical work:

Conditional equations:

$$\left\{\begin{array}{llll} 0 = +0.014 + 0.0759\, V & & & +0.0861\, v_5 - 0.0791\, v_6 \\ 0 = +0.206 + 0.0633\, V + 0.1222\, v_1 - 0.1181\, v_2 & & & \\ 0 = -2.500 + 2.1651\, V & -0.1181\, v_2 + 0.1975\, v_3 & & +0.0861\, v_5 \\ 0 = +3.060 & & -0.1975\, v_3 + 0.1975\, v_4 & \end{array}\right.$$

If we do not intend to introduce special weights with respect to number of observations or days of observation, that is, if we suppose $n = 1$, we may complete the process of computation by forming the equations of correlatives and the normal equations and their solution will give the following values and results:

$$\begin{array}{llll} C_1 = -\ 4.172 & V = +0.503 & v_1 = -1.04'' & h_5 - h_3 = +190.031^m \\ C_2 = -\ 8.544 & v_0 = +0.0050 & v_2 = +0.93 & h_5 - h_2 = +197.715 \\ C_3 = +\ 0.6283 & m = \ \ 0.0766 & v_3 = +7.81 & h_5 - h_7 = +\ \ 2.438 \\ C_4 = -38.91 & & v_4 = -7.68 & h_7 - h_5 = -\ \ 2.437 \\ & & v_5 = -0.31 & h_7 - h_2 = +195.279 \\ & & v_6 = +0.33 & h_7 - h_3 = +187.595 \end{array}$$

and

$$\left\{\begin{array}{l} h_7 = 513.948^m \\ h_5 = 516.385 \\ h_3 = 326.353 \\ h_2 = 318.669 \end{array}\right.$$

But if special weights are to be introduced depending on number of observations, we have first to eliminate V from the above conditional equations and find—

$$\left\{\begin{array}{llll} 0 = +0.2330 + 0.1465\, v_1 - 0.1416\, v_2 & & & -0.0861\, v_5 + 0.0791\, v_6 \\ 0 = +2.8994 & +0.1181\, v_2 - 0.1975\, v_3 & & +2.3700\, v_5 - 2.2564\, v_6 \\ 0 = +3.0600 & & -0.1975\, v_3 + 0.1975\, v_4 & \end{array}\right.$$

hence the equations of correlatives and normal equations:

Correlatives.

$\frac{1}{n}$		C_1	C_2	C_3
1	v_1	+0.1465		
1	v_2	−0.1416	+0.1181	
0.5	v_3		−0.1975	−0.1975
1	v_4			+0.1975
0.5	v_5	−0.0861	+2.3700	
0.5	v_6	+0.0791	−2.2564	

Normal equations.

$$\begin{cases} 0 = +0.2330 + 0.04835\ C_1 - 0.00799\ C_2 \\ 0 = +2.8994 - 0.20799\ C_1 + 5.38757\ C_2 + 0.01950\ C_3 \\ 0 = +3.0600 \qquad\qquad + 0.01950\ C_2 + 0.05851\ C_3 \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{cases} C_1 = -\ 7.5823 \\ C_2 = -\ 0.6424 \\ C_3 = -52.084 \end{cases} \qquad \begin{cases} v_1 = -\ 1.11'' \\ v_2 = +\ 1.00 \\ v_3 = +\ 5.21 \\ v_4 = -10.29 \\ v_5 = -\ 0.43 \\ v_6 = +\ 0.42 \end{cases}$$

Comparing these values with the corresponding preceding ones, we notice but trifling changes excepting in v_3 and v_4, on which the introduced weights have acted most conspicuously.

To find the value of V we may substitute in any one of the original conditional equations, the third gives $V = +0.76$, hence $v_0 = +0.0076$ and $m = 0.0792$.

Finally, we have $h_7 = 513.95^{m.}$ nearly.

$$h_5 = 516.24$$
$$h_3 = 326.46$$
$$h_2 = 318.78$$

(*b.*) Cases will often occur in practice which, from their nature, do not require any very refined and laborious process of adjustment; we may be satisfied with a moderate degree of approximation to the most probable values in cases of vertical measures in tertiary triangulation, or in hypsometric reconnaissances, or even in plane-table practice for the location of contour-lines. Excepting the reconnaissances, the sides will then be so short that any small defect in the adopted value of the coefficient of refraction will have no sensible influence on the resulting difference of heights.

We may therefore assume that the value of m is sufficiently well known to require no further improvement, and may operate directly on the computed differences of heights, still employing suitable weights according to the formula $\frac{n}{s}$ or the formula $\frac{1}{s}\cdot\frac{nn_1}{n+n_1}$, the first for measures of a zenith-distance at *one* end of a line, the second for zenith-distances at both ends. Our principal object will be to disperse the existing small contradictions in the computed differences and thus to render them consistent among themselves.

Resuming the above example, and supposing the differences of height, deduced from the measures, subject to corrections v_1 v_2 . . .

We have given:

$$\begin{cases} h_7 = 513.948^{m.} \text{ and} \\ h_3 - h_2 = +7.684 \end{cases} \qquad \begin{cases} h_5 - h_3 = +190.40^{m.} + v_1, \text{ also } w = \frac{n}{s} = \frac{1}{25.20} \\ h_5 - h_2 = +198.29 + v_2 \qquad \frac{1}{24.37} \\ h_5 - h_7 = +\ 5.29 + v_3 \qquad \frac{2}{40.73} \\ h_7 - h_5 = -\ 2.23 + v_4 \qquad \frac{1}{40.73} \\ h_7 - h_2 = +195.50 + v_5 \qquad \frac{2}{17.76} \\ h_7 - h_3 = +187.83 + v_6 \qquad \frac{2}{16.32} \end{cases}$$

s being expressed in kilometers.

Conditional equations.

$$\begin{cases} 0 = -0.014 + v_5 - v_6 \\ 0 = -0.206 + v_1 - v_2 \\ 0 = +2.500 - v_2 + v_3 + v_5 \\ 0 = -3.060 - v_3 - v_4 \end{cases}$$

Equations of correlatives.

w^{-1}	$\frac{s}{n}$		C_1	C_2	C_3	C_4
25.20		v_1		+1		
24.37				−1	−1	
20.36		v_3			+1	−1
40.73		v_4				−1
8.88		v_5	+1		+1	
8.16		v_6	−1			

Normal equations.

$$\begin{cases} 0 = -0.014 + 17.04\,C_1 + 8.88\,C_3 \\ 0 = -0.206 + 49.57\,C_2 + 24.37\,C_3 \\ 0 = +2.500 + 8.88\,C_1 + 24.37\,C_2 + 53.61\,C_3 - 20.36\,C_4 \\ 0 = -3.060 - 20.36\,C_3 + 61.09\,C_4 \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{cases} C_1 = +0.02822 \\ C_2 = +0.03001 \\ C_3 = -0.05258 \\ C_4 = +0.03256 \end{cases} \qquad \begin{matrix} m. \\ \begin{cases} v_1 = +0.756 \\ v_2 = +0.550 \\ v_3 = -1.733 \end{cases} \end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix} m. \\ v_4 = -1.326 \\ v_5 = -0.218 \\ v_6 = -0.231 \end{matrix}$$

Hence—

$$\begin{matrix} m. \\ \begin{cases} h_5 - h_3 = +191.156 \\ h_5 - h_2 = +198.840 \\ h_5 - h_7 = +\ 3.557 \\ h_7 - h_5 = -\ 3.556 \\ h_7 - h_2 = +195.282 \\ h_7 - h_3 = +187.599 \end{cases} \end{matrix} \quad \text{and} \quad \begin{matrix} m. \\ \begin{cases} h_7 = 513.948 \\ h_5 = 517.505 \\ h_3 = 326.349 \\ h_2 = 318.665 \end{cases} \end{matrix}$$

This last method recommends itself by its comparative simplicity and tolerable approximation to close accuracy. By omitting weights the results would lose considerably in value; although unity may be substituted for n, the factor $\frac{1}{s}$ should never be omitted.

The following tables for log M, log N, and log ρ are appended to facilitate computations of heights. They depend upon the formulæ

$$M = \frac{1-2m}{2} \qquad N = 1 - m \qquad e^2 = \frac{a^2 - b^2}{a^2}$$

Radius of curvature in meridian $\dfrac{a(1-e^2)}{(1-e^2\sin^2\varphi)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$

Radius of curvature perpendicular to it $\dfrac{a}{(1-e^2\sin^2\varphi)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$

Radius of curvature in azimuth α* $\dfrac{a(1-e^2)}{(1-e^2+e^2\cos^2\alpha\cos^2\varphi)(1-e^2\sin^2\varphi)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$

where

$a = 6378206$ meters $\quad \log a = 6.8046985$

$b = 6356584$ meters $\quad \log b = 6.8032238$

$\log e^2 = 7.83047$

See "Comparisons of Standards of Lengths," etc., by Capt. A. R. Clarke, R. E., London, 1866, p. 287.

* In terms of radius of meridian ρ_m and of perpendicularity ρ_p, the radius of curvature in azimuth equals

$$\rho_\alpha = \frac{\rho_m \rho_p}{\rho_m \sin^2\alpha + \rho_p \cos^2\alpha}; \text{ also } \rho_{45} = \frac{2\,\rho_0\,\rho_{90}}{\rho_0 + \rho_{90}}$$

Table of log M and log N.

m	Log M.	Δ	Log N.	m	Log M.	Δ	Log N.
0.050	9.65321	96	9.978	0.080	9.62325	104	9.964
51	65225		77	81	62221		63
52	65128		77	82	62118		63
53	65031		76	83	62014		62
54	64933	97	76	84	61910	105	62
55	64836		75	85	61805		61
56	64738		75	86	61700		61
57	64640		75	87	61595		60
58	64542	98	74	88	61490	106	60
59	64444		74	89	61384		60
0.060	9.64345	99	9.973	0.090	9.61278	106	9.959
61	64246		73	91	61172		59
62	64147		72	92	61066		58
63	64048		72	93	60959		58
64	63949	100	71	94	60853	107	57
65	63849		71	95	60746		57
66	63749		70	96	60638		56
67	63649		70	97	60531		56
68	63548	100	69	98	60423	108	55
69	63448		69	99	60315		55
0.070	9.63347	101	9.968	0.100	9.60206		9.954
71	63246		68				
72	63144		68				
73	63043		67				
74	62941	102	67				
75	62839		66				
76	62737		66				
77	62634		65				
78	62531	103	65				
79	62428		64				

Table of logarithms of radius of curvature to the earth's surface for various latitudes and azimuths, based upon Clarke's ellipsoid of rotation (1866), *and for metric unit.*

Azimuth.	LATITUDE.									
	22°	23°	24°	25°	26°	27°	28°	29°	30°	31°
°										
Meridian 0	6. 802368	6. 802423	6. 802479	6. 802537	6. 802597	6. 802659	6. 802722	6. 802786	6. 802852	6. 802919
5	2387	2442	2498	2556	2615	2676	2739	2803	2869	2936
10	2444	2498	2553	2610	2669	2730	2791	2854	2919	2985
15	2538	2590	2644	2699	2756	2815	2875	2937	3000	3064
20	2664	2714	2766	2820	2875	2932	2990	3050	3111	3173
25	2820	2868	2918	2969	3022	3076	3131	3188	3246	3306
30	3001	3046	3093	3142	3192	3243	3296	3350	3405	3461
35	3201	3244	3288	3333	3380	3428	3477	3528	3580	3632
40	3414	3454	3495	3537	3580	3625	3671	3718	3766	3815
45	3635	3672	3709	3748	3788	3829	3871	3914	3958	4003
50	3856	3889	3923	3958	3994	4031	4070	4109	4150	4191
55	4069	4099	4130	4162	4195	4229	4264	4300	4337	4374
60	4271	4297	4325	4354	4384	4415	4446	4479	4512	4546
65	4451	4475	4500	4527	4554	4582	4610	4640	4669	4700
70	4608	4630	4653	4678	4702	4727	4753	4780	4807	4835
75	4734	4755	4776	4799	4822	4845	4869	4893	4918	4943
80	4828	4847	4867	4888	4909	4931	4953	4976	4999	5023
85	4886	4904	4923	4943	4963	4984	5006	5027	5049	5073
Perpendicular 90	4905	4923	4942	4961	4981	5002	5023	5044	5066	5089

Azimuth.	LATITUDE.									
	32°	33°	34°	35°	36°	37°	38°	39°	40°	41°
°										
Meridian 0	6. 802988	6. 803058	6. 803129	6. 803201	6. 803274	6. 803348	6. 803422	6. 803497	6. 803573	6. 803650
5	3004	3074	3145	3217	3289	3362	3436	3511	3586	3662
10	3052	3120	3190	3261	3332	3405	3478	3552	3626	3701
15	3130	3197	3265	3334	3404	3475	3546	3618	3690	3763
20	3236	3300	3366	3432	3500	3568	3637	3706	3776	3847
25	3367	3428	3491	3554	3619	3684	3749	3815	3882	3949
30	3518	3576	3636	3696	3757	3818	3880	3943	4006	4070
35	3686	3740	3796	3852	3909	3967	4025	4083	4142	4202
40	3864	3915	3967	4019	4072	4125	4179	4234	4289	4344
45	4049	4095	4143	4191	4239	4288	4338	4388	4439	4490
50	4233	4276	4319	4363	4407	4452	4498	4544	4590	4636
55	4412	4451	4490	4530	4570	4611	4652	4694	4736	4778
60	4580	4615	4650	4686	4723	4760	4797	4835	4873	4911
65	4731	4763	4795	4828	4861	4894	4928	4962	4996	5031
70	4863	4892	4921	4950	4980	5010	5041	5072	5104	5135
75	4969	4995	5022	5049	5076	5104	5133	5161	5190	5219
80	5047	5072	5097	5122	5148	5174	5201	5227	5254	5281
85	5096	5119	5143	5168	5192	5217	5242	5268	5294	5319
Perpendicular 90	5112	5135	5159	5183	5207	5231	5256	5281	5307	5332

Table of logarithms of radius of curvature to the earth's surface for various latitudes and azimuths, based upon Clarke's ellipsoid of rotation (1866), *and for metric unit*—Continued.

Azimuth.	LATITUDE.									
	42°	43°	44°	45°	46°	47°	48°	49°	50°	51°
°										
Meridian 0	6. 803726	6. 803803	6. 803880	6. 803957	6. 804035	6. 804112	6. 804189	6. 804265	6. 804342	6. 804418
5	3739	3815	3892	3968	4045	4122	4199	4275	4351	4427
10	3775	3850	3926	4001	4077	4153	4228	4303	4378	4452
15	3835	3908	3982	4056	4130	4204	4277	4350	4423	4495
20	3917	3988	4059	4130	4201	4272	4343	4413	4484	4554
25	4017	4085	4153	4221	4289	4357	4425	4492	4559	4626
30	4133	4197	4262	4327	4391	4455	4519	4583	4647	4710
35	4262	4322	4382	4443	4503	4563	4623	4683	4743	4802
40	4400	4456	4511	4567	4623	4679	4735	4791	4846	4901
45	4541	4592	4643	4695	4747	4798	4849	4900	4951	5002
50	4683	4730	4777	4824	4871	4918	4965	5012	5058	5104
55	4820	4862	4905	4948	4991	5033	5076	5118	5161	5203
60	4949	4987	5025	5064	5104	5143	5181	5219	5257	5295
65	5066	5100	5135	5170	5205	5240	5275	5310	5345	5379
70	5166	5197	5229	5261	5293	5325	5357	5389	5420	5451
75	5248	5277	5307	5335	5364	5394	5423	5452	5481	5510
80	5308	5335	5363	5390	5417	5445	5472	5499	5526	5553
85	5345	5371	5397	5424	5450	5476	5502	5528	5554	5579
Perpendicular 90	5358	5383	5409	5435	5460	5486	5512	5537	5563	5588

Azimuth.	LATITUDE.								
	52°	53°	54°	55°	56°	57°	58°	59°	60°
°									
Meridian 0	6. 804493	6. 804567	6. 804641	6. 804714	6. 804786	6. 804858	6. 804928	6. 804997	6. 805064
5	4502	4576	4649	4722	4794	4865	4934	5003	5070
10	4526	4599	4672	4743	4814	4884	4953	5021	5087
15	4568	4639	4710	4779	4848	4915	4983	5049	5114
20	4624	4693	4761	4828	4894	4959	5025	5089	5151
25	4692	4758	4823	4888	4951	5014	5076	5137	5197
30	4773	4835	4896	4957	5017	5076	5135	5193	5249
35	4861	4919	4977	5034	5090	5146	5201	5254	5306
40	4955	5009	5063	5116	5168	5219	5270	5320	5370
45	5052	5101	5151	5199	5247	5295	5342	5388	5432
50	5150	5195	5240	5284	5328	5372	5415	5457	5498
55	5244	5285	5326	5367	5407	5446	5485	5523	5560
60	5333	5370	5407	5443	5480	5516	5550	5584	5619
65	5413	5446	5480	5513	5546	5578	5610	5641	5671
70	5482	5513	5543	5573	5603	5633	5661	5689	5717
75	5538	5566	5594	5621	5649	5676	5702	5728	5754
80	5579	5606	5632	5657	5683	5708	5733	5757	5781
85	5604	5630	5655	5679	5704	5728	5752	5775	5798
Perpendicular..... 90	5613	5638	5663	5687	5711	5735	5758	5781	5804

NOTE.—The dimensions of the earth are not sufficiently well known to render the sixth place of decimals in the value of log ρ reliable.

APPENDIX No. 19.

HYPSOMETRIC FORMULA BASED UPON THERMODYNAMIC PRINCIPLES.

[MAY 30, 1878.]

The application of the dynamical theory of heat to barometric measurement of heights, though dating back but a few years, appears promising even in its, as yet, restricted use, and the barometric formulæ at present ordinarily employed may possibly in the course of time be superseded by it. As a supplement to the paper Appendix No. 16 of this Report, I have thought that a brief account of the theory and a test of the same, using the reliable data furnished in that Appendix, might be both instructive and of practical value.

Two important papers on the subject have been published by Prof. A. Weilenmann, from the latter of which, entitled "Ueber ein abgeändertes Aneroidbarometer und Beziehung zwischen Luftdruck, Temperatur und Höhe in der Atmosphäre" (Vierteljahrschrift der Schweizer Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Zürich, 1876), the following account has been prepared:

Let Q represent the total heat contained in a kilogramme of gas, E the dynamical equivalent of a unit of heat or 423.5 expressed in kilogrammetres, and put $A = \frac{1}{E}$; also let T = absolute temperature or $-273°$ for the centigrade scale, c = specific heat of gas at constant pressure, p = total external pressure, v = volume of a unit of weight and R a constant for each particular gas, then the fundamental thermodynamic equations are

$$dQ = c\,dT - A\,R\,T\frac{dp}{p} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (1)$$

$$p\,v = R\,T \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (2)$$

If dh represents an infinitely small change of height then

$$dh = -\frac{R\,T}{p}\,dp, \text{ hence } d\,Q = c\,dT + A\,dh \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (3)$$

From these equations Professor Weilenmann deduces the following hypsometric formula:

$$A\,(h_2 - h_1) = c\,T_1\left[1 - \left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{\frac{A\,R}{c}} e^{\frac{1}{c}\int\frac{d\,Q}{T}}\right] + Q_2 - Q_1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (4)$$

where h_1 and h_2 the heights above the half-tide level of the ocean of two places in the same vertical, p_1 and p_2 the corresponding pressures of the atmosphere, T_1 the absolute temperature of the air at the lower station, and Q_1 and Q_2 the absolute quantity of heat contained in one kilogramme of air at the lower and upper stations respectively.

Under the supposition that on clear days, especially in summer on afternoons, and when no condensation of vapor takes place, the intervening column of air neither loses nor gains heat, the expression (4) changes into the simple form

$$h_2 - h_1 = \frac{c}{A}T_1\left(1 - \left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{\frac{A\,R}{c}}\right) \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (5)$$

In Appendix No. 16 of this Report, referred to above, this remarkable constancy of the temperature of the atmospheric column is shown to hold by means of the inversion of the barometric formula.

A and R change slightly with the geographical latitude and with the altitude, A R remaining constant, R and c change slightly with the humidity of the air. These relations are expressed by

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{A_0\,\rho^2}{(1+\beta\cos 2\varphi)\,(\rho+h_1)\,(\rho+h_2)} \\ R &= R_0(1+\beta\cos 2\varphi)\frac{(\rho+h_1)\,(\rho+h_2)}{\rho^2}\left(1+0.378\,\frac{\pi}{p}\right) \\ c &= c_0 + 0.1511\,\frac{\pi}{p} \end{aligned}\right\} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (6)$$

where π = vapor pressure of the air expressed in millimetres of mercurial column, φ = the latitude, ρ = the earth's radius; A_0 and R_0 answer for latitude 45° and for the sea-level. For dry air $c = 0.23751$. For the earth's radius we can take $\rho = 6366200$, also $A_0 = \frac{1}{424}$ and $R_0 = 29.280$ for metric units; $\beta = 0.002626$ according to Bessel.

If b_1 and b_2 are the readings of a mercurial barometer at the lower and upper stations respectively, then

$$\frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{b_1 (\rho + h_2)^2}{b_2 (\rho + h_1)^2} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (7)$$

and for the aneroid readings a_1 and a_2 at the lower and upper stations

$$\frac{p_1}{p_2} = \frac{a_1}{a_2} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (8)$$

Developing expression (5) into a convergent series it becomes

$$h_2 - h_1 = \mathrm{R}\ \mathrm{T}_1\ l \frac{p_1}{p_2} \left[1 - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\mathrm{A}\ \mathrm{R}}{c}\ l \frac{p_1}{p_2} + \frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{\mathrm{A}\ \mathrm{R}}{c} \right)^2 \left(l \frac{p_1}{p_2} \right)^2 - \ldots \right] \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (9)$$

where l is a hyperbolic logarithm.

The first term, or

$$\mathrm{H} = \mathrm{R}\ \mathrm{T}_1\ l \frac{p_1}{p_2} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (10)$$

which for the mercurial barometer changes into

$$\mathrm{H} = \mathrm{R} \left(1 + \frac{2\ \mathrm{R}\ \mathrm{T}_1}{\rho} \right) \mathrm{M}\ \mathrm{T}_1 \log \frac{b_1}{b_2} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (14)$$

M being the multiplier for common logarithms or 2.302585

Put

$$\mathrm{S} = \mathrm{R} \left(1 + \frac{2\ \mathrm{R}\ \mathrm{T}_1}{\rho} \right) \mathrm{M}$$

then with sufficient accuracy

$$\mathrm{S} = 29.280\ (1 + \beta \cos 2\ \varphi) \frac{(\rho + h_1)\ (\rho + h_2)}{\rho^2} \left(1 + \frac{2 + 29.280\ \mathrm{T}_1}{\rho} \right) \left(1 + 0.378 \frac{\pi}{b} \right) \mathrm{M} \quad . \quad . \quad (15)$$

where

$$\frac{\pi}{b} = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{\pi_1}{b_1} + \frac{\pi_2}{b_2} \right)$$

hence

$$\mathrm{H} = \mathrm{S}\ \mathrm{T}_1 \log \frac{b_1}{b_2} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (16)$$

and finally

$$h_2 - h_1 = \mathrm{H} \left[1 - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\mathrm{A}\ \mathrm{H}}{c\ \mathrm{T}_1} + \frac{1}{6} \left(\frac{\mathrm{A}\ \mathrm{H}}{c\ \mathrm{T}_1} \right)^2 - \frac{1}{24} \left(\frac{\mathrm{A}\ \mathrm{H}}{c\ \mathrm{T}_1} \right)^3 + \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (17) \right.$$

and with sufficient accuracy up to differences of height of 4000 metres

$$h_2 - h_1 = \mathrm{H} - \frac{\mathrm{H}}{2} \left(\frac{\mathrm{A}\ \mathrm{H}}{c\ \mathrm{T}_1} \right) + \frac{\mathrm{H}}{6} \left(\frac{\mathrm{A}\ \mathrm{H}}{c\ \mathrm{T}_1} \right)^2 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (18)$$

The computation is facilitated by tabulation of S_1 or the part of S which is independent of the humidity factor, for various heights h_2 and temperatures T_1.

For ordinary application we have, with sufficient approximation,

$$\log \mathrm{S} = \text{tabular value of } \log \mathrm{S}_1 + 0.000004\ \Delta\ \mathrm{T} + 0.163 \frac{\pi}{b} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (21)$$

The table for $\mathrm{T}_1 = 275°$ and $h_1 = 500$ is as follows:

h_2	$\phi = 30°$	35°	40°	45°	50°	55°	60°
m.							
0	1.83047	1.83029	1.83010	1.82990	1.82970	1.82951	1.82933
1000	54	36	17	2997	77	58	40
2000	61	43	24	3004	84	65	47
3000	68	50	31	3011	91	72	54
4000	75	57	38	3018	98	78	61

When an aneroid is used, the factor $\frac{2 \times 29.280\ T_1}{\rho}$ in the expression of S is to be omitted. For the value $\frac{A}{c}$ a rough approximation only is needed, we may put $\log \frac{A}{c} = 7.9924 - 10$.

Applied to the case of Bodega Head and Ross Mountain, California, the computed difference of height for the hours 8, 9, 10, 11, noon, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, are 597m.8, 601.6, 604.1, 604.5, 604.0, 604.7, 604.2, 603.0, 602.7, 600.3, respectively, the true value by spirit-leveling being 598m.7. Compared with the best results from the ordinary barometric formula, the differences appear reduced to nearly one-half of the old residuals,* yet the diurnal variation in the results remains strongly expressed.

It would also appear that the new formula gives the true difference of height about $8\frac{1}{4}$ a. m. and $5\frac{1}{2}$ p. m.

CHAS. A. SCHOTT.

* See diagram, page 353 of this Report.

APPENDIX No. 20.

[Reprinted, with additions, from the United States Coast Survey Report for 1871, Appendix No. 15.]

ON THE ADAPTATION OF TRIANGULATIONS TO VARIOUS CONDITIONS, DEPENDING ON THE CONFIGURATION OR OROGRAPHIC CHARACTER OF A COUNTRY AND ON THE DEGREE OF ACCURACY AIMED AT, WITH DUE CONSIDERATION OF THE TIME AND MEANS AVAILABLE; ALSO NOTES ON THE METHOD OF OBSERVING HORIZONTAL ANGLES AND DIRECTIONS IN GEODETIC SURVEYS. BY CHARLES A. SCHOTT, ASSISTANT UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.

Whatever the design of a geodetic operation, whether it be to include and define a portion or the entire surface of a country, or only its coast or boundaries, or whether its purpose be to measure arcs of the meridian, of the parallel, or inclined arcs (as a contribution to the data for ascertaining the figure of the earth), it must in all cases be based upon a triangulation, the greater or less complexity of which will depend chiefly and necessarily on the hypsometric features of the country and on the nature of its surface.

Geodesy may briefly be defined as one of the applied sciences which has for its object the determination of the figure and size of the earth and of determining geographical positions on its surface, usually referred to three co-ordinates, viz, latitude, longitude, and altitude, and which is occupied with problems or relations between such points. It is thus distinguished from ordinary surveying, which excludes astronomical observations and within circumscribed limits regards the geometrical surface of the earth as plane or exceptionally as spherical.

The adaptation of a triangulation to these various conditions, while at the same time paying proper attention to accuracy, economy, and rapidity of execution, requires special considerations in each case. Before discussing these conditions more closely, however, it will be advantageous to refer briefly to the different kinds of triangulation. For the sake of convenience they have been classified under the heads primary, secondary, and tertiary. These may be defined as follows:

Primary triangulation is characterized by the *maximum* development which the configuration of the country admits of. Its sides may frequently exceed 160 kilometers (about 100 statute miles) in length, while they rarely descend below 30 kilometers (about 19 miles) for hilly or slightly undulating surfaces, and never below 20 or 25 kilometers (about 12 or 15 miles) in perfectly level countries. Primary work is executed with the greatest possible accuracy. The uncertainty in its resulting linear measures may be less than about $\frac{1}{100000}$ of the length, and is rarely as great as $\frac{1}{60000}$ (which represents an error of about 1 inch to the mile). To reach a higher standard of excellence, as for instance $\frac{1}{200000}$, or even a smaller fraction, requires the application of the most refined means at our disposal.

Tertiary triangulation, which should be accommodated to the wants of the topographer and the hydrographer, practically brings its sides down to the minimum length demanded for plane-table work on a large scale (between about $\frac{1}{2500}$ and $\frac{1}{10000}$). They may be as short as $1\frac{1}{2}$ or $2\frac{1}{2}$ kilometers (1 or $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles). Ordinarily, the sides vary between 5 and 8 kilometers (about 3 and 5 miles). In this work an uncertainty of $\frac{1}{5000}$ in the resulting distances is commonly considered a lower limit. $\frac{1}{20000}$ may be taken as upper limit, and $\frac{1}{10000}$ is about an average value.

Secondary, or the intermediate, triangulation simply effects a connection between the above extremes. Its accuracy may commonly range between $\frac{1}{20000}$ and $\frac{1}{50000}$ of the length.

Any one of these classes of triangulation may be formed of a distinct or separate series of combinations of triangles, and the primary class always does so; or the secondary and tertiary may cover the same area as the primary, in which case they are directly checked by it. Any series of triangles (or combinations of triangles) designed to connect two distinct positions, such as opposite boundaries, terminal points of an arc, or separate branches of a triangulation—for instance, those running along a coast or up a river—should be laid out and measured as a *main* or *principal* series, along which *distances* and *azimuths* are carried forward in the most accurate (relatively) and expeditious manner. The termination of such branches is usually strengthened by the measure of a check-base and of an astronomical azimuth.

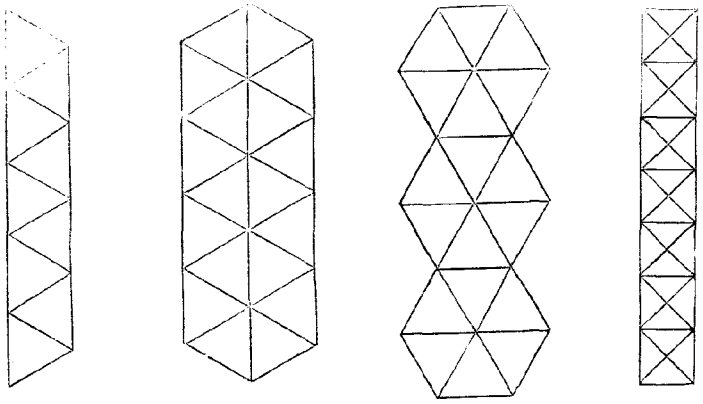
If a country is to be covered with a net-work of triangles (or combination of triangles), the question will arise how to arrange these in the most effective manner. We may, for instance, gradually cover the whole area with contiguous triangles—all measured with equal care—taking advantage of the surface irregularities so as to expand to the greatest scale practicable. This system has the disadvantage of leading rapidly into an unmanageable number of conditions to be satisfied in the adjustment of the parts. This necessitates the parceling out of the net-work into certain connected, yet in a measure arbitrary, figures, not too extensive to be separately adjustable; and requires a further adjustment to remove the discrepancies along the junction or boundary lines of the contiguous figures. On the other hand, we may first surround the surface by a connected series or chain of primary triangulations, to serve as a *frame-work* in which other primary equidistant and parallel *traverse* series may be inserted; and after adjusting this figure* we may introduce a second system of parallel series of subordinate triangulation at right angles to the former in order to cut or subdivide the interjacent (rectangularly-shaped) areas left by the preceding system, and we may continue such subdivision of areas until the whole surface is covered sufficiently with trigonometrical stations. This produces the so-called gridiron system. In adjusting any system, the preceding one upon which it depends is taken as not subject to any further correction. As in the first method, every advantage must be taken of the natural facilities offered by the ground, and sometimes diagonal—or tie—series may be more advantageous than rectangular connections. For the survey of a coast-line or boundary, we may run a main series on more elevated ground parallel to the general direction of the line, and select for it the most suitable ground. Lateral branches at intervals may connect the main series with the coast or boundary. A series of triangles following a mountain range or axis of elevation may advantageously rest with one side on the crest or slope, and with the other on the plane at the foot of the elevation; but the most favorable case of configuration is that of a valley of the proper width in comparison with the relative elevations and a well-shaped triangulation resting on the crest of the ranges or hills on each side. The most difficult ground to traverse for primary triangulation is heavily wooded parallel ridges, closely packed and of nearly equal height, running at right angles to the direction of the triangulation.

The general direction and character of a triangulation having been decided on, we have next to consider its composition. A series may be formed of a single string of triangles, of a double string or hexagons (or of other polygonal figures), of quadrilaterals, or it may be composed of any irregular combination of triangles. Since any of these systems may find its proper application, according to circumstances, a somewhat closer examination of their relative merits seems to be demanded.

The plainest form is that of a single string of equilateral triangles, and is the one to be adopted when economy and rapidity of execution are the first requisites; the hexagons (connected either axially or hinged) commend themselves when a large area is to be covered; and a third form, that of quadrilaterals, offers itself as the one possessing greatest strength or admitting of

* In general, to close any circuit or chain of triangles returning into itself four equations must be satisfied, which may be considered as arising in the following manner: First. The *length* of the connecting side must come out the same, whether we arrive at it by computation from one direction, or from the opposite. Secondly. The resulting *azimuths* of this line must be the same. Thirdly and fourthly. The *latitude* and the *longitude* of one of the end-points of the line, respectively, must show no discrepancy. In the case of primary traverses the circuits are mutually dependent, and require to be treated collectively.

the greatest accuracy. The relative value of the usually mixed systems may be judged from their characteristics when compared with the three simple systems just mentioned.



If we take for the unit of length the maximum distance at which it is advisable to place two stations for observation, in conformity with the nature of the ground, the efficiency of the instruments, and the means at our disposal, we may estimate the relative value of the three systems under various aspects by examining their results for a given equal linear extent. Since nine equilateral triangles, reaching to five units, carry us nearly as far as three hexagons ($3\sqrt{3} = 5.20$ nearly), and slightly surpass seven quadrilaterals, having diagonals of unit-length ($7\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} = 4.95$ nearly), a length of five may be taken as a convenient measure of comparison for relative value.

The following table exhibits such numbers as are required for comparison:

System.	Composition.	Range.	Number of stations.	Total length of sides.	Area covered.	Number of conditions.
I	Triangles, equilateral	5	11	15	4.5	9
II	Hexagons, hinged	5.2	17	34	9	21
III	Quadrilaterals, squares	4.95	16	29.6	3.5	28

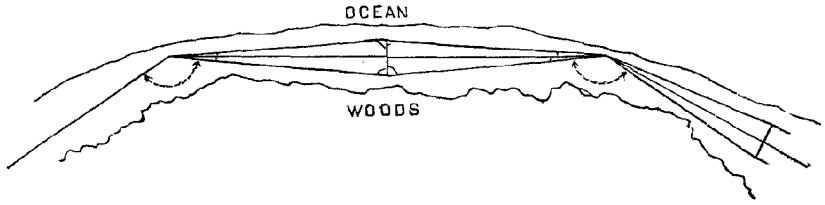
With respect to the *number of stations* to be built up or occupied, system I is the most favorable, and II and III are almost equal; with respect to *length of sides*, of special importance when lines have to be cut through heavy woods or brush, system I is least unfavorable, and system III slightly better than system II; with respect to *area* covered, system II is by far the most advantageous, the other systems showing but one-half and less, than the hexagonal; this system appears, therefore, best adapted when spread of triangulation is most desirable; but if axially arranged, the hexagons are less favorably disposed, being narrower and lacking the salient points of the ordinary connection. With respect to the number of geometrical conditions,* system III is the most favorable, and, with these conditions satisfied, it will be capable of giving the greatest relative accuracy. Strength, however, is here gained at the expense of area. Generally, for compara-

* If in system I, n = number of stations, not less than 3, then number of conditions $= n - 2$; for system II, n = number of stations, not less than 7, and forming complete hexagons, number of conditions $= \frac{7n - 14}{5}$; for system III, n = number of stations, not less than 4, and forming complete quadrilaterals, number of conditions $= 2n - 4$.

† In the measures of directions at a primary station, should a line offer special difficulties from its great length or rom want of transparency of the atmosphere, the expedient may be adopted of erecting a signal at a moderate distance in or nearly in its direction and measuring *micrometrically* the angular difference of the two objects under favorable circumstances. The use of so-called referring objects is not in general recommended, as it unnecessarily increases by one the number of directions to be fixed, unless it be itself one of the trigonometrical stations, namely, the one visible under all observing conditions.

tively flat surfaces, the hexagonal, and for countries traversed by mountain ranges, the quadrilateral system may be employed with advantage; while for rapidity of work and cheapness a string of single triangles is unsurpassed. Yet however complicated, mixed, stretched or distorted the actual scheme may be, we always keep in view that the greatest care is to be given to the measures connected with the main series, while at the same time due attention is given to the secondary objects, thus saving reoccupation of the primary stations in connection with the subordinate work.†

Two other systems of survey may here be noticed designed to meet the special difficulty where want of breadth makes the ordinary methods inapplicable. Their use applies to the case of a narrow sea-beach fringed with woods which it may be undesirable or impracticable to penetrate. The system first to be described, and which has been successfully employed on certain parts of our southern coast, consists in actually measuring a series of connected lines as in base-measures, either with rods or wires, the termini of each line being at the *maximum* distance admitting of intervisibility, and in measuring the angle between the lines or their difference of azimuths at each junction. Each one of such lines may be composed of a number of broken lines, but the parts are referred to the single straight line at the termination of which angles are measured. Owing to the expense and delay of line measures the application of this method is limited. In the second auxiliary method, due to Struve,* these objections are met by the substitution of a number of small base-lines—that is, one for each long line—and located so as to be at right angles and bisect each other as nearly as may be, thus forming a se es of greatly drawn-out quadrilaterals. The horizontal angles are then measured at the ends of e little base, also at the terminal points of the long line, the length of which thus becomes known. The base may be from one hundred to several hundred meters in length, and that of the long line or diagonal may be from ten to fifteen times that of the base. Azimuthal differences are measured as before, and the computation of the latitude and longitude of the points is effected as in ordinary triangulation. This last expedient may be of occasional assistance when operating on shores obstructed by water-courses, lagoons, or swamps. Islands or rocks, lying off shore at no great distance, frequently supply the means of carrying a subordinate series of triangulation along shore.



The following remarks on the length of primary base-lines, and on their distances apart, may find a proper place at the conclusion of this paper: In the present state of practical geodesy, primary base-lines of a length of about 10 or 11 kilometers (nearly 6½ statute miles) represent a fair average.† The intervening primary triangulation varies greatly in extent. This depends principally on the size of the triangles and on the accuracy of the measures; yet ordinarily any two primary base-lines may be found separated by a distance from fifty to eighty or even one hundred times the average length of a base; that is, from about 500 to 1000 kilometers (about 300 to 600 miles). Tertiary base-lines are usually between ¾ and 2½ kilometers (about ½ and 1½ statute miles) in length, and in a chain of tertiary triangulation not otherwise checked they may follow at intervals of about 40 or 70 kilometers (nearly 25 or 44 miles), or at distances about 25 times their length. Secondary base-lines are usually from 3 to 5 kilometers in length (about 2 to 3 statute miles), and the distance between two such base-lines should not exceed 50 times their length. It will be well to expand gradually the length of sides from the base, about doubling or tripling the sides at each step until the desired average length of the primary side is reached.

* Astronomische Nachrichten, No. 336 (1837).

† Thirteen lines of the Coast Survey average 6.2 statute miles; ten of the Indian trigonometrical survey, 6.6; and seven of the English ordnance survey, 5.9 miles.

The properties of a base-line, or, more strictly, of its theoretical equivalent, have been but little investigated, and a few remarks respecting its definition may not here be deemed out of place.

A base-measure may be conceived to proceed from the starting point A, on the surface of a spheroid, in a plane containing both its vertical and the terminal point B, and to be continued so that at any point of it, its linear element is situated in the plane passing through its normal and through the termini A and B. A curve so traced will in general be of double curvature, and lie between (excepting the case when A and B are on the same parallel) the two plane elliptical arcs *a* and *b*, which result, the first from the intersection of the spheroid by the vertical plane containing the normal of A and the point B, the second from the intersection of the plane containing the normal of B and the point A. The element of the curve at A will necessarily coincide with the arc *a*, and at B with the arc *b*, and the curve will be similarly related to these arcs; that is, the same curve will be traced out whether we start from A toward B or from B toward A. It has, from its definition, the property that for any point in it the forward and backward azimuths differ 180°; and since the terminal points A and B lie in the plane of its normal, the azimuthal plane must contain the chord or straight line joining A and B. The curve will also be marked out by the junction of the foot-points of normals let fall from every point of the chord to the surface of the spheroid. The curve, being situated apparently in a direct line between the terminal points, may be distinguished by the name "direction-line," the name base-line having been given to the line actually measured, and which is composed of a number of straight lines, each of the length of the measuring apparatus. Dr. Bremiker* pertinently remarks that the name "geodetic line" should properly have been given to this curve, since it actually enters directly into the two fundamental geodetic operations, viz: the linear and angular measures; the latter on account of the tangency of the curve to the plane of the arc *a* in which the line of collimation of a theodolite stationed at A is situated. The name "geodetic line," however, is already appropriated for the shortest line (and which does not always lie between the arcs *a* and *b*) that can be drawn between two points on the surface of the spheroid, and which also differs in direction from the curve here considered.

NOTES ON THE METHOD OF OBSERVING HORIZONTAL ANGLES OR DIRECTIONS IN GEODETIC SURVEYS.

It is here proposed to review briefly the methods followed in taking angular horizontal measures at trigonometrical stations.

The angular measures made in the older trigonometrical surveys generally extended only to those particular angles which actually formed part of the triangles, thus involving the minimum expenditure of labor. The method of measuring angles by application of the principle of repetition, first proposed by T. Mayer, sr., in 1752, and introduced a few years later (1755) into astronomical and geodetic practice by Borda, was a marked improvement in all cases where instruments had to be employed whose weakest part was their graduation. This method, though still followed in cases when the instrumental means available recommend it favorably, is being gradually superseded by the method of observing directions in series. This change is mostly due to great improvements in the construction of the mechanical and optical parts of theodolites, more especially to the superior accuracy of the graduation of the circle and the introduction of micrometer microscopes.

The method of observing in series is specially referred to by Gauss (in Astronomische Nachrichten, No. 6, 1822) and by Bessel in his practical work "Die Gradmessung in Ostpreussen," etc., Berlin, 1838, where the method is more fully developed.

The same method of observing was adopted by Struve, in 1823 (see Ast. Nach., No. 47), in consequence of the method of repetition used by him in the preceding year proving unsatisfactory. He remarks as an important advantage of the new method, which determines for every object the position on the fixed azimuth circle of the vertical plane passing through it and the object observed, that the angular distances (combining the directions two by two) of the objects become known with equal accuracy.

* Studien über höhere Geodäsie, Berlin, 1869. The name "field-line" is suggested by Dr. Bremiker, who gives the equation to the curve on page 66 of his pamphlet.

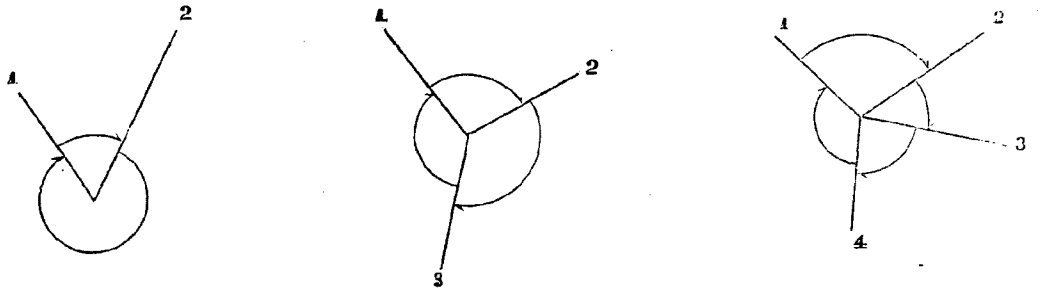
An angle may be considered as formed by the difference of two directions, and let μ equal the probable error of a direction. Suppose there are three objects to be observed at a station and the angles measured between the first and second, also between the second and third, then each angle would be subject to the probable error $\mu\sqrt{2}$, but the angle between objects two and three would be affected with a probable error of 2μ. If, however, the three objects had been observed in series, the probable error of any one of the angles would only be $\mu\sqrt{2}$; moreover, the labor involved would only be 3 in comparison to 4 as in the method of observing angles. Thus, in general, it will be more advantageous to observe in series.

Both methods of observing have been used in the Coast Survey and are still in use, according to the character of the work and the construction of the instruments. In 1817, Superintendent Hassler used the twenty-four inch Troughton theodolite, the circle being placed generally in three positions 120° apart, when observing in series; in this he has been followed by his successors in office, who to insure greater accuracy have increased the number of positions and series. The method of series is now almost exclusively followed in the more refined geodetic operations as in primary triangulations.

Using either method, a complete observation will include or is composed of two measures; one with telescope direct, the other with telescope reversed (alidade turned 180°, and telescope reversed about its axis of support, without changing pivots or Y's), in order to eliminate any defect arising from imperfect collimation from inequality of height of Y's, and irregularity in form of pivots. In case the Y's are too short to permit the complete turning of the telescope, the latter must be lifted off its Y's and, after reversal, carefully replaced, the same pivot resting on the same Y as before. Experience has shown that the use of repetition is not unfrequently accompanied by the introduction of constant errors; whether this arises from the effect of drag, of imperfect construction of clamping apparatus, or from other causes, is immaterial so long as they exist. In fact, the high expectations entertained for the principle of repetition were not realized, and it was evident that certain small errors were simply repeated instead of being eliminated.

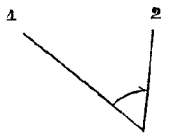
Under all circumstances, however, it was desirable to introduce certain conditions or checks, such as the measure of all the angles around the horizon, known as the closing of the horizon, or the measure of whole arcs together with their parts or so-called summation-angles.

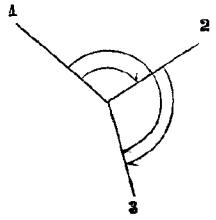
In No. 2117 of the Astronomische Nachrichten, Dr. Bremiker mentions as the older method of measures of angles, one practiced in the measurement of the French arc, also adopted in German surveys by General Müffling and by other geodesists, which consists in measuring separately and successively every angle formed by two adjacent directions including the first again, thus closing the horizon as shown in the figures.

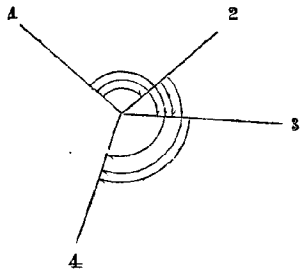


There is therefore but one condition between the measures, no matter what the number of directions at a station may be.

In the survey of Hanover, Gauss employed (according to Dr. Bremiker's article above cited) a method of measuring independently every angle subsisting between every direction and every other one, as shown in the figures.







Angles measured:

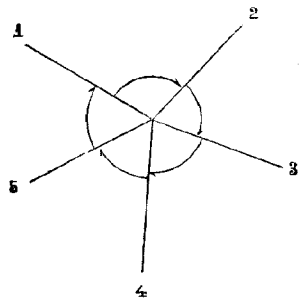
1–2	1–2	1–2
	1–3	1–3
	2–3	1–4
		2–3
		2–4
		3–4

The number of conditions for 2, 3, 4, 5, etc., directions at a station are 0, 1, 3, 6, 10, etc., respectively.

Supposing, now, that angles are to be measured by repetition, the following scheme may be proposed which the observer may keep in mind, and to which he may adhere as closely as circumstances of time, weather, and expense may permit him to do. Supposing, for instance, the number of primary directions at a station to be 5 (and the process described will be similar for any other number), we first take the indispensable measure of each single angle, inclusive of closing the horizon:

Namely the angles

1–2
2–3
3–4
4–5
5–1



To increase the accuracy of the result, we next measure all the combinations by twos, viz, the angles—

1–3
2–4
3–5
4–1
5–2

We will further increase the accuracy by measuring the combinations of threes, viz:

1–4
2–5
3–1
4–2
5–3

And, finally, we may measure the last combinations by fours, viz:

1–5
2–1
3–2
4–3
5–4

This will insure the closing of the horizon in several ways as well as the combination of measures known as summation-angles. Differently arranged these angles are—

1–2	2–3	3–4	4–5	(5–1)
1–3	2–4	3–5	(4–1)	(5–2)
1–4	2–5	(3–1)	(4–2)	(5–3)
1–5	(2–1)	(3–2)	(4–3)	(5–4)

where the angles inclosed in parentheses are those not included in the method first mentioned. If we stop observing after the third combination, the five angles given in the last line would remain unmeasured. Stopping short at the preceding combination, the angles in the last two lines would have no existence and the accuracy of our results would be proportionally diminished.

For the modern precise measures we employ in preference instruments whose well-graduated azimuthal circle is firmly supported, and is without any clamp or tangent-screw attachment, its graduations being simply viewed through (generally) three micrometer-reading microscopes. This circle, however, can be changed in position either by means of a revolving stand or by turning the circle itself in its collar, where it is held by slight friction, so as to bring other parts of the graduation successively into use. These positions may be said to take the place of the repetitions of the other method. The number of positions should be a prime number, generally selected from the numbers 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, etc., a smaller number for the better graduated circles and a larger one for inferior ones.

For these more refined measures Bessel's method of observing directions or so-called arcs or series is generally followed. Thus, for any one position of the circle a number of such series are made, each consisting of successive pointings and readings of all the (observable) signals in the order of the graduation of the circle, and after the reading of the last direction in reversing the telescope (the readings now differ very nearly 180° from the corresponding ones first made) and observing each signal again simply in the reverse order, ending with the first direction.

We shall thus obtain a series of readings of the directions 1 2 3 4 5, followed by 5 4 3 2 1, the circle and telescope having been reversed.

The mean is taken for each direction as the result of the series. From any complete series one or more directions may occasionally be wanting by reason of unsteadiness or invisibility, and we may begin the measures with any one we choose. Thus we may have directions 2 3 4 5 or 1 2 5 or 2 5, etc., etc.

Instead of arranging observations in this way, we may change the scheme by shifting the first object in each new series so as to carry the alidade necessarily over every part of the circle. Thus, for any one position and, say, five directions, we would have to observe—

1	2	3	4	5				
	2	3	4	5	1			
		3	4	5	1	2		
			4	5	1	2	3	
				5	1	2	3	4

each series with telescope D and R. After this we would shift the circle to a new position, and so continue the series, their total number depending on the degree of accuracy desired.

Should the number of directions be so great as to render it doubtful whether the circle would remain undisturbed in position (sometimes on isolated hills and on high posts a regular turning of the support in azimuth is observable depending on the period of insolation) the breaking up of the series into two may be performed by omitting one or more directions in each series, different, however, in successive series, as, for instance—

1	2	3					or	1	2	3	4	5						or	1	2	3	4									
	2	3	4						2	3	4	5	6								3	4	5	6							
		3	4	5						3	4	5	6	7									5	6	7	8					
			4	5	6						4	5	6	7	1										7	8	1	2			
				5	6	1						5	6	7	1	2															
					6	1	2						6	7	1	2	3															
														7	1	2	3	4													

each direction being still observed an equal number of times. The principle of symmetry in combination is adhered to both in the method proposed for the measures of angles and for that of directions, in order to have, as near as may be, equal probable errors to the resulting angles or directions.

In order that no time or accuracy may be lost in the measures of the primary directions, the secondary objects should be observed by themselves, as occasion offers, care being taken to connect them with one or more primary directions.

The computer may select any one direction for his initial or zero (or 360°) direction. Should the observer have selected one of the directions as a referring direction (as has been done in the Ordnance Survey of Great Britain since 1840) by reason of its general visibility or superior steadiness, this direction would appear in every series, and in secondary work would materially assist in diminishing labor when deducing the results by an approximate method. A special referring mark not otherwise connected with the triangulation would become necessary in the not unfrequently occurring case when, by reason of great distances, the signals were never simultaneously visible, and a mark may be established if equality in the probable error of each direction is desired.

While it is not expected, and as a rule is even considered impracticable, to have a completely systematic record of angular measures at any one station of the form proposed, the preceding remarks will have served the purpose for which they were intended, by directing the observer's attention to advantageous methods of procedure. The computer will, of course, apply the method of least squares for the deduction of the most probable results from these measures in accordance with the particular system of observing which may have been followed.

APPENDIX No. 21.

ON A CHART OF THE MAGNETIC DECLINATION IN THE UNITED STATES, CONSTRUCTED BY J. E. HILGARD, ASSISTANT UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.

UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY OFFICE,
Washington, D. C., July 1, 1879.

SIR: I submit to you herewith, for publication in the Coast Survey Report for 1876, if deemed proper, a chart of the magnetic variation in the United States. This chart, which shows the lines of equal magnetic declination (so-called Isogonic lines) for the year 1875, is mainly based upon the observations made during the progress of the coast survey up to 1877, and those made under my direction during the period 1872–'77, at the charge of the fund bequeathed for scientific research by the late Prof. Alexander Dallas Bache, held in trust by the National Academy of Sciences.

When the income of this fund became available for its objects, I proposed, in 1871, to the board of direction, then consisting of Professors Joseph Henry, Louis Agassiz, and Benjamin Peirce, that a portion of it should be devoted to the investigation of terrestrial magnetism in the United States, that subject being one in which Professor Bache had taken much interest, and in the investigation of which he had been personally engaged. Moreover, while this was a subject of general importance, there was not at that time any provision made for its prosecution on the part of the government. The board of direction having approved of my proposition, an allotment was made for several years in succession, and the observations were prosecuted under my immediate direction by observers whom I personally instructed in the work. In this way observations of the magnetic declination were made at 250 stations, distributed over a very large area of the interior country, at 180 of which stations the dip and horizontal intensity were also observed. These observations will be published in detail under the auspices of the National Academy of Sciences.

Subsequently, when on the extension of the scope of the Coast Survey so as to embrace the interior country, you proposed to undertake the requisite magnetic observations, the board of direction of the Bache fund deemed it best to close the work that I had been carrying on, and to publish the results obtained in the most available form, beside printing the observations themselves as a matter of record. Such publication can best be effected by combining them with all similar data available, and giving a graphic representation of the general result.

In the accompanying map (Illustration No. 24), this has been done for the declination (or variation of the compass) which is the element of the most practical utility. Since the data obtained by the Coast Survey form a very large part of the material used, an early publication in the Coast Survey Report is thought to be the most advantageous mode of giving the results to the country.

The incessant demands made upon the office of the Coast and Geodetic Survey for information relative to the variation of the compass in different parts of the United States bear evidence of the appreciation in which is held the similar map given in the Coast Survey Report for 1865 and published in 1867. The present map cannot fail to meet acceptably the constantly-increasing demand, as it is not only brought up to a more recent date, but is based upon a very much greater number of original observations in the interior.

In its construction I have made use of all available data up to 1877, including, notably, beside the two principal sources already mentioned, the magnetic observations made in connection with the surveys of the Great Lakes and of the Northern and the Northwestern Boundaries by the United States Engineers, and those made under the direction of the General Land Office in tracing some of the principal meridians and base-lines for the surveys of the public lands and the boundaries o some of the Territories. Moreover, some very valuable observations have been furnished by private observers, which will be specified in another place.

It was fortunate that, for the construction of this chart, the researches of my colleague, Assistant Charles A. Schott, on the secular variation of the magnetic declination in the United States were available, without which it would have been difficult to reduce the observations to a common date, with some approach to accuracy. His latest paper on this subject, printed recently, will be found very useful for reference.

For a separate publication, it will probably be convenient to print Mr. Schott's map, illustrating the annual change, on the obverse side of the chart of magnetic declination, in order to make the sheet available for use without the aid of an explanatory text.

I am indebted to Mr. A. Lindenkohl, chief draughtsman in the Coast and Geodetic Survey Office, for his valuable aid in the graphic construction of the Isogonic lines.

Very respectfully,

J. E. HILGARD,
Assistant Coast and Geodetic Survey.

CARLILE P. PATTERSON, *Superintendent.*

APPENDIX No. 22.

A STATEMENT CONCERNING THE RELATION OF THE LAWFUL STANDARDS OF MEASURE OF THE UNITED STATES TO THOSE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND FRANCE. BY J. E. HILGARD, ASSISTANT UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.

UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY OFFICE,
Washington, D. C., July 8, 1879.

SIR: I submit the following statement in relation to the American, British, and French standards of measure, conceived in a brief and categorical form, in order to explain statements heretofore made from this office, as well as to give trustworthy data for books of instruction.

It is desirable, for the sake of perspicuity, that the following principal statements should be made:

1st. There is no difference between the standards of weight of Great Britain and those of the United States.

2d. The standards of volume in the United States are the same as those lawful in Great Britain prior to 1826.

3d. There is no difference between the standards of length of Great Britain and those of the United States.

4th. The relation of the American and British standards to the French metric standards is not determined with extreme precision, but the legal enactments [see Annex I] will suffice for all purposes, except those of great scientific accuracy.

MEASURE OF WEIGHT.

In regard to the standards of measure in customary use in the United States, it should be observed that they have been inherited by our ancestors from England together with the common law. No enactment by Congress has ever been made declaring particular measures in the keeping of the government as standards, except the standard troy pound of the Mint of the United States at Philadelphia, which is an exact copy of the Imperial troy pound of Great Britain procured in 1827.

Elaborate comparisons, made at various times from the year 1855 up to the present date, of this *troy* pound, containing 5,760 grains, and of the commercial or *avoirdupois* pound, containing 7,000 grains, derived from the former, with copies of similar weights derived from the standard pound of Great Britain, have shown that there is not so much as one-thousandth of a grain outstanding between the money-standards of the two countries.

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

Of the measures of capacity, which are not measures of great precision, it is only necessary to say, that the old British wine-gallon of 231 cubic inches, and the old Winchester bushel, containing 2,150.5 cubic inches, are the recognized standards in the United States, as they were the lawful standards before the separation of the colonies from Great Britain, no subsequent enactment having been made.

MEASURE OF LENGTH.

The measure of length, which is the yard of 36 inches, is legally in the same condition as the measures of capacity. The standard yard of Great Britain was lawful in the colonies before 1776. By the Constitution of the United States the Congress is charged with fixing the standard of weights and measures (Art. I, sec. 8); but no such enactment has ever been made by Congress, and therefore that yard which was standard in England previous to 1776 remains the standard

yard of the United States to this day—the same being also true of the commercial or "avoirdupois" pound, and of the gallon and bushel, as above stated.

It must not be supposed that this is a matter which, in view of the great questions of public policy engrossing the attention of Congress in early years, had remained without due consideration. The journals of both houses of Congress show that committees were early appointed for the consideration of the subject. A Senate committee reported on March 1, 1791, that "it would not be eligible at present to introduce any alteration in the measures and weights which are now used in the United States." Other reports were made from time to time, and in January, 1820, a committee of the House of Representatives presented their conclusions, which were: "That little should be done; that standards conformed to those in most common use among us should be accurately made and carefully preserved at the seat of government; that correct models should be placed in different districts of the country; and that the proportions and relations between these should be ascertained."

Again, on March 11, 1822, a committee report was submitted to the same body, making recommendations for rendering "uniform and stable the measures and weights which we at present possess."

Thus after full consideration for thirty years, it was agreed that the matter was in a satisfactory shape, in virtue of our inheritance and traditions, and that no legislation was advisable.

Finally, in 1836, an act was passed directing the Secretary of the Treasury to cause copies of the weights and measures adopted by the Department as standards, for the use of custom-houses, to be supplied to each State, "to the end that a uniform standard of weights and measures may be established throughout the United States." The standards so "adopted" were those of Great Britain, as before described.

The actual standard of length used was a bronze scale of 82 inches, subdivided on silver to tenths of inches, which had been prepared for the Coast Survey of the United States by Troughton, of London. The 36 inches comprised between the 27th and 63d inches, found equal to the average of the whole scale, were taken as the standard yard, and the temperature at which this was considered to be a standard, that is to say, equal to the British Standard Yard, was presumed to be 62° Fahr. It had, however, never been directly compared with that standard, but was simply copied from Troughton's own scale without subsequent verification.

In England, the old standard yard, known as Bird's Standard of 1760, had in the mean time been found to be inadequate in definition for the increasing requirements of science, and a new set of standards of length, weight, and capacity was constructed between 1816 and 1826 of such finished workmanship and precise definition as was required by the science of the time, and every effort was made to reproduce, with the greatest possible exactness, the old standard pound and yard.

Not long after this important work had been accomplished, the standards so constructed were destroyed by the burning of the Parliament buildings in 1834. They have since been reproduced by reference to all of the former accredited standards with which they had been originally compared, and are now known as the "Imperial Standards." Some fifty copies of these standards were constructed and intercompared, and certain of these have been sent to the United States. The avoirdupois pound of 7,000 grains is found to agree within one-thousandth of a grain with the avoirdupois pound of the United States, derived from the Mint-pound heretofore mentioned—an agreement which leaves no question outstanding as to the identity of the units of weight of Great Britain and the United States.

The comparison of the Troughton scale heretofore mentioned with the Bronze Standard Yard No. 11, received from Great Britain in 1856, shows the former to be longer by nearly one-thousandth of an inch in the yard, or, more precisely, 0.00085 inch. By very recent comparisons, however, made by myself at the British Standards Office between the standard Imperial yard and Bronze No. 11, the latter was found to be 0.000088 inch shorter than the former, which may be stated in the form that it is of standard length at a temperature of 62°.25 Fahr. Hence we infer that at 62° the Troughton scale is too long by 0.00076 inch, or that it is standard at 59.8 Fahr., instead of 62° as formerly assumed; and this correction will apply to all measures that have been derived from it. This change, although sensible in operations of extreme scientific precision, is really of no consequence in ordinary practice, as it amounts only to the 1:45,000th part of the whole length—a degree

of accuracy which is seldom required. The correction does not exceed the thickness of one of the lines that define the yards supplied to the States.

Extreme accuracy in this matter is beset with great difficulties, for in addition to that of ascertaining for each particular bar the rate of dilatation by temperature, there is an uncertainty in regard to permanence in the length of the bars themselves. Of the two standard yards presented to the United States, one is of bronze (No. 11), and the other of Low-Moor wrought iron (No. 57). These are found to have changed their relative length by 0.00025 inch in twenty-five years; the bronze bar being now relatively shorter by that amount. This subject is undergoing further investigation.

RELATION OF YARD TO METRE.

Statements in regard to this relation have varied excessively, comparison between the two standards being subject to two great difficulties: first, their different nature and definition, and second, their incommensurability in length. The metre is a platinum bar, cut to length (an *end-measure*), and standard at the temperature of melting ice (32° Fahr.). The length of the yard is defined by lines drawn on a bronze bar, standard at a temperature of 62° Fahr. The difficulty of making accurate comparisons of lengths so differently defined is at once apparent; moreover, as their relative length is such that the metre is something longer than 39.37 inches, it is necessary first to derive the latter length from the yard of 36 inches by minute subdivision into a scale of equal parts, and the addition of the odd amount, a process which involves so many successive operations that the probable error of the result is largely increased by an accumulation of uncertainties.

From these circumstances have arisen the differences in statements of the length of a metre expressed in inches. One of the earliest trustworthy comparisons was that made by Kater, giving the value, generally quoted, of 39.37079 inches. This comparison was made with one of the earlier British standards. A more recent determination is that made by Clarke, at office of the British Ordnance Survey, between a number of the new British standards and several well-accredited copies of the metre, which give, very accordantly, a value of 39.37043 inches. It appears that in the latter observations the coefficients of expansion of the bars used were more accurately ascertained than in the former, and as between these two values the latter probably deserves the preference.

It must be observed, that since both yard and metre are material things, no legislative declaration in regard to their relative value can have any force other than to define what shall be considered lawful equivalents. This circumstance being recognized, when the metric standards were made optional in the United States, Congress, instead of stating the equivalents with excessive minuteness, as was done in Great Britain, merely defined the relation which shall be held lawful, to a degree of precision sufficient for practical purposes; thus we find in the table annexed that the lawful equivalent of a metre is 39.37 inches.

In the United States, Professor Hassler, first Superintendent of the Coast Survey, made very careful comparisons between one of the original iron metres and the Troughton 82-inch scale. The records of his experiments are not now extant, having been destroyed by fire in 1843, but he has published his results, viz: One metre = 39.38092 inches of the bronze yard, reduced to 32° Fahr. He made use of a coefficient of expansion resulting from some experiments made by himself upon a brass wire, which value is much too large; but we cannot now correct his reduction, because we do not know the actual temperatures of comparison. Using Mr. Hassler's rate of expansion, viz, 0.0003783 inch in one yard, for 1° Fahr., and reducing his result to the standard temperature of the yard (62° Fahr.), his successor, Professor Bache, found the value of the metre to be 39.36851 inches of the Troughton scale, then the only accredited standard in our possession. When, however, we apply to the latter the correction of 0.00076 inch in a yard, found as above stated, and ascribe to it the rate of expansion of other bronze alloys—for instance, that found by Airy, from Sheepshank's observations, for the bronze of which the new Imperial standards are made, viz: .000342 inch per yard—we find one metre = 39.37054 inches, as follows:

Hassler's value of metre, reduced to 62°	39.36851
Correction for difference in rate of expansion	+ 0.00119
Correction for excess of Troughton scale in one metre	+ 0.00084
Hassler's comparisons, corrected reduction	39.37054

a value which differs very little from that obtained by Clarke, although it cannot be claimed to possess the same degree of trustworthiness. In fact, if we substitute in the above reduction the rate of expansion for the bronze of the British standards recently determined by Fizeau, viz, 0.000351 inch per yard, we shall get 39.37023.

The value 39.3685 inches, derived as above mentioned from Mr. Hassler's comparisons, was used in the Coast Survey for stating the equivalents in yards of distances known in metres, and it has been so employed, as stated in the respective places, in various lists of geographical positions and tables for projections in the Coast Survey Reports, from 1851 to 1868. Since that time it has been deemed advisable to employ the value obtained by Clarke, viz, 39.3704 inches. The conversion is readily made with very sufficient accuracy, by increasing the distances in yards by their 1:20 000th part. A table of equivalents is given below (Annex II).

It is not practicable to attain greater precision in comparison until after the completion of the new international metres now in course of construction at the International Bureau of Weights and Measures in Paris. When the construction of these shall have been perfected, and when they shall have been thoroughly intercompared, it will be useful once more to attempt to arrive at a closer comparison of the yard and metre than we now possess.

In order to make such a comparison with the least number of successive operations, I have devised the following scheme: Divide a yard into four parts by successive bisections; dividing again the sum of three of these parts into eight equal parts by successive bisections, one of these eighths added to the yard will give the length of the metre with a degree of precision readily within the reach of the comparator; that is to say, the length will be 39.375 inches. Two bars correspondingly divided have been prepared for this purpose, and intercomparison is in progress.

Very respectfully,

J. E. HILGARD,
Assistant Coast and Geodetic Survey
in charge of Verification of Standards.

To CARLILE P. PATTERSON,
Superintendent.

ANNEX I.

An act to authorize the use of the metric system of weights and measures.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States in Congress assembled, That from and after the passage of this act it shall be lawful throughout the United States of America to employ the weights and measures of the metric system, and no contract or dealing, or pleading in any court, shall be deemed invalid or liable to objection because the weights or measures expressed or referred to therein are weights or measures of the metric system.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That the tables in the schedule heretofore annexed shall be recognized in the construction of contracts, and in all legal proceedings, as establishing, in terms of the weights and measures now in use in the United States, the equivalents of the weights and measures expressed therein in terms of the metric system; and said tables may be lawfully used for computing, determining, and expressing in customary weights and measures the weights and measures of the metric system.

Measures of length.

Metric denominations and values.		Equivalents in denominations in use.	
Myriameter	10,000 meters.	6.2137	miles.
Kilometer	1,000 meters.	0.62137	mile, or 3 280 feet 10 inches.
Hectometer	100 meters.	328	feet 1 inch.
Dekameter	10 meters.	393.7	inches.
Meter	1 meter.	39.37	inches.
Decimeter	1-10 of a meter.	3.937	inches.
Centimeter	1-100 of a meter.	0.3937	inch.
Millimeter	1-1000 of a meter.	0.0394	inch.

Measures of surface.

Metric denominations and values.		Equivalents in denominations in use.	
Hectare	10 000 square meters.	2.471	acres.
Are	100 square meters.	119.6	square yards.
Centare	1 square meter.	1 550	square inches.

Measures of capacity.

Metric denominations and values.			Equivalents in denominations in use.	
Names.	Number of liters.	Cubic measure.	Dry measure.	Liquid or wine measure.
Kiloliter or stere	1 000	1 cubic meter	1 308 cubic yards	264.17 gallons.
Hectoliter	100	1-10 of a cubic meter	2 bush. and 3.35 pecks	26.417 gallons.
Dekaliter	10	10 cubic decimeters	9.08 quarts	2.6417 gallons.
Liter	1	1 cubic decimeter	0.908 quart	1.0567 quarts.
Deciliter	1-10	1-10 of a cubic decimeter	6.1022 cubic inches	0.845 gill.
Centiliter	1-100	10 cubic centimeters	0.6102 cubic inch	0.338 fluid ounce.
Milliliter	1-1000	1 cubic centimeter	0.061 cubic inch	0.27 fluid dram.

Weights.

Metric denominations and values.			Equivalents in denominations in use.
Names.	Number of grams.	Weight of what quantity of water at maximum density.	Avoirdupois weight.
Millier or tonneau	1 000 000	1 cubic meter	2204.6 pounds.
Quintal	100 000	1 hectoliter	220.46 pounds.
Myriagram	10 000	10 liters	22.046 pounds.
Kilogram or kilo	1 000	1 liter	2.2046 pounds.
Hectogram	100	1 deciliter	3.5274 ounces.
Dekagram	10	10 cubic centimeter	0.3527 ounce.
Gram	1	1 cubic centimeter	15.432 grains.
Decigram	1-10	1-10 of a cubic centimeter	1.5432 grains.
Centigram	1-100	10 cubic millimeters	0.1543 grain.
Milligram	1-1000	1 cubic millimeter	0.0154 grain.

Approved July 27, 1866.

ANNEX II.

COMPARISON OF YARDS AND METRES.

1 metre = 1.093623 yard = 39.37043 inches.

Metres.	Yards.	Yards.	Metres.
1	1. 093623	1	0. 914392
2	2. 187246	2	1. 828784
3	3. 280869	3	2. 743175
4	4. 374492	4	3. 657567
5	5. 468116	5	4. 571959
6	6. 561739	6	5. 486351
7	7. 655362	7	6. 400743
8	8. 748985	8	7. 315134
9	9. 842608	9	8. 229526

APPENDIX No. 23.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO THE DEEP-SEA INVESTIGATIONS CARRIED ON IN THE VICINITY OF THE COASTS OF THE UNITED STATES UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE COAST SURVEY.

The following list of publications relating to the character of the bottom and the Fauna of the sea, in the vicinity of the coasts of the United States, under the auspices of the Coast Survey, has been prepared by L. F. Pourtalès, late an Assistant in the Coast Survey. In the beginning, the investigations were mainly restricted to microscopical examinations of the specimens of bottom brought up by the sounding-lead, and the aim was originally to find therein aids to navigation. Later on, the dredge was brought into requisition, and the greatly increased amount of material was worked up and published at the expense or under the direction of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.

1850. On the Distribution of Foraminifera on the Coast of New Jersey, as shown by the off-shore Soundings of the Coast Survey. By L. F. Pourtalès, Assistant Coast Survey, Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sc., Charleston Meeting, 1850.

1850. On the Order of Succession of Parts in Foraminifera. By L. F. Pourtalès, Assistant Coast Survey. Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sc., Charleston Meeting, 1850. Also Amer. Journ. of Sc. and Arts., 2d series. Vol. II. 1851.

1851. Extracts from the report of Professor L. Agassiz to the Superintendent of the Coast Survey on the Examination of the Florida Reefs, Keys, and Coast.* Coast Survey Report for 1851, and reprinted in Coast Survey Report for 1866.

1851. Microscopical Examination of Soundings made by the United States Coast Survey off the Atlantic Coast of the United States. By Professor J. W. Bailey. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. II.

1853. Letter of the Superintendent to the Secretary of the Treasury reporting the Discovery by Lieutenants-Commanding Craven and Maffitt, of a Bank east of the Gulf Stream. Coast Survey Report for 1853. Also noticed in Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sc., Cleveland Meeting, 1853.

1853. Extract from Letters of L. F. Pourtalès, Assistant in the Coast Survey, to the Superintendent upon the Examination of Specimens of Bottom obtained in the Exploration of the Gulf Stream by Lieutenants-Commanding T. A. M. Craven and J. N. Maffitt, U. S. N. Coast Survey Report for 1853, and Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sc., Cleveland Meeting, 1853.

1854. Specimen Box for Deep-Sea Bottoms, by Lieutenant-Commanding T. A. M. Craven, U. S. N. Coast Survey Report for 1854.

1855. Instrument for procuring Specimens of Bottom in Sounding, by Lieutenant-Commanding B. F. Sands, U. S. N. Coast Survey Report for 1855.

1855. On the Characteristics of some Bottoms from the Cape Florida Gulf-Stream section. By Professor J. W. Bailey. Coast Survey Report for 1855.

1856. On the origin of Greensand and its Formation in the Oceans of the present Epoch. By Professor J. W. Bailey. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 1856.

1858. Report of Assistant L. F. Pourtalès on the Progress made in the Microscopical Examination of Specimens of Bottom from Deep-Sea Soundings. Coast Survey Report for 1858.

1858. On the Genera Orbulina and Globigerina. By L. F. Pourtalès, Assistant Coast Survey. Amer. Jour. of Sc. and Arts, 2d series, Vol. XXXVI. 1858.

1862. On the Origin, Growth, Substructure, and Chronology of the Florida Reef. By Captain E. B. Hunt, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Coast Survey Report for 1862.

* Plates representing the principal reef corals of Florida, prepared to accompany the full Report, but never published, have recently been completed, and will be soon issued by the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.

1866. Report by Henry Mitchell, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey, upon Soundings across the Straits of Florida. Coast Survey Report for 1866.

1867. Report of Assistant H. Mitchell, Coast Survey, on Soundings made to develop the Character of the Straits of Florida between Key West and Havana. Coast Survey Report for 1867.

1867. Letters of Professor L. Agassiz on the Relations of Geological and Zoölogical Researches to General Interests in the Development of Coast Features. Coast Survey Report for 1867.

1867. Report on the Fauna of the Gulf Stream in the Straits of Florida. By L. F. Pourtalès. Coast Survey Report for 1867.

1867. Contributions to the Fauna of the Gulf Stream at great Depths. By L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. I. No. 6. Cambridge. 1867. pp. 18.

1868. Contributions to the Fauna of the Gulf Stream at great Depths (2d series). By L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. I. No. 7. Cambridge. 1868. pp. 22.

1868. Report of Assistant L. F. Pourtalès on Dredgings made in the Sea near the Florida Reef. Coast Survey Report for 1868.

1869. Report upon Deep-Sea Dredgings in the Gulf Stream during the Third Cruise of the U. S. Steamer Bibb, addressed to Professor B. Peirce, Superintendent U. S. Coast Survey. By L. Agassiz. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. I. No. 13. Cambridge. 1869. pp. 24. Also Coast Survey Report for 1869.

1869. The Gulf Stream. Characteristics of the Atlantic Sea-Bottom off the coast of the United States. By L. F. Pourtalès. Coast Survey Report for 1869.

1869. Preliminary Report on the Echini and Starfishes dredged in Deep Water between Cuba and the Florida Reef. By L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Prepared by Alexander Agassiz. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. I. No. 9. Cambridge. 1869. pp. 56.

1869. Preliminary Report on the Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ dredged in Deep Water between Cuba and the Florida Reef. By L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Prepared by Theodore Lyman. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. I. No. 10. Cambridge. 1869. pp. 46.

1869. List of the Crinoids obtained on the Coasts of Florida and Cuba by the U. S. Coast Survey Gulf Stream Expeditions in 1867, 1868, and 1869. By L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. I. No. 11. Cambridge. 1869. pp. 4.

1869. List of Holothuridæ from the Deep-Sea Dredgings of the United States Coast Survey. By L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. I. No. 12. Cambridge. 1869. pp. 3.

1870. Preliminary Report on the Crustacea dredged in the Gulf Stream in the Straits of Florida, by L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Part I. Brachiura. Prepared by Dr. William Stimpson. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. II., No. 2. Cambridge. 1870. pp. 52.

1870. Der Boden des Golfstromes und der Atlanticschen Küste Nord Amerika's. Von L. F. v. Pourtalès, United States Coast Survey. Petermann's Geograph. Mittheilungen, 1870. Heft XI. pp. 5. 1 map.

1870. Grundzüge einer Spongien Fauna des Atlantischen Gebietes. Von Oscar Schmidt Leipzig. 1870. Fol. pp. 88. Pl. 6.

1871. Appendix to the Preliminary Report (Bull. No. 9, Vol. I.) on the Echini collected by L. F. de Pourtalès. By Alexander Agassiz. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. II. No. 5. Cambridge. 1871. pp. 3.

1871. Report on the Brachiopoda obtained by the U. S. Coast Survey Expedition in charge of L. F. de Pourtalès, with a revision of the Craniidæ and Discinidæ. By W. H. Dall, Assistant Coast Survey. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. III. No. 1. Cambridge. 1871. pp. 45. Pls. 2.

1871. Deep-Sea Corals. By L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey. Illustrated Catalogue of the Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. II. No. 4. (Memoirs, Vol. II. No. 4.) Cambridge. 1871. pp. 93. Pl. 8.

1871. Supplement to the Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ. By Theodore Lyman. Illustrated Catalogue of the Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. II. No. 6. (Memoirs, Vol. II. No. 6.) Cambridge. 1871. pp. 14. Pl. 2.

1871. Contributions from the Laboratory of the Lawrence Scientific School. No. 13. On

some Rocks and other Dredgings from the Gulf Stream obtained by the Coast Survey. By S. P. Sharples. Amer. Jour. of Sc. and Arts. February, 1871. pp. 4.

1871. A letter concerning Deep-Sea Dredging, addressed to Professor Benjamin Peirce. By Louis Agassiz. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. III. No. 3. Cambridge. 1871. pp. 5.

1872. Echini of the Eastern Coast of the United States, together with a report on the Deep-Sea Echini collected in the Straits of Florida by L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant U. S. Coast Survey, in the Years 1867–69. By Alexander Agassiz. (Being Part II. of the Revision of the Echini.) Illustrated Catalogue of the Mus. Comp. Zoöl., No. VII. (Memoirs of the Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. III.) Cambridge. 1872–74. pp. 132. Pls. 42.

1872. Floridan Bryozoa, collected by Count L. F. de Pourtalès, Assistant Coast Survey, described by F. A. Smitt. Part I. Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akad. Handlinger. Bandet 10, No. 11. Stockholm. 1872. pp. 20. Pls. 5.

Do. Part II. (*Ibid.*, Bandet 11, No. 4. Stockholm. 1873. pp. 83. Pl. 13.)

1873. Interim Report on the Hydroids collected by L. F. de Pourtalès during the Gulf Stream Exploration of the U. S. Coast Survey. By George J. Allman. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. III. No. 7. Cambridge. 1873. pp. 2.

1873. The Echini collected on the Hassler Expedition.* By Alexander Agassiz. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., Vol. III. No. 8. Cambridge. 1873. pp. 4.

1874. The Zoölogical Results of the Hassler Expedition. I. Echini, Crinoids, and Corals. By Alexander Agassiz and L. F. de Pourtalès. pp. 54. 15 woodcuts. Pls. 10. II. Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ, including those dredged by the late Dr. Stimpson. By Theodore Lyman. Illust. Cat. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., No. 8. (Memoirs, Vol. IV.) Cambridge. 1874. pp. 34. 4 woodcuts. Pls. 5.

1875. Corals at the Galapagos Islands. By L. F. de Pourtalès. Amer. Journ. of Sc. and Arts, 3d series, Vol. 10. 1875.

1875. Mission scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique centrale. Recherches zoologiques 5e Partie. Études sur les Xiphosures et Crustacés podophthalmaires par M. Alphonse Milne Edwards. Paris. 1875. (Not completed, contains description of part of the Crustacea of the Gulf Stream Explorations and Hassler Expedition.)

1875. Révision des Stellérides par Edmond Perrier. Annales de Zoologie et de Physiologie experimentale. T. IV. Paris. 1875. (Same remark as preceding.)

1876. Die Schlangen und Eidechsen der Galapagos Inseln von Dr. F. Steindachner. Festschrift der K. K. Zool. Bot. Gesell. in Wien. 1876. pp. 29. Pls. 7. (Based in part on specimens collected in the Hassler Expedition.)

Dr. Steindachner has described fishes collected in the Hassler Expedition, in "Sitzungsber, der K. K. Akad. der Wissensch. in Wien," passim.

1876. E. v. d. Broeck, Étude sur les Foraminifères de la Barbade, recueillis par L. Agassiz Hassler Expedition, précédée de quelques considérations sur la classification et la nomenclature des Foraminifères. Ann. Soc. Belg. Micr. II.

1877. Report on the Hydroida collected during the exploration of the Gulf Stream by L. F. de Pourtalès, Assist. U. S. Coast Survey. By George J. Allman. Mem. of the Mus. Comp. Zoöl. Vol. V. No. 2. Cambridge. 1877. pp. 66. Pls. 34.

* On the voyage from Boston to San Francisco.

ADDENDUM TO APPENDIX No. 15.

TABLE SHOWING THE MODE OF REDUCING THE EXPERIMENTS.

Reduction of experiments at various pressures.

HEAVY END UP.

At 30 inches.

1st correction = Correction for expansion from 15° C. Coef. of exp. = 184×10^{-7}.
2d correction = *First* atmospheric correction adopting the *à priori* values, p. 272.
3d correction = *Second* atmospheric correction adopting the *à priori* values, p. 272.
4th correction = Correction for flexure of support, bells, and cylinder.

1877.	December 12.		December 14.	December 23.	
	s.	s.	s.	s.	s.
T_u corrected for rate..	1.0065439	1.0065349	1.0065247	1.0065517	1.0065695
1st correction	+ 395	+ 326	+ 510	+ 455	+ 491
2d correction	— 151	— 149	— 267	— 320	— 330
3d correction	— 7	— 8	— 14	— 19	— 19
4th correction	— 209	— 209	— 209	— 209	— 209
T_u	1.0065467	1.0065309	1.0065267	1.0065424	1.0065628

RECAPITULATION.

		s.
1877, December 12	T_u =	1.0065389
14	=	5267
23	=	5526
Mean	T_u =	1.0065394

At 29 inches.

1877.	December 12.	December 16.	
	s.	s.	s.
T_u corrected for rate..	1.0065322	1.0065448	1.0065421
1st correction	+ 380	+ 426	+ 407
2d correction	+ 40	+ 3	+ 8
3d correction	+ 10	+ 7	+ 7
4th correction	— 209	— 209	— 209
T_u	1.0065543	1.0065675	1.0065634

RECAPITULATION.

		s.
1877, December 12	T_u =	1.0065543
16	=	5654
Mean	T_u =	1.0065599

At 27 inches.

1877.	December 16.	
	s.	s.
T_u corrected for rate..	1.0064775	1.0064574
1st correction	+ 426	+ 426
2d correction	+ 429	+ 429
3d correction	+ 50	+ 50
4th correction	— 209	— 209
T_u	1.0065471	1.0065270

Mean ..... T_u = 1s.0065370

Reduction of experiments at various pressures—Continued.

HEAVY END UP—Continued.

At 22.5 inches.

			s.
1877, December 16.		T_u =	1.0063670
	1st correction....	= +	388
	2d correction....	= +	1478
	3d correction....	= +	161
	4th correction....	= −	209
		T_u =	1.0065488

At 15 inches.

			s.
1877, December 17.		T_u =	1.0061782
	1st correction....	= +	415
	2d correction....	= +	3099
	3d correction....	= +	362
	4th correction....	= −	209
		T_u =	1.0065449

At 7.5 inches.

1877.	December 4.	December 17.
	s.	s.
T_u corrected for rate	1.0059540	1.0059831
1st correction	+ 537	+ 407
2d correction	+ 4746	+ 4757
3d correction	+ 627	+ 629
4th correction	− 209	− 209
T_u	1.0065241	1.0065415
Mean T_u =	1.0065328	

At 1 inch.

			s.
1877, December 19.	T_u corrected for rate	=	1.0057813
	1st correction.....	= +	435
	2d correction.....	= +	6170
	3d correction.....	= +	1031
	4th correction.....	= −	209
		T_u =	1.0065240

Reduction of experiments at various pressures—Continued.

HEAVY END UP—Continued.

At .82 to .67 inch.

1877.	December 10.	December 19.	December 22.	December 23.
	s.	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*
T_u corrected for rate	1.0057778	1.0057669	1.0057752	1.0057813	1.0057741
1st correction	+ 465	+ 497	+ 429	+ 460	+ 486
2d correction	+ 6242	+ 6230	+ 6248	+ 6211	+ 6209
3d correction	+ 1071	+ 1065	+ 1077	+ 1054	+ 1053
4th correction	− 209	− 209	− 209	− 209	− 209
T_u	1.0065347	1.0065252	1.0065297	1.0065329	1.0065280

RECAPITULATION OF RESULTS AT .82 TO .67 INCH.

		s.
1877, December 10	T_u =	1.0065300
19	=	297
22	=	329
23	=	280
Mean	T_u =	1.0065301

At .46 to .35 inch.

1877.	November 30.	December 8.	December 22.	December 23.
	s.	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*
T_u corrected for rate	1.0057784	1.0057597	1.0057579	1.0057628	1.0057611
1st correction	+ 383	+ 501	+ 497	+ 451	+ 487
2d correction	+ 6303	+ 6311	+ 6297	+ 6305	+ 6288
3d correction	+ 1119	+ 1126	+ 1113	+ 1120	+ 1106
4th correction	− 209	− 209	+ 209	− 209	− 209
T_u	1.0065380	1.0065326	1.0065277	1.0065295	1.0065283

RECAPITULATION OF RESULTS AT .46 TO .35 INCH.

		s.
1877, November 30	T_u =	1.0065380
December 8	=	301
22	=	295
23	=	283
Mean	T_u =	1.0065315

HEAVY END DOWN.

At 30 inches.

1877.	September 25.	September 27.	October 5.	
	s.	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*
T_d corrected for rate	1.0064173	1.0064194	1.0063979	1.0063913
1st correction	− 470	− 516	− 321	− 311
2d correction	− 9	− 4	− 17	− 18
3d correction	− 3	− 5	− 4	− 4
4th correction	− 168	− 168	− 168	− 168
T_d	1.0063523	1.0063501	1.0063469	1.0063412

RECAPITULATION.

		s.
1877, September 25	T_d =	1.0063523
27	=	501
October 5	=	441
Mean	T_d =	1.0063488

Reduction of experiments at various pressures—Continued.

HEAVY END DOWN—Continued.

At 15 *inches.*

1877.	September 26.	October 5.	
	s.	*s.*	*s.*
T_d corrected for rate	1.0062457	1.0062378	1.0062306
1st correction	− 392	− 321	− 311
2d correction	+ 1380	+ 1396	+ 1396
3d correction	+ 157	+ 160	+ 160
4th correction	− 168	− 168	− 168
T_d	1.0063434	1.0063445	1.0063383

RECAPITULATION.

		s.
1877, September 26	T_d =	1.0063434
October 5	=	314
Mean	T_d =	1.0063374

At 5 *inches.*

		s.
1877, October 1.	T_d corrected for rate =	1.0061379
	1st correction = −	506
	2d correction = +	2329
	3d correction = +	325
	4th correction = −	168
	T_d =	1.0063359

At 1.5 *inches.*

		s.
1877, October 1.	T_d corrected for rate =	1.0060999
	1st correction = −	490
	2d correction = +	2651
	3d correction = +	427
	4th correction = −	168
	T_d =	1.0063419

At 0.5 *inch.*

		s.
1877, September 29.	T_d corrected for rate =	1.0060879
	1st correction = −	506
	2d correction = +	2744
	3d correction = +	479
	4th correction = −	168
	T_d =	1.0063428

At 0.25 *inch.*

		s.
1877, October 3.	T_d corrected for rate =	1.0060746
	1st correction = −	516
	2d correction = +	2767
	3d correction = +	501
	4th correction = −	168
	T_d =	1.0063330

Reduction of the regular set at Hoboken.

HEAVY END DOWN.

		s.
Mean T_d corrected for rate, temperature, and pressure	=	1.0063565
Correction for cylinder	= −	36
Correction for flexure	= −	89
		1.0063440
Correction for improved constants	−	2
	T_d =	1.0063438

HEAVY END UP.

		s.
Mean T_u corrected for rate, temperature, and pressure	=	1.0065487
Corrected for cylinder	= −	71
Corrected for flexure	= −	39
		1.0065377
Correction for improved constants	= −	3
	T_u =	1.0065374

Reduction of experiments at high temperatures.

HEAVY END DOWN.

The half set.

		s.
Mean T_d corrected for rate and pressure and reduced to 35° C.	=	1.0065357
Reduction to 15° C. Correction for expansion	= −	1850
Correction for atmospheric effect—*First* part	= +	181
Second part	= +	5
Correction for flexure, bells, and cylinder	= −	168
T_d =		1.0063525
Correction for erroneous temperature	= −	65
		1.0063460

HEAVY END UP.

The half set.

		s.
Mean T_u corrected for rate and pressure, and reduced to 35° C.	=	1.0067097
Reduction to 15° C. Correction for expansion	= −	1850
Correction for atmospheric effect—*First* part	= +	414
Second part	= +	10
Correction for flexure, bells, and cylinder	= −	168
T_u =		1.0065503
Correction for erroneous temperature	= −	66
		1.0065437

Reduction of experiments at high temperatures—Continued.

HEAVY END UP—Continued.

At 30 inches (not included in half set).

			s.
Mean T_u corrected for rate and pressure, and reduced to 35° C.	=		1.0066882
Correction for inequality of knives	=	+	74
Reduction to 15° C. Correction for expansion	=	−	1850
Correction for atmospheric effect—*First* part	=	+	414
Second part	=	+	10
Correction for flexure, bells, and cylinder	=	−	168
T_u	=		1.0065362
Correction for erroneous temperature	=	−	66
			1.0065296

At 2.25 inches.

				s.
1878, April 26.	T_u corrected for rate and brought to 35° C	=		1.0060497
	Correction for inequality of knives	=	+	74
	Correction for expansion from 15° C	=	−	1850
	Correction for atmosp. effect—*First* part	=	+	5935
	Second part.	=	+	919
	Correction for flexure, bells, and cylinder.	=	−	168
	T_u	=		1.0065407
	Correction for erroneous temperature	=	−	78
				1.0065329

At 1.25 inches.

				s.
1878, April 24.	T_u corrected for rate and brought to 35° C	=		1.0060088
	Correction for inequality of knives	=	+	74
	Correction for expansion from 15° C	=	−	1850
	Correction for atmosp. effect—*First* part	=	+	6138
	Second part.	=	+	1007
	Correction for flexure, bells, and cylinder.	=	−	168
	T_u	=		1.0065289
	Correction for erroneous temperature	=	−	79
				1.0065210

Calculation of [T^2 Inv.] and [T^2 Rev.].

	Regular set.	Half set at high temperatures.	At 30 inches up and 30 inches down.	At 15 inches up and 15 inches down.	At 7½ inches up and 5 inches down.	At 1 inch up and 1½ inches down.	At $\frac{5}{16}$ inch up and ½ inch down.
	s.	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*	*s.*
T_d corrected for rate, temperature, pressure, and wear of knife-edges	1.0063438	1.0063460	1.0063488	1.0063374	1.0063359	1.0063419	1.0063428
T_d^2	1.0127278	1.0127323	1.0127379	1.0127150	1.0127119	1.0127240	1.0127258
Reduction to Paris length	— 45	— 45	— 45	— 45	— 45	— 45	— 45
Corrected T_d^2	1.0127233	1.0127278	1.0127334	1.0127105	1.0127074	1.0127195	1.0127213
T_u corrected for rate, temperature, pressure, and wear of knife-edges	1.0065374	1.0065437	1.0065394	1.0065449	1.0065328	1.0065240	1.0065315
T_u^2	1.0131175	1.0131302	1.0131216	1.0131326	1.0131083	1.0130906	1.0131057
Correction for stretching	+ 10	+ 10	+ 10	+ 10	+ 10	+ 10	+ 10
Reduction to Paris length	+ 104	+ 104	+ 104	+ 104	+ 104	+ 104	+ 104
Corrected T_u^2	1.0131289	1.0131416	1.0131330	1.0131440	1.0131197	1.0131020	1.0131171
$\frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 + T_u^2)$	1.0129261	1.0129322	1.0129332	1.0129272	1.0129135	1.0129107	1.0129192
$\frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 - T_u^2)$	— 2028	— 2094	— 1998	— 2167	— 2061	— 1912	— 1979
$\frac{h_d - h_u}{h_d + h_u} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 - T_u^2)$	— 797	— 823	— 785	— 851	— 810	— 751	— 778
$\frac{h_d + h_u}{h_d - h_u} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 - T_u^2)$	— 5162	— 5330	— 5085	— 5515	— 5246	— 4866	— 5037
[T^2 Inv.]	1.0128464	1.0128499	1.0128547	1.0128421	1.0128325	1.0128356	1.0128414
[T^2 Rev.]	1.0124099	1.0123992	1.0124247	1.0123757	1.0123889	1.0124241	1.0124155

Calculation of [T^2 Inv.] and [T^2 Rev.] at European stations.

	Paris.	Berlin.	Kew.
	s.	*s.*	*s.*
T_d corrected for rate, temperature, pressure, and wear of knife-edges	1.0060510	1.0058980	1.0059296
T_d^2	1.0121386	1.0118308	1.0118944
Correction for flexure	— 1495	— 1495	— 1495
Reduction to Paris length		— 12	— 21
Corrected T_d^2	1.0119891	1.0116801	1.0117428
T_u corrected for rate, temperature, pressure, and wear of knife-edges	1.0061971	1.0060378	1.0060690
T_u^2	1.0124326	1.0121121	1.0121748
Correction for flexure	— 650	— 650	— 650
Correction for stretching	+ 10	+ 10	+ 10
Reduction to Paris length		+ 27	+ 47
Corrected T_u^2	1.0123686	1.0120508	1.0121155
$\frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 + T_u^2)$	1.0121788	1.0118654	1.0119292
$\frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 - T_u^2)$	— 1898	— 1854	— 1864
$\frac{h_d - h_u}{h_d + h_u} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 - T_u^2)$	— 746	— 729	— 732
$\frac{h_d + h_u}{h_d - h_u} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(T_d^2 - T_u^2)$	— 4832	— 4720	— 4744
[T^2 Inv.]	1.0121042	1.0117925	1.0118560
[T^2 Rev.]	1.0116956	1.0113934	1.0114548

LIST OF SKETCHES.

PROGRESS SKETCHES.

No. 1. General progress.
2. Chart showing positions of magnetic stations occupied between 1833 and 1877.
3. Chart showing longitude-stations and connections determined by means of the electric telegraph between 1846 and 1877.
4. Section I. Northern part.
5. Section I. Primary triangulation between the Hudson and Saint Croix Rivers.
6. Section II. Triangulation and geographical positions between Point Judith and New York City.
7. Section II. Triangulation and geographical positions between New York City and Cape Henlopen.
8. Section III. Chesapeake Bay and tributaries.
9. Section IV. Coasts and sounds of North Carolina.
10. Section III. Primary triangulation between the Maryland and Georgia base-lines (northern part).
11. Sections IV and V. Primary triangulation between the Maryland and Georgia base-lines (southern part).
12. Section V. Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia.
13*a*. Section VI. East coast of Florida, Amelia Island to Halifax River.
13*b*. Section VI. East coast of Florida, Halifax River to Cape Canaveral.
14. Section VI. West coast of Florida, Tampa Bay and vicinity.
15. Section VII. West coast of Florida, Saint Joseph's Bay to Mobile Bay.
16. Section VIII. Coast of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.
17. Section IX. Coast of Texas.
18. Section X (lower sheet). Coast of California, from San Diego to Point Sal.
19. Section X (middle sheet). Coast of California, from Point Sal to Tomales Bay.
20. Section X (upper sheet). Coast of California, from Tomales Bay to the Oregon line, and Section XI (lower sheet). Coast of Oregon, from the California line to Tillamook Bay.
21. Section XI (upper sheet). Coasts of Oregon and of Washington Territory, from Tillamook Bay to the boundary.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

22. To Appendix No. 9. Changes in the harbor of Plymouth, Mass.
23. To Appendix No. 11. Report concerning the location of a quay or pier line near the United States navy-yard at New York.
24. Lines of equal magnetic declination in the United States for the year 1875. (To Appendix No. 21.)
25. Signal on Mount Shasta, California. (See page 56.)
26*a*. Pendulum station, Stevens Institute, Hoboken. (To Appendix No. 15, see page 204.)
26, 27, 28. Geneva wooden stand; Bessel reversible pendulum (27); and Geneva pendulum support (28). (See page 205.)
29. Rates of the meridian clock of the Paris Observatory. (See page 208.)
30. Pendulum at Kew. Correction of chronometers. (See page 212.)
31. Pendulum at Hoboken, June, 1877. Corrections to chronometers. (See pages 224, 225.)
32. Pendulum at Hoboken. Experiments at varying pressures and corrections to chronometers. (See pages 224, 225.)
33. Pendulum at Hoboken. Experiments at varying pressures and corrections to chronometers. (See pages 224, 225.)
34. Pendulum at Hoboken. Experiments at high temperatures and corrections to chronometers. (See pages 224, 225.)
35. Observations for diurnal variation of rate of chronometers, 1878. (See pages 224, 225.
36. Pendulum at Hoboken. Decrement of arc. Geneva support with bell glasses on and off, &c. (See pages 254 and 270.)
37*a*. Pendulum at Hoboken, 1877. Heavy end down. Rates of oscillation at different pressures. (See page 272.)
37*b*. Pendulum at Hoboken, 1877. Heavy end up. Rates of oscillation at different pressures. (See page 272.)
37*c*. Pendulum at Hoboken. Curve showing logarithmic part of the decrement of amplitude of oscillation at different pressures. (See page 318.)

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Annual Report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey

Please Note:

This project currently includes the imaging of the full text of each volume up to the "List of Sketches" (maps) at the end. Future online links, by the National Ocean Service, located on the Historical Map and Chart Project webpage (http://historicals.ncd.noaa.gov/historicals/histmap.asp) will includes these images.

NOAA Central Library
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910